

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

Budget

**Estimates of Provincial Revenue
and Expenditure**

2016

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 3545 **fax:** +27 21 483 6601
www.westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.

Email: Viljoen.Bester@westerncape.gov.za

PR04/2016

ISBN 978-0-621-44226-7

Foreword

The 2016 Budget, themed: *a Budget for Growth*, Western Cape Government's (WCG) alignment to the National Development Plan 2030 through its 2014 - 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan, Provincial Strategic Goals and related Game Changers. It also responds to the weakened economic and fiscal outlook committing to smart, sustainable and inclusive growth. The 2016 Budget gives effect to the budget policy priorities as set out in the 2016 Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, which aims to support a holistic approach to economic development and social progress and creating public value for all.

This Budget continues to strengthen the WCG's approach toward fiscal consolidation whilst aiming to prioritise and deliver frontline services, supporting economic growth and maintaining fiscal stability. Given the current constrained fiscal and economic environment, the aim of the 2016 Budget is to establish a stable fiscal base whilst giving effect to the policy imperatives of the WCG.

In aggregate, the 2016 Budget provides for total expenditure amounting to R55.048 billion in 2016/17, R58.117 billion in 2017/18 and R61.402 billion in 2018/19.

To all Heads of Departments, Chief Executive Officers of Public Entities, Chief Financial Officers, departmental and entity staff, in particular the Provincial Treasury team, who contributed to the finalisation of this Budget, my sincere appreciation. Lastly, acknowledgment and appreciation to the Minister of Finance, Dr IH Meyer and his Cabinet colleagues for providing the necessary political leadership throughout this budget process.



ZAKARIYA HOOSAIN
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DATE: 3 MARCH 2016

Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| Overview | i |
| Explanatory notes | xii |
| Vote 1 Premier | 1 |
| Vote 2 Provincial Parliament | 55 |
| Vote 3 Provincial Treasury | 79 |
| Vote 4 Community Safety | 119 |
| Vote 5 Education | 159 |
| Vote 6 Health | 217 |
| Vote 7 Social Development | 297 |
| Vote 8 Human Settlements | 339 |
| Vote 9 Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 383 |
| Vote 10 Transport and Public Works | 441 |
| Vote 11 Agriculture | 535 |
| Vote 12 Economic Development and Tourism | 615 |
| Vote 13 Cultural Affairs and Sport | 677 |
| Vote 14 Local Government | 725 |

Acronyms

| | |
|---------|--|
| AFR | Asset Financing Reserve |
| ART | Antiretroviral Treatment |
| ASOD | Average Speed Over Distance |
| BAS | Basic Accounting System |
| BEE | Black Economic Empowerment |
| BFAP | Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy |
| C-AMP | Custodian-Asset Management |
| Casidra | Cape Agency for Sustainable Development in Rural Areas |
| CASP | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme |
| CBD | Central Business District |
| CDW | Community Development Workers |
| Ce-I | Centre for e-Innovation |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CEO | Chief Executive Officer |
| CGRO | Corporate Governance Review and Outlook |
| CIDB | Construction Industry Development Board |
| CMAP | Chemicals Management Action Plan |
| CoCT | City of Cape Town |
| CoE | Compensation of Employees |
| CPFs | Community Police Forums |
| CPIX | Consumer Price Index |
| CRDP | Comprehensive Rural Development Programme |
| CSC | Corporate Service Centre |
| DHS | District Health Services |
| DPME | Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation |
| DRDLR | Department of Rural Development and Land Reform |
| ECD | Early Childhood Development |
| ECM | Electronic Content Management |
| EDL | Examiner of Driving Licences |
| EIA | Environmental Impact Assessment |
| EMIS | Education Management Information System |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| EMS | Emergency Medical Services |
| EOV | Examiners of Vehicles |
| EPP | Expanded Partnership Programme |
| EPRE | Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme |
| FET | Further Education and Training |
| FSD | Farmer Support and Development |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| GFS | Government Financial Statistics |
| GIAMA | Government Immoveable Asset Management Act |
| GITO | Government Information Technology Officer |
| GPS | Growth Potential Study |
| GRAP | Generally Recognised Accounting Practice |
| HDI | Historically Disadvantaged Individuals |
| HIV and AIDS | Human Immune Virus and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome |
| HoD | Head of Department |
| HR | Human Resource |
| HRM | Human Resource Management |
| ICB | Institutional Capacity Building and Support |
| ICS | Improvement of Conditions of Service |
| ICT | Information Communication Technology |
| IDMS | Infrastructure Delivery Management System |
| IDP | Integrated Development Plan |
| IFMS | Integrated Financial Management System |
| IGR | Intergovernmental relations |
| IT | Information Technology |
| IYM | In-year monitoring |
| LED | Local Economic Development |
| LG MTEC | Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee |
| M&E | Monitoring and Evaluation |
| MDG | Millennium Development Goal |
| MDR | Multi-Drug Resistant |
| MEC | Member of Executive Council |

| | |
|--------|--|
| MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act |
| MGRO | Municipal Governance Review and Outlook |
| MOD | Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth |
| MPAT | Management Performance Assessment Tool |
| MTBPS | Medium Term Budget Policy Statement |
| MTEC | Medium Term Expenditure Committee |
| MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| NDP | National Development Plan |
| NEMA | National Environmental Management Act |
| NEPA | National Education Policy Act |
| NGO | Non-governmental Organisation |
| NHI | National Health Insurance |
| NHW | Neighbourhood Watches |
| NQF | National Qualification Framework |
| NSC | National Senior Certificate |
| NSDP | National Spatial Development Perspective |
| OECD | Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development |
| OPRE | Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure |
| PACS | Picture Archive Communication System |
| PERSAL | Personnel and Salary Administration System |
| PFMA | Public Finance Management Act |
| PHC | Primary Health Care |
| PHP | People Housing Programme |
| PPP | Public Private Partnerships |
| PRASA | Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa |
| PSDF | Provincial Spatial Development Framework |
| PSP | Provincial Strategic Plan |
| PSO | Provincial Strategic Objective |
| PTI | Provincial Training Institute |
| PTMS | Provincial Transversal Management System |
| RED | Real Enterprise Development |
| RTDS | Research and Technology Development Services |
| SAPS | South African Police Services |

| | |
|--------|---|
| SASA | South African Schools Act |
| SASSA | South African Social Security Agency |
| SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| SCOA | Standard Chart of Accounts |
| SETA | Sector Education Training Authority |
| SIP | Strategic Infrastructure Plan |
| SITA | State Information Technology Agency |
| SIZA | Sustainability Initiative of South Africa |
| SMME | Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise |
| SMS | Senior Management Service |
| SOPs | Standard Operating Procedures |
| TB | Tuberculosis |
| U-AMP | User-Asset Management |
| WC | Western Cape |
| WCARF | Western Cape Provincial Agricultural Research Forum |
| WCED | Western Cape Education Department |
| WCG | Western Cape Government |
| WCGRB | Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board |
| WCNCB | Western Cape Nature Conservation Board |
| Wesgro | Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency |
| WIETA | Wine Industry Ethical Trade Association |

Overview

To promote transparency and improved legislative oversight, the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) are published separately from the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE). This publication provides a summary of spending and performance plans of provincial departments and the Provincial Parliament, three-year receipt and payment estimates, policy developments, infrastructure expenditure information, a review on past performance and trends and the outlook for 2016/17. The Estimates also provide information on receipts and payments estimates of all public entities falling within the governing framework of departments.

This publication should be read together with other complimentary budget documents to be tabled with the annual Budget in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. These are, most notably, the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure and Gazetted Allocations to Local Government. The OPRE presents an overview of the 2016 Budget, the associated Budget Policy priorities, and discusses and anticipates budget trends and developments over the current and forthcoming Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). It also provides a snapshot of departmental objectives linked to the Provincial Strategic Goals and a link to the socio-economic and demographic profile of the Province. In addition, it touches on an analysis of the Province's expenditure and revenue challenges.

Medium-term Expenditure Framework

The Medium-term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) allows for a three-year planning and spending framework, but still retains an annual appropriation by Provincial Parliament. The MTEF planning horizon allows departments to improve planning and to project the impact of policy choices on future budgets.

The Estimates provide details on: The receipts and payments estimates over the MTEF (2016/17 – 2018/19); audited expenditure outcomes for the past three years (2012/13 – 2014/15); and main, adjusted and revised estimates for the current financial year based on the December 2015 in-year expenditure outcomes and projections.

Table 1 reflects the consolidated picture of receipts, financing and payments for the period 2012/13 – 2018/19 as well as any annual net surplus or deficit position of the Province for this period.

Table 1 Provincial budget summary

| R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|------------|------------|--|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Provincial receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts from national | 37 269 859 | 40 951 593 | 45 660 902 | 48 749 087 | 49 175 951 | 49 175 951 | 51 810 982 | 5.36 | 55 971 212 | 59 351 585 | |
| Equitable share | 29 082 503 | 31 881 140 | 35 591 517 | 38 241 666 | 38 579 593 | 38 579 593 | 41 062 437 | 6.44 | 44 418 086 | 47 007 952 | |
| Conditional grants | 8 187 356 | 9 070 453 | 10 069 385 | 10 507 421 | 10 596 358 | 10 596 358 | 10 748 545 | 1.44 | 11 553 126 | 12 343 633 | |
| Financing | 877 436 | 381 094 | 748 367 | 852 550 | 883 534 | 883 534 | 1 259 859 | 42.59 | 691 719 | 443 354 | |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 377 405 | 175 711 | 366 092 | 355 389 | 290 389 | 290 389 | 361 250 | 24.40 | 578 610 | 300 000 | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 500 031 | 205 383 | 378 487 | 497 161 | 593 145 | 593 145 | 898 609 | 51.50 | 113 109 | 143 354 | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund (Direct charge) | | | 3 788 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial own receipts | 2 326 385 | 2 466 836 | 2 948 964 | 2 474 644 | 2 474 803 | 2 582 255 | 2 492 954 | (3.46) | 2 503 750 | 2 619 805 | |
| Total provincial receipts | 40 473 680 | 43 799 523 | 49 358 233 | 52 076 281 | 52 534 288 | 52 641 740 | 55 563 795 | 5.55 | 59 166 681 | 62 414 744 | |
| Provincial payments and provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial payments | 39 313 796 | 43 244 579 | 47 790 079 | 52 022 293 | 52 262 889 | 52 084 311 | 55 008 631 | 5.61 | 58 075 511 | 61 358 442 | |
| Current payments | 29 412 257 | 32 308 689 | 34 921 195 | 38 802 434 | 39 147 140 | 39 015 640 | 41 598 368 | 6.62 | 43 915 086 | 46 592 543 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 529 826 | 7 418 124 | 8 240 887 | 8 190 946 | 8 231 540 | 8 162 998 | 8 637 937 | 5.82 | 9 331 044 | 9 801 914 | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 345 846 | 3 497 645 | 4 601 789 | 5 023 684 | 4 878 046 | 4 891 776 | 4 766 743 | (2.56) | 4 823 480 | 4 957 746 | |
| Payments for financial assets | 25 867 | 20 121 | 26 208 | 5 229 | 6 163 | 13 897 | 5 583 | (59.83) | 5 901 | 6 239 | |
| Provincial provisions | 31 506 | 31 486 | 37 627 | 53 988 | 53 988 | 53 988 | 555 164 | 928.31 | 1 091 170 | 1 056 302 | |
| Direct charge | 31 506 | 31 486 | 37 627 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 39 155 | 5.30 | 41 113 | 43 497 | |
| Fiscal Stabilisation Reserve | | | | | | | | | 200 000 | 187 148 | |
| Service load pressures Reserve | | | | | | | | | 515 502 | 489 052 | |
| Fiscal Volatility Reserve | | | | | | | 442 525 | | 268 624 | 269 766 | |
| Internal control | | | | 3 339 | 3 339 | 3 339 | 8 375 | 150.82 | 16 931 | 17 839 | |
| RSEP/VPUU | | | | 13 464 | 13 464 | 13 464 | 12 293 | (8.70) | | | |
| Acquisition of property Reserve | | | | | | | 52 816 | | 49 000 | 49 000 | |
| Total provincial payments and provisions | 39 345 302 | 43 276 065 | 47 827 706 | 52 076 281 | 52 316 877 | 52 138 299 | 55 563 795 | 6.57 | 59 166 681 | 62 414 744 | |
| Surplus (Deficit) | 1 128 378 | 523 458 | 1 530 527 | - | 217 411 | 503 441 | - | (100.00) | - | - | |

Total Receipts

Total provincial receipts consists of transfer receipts from the national government i.e. equitable share and conditional grants, as well as provincial own receipts and provincial financing. Transfer receipts from the national government grow nominally by 5.36 per cent from the 2015/16 revised estimate to 2016/17. Provincial own receipts decreases by (3.46) per cent between 2015/16 revised estimate and 2016/17.

Transfers from National constitute 93.2 per cent or R51.811 billion of the total receipts of the Province. Within National receipts, 79.3 per cent or R41.062 billion is allocated as provincial equitable share and the balance as conditional grants, R10.749 billion. The share of provincial own receipts amounts to 4.5 per cent in 2016/17 and 4.2 per cent in 2017/18 and 4.2 per cent in 2018/19 respectively.

Total Payments

The main budget provides for total payments of R55.564 billion in 2016/17, increasing to R59.167 billion and R62.415 billion in 2017/18 and 2018/19 respectively. Current payments and transfers and subsidies grow nominally at a rate of 6.6 per cent and 5.8 per cent respectively, while payments for capital assets decreases by (2.6) per cent from the 2015/16 revised estimates to 2016/17.

Total payments include the allocation for direct charges to Vote 2: Provincial Parliament against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Current payments

Current payments consists of 71.6 per cent **Compensation of employees (CoE)** and 28.4 per cent Goods and services. In order to respond to the constrained 2016 MTEF fiscal envelope and as CoE is a recurring expenditure item, institute the quantum of baseline reductions required over the 2016 MTEF, expenditure on this item needs to be curtailed. The aim is to reduce personnel headcounts over time. To achieve this objective, aggregate **upper limits or ceilings** of personnel budgets per department over the 2016 MTEF has been introduced.

Summary Tables

Information on conditional grants is summarised in Table 2. Table 3 sets out a summary of provincial own receipts by vote whilst Table 4 sets out the summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote from 2012/13 to 2018/19 and amounts to be voted for 2016/17.

Table 5 details expenditure estimates by economic classification and Table 6 summarises infrastructure spending by vote whilst the summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category are depicted in Table 7.

Table 8 provides departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring department.

Table 9 provides information relating to transfers to local government per municipality and category. Tables 10 and 11 indicate expenditure on training by vote and number of staff to be trained, training opportunities, etc. whilst Table 12 provides a summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area.

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

| Vote and grant R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Vote 4: Community Safety | 661 | 3 242 | 3 970 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 144 | | |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 661 | 3 242 | 3 970 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 144 | | |
| Vote 5: Education | 723 356 | 1 128 656 | 1 402 076 | 1 401 255 | 1 414 010 | 1 414 010 | 1 375 283 | 1 327 950 | 1 403 925 |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | 431 397 | 821 831 | 1 008 579 | 1 032 237 | 1 044 992 | 1 044 992 | 992 212 | 944 413 | 998 143 |
| Maths, Science and Technology Grant | | | | 26 535 | 26 535 | 26 535 | 27 841 | 32 439 | 34 320 |
| Dinaledi Schools Grant | 4 585 | 11 868 | 10 673 | | | | | | |
| Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant | 9 250 | 3 717 | 17 643 | | | | | | |
| HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant | 16 552 | 17 848 | 17 690 | 19 631 | 19 631 | 19 631 | 18 728 | 20 028 | 21 189 |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant | 236 669 | 258 328 | 282 466 | 299 435 | 299 435 | 299 435 | 315 305 | 331 070 | 350 272 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 23 903 | 12 064 | 13 193 | 4 747 | 4 747 | 4 747 | 18 677 | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 3 000 | 1 437 | 2 818 | 2 818 | 2 818 | 2 520 | | |
| Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant | | | 50 395 | 15 852 | 15 852 | 15 852 | | | |
| Vote 6: Health | 3 946 396 | 4 402 180 | 4 703 203 | 5 037 997 | 5 112 965 | 5 112 965 | 5 181 678 | 5 473 381 | 5 901 452 |
| National Tertiary Services Grant | 2 182 468 | 2 400 714 | 2 537 554 | 2 594 901 | 2 594 901 | 2 594 901 | 2 706 888 | 2 876 429 | 3 043 262 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | 613 887 | 619 755 | 804 142 | 871 194 | 871 194 | 673 472 | 582 424 | 608 921 |
| <i>of which the following is allocated to:</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Health Infrastructure component</i> | 129 259 | 92 131 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hospital Revitalisation component</i> | 444 226 | 517 814 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Nursing Colleges and Schools component</i> | 9 892 | 3 942 | | | | | | | |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant | 428 120 | 451 667 | 478 767 | 489 689 | 489 689 | 489 689 | 510 716 | 542 703 | 574 180 |
| National Health Insurance Grant | 9 885 | 5 365 | 10 712 | 7 204 | 14 862 | 14 862 | 17 337 | | |
| Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant | 738 079 | 927 547 | 1 051 793 | 1 138 481 | 1 138 481 | 1 138 481 | 1 267 209 | 1 471 825 | 1 655 490 |
| Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant | | | | | | | | | 19 599 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 3 467 | | 2 526 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 732 | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 3 000 | 2 096 | 2 580 | 2 838 | 2 838 | 2 324 | | |
| Vote 7: Social Development | | | 2 580 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 9 916 | 15 274 | 23 104 |
| Early Childhood Development Grant | | | | | | | | 15 274 | 23 104 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | | | 2 580 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 9 916 | | |
| Vote 8: Human Settlements | 1 725 180 | 1 962 237 | 1 938 778 | 1 978 612 | 1 978 612 | 1 978 612 | 2 004 237 | 2 460 899 | 2 620 336 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | 1 725 180 | 1 959 237 | 1 934 936 | 1 975 122 | 1 975 122 | 1 975 122 | 2 000 811 | 2 460 899 | 2 620 336 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | | 733 484 | 783 000 | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | | 3 000 | 3 842 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 426 | | |

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

| Vote and grant R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 1 000 | 550 | 2 748 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 3 815 | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 550 | 2 748 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 3 815 | | |
| Vote 10: Transport and Public Works | 1 536 120 | 1 281 660 | 1 472 477 | 1 663 843 | 1 665 057 | 1 665 057 | 1 716 320 | 1 802 592 | 1 896 746 |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | 476 258 | 520 797 | 685 849 | 858 962 | 858 962 | 858 962 | 830 729 | 879 671 | 930 698 |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant | 358 889 | 5 141 | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 4 736 | 21 542 | 7 263 | 8 301 | 9 515 | 9 515 | 14 691 | | |
| Public Transport Operations Grant | 696 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 580 | 796 580 | 870 900 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Vote 11: Agriculture | 153 923 | 165 896 | 352 938 | 202 594 | 202 594 | 202 594 | 220 966 | 233 431 | 244 879 |
| Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development | 7 741 | 7 233 | 4 070 | 3 933 | 3 933 | 3 933 | 4 106 | 4 362 | 4 615 |
| Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant | 91 777 | 106 376 | 292 267 | 147 054 | 147 054 | 147 054 | 164 199 | 173 720 | 184 602 |
| Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant | 50 400 | 51 737 | 54 353 | 49 607 | 49 607 | 49 607 | 50 593 | 55 349 | 55 662 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 4 005 | 550 | 2 248 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 068 | | |
| Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport | 100 720 | 126 032 | 190 615 | 217 295 | 217 295 | 217 295 | 233 186 | 239 599 | 253 192 |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant | 44 494 | 55 570 | 58 679 | 55 216 | 55 216 | 55 216 | 62 199 | 66 025 | 69 806 |
| Community Library Services Grant | 55 226 | 68 542 | 126 347 | 158 469 | 158 469 | 158 469 | 164 162 | 173 574 | 183 386 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 567 | 2 224 | 2 223 | 2 223 | 2 223 | 2 771 | | |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | | 1 353 | 3 365 | 1 387 | 1 387 | 1 387 | 4 054 | | |
| Total Conditional Grants | 8 187 356 | 9 070 453 | 10 069 385 | 10 507 421 | 10 596 358 | 10 596 358 | 10 748 545 | 11 553 126 | 12 343 633 |

Note: Allocations earmarked for flood repair:

The allocations above include the following earmarked for repair of flood damage:

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant

2016/17 **2017/18** **2018/19**

98 976 **40 000** -

40 853 40 000 -

58 123 - -

Table 3 Summary of provincial own receipts by vote

| Vote R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Department of the Premier | 1 327 | 4 170 | 3 584 | 682 | 4 416 | 8 404 | 1 718 | (79.56) | 1 754 | 1 798 |
| 2. Provincial Parliament | 210 | 689 | 299 | 54 | 54 | 212 | 57 | (73.11) | 60 | 64 |
| 3. Provincial Treasury | 388 973 | 452 515 | 523 495 | 474 856 | 474 856 | 474 856 | 486 029 | 2.35 | 493 904 | 522 550 |
| 4. Community Safety | 25 311 | 29 087 | 44 858 | 38 824 | 38 824 | 38 824 | 42 595 | 9.71 | 30 340 | 32 099 |
| 5. Education | 41 881 | 33 554 | 34 689 | 29 106 | 29 106 | 29 106 | 30 648 | 5.30 | 32 180 | 34 046 |
| 6. Health | 608 404 | 597 758 | 618 502 | 503 696 | 476 650 | 501 913 | 429 473 | (14.43) | 429 473 | 429 473 |
| 7. Social Development | 3 905 | 3 556 | 1 806 | 915 | 915 | 1 665 | 963 | (42.16) | 1 011 | 1 070 |
| 8. Human Settlements | 112 866 | 89 901 | 79 149 | 62 760 | 62 760 | 62 760 | 60 000 | (4.40) | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| 9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 2 495 | 3 757 | 9 788 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 263 | 3 500 | 54.66 | 3 800 | 4 000 |
| 10. Transport and Public Works | 1 105 671 | 1 217 806 | 1 548 701 | 1 294 497 | 1 309 368 | 1 378 754 | 1 365 472 | (0.96) | 1 421 983 | 1 504 458 |
| 11. Agriculture | 28 184 | 28 914 | 34 785 | 25 454 | 28 201 | 32 811 | 26 659 | (18.75) | 27 313 | 28 202 |
| 12. Economic Development and Tourism | 4 747 | 3 254 | 10 310 | 270 | 6 123 | 7 867 | 284 | (96.39) | 298 | 315 |
| 13. Cultural Affairs and Sport | 1 017 | 1 388 | 38 327 | 41 430 | 41 430 | 42 740 | 45 506 | 6.47 | 1 581 | 1 673 |
| 14. Local Government | 1 394 | 487 | 671 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 50 | (37.50) | 53 | 56 |
| Total provincial own receipts | 2 326 385 | 2 466 836 | 2 948 964 | 2 474 644 | 2 474 803 | 2 582 255 | 2 492 954 | (3.46) | 2 503 750 | 2 619 805 |

Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote

| Provincial department R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Department of the Premier | 747 165 | 894 537 | 1 042 874 | 1 332 027 | 1 272 608 | 1 272 608 | 1 341 110 | 5.38 | 1 420 535 | 1 522 056 |
| 2. Provincial Parliament | 91 047 | 103 122 | 107 041 | 117 180 | 120 408 | 120 408 | 130 821 | 8.65 | 129 238 | 133 803 |
| 3. Provincial Treasury | 162 283 | 199 967 | 232 148 | 262 029 | 250 377 | 250 377 | 260 739 | 4.14 | 305 225 | 321 468 |
| 4. Community Safety | 191 443 | 222 196 | 264 966 | 270 331 | 274 130 | 274 130 | 292 016 | 6.52 | 281 680 | 298 981 |
| 5. Education | 13 653 667 | 15 111 220 | 16 588 773 | 17 744 928 | 17 849 369 | 17 849 369 | 19 247 264 | 7.83 | 20 289 422 | 21 470 834 |
| 6. Health | 14 600 857 | 15 916 962 | 17 305 808 | 18 812 682 | 19 041 072 | 18 862 494 | 19 982 793 | 5.94 | 21 104 864 | 22 500 628 |
| 7. Social Development | 1 402 227 | 1 580 143 | 1 733 842 | 1 897 985 | 1 898 929 | 1 898 929 | 1 961 438 | 3.29 | 2 068 820 | 2 177 495 |
| 8. Human Settlements | 1 987 458 | 2 215 466 | 2 151 327 | 2 189 533 | 2 210 878 | 2 210 878 | 2 224 251 | 0.60 | 2 692 623 | 2 862 020 |
| 9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 376 880 | 412 199 | 457 181 | 502 976 | 509 476 | 509 476 | 550 964 | 8.14 | 591 528 | 582 535 |
| 10. Transport and Public Works | 4 704 658 | 5 017 988 | 5 770 808 | 6 760 391 | 6 759 275 | 6 759 275 | 6 788 528 | 0.43 | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |
| 11. Agriculture | 555 633 | 608 862 | 855 436 | 742 261 | 758 208 | 758 208 | 787 855 | 3.91 | 820 012 | 867 024 |
| 12. Economic Development and Tourism | 289 319 | 336 282 | 469 906 | 483 082 | 405 354 | 405 354 | 486 769 | 20.08 | 396 306 | 419 647 |
| 13. Cultural Affairs and Sport | 390 550 | 453 573 | 612 490 | 706 499 | 694 433 | 694 433 | 736 184 | 6.01 | 691 943 | 730 667 |
| 14. Local Government | 160 609 | 172 062 | 197 479 | 200 389 | 218 372 | 218 372 | 217 899 | (0.22) | 231 309 | 244 120 |
| Total provincial payments and estimates by vote | 39 313 796 | 43 244 579 | 47 790 079 | 52 022 293 | 52 262 889 | 52 084 311 | 55 008 631 | 5.61 | 58 075 511 | 61 358 442 |

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 29 412 257 | 32 308 689 | 34 921 195 | 38 802 434 | 39 147 140 | 39 015 640 | 41 598 368 | 6.62 | 43 915 086 | 46 592 543 |
| Compensation of employees | 21 333 887 | 23 173 411 | 25 137 117 | 27 650 701 | 27 762 668 | 27 668 158 | 29 774 065 | 7.61 | 31 487 857 | 33 301 888 |
| Goods and services | 8 078 361 | 9 135 273 | 9 784 068 | 11 151 733 | 11 384 254 | 11 347 197 | 11 824 303 | 4.20 | 12 427 229 | 13 290 655 |
| Interest and rent on land | 9 | 5 | 10 | | 218 | 285 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 6 529 826 | 7 418 124 | 8 240 887 | 8 190 946 | 8 231 540 | 8 162 998 | 8 637 937 | 5.82 | 9 331 044 | 9 801 914 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 975 359 | 1 049 617 | 1 136 257 | 1 228 947 | 1 390 241 | 1 387 413 | 1 335 773 | (3.72) | 1 453 212 | 1 481 020 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 308 372 | 337 089 | 410 593 | 393 774 | 401 534 | 403 345 | 421 436 | 4.49 | 434 883 | 454 806 |
| Higher education institutions | 2 324 | 5 632 | 8 863 | 5 372 | 5 432 | 5 462 | 9 632 | 76.35 | 9 893 | 15 177 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 244 | 128 | 239 | 150 | 150 | 286 | 165 | (42.31) | 167 | 170 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 858 442 | 908 208 | 1 143 003 | 991 042 | 1 027 126 | 1 027 224 | 1 111 876 | 8.24 | 1 178 909 | 1 225 739 |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 516 339 | 3 014 663 | 3 400 003 | 3 370 137 | 3 196 928 | 3 196 325 | 3 545 812 | 10.93 | 3 559 247 | 3 725 416 |
| Households | 1 868 746 | 2 102 787 | 2 141 929 | 2 201 524 | 2 210 129 | 2 142 943 | 2 213 243 | 3.28 | 2 694 733 | 2 899 586 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 345 846 | 3 497 645 | 4 601 789 | 5 023 684 | 4 878 046 | 4 891 776 | 4 766 743 | (2.56) | 4 823 480 | 4 957 746 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 2 751 626 | 2 796 652 | 3 742 447 | 4 379 730 | 4 069 084 | 4 036 831 | 4 140 146 | 2.56 | 4 172 285 | 4 302 986 |
| Machinery and equipment | 552 819 | 644 106 | 776 935 | 547 875 | 690 635 | 735 411 | 599 244 | (18.52) | 576 750 | 603 168 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 084 | 44 280 | 66 498 | 78 880 | 103 253 | 103 256 | 13 995 | (86.45) | 61 295 | 37 913 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 11 293 | 12 607 | 15 909 | 17 199 | 15 074 | 16 278 | 13 358 | (17.94) | 13 150 | 13 679 |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 1 575 068 | 1 702 832 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 25 867 | 20 121 | 26 208 | 5 229 | 6 163 | 13 897 | 5 583 | (59.83) | 5 901 | 6 239 |
| Total economic classification | 39 313 796 | 43 244 579 | 47 790 079 | 52 022 293 | 52 262 889 | 52 084 311 | 55 008 631 | 5.61 | 58 075 511 | 61 358 442 |
| Direct charge | 31 506 | 31 486 | 37 627 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 39 155 | 5.30 | 41 113 | 43 497 |
| Total economic classification (including direct charge) | 39 345 302 | 43 276 065 | 47 827 706 | 52 059 478 | 52 300 074 | 52 121 496 | 55 047 786 | 5.61 | 58 116 624 | 61 401 939 |

Table 6 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by vote

| Vote R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| 1. Department of the Premier | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Provincial Parliament | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Provincial Treasury | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Community Safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Education | 750 672 | 1 054 312 | 1 439 491 | 1 427 227 | 1 439 982 | 1 439 982 | 1 454 815 | 1.03 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 | |
| 6. Health | 826 960 | 894 535 | 712 923 | 826 287 | 892 339 | 836 816 | 806 502 | (3.62) | 732 101 | 767 708 | |
| 7. Social Development | | | 17 000 | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Human Settlements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 10 743 | 24 218 | 29 821 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 30 311 | 4.35 | 31 826 | 33 672 | |
| 10. Transport and Public Works | 2 218 483 | 2 399 082 | 2 984 980 | 3 707 109 | 3 611 745 | 3 611 745 | 3 713 830 | 2.83 | 3 762 678 | 3 760 595 | |
| 11. Agriculture | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. Economic Development and Tourism | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Cultural Affairs and Sport | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. Local Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments | 3 806 858 | 4 372 147 | 5 184 215 | 5 989 671 | 5 973 114 | 5 917 591 | 6 005 458 | 1.48 | 5 954 619 | 6 071 768 | |

Table 7 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| Category R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate (Nominal) | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| New and replacement | 697 805 | 908 927 | 1 242 853 | 1 244 827 | 1 080 223 | 1 073 339 | 1 079 192 | 0.55 | 1 320 958 | 1 551 116 | 13.06 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 2 969 724 | 3 210 085 | 3 869 238 | 4 681 089 | 4 789 379 | 4 740 740 | 4 822 953 | 1.73 | 4 533 611 | 4 465 152 | (1.98) |
| Upgrades and additions | 508 118 | 474 914 | 748 136 | 864 263 | 780 641 | 784 219 | 912 495 | 16.36 | 834 090 | 954 748 | 6.78 |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 1 625 752 | 1 627 962 | 1 969 023 | 2 428 387 | 2 410 926 | 2 377 867 | 2 297 158 | (3.39) | 2 155 556 | 1 940 024 | (6.56) |
| Maintenance and repairs | 835 854 | 1 107 209 | 1 152 079 | 1 388 439 | 1 597 812 | 1 578 654 | 1 613 300 | 2.19 | 1 543 965 | 1 570 380 | (0.18) |
| Infrastructure transfers | 134 448 | 236 452 | 72 124 | 63 755 | 103 512 | 103 512 | 103 313 | (0.19) | 100 050 | 55 500 | (18.76) |
| Current | 44 550 | 64 559 | 2 321 | 3 000 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 3 500 | (36.36) | 3 500 | 3 500 | (13.99) |
| Capital | 89 898 | 171 893 | 69 803 | 60 755 | 98 012 | 98 012 | 99 813 | 1.84 | 96 550 | 52 000 | (19.05) |
| Infrastructure payments for financial assets | 4 881 | 16 683 | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure leases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category | 3 806 858 | 4 372 147 | 5 184 215 | 5 989 671 | 5 973 114 | 5 917 591 | 6 005 458 | 1.48 | 5 954 619 | 6 071 768 | 0.86 |

Table 8 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring vote

| Public entities (transferring vote) R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Major Public Entity | | | | | | | | | |
| South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1: Department of the Premier | 24 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 35 | 36 |
| Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 571 | 245 | |
| National public entities: | | | | | | | | | |
| South African National Parks (SANPARKS) | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | 7 669 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 050 | 450 | |
| National Research Foundation | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | 855 | 1 630 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Artscape | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport | 150 | 669 | 168 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 190 | 173 | 183 |
| National Government Business Enterprises: | | | | | | | | | |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10: Transport and Public Works | 4 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government Business Enterprises: | | | | | | | | | |
| Casidra SOC Ltd | 107 776 | 133 108 | 346 568 | 179 933 | 210 156 | 200 499 | 208 553 | 221 615 | 217 643 |
| Vote 11: Agriculture | 103 722 | 127 608 | 341 568 | 179 933 | 210 156 | 200 499 | 208 553 | 221 615 | 217 643 |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | 4 054 | 5 500 | 5 000 | | | | | | |
| Western Cape public entities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Cultural Commission | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport | 325 | 250 | 363 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 420 | 383 | 405 |
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3: Provincial Treasury | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro) | 29 212 | 58 509 | 48 474 | 55 601 | 57 296 | 57 296 | 67 111 | 70 084 | 69 619 |
| Vote 1: Department of the Premier | 230 | | | | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Vote 11: Agriculture | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | 26 762 | 57 129 | 46 735 | 54 000 | 55 000 | 55 000 | 66 010 | 69 031 | 68 524 |
| Western Cape Language Committee | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport | 240 | 210 | 221 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 242 | 221 | 233 |
| Western Cape Liquor Authority | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4: Community Safety | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 733 | 38 733 | 35 517 | 34 761 | 36 778 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 208 566 | 221 907 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 253 324 | 261 717 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 208 466 | 221 907 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Vote 14: Local Government | 100 | | | | | 350 | | | |
| Western Cape Saldanha IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | | | 28 091 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 31 316 | 33 132 |
| Western Cape Destination Marketing Organisation | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | 25 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Not listed in PFMA, but indicated as a public entity in Estimates of Provincial Expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage Western Cape | 1 452 | 1 423 | 3 838 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 800 | 1 643 | 1 736 |
| Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport | | | | | | | | | |
| Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA) | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism | 4 500 | 6 201 | 2 000 | | | | | | |
| Total | 419 442 | 467 390 | 732 494 | 561 909 | 601 281 | 591 974 | 617 641 | 643 876 | 658 220 |

Table 9 Transfers to local government by category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | 1 066 238 | 1 161 376 | 1 173 964 | 1 254 179 | 1 255 058 | 1 255 058 | 1 263 018 | 0.63 | 1 306 622 | 1 425 631 |
| City of Cape Town | 1 066 238 | 1 161 376 | 1 173 964 | 1 254 179 | 1 255 058 | 1 255 058 | 1 263 018 | 0.63 | 1 306 622 | 1 425 631 |
| Category B | 792 106 | 1 053 809 | 907 348 | 1 013 301 | 1 226 122 | 1 226 122 | 1 156 436 | (5.68) | 1 369 536 | 1 390 749 |
| Matzikama | 33 670 | 24 979 | 12 915 | 24 863 | 36 478 | 36 478 | 40 023 | 9.72 | 17 830 | 22 333 |
| Cederberg | 32 334 | 21 043 | 21 356 | 9 249 | 7 880 | 7 880 | 4 534 | (42.46) | 17 812 | 30 742 |
| Bergrivier | 4 271 | 12 922 | 15 045 | 44 603 | 45 865 | 45 865 | 30 214 | (34.12) | 32 739 | 34 381 |
| Saldanha Bay | 19 820 | 58 146 | 33 941 | 58 961 | 69 341 | 69 341 | 54 689 | (21.13) | 108 934 | 51 898 |
| Swartland | 13 275 | 43 110 | 23 283 | 53 599 | 60 149 | 60 149 | 58 770 | (2.29) | 80 515 | 60 681 |
| Witzenberg | 24 704 | 57 143 | 51 578 | 20 827 | 50 197 | 50 197 | 56 911 | 13.38 | 44 534 | 83 421 |
| Drakenstein | 56 189 | 85 245 | 45 877 | 87 667 | 107 891 | 107 891 | 82 756 | (23.30) | 203 424 | 145 761 |
| Stellenbosch | 81 459 | 53 283 | 17 779 | 53 199 | 53 949 | 53 949 | 49 186 | (8.83) | 36 106 | 42 262 |
| Breedde Valley | 49 145 | 57 973 | 53 380 | 56 817 | 67 838 | 67 838 | 52 708 | (22.30) | 87 974 | 155 629 |
| Langeberg | 23 944 | 26 702 | 23 389 | 14 530 | 24 780 | 24 780 | 58 080 | 134.38 | 52 738 | 50 634 |
| Theewaterskloof | 40 646 | 56 486 | 87 779 | 71 134 | 87 594 | 87 594 | 59 674 | (31.87) | 74 486 | 59 168 |
| Overstrand | 22 926 | 31 389 | 35 371 | 55 622 | 62 878 | 62 878 | 65 978 | 4.93 | 53 004 | 58 276 |
| Cape Agulhas | 44 955 | 31 841 | 30 550 | 6 908 | 13 357 | 13 357 | 34 622 | 159.20 | 41 287 | 45 736 |
| Swellendam | 12 764 | 51 496 | 43 098 | 28 862 | 14 027 | 14 027 | 19 276 | 37.42 | 21 296 | 21 821 |
| Kannaland | 23 162 | 12 737 | 7 111 | 9 399 | 29 649 | 29 649 | 13 775 | (53.54) | 9 307 | 12 820 |
| Hessequa | 25 503 | 16 235 | 19 201 | 19 620 | 24 175 | 24 175 | 31 912 | 32.00 | 10 340 | 13 045 |
| Mossel Bay | 34 232 | 70 133 | 59 375 | 57 465 | 57 585 | 57 585 | 56 258 | (2.30) | 58 377 | 49 697 |
| George | 100 518 | 109 222 | 87 918 | 126 384 | 174 514 | 174 514 | 168 934 | (3.20) | 252 300 | 302 715 |
| Oudtshoorn | 23 517 | 29 274 | 36 344 | 54 660 | 58 621 | 58 621 | 37 190 | (36.56) | 27 239 | 30 970 |
| Bitou | 33 165 | 86 871 | 76 931 | 55 416 | 59 608 | 59 608 | 67 117 | 12.60 | 47 747 | 56 003 |
| Knysna | 49 411 | 57 531 | 53 610 | 58 666 | 58 966 | 58 966 | 86 383 | 46.50 | 30 962 | 13 032 |
| Laingsburg | 3 598 | 7 364 | 12 360 | 15 584 | 22 706 | 22 706 | 1 386 | (93.90) | 1 455 | 1 537 |
| Prince Albert | 3 450 | 26 396 | 33 661 | 2 288 | 10 460 | 10 460 | 11 764 | 12.47 | 29 096 | 17 616 |
| Beaufort West | 35 448 | 26 288 | 25 496 | 26 978 | 27 614 | 27 614 | 14 296 | (48.23) | 30 034 | 30 571 |
| Category C | 5 938 | 6 537 | 8 049 | 1 994 | 42 088 | 42 091 | 826 | (98.04) | 3 226 | 3 835 |
| West Coast District Municipality | 300 | 480 | 900 | | 35 787 | 35 787 | 120 | (99.66) | 240 | 360 |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | 1 848 | 1 970 | 2 295 | 972 | 1 407 | 1 407 | 195 | (86.14) | 1 215 | 1 335 |
| Overberg District Municipality | 600 | 1 072 | 1 604 | 122 | 2 144 | 2 147 | 271 | (87.38) | 391 | 520 |
| Eden District Municipality | 550 | 1 224 | 1 900 | 900 | 1 380 | 1 380 | 120 | (91.30) | 1 140 | 1 260 |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | 2 640 | 1 791 | 1 350 | | 1 370 | 1 370 | 120 | (91.24) | 240 | 360 |
| Unallocated ^{Note 1} | | | | 25 331 | 2 847 | 2 847 | 26 458 | 829.33 | 67 397 | 85 333 |
| Total transfers to local government | 1 864 282 | 2 221 722 | 2 089 361 | 2 294 805 | 2 526 115 | 2 526 118 | 2 446 738 | (3.14) | 2 746 781 | 2 905 548 |
| Funds retained by the Department of Human Settlements (not included in the transfers to local government) | 454 545 | 404 904 | 569 123 | 492 832 | 404 197 | 404 197 | 446 241 | 10.40 | 701 756 | 714 334 |

| | | 2016/17 Allocation (R'000) | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) |
|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Note 1 Unallocated | | | | |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant | The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates. | 17 914 | 33 401 | 34 541 |
| Cleanest Town/Greenest Municipality Competition | As part of a national process, the Department annually invites municipalities to participate in the Greenest Municipality Competition. The eventual outcome and announcement of the winners are known during the course of the financial year; hence the municipalities and the prize awards will be included in the annual Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. | 500 | 500 | - |
| Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | The distribution of the outer year's allocations is dependent on the 20% co-funding by the relevant municipalities. As this has not yet been finalised, provided for in the municipal budgets and approved, it cannot be gazetted and transferred. | - | 8 500 | 8 500 |
| Community Library Services Grant | The allocations indicated in the outer years are provisional amounts subject to confirmed departmental allocations. | - | 15 228 | 31 959 |
| Development of Sport and Recreation facilities | The allocation of amounts in the outer years is dependent on municipalities submitting Business Plans. As the Business Plans for the outer years have not been submitted, these amounts cannot be gazetted and transferred. | - | 1 258 | 1 329 |
| Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant | The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental Relation monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates. | 8 044 | 8 510 | 9 004 |
| Total | | 26 458 | 67 397 | 85 333 |

Table 10 Summary of provincial payments on training by vote

| Vote R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| 1. Department of the Premier | 4 497 | 4 515 | 6 266 | 7 346 | 5 932 | 5 932 | 6 267 | 5.65 | 6 765 | 6 973 |
| 2. Provincial Parliament | 339 | 252 | 524 | 789 | 642 | 642 | 1 541 | 140.03 | 610 | 645 |
| 3. Provincial Treasury | 840 | 1 256 | 1 651 | 2 195 | 2 188 | 2 188 | 2 433 | 11.20 | 2 629 | 2 781 |
| 4. Community Safety | 614 | 615 | 911 | 1 826 | 1 139 | 1 038 | 1 960 | 88.82 | 2 043 | 2 133 |
| 5. Education | 130 419 | 160 063 | 200 584 | 206 926 | 200 875 | 200 875 | 146 687 | (26.98) | 172 886 | 183 045 |
| 6. Health | 294 662 | 285 013 | 330 521 | 361 214 | 362 544 | 353 205 | 369 265 | 4.55 | 391 924 | 419 549 |
| 7. Social Development | 7 165 | 7 004 | 4 597 | 5 277 | 4 943 | 4 943 | 5 190 | 5.00 | 5 449 | 5 723 |
| 8. Human Settlements | 1 721 | 645 | 1 421 | 1 575 | 1 575 | 1 575 | 1 643 | 4.32 | 1 726 | 1 826 |
| 9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 1 562 | 1 224 | 1 742 | 3 045 | 2 218 | 2 297 | 2 581 | 12.36 | 2 767 | 2 958 |
| 10. Transport and Public Works | 30 698 | 18 129 | 19 386 | 24 823 | 24 660 | 23 564 | 26 905 | 14.18 | 23 327 | 24 522 |
| 11. Agriculture | 4 881 | 4 864 | 10 401 | 9 587 | 9 587 | 9 587 | 7 668 | (20.02) | 8 108 | 8 512 |
| 12. Economic Development and Tourism | 1 658 | 2 981 | 1 565 | 6 922 | 6 922 | 6 922 | 2 971 | (57.08) | 2 075 | 2 291 |
| 13. Cultural Affairs and Sport | 1 792 | 1 589 | 3 016 | 2 463 | 2 463 | 2 463 | 2 588 | 5.08 | 2 719 | 2 876 |
| 14. Local Government | 845 | 887 | 2 018 | 1 002 | 2 421 | 2 301 | 1 076 | (53.24) | 1 144 | 1 203 |
| Total provincial payments on training | 481 693 | 489 037 | 584 603 | 634 990 | 628 109 | 617 532 | 578 775 | (6.28) | 624 172 | 665 037 |

Table 11 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Number of staff | 78 907 | 80 161 | 80 726 | 83 723 | 82 559 | 81 627 | 81 782 | 0.19 | 80 782 | 80 288 |
| Number of personnel trained | 30 754 | 38 626 | 33 466 | 48 595 | 49 792 | 49 834 | 41 792 | (16.14) | 42 523 | 44 971 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 10 187 | 15 189 | 11 298 | 21 363 | 21 762 | 21 776 | 17 239 | (20.83) | 17 429 | 18 428 |
| Female | 20 567 | 23 437 | 22 168 | 27 232 | 28 030 | 28 058 | 24 553 | (12.49) | 25 094 | 26 543 |
| Number of training opportunities | 20 515 | 26 366 | 35 519 | 29 283 | 29 456 | 29 456 | 29 337 | (0.40) | 29 595 | 31 299 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 975 | 724 | 695 | 884 | 873 | 873 | 888 | 1.72 | 951 | 1 026 |
| Workshops | 416 | 526 | 816 | 828 | 847 | 847 | 839 | (0.94) | 873 | 921 |
| Seminars | 167 | 193 | 364 | 367 | 365 | 365 | 371 | 1.64 | 388 | 410 |
| Other | 18 957 | 24 923 | 33 644 | 27 204 | 27 371 | 27 371 | 27 239 | (0.48) | 27 383 | 28 942 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 5 086 | 3 463 | 3 451 | 2 970 | 2 974 | 2 958 | 2 912 | (1.56) | 2 951 | 3 121 |
| Number of interns appointed | 1 098 | 1 031 | 823 | 911 | 969 | 974 | 867 | (10.99) | 885 | 899 |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 425 | 2 323 | 2 224 | 2 323 | 2 253 | 2 219 | 2 238 | 0.86 | 2 338 | 2 465 |
| Number of days spent on training | 5 939 | 6 099 | 6 590 | 6 716 | 6 868 | 6 868 | 6 809 | (0.86) | 7 174 | 7 590 |

Table 12 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

| Policy Area R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------|------------|------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| General public services | 1 161 104 | 1 369 688 | 1 579 542 | 1 911 625 | 1 861 765 | 1 861 765 | 1 950 569 | 4.77 | 2 086 307 | 2 221 447 |
| Public order and safety | 191 443 | 222 196 | 264 966 | 270 331 | 274 130 | 274 130 | 292 016 | 6.52 | 281 680 | 298 981 |
| Economic affairs | 5 549 610 | 5 963 132 | 7 096 150 | 7 985 734 | 7 922 837 | 7 922 837 | 8 063 152 | 1.77 | 8 268 324 | 8 513 835 |
| Environmental protection | 376 880 | 412 199 | 457 181 | 502 976 | 509 476 | 509 476 | 550 964 | 8.14 | 591 528 | 582 535 |
| Housing and community amenities | 1 987 458 | 2 215 466 | 2 151 327 | 2 189 533 | 2 210 878 | 2 210 878 | 2 224 251 | 0.60 | 2 692 623 | 2 862 020 |
| Health | 14 600 857 | 15 916 962 | 17 305 808 | 18 812 682 | 19 041 072 | 18 862 494 | 19 982 793 | 5.94 | 21 104 864 | 22 500 628 |
| Recreation, culture and religion | 390 550 | 453 573 | 612 490 | 706 499 | 694 433 | 694 433 | 736 184 | 6.01 | 691 943 | 730 667 |
| Education | 13 653 667 | 15 111 220 | 16 588 773 | 17 744 928 | 17 849 369 | 17 849 369 | 19 247 264 | 7.83 | 20 289 422 | 21 470 834 |
| Social protection | 1 402 227 | 1 580 143 | 1 733 842 | 1 897 985 | 1 898 929 | 1 898 929 | 1 961 438 | 3.29 | 2 068 820 | 2 177 495 |
| Total payments and estimates by policy area | 39 313 796 | 43 244 579 | 47 790 079 | 52 022 293 | 52 262 889 | 52 084 311 | 55 008 631 | 5.61 | 58 075 511 | 61 358 442 |

Explanatory notes

The chapter for each of the fourteen votes contains information under the following headings:

Vote name and number

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

To be appropriated by vote

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the expenditure allocation to be voted for the 2016/17 financial year. Expenditure for the two outer-years of the Medium-term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is also included as indicative allocations, but is not yet appropriated/voted by the Provincial Parliament.

Accountability information

The responsible provincial executive authority, accounting officer and administering department are identified to enhance accountability.

Overview

The overview provides a brief description of the core functions and responsibilities of the department, as well as its vision and mission statements (strategic objectives and strategic policy directions); a short overview of the main services that the department intends to deliver, a brief analysis of the demands for and expected changes in the services; the Acts, rules and regulations the department must consider; and brief information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions. The alignment of the departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes is also briefly discussed.

Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

This section corresponds with the “Outlook for the coming budget year” as presented in the 2015/16 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. It reports on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events, and challenges from the past. It addresses problems experienced in the past, which may relate to establishing/determining the departmental estimates.

In all tables, the 2015/16 financial year has three columns (Main Appropriation, Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates). The in-year-expenditure (actual and projected) as at end of December 2015 is used to indicate the 'revised estimates'.

Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

This section provides an outlook on the activities of the department for the coming year, focusing on new policy priorities, significant events, legislative changes and challenges that frame departmental spending plans over the MTEF. In essence, it provides an analysis of what the department will deliver in 2016/17.

Reprioritisation

This section provides a narrative on how the department was able to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

Procurement

This section provides a high level summary of planned major procurement for the upcoming budget year of which the detail can be found in the procurement plan submitted to the provincial treasury.

This section will also afford the department the opportunity to briefly make mention of initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management and deal with capacity deficiencies.

Receipts and Financing

The section distinguishes between provincial funding and departmental own receipts, which include; sales of goods and services other than capital assets; transfers received; interest, dividends and rent on land; sales of capital assets; and financial transactions in assets and liabilities. Sources of donor funding, which is excluded from vote appropriation, are indicated as well as any terms and conditions attached to the donor funds.

Payment summary

This section contains information by programme, economic classification in the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA), infrastructure payments, transfers, departmental public-private partnership projects, etc. It presents the main programmes, structural changes and expenditure trends in the Vote over the 7-year period (2012/13 to 2018/19) and also reflects key assumptions, national and departmental priorities, departmental strategic interventions and thrusts and ministerial priority programmes.

The numbers included in 2015/16 under the revised estimates column refer to the actual position as at 31 December 2015 (in-year monitoring report) and realistic projections for the remaining months of the 2015/16 financial year.

Infrastructure payments

This section provides details of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates for the Votes as well as Public-Private Partnership projects summarised by “projects under implementation” and “new projects”.

Transfers

Transfers to selected categories are indicated, which are as follows:

- Departmental transfers to public entities falling within the governing framework, by entity;
- All other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, for example transfers to Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), by entity; and
- Departmental transfers to local government (municipalities), by Category A, B and C.

Programme description

In this section the different programmes are presented, beginning with an overall description of respective programmes and their purposes. Policy developments specific to each programme is detailed in this section with most of the information relating to the strategic and annual performance plan as well as changes to the policy structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services and a brief expenditure trend analysis. Each programme is listed individually alongside its purpose, as in the Appropriation Bill. Furthermore, the strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan are also listed. After the introduction of the programme, each sub-programme is discussed, showing the payments and estimates.

Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers per programme for full-time equivalent positions are disclosed at the end of each departmental chapter for the previous and current financial years, along with estimates over the MTEF.

Payments on training

This section provides for a high-level aggregation of provincial spending on training, inclusive of information on the number and gender profile of persons trained and those to be trained, number of bursaries offered, interns and learnerships in the budget year and over the MTEF.

Reconciliation of structural changes

In this section structural changes between programmes in the department or between programmes in the department and another department are indicated to amongst other cater for the transfer of responsibility for the provision of services between programmes or between departments.

Annexure tables to each Vote

Standard detailed tables are included in the annexure to each vote. These include:

- Specification of receipts
- Payments and estimates by economic classification (summary and per programme)
- Details on public entities
- Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality
- Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality
- Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R1 341 110 000 | R1 420 535 000 | R1 522 056 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Premier | | |
| Administering Department | Department of the Premier | | |
| Accounting Officer | Director-General | | |

1. Overview

Vision

To be a leading department enabling the Western Cape Government to improve the quality of life of all its people.

Mission

To embed good governance and to enable integrated service delivery in the Western Cape through partnerships, innovation and people excellence.

Main Services and Core functions

As the Department of the Premier performs a strategic leading role through strategic goal 5: "Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment", it will focus on the following main services:

Through the rendering of relevant and timeous executive governance support services to the Executive and the Director-General the Department will:

Provide operational support to the Premier;

Provide cabinet secretariat and protocol support services to the top management of the Western Cape Government and the departmental executive committee;

Provide departmental strategic management services and compliance monitoring of programme performance;

Provide and ensure strategic leadership and good corporate governance in the Department; and

Provide departmental financial management and administrative support services.

Through professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic and stakeholder management the Department will:

Strategically support the executive in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies;

Strategically lead the executive in the development of results-based monitoring and evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information;

Coordinate external communication and public participation in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates the delivery intents and outcomes of the provincial strategic plan to the people of the Western Cape; and

Facilitate strategic linkages and engagements which impact on socio-economic growth and sustainable development of the Western Cape.

Through the rendering of effective, efficient and professional transversal corporate services with excellent people, processes and technology in order to optimise service delivery by the Western Cape Government the Department will:

Provide a highly capable workforce, create an enabling workplace and develop leadership that enables employee engagement and optimal service delivery;

Optimise service delivery in the Western Cape Government through the coordinated implementation of innovative information and communication technologies;

Provide a mature control framework in all departments in the Western Cape Government through embedded risk management, improved business processes and zero tolerance of fraud and corruption;

Provide legal support to ensure Provincial Government's decision-making is sound in law; and

Ensure consistent application of provincial government communication strategy messaging and corporate identity through the rendering of corporate communication services.

Core functions and responsibilities

The main role and function of the Department of the Premier is to provide strategic and operational support to the Premier and the Provincial Cabinet to exercise their provincial executive authority in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997. This entails coordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments through the development and implementation of legislation and policy. In support of the role and functions of the provincial Director-General, as reflected in section 7(3)(c) of the Public Service Act, the Department of the Premier will therefore provide the following core functions:

Executive support, providing executive governance support services;

Provincial strategic management, professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority in respect of provincial strategic management matters; and

A Corporate Services Centre, rendering transversal corporate services on a shared services basis.

Performance environment

As the lead department responsible for supporting the Executive in governing the Western Cape, the Department provides strategic governance support, policy and strategy support and transversal corporate services. It also plays an enabling role in the Province by providing the decision-making mechanism of government, policy guidance and support, by ensuring sufficient people in appropriate structures who are fit for purpose to do the job, business process optimisation, technologies that support and optimise core business and by providing corporate assurance services to government.

The Department managed to improve on its achievement of predetermined objectives in the past term. In 2011/12 it achieved 68 per cent of its planned targets, which improved to 80 per cent in 2012/13. For the 2013/14 financial year 89 per cent of planned targets were achieved, and for the 2014/15 financial year, an achievement of 94 per cent was registered.

The Department continued to show diligence in the management of its financial affairs. During the previous term of government it received an unqualified audit in each financial year, while a clean audit was received for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years. It further spent nearly 100 per cent of its budget annually, varying between 99.1 per cent and 99.9 per cent in the past five years, except for the 2014/15 financial year when greater under spending resulted from money earmarked for transversal projects (Broadband) and only hosted in Vote 3: Provincial Treasury. These amounts have been transferred during the 2014/15 adjustments estimate process, compulsory savings and the discontinuation of a national project (IFMS).

The Branch: Executive Support provides executive governance support services. There is a growing awareness of the ever-increasing public and internal client needs that require the Branch to respond creatively, to enable the Department to do more with fewer resources. Employing various austerity measures across the Department is one of the ways in which the sub-programme Financial Management has managed the sluggish growth in budget resources whilst at the same time meeting service delivery/client demands.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Communications will be shifted to this programme from Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management as of 1 April 2016. This sub-programme reports on the coordination of external communication and ensures that the Western Cape Government communicates the delivery intents and outcomes of the Provincial Strategic Plan to the people of the Western Cape.

The Branch: Strategic Programmes has reflected on its role in building a strategic and integrated approach to the work of the WCG. The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) has been crafted with special attention to Western Cape priorities out of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the National Development Plan (NDP). The emphasis is now on the implementation of the PSP through the Provincial Transversal Management System (PTMS). The Chief Directorate: Policy and Strategy supported the development and implementation of strategies and policies for the Western Cape, including the five-year PSP. The revised PTMS for the PSP 2014 - 2019 and the five PSGs are being implemented. Additional assistance is provided by this chief directorate for the Delivery Support Unit and the design and implementation of the game changers.

The Chief Directorate: International and Priority Programmes continue to strengthen its knowledge management processes. This is to both increase internal capability and also to ensure that products and services are demand-led by our clients rather than demand-driven by officials, to grow the economy and to build inclusivity in the Western Cape. Gaining a clearer understanding of how events impact on the destination will remain a priority. Linked to this understanding will be interventions to grow the sector by further sharing intellectual capital emanating from both local and international best practice.

Within this context, systems will be developed to streamline the reporting processes in relation to the commemorative days that are driven by national government. A key aspect of the work will be to explore ways of engaging our youth that allows them to gain an understanding of the issues of the day that impact on their lives. This will be done via a reshaping of the partnership with Dreamfields and also re-energising the schools debating expansion. The sub-programme will enhance its monitoring and evaluation in respect of the implementation of the International Relationship Strategy. A more proactive approach will be employed in ensuring that the priority geographical areas – the rest of Africa, BRICS countries, the next 11 or N-11 countries and our traditional market countries as identified in the International Relations Strategy, are the focus of the WCG's international engagements to grow tourism, trade and investment, as well as learning and sharing good practice lessons and helping to address climate change.

The Chief Directorate: Strategic Management Information led the development of two strategic frameworks for effective Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation in the WCG. The strategic framework for Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation was updated. It took into account the expansion of the institutional mandate of M&E as well as the provincial and national policy context. A Province-wide Data Governance Framework builds on existing work done in the area of Results-based M&E and further research conducted on country, multilateral and departmental studies. It provides the strategic direction on promoting data governance within the WCG for standards application by data producers, data users and data custodians. In line with the National Evaluation System, the implementation of the WC Provincial Evaluation Plan is to conclude the first rolling three year plan and to commence the development of the next version of a three year WC Provincial Evaluation Plan.

The central principle is that data and information must be used for the results-agenda and accountability in order to realise the vision "better data and information for better development outcomes". An opportunity exists to lead and partner in Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation (RBM&E) products and systems for evidence-based decisions. Some of the key challenges facing this chief directorate are the data quality feeding into strategic management information, human and financial resources constraints and addressing the increasing institutional mandate.

The Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) is a structured self-assessment evidence-based approach to determine the state of management practices in a department. The cornerstone of MPAT is to strive for continuous improvement that goes beyond just compliance.

The Department received the award for the best performing small department in the country on the Governance and Accountability key performance area. Only two assessments have been done nationally per department over the past two years and it is the desire of the Department to also improve on the indicator scores.

MPAT is an evidence-based tool which assesses a variety of standards aimed at improving performance and service delivery in the Public Service, which is managed by the Presidency. The tool measures compliance and the quality of management practices in the four (4) KPAs. (Governance and Accountability, Human Resource Management, Strategic Management and Financial Management).

The Western Cape remained the best performing province since the inception of MPAT for the period 2012 to date. The MPAT awards which recognise exceptional achievement in government departments across South Africa, both provincially and nationally, awarded the Western Cape Government nine awards in various categories during the 2013/14 MPAT cycle. The best overall performing department was awarded to WCG for consecutive MPAT cycles.

It is evident from MPAT that WCG had the highest provincial rankings, averaging across all KPAs and all standards and we remain committed to improve the level of compliance and to work smartly.

The year 2015 was declared the International Year of Evaluation (EvalYear). The WCG participation was to support the global initiatives surrounding the 'International year of Evaluation, 2015' and to share the success story of the WCG. In this regard, the WCG shared its role in Evaluations in Government by presenting the Province-wide Evaluation System: and the institutionalisation of the National Evaluation System of South Africa at a provincial level. The active participation by the WCG, places us as one of the global forerunners institutionalising structured evaluations within a government context. There are plans to continue in collaboration with Canada to strengthen the utilisation of evaluations within the WCG and South Africa.

The Branch: People Management pursues the strategic objective that seeks to provide a highly capable workforce, create an enabling workplace and develop leadership that promotes employee engagement and optimal service delivery. The Branch is placed within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and provides transversal services across the Western Cape Government (WCG) departments, which range from the high-volume transactional to expert advice and consultancy. As such it encompasses day-to-day operational activities, as well as an array of different initiatives, programmes, interventions and projects. The Branch is not limited to the operational space, but ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the Department and the WCG as a whole. It ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals aligned to the National Development Plan, specifically the achievement of a Capable State and the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 **"To embed integrated services delivery through partnerships, good governance and spatial alignment"**. The objective is also linked to the MTSF and specifically Outcome 12 thereof which seeks to achieve an efficient, effective and development-orientated public service through a number of identified sub outcomes such as creating a public service that is a career of choice, and increased responsiveness of public servants.

The People Management Branch delivers its core function of people management through organisation development, people management practices and people training and empowerment. The constrained budget allocation compounded by an increase in demand for services is however placing the ability of the Branch to perform its functions under serious strain. This is compounded by lack of joint planning with departments, as well as an increased number of *ad hoc* requests for services. It increases the risk to comply with regulatory prescripts and the achievement of national, provincial and departmental outcomes and outputs.

The Branch: Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) has seen consistent growth of the demand for Information and Communication Technology, Solutions and Services. Factors which have contributed to this include: the recognition by departments of the enabling role that ICTs can play in contributing to Departmental outcomes, the renewed focus on the Corporate Governance of ICTs, the successful implementation of Broadband as well as the growth of the ICT user base.

Ce-I is playing a key role in respect of the following: The implementation of Broadband throughout the Western Cape, support of the e-Learning Game-Changer, support of the PSG 5 (and the Service Interface in particular), as well as the development of key Transversal Applications.

The installed base of end-user computers has grown from 14 500 in 2009 to over 24 000 in 2015, an increase of 10 000 users. Should this trend continue, it is estimated that the current installed base could grow by another 6 000 users by 2020. This is a significant challenge that has major resourcing and infrastructure implications.

The number of Government sites to be provided with Broadband infrastructure is expected to grow from 400 sites to over 1 800 sites by the end of the 2016/17 financial year. This figure includes at least 1 200 schools

which will have access to a broadband connection by the end of 2016 (it should be noted that Ce-I will also be assisting the Western Cape Education Department with the implementation of Local Area Networks in schools). The remaining 200 sites consists of libraries, provincially aided museums and Cape Access centres.

The estimated growth as well as expanded mandate for Ce-I as reflected above will pose a significant challenge for Ce-I as it will require sufficient resourcing to ensure adequate capacity, skills and infrastructure to deliver on its mandate.

In the **Branch: Corporate Assurance** the demand for services in the Directorate: Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) and Chief Directorate: Internal Audit is reasonably managed by agreeing on ERM implementation plans and Internal Audit coverage plans with each department based on available capacity and/or resources. The current capacity in the Directorate: Enterprise Risk Management does not allow the directorate to focus on risk below programme level in all departments; however, attempts are made to assist where possible. In the 2015/16 financial year a major strategy change entailed the introduction of a risk appetite and tolerance levels which is already bearing fruit in the sense that risks are evaluated in relation to the amount of risk departments are willing to accept and how much departments are capable of bearing. The approval of the Combined Assurance Framework by the Provincial Top Management provided principles to be applied during the development of internal audit coverage plans, and although still in its infancy, the Framework could result in improvements in assurance coverage once it is fully implemented. To further improve the maturity of the control environment, the Branch is instrumental in the development and finalisation of a Corporate Governance Framework for the WCG and a concomitant Governance Maturity Model. It is imperative that corporate governance within all the departments of the WCG is robust and directly contribute to the achievement of provincial and departmental strategic goals and intent. Currently multiple "better practices" exist across the WCG, resulting in these practices not necessarily being standardised or enforced consistently in a way that will ensure robust corporate governance. The development of the Corporate Governance Framework and Governance Maturity Model will formalise the practices relevant to WCG, taking into account the government environment and legislative framework. It will set forth the principles and requirements which will provide clear standards in which corporate governance for the WCG will be benchmarked.

Organisational environment

The programme and sub-programme structure of the Department of the Premier deviates from the approved programme and sub-programme structure as communicated by the National and/or Provincial Treasury. The reason for this can be found in the existence of the Corporate Services Centre, bringing efficiencies by rendering transversal corporate services to the whole Western Cape Government. This frees resources in departments to enable improved service delivery. The Department received approval from Provincial Treasury for the deviation from the uniform budget structure.

During the 2015/16 financial year changes were made to the Department's budget and organisational structures.

Organisation design interventions commenced in the Directorates: Director-General Support, Executive Council Support and Departmental Strategy. The structures of the Directorates: Financial Management and Supply Chain Management and Administration were expanded to provide for sufficient internal control and demand management capacity. The Directorate: Strategic Communication will be shifted from Programme 2 to Programme 1 at the start of the new financial year. The newly established Premier's Delivery Support Unit (DSU) will steer the game changers in terms of the Provincial Strategic Plan.

Within the People Management programme the organisational environment remains relatively stable and the focus is more on improving business processes, greater efficiencies and ensuring integration between business units, as well as responding to new challenges and initiatives. Performance management is a focus area within the PSG 5 and therefore the People Management Practices functional area was extended with a temporary structure for Performance Consulting. Budget cuts, attrition and sustained demand for services from the CSC serviced departments place severe pressure on the structure of the Branch.

The Centre for e-Innovation programme is tasked with driving the optimisation of service delivery in the Western Cape Government through the implementation of innovative information and communication technologies, solutions and services with a focus on the delivery of broadband connectivity across the Western Cape Province, provincial transversal applications and major departmental applications and solutions. Substantial use has been made of a temporary structure for the Connected Government and Transversal Applications chief directorates. This arrangement is far from ideal and was initially required to ensure sufficient capacity for the core roles as was required for the Broadband and Applications environment. This temporary arrangement will now require finalisation to ensure that the Ce-I is sustainably able to deliver on its mandate. It should also be noted that the Ce-I is largely dependent on the use of externally sourced resources (Professional services) as a result of the difficulty experienced by government with attracting, developing and retaining staff in the application development, technologist and business analyst roles.

The organisational structure of the Corporate Assurance programme is, as indicated in the previous APP, not ideal. It does, however, respond reasonably to the demand for services in the branch. In the context of the weak economic outlook, additional funding is not foreseen in the medium term, and in line with departmental planning processes, certain posts are not funded. The majority of funded posts in this branch have been filled and where vacancies arise it is addressed expeditiously as far as possible within the available budgets. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity, especially in the Chief Directorate: Internal Audit. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to specific specialisation, and these skills will be insourced as and when required.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

The legislation applicable to this department is:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997
- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005
- Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994
- Pensions Fund Act 24 of 1956
- Income Tax Act 58 of 1962
- State Tender Board Act 86 of 1968
- Prescription Act 68 of 1969
- Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

Development Facilitation Act 67 of 1995
Government Employees Pension Law Proclamation 21 of 1996
National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act 43 of 1996
Extension of Security of Tenure Act 62 of 1997
Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997
Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998
Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998
Skills Development Act 97 of 1998
Local Government: Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998
Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999
Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000
Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000
Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004
Public Audit Act 25 of 2004
South Africa Connect: Creating Opportunities, Ensuring Inclusion: South Africa's Broadband Policy, 20 November 2013
State Information Technology Agency Act 88 of 1998
State Information Technology Act 38 of 2002
Government Immovable Asset Management Act 19 of 2007
Division of Revenue Act (annually)
Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998
Financial Intelligence Centre Act 38 of 2001
Electronic Communications Security (Pty) Ltd Act 68 of 2002
Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002
Western Cape Land Administration Act 6 of 1998
Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature (Law 3 of 1995)
Western Cape Direct Charges Act 6 of 2000
Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act 3 of 2005
Western Cape Provincial Public Protector Law 6 of 1994

Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law 7 of 1994
Provincial Development Council Law 5 of 1996
Provincial Development Council Repeal Act 5 of 2011
Western Cape Coat of Arms Act 7 of 1998
Western Cape Provincial Commissions Act 10 of 1998
Western Cape Provincial Honours Act 9 of 1999
Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act 3 of 2002
Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission Repeal Act 2 of 2009
Provincial Restaurant Ordinance 23 of 1964
Committees of Inquiry Ordinance 13 of 1978
Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)
Public Service Regulations 2001 (as amended)
South African Qualifications Authority Act (Act 58 of 1995)
National Qualifications Framework Act (Act 67 of 2008) (amended by Higher Education Laws Amendment Act – Act 26 of 2010)

National policy mandates:

Medium Term Strategic Framework – 2014 – 2019
National Planning Commission – White Paper, October 2009
National Monitoring and Evaluation Framework – White Paper, October 2009
National Plan of Action 2010 – 2014
National Strategic Framework of the Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities
Specific National Policy Frameworks on Gender and Women's Empowerment, Disability and Children
The White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service (1995)
The White Paper on Public Service Training and Education (1997)
The White Paper on a New Employment Policy for the Public Service (1997)
The White Paper on Human Resource Management in the Public Service
The White Paper on Transforming Public Service Delivery [Batho Pele] (1997)
National Skills Development Strategy (I, II and III)
National Youth Policy (2009 – 2014) of the National Youth Development Agency
Policy Frameworks of the National Department of Public Service and Administration on Gender Equality, Disability and Youth in the Public Service.
National Measurable Outcomes
National Development Plan 2012
Green Paper on National Performance Management 2009
National Treasury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information 2007
Policy Framework for a Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System 2007

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's planning was predominantly informed by the national and provincial strategic imperatives. On a national level the adoption of the National Development Plan 2030 and the supporting Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 responds strategically to the main challenges facing South Africa: poverty, inequality and unemployment. The National Development Plan put forward a number of national key priorities for the country to be achieved over the next fifteen years in response to main strategic challenges. The MTSF constitutes the first five year delivery plan against the National Development Plan. The alignment of the Department's strategic plan with the national strategic imperatives can be found in the following outcomes:

Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe:

This outcome deals predominantly with crime and corruption. The deliverables of Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation and Programme 5: Corporate Assurance contributes directly to the achievement of this outcome.

Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network:

The deliverables of Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation contribute directly to this outcome as it relates to strategic initiatives to improve broadband connectivity. The WCG Broadband initiative will contribute to the achievement of the key target of increasing broadband penetration from 33.7 per cent in 2013 to 80 per cent at 5 Mbps and 50 per cent at 50 Mbps in 2019. The WCG also sees ICTs as an important tool for improving service delivery as well as access to services (with key aspects being the Service Interface initiative, the Cape Access programme as well as Stream 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy and Implementation Plan which focuses on applications).

Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service:

The bulk of the deliverables in Programme 3: People Management contributes either directly or indirectly to the achievement of this outcome. There are also areas of alignment with Programme 1: Executive Support and Programme 5: Corporate Assurance.

The Department contributes mainly to Provincial Strategic Goal 5, which aims to embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment. This strategic goal will be achieved through pursuing the objectives relating to enhancing good governance in the Western Cape Government, fostering of an inclusive society and achieving greater integration between the different strategic agents involved in ensuring outcomes that add public value.

Values

Competence
Accountability
Integrity
Responsiveness
Caring
Innovation

Demands and changes in services

Many of the services provided by the Branch: People Management are demand-driven and transversal in nature and the increase in staff of client departments, new and/or revised national directives and agreements, and additional *ad hoc* requests impact on its performance. The streamlined service level agreements with departments are improved and regular engagement with senior officers of departments ensure that there is a clearer understanding of respective roles and responsibilities, more planned and agreed interventions, and improved service delivery. National Treasury issued a new IFMS COTS (Commercial off the shelf) tender and proposed that the Western Cape Government be one of the lead sites for implementation. While the benefits of IFMS in the long and medium term is not disputed, before any roll out of the projects can commence, clarity and agreement on *inter alia* adequate funding, dedicated capacity and a clear governance structure is required.

Although the services delivered by the Branch: Corporate Assurance are reasonably managed through agreeing various implementation plans with departments, it must be acknowledged that the demand for services are higher than what can be supplied with the current resourcing. This impacts on the level of penetration from a risk management perspective, internal audit coverage and turnaround times of forensic investigations. The growth in demand for legal services, coupled with capacity constraints, can cause delays in service delivery as large numbers of departmental decisions and actions are dependent on Legal Services' advice across a number of disciplines.

Budget decisions

Due to MTEF budget reductions totalling R164 million for the period 2015/16 to 2018/19; all programmes have very little manoeuvrability going forward as discretionary funds are at a minimum. The budget was balanced with some difficulty, as cost cutting measures have been saturated to such an extent that it is difficult to release further gains to ease budget pressure. A total of 132 posts have been frozen. Any future budgetary shocks will be difficult to manage from a sustained delivery perspective. Key budget risks going forward are the impact of higher inflation on the wage agreement, as well as the impact of the Rand/Dollar exchange rate on licensing expenditure in Ce-I.

Services delivered by the Branch: Corporate Assurance are Compensation of Employee (CoE) intensive and a number of posts were not funded following the MTEF budget reductions. The impact of these reductions on core services will be carefully managed by the Department. Some key PSG 5 related projects may need to be extended over longer periods.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Programme: Executive Support

The Department received a clean audit report for the 2014/15 financial year. The percentage of under spending for the year was 22.7 per cent due to the slower than anticipated implementation of Broadband and special projects, for which ring-fenced and earmarked funds were received from Provincial Treasury during the 2014/15 Adjustments Estimate process.

The Department stepped up its measures to prevent irregular expenditure by embarking on compulsory Bid Committees training for staff members at salary levels 9 - 16, to ensure that the responsibilities of committee members within the SCM environment are properly understood and correctly implemented. The Department also strengthened the control environment in supply chain management through the appointment of skilled staff who provide dedicated support to line functions.

The supply chain management policy and delegations were reviewed and implemented in the 2015/16 financial year to incorporate changes in the policy environment and to introduce improved practices to officials in the Department.

Programme: Provincial Strategic Management

The Branch: Strategic Programmes continued its work to ensure coordinated and integrated provincial governance through effective transversal management. The Branch: Strategic Programmes supports the Western Cape Government in implementing a system founded in evidence-based policy and strategy, driven by the public sector organisational planning cycle which ensures interdepartmental, intergovernmental and external collaboration to achieve policy outcomes.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Programmes focused on actively engaging with the international community and key stakeholders, with the objective of growing the economy while, at the same time, promoting social inclusion within a sustainable development paradigm. Progress in this regard has been captured in quarterly reports.

The Sub-programme: Policy and Strategy continued consultation and finalisation of the Provincial Strategic Plan (2014 to 2019) and supported the development of action plans for the 'Game Changers', focussing on alcohol harms reduction, after school activities, skills development, water and sanitation and e-learning. The sub-programme continued to work on, and provided support to the development of policies and strategies, including the liquor policy, a human rights framework, a food security strategy and a human settlement strategy. The sub-programme continued to provide comments on national policies, bills and legislation. The sub-programme also supported the Provincial Treasury in ensuring that the Provincial Strategic Plan and National Development Plan find expression in the Annual Performance Plans and budgets of departments. The sub-programme continued its work on the Futurescape project and produced an EducatingCape2040 and an EnterprisingCape2040 policy brief. The sub-programme continued its work on the Behavioural Economics project, including the After-school, Safety, Health and Energy Efficiency pilots.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information annually produces and disseminates relevant data and information products to inform evidence based development. Three (3) annual publications and four (4) quarterly reviews were timeously disseminated.

An annual release on measuring a set of outcome indicators within key policy thematic areas was disseminated as evidence to inform better decision-making. An annual publication on measuring a set of governance indicators was disseminated to communicate the annual results based on the monitoring and evaluation focus areas of the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation. The products served as the baseline after the release of five (5) and twenty (20) year data trends produced during the 2014/15 financial year.

An annual review was produced on the implementation of WC Provincial Evaluation Plan. This is also the second annual evaluation update to use as evidence to link evaluation and planning.

Four quarterly project performance reviews were produced based on projects managed through BizProjects; and served to inform decision-making related to the strategic projects that is linked to the Provincial Strategic Goals.

Technical assessments were conducted on the quarterly performance information based on the current 2015/16 financial year as well as for the draft 2016/17 Annual Performance Plans as submitted by 13 departments and 11 public entities. A pilot initiative on spatial monitoring and assessments delivered an annual publication on provincial spatial assessments for baseline indicators.

The Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation (PWME) Framework has been updated to take into account the expansion of the institutional mandate of M&E for the period up to the said financial year. A draft province-wide Data Governance Framework that provides strategic direction on promoting data governance within the WCG for standard application across departments was consulted with key stakeholders.

The evolution of PWME in the WCG continued towards an integrated and automated solution in order to improve management of strategic data and information. In this regard, the BizSystems is inclusive of BizProjects, BizPerformance and BizBrain.

The collaboration with the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) has grown into an institutional partnership. The Chief Directorate continued to deliver on the annual cycle of MPAT, Frontline Service Delivery, FOSAD indicators and provincial evaluations, which is in line with the DPME focus areas. The Department of the Premier participated in a joint programme with DPME in the Citizen-based Monitoring pilot. There are also periodic engagements with external stakeholders at an international level.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Programmes has continued to explore innovative ways of maximising the impact of engagements with a broad array of international and local stakeholders. A majority of these engagements are framed by the Integrated Events Strategy, as well as the International Relations Strategy.

The relationship with major annual events such as the Cape Town Cycle Tour and the Cape Town International Jazz Festival has been further strengthened. These events remain "jewels" in the provincial crown, not only in terms of their contributions to the regional economy, but also providing a window to the Western Cape as a wonderful place to live, work and play. A key success for the year under review, has been, spreading the event expertise held by jewel event organisers to the organisers of the incubator events through a structured skills exchange programme. The first phase of a research project to standardise the methodology to conduct event impact assessments has been completed and shared with key stakeholders.

In partnership with Dreamfields, a programme that combines social dialogue and football for boys and girls between the ages of 12 and 14 was implemented throughout the Province. This programme used several commemorative days as touch points and kicked off with a launch in the Cape Winelands on Youth Day – 16 June 2015. Elements of the programme were also linked to Women's Month and International Day of People with Disability – 3 December 2015. An enhancement to previous programmes was that deaf learners have become a key component of the programme.

The youth platform for constructive debating has remained a priority and through a partnership with the Western Cape Education Department and the False Bay College, the reach of debating has been increased. Young people had the opportunity to engage each other through the art of debating, rather than less constructive and sometimes violent encounters.

Design remains integral to our competitiveness as a Province. The culmination of the public art competition to celebrate 20 Years of Democracy and 2014 World Design Capital saw the launch of "Open House" – a space for members of the public, tourists and young artists to showcase their creative ideas – which has quickly become a landmark in the provincial government precinct. The coordination and support of the Hangberg Peace and Mediation Forum was expanded to include a knowledge management component. The insight gained from this process will in future be used to support other communities with similar challenges.

Apart from managing both outgoing and incoming international visits, we are assessing the extent to which WCG departments are implementing the International Relations Strategy, and reporting such to PTM and Cabinet. The directorate facilitated the Africa Day Programme themed "African Journeys of Excellence", where a number of exciting programmes were coordinated, including a Young Entrepreneurs Seminar, a report-back session on the conference of people with disabilities held in Malawi, which focused on research implementation facilitated by AfriNEAD and TedX presentations (<https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLsRNoUx8w3rPTi7EjKxoMN3sMLvfxLhl>) showcasing our experts (local and from the rest of the continent) in different fields presenting their ground-breaking research and insights. The directorate also facilitate the annual Premier's Brunch, where Premier shares our policies and plans with the Diplomatic and Consular Corps.

Programme: People Management

The Programme is placed within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and provides transversal services across Western Cape Government (WCG) departments, which range from the high-volume transactional to expert advice and consultancy. As such it encompasses day-to-day operational activities, as well as an array of different initiatives, programmes, interventions and projects. The Programme is however, not limited to the operational space, but ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the Department and the WCG as a whole.

The Chief Directorate: Organisation Development consists mainly of the following functional areas, namely organisation design, process design and improvement, and organisational behaviour which have been contractually extended to include Information Communication Change Navigation (ICT CN) to respond to the institution's change navigation needs, based on approved Transversal ICT projects. The services are rendered to all 13 provincial departments and also fulfil the provincial coordination role by representing the Province at National level, dealing with function-related initiatives, amongst other generic organisation design and job evaluation initiatives. Furthermore, the unit also leads transversal initiatives such as the generic Organisation Design projects, Business Process Optimisation Programme, Employee Health and Wellness, and ICT Change Navigation Support.

The Chief Directorate: People Training and Empowerment (PTE), under which the Provincial Training Institute (PTI) resorts, designs and delivers learning programmes, working closely with the National School of Government as well as Higher Education Institutions within the Province. The Directorate: People Empowerment is responsible for the skills development facilitation function (as prescribed by skills development legislation) and assessing selected training interventions to monitor and evaluate impact as well as for facilitating the administrative processes of bursaries awarded to employees. It coordinates learnerships and administers the placement of interns which includes the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project. The PAY project is one of the attempts by the WCG to address the growing youth unemployment and skills challenge in South Africa, more specifically in the Western Cape. It does this by providing a number of matriculants from the previous year with experiential learning within the 13 provincial departments. During the one-year internship, the young people are exposed to skills development programmes and supported through mentorship, coaching and career guidance in order to make them more marketable and employable. Candidates are recruited from secondary schools throughout the Western Cape. Much focus is placed on advocacy in community newspapers, community structures and government platforms like Cape Access and Thusong Centres, to ensure that the WCG reaches as many matriculants as possible.

The Chief Directorate: People Management Practices ensures that various oversight reports as well as HR and EE reports are submitted timeously as per the statutory requirements and with other chief directorates, reviews and or propose new policies. It manages collective bargaining processes, misconduct and grievances while also assisting departments to manage and finalise recruitment and selection processes. Large volumes of service benefit transactions and interventions, including performance management and leave administration are managed. The chief directorate liaises with the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) in line with the agreed CSC Audit Protocol, to ensure that Requests for Information (RFIs) and Communication of Audit Findings (COMAFs) by the AGSA are responded to within the timeframes provided and contributes to ensuring that the 11 departments receive clean people practice audits in the previous financial year. The WCG continues to be the only Province where 100 per cent of its Senior Managers submit their financial disclosure documentation to the Public Service Commission by the required date.

Programme: Centre for e-Innovation

The Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) continued to fulfil its transversal role in respect of ICTs and has made substantial progress with the implementation of Broadband in the Western Cape. Following the signing of the contractual agreements with the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) and Neotel (the appointed service provider) in 2014, significant progress has been made with the implementation of the Broadband project. The WCG has adopted a 5-stream approach to the implementation of Broadband with Ce-I being primarily responsible for Stream 1 (the provision of broadband to all government sites) and Stream 3 (Transversal Applications).

Key deliverables thus far are as follows:

Stream 1 (the provision of Broadband to all Government sites):

- The building of broadband infrastructure (consisting of either wireless or fibre infrastructure) has been completed at over 1 000 sites and the broadband service has been activated at over 900 sites.
- This progress is particularly significant when one considers the following:
 - The WCG sites at which the broadband service has been activated consists of 169 corporate sites, 692 schools and 92 libraries;
 - The service consists of a minimum of 10 Mbps and up to 1 Gbps and is underpinned by a corporate grade service level agreement ensuring that all WCG sites receive a high quality of service;
 - The infrastructure has been deployed in 14 municipalities with the remainder of the municipalities receiving the infrastructure in the 2016/17 financial year; and
 - This project has been implemented with minimal negative impact on the corporate (which includes hospitals and community health centres) and the schools environment.
- Further key milestones include the establishment of a separate and distinct Schools Network as well as Libraries Network.
- Leveraging off the broadband capability which has been established the WCG is also in the process of establishing a managed email and calendaring solution for schools which will be fully established and operational within the 2015/16 financial year.
- Within the corporate environment and leveraging off the broadband investment, the WCG has derived significant savings related to telephony. The WCG is achieving a saving of at least 40 per cent on previous telephony charges at identified sites and will be aggressively rolling out this aspect of the broadband solution to ensure savings for the departments of the WCG over the 2016 MTEF.

Stream 3 (the development of Transversal Applications)

- The continued implementation and support of a number of multi-year transversal ICT projects, including BizProjects, BizPerformance and BizBrain, which support operational efficiency and effectiveness through the automation of, amongst others, provincial-wide M&E and organisational performance management systems.
- BizProjects is implemented in all WCG departments allowing officials to plan, track and monitor strategic (PSG) projects. It is also utilised at Provincial Top Management (PTM) and Cabinet meetings to monitor progress towards achieving the Provincial Strategic Goals. BizProjects is also used to track department-specific projects. Customised BizProjects implementation is being done in the Departments of Human Settlements and Transport and Public Works.
- BizPerformance is being used centrally at the Department of the Premier to capture APP indicators and Quarterly Performance against targets for all departments.
- BizBrain (Business Intelligence) has been implemented in three provincial departments. Transversal dashboards are being implemented for Finance, People Management, Project and APP performance management.
- Support has been provided to the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport with the provincial implementation of MyContent [Enterprise Content Management System (ECM)] and ensuring the consolidation of software licences, central support and maintenance, as well as the consolidation of the central and common hosting infrastructure.

At an operational level the following achievements are notable:

- Ce-I supported the WCG installed base of over 22 500 corporate workstations and 24 500 users. The Ce-I also supported a substantial installed base in more than 1 400 schools (which includes over 50 000 workstations);
- The continued collaboration with the City of Cape Town in respect of broadband resulted in 53 sites being connected to date;
- The IT Disaster Recovery Plan and the Business Continuity Plan was implemented and refined;
- An average network uptime and availability of 98 per cent was maintained;
- The average system uptime and availability was maintained at over 99 per cent; and
- Calls to the IT Help-desk were resolved well within the specified period.

The focus in the ICT governance domain was on consolidation with respect to the establishment of a common corporate-wide approach to ICT governance. This saw a shift from ICT Governance to the true corporate governance of ICT. ICT Governance was mainstreamed within all departments of the WCG. Mainstreaming the corporate governance of ICT implies the gradual shift of responsibility for ICT governance from the Centre for e-Innovation to departments. The following achievements were key to the improved governance maturity model of Ce-I:

- The continued implementation of the IT Governance Improvement programme that guides a series of initiatives, this includes managing IT related audits centrally. Audit findings are analysed, root causes identified and a strategy implemented to prevent audit findings occurring or recurring elsewhere;

- More closely aligning IT Risk Management. A risk strategy is implemented to provide guidance for various IT Risk Management environments. Many departments are on track in integrating their IT risks into the departmental risk registers where it is managed on a quarterly basis through the Enterprise Risk Management process;
- The operationalisations of the Change Control Board across Ce-I to continually review, approve and manage changes;
- Ensuring standardisation of software configurations on end-user equipment across the WCG (including software tools for remote management, support and software updates of end-user equipment) have also improved the level of ICT maturity in the organisation;
- The monitoring of service levels in respect of services provided to departments is being done monthly;
- The standardisation of the Business Impact Analysis process to ensure a common language and common approach for establishing Business Continuity across all Departments; and
- Monthly Quality of Service Meetings are held between Ce-I and the SITA.

Ce-I is driving the Service Interface programme in the Province which emanates from the PSG 5. Through this programme the WCG aims to gradually improve the citizens' experiences when engaging government by using the voice of the citizen and frontline staff and structuring the services around the needs and capacities in selected service points of frontline service facilities. It focuses primarily on a few coalface service delivery points where, through an iterative approach, it attempts to improve processes, structures, skills, communication, systems and cultures at one facility and apply the lesson learnt to similar institutions.

One of the key areas of the Service Interface programme is ensuring that citizens have access to government information and services through electronic and digital media. Through its e-Government for Citizens unit the WCG maintains eight contact channels and is aiming to increase this to nine by adding WhatsApp to the portfolio of contact channels.

The presidential hotline maintains exceptional performance with a cumulative resolution rate of 99.36 per cent.

Cape Access has established 8 new e-Centres and plans to roll-out a further six in the next financial year.

Programme: Corporate Assurance

The Directorate Enterprise Risk Management continued to deliver on the Risk Management Implementation Plan as agreed with each respective department. These deliverables attempt to, over a period of time increase the level of risk management maturity in the Province and to embed risk management in strategic planning, decision-making and general management, and are based on the available resources in the Directorate. Due to available resources, embedding of risk management in the organisation is focused on a programme level, however, attempts are made to assist on sub-programme level where possible and where capacity is available. In the 2015/16 financial year a major strategy change entailed the introduction of risk appetite and tolerance levels and this is already bearing fruit in the sense that risks are evaluated in relation to the amount of risk departments are willing to accept and how much of risk the departments are capable of bearing.

The Chief Directorate Internal Audit was still faced with challenges to fully execute its mandate. This was mainly due to the fact that the current capacity does not allow for the full execution of the mandate as captured in the legislative framework. The application of the combined assurance principles in the development of the Internal Audit Plans during 2015/16 has further improved audit coverage and credibility.

The Chief Directorate: Provincial Forensic Services has been successfully established internally within the Department. The majority of the funded posts have been filled, systems implemented and standard operating procedures internalised. The Provincial Forensic Services consists of two investigative clusters and a pro-active unit. Pro-active service delivery has been intensified and during the 2016/17 financial year focus will be placed on the utilisation of data analytics as a fraud and corruption preventative and/or detection mechanism. The demand for investigative services had furthermore stabilised and is at a level where the current capacity can attend to the cases within reasonable timeframes.

Legal Services rendered advice in the form of legal opinions for the Provincial Executive, provincial departments and provincial public entities. Advice of an ongoing nature was provided with regard to key projects and programmes. Contracts and correspondence were drafted or edited, with the aim of safeguarding the best interests of the Western Cape Government and its departments. Litigation matters were managed and facilitated through active participation in litigation processes and in rendering assistance to the State Attorney and advocates who were briefed to appear on behalf of the Western Cape Government.

The Legal Compliance Unit provided training to a number of departments on legislation such as the Promotion of Access to Information, Promotion of Administrative Justice and Protection of Personal Information Acts, and continued to roll out training on contract and supply chain management. The unit is reviewing the delegations of four provincial departments for consistency with the Constitution and legislation, as part of a medium-term project to ensure that all provincial delegations are legally sound. The unit is also driving the roll-out of the Protection of Personal Information Act to ensure that all WCG departments are compliant when the Act comes into operation.

The Directorate: Legislation played a key role in various legislative drafting processes and assisted client departments by drafting subordinate legislation and by preparing and vetting collated comments prepared in respect of draft national legislation that impacts on the Province.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Programme: Executive Support will continue the roll-out of its preventative financial (SCM) training by ensuring that staff members participate in an e-learning initiative that seeks to raise awareness of the Department's SCM policy and delegations. This will assist in the prevention of irregular expenditure and will improve the overall level of governance within the Department. The Department is also prioritising strategic sourcing training to facilitate value add to the supply chain management processes. Organisation Development assessments in Secretariat Services and Departmental Strategy will continue.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Communications will continue to coordinate external communication and public engagement in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates its strategic goals and service delivery outcomes to the people of the Western Cape.

Programme: Provincial Strategic Management

The Sub-programme: Policy and Strategy will continue to support the implementation of the Provincial Strategic Plan and the game changers. The development and support for new and revised provincial policies and strategies will continue, including the development of a Western Cape Liquor policy, Food Security Strategy, Human Settlement Strategy and a policy to guide the Children's Commissioner. The sub-programme will continue to provide comments on national policies, bills and legislation. The sub-programme will continue to support the Provincial Treasury in ensuring that the Provincial Strategic Plan and National Development Plan find expression in the Annual Performance Plans and budgets of the

departments. The sub-programme will also continue to work on the Futurescape and Behavioural Economics project.

The Sub-programme: Strategic Management Information will continue to embed Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation in the WCG for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System. The role of the sub-programme in the WCG is evolving towards directing the increased use of quality data and information as evidence for decision-making, ultimately for better development outcomes for the WC.

In line with the broader context of generating strategic management information, the evolution will give effect to three (3) high level focal areas. Firstly, programme performance across WCG as it relates to budget programmes, transversal and departmental projects and the relationship with service delivery. Secondly, provincial data analysis on a key set of outcome indicators as it relates to the relevant international, national and provincial policy agenda, taking into account related norms and standards. Thirdly, Business Intelligence with developments towards a logical data warehouse that links with other source systems. Spatial Information is overarching and integrated in all focal areas.

The Chief Directorate will continue to deliver on key quarterly, annual and periodic data and information releases based on the provincial performance, provincial data analytics, provincial evaluations, spatial statistics and Business Intelligence data.

Programme: People Management

Going forward, the scope of the Branch also falls within the ambit of Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5, Outcome 1 (Enhanced Governance). As such, "Service Excellence with People" is a sub-output of Output 1 of this outcome, which is "efficient, effective and responsive provincial governance". The following projects have been identified for this sub-output viz: *"Online and competency-based recruitment practices; Integrated Performance Management; Implementation of the Work Organisation Policy; Strategically-focussed people management data and analytics; Organisational values and institutional culture alignment through collaborative leadership development, and Responsive training curriculum.* To this end, a people management maturity model is being developed that will ensure objective measurable levels of people management maturity in the provincial government. As part of this development, it is envisaged that a pilot will be run to test the model before the institutionalisation thereof.

A People Management Strategy of the WCG is being developed and once approved, will be implemented to provide a clear understanding of the current people management context and the desired people state in line with the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP). The strategy will define a distinctive people philosophy, value proposition, ideal people profile, strategic initiative, people score card as well as governance architecture that will facilitate an improved citizen experience.

Training and Empowerment will continue with engagements with departments in transversal Human Resource Development (HRD) and training in the Province in line with the strategic objective plans of provincial departments. Assisting departments in the development of Workplace Skills Plans will continue as will administering and facilitating learnerships, the placement of interns and the process for awarding bursaries. Subject to funding the PAY project will continue to play a pivotal role as part of the strategy to respond to the need of empowering and giving young people opportunities.

Organisation Design will continue to work with departments in the development of effective, efficient and sustainable (cost-effective) structures which are mandate-aligned in line with the Work Organisation Policy. A further initiative that will continue the focus on Job Designs that are output and competency based is planned to be done through sourcing an electronic job profiling solution. The outcome of the Barrett Survey has been communicated to all departments and the Directorate: Organisational Behaviour will continue to

assist departments in responding to the challenges as part of their organisation culture journey.

The implementation of proposals in departments that flowed from the Business Process Optimisation (BPO) project will be done, and assistance provided where required. Business process design and improvement will continue in the People Management functional areas to enable people professionals to work smarter and deliver services more efficiently and in a consistently uniform manner.

Projects linked to PSG 5 will, subject to funding and capability, continue to be rolled out. Monitoring of these projects will be done through BizProjects.

Severe limitations due to budget cuts, unplanned requests for services and increasing demands made on staff will place a strain on the capacity of the Branch to render optimal services and to maintain the favourable audit outcomes. Clarity on the implementation timetable and resource allocation for IFMS by both Provincial and National Treasury is vital to the successful launch of such project.

Programme: Centre for e-Innovation

Given the anticipated austere environment going forward the Centre for e-Innovation will focus on consolidating the ICT gains made through the WCG's investment in ICT's. At a strategic level the unit will be focussing on the Broadband game-changer, support of the e-Learning game-changer, the Service Interface aspect of PSG 5 and further implementation of Transversal Applications.

Key delivery milestones for this programme will be as follows:

- Rolling out and maintaining the Broadband network of the WCG to all corporate sites (including schools) as well as libraries. It is anticipated 1 800 sites will be connected by the end of 2016/17;

- Upgrading the corporate, schools and library internet capability;

- The implementation of telephony services (associated with Broadband) at identified sites;

- Improving ICT Governance Maturity within the WCG, which includes the improvement of processes in line with industry standards, developing ICT policies and standards, facilitating ICT planning and designing architectures;

- In accordance with international best practice Ce-I assesses the state of IT Governance maturity utilising a structured methodology (COBIT 5). All efforts will be channelled into achieving a maturity level of 1 in 2016/17 utilising the COBIT 5 framework;

- Maintaining the WCG corporate network inclusive of the network infrastructure, storage and hosting services, network security, user directory and profile management, as well as the desktop environment of all WCG users;

- Providing dedicated Service Management services to all WCG departments to ensure their requirements are addressed;

- Centrally managing the developing, testing, deployment and maintenance of transversal applications and providing integrated ICT systems to WCG. This includes providing a responsive support to the WCG user community, rationalisation of ICT Systems/Applications and providing innovative business solutions;

- Coordinating the delivery of Service Interface initiatives that will contribute to the improvement of the citizens' experiences when engaging government;

Driving the process of implanting a provincial Client Relationship Management (CRM) strategy that aims to develop a single CRM vision for the province that is underpinned by appropriate processes, policies and service standards;

Managing and enhancing the existing citizens interface channels of the WCG, which comprises of e-mail, telephone (WCG Contact Centre), Short Message Service (SMS), Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, Walk-in-Centre, Internet and the Presidential Hotline; and establishing WhatsApp as a new channel;

Performing ICT research and development on new and existing technologies;

In order to improve e-Government maturity the Ce-I will plan to automate at least one significant citizen facing service through the development of a new system;

Ce-I has embarked on a comprehensive process improvement programme through the IT Service Management project to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of its services to the WCG. Ce-I will be aiming to achieve a four day mean time to resolution rate for all calls logged at the IT Helpdesk through this process, which will eventually improve to less than four days over the 2016 MTEF period;

Stream 3 of the WCG Broadband initiative will ensure that supportive systems, processes and other applications are established in order to run on the above-mentioned broadband infrastructure. During the 2016/17 financial year, the Ce-I plans to embed the current BizSystems applications set to ensure that strategic decision-making and operational efficiency in the WCG is improved;

BizPerformance will be decentralised to allow departmental managers to capture their own APP indicators and quarterly performance outcomes against targets;

BizBrain will be further implemented in departments and additional transversal dashboards developed; and

Ce-I will continue to support the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport with the implementation of MyContent. Ce-I will also enter into an Enterprise Licence Agreement to ensure sufficient licencing for further roll-out across the WCG.

Programme: Corporate Assurance

The Directorate Enterprise Risk Management and the Chief Directorate Internal Audit will ensure that the available resources are applied effectively and efficiently to contribute to an increased governance maturity in the Province. Through implementing and applying the principles in the Combined Assurance Framework, an increase in the total assurance coverage is envisaged, which includes internal audit coverage. It must be stated though that the further roll-out and implementation of the Combined Assurance Framework will be attended to in this financial year.

Provincial Forensic Services will, apart from their investigating mandate, intensify the fraud prevention and detection measures by revisiting methodologies and exploring the utilisation of data analytics as a fraud and corruption preventative and/or detection measure.

In addition to its reactive and demand-driven services (such as the rendering of legal opinions, attending to provincial contracts, managing litigation, drafting provincial legislation and commenting on draft national legislation), Legal Services will build on the earlier than expected success and impact of the Legal Compliance Unit and further institutionalise the services of the unit across all provincial departments, through which compliance (due diligence) assessments and training will be provided.

Corporate Communication will continue to focus and support flagship projects such as the Better Together magazine and explore fresh ideas on how to strengthen it.

A key priority will be to analyse the departmental communication plans for 2016/17 and to identify areas of collaboration and to ensure that the high impact projects are being focused on.

The maintenance of the Corporate Identity and communication strategy will remain a priority. Training interventions to empower communication teams to better deliver the brand will continue.

Capacitating the unit with sufficient resources to ensure a quality service to client departments will be a priority. Another area of focus will be to conduct an external survey on how the citizen experiences the WCG brand.

4. Reprioritisation

The budget of the Vote has been impacted negatively by the nationally agreed to 2015 Wage Agreement as well as the weakened economic outlook. To ensure adequate focus on its core mandate, the Department's executive workshopped various budget iterations based on the following criteria:

- Protection of Special Purpose funding received from other departments;

- Impact on internal and transversal service delivery;

- Impact on governance improvement; and

- Necessity to achieve PSP & APP targets.

In support of the National Government's initiative to manage staff costs down to sustainable levels, and to eliminate waste from an expenditure perspective, the Department implemented a Compensation of Employees expenditure ceiling and imposed further cost containment measures on discretionary goods and services allocations. To ensure increased efficiency over the medium term, administrative expenses will remain static. A Compensation of Employees committee has been established to make recommendations with regard to the filling of all Departmental posts. All the aforementioned initiatives assist in keeping critically important posts and projects funded.

It should, however, be noted that the roll-out and establishing of Cape Access Centres are to be reduced over the 2016 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). In respect of the current Compensation of Employees challenges, government's limited retention capability could result in an increase in the professional services budget. Budget reductions of R83.3 million on personnel costs and R13.7 million on non-personnel costs over the MTEF period, will impact the ability to render corporate and shared services to client departments at stipulated service standards and schedules. The Department will therefore review service schedules, standards and commitments and adjust accordingly.

5. Procurement

The Department started a structured process in the 2014/15 financial year on procurement planning with each chief directorate. This process consists of dedicated 3 hour workshops which focuses on past procurement spending analysis and future trends in their respective areas. Delivery dates (service scheduling) are attended to and the viability of future procurement options are discussed in detail. Further to this follow-ups on progress made are done and feedback provided to the Accounting Officer on a quarterly basis. These processes aim to bring alignment between both budget and procurement to minimise unnecessary spend and a potential March spike. In addition it also fosters a pro-active approach which ensures that procurement processes are started timeously to prevent delays and timely interventions can be made where needed.

The 2016/17 procurement plan will be finalised by the end of February 2016 as soon as the budget is approved. It is evident from our current work and past analysis that the future trend on procurement will be the same as previously, which is that the majority of the Goods and Services budget allocation will be spent on Computer/IT related services.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 494 049 | 657 326 | 778 019 | 836 268 | 826 115 | 822 127 | 1 093 263 | 32.98 | 1 123 924 | 1 170 438 | |
| Financing | | | 16 300 | 249 452 | 196 452 | 196 452 | | (100.00) | 48 728 | 89 416 | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | | | 16 300 | 249 452 | 196 452 | 196 452 | | (100.00) | 48 728 | 89 416 | |
| Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) | 251 789 | 233 041 | 244 971 | 245 625 | 245 625 | 245 625 | 246 129 | 0.21 | 246 129 | 260 404 | |
| Total Treasury funding | 745 838 | 890 367 | 1 039 290 | 1 331 345 | 1 268 192 | 1 264 204 | 1 339 392 | 5.95 | 1 418 781 | 1 520 258 | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 670 | 3 170 | 2 950 | 671 | 671 | 3 708 | 1 707 | (53.96) | 1 742 | 1 786 | |
| Transfers received | | | | | 3 734 | 3 786 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 6 | 8 | 35 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 57.14 | 12 | 12 | |
| Sales of capital assets | 1 | 10 | 5 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 650 | 982 | 594 | | | 895 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 327 | 4 170 | 3 584 | 682 | 4 416 | 8 404 | 1 718 | (79.56) | 1 754 | 1 798 | |
| Total receipts | 747 165 | 894 537 | 1 042 874 | 1 332 027 | 1 272 608 | 1 272 608 | 1 341 110 | 5.38 | 1 420 535 | 1 522 056 | |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R68.502 million or 5.38 per cent from R1.272 billion (2015/16 revised estimate) to R1.341 billion in 2016/17.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R271.136 million or 32.98 per cent from R822.127 million (2015/16 revised estimate) to R1.093 billion in 2016/17.

Financing:

Provincial Revenue Fund decreased by 100 per cent from R196.452 million (2015/16 revised estimate) to zero in 2016/17. Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) as a financing instrument increases from R245.625 million (2015/16 revised estimate) to R246.129 million in 2016/17.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental own receipts for 2016/17 are estimated at R1.718 million of which R580 000 is attributed to the sale of Provincial Government Gazettes and R1 million is attributed to venue utilisation at the Provincial Training Institute.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Provisions for improvement of conditions of service are made on the assumption that the increase will be at a maximum rate of 9.2 per cent (inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression). A further assumption is that staff turnover will be sufficient to manage attrition levels provided for over the MTEF period.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | |
| 1. Executive Support (Administration) | 63 157 | 70 784 | 73 023 | 82 662 | 85 200 | 85 200 | 96 567 | 13.34 | 102 919 | 109 655 |
| 2. Provincial Strategic Management | 35 165 | 48 155 | 58 842 | 86 454 | 95 188 | 95 188 | 63 512 | (33.28) | 55 137 | 57 634 |
| 3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | 138 070 | 142 556 | 156 779 | 194 382 | 188 919 | 188 919 | 201 782 | 6.81 | 202 447 | 213 913 |
| 4. Centre for E-Innovation | 421 391 | 543 820 | 654 609 | 850 921 | 791 731 | 791 731 | 861 068 | 8.76 | 934 664 | 1 008 429 |
| 5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | 89 382 | 89 222 | 99 621 | 117 608 | 111 570 | 111 570 | 118 181 | 5.93 | 125 368 | 132 425 |
| Total payments and estimates | 747 165 | 894 537 | 1 042 874 | 1 332 027 | 1 272 608 | 1 272 608 | 1 341 110 | 5.38 | 1 420 535 | 1 522 056 |

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R2 081 868 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

The budget structure of this Department deviates from the national sectoral (generic) structure due to a modernisation process whereby the organogram was revised and the programme structure was brought in line with the organisational design of the Department.

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R557.165 million (2016/17), R598.927 million (2017/18) and R636.787 million (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 702 321 | 821 781 | 958 559 | 1 248 902 | 1 145 804 | 1 145 804 | 1 286 491 | 12.28 | 1 351 320 | 1 449 792 |
| Compensation of employees | 378 098 | 400 434 | 448 541 | 529 345 | 523 542 | 523 542 | 557 165 | 6.42 | 598 927 | 636 787 |
| Goods and services | 324 223 | 421 347 | 510 018 | 719 557 | 622 262 | 622 262 | 729 326 | 17.21 | 752 393 | 813 005 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 22 576 | 33 594 | 25 152 | 26 732 | 32 186 | 32 186 | 18 238 | (43.34) | 16 480 | 16 536 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 800 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 534 | 534 | 38 | (92.88) | 35 | 36 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 12 711 | 12 907 | 13 723 | 19 400 | 23 710 | 23 710 | 18 200 | (23.24) | 16 445 | 16 500 |
| Households | 611 | 8 063 | 600 | | 644 | 644 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 22 097 | 38 986 | 58 242 | 56 393 | 94 618 | 94 618 | 36 381 | (61.55) | 52 735 | 55 728 |
| Machinery and equipment | 21 915 | 38 986 | 57 922 | 56 393 | 94 531 | 94 531 | 36 381 | (61.51) | 52 735 | 55 728 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 182 | | 320 | | 87 | 87 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 171 | 176 | 921 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 747 165 | 894 537 | 1 042 874 | 1 332 027 | 1 272 608 | 1 272 608 | 1 341 110 | 5.38 | 1 420 535 | 1 522 056 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro) | 230 | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 230 | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |

Transfers to other entities**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited | 24 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 11.76 | 35 | 36 | |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 24 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 11.76 | 35 | 36 | |

Transfers to local government**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Category B | | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 800 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | | |

8. Programme description**Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)**

Purpose: To provide executive governance support services.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier

to provide operational support to the Premier

Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support

to manage the provision of secretariat, logistical and decision support services to the Cabinet, the Premier's intergovernmental relations forums, the provincial top management and the Department of the Premier's executive committee

Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to provide strategic management, coordination and governance support services by facilitating the departmental strategic management processes, and the safety and security arrangements for the Department

Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General

to provide operational support to the Director-General

Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management

to ensure effective budget management, departmental financial accounting services and the application of internal control measures. The management of provisioning, assets, procurement and the departmental records and general support services

Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication

to coordinate external communication and public engagement in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates its strategic goals and service delivery outcomes to the people of the Western Cape

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides for funding of the internal functions of the Department such as providing professional support to the Premier (including the official residence), Executive Council, Director-General and the rest of the Department. All departmental support services are centrally situated in Cape Town. The Internal Control unit was expanded to ensure an improved control environment.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget shows an increase of 13.34 per cent between 2015/16 and 2016/17 and an inflationary increase over the 2016 MTEF period. The increase of 13.34 per cent is due to budgetary provision being made for the Delivery Support Unit (DSU).

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)**

To improve good governance in the Western Cape Government.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Departmental Strategy**

To enable departmental strategic management through facilitating departmental strategic planning processes.

Financial Management

To enable proper departmental financial management as reflected by the audit opinion obtained in respect of the preceding financial year.

Strategic Communication

To coordinate communication and public engagement to ensure that the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 1 568 | 1 486 | 1 560 | 2 433 | 2 433 | 2 433 | 1 989 | (18.25) | 2 121 | 2 263 |
| 2. Office of the Premier | 13 289 | 13 512 | 13 660 | 16 480 | 16 480 | 16 480 | 16 409 | (0.43) | 17 488 | 18 492 |
| 3. Executive Council Support | 7 363 | 7 617 | 8 740 | 9 281 | 9 281 | 9 281 | 9 264 | (0.18) | 8 795 | 10 249 |
| 4. Departmental Strategy | 3 818 | 3 577 | 4 046 | 4 936 | 4 936 | 4 936 | 5 137 | 4.07 | 5 419 | 5 667 |
| 5. Office of the Director-General | 9 868 | 9 271 | 11 009 | 10 682 | 13 682 | 13 682 | 23 768 | 73.72 | 26 119 | 27 656 |
| 6. Financial Management | 24 362 | 31 796 | 29 702 | 33 207 | 33 207 | 33 207 | 35 208 | 6.03 | 37 970 | 40 090 |
| 7. Strategic Communications | 2 889 | 3 525 | 4 306 | 5 643 | 5 181 | 5 181 | 4 792 | (7.51) | 5 007 | 5 238 |
| Total payments and estimates | 63 157 | 70 784 | 73 023 | 82 662 | 85 200 | 85 200 | 96 567 | 13.34 | 102 919 | 109 655 |

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R2 081 868 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R11.159 million (2016/17), R12.819 million (2017/18) and R13.584 million (2018/19) for the Delivery Support Unit (DSU), which includes R7.621 million (2016/17), R10.190 million (2017/18) and R10.904 million for DSU personnel costs.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 61 177 | 62 554 | 69 792 | 80 876 | 83 187 | 83 187 | 95 286 | 14.54 | 101 205 | 107 910 |
| Compensation of employees | 49 924 | 50 518 | 57 006 | 65 309 | 66 620 | 66 620 | 76 494 | 14.82 | 83 586 | 88 678 |
| Goods and services | 11 253 | 12 036 | 12 786 | 15 567 | 16 567 | 16 567 | 18 792 | 13.43 | 17 619 | 19 232 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 58 | 6 842 | 332 | 6 | 233 | 233 | 10 | (95.71) | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 66.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 34 | 147 | 165 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 21 | 6 692 | 163 | | 27 | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 764 | 1 214 | 2 189 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 271 | (28.60) | 1 708 | 1 739 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 764 | 1 214 | 2 189 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 271 | (28.60) | 1 708 | 1 739 |
| Payments for financial assets | 158 | 174 | 710 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 63 157 | 70 784 | 73 023 | 82 662 | 85 200 | 85 200 | 96 567 | 13.34 | 102 919 | 109 655 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 58 | 6 842 | 332 | 6 | 233 | 233 | 10 | (95.71) | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 66.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 66.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Other | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 66.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 34 | 147 | 165 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 21 | 6 692 | 163 | | 27 | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 21 | 217 | 163 | | 27 | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 6 475 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Purpose: To provide policy and strategy support as well as strategic management information and to coordinate strategic projects through partnerships and strategic engagements.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy

to provide professional, evidence-based policy advice to the Executive on various strategic issues, or as required

Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information

to lead the development of results-based monitoring and evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the province-wide monitoring and evaluation system

Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes

to strengthen the destination's value proposition in order to give effect to the Integrated Events Strategy, facilitate sound international relations and, strategic linkages, and to coordinate WCG priority programmes

Policy developments

The Provincial Strategic Plan was developed internally with all provincial departments and approved by Cabinet. The Plan has been finalised and its implementation, management and monitoring is currently being undertaken; the performance review of the PTMS and the PSP will be undertaken annually.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides professional support to the Premier, Cabinet and related structures effectively to exercise their executive authority strategically and within the long term vision of OneCape 2040 and the 2030 NDP. Provision is made for the management, monitoring and evaluation and review of provincial strategic content. The service is centrally situated in Cape Town. The Strategic Projects Facilitation Unit, established in 2011, has been incorporated in the Strategic Programmes sub-programme to ensure a strategic and coherent approach to events, engagements and projects, including the management of International Development Cooperation (IDC) known also as Official Development Assistance (ODA).

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's 2016 MTEF budget shows a decrease due to changes in the BizBrain and BizProjects allocation which are aligned to project stages.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

To enable strategic decision-making and stakeholder management in the Western Cape Government.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Policy and Strategy

To support the executive strategically in the development and implementation of high-level provincial policies and strategies.

Strategic Management Information

To lead the development of results-based Monitoring and Evaluation for the provisioning of relevant and accurate data and information within the Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System.

Strategic Programmes

To promote the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government through key partnerships and engagements.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | |
| 1. Programme Support | 2 197 | 2 851 | 2 336 | 2 887 | 2 887 | 2 887 | 2 621 | (9.21) | 2 795 | 2 911 | |
| 2. Policy and Strategy | 12 042 | 12 866 | 13 245 | 13 596 | 21 830 | 21 830 | 13 042 | (40.26) | 13 025 | 13 672 | |
| 3. Strategic Management Information | 8 148 | 12 341 | 26 862 | 50 945 | 51 445 | 51 445 | 28 346 | (44.90) | 19 606 | 20 635 | |
| 4. Strategic Programmes | 12 778 | 20 097 | 16 399 | 19 026 | 19 026 | 19 026 | 19 503 | 2.51 | 19 711 | 20 416 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 35 165 | 48 155 | 58 842 | 86 454 | 95 188 | 95 188 | 63 512 | (33.28) | 55 137 | 57 634 | |

Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2.500 million (2016/17), R2.720 million (2017/18) and R2.932 million (2018/19) for the filling of Strategic Management Information posts and R650 000 (2016/17) for the After School Game Changer.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 33 394 | 44 054 | 57 201 | 85 092 | 93 531 | 93 531 | 62 585 | (33.09) | 53 716 | 56 130 |
| Compensation of employees | 25 492 | 29 300 | 30 536 | 34 690 | 37 273 | 37 273 | 37 621 | 0.93 | 40 176 | 42 646 |
| Goods and services | 7 902 | 14 754 | 26 665 | 50 402 | 56 258 | 56 258 | 24 964 | (55.63) | 13 540 | 13 484 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 452 | 3 891 | 1 459 | 904 | 1 199 | 1 199 | 703 | (41.37) | 949 | 1 004 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 504 | 504 | 3 | (99.40) | 4 | 4 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 177 | 1 260 | 1 358 | 900 | 670 | 670 | 700 | 4.48 | 945 | 1 000 |
| Households | 45 | 30 | | | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 316 | 210 | 181 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 224 | (51.09) | 472 | 500 |
| Machinery and equipment | 316 | 210 | 181 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 224 | (51.09) | 472 | 500 |
| Payments for financial assets | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 35 165 | 48 155 | 58 842 | 86 454 | 95 188 | 95 188 | 63 512 | (33.28) | 55 137 | 57 634 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 1 452 | 3 891 | 1 459 | 904 | 1 199 | 1 199 | 703 | (41.37) | 949 | 1 004 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 504 | 504 | 3 | (99.40) | 4 | 4 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 504 | 504 | 3 | (99.40) | 4 | 4 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 177 | 1 260 | 1 358 | 900 | 670 | 670 | 700 | 4.48 | 945 | 1 000 |
| Households | 45 | 30 | | | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 45 | 30 | | | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: To render a transversal people management service, consisting of organisational development, training and empowerment, and people practices.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development

to enable improvements in organisational effectiveness through planned interventions with departments

Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment

to ensure people development through the identification of training needs by designing and offering relevant learning programmes, developing workplace skills plans and facilitating the awarding of bursaries to serving employees in the 11 CSC departments, as well as internships

Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices

to attract and retain talent through its four directorates that is responsible for driving strategic workforce planning and effective people management practices

Policy developments

This programme is grounded in the decision to establish a Corporate Services Centre and impacts on all departments through the corporatisation processes that were completed during 2010/11.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This programme provides for the funding of corporatised functions in human capital but excludes corporate assurance, legal services, corporate communications and the Centre for e-Innovation. In the corporatised context the structure of this function was realigned and incorporated resources from the other departments. The Provincial Training Institute is situated outside Stellenbosch, on the farm Kromme Rhee. The remainder of the services are centrally situated in Cape Town.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's 2016 MTEF budget shows an increase. The marginal increase in 2017/18 is due to additional Business Process Optimisation (BPO) allocations made in 2016/17.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Enabled service excellence to the people, of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enable service excellence with people through the provision of highly capable people, a performance-conducive workplace and leadership that drives employee engagement.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| 1. Programme Support | 2 054 | 2 051 | 2 281 | 2 479 | 2 479 | 2 479 | 2 577 | 3.95 | 2 749 | 2 868 |
| 2. Organisation Development | 35 110 | 39 123 | 47 522 | 74 819 | 69 155 | 69 155 | 75 118 | 8.62 | 70 206 | 74 288 |
| 3. People Training and Empowerment | 21 572 | 24 116 | 28 080 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 30 992 | 5.77 | 32 740 | 34 491 |
| 4. People Management Practices | 79 334 | 77 266 | 78 896 | 87 784 | 87 985 | 87 985 | 93 095 | 5.81 | 96 752 | 102 266 |
| Total payments and estimates | 138 070 | 142 556 | 156 779 | 194 382 | 188 919 | 188 919 | 201 782 | 6.81 | 202 447 | 213 913 |

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 134 731 | 139 346 | 154 259 | 192 277 | 186 366 | 186 366 | 200 002 | 7.32 | 200 329 | 211 672 |
| Compensation of employees | 111 058 | 112 706 | 125 048 | 141 152 | 142 527 | 142 527 | 152 150 | 6.75 | 162 483 | 172 475 |
| Goods and services | 23 673 | 26 640 | 29 211 | 51 125 | 43 839 | 43 839 | 47 852 | 9.15 | 37 846 | 39 197 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 416 | 733 | 178 | 15 | 463 | 463 | 15 | (96.76) | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 14 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 402 | 719 | 160 | | 448 | 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 922 | 2 475 | 2 323 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 1 765 | (15.55) | 2 102 | 2 224 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 893 | 2 475 | 2 003 | 2 090 | 2 080 | 2 080 | 1 765 | (15.14) | 2 102 | 2 224 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 29 | | 320 | | 10 | 10 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | 2 | 19 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 138 070 | 142 556 | 156 779 | 194 382 | 188 919 | 188 919 | 201 782 | 6.81 | 202 447 | 213 913 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 1 416 | 733 | 178 | 15 | 463 | 463 | 15 | (96.76) | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 14 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 14 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Other | 14 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 402 | 719 | 160 | | 448 | 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 402 | 711 | 160 | | 448 | 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 8 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: To enable service excellence to the people of the Western Cape through Information Communication Technologies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services

to render strategic ICT services to the WCG, focusing on planning and development, the coordination of the Corporate Governance of ICTs and the e-Government agenda, this includes the citizen interface

Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services

to provide transversal ICT services to the WCG, which includes the management of transversal infrastructure, the IT service desk and IT service management to the Ce-I client departments

Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Unified Communications

to provide connectivity to WCG sites through Stream 1 of the Connected Cape initiative

Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Development and Support

to focus on transversal applications development and support through Stream 3 of the Connected Cape initiative

Policy developments

The Western Cape Government has identified increased accessibility to broadband as a game changer that could be a catalyst for socio-economic growth in the Province. The Department of the Premier, through the Centre for e-Innovation, has been tasked with providing the infrastructure backbone for the provincial broadband strategy. The WCG Broadband Strategy and Implementation Plan is aimed at coordinating and integrating government action to radically improve the provision of telecommunication infrastructure, skills and usage within the Province.

Key policy initiatives for the Centre for e-Innovation include the implementation of Streams 1 and 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy, the implementation of the Provincial ICT Delivery Plan with a focus on transversal ICT initiatives, and the implementation of electronic content management (e-filing) in the WCG.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Centre for e-Innovation has grown from two to four chief directorates. The two new chief directorates are "Connected Government and Unified Communications" and "Transversal Applications Development and Support". These chief directorates will focus on Streams 1 and 3 of the WCG Broadband Strategy respectively. The Strategic ICT Services and GITO Management Services chief directorates have undergone amendments to ensure optimal alignment with the new chief directorates. The Centre for e-Innovation renders services across the Province.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's growth in budget is chiefly due to the growth in the Broadband allocations over the 2016 MTEF period.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Strategic ICT Services

To improve ICT governance maturity of the Western Cape Government.

To enable and improve access to the Western Cape e-Government services through the automation of prioritised Western Cape Government citizen-facing services.

GITO Management Services

To improve ICT services to the Western Cape Government through the provision of ICT Infrastructure, applications and services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates - Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 6 688 | 6 868 | 12 303 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 7 806 | 7 623 | (2.34) | 8 125 | 8 610 |
| 2. Strategic ICT Services | 67 352 | 82 102 | 143 064 | 88 052 | 93 452 | 93 452 | 86 632 | (7.30) | 91 108 | 94 145 |
| 3. GITO Management Services | 347 351 | 454 850 | 499 242 | 469 291 | 467 290 | 467 290 | 479 959 | 2.71 | 473 305 | 486 078 |
| 4. Connected Government and Unified Communications | | | | 235 223 | 156 988 | 156 988 | 231 998 | 47.78 | 319 399 | 375 570 |
| 5. Transversal Applications Development and Support | | | | 50 549 | 66 195 | 66 195 | 54 856 | (17.13) | 42 727 | 44 026 |
| Total payments and estimates | 421 391 | 543 820 | 654 609 | 850 921 | 791 731 | 791 731 | 861 068 | 8.76 | 934 664 | 1 008 429 |

Earmarked allocation:

Included in the programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R240.598 million (2016/17), R328.762 million (2017/18) and R385.670 million (2018/19) for the Broadband project, which includes R5.192 million (2016/17), R5.650 million (2017/18) and R6.090 million (2018/19) for WAN/LAN personnel posts linked to the Broadband project.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 384 811 | 487 246 | 578 545 | 773 813 | 673 197 | 673 197 | 811 048 | 20.48 | 871 520 | 942 521 |
| Compensation of employees | 135 706 | 148 651 | 165 974 | 191 548 | 187 377 | 187 377 | 190 398 | 1.61 | 205 354 | 218 016 |
| Goods and services | 249 105 | 338 595 | 412 571 | 582 265 | 485 820 | 485 820 | 620 650 | 27.75 | 666 166 | 724 505 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 19 599 | 21 734 | 22 997 | 25 804 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 17 507 | (42.09) | 15 506 | 15 506 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 16.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 10 500 | 11 500 | 12 200 | 18 500 | 22 800 | 22 800 | 17 500 | (23.25) | 15 500 | 15 500 |
| Households | 94 | 229 | 93 | | 126 | 126 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 16 981 | 34 840 | 52 963 | 51 304 | 88 304 | 88 304 | 32 513 | (63.18) | 47 638 | 50 402 |
| Machinery and equipment | 16 828 | 34 840 | 52 963 | 51 304 | 88 244 | 88 244 | 32 513 | (63.16) | 47 638 | 50 402 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 153 | | | | 60 | 60 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 104 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 421 391 | 543 820 | 654 609 | 850 921 | 791 731 | 791 731 | 861 068 | 8.76 | 934 664 | 1 008 429 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 19 599 | 21 734 | 22 997 | 25 804 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 17 507 | (42.09) | 15 506 | 15 506 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 16.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 16.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Other | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 16.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 10 500 | 11 500 | 12 200 | 18 500 | 22 800 | 22 800 | 17 500 | (23.25) | 15 500 | 15 500 |
| Households | 94 | 229 | 93 | | 126 | 126 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 94 | 229 | 93 | | 126 | 126 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Purpose: To render internal audit, enterprise risk management, provincial forensic, legal and corporate communication services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management

to improve WCG governance through embedded risk management

Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit

to improve WCG governance through improved business processes

Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations

to improve WCG governance through the prevention of fraud and corruption

Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services

to promote executive and administrative decisions and actions that are sound in law through the provision of legal advice

Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication

to coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government are communicated to the people of the Western Cape

Policy developments

A key deliverable for the Branch: Corporate Assurance is the development and roll-out of a Corporate Governance Framework for the WCG. This framework is at the heart of PSG 5, and specifically the output "Efficient, effective and responsive Provincial Government Governance". The Corporate Governance Framework will set forth the governance components, principles and requirements to enable departments to implement strong governance and a robust system of internal control. Corporate governance mainly involves the establishment of structures and processes, with appropriate checks and balances that enable discharge of responsibilities and oversight. It will be supported by a Corporate Governance Maturity Model, which contains detail on specific aspects that would indicate the organisation's journey in maturing corporate governance. The development and roll-out of this project will however be aligned to available resources, and will extend over a longer period than initially planned.

An implementation plan has been developed by Legal Services to ensure that the WCG complies with the Protection of Personal Information Act when it is brought into operation, and if further project funding is available for the 2016/17 financial year, will develop provincial policy in support of compliance with the Act, which is drawing closer as steps have been taken to appoint the regulator.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The organisational structure of the Branch: Corporate Assurance is, as indicated in the 2015/16 APP, not ideal. It does however respond reasonably to the demand for services in the branch. In the context of the weak economic outlook, additional funding is not foreseen in the medium term, and in line with departmental planning processes, certain posts are not funded. The majority of funded posts in this branch

have been filled and where vacancies arise, they are addressed expeditiously. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity, especially in the Chief Directorate: Internal Audit. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to the specific specialism, these skills will be insourced as and when required.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's 2016 MTEF budget growth shows an inflationary trend. Some projects have been streamlined which resulted in a slower budgetary growth trajectory.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Enabled service excellence to the people of the Western Cape with people, technology and processes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Corporate Assurance

To improve Western Cape Government governance through embedded risk management, improved business processes and the prevention and detection of fraud and corruption.

Legal Services

To promote executive and administrative decisions and actions that are sound in law through the provision of legal advice.

Corporate Communication

To coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals of the Western Cape Government are communicated to the people of the Western Cape.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 1 709 | 2 025 | 2 338 | 2 152 | 2 152 | 2 152 | 2 442 | 13.48 | 2 604 | 2 745 |
| 2. Enterprise Risk Management | 5 519 | 7 099 | 6 653 | 7 884 | 6 034 | 6 034 | 7 001 | 16.03 | 7 461 | 7 769 |
| 3. Internal Audit | 32 714 | 33 124 | 35 857 | 40 128 | 37 369 | 37 369 | 40 905 | 9.46 | 44 006 | 45 984 |
| 4. Forensic Investigations | 18 669 | 15 030 | 15 304 | 17 983 | 16 453 | 16 453 | 15 299 | (7.01) | 15 481 | 15 967 |
| 5. Legal Services | 20 607 | 22 789 | 28 891 | 36 042 | 35 681 | 35 681 | 38 797 | 8.73 | 41 416 | 44 907 |
| 6. Corporate Communication | 10 164 | 9 155 | 10 578 | 13 419 | 13 881 | 13 881 | 13 737 | (1.04) | 14 400 | 15 053 |
| Total payments and estimates | 89 382 | 89 222 | 99 621 | 117 608 | 111 570 | 111 570 | 118 181 | 5.93 | 125 368 | 132 425 |

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 88 208 | 88 581 | 98 762 | 116 844 | 109 523 | 109 523 | 117 570 | 7.35 | 124 550 | 131 559 |
| Compensation of employees | 55 918 | 59 259 | 69 977 | 96 646 | 89 745 | 89 745 | 100 502 | 11.99 | 107 328 | 114 972 |
| Goods and services | 32 290 | 29 322 | 28 785 | 20 198 | 19 778 | 19 778 | 17 068 | (13.70) | 17 222 | 16 587 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 51 | 394 | 186 | 3 | 61 | 61 | 3 | (95.08) | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 40 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 49 | 393 | 184 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 114 | 247 | 586 | 761 | 1 986 | 1 986 | 608 | (69.39) | 815 | 863 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 114 | 247 | 586 | 761 | 1 969 | 1 969 | 608 | (69.12) | 815 | 863 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 17 | 17 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 9 | | 87 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 89 382 | 89 222 | 99 621 | 117 608 | 111 570 | 111 570 | 118 181 | 5.93 | 125 368 | 132 425 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 51 | 394 | 186 | 3 | 61 | 61 | 3 | (95.08) | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Other | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 40 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 49 | 393 | 184 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 49 | 393 | 47 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | 137 | | | | | | | |

9. Other Programme Information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 219 | 31 451 | 254 | 29 174 | 210 | 32 196 | 207 | 207 | 39 657 | 188 | 37 460 | 188 | 40 758 | 188 | 43 933 | (3.2%) | 3.5% | 7.0% | |
| 7 – 10 | 653 | 180 693 | 499 | 193 326 | 632 | 211 137 | 670 | 670 | 266 226 | 653 | 260 678 | 653 | 278 733 | 653 | 294 508 | (0.9%) | 3.4% | 47.5% | |
| 11 – 12 | 194 | 98 924 | 187 | 103 996 | 215 | 124 790 | 181 | 181 | 117 329 | 230 | 161 491 | 230 | 172 930 | 232 | 184 483 | 8.6% | 16.3% | 27.5% | |
| 13 – 16 | 74 | 62 710 | 68 | 68 638 | 82 | 73 448 | 85 | 85 | 93 835 | 76 | 84 549 | 76 | 91 659 | 76 | 99 306 | (3.7%) | 1.9% | 15.9% | |
| Other | 129 | 4 320 | 77 | 5 300 | 160 | 6 970 | 148 | 148 | 6 495 | 109 | 12 987 | 109 | 14 847 | 108 | 14 557 | (10.0%) | 30.9% | 2.1% | |
| Total | 1 269 | 378 098 | 1 085 | 400 434 | 1 299 | 448 541 | 1 291 | 1 291 | 523 542 | 1 256 | 557 165 | 1 256 | 598 927 | 1 257 | 636 787 | (0.9%) | 6.7% | 100.0% | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive Support (Administration) | 146 | 49 924 | 128 | 50 518 | 159 | 57 006 | 141 | 141 | 63 520 | 168 | 76 494 | 168 | 83 586 | 168 | 88 677 | 6.0% | 11.8% | 13.5% | |
| Provincial Strategic Management | 63 | 25 492 | 61 | 29 300 | 72 | 30 536 | 72 | 72 | 40 373 | 68 | 37 621 | 68 | 40 176 | 69 | 42 647 | (1.4%) | 1.8% | 6.9% | |
| People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | 468 | 111 058 | 368 | 112 706 | 441 | 125 048 | 400 | 400 | 142 527 | 407 | 152 150 | 407 | 162 483 | 407 | 172 475 | 0.6% | 6.6% | 27.2% | |
| Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) | 430 | 135 706 | 396 | 148 651 | 454 | 165 974 | 471 | 471 | 187 377 | 433 | 190 398 | 433 | 205 354 | 433 | 218 016 | (2.8%) | 5.2% | 34.6% | |
| Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | 162 | 55 918 | 132 | 59 259 | 173 | 69 977 | 207 | 207 | 89 745 | 180 | 100 502 | 180 | 107 328 | 180 | 114 972 | (4.6%) | 8.6% | 17.8% | |
| Total | 1 269 | 378 098 | 1 085 | 400 434 | 1 299 | 448 541 | 1 291 | 1 291 | 523 542 | 1 256 | 557 165 | 1 256 | 598 927 | 1 257 | 636 787 | (0.9%) | 6.7% | 100.0% | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 1 160 | | 489 426 | 1 125 | 520 469 | 1 125 | 559 002 | 1 125 | 593 748 | | 6.7% | 93.4% | |
| Legal Professionals | | | | | | | 41 | | 30 507 | 41 | 32 887 | 41 | 35 781 | 41 | 38 572 | | 8.1% | 5.9% | |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 90 | | 3 609 | 90 | 3 809 | 90 | 4 144 | 90 | 4 467 | | 7.4% | 0.7% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 1 291 | | 523 542 | 1 256 | 557 165 | 1 256 | 598 927 | 1 256 | 636 787 | | 6.7% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Executive Support (Administration) | 134 | 94 | 311 | 1 084 | 935 | 935 | 625 | (33.16) | 302 | 329 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 134 | 94 | 311 | 1 084 | 935 | 935 | 625 | (33.16) | 302 | 329 |
| 2. Provincial Strategic Management | 95 | 264 | 142 | 121 | 86 | 86 | 262 | 204.65 | 125 | 133 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 95 | 264 | 142 | 121 | 86 | 86 | 262 | 204.65 | 125 | 133 |
| 3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | 1 936 | 1 903 | 1 964 | 2 751 | 2 003 | 2 003 | 2 331 | 16.38 | 2 313 | 2 347 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 125 | 263 | 377 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 856 | 71.20 | 500 | 529 |
| Other | 1 811 | 1 640 | 1 587 | 2 251 | 1 503 | 1 503 | 1 475 | (1.86) | 1 813 | 1 818 |
| 4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) | 1 986 | 1 380 | 3 264 | 2 546 | 1 903 | 1 903 | 2 111 | 10.93 | 2 999 | 3 173 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 395 | 427 | 455 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | | 400 | 423 |
| Other | 1 591 | 953 | 2 809 | 2 146 | 1 503 | 1 503 | 1 711 | 13.84 | 2 599 | 2 750 |
| 5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | 346 | 874 | 585 | 844 | 1 005 | 1 005 | 938 | (6.67) | 1 026 | 992 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 346 | 874 | 585 | 844 | 1 005 | 1 005 | 938 | (6.67) | 1 026 | 992 |
| Total payments on training | 4 497 | 4 515 | 6 266 | 7 346 | 5 932 | 5 932 | 6 267 | 5.65 | 6 765 | 6 973 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 | | | |
| Number of staff | 1 269 | 1 085 | 1 299 | 1 291 | 1 291 | 1 291 | 1 256 | (2.71) | 1 256 | 1 257 |
| Number of personnel trained | 584 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | 585 | | 588 | 622 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 246 | 295 | 295 | 295 | 295 | 295 | 295 | | 296 | 314 |
| Female | 338 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | | 291 | 308 |
| Number of training opportunities | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | | 87 | 93 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | | 44 | 47 |
| Seminars | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | 28 | 30 |
| Other | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 15 | 16 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 50 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | | 65 | 69 |
| Number of interns appointed | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 50 | 53 |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 670 | 3 170 | 2 950 | 671 | 671 | 3 708 | 1 707 | (53.96) | 1 742 | 1 786 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 670 | 3 164 | 2 950 | 671 | 671 | 3 708 | 1 707 | (53.96) | 1 742 | 1 786 |
| Sales by market establishments | 4 | 1 669 | 855 | | | | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Other sales | 666 | 1 495 | 2 095 | 671 | 671 | 3 708 | 707 | (80.93) | 742 | 786 |
| Commission on insurance | 71 | 70 | 77 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | | 72 | 77 |
| Miscellaneous capital receipts | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 587 | 1 425 | 2 018 | 602 | 602 | 3 639 | 638 | (82.47) | 670 | 709 |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers received from | | | | | | | | | | |
| International organisations | | | | | 3 734 | 3 786 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households and non-profit institutions | | | | | 2 734 | 2 786 | | (100.00) | | |
| | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 6 | 8 | 35 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 57.14 | 12 | 12 |
| Interest | 6 | 8 | 35 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 11 | 57.14 | 12 | 12 |
| Sales of capital assets | 1 | 10 | 5 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other capital assets | 1 | 10 | 5 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 650 | 982 | 594 | | | 895 | | (100.00) | | |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 758 | 762 | 563 | | | 895 | | (100.00) | | |
| Unallocated credits | (162) | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 54 | 214 | 31 | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 327 | 4 170 | 3 584 | 682 | 4 416 | 8 404 | 1 718 | (79.56) | 1 754 | 1 798 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 702 321 | 821 781 | 958 559 | 1 248 902 | 1 145 804 | 1 145 804 | 1 286 491 | 12.28 | 1 351 320 | 1 449 792 |
| Compensation of employees | 378 098 | 400 434 | 448 541 | 529 345 | 523 542 | 523 542 | 557 165 | 6.42 | 598 927 | 636 787 |
| Salaries and wages | 337 113 | 357 142 | 399 690 | 475 777 | 469 394 | 469 394 | 492 788 | 4.98 | 538 576 | 572 386 |
| Social contributions | 40 985 | 43 292 | 48 851 | 53 568 | 54 148 | 54 148 | 64 377 | 18.89 | 60 351 | 64 401 |
| Goods and services | 324 223 | 421 347 | 510 018 | 719 557 | 622 262 | 622 262 | 729 326 | 17.21 | 752 393 | 813 005 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 35 | (12) | 50 | 32 | 37 | 32 | 30 | (6.25) | 34 | 36 |
| Advertising | 12 165 | 7 628 | 10 965 | 9 676 | 10 015 | 10 015 | 7 865 | (21.47) | 8 014 | 8 087 |
| Minor Assets | 1 349 | 1 832 | 4 914 | 2 482 | 3 208 | 3 208 | 2 271 | (29.21) | 2 199 | 2 309 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 904 | 4 450 | 4 471 | 5 218 | 5 218 | 5 218 | 4 624 | (11.38) | 5 407 | 5 606 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 520 | 690 | 832 | 900 | 840 | 840 | 1 256 | 49.52 | 900 | 952 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 544 | 1 118 | 1 322 | 1 454 | 1 934 | 1 927 | 1 768 | (8.25) | 1 627 | 1 671 |
| Communication (G&S) | 5 935 | 7 993 | 7 127 | 8 070 | 8 001 | 8 001 | 6 615 | (17.32) | 8 004 | 8 391 |
| Computer services | 221 644 | 332 958 | 408 414 | 614 323 | 509 065 | 509 065 | 617 290 | 21.26 | 650 398 | 707 346 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 18 477 | 7 218 | 13 718 | 19 012 | 23 326 | 24 244 | 28 305 | 16.75 | 24 054 | 24 082 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 889 | 1 356 | 1 409 | 1 853 | 1 853 | 935 | 821 | (12.19) | 709 | 750 |
| Contractors | 8 866 | 4 452 | 1 702 | 3 958 | 2 474 | 2 474 | 2 675 | 8.12 | 2 908 | 3 268 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 23 819 | 22 665 | 25 442 | 17 082 | 20 287 | 20 287 | 20 305 | 0.09 | 9 373 | 9 909 |
| Entertainment | 63 | 61 | 26 | 48 | 65 | 65 | 91 | 40.00 | 57 | 61 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 3 640 | | 3 602 | 4 427 | 4 841 | 4 841 | 4 403 | (9.05) | 4 645 | 4 915 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 328 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | | 63 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 42 | 177 | | | | | 10 | | 11 | 12 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 178 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 588 | 23 | 1 533 | 1 355 | 1 561 | 1 716 | 1 788 | 4.20 | 1 470 | 1 552 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 715 | 4 116 | 2 834 | 3 617 | 3 806 | 3 651 | 3 454 | (5.40) | 3 590 | 3 798 |
| Operating leases | 396 | 2 114 | 2 003 | 2 277 | 2 110 | 2 110 | 2 188 | 3.70 | 2 318 | 2 451 |
| Property payments | 1 830 | 1 568 | 1 300 | 836 | 855 | 855 | 840 | (1.75) | 787 | 833 |
| Travel and subsistence | 6 245 | 10 852 | 6 338 | 10 107 | 9 771 | 9 771 | 9 956 | 1.89 | 12 637 | 12 776 |
| Training and development | 5 632 | 3 825 | 5 434 | 6 446 | 5 032 | 5 032 | 5 011 | (0.42) | 6 263 | 6 444 |
| Operating payments | 3 597 | 3 501 | 4 349 | 3 621 | 4 352 | 4 352 | 4 462 | 2.53 | 4 836 | 5 019 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 321 | 2 045 | 2 178 | 2 712 | 3 530 | 3 537 | 3 212 | (9.19) | 2 041 | 2 620 |
| Rental and hiring | 7 | 131 | 55 | 51 | 81 | 86 | 86 | | 111 | 117 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 22 576 | 33 594 | 25 152 | 26 732 | 32 186 | 32 186 | 18 238 | (43.34) | 16 480 | 16 536 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 800 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 800 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 534 | 534 | 38 | (92.88) | 35 | 36 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 24 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 534 | 534 | 38 | (92.88) | 35 | 36 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 24 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 11.76 | 35 | 36 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 12 711 | 12 907 | 13 723 | 19 400 | 23 710 | 23 710 | 18 200 | (23.24) | 16 445 | 16 500 |
| Households | 611 | 8 063 | 600 | | 644 | 644 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 611 | 1 580 | 463 | | 644 | 644 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 6 483 | 137 | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 22 097 | 38 986 | 58 242 | 56 393 | 94 618 | 94 618 | 36 381 | (61.55) | 52 735 | 55 728 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | | | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other fixed structures | | | | | (18) | (18) | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 21 915 | 38 986 | 57 922 | 56 393 | 94 531 | 94 531 | 36 381 | (61.51) | 52 735 | 55 728 |
| Transport equipment | 118 | 6 999 | 6 059 | 5 722 | 6 200 | 5 461 | 3 411 | (37.54) | 5 799 | 6 067 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 21 797 | 31 987 | 51 863 | 50 671 | 88 331 | 89 070 | 32 970 | (62.98) | 46 936 | 49 661 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 182 | | 320 | | 87 | 87 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 171 | 176 | 921 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 747 165 | 894 537 | 1 042 874 | 1 332 027 | 1 272 608 | 1 272 608 | 1 341 110 | 5.38 | 1 420 535 | 1 522 056 |

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 61 177 | 62 554 | 69 792 | 80 876 | 83 187 | 83 187 | 95 286 | 14.54 | 101 205 | 107 910 |
| Compensation of employees | 49 924 | 50 518 | 57 006 | 65 309 | 66 620 | 66 620 | 76 494 | 14.82 | 83 586 | 88 678 |
| Salaries and wages | 45 258 | 45 640 | 51 732 | 58 879 | 59 893 | 59 893 | 69 553 | 16.13 | 75 898 | 80 543 |
| Social contributions | 4 666 | 4 878 | 5 274 | 6 430 | 6 727 | 6 727 | 6 941 | 3.18 | 7 688 | 8 135 |
| Goods and services | 11 253 | 12 036 | 12 786 | 15 567 | 16 567 | 16 567 | 18 792 | 13.43 | 17 619 | 19 232 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 35 | 26 | 50 | 32 | 37 | 32 | 30 | (6.25) | 34 | 36 |
| Advertising | 245 | 159 | 631 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | (100.00) | 6 | 6 |
| Minor Assets | 11 | 49 | 71 | 85 | 97 | 97 | 170 | 75.26 | 135 | 146 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 904 | 4 450 | 4 471 | 5 218 | 5 218 | 5 218 | 4 624 | (11.38) | 5 407 | 5 606 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 316 | 284 | 218 | 282 | 317 | 317 | 483 | 52.37 | 448 | 625 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 134 | 1 314 | 1 138 | 2 091 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 1 544 | (24.68) | 1 678 | 1 701 |
| Computer services | 68 | 576 | 673 | 475 | 490 | 490 | 380 | (22.45) | 399 | 422 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 107 | 111 | 136 | 216 | 1 183 | 1 183 | 2 262 | 91.21 | 2 917 | 3 013 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 175 | 665 | 641 | 486 | 494 | 494 | 487 | (1.42) | 352 | 520 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 1 004 | 1 016 | 816 | 1 203 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 2 419 | 120.11 | 1 333 | 1 411 |
| Entertainment | 18 | 7 | 9 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 22 | 23 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 580 | | 517 | 586 | 492 | 492 | 472 | (4.07) | 525 | 555 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 108 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 9 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 74 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 171 | 7 | 196 | 251 | 336 | 389 | 353 | (9.25) | 330 | 349 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 690 | 617 | 955 | 968 | 986 | 933 | 942 | 0.96 | 891 | 941 |
| Operating leases | 333 | 420 | 353 | 394 | 472 | 472 | 590 | 25.00 | 485 | 511 |
| Property payments | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 11 | 4 | (63.64) | 5 | 6 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 238 | 1 384 | 509 | 909 | 1 137 | 1 137 | 1 480 | 30.17 | 1 088 | 1 090 |
| Training and development | 134 | 94 | 311 | 1 084 | 935 | 935 | 625 | (33.16) | 702 | 752 |
| Operating payments | 233 | 71 | 260 | 332 | 220 | 220 | 702 | 219.09 | 396 | 417 |
| Venues and facilities | 831 | 599 | 830 | 927 | 966 | 966 | 1 195 | 23.71 | 460 | 1 096 |
| Rental and hiring | 4 | | | | | 5 | | (100.00) | 6 | 6 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 58 | 6 842 | 332 | 6 | 233 | 233 | 10 | (95.71) | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 66.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 66.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Other | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 66.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 34 | 147 | 165 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 21 | 6 692 | 163 | | 27 | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 21 | 217 | 163 | | 27 | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 6 475 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 764 | 1 214 | 2 189 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 271 | (28.60) | 1 708 | 1 739 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 764 | 1 214 | 2 189 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 271 | (28.60) | 1 708 | 1 739 |
| Transport equipment | | 976 | 1 079 | 995 | 1 007 | 1 005 | 843 | (16.12) | 1 016 | 1 006 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 764 | 238 | 1 110 | 785 | 773 | 775 | 428 | (44.77) | 692 | 733 |
| Payments for financial assets | 158 | 174 | 710 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 63 157 | 70 784 | 73 023 | 82 662 | 85 200 | 85 200 | 96 567 | 13.34 | 102 919 | 109 655 |

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 33 394 | 44 054 | 57 201 | 85 092 | 93 531 | 93 531 | 62 585 | (33.09) | 53 716 | 56 130 |
| Compensation of employees | 25 492 | 29 300 | 30 536 | 34 690 | 37 273 | 37 273 | 37 621 | 0.93 | 40 176 | 42 646 |
| Salaries and wages | 22 911 | 26 465 | 27 297 | 31 657 | 34 040 | 34 040 | 33 696 | (1.01) | 37 129 | 39 422 |
| Social contributions | 2 581 | 2 835 | 3 239 | 3 033 | 3 233 | 3 233 | 3 925 | 21.40 | 3 047 | 3 224 |
| Goods and services | 7 902 | 14 754 | 26 665 | 50 402 | 56 258 | 56 258 | 24 964 | (55.63) | 13 540 | 13 484 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 1 860 | 2 812 | 4 522 | 3 363 | 4 223 | 4 223 | 4 110 | (2.68) | 3 032 | 3 208 |
| Minor Assets | 13 | 38 | 136 | 447 | 453 | 453 | 223 | (50.77) | 171 | 180 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 94 | 102 | 133 | 234 | 444 | 444 | 195 | (56.08) | 243 | 256 |
| Communication (G&S) | 290 | 340 | 301 | 610 | 528 | 528 | 282 | (46.59) | 567 | 599 |
| Computer services | 194 | 2 688 | 13 205 | 34 610 | 34 618 | 34 618 | 10 568 | (69.47) | 558 | 589 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 785 | 3 200 | 5 563 | 4 553 | 7 253 | 7 253 | 4 234 | (41.62) | 3 033 | 2 902 |
| Contractors | 124 | 2 017 | 418 | 2 115 | 1 193 | 1 193 | 522 | (56.24) | 573 | 606 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 496 | 984 | 122 | | 2 100 | 2 100 | 650 | (69.05) | | |
| Entertainment | 8 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 33.33 | 7 | 7 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 41 | | 41 | 86 | 96 | 96 | 92 | (4.17) | 87 | 93 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 36 | 13 | 60 | 118 | 177 | 195 | 83 | (57.44) | 70 | 74 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 181 | 391 | 212 | 432 | 496 | 478 | 269 | (43.72) | 524 | 555 |
| Operating leases | 1 | 59 | 73 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 98 | (41.67) | 176 | 186 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 244 | 1 094 | 1 205 | 2 038 | 1 991 | 1 991 | 2 071 | 4.02 | 3 151 | 2 803 |
| Training and development | 95 | 264 | 142 | 121 | 86 | 86 | 262 | 204.65 | 125 | 132 |
| Operating payments | 210 | 83 | 231 | 597 | 747 | 747 | 292 | (60.91) | 408 | 431 |
| Venues and facilities | 228 | 497 | 294 | 902 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 1 004 | (39.81) | 814 | 862 |
| Rental and hiring | | 121 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 11 | 1 | (90.91) | 1 | 1 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 452 | 3 891 | 1 459 | 904 | 1 199 | 1 199 | 703 | (41.37) | 949 | 1 004 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | 2 600 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 504 | 504 | 3 | (99.40) | 4 | 4 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 504 | 504 | 3 | (99.40) | 4 | 4 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 177 | 1 260 | 1 358 | 900 | 670 | 670 | 700 | 4.48 | 945 | 1 000 |
| Households | 45 | 30 | | | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 45 | 30 | | | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 316 | 210 | 181 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 224 | (51.09) | 472 | 500 |
| Machinery and equipment | 316 | 210 | 181 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 224 | (51.09) | 472 | 500 |
| Transport equipment | | 36 | 26 | 50 | 100 | 103 | 82 | (20.39) | 51 | 54 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 316 | 174 | 155 | 408 | 358 | 355 | 142 | (60.00) | 421 | 446 |
| Payments for financial assets | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 35 165 | 48 155 | 58 842 | 86 454 | 95 188 | 95 188 | 63 512 | (33.28) | 55 137 | 57 634 |

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 134 731 | 139 346 | 154 259 | 192 277 | 186 366 | 186 366 | 200 002 | 7.32 | 200 329 | 211 672 |
| Compensation of employees | 111 058 | 112 706 | 125 048 | 141 152 | 142 527 | 142 527 | 152 150 | 6.75 | 162 483 | 172 475 |
| Salaries and wages | 97 835 | 99 248 | 109 434 | 124 258 | 125 605 | 125 605 | 131 738 | 4.88 | 143 550 | 152 445 |
| Social contributions | 13 223 | 13 458 | 15 614 | 16 894 | 16 922 | 16 922 | 20 412 | 20.62 | 18 933 | 20 030 |
| Goods and services | 23 673 | 26 640 | 29 211 | 51 125 | 43 839 | 43 839 | 47 852 | 9.15 | 37 846 | 39 197 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 8 533 | 4 289 | 5 213 | 5 752 | 5 447 | 5 447 | 3 550 | (34.83) | 4 267 | 4 124 |
| Minor Assets | 801 | 107 | 274 | 469 | 757 | 757 | 372 | (50.86) | 556 | 589 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 125 | 263 | 377 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 856 | 71.20 | 500 | 529 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | (167) | 448 | 624 | 751 | 869 | 869 | 770 | (11.39) | 692 | 532 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 144 | 1 045 | 1 013 | 1 296 | 1 264 | 1 264 | 755 | (40.27) | 1 359 | 1 439 |
| Computer services | 867 | 6 047 | 3 017 | 12 801 | 5 099 | 5 099 | 722 | (85.84) | 2 702 | 2 857 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 168 | 959 | 4 063 | 10 139 | 10 999 | 10 999 | 18 907 | 71.90 | 11 860 | 12 384 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 11 | 478 | 292 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | | 106 | 112 |
| Contractors | 816 | 362 | 284 | 193 | 491 | 491 | 1 308 | 166.40 | 1 302 | 1 637 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 2 459 | 4 073 | 5 719 | 9 328 | 9 339 | 9 339 | 12 501 | 33.86 | 5 142 | 5 440 |
| Entertainment | 5 | 5 | | | | | 10 | | | |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 603 | | 735 | 989 | 1 038 | 1 038 | 890 | (14.26) | 1 230 | 1 301 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 84 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 18 | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 137 | 1 | 298 | 98 | 132 | 132 | 105 | (20.45) | 104 | 108 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 595 | 1 006 | 672 | 901 | 919 | 919 | 637 | (30.69) | 952 | 1 007 |
| Operating leases | 62 | 728 | 624 | 753 | 614 | 614 | 573 | (6.68) | 691 | 730 |
| Property payments | 1 612 | 1 382 | 1 170 | 715 | 715 | 715 | 752 | 5.17 | 656 | 694 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 354 | 2 606 | 1 585 | 2 519 | 2 182 | 2 182 | 1 919 | (12.05) | 2 547 | 2 695 |
| Training and development | 1 811 | 1 640 | 1 587 | 2 251 | 1 503 | 1 503 | 1 475 | (1.86) | 1 812 | 1 818 |
| Operating payments | 659 | 196 | 653 | 828 | 1 127 | 1 127 | 833 | (26.09) | 969 | 927 |
| Venues and facilities | 57 | 837 | 957 | 691 | 673 | 673 | 781 | 16.05 | 347 | 219 |
| Rental and hiring | 3 | 10 | 54 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 35 | (50.00) | 52 | 55 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 416 | 733 | 178 | 15 | 463 | 463 | 15 | (96.76) | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 14 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 14 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Other | 14 | 14 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 402 | 719 | 160 | | 448 | 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 402 | 711 | 160 | | 448 | 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 922 | 2 475 | 2 323 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 1 765 | (15.55) | 2 102 | 2 224 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | | | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other fixed structures | | | | | (18) | (18) | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 893 | 2 475 | 2 003 | 2 090 | 2 080 | 2 080 | 1 765 | (15.14) | 2 102 | 2 224 |
| Transport equipment | | 2 209 | 1 030 | 1 191 | 1 155 | 783 | 821 | 4.85 | 1 198 | 1 267 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 893 | 266 | 973 | 899 | 925 | 1 297 | 944 | (27.22) | 904 | 957 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 29 | | 320 | | 10 | 10 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | 2 | 19 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 138 070 | 142 556 | 156 779 | 194 382 | 188 919 | 188 919 | 201 782 | 6.81 | 202 447 | 213 913 |

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 384 811 | 487 246 | 578 545 | 773 813 | 673 197 | 673 197 | 811 048 | 20.48 | 871 520 | 942 521 |
| Compensation of employees | 135 706 | 148 651 | 165 974 | 191 548 | 187 377 | 187 377 | 190 398 | 1.61 | 205 354 | 218 016 |
| Salaries and wages | 121 280 | 132 955 | 148 727 | 175 118 | 170 975 | 170 975 | 169 123 | (1.08) | 186 808 | 197 846 |
| Social contributions | 14 426 | 15 696 | 17 247 | 16 430 | 16 402 | 16 402 | 21 275 | 29.71 | 18 546 | 20 170 |
| Goods and services | 249 105 | 338 595 | 412 571 | 582 265 | 485 820 | 485 820 | 620 650 | 27.75 | 666 166 | 724 505 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 174 | 42 | 21 | 21 | 26 | 26 | 100 | 284.62 | 105 | 110 |
| Minor Assets | 454 | 1 496 | 3 891 | 1 011 | 1 013 | 1 013 | 1 414 | 39.59 | 1 062 | 1 123 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 395 | 427 | 455 | 400 | 340 | 340 | 400 | 17.65 | 400 | 423 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 229 | 192 | 253 | 72 | 175 | 168 | 235 | 39.88 | 123 | 130 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 205 | 3 664 | 4 302 | 3 176 | 3 351 | 3 351 | 3 478 | 3.79 | 3 482 | 3 683 |
| Computer services | 220 089 | 322 895 | 389 462 | 564 715 | 466 636 | 466 636 | 602 324 | 29.08 | 644 798 | 702 030 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 9 692 | 383 | 205 | 1 202 | 1 767 | 1 767 | 202 | (88.57) | 1 719 | 1 695 |
| Contractors | 6 866 | 1 283 | 225 | 232 | 218 | 218 | 233 | 6.88 | 244 | 258 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 1 576 | 9 | 3 477 | 1 063 | 1 987 | 1 987 | 1 151 | (42.07) | 1 069 | 1 123 |
| Entertainment | 24 | 26 | 9 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 22 | 29.41 | 16 | 18 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 2 314 | | 2 242 | 2 361 | 2 811 | 2 811 | 2 750 | (2.17) | 2 466 | 2 610 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 74 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 12 | 156 | | | | | 10 | | 11 | 12 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 122 | 2 | 885 | 702 | 764 | 828 | 974 | 17.63 | 771 | 815 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 720 | 944 | 551 | 538 | 649 | 585 | 858 | 46.67 | 721 | 763 |
| Operating leases | | 576 | 630 | 588 | 558 | 558 | 526 | (5.73) | 610 | 646 |
| Property payments | 182 | 184 | 129 | 84 | 129 | 129 | 84 | (34.88) | 88 | 93 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 063 | 5 116 | 2 452 | 3 579 | 3 466 | 3 466 | 3 865 | 11.51 | 3 976 | 4 205 |
| Training and development | 1 591 | 953 | 2 809 | 2 146 | 1 503 | 1 503 | 1 711 | 13.84 | 2 599 | 2 750 |
| Operating payments | 238 | 71 | 563 | 365 | 373 | 373 | 218 | (41.55) | 1 643 | 1 741 |
| Venues and facilities | 159 | 65 | 10 | 2 | 37 | 44 | 45 | 2.27 | 211 | 222 |
| Rental and hiring | | | | | | | 50 | | 52 | 55 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 19 599 | 21 734 | 22 997 | 25 804 | 30 230 | 30 230 | 17 507 | (42.09) | 15 506 | 15 506 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 9 000 | 10 000 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 16.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 16.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Other | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 16.67 | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 10 500 | 11 500 | 12 200 | 18 500 | 22 800 | 22 800 | 17 500 | (23.25) | 15 500 | 15 500 |
| Households | 94 | 229 | 93 | | 126 | 126 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 94 | 229 | 93 | | 126 | 126 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 16 981 | 34 840 | 52 963 | 51 304 | 88 304 | 88 304 | 32 513 | (63.18) | 47 638 | 50 402 |
| Machinery and equipment | 16 828 | 34 840 | 52 963 | 51 304 | 88 244 | 88 244 | 32 513 | (63.16) | 47 638 | 50 402 |
| Transport equipment | 118 | 3 584 | 3 692 | 3 278 | 3 550 | 2 946 | 1 475 | (49.93) | 3 295 | 3 487 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 16 710 | 31 256 | 49 271 | 48 026 | 84 694 | 85 298 | 31 038 | (63.61) | 44 343 | 46 915 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 153 | | | | 60 | 60 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 104 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 421 391 | 543 820 | 654 609 | 850 921 | 791 731 | 791 731 | 861 068 | 8.76 | 934 664 | 1 008 429 |

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 88 208 | 88 581 | 98 762 | 116 844 | 109 523 | 109 523 | 117 570 | 7.35 | 124 550 | 131 559 |
| Compensation of employees | 55 918 | 59 259 | 69 977 | 96 646 | 89 745 | 89 745 | 100 502 | 11.99 | 107 328 | 114 972 |
| Salaries and wages | 49 829 | 52 834 | 62 500 | 85 865 | 78 881 | 78 881 | 88 678 | 12.42 | 95 191 | 102 130 |
| Social contributions | 6 089 | 6 425 | 7 477 | 10 781 | 10 864 | 10 864 | 11 824 | 8.84 | 12 137 | 12 842 |
| Goods and services | 32 290 | 29 322 | 28 785 | 20 198 | 19 778 | 19 778 | 17 068 | (13.70) | 17 222 | 16 587 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | (46) | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 1 353 | 326 | 578 | 534 | 313 | 313 | 105 | (66.45) | 604 | 639 |
| Minor Assets | 70 | 142 | 542 | 470 | 888 | 888 | 92 | (89.64) | 275 | 271 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 72 | 92 | 94 | 115 | 129 | 129 | 85 | (34.11) | 121 | 128 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 162 | 1 630 | 373 | 897 | 808 | 808 | 556 | (31.19) | 918 | 969 |
| Computer services | 426 | 752 | 2 057 | 1 722 | 2 222 | 2 222 | 3 296 | 48.33 | 1 941 | 1 448 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 3 725 | 2 565 | 3 751 | 2 902 | 2 124 | 3 042 | 2 700 | (11.24) | 4 525 | 4 088 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 867 | 878 | 1 117 | 1 752 | 1 752 | 834 | 720 | (13.67) | 603 | 638 |
| Contractors | 885 | 125 | 134 | 932 | 78 | 78 | 125 | 60.26 | 437 | 247 |
| Agency and support/outourced services | 18 284 | 16 583 | 15 308 | 5 488 | 5 762 | 5 762 | 3 584 | (37.80) | 1 829 | 1 935 |
| Entertainment | 8 | 20 | 2 | 12 | 21 | 21 | 21 | | 12 | 13 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 102 | | 67 | 405 | 404 | 404 | 199 | (50.74) | 337 | 356 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | | 62 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 122 | | 94 | 186 | 152 | 172 | 273 | 58.72 | 195 | 206 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 529 | 1 158 | 444 | 778 | 756 | 736 | 748 | 1.63 | 502 | 532 |
| Operating leases | | 331 | 323 | 374 | 298 | 298 | 401 | 34.56 | 356 | 378 |
| Property payments | 34 | | | 36 | | | | | 38 | 40 |
| Travel and subsistence | 346 | 652 | 587 | 1 062 | 995 | 995 | 621 | (37.59) | 1 875 | 1 983 |
| Training and development | 2 001 | 874 | 585 | 844 | 1 005 | 1 005 | 938 | (6.67) | 1 025 | 992 |
| Operating payments | 2 257 | 3 080 | 2 642 | 1 499 | 1 885 | 1 885 | 2 417 | 28.22 | 1 420 | 1 503 |
| Venues and facilities | 46 | 47 | 87 | 190 | 186 | 186 | 187 | 0.54 | 209 | 221 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 51 | 394 | 186 | 3 | 61 | 61 | 3 | (95.08) | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Other | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 40 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 49 | 393 | 184 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 49 | 393 | 47 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | 137 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 114 | 247 | 586 | 761 | 1 986 | 1 986 | 608 | (69.39) | 815 | 863 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 114 | 247 | 586 | 761 | 1 969 | 1 969 | 608 | (69.12) | 815 | 863 |
| Transport equipment | | 194 | 232 | 208 | 388 | 624 | 190 | (69.55) | 239 | 253 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 114 | 53 | 354 | 553 | 1 581 | 1 345 | 418 | (68.92) | 576 | 610 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 17 | 17 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 9 | | 87 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 89 382 | 89 222 | 99 621 | 117 608 | 111 570 | 111 570 | 118 181 | 5.93 | 125 368 | 132 425 |

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| City of Cape Town | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category B | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Drakenstein | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers to local government | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 800 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category A | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |
| City of Cape Town | 9 000 | 12 600 | 10 700 | 7 298 | 7 298 | 7 298 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 725 593 | 870 421 | 1 014 794 | 1 302 727 | 1 243 308 | 1 243 308 | 1 310 118 | 5.37 | 1 387 794 | 1 487 564 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 21 572 | 24 116 | 28 080 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 30 992 | 5.77 | 32 741 | 34 492 |
| Stellenbosch | 21 572 | 24 116 | 28 080 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 30 992 | 5.77 | 32 741 | 34 492 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 747 165 | 894 537 | 1 042 874 | 1 332 027 | 1 272 608 | 1 272 608 | 1 341 110 | 5.38 | 1 420 535 | 1 522 056 |

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 63 157 | 70 784 | 73 023 | 82 662 | 85 200 | 85 200 | 96 567 | 13.34 | 102 919 | 109 655 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 63 157 | 70 784 | 73 023 | 82 662 | 85 200 | 85 200 | 96 567 | 13.34 | 102 919 | 109 655 |

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 35 165 | 48 155 | 58 842 | 86 454 | 95 188 | 95 188 | 63 512 | (33.28) | 55 137 | 57 634 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 35 165 | 48 155 | 58 842 | 86 454 | 95 188 | 95 188 | 63 512 | (33.28) | 55 137 | 57 634 |

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 116 498 | 118 440 | 128 699 | 165 082 | 159 619 | 159 619 | 170 790 | 7.00 | 169 706 | 179 421 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 21 572 | 24 116 | 28 080 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 30 992 | 5.77 | 32 741 | 34 492 |
| Stellenbosch | 21 572 | 24 116 | 28 080 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 29 300 | 30 992 | 5.77 | 32 741 | 34 492 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 138 070 | 142 556 | 156 779 | 194 382 | 188 919 | 188 919 | 201 782 | 6.81 | 202 447 | 213 913 |

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 421 391 | 543 820 | 654 609 | 850 921 | 791 731 | 791 731 | 861 068 | 8.76 | 934 664 | 1 008 429 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 421 391 | 543 820 | 654 609 | 850 921 | 791 731 | 791 731 | 861 068 | 8.76 | 934 664 | 1 008 429 |

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 89 382 | 89 222 | 99 621 | 117 608 | 111 570 | 111 570 | 118 181 | 5.93 | 125 368 | 132 425 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 89 382 | 89 222 | 99 621 | 117 608 | 111 570 | 111 570 | 118 181 | 5.93 | 125 368 | 132 425 |

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R130 821 000 | R129 238 000 | R133 803 000 |
| Responsible Executive Authority | Speaker | | |
| Administering Entity | Provincial Parliament | | |
| Accounting Officer | Secretary to Provincial Parliament | | |

1. Overview

Vision

A dynamic, effective and efficient parliament supporting constitutional democracy.

Mission

The parliamentary administration will provide quality parliamentary and corporate support to enable Members to fulfil their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in parliamentary activities.

By:

providing quality support to the House and committees

promoting public access and involvement in the law-making and oversight processes

ensuring effective communication with all stakeholders

ensuring seamless and synergistic parliamentary processes and systems

investing in appropriately skilled staff

providing a secure environment that is conducive to empowering and enabling members and staff

implementing and adhering to good corporate governance systems and monitoring mechanisms

managing resources effectively, efficiently and economically

Core functions and responsibilities

To provide for:

- procedural and related support to the House and committees to conduct their legislative and oversight functions effectively;
- corporate support to Members and staff to perform their duties effectively;
- the promotion of optimal public participation in parliamentary processes; and
- the promotion of sound administration so as to ensure organisational efficiency.

Main services

The provision of:

- Plenary support;
- Committee support;
- Research support;
- Hansard and Language services;
- Enabling facilities for Members and political parties;
- Institutional support: Human Resources, Information and Communication Technology and Household services;
- Financial management, Supply chain management and Internal Control;
- Communication and Information services (including library and public relations); and
- Governance support (including risk management, monitoring and evaluation and corporate legal services).

Demands and changes in services

Increased demand for more and better support as a result of:

- An increase in legislation;
- Improved oversight and accountability;
- Increased public education and outreach;
- Enhanced institutional governance;
- An increase in enabling facilities for Members and political parties; and
- Enhanced co-operative governance with other spheres of government.

Acts, rules and regulations

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996 as amended)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1997 (Act 92 of 1997)

Labour Relations Act, 1998 (Act 66 of 1995 as amended)

Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act, 2002 (Act 3 of 2002 as amended)

Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework (Act 5 of 2000)

Western Cape Provincial Parliament Treasury Regulations

Payment of Members of the Western Cape Provincial Legislature Law, 1994 (Act 3 of 1994)

Powers, Privileges and Immunities of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2004 (Act 4 of 2004)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998 as amended)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Parliament Standing Rules, 2014

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended)

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature, 1995 (Act 3 of 1995 as amended)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

Western Cape Parliament Petitions Act (Act 3 of 2006)

Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act (Act 9 of 2009)

Western Cape Witnesses Act (Act 2 of 2006)

Legal Deposit Act, 1997

Human Rights Commission Act, 1994

Public Protector Act, 1994

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993

Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001

Budget Decisions

The implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, (FMPPLA) and the resource requirements for the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning system and internal controls are focus areas for the 2016/17 financial year.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

During the 2015/16 financial year, the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) placed emphasis on the provision of procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law making and oversight effectively.

Provincial Parliament effectively promoted its public participation in its parliamentary processes and in this regard has developed and implemented programmes to this effect.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties has been reviewed so that Members and Political parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations.

To give effect to its primary goal of the promotion of sound administrative support to ensure organisational efficiency, WCPP continued to invest in its staff by providing study assistance and training and development opportunities based on the Workplace Skills plan. Human Resources were further enhanced by modernising and integrating its human resources functions.

The Provincial Parliament improved its Information Technology (IT) infrastructure by increasing the Capability Maturity level year-on-year based on the Control Objectives for Information Technology (COBIT) Maturity Model. During the 2015/16 financial year the Information Technology section developed Enterprise Resource Planning business cases for the phased implementation thereof commencing in the 2016/17 financial year. Information Technology governance was further enhanced by the phased implementation of Information Communication Technology Infrastructure and Disaster Recovery.

The Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 came into operation as from 1 April 2015. This led to various system and financial implications for the implementation of this Act and for the full application and processes of the accrual basis of accounting as required by the Act. The accrual reporting systems was implemented subject to the transitional period and provisions.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The Provincial Parliament will continue to provide procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law making and performing oversight effectively.

The Provincial Parliament will also continue to promote public participation in its parliamentary processes.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties will continue so that Members' and Political parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations.

A main focus area for the 2016/17 financial year will be to prepare for the migration from a cash based accounting system to an accrual based system. The Provincial Parliament will therefore be focusing on the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

As a result of the migration to accrual accounting, a process of training the applicable staff on accrual principles will commence, in preparation for the implementation of the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), as well as the ERP system.

4. Reprioritisation

Funds were reprioritised to make provision for the implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA) and the ERP system as well as the migration from cash based accounting to accrual based accounting. This remains the core priority of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament over the MTEF.

5. Procurement

The major planned procurement for the Western Cape Provincial Parliament is around the implementation of the ERP system and the implementation of GRAP. The procurement processes involved (such as the tender process), commenced in the current financial year so as to alleviate pressures in the 2016/17 financial year.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 88 713 | 98 779 | 101 097 | 112 126 | 112 426 | 112 268 | 127 764 | 13.80 | 126 338 | 133 739 | |
| Financing | 2 124 | 3 654 | 5 645 | 5 000 | 7 928 | 7 928 | 3 000 | (62.16) | 2 840 | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 2 124 | 3 654 | 5 645 | 5 000 | 7 928 | 7 928 | 3 000 | (62.16) | 2 840 | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 90 837 | 102 433 | 106 742 | 117 126 | 120 354 | 120 196 | 130 764 | 8.79 | 129 178 | 133 739 | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 51 | 43 | 72 | 5 | 5 | 55 | 5 | (90.91) | 5 | 6 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 109 | 96 | 128 | 49 | 49 | 127 | 52 | (59.06) | 55 | 58 | |
| Sales of capital assets | 16 | 21 | 52 | | | 13 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 34 | 529 | 47 | | | 17 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 210 | 689 | 299 | 54 | 54 | 212 | 57 | (73.11) | 60 | 64 | |
| Total receipts | 91 047 | 103 122 | 107 041 | 117 180 | 120 408 | 120 408 | 130 821 | 8.65 | 129 238 | 133 803 | |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R10.413 million or 8.65 per cent from R120.408 million in the 2015/16 revised estimate to R130.821 million in 2016/17.

Treasury funding:

Treasury funding increases by R10.568 million or 8.79 per cent from R120.196 million in the 2015/16 revised estimate to R130.764 million in 2016/17.

Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts is at R57 000 for 2016/17 and will increase nominally over the MTEF. The main sources of revenue collection stems from items such as interest accrued on the bank account, interest on debt, commission earned, sale of corporate gifts, sales of meals and retained parking.

Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 below is a summary of the receipts the Western Cape Provincial Parliament is responsible for collecting.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 39 028 | 43 893 | 46 948 | 52 384 | 53 015 | 53 015 | 63 656 | 20.07 | 60 515 | 61 460 |
| 2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties | 35 532 | 36 966 | 37 664 | 41 219 | 41 719 | 41 719 | 44 238 | 6.04 | 44 333 | 46 717 |
| 3. Parliamentary Services | 16 487 | 22 263 | 22 429 | 23 577 | 25 674 | 25 674 | 22 927 | (10.70) | 24 390 | 25 626 |
| Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund | 31 506 | 31 486 | 37 627 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 39 155 | 5.30 | 41 113 | 43 497 |
| Members remuneration | 31 506 | 31 486 | 37 627 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 37 185 | 39 155 | 5.30 | 41 113 | 43 497 |
| Total payments and estimates | 122 553 | 134 608 | 144 668 | 154 365 | 157 593 | 157 593 | 169 976 | 7.86 | 170 351 | 177 300 |

Note: Speaker's total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

The WCPP participates in the Legislative Support Programme which received donor funding from the European Union. No donor funding from this source had been received during 2015/16. Details of specific funding for 2016/17 have not been made available yet.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

In drafting the budget, the following assumptions were made:

Continued provision of the required support services;

Improvement of conditions of service;

Preparation for the migration from the cash based accounting system to an accrual based system. The Provincial Parliament will therefore be focusing on the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system; and

Training of applicable staff on accrual principles will commence, in preparation for the implementation of the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), as well as the ERP system.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 39 028 | 43 893 | 46 948 | 52 384 | 53 015 | 53 015 | 63 656 | 20.07 | 60 515 | 61 460 |
| 2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties | 35 532 | 36 966 | 37 664 | 41 219 | 41 719 | 41 719 | 44 238 | 6.04 | 44 333 | 46 717 |
| 3. Parliamentary Services | 16 487 | 22 263 | 22 429 | 23 577 | 25 674 | 25 674 | 22 927 | (10.70) | 24 390 | 25 626 |
| Total payments and estimates | 91 047 | 103 122 | 107 041 | 117 180 | 120 408 | 120 408 | 130 821 | 8.65 | 129 238 | 133 803 |

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 56 654 | 67 763 | 70 051 | 79 519 | 80 767 | 80 702 | 89 915 | 11.42 | 89 552 | 91 729 |
| Compensation of employees | 32 033 | 39 939 | 46 751 | 51 755 | 50 073 | 50 142 | 57 302 | 14.28 | 61 034 | 64 533 |
| Goods and services | 24 621 | 27 824 | 23 300 | 27 764 | 30 694 | 30 560 | 32 613 | 6.72 | 28 518 | 27 196 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 31 686 | 33 248 | 34 856 | 36 386 | 36 412 | 36 546 | 38 604 | 5.63 | 38 479 | 40 556 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 244 | 128 | 239 | 150 | 150 | 286 | 165 | (42.31) | 167 | 170 |
| Non-profit institutions | 30 113 | 31 572 | 33 170 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 36 942 | 6.04 | 36 749 | 38 739 |
| Households | 1 308 | 1 265 | 1 426 | 1 360 | 1 400 | 1 401 | 1 467 | 4.71 | 1 533 | 1 615 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Payments for financial assets | 95 | 76 | 24 | | 25 | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 91 047 | 103 122 | 107 041 | 117 180 | 120 408 | 120 408 | 130 821 | 8.65 | 129 238 | 133 803 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited | 21 | 35 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Government Motor Transport | | 248 | | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: Strategic management of the institution and to provide quality corporate support services to the Provincial Parliament.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker

to formulate and execute policies in respect of the administration and management of the Provincial Parliament

to perform the functions in terms of relevant statutory provisions

to render secretarial and office support services to presiding officers

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary

to formulate operational policies and establish norms and standards in compliance with relevant legislation and practices

to manage corporate and procedural support services

to provide legal support services to the administration and committees

to provide communication and information services

to facilitate risk management services

Sub-programme 1.3: Finance

to render financial management services

Sub-programme 1.4: Supply Chain Management

to render supply chain management services

Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Control

to identify systematic weaknesses and recommend corrective measures to combat irregularities

Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources

to render human resource and Members' facilities management services

Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology

to render administrative and user support services and enhance and maintain information technology infrastructure

Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management

to provide household, security and logistical services, including the facilitation of occupational health and safety

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

No significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase of R10.641 million or 20.07 per cent from R53.015 million in the 2015/16 revised estimates to R63.656 million in 2016/17 is as a result of the provincial priority allocation received for the implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA) as well as the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

The increase of 16.73 per cent in 2016/17 under compensation of employees from the 2015/16 revised estimates relates to provision for salary adjustments as well as the strengthening of internal controls.

The increase of 37.28 per cent in the goods and services budget in 2016/17 is as a result of the provincial priority allocation received for the implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act (FMPPLA) as well as the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

The 42.86 per cent increase in departmental agencies and accounts is due to the estimate of television licence fees.

Households increases by 4.71 per cent as a result of the provision for the payment of incentive rewards to qualifying staff.

The capital expenditure budget for 2016/17 decreases by 26.59 per cent from the 2015/16 revised estimates as the majority of hardware purchases and network refresh will be completed in the 2015/16 financial year.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

To promote sound governance and improve strategic and corporate support.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enhance sound governance by establishing structures, processes and procedures as per legislation and relevant guidelines.

To improve services to stakeholders by providing strategic support and by implementing seamless and synergistic corporate and parliamentary processes and systems.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| 1. Office of the Speaker | 3 657 | 4 135 | 4 254 | 5 231 | 5 231 | 5 231 | 6 031 | 15.29 | 6 191 | 6 477 |
| 2. Office of the Secretary | 10 508 | 13 364 | 14 946 | 16 524 | 17 087 | 17 446 | 18 435 | 5.67 | 19 793 | 21 311 |
| Office of the Secretary | 6 493 | 8 248 | 9 261 | 11 016 | 11 350 | 11 709 | 12 116 | 3.48 | 12 965 | 13 770 |
| Communication and Information | 2 891 | 3 834 | 4 371 | 3 992 | 4 249 | 4 249 | 4 783 | 12.57 | 5 154 | 5 760 |
| Library | 1 124 | 1 282 | 1 314 | 1 516 | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 536 | 3.23 | 1 674 | 1 781 |
| 3. Finance | 2 253 | 2 764 | 3 013 | 3 436 | 3 274 | 3 274 | 4 364 | 33.29 | 4 238 | 4 484 |
| 4. Supply Chain Management | 2 955 | 3 327 | 3 733 | 4 231 | 4 074 | 4 205 | 4 741 | 12.75 | 5 081 | 5 372 |
| 5. Internal Control | 3 006 | 3 467 | 4 035 | 4 312 | 3 491 | 3 491 | 3 740 | 7.13 | 3 765 | 3 831 |
| 6. Human Resources | 4 290 | 4 787 | 4 891 | 5 870 | 5 886 | 5 260 | 7 024 | 33.54 | 6 433 | 6 808 |
| 7. Information Technology | 7 332 | 6 069 | 7 272 | 8 094 | 9 260 | 9 260 | 15 205 | 64.20 | 10 666 | 8 665 |
| 8. Security and Facilities Management | 5 027 | 5 980 | 4 804 | 4 686 | 4 712 | 4 848 | 4 116 | (15.10) | 4 348 | 4 512 |
| Total payments and estimates | 39 028 | 43 893 | 46 948 | 52 384 | 53 015 | 53 015 | 63 656 | 20.07 | 60 515 | 61 460 |

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 36 296 | 41 420 | 44 732 | 51 019 | 49 682 | 49 753 | 61 278 | 23.16 | 59 232 | 59 864 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 082 | 27 098 | 31 649 | 35 487 | 34 467 | 34 181 | 39 900 | 16.73 | 42 468 | 44 909 |
| Goods and services | 14 214 | 14 322 | 13 083 | 15 532 | 15 215 | 15 572 | 21 378 | 37.28 | 16 764 | 14 955 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 35 | 362 | 82 | 90 | 104 | 102 | 76 | (25.49) | 76 | 78 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Households | 14 | 79 | 61 | 52 | 80 | 81 | 46 | (43.21) | 46 | 46 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Payments for financial assets | 85 | 76 | 24 | | 25 | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 39 028 | 43 893 | 46 948 | 52 384 | 53 015 | 53 015 | 63 656 | 20.07 | 60 515 | 61 460 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 35 | 362 | 82 | 90 | 104 | 102 | 76 | (25.49) | 76 | 78 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Government Motor Trading Account | | 248 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 21 | 35 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Households | 14 | 79 | 61 | 52 | 80 | 81 | 46 | (43.21) | 46 | 46 |
| Social benefits | 2 | 55 | 29 | | 32 | 35 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 12 | 24 | 32 | 52 | 48 | 46 | 46 | | 46 | 46 |

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Purpose: To provide enabling facilities and benefits to members and political parties.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Facilities and Benefits to Members

to manage the payment of:

- membership fees to parliamentary and related associations
- state contributions to the medical aid of continuation Members
- enabling allowances to compensate Members for expenses relating to office travel, accommodation and telecommunication

Sub-programme 2.2: Political Parties Support Services

to manage the payment of:

- constituency allowances to enable Political Parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain infrastructure in constituencies to serve the interests of constituents
- secretarial allowances to enable Political Parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain their own administrative infrastructure within the precincts of the Provincial Parliament
- conditional allowances to enable Members to arrange programmes within their constituencies in the interest of oversight, law-making and public participation in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament

Policy developments

No significant policy developments.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There will be no significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase of 6.04 per cent or R2.519 million in 2016/17 from the 2015/16 revised estimates of R41.719 million to R44.238 million is to provide for increases of Members enabling allowances as well as transfers to political parties.

The increase of 7.95 per cent in the goods and services budget is to provide for increases of Members enabling allowances.

There is a 5.76 per cent increase of R2.096 million from R36.400 million in the 2015/16 revised estimate to R38.496 million in 2016/17 in the transfer payments to provide for increases in the secretarial and constituency allowances, the payment of medical contributions in respect of continuation Members and the payment of subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

To promote sound governance and improve strategic and corporate support.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To improve services to stakeholders by providing strategic support and by implementing seamless and synergistic corporate and parliamentary processes and systems.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
| 1. Facilities and Benefits to Members | 5 419 | 5 394 | 4 494 | 6 381 | 6 881 | 6 881 | 7 296 | 6.03 | 7 584 | 7 978 |
| Allowances | 3 849 | 4 047 | 2 941 | 4 840 | 5 340 | 5 340 | 5 660 | 5.99 | 5 880 | 6 189 |
| Contributions | 1 570 | 1 347 | 1 553 | 1 541 | 1 541 | 1 541 | 1 636 | 6.16 | 1 704 | 1 789 |
| 2. Political Parties Support Service | 30 113 | 31 572 | 33 170 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 36 942 | 6.04 | 36 749 | 38 739 |
| Secretarial Allowances | 8 807 | 9 073 | 9 553 | 9 914 | 9 914 | 9 914 | 10 624 | 7.16 | 10 519 | 10 835 |
| Constituency Allowances | 21 306 | 22 499 | 23 617 | 24 924 | 24 924 | 24 924 | 26 318 | 5.59 | 26 230 | 27 904 |
| Total payments and estimates | 35 532 | 36 966 | 37 664 | 41 219 | 41 719 | 41 719 | 44 238 | 6.04 | 44 333 | 46 717 |

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
| Current payments | 3 937 | 4 113 | 3 001 | 4 955 | 5 455 | 5 319 | 5 742 | 7.95 | 5 962 | 6 271 |
| Goods and services | 3 937 | 4 113 | 3 001 | 4 955 | 5 455 | 5 319 | 5 742 | 7.95 | 5 962 | 6 271 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 31 595 | 32 853 | 34 663 | 36 264 | 36 264 | 36 400 | 38 496 | 5.76 | 38 371 | 40 446 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 244 | 128 | 239 | 150 | 150 | 286 | 165 | (42.31) | 167 | 170 |
| Non-profit institutions | 30 113 | 31 572 | 33 170 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 36 942 | 6.04 | 36 749 | 38 739 |
| Households | 1 238 | 1 153 | 1 254 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 389 | 8.86 | 1 455 | 1 537 |
| Total economic classification | 35 532 | 36 966 | 37 664 | 41 219 | 41 719 | 41 719 | 44 238 | 6.04 | 44 333 | 46 717 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 31 595 | 32 853 | 34 663 | 36 264 | 36 264 | 36 400 | 38 496 | 5.76 | 38 371 | 40 446 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 244 | 128 | 239 | 150 | 150 | 286 | 165 | (42.31) | 167 | 170 |
| Non-profit institutions | 30 113 | 31 572 | 33 170 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 36 942 | 6.04 | 36 749 | 38 739 |
| Households | 1 238 | 1 153 | 1 254 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 389 | 8.86 | 1 455 | 1 537 |
| Social benefits | 1 238 | 1 153 | 1 254 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 389 | 8.86 | 1 455 | 1 537 |

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Purpose: To provide effective procedural and related support to the House and committees and to facilitate public participation.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support

to provide procedural advice and administrative support for the sittings of the House

Sub-programme 3.2: Committee Support

to provide procedural advice and administrative support to the Committees

to provide relevant parliamentary research support to Members, Committees, senior management and presiding officers

Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach

to facilitate public education and public participation

Sub-programme 3.4: Hansard and Language Services

to manage the provision of verbatim reports of the proceedings of the House

to provide interpreting and translation services

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

No significant changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease of 10.70 per cent or R2.747 million from R25.674 million in the 2015/16 revised estimates to R22.927 million in 2016/17 is mainly due to the roll over for foreign travel in the 2015/16 financial year which increased the budget for the financial year.

There has been an increase of 9.03 per cent or R1.441 million from R15.961 million to R17.402 million under compensation of employees. This increase relates to provision for improvement of conditions of services.

The decrease of 43.19 per cent or R4.176 million in the goods and services budget from R9.669 million in the 2015/16 revised estimate to R5.493 million in 2016/17 is as a result of additional funding in respect of Hansard translation services as well as the foreign travel rolled over to the 2015/16 financial year.

Provision has been made for the payment of incentive rewards to qualifying staff under households.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

To provide effective procedural and related support to Members, Committees and the House to make laws, conduct oversight and facilitate public involvement.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To enhance effective and timely procedural and related support.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Plenary Support | 2 457 | 2 660 | 2 749 | 2 971 | 2 532 | 2 636 | 2 755 | 4.51 | 2 916 | 3 065 |
| 2. Committee Support | 9 331 | 11 074 | 11 144 | 13 167 | 12 917 | 13 216 | 13 359 | 1.08 | 14 220 | 15 045 |
| Committees | 6 144 | 8 242 | 9 386 | 10 243 | 9 993 | 10 244 | 10 934 | 6.74 | 11 672 | 12 369 |
| Standing Committees | 3 187 | 2 832 | 1 758 | 2 924 | 2 924 | 2 972 | 2 425 | (18.41) | 2 548 | 2 676 |
| 3. Public Education and Outreach | 1 939 | 2 261 | 2 650 | 3 191 | 3 270 | 3 270 | 3 318 | 1.47 | 3 500 | 3 677 |
| 4. Hansard and Language Services | 2 760 | 6 268 | 5 886 | 4 248 | 6 955 | 6 552 | 3 495 | (46.66) | 3 754 | 3 839 |
| Total payments and estimates | 16 487 | 22 263 | 22 429 | 23 577 | 25 674 | 25 674 | 22 927 | (10.70) | 24 390 | 25 626 |

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 16 421 | 22 230 | 22 318 | 23 545 | 25 630 | 25 630 | 22 895 | (10.67) | 24 358 | 25 594 |
| Compensation of employees | 9 951 | 12 841 | 15 102 | 16 268 | 15 606 | 15 961 | 17 402 | 9.03 | 18 566 | 19 624 |
| Goods and services | 6 470 | 9 389 | 7 216 | 7 277 | 10 024 | 9 669 | 5 493 | (43.19) | 5 792 | 5 970 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 56 | 33 | 111 | 32 | 44 | 44 | 32 | (27.27) | 32 | 32 |
| Households | 56 | 33 | 111 | 32 | 44 | 44 | 32 | (27.27) | 32 | 32 |
| Payments for financial assets | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 16 487 | 22 263 | 22 429 | 23 577 | 25 674 | 25 674 | 22 927 | (10.70) | 24 390 | 25 626 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 56 | 33 | 111 | 32 | 44 | 44 | 32 | (27.27) | 32 | 32 |
| Households | 56 | 33 | 111 | 32 | 44 | 44 | 32 | (27.27) | 32 | 32 |
| Social benefits | 51 | 22 | 57 | | | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 5 | 11 | 54 | 32 | 44 | 28 | 32 | 14.29 | 32 | 32 |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 25 | 5 514 | 25 | 6 148 | 25 | 7 518 | 25 | | 25 | 5 570 | 25 | 7 192 | 25 | 7 664 | 25 | 8 036 | | 13.0% | 7.4% |
| 7 – 10 | 47 | 14 961 | 56 | 19 660 | 56 | 23 267 | 63 | | 63 | 28 549 | 63 | 31 935 | 63 | 33 952 | 63 | 35 964 | | 8.0% | 34.0% |
| 11 – 12 | 9 | 9 053 | 10 | 11 405 | 10 | 12 717 | 10 | | 10 | 9 322 | 10 | 10 081 | 10 | 10 766 | 10 | 11 391 | | 6.9% | 10.8% |
| 13 – 16 | 38 | 33 377 | 37 | 34 212 | 37 | 37 088 | 37 | | 37 | 42 817 | 37 | 44 380 | 37 | 46 914 | 37 | 49 320 | | 4.8% | 47.8% |
| Total | 119 | 62 905 | 128 | 71 425 | 128 | 80 590 | 135 | | 135 | 86 258 | 135 | 93 588 | 135 | 99 296 | 135 | 104 711 | | 6.7% | 100.0% |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 59 | 22 082 | 64 | 27 098 | 64 | 31 649 | 69 | | 69 | 34 467 | 69 | 39 076 | 69 | 41 581 | 69 | 43 982 | | 8.5% | 41.4% |
| Parliamentary Services | 29 | 9 951 | 33 | 12 841 | 33 | 15 102 | 35 | | 35 | 15 606 | 35 | 17 240 | 35 | 18 393 | 35 | 19 441 | | 7.6% | 18.4% |
| Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund | 31 | 30 872 | 31 | 31 486 | 31 | 33 839 | 31 | | 31 | 36 185 | 31 | 37 272 | 31 | 39 322 | 31 | 41 288 | | 4.5% | 40.1% |
| Total | 119 | 62 905 | 128 | 71 425 | 128 | 80 590 | 135 | | 135 | 86 258 | 135 | 93 588 | 135 | 99 296 | 135 | 104 711 | | 6.7% | 100.0% |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 135 | | | 86 156 | 135 | 93 588 | 135 | 99 296 | 135 | 104 711 | | 6.7% | 100.0% |
| Total | | | | | | | 135 | | | 86 156 | 135 | 93 588 | 135 | 99 296 | 135 | 104 711 | | 6.7% | 100.0% |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 303 | 252 | 468 | 732 | 585 | 585 | 1 484 | 153.68 | 469 | 493 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 50 | 91 | 106 | 110 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 120 | 126 |
| Other | 253 | 161 | 362 | 622 | 489 | 489 | 1 374 | 180.98 | 349 | 367 |
| 2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties | 36 | | 56 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | 141 | 152 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 36 | | 56 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | 141 | 152 |
| Total payments on training | 339 | 252 | 524 | 789 | 642 | 642 | 1 541 | 140.03 | 610 | 645 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff | 119 | 128 | 128 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 139 | 2.96 | 139 | 139 |
| Number of personnel trained | 87 | 96 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | | 103 | 109 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 40 | 46 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | | 49 | 52 |
| Female | 47 | 50 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | | 54 | 57 |
| Number of training opportunities | 30 | 50 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 2.78 | 39 | 41 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | 15 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | | 23 | 24 |
| Seminars | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 25.00 | 5 | 6 |
| Other | 10 | 26 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | 11 | 11 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 16 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | 11 | 11 |
| Number of interns appointed | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 6 |
| Number of days spent on training | 63 | 213 | 224 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 247 | 5.11 | 259 | 274 |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 51 | 43 | 72 | 5 | 5 | 55 | 5 | (90.91) | 5 | 6 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 41 | 43 | 72 | 5 | 5 | 55 | 5 | (90.91) | 5 | 6 |
| Other sales | 41 | 43 | 72 | 5 | 5 | 55 | 5 | (90.91) | 5 | 6 |
| Commission on insurance | | | | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | (50.00) | 5 | 6 |
| Parking | 9 | 10 | | | | 12 | | (100.00) | | |
| Sales of goods | 32 | 33 | 72 | | | 33 | | (100.00) | | |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 109 | 96 | 128 | 49 | 49 | 127 | 52 | (59.06) | 55 | 58 |
| Interest | 109 | 96 | 128 | 49 | 49 | 127 | 52 | (59.06) | 55 | 58 |
| Sales of capital assets | 16 | 21 | 52 | | | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other capital assets | 16 | 21 | 52 | | | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 34 | 529 | 47 | | | 17 | | (100.00) | | |
| Staff debt | | 492 | 47 | | | 17 | | | | |
| Other | 34 | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 210 | 689 | 299 | 54 | 54 | 212 | 57 | (73.11) | 60 | 64 |

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 56 654 | 67 763 | 70 051 | 79 519 | 80 767 | 80 702 | 89 915 | 11.42 | 89 552 | 91 729 |
| Compensation of employees | 32 033 | 39 939 | 46 751 | 51 755 | 50 073 | 50 142 | 57 302 | 14.28 | 61 034 | 64 533 |
| Salaries and wages | 28 824 | 35 967 | 42 284 | 46 747 | 45 037 | 45 082 | 51 514 | 14.27 | 54 865 | 58 009 |
| Social contributions | 3 209 | 3 972 | 4 467 | 5 008 | 5 036 | 5 060 | 5 788 | 14.39 | 6 169 | 6 524 |
| Goods and services | 24 621 | 27 824 | 23 300 | 27 764 | 30 694 | 30 560 | 32 613 | 6.72 | 28 518 | 27 196 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 310 | 189 | 84 | 201 | 177 | 189 | 197 | 4.23 | 207 | 216 |
| Advertising | 1 748 | 2 139 | 1 257 | 1 111 | 1 360 | 1 378 | 1 219 | (11.54) | 1 327 | 1 773 |
| Minor Assets | 383 | 621 | 700 | 337 | 164 | 161 | 246 | 52.80 | 240 | 296 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 293 | 2 469 | 2 696 | 2 726 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 483 | 2.86 | 2 637 | 2 637 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 50 | 91 | 70 | 110 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 120 | 126 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 574 | 1 951 | 2 145 | 1 878 | 2 120 | 2 202 | 1 924 | (12.62) | 2 010 | 2 170 |
| Communication (G&S) | 813 | 722 | 610 | 877 | 846 | 865 | 894 | 3.35 | 904 | 938 |
| Computer services | 3 279 | 2 055 | 2 171 | 3 290 | 2 833 | 2 833 | 9 001 | 217.72 | 5 125 | 2 502 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 243 | 6 279 | 4 859 | 3 311 | 6 400 | 6 069 | 2 192 | (63.88) | 2 366 | 2 376 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 122 | 48 | 165 | 152 | 639 | 639 | 155 | (75.74) | 147 | 155 |
| Contractors | 1 541 | 2 098 | 897 | 1 658 | 1 687 | 1 678 | 1 507 | (10.19) | 1 698 | 1 659 |
| Agency and support/ outsourced services | 268 | 482 | 542 | 93 | 388 | 394 | 835 | 111.93 | 261 | 277 |
| Entertainment | 19 | 21 | 18 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 31 | (3.13) | 32 | 32 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 318 | 436 | 472 | 520 | 505 | 505 | 570 | 12.87 | 599 | 632 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 76 | 92 | 294 | 76 | 104 | 128 | 65 | (49.22) | 86 | 85 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 866 | 945 | 1 045 | 1 219 | 1 274 | 1 341 | 1 084 | (19.16) | 1 182 | 1 191 |
| Operating leases | 158 | 195 | 201 | 252 | 191 | 192 | 200 | 4.17 | 250 | 280 |
| Travel and subsistence | 7 413 | 5 865 | 3 873 | 8 138 | 7 965 | 7 931 | 7 498 | (5.46) | 7 819 | 8 299 |
| Training and development | 433 | 166 | 187 | 622 | 546 | 546 | 1 431 | 162.09 | 490 | 519 |
| Operating payments | 686 | 848 | 965 | 1 096 | 902 | 911 | 947 | 3.95 | 982 | 995 |
| Venues and facilities | 26 | 112 | 47 | 65 | 51 | 56 | 24 | (57.14) | 36 | 38 |
| Rental and hiring | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 31 686 | 33 248 | 34 856 | 36 386 | 36 412 | 36 546 | 38 604 | 5.63 | 38 479 | 40 556 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Government Motor Trading Account | | 248 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 21 | 35 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 244 | 128 | 239 | 150 | 150 | 286 | 165 | (42.31) | 167 | 170 |
| Non-profit institutions | 30 113 | 31 572 | 33 170 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 36 942 | 6.04 | 36 749 | 38 739 |
| Households | 1 308 | 1 265 | 1 426 | 1 360 | 1 400 | 1 401 | 1 467 | 4.71 | 1 533 | 1 615 |
| Social benefits | 1 291 | 1 230 | 1 340 | 1 276 | 1 308 | 1 327 | 1 389 | 4.67 | 1 455 | 1 537 |
| Other transfers to households | 17 | 35 | 86 | 84 | 92 | 74 | 78 | 5.41 | 78 | 78 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Transport equipment | 840 | 928 | 897 | 922 | 916 | 1 151 | 900 | (21.81) | 878 | 899 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 772 | 1 107 | 1 213 | 353 | 2 288 | 1 985 | 1 402 | (29.37) | 329 | 619 |
| Payments for financial assets | 95 | 76 | 24 | | 25 | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 91 047 | 103 122 | 107 041 | 117 180 | 120 408 | 120 408 | 130 821 | 8.65 | 129 238 | 133 803 |

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 36 296 | 41 420 | 44 732 | 51 019 | 49 682 | 49 753 | 61 278 | 23.16 | 59 232 | 59 864 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 082 | 27 098 | 31 649 | 35 487 | 34 467 | 34 181 | 39 900 | 16.73 | 42 468 | 44 909 |
| Salaries and wages | 19 917 | 24 484 | 28 741 | 32 214 | 31 175 | 30 874 | 36 061 | 16.80 | 38 373 | 40 582 |
| Social contributions | 2 165 | 2 614 | 2 908 | 3 273 | 3 292 | 3 307 | 3 839 | 16.09 | 4 095 | 4 327 |
| Goods and services | 14 214 | 14 322 | 13 083 | 15 532 | 15 215 | 15 572 | 21 378 | 37.28 | 16 764 | 14 955 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 189 | 189 | 84 | 201 | 37 | 49 | 197 | 302.04 | 207 | 216 |
| Advertising | 1 159 | 1 210 | 847 | 799 | 859 | 907 | 759 | (16.32) | 847 | 1 269 |
| Minor Assets | 383 | 621 | 700 | 337 | 163 | 160 | 246 | 53.75 | 240 | 296 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 293 | 2 469 | 2 696 | 2 726 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 483 | 2.86 | 2 637 | 2 637 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 50 | 91 | 70 | 110 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 120 | 126 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 733 | 805 | 1 168 | 910 | 867 | 955 | 933 | (2.30) | 981 | 1 090 |
| Communication (G&S) | 381 | 306 | 321 | 384 | 396 | 396 | 381 | (3.79) | 391 | 403 |
| Computer services | 3 279 | 2 055 | 2 171 | 3 290 | 2 833 | 2 833 | 9 001 | 217.72 | 5 125 | 2 502 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 242 | 694 | 72 | 115 | 403 | 403 | 60 | (85.11) | 70 | 80 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 74 | 48 | 163 | 100 | 637 | 637 | 100 | (84.30) | 90 | 95 |
| Contractors | 1 289 | 1 717 | 801 | 1 360 | 1 262 | 1 279 | 1 147 | (10.32) | 1 377 | 1 336 |
| Agency and support/ outsourced services | 268 | 482 | 542 | 93 | 387 | 393 | 835 | 112.47 | 261 | 277 |
| Entertainment | 14 | 16 | 15 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | | 26 | 26 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 318 | 436 | 472 | 520 | 505 | 505 | 570 | 12.87 | 599 | 632 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 76 | 92 | 294 | 76 | 104 | 128 | 65 | (49.22) | 86 | 85 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 860 | 944 | 1 045 | 1 219 | 1 262 | 1 329 | 1 084 | (18.43) | 1 182 | 1 191 |
| Operating leases | 158 | 195 | 201 | 252 | 191 | 192 | 200 | 4.17 | 250 | 280 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 763 | 1 325 | 821 | 1 910 | 1 709 | 1 806 | 1 362 | (24.58) | 1 461 | 1 585 |
| Training and development | 289 | 161 | 170 | 565 | 489 | 489 | 1 374 | 180.98 | 349 | 367 |
| Operating payments | 392 | 421 | 409 | 539 | 541 | 541 | 445 | (17.74) | 465 | 462 |
| Venues and facilities | 2 | 45 | 19 | | 34 | 34 | | (100.00) | | |
| Rental and hiring | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 35 | 362 | 82 | 90 | 104 | 102 | 76 | (25.49) | 76 | 78 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 21 | 283 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Government Motor Trading | | 248 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 21 | 35 | 21 | 38 | 24 | 21 | 30 | 42.86 | 30 | 32 |
| Households | 14 | 79 | 61 | 52 | 80 | 81 | 46 | (43.21) | 46 | 46 |
| Social benefits | 2 | 55 | 29 | | 32 | 35 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 12 | 24 | 32 | 52 | 48 | 46 | 46 | | 46 | 46 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 612 | 2 035 | 2 110 | 1 275 | 3 204 | 3 136 | 2 302 | (26.59) | 1 207 | 1 518 |
| Transport equipment | 840 | 928 | 897 | 922 | 916 | 1 151 | 900 | (21.81) | 878 | 899 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 772 | 1 107 | 1 213 | 353 | 2 288 | 1 985 | 1 402 | (29.37) | 329 | 619 |
| Payments for financial assets | 85 | 76 | 24 | | 25 | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 39 028 | 43 893 | 46 948 | 52 384 | 53 015 | 53 015 | 63 656 | 20.07 | 60 515 | 61 460 |

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- p-riation | Adjusted appro- p-riation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 3 937 | 4 113 | 3 001 | 4 955 | 5 455 | 5 319 | 5 742 | 7.95 | 5 962 | 6 271 |
| Goods and services | 3 937 | 4 113 | 3 001 | 4 955 | 5 455 | 5 319 | 5 742 | 7.95 | 5 962 | 6 271 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 402 | 583 | 310 | 442 | 535 | 535 | 442 | (17.38) | 442 | 464 |
| Communication (G&S) | 408 | 358 | 227 | 403 | 371 | 371 | 423 | 14.02 | 423 | 445 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | | 14 | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 029 | 3 107 | 2 329 | 3 938 | 4 377 | 4 241 | 4 738 | 11.72 | 4 874 | 5 128 |
| Training and development | 10 | | | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | 141 | 152 |
| Operating payments | 88 | 65 | 121 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 82 | (28.70) | 82 | 82 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 31 595 | 32 853 | 34 663 | 36 264 | 36 264 | 36 400 | 38 496 | 5.76 | 38 371 | 40 446 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 244 | 128 | 239 | 150 | 150 | 286 | 165 | (42.31) | 167 | 170 |
| Non-profit institutions | 30 113 | 31 572 | 33 170 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 34 838 | 36 942 | 6.04 | 36 749 | 38 739 |
| Households | 1 238 | 1 153 | 1 254 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 389 | 8.86 | 1 455 | 1 537 |
| Social benefits | 1 238 | 1 153 | 1 254 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 389 | 8.86 | 1 455 | 1 537 |
| Total economic classification | 35 532 | 36 966 | 37 664 | 41 219 | 41 719 | 41 719 | 44 238 | 6.04 | 44 333 | 46 717 |

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 16 421 | 22 230 | 22 318 | 23 545 | 25 630 | 25 630 | 22 895 | (10.67) | 24 358 | 25 594 |
| Compensation of employees | 9 951 | 12 841 | 15 102 | 16 268 | 15 606 | 15 961 | 17 402 | 9.03 | 18 566 | 19 624 |
| Salaries and wages | 8 907 | 11 483 | 13 543 | 14 533 | 13 862 | 14 208 | 15 453 | 8.76 | 16 492 | 17 427 |
| Social contributions | 1 044 | 1 358 | 1 559 | 1 735 | 1 744 | 1 753 | 1 949 | 11.18 | 2 074 | 2 197 |
| Goods and services | 6 470 | 9 389 | 7 216 | 7 277 | 10 024 | 9 669 | 5 493 | (43.19) | 5 792 | 5 970 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 121 | | | | 140 | 140 | | (100.00) | | |
| Advertising | 589 | 929 | 410 | 312 | 501 | 471 | 460 | (2.34) | 480 | 504 |
| Minor Assets | | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 439 | 563 | 667 | 526 | 718 | 712 | 549 | (22.89) | 587 | 616 |
| Communication (G&S) | 24 | 58 | 62 | 90 | 79 | 98 | 90 | (8.16) | 90 | 90 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 001 | 5 585 | 4 773 | 3 196 | 5 997 | 5 666 | 2 132 | (62.37) | 2 296 | 2 296 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 48 | | 2 | 52 | 2 | 2 | 55 | 2650.00 | 57 | 60 |
| Contractors | 252 | 381 | 96 | 298 | 425 | 399 | 360 | (9.77) | 321 | 323 |
| Agency and support/ outsourced services | | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 5 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | (16.67) | 6 | 6 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 6 | 1 | | | 12 | 12 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 621 | 1 433 | 723 | 2 290 | 1 879 | 1 884 | 1 398 | (25.80) | 1 484 | 1 586 |
| Training and development | 134 | 5 | 17 | | | | | | | |
| Operating payments | 206 | 362 | 435 | 442 | 246 | 255 | 420 | 64.71 | 435 | 451 |
| Venues and facilities | 24 | 67 | 28 | 65 | 17 | 22 | 24 | 9.09 | 36 | 38 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 56 | 33 | 111 | 32 | 44 | 44 | 32 | (27.27) | 32 | 32 |
| Households | 56 | 33 | 111 | 32 | 44 | 44 | 32 | (27.27) | 32 | 32 |
| Social benefits | 51 | 22 | 57 | | | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 5 | 11 | 54 | 32 | 44 | 28 | 32 | 14.29 | 32 | 32 |
| Payments for financial assets | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 16 487 | 22 263 | 22 429 | 23 577 | 25 674 | 25 674 | 22 927 | (10.70) | 24 390 | 25 626 |

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 91 047 | 103 122 | 107 041 | 117 180 | 120 408 | 120 408 | 130 821 | 8.65 | 129 238 | 133 803 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 91 047 | 103 122 | 107 041 | 117 180 | 120 408 | 120 408 | 130 821 | 8.65 | 129 238 | 133 803 |

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 39 028 | 43 893 | 46 948 | 52 384 | 53 015 | 53 015 | 63 656 | 20.07 | 60 515 | 61 460 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 39 028 | 43 893 | 46 948 | 52 384 | 53 015 | 53 015 | 63 656 | 20.07 | 60 515 | 61 460 |

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 35 532 | 36 966 | 37 664 | 41 219 | 41 719 | 41 719 | 44 238 | 6.04 | 44 333 | 46 717 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 35 532 | 36 966 | 37 664 | 41 219 | 41 719 | 41 719 | 44 238 | 6.04 | 44 333 | 46 717 |

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 16 487 | 22 263 | 22 429 | 23 577 | 25 674 | 25 674 | 22 927 | (10.70) | 24 390 | 25 626 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 16 487 | 22 263 | 22 429 | 23 577 | 25 674 | 25 674 | 22 927 | (10.70) | 24 390 | 25 626 |

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R260 739 000 | R305 225 000 | R321 468 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Finance | | |
| Administering Department | Provincial Treasury | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury | | |

1. Overview

Vision

Good financial governance.

Mission

To improve governance through:

- Enhancing accountability and oversight
- Creating public value
- Enabling delivery of quality services through partnerships
- Capacity building in public sector finance

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions, powers and responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury are captured in section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA. To give effect to the National Strategic Outcomes (NSO) 9 and 12 and Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment, the branches Fiscal and Economic Services and Governance and Asset Management will execute the following core functions and responsibilities:

- To manage the provincial and municipal fiscal resources effectively;
- To facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets and financial systems; and
- To promote accountability in financial activities and compliance with financial norms and standards.

Main services and core functions

Within the legislative context of section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA, the main services to be provided by the Provincial Treasury include the following:

Internally:

- provide ministerial support services;
- improve corporate management processes; and
- provide financial administrative services to the Department.

Transversally or Externally:

- research and advise on the management of the provincial and municipal fiscal resources;
- promote effective resource allocation within the provincial and municipal budgets through research, analysis and advice;
- improve the conformance, credibility, sustainability and guide and monitor the efficient implementation of the provincial budget;
- guide and monitor the implementation of municipal budgets;
- institutionalise and standardise good practice methodologies, tools and systems for physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance;
- render an effective data information management service;
- provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices in departments and municipalities;
- provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and the migration to the IFMS;
- improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities;
- improve the application of accounting practices in line with the reporting framework, prepare provincial consolidated financial statements and gradually drive financial governance reform; and
- develop, monitor and advise on norms and standards of corporate governance within municipalities.

Demands and changes in service

No specific demands and changes were introduced during the period leading up to the new MTEF for 2016/17 to 2018/19. Two new initiatives will be introduced by the Department that will focus on capacity building of financial skills in the financial fields of provincial and local governments. The two projects that will be phased in from the 2016/17 financial year are the introduction of a MFMA bursary and internship programme and the Chartered Accountant (CA) Academy, where chartered accountants will be trained with specific focus on government finance. The provision of funding for both projects has been reprioritised against available resources within the Department's MTEF allocations.

Acts, rules and regulations

The legislative mandate, within which the Provincial Treasury operates, mainly consists of the following mix of national and provincial legislation:

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA)

To establish the powers of a Provincial Treasury in terms of section 17 of the PFMA (Act 1 of 1999) and to mandate a Provincial Treasury with the powers and functions in terms of Section 18 of the PFMA that are assigned the Provincial Treasury.

Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)

To provide Treasury with the regularity framework terms of section 5(4) of the MFMA, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and to inter alia monitor compliance with the MFMA for municipalities and municipal entities in the Province.

Annual Division of Revenue Act

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally, inclusive of conditional grants, amongst the three spheres of government and matters incidental thereto.

Government Immoveable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)

To provide a uniform framework for the management of immoveable assets that are held or used by provincial (in this case) departments and to ensure the optimal coordination of the use of such immoveable assets within the context of the departmental service delivery objectives.

Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997)

To define, amongst others, the role of the Provincial Minister of Finance, and that of the Treasury as representative of the Provincial Government; promoting co-operation between spheres of government on fiscal, budgetary and financial matters; to provide insight into the prescribed processes for the determination of the equitable share and allocation of revenue raised nationally and for matters connected therewith.

Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)

To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations; to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)

To provide assistance to the Auditor-General's Office in the recovering of outstanding audit fees, to appropriately respond or intervene (as the case may be) on matters arising from audit reports and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

To provide the Treasury with a regulatory framework enabling and assisting departments and potential historically disadvantaged individuals (HDIs) in the sustainable development and implementation of a preferential procurement system.

Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act, 2001 (Act 53 of 2001)

To regulate the intergovernmental process that must be followed by provinces in the exercise of their power in terms of section 228 of the Constitution to impose taxes, levies and duties, and flat-rate surcharges on the tax bases of any tax, levy or duty imposed by national legislation; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) as amended

To provide for the organisation and administration of the Treasury and for human resource management which includes the regulation of conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of staff members of the Treasury and matters connected therewith.

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2015 (Act 4 of 2015)

To appropriate adjusted amounts of money from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the Province of the Western Cape in respect of the financial year ending 31 March 2014; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 2000 (Act 6 of 2000) as amended

To provide for the withdrawal of State moneys from the Western Cape Provincial Revenue Fund, as a direct charge, in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998) and the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), and for matters incidental thereto.

Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996) as amended

To provide regulatory prescripts to support the Member of the Executive Council responsible for the Act to ensure sound financial administration by the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board, in regulating the gambling activities in the Province and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature Amendment Act, 1998 (Law 3 of 1998)

To provide the Treasury with regulatory prescripts in assisting the Provincial Parliament when necessary in meeting their financial responsibilities as set out in legislation.

Budget decisions

The department had to reduce its budget over the MTEF period of 2016/17 to 2018/19, as a result of the constrained fiscal environment resulting in cuts across all three spheres of government. The effects of these outcomes are further referred to under paragraph 4 below.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Nationally, two outcomes being responded to are: Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. The planned activities of the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5) are strongly aligned to the two National Outcomes over the medium term.

These two national outcomes have been incorporated in the PSG 5 to embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment since 2015/16. The Provincial Treasury has also taken the lead with PSG 5 under the Chairmanship of the Minister of Finance and the support of his officials who are responsible to drive this strategic goal on behalf of the Provincial government.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

A key objective of Provincial Treasury during 2015/16 was to continue to balance public finances and meeting all challenges to stabilise government in both spheres, that will be developed further over the 2016 MTEF. The current constrained fiscal environment was a further challenge, with the emphasis on appropriate management of fiscal risk and where possible, strengthening fiscal consolidation.

Specific focus areas for the financial year relates to:

The implementation of the MFMA through intergovernmental relations between municipalities and other related stakeholders.

Developing a capital budgeting framework which addressed the planning, skills and capacity shortfalls across the public sector.

Provide support to local government through the municipal financial management improvement support grant which aims to strengthen financial management within municipalities, with the focus on skills development.

Strengthening the use of departmental U-AMPs, with a stricter emphasis on ensuring the credibility of broader planning documents such as the Infrastructure Programme Management Plans (IPMPs); the Construction Procurement Strategy (CPS); the End of Year Conditional Grant Evaluation Reports and the Quarterly Human Resource Capacity Reports.

Enhance spatial integration of data sets to promote the integration of information between different spheres of government.

Mainstreaming of information communication technology (ICT) within the Department and monitor the ICT plans and projects.

Promotion of integrated supply chain management and asset systems to make available accurate information for report and decision-making purposes.

Strengthening supply chain management – including procurement planning, strategic sourcing and contract management) over the 2016 MTEF.

The maintenance and monitoring of the financial systems inclusive of appropriate training and the updating and improvement of the current systems for implementation of the integrated financial management system (IFMS).

Ensure accurate and complete recording of transactions as required by the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), and conformance with applicable financial laws and regulations toward preventing material misstatements and irregularities in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

Ensure the complete and accurate recording of transactions as required in terms of the associated financial reforms toward preventing irregularities and material financial misstatements in both the modified cash basis of accounting within departments and accrual basis of accounting within entities.

Monitor and report quarterly on the departmental Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO) governance action plans to enable the improvement of financial management.

Coordination of the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and progressively driving the criteria across various disciplines to achieve higher levels of governance.

Review, assess and propose relevant financial legislation affecting all spheres of government and consequently, ensuring that stakeholders are informed.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Key areas of focus and delivery for the 2016/17 financial year mainly entail the continuing of key themes:

Conducting Fiscal Policy Research and Analysis

Conduct fiscal policy research and analysis informing the development of the provincial and local government fiscal framework and budget policy and includes sustainability of provincial and municipal revenue budgets.

Provide support initiatives, advice and guidance to departments and municipalities on revenue related and cash management matters.

Analyse and report on the in-year cash flow and revenue performance for both provincial and local government.

Departmental oversight of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB).

Enhancing Budget Management Responsiveness

Research, analyse and advise on the economic developments and its implications for policy, planning and budgeting.

Inform the formulation of budget policy and recommend allocations in line with government strategic priorities outlined in the Provincial Strategic Plan.

Inform the municipal planning and budgetary processes to promote planning led budgeting with an integrated and spatial focus and budget allocations in line with government strategic outcomes.

Improve the responsiveness of the budgets to target socio-economic and policy objectives and coordination of the Local Government Expenditure Committee engagements.

Strengthening Public Financial Management

Improve the credibility and sustainability of the budget and monitoring the implementation of budgets to enhance accountability, efficiency and data integrity.

Improve on the efficiency of expenditure management in departments through analysis on selected expenditure items.

Improving financial management to facilitate the professionalisation of public sector Management Accountants.

Implement the MFMA through IGR coordination between municipalities, provincial national departments and other related stakeholders.

Improve municipal budget implementation against the set standards and by knowledge sharing and training.

Analyse and report on the in-year revenue, expenditure and cash flow performance for municipalities.

Facilitating Infrastructure Expenditure

Enhancing and monitoring the infrastructure spending of designated departments and advocating the infrastructure delivery improvement process.

Institutionalisation of the Western Cape Infrastructure Delivery Management System (WCIDMS) in Provincial Departments and municipalities.

Managing Business Information and Data

The focus entails managing the centralised filing system aiming for conformance to the Western Cape Archives and Records Service prescripts inclusive of the management of data sets in support of Provincial Treasury's strategic goals.

The spatial integration of the data sets will be enhanced to promote the integration of information between spheres of government. Data and Information Management is also responsible for mainstreaming Information Communication Technology (ICT) within the Department through the implementation of the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) Corporate Governance Information Communication Technology Policy Framework and the monitoring of the Strategic ICT Plan Initiatives.

The Client Interface section facilitates the coordination of departmental and municipal MTEC processes and document flow of hard and electronic information and maintains the Provincial Treasury's database and the technical refinement of treasury publications and working papers.

Strengthening Supply Chain Management

Drive centre-led SCM and moveable asset management and performance governance in the Province that will include enforcing good compliance for SCM and moveable assets.

Ensure data integrity, reporting through SCM systems and capacity building and training initiatives.

Drive and promote better procurement planning and the development of suitable procurement strategies to optimise procurement spend and to improve service delivery. The WCG on average spends 30 per cent of its budget on procurement of goods, services and infrastructure.

Place more emphasis on using technology as an enabler to improve SCM performance and support procurement decision making through business intelligence and better supply chain information management. This initiative will be supported by strategic sourcing methodologies in the procurement planning process to leverage efficiency gains and economies of scale through bulk buying and transversal contracts.

Drive SCM improvement through business process optimisation (BPO), structured support programmes to departments through the Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO), targeted strategic sourcing projects and using automated SCM systems and business intelligence.

Capacitate SCM skills and to improve municipalities to a level where they are able to analyse, translate and apply complex legislative and policy requirements throughout the SCM and Asset Management processes.

Integration of Supply Chain Management and Asset Management systems will be promoted to ensure availability of accurate and timely information for both report and decision making purposes.

Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

Improve financial system management in the Province by training of system users in accordance with their system profiles.

Develop an integrated training intervention to promote the correct and optimal use of financial systems; and steps to enhance the validity and veracity of data.

Preparation for the migration to the IFMS the focus will be on cleaning up and updating of data in the current provincially operated financial systems.

As a custodian of the transversal financial systems the Provincial Treasury will remain committed to the implementation of a single Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS) to replace the outdated transversal systems:

Basic Accounting System (BAS);

Personnel and Salary Administration System (PERSAL); and

Logistical Information System (LOGIS).

Provincial Treasury is at the forefront advocating rescheduling and review of new time-frames from National Treasury for the implementation of the IFMS.

Enhancing Accounting Capability

Ensure accurate and complete recording of transactions as required by Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), and conformance with applicable financial laws and regulations, and the standard chart of accounts. This should contribute toward preventing material misstatements and irregularities in the preparation of financial statements of municipalities.

Ensure the complete and accurate recording and reporting of transactions to contribute toward preventing irregularities and material financial misstatements in both departments and entities.

Monitor and report quarterly on Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO) action plans to enable the improvement of financial management.

Enable the improvement of both governance and the application of the accounting framework through a structured training programme and the roll out of e-GAP to departments.

Introduction of new initiatives that will focus on capacity building of financial skills in provincial and local governments. The two projects that will be phased in from the 2016/17 financial year are the MFMA bursary and internship programme and the Chartered Accountant (CA) Academy, where chartered accountants will be trained with specific focus on government finance.

Enhancing Corporate Governance

Coordination of the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and progressively driving the maturity criteria across various disciplines to achieve higher levels of governance.

Utilise established fora such as the Chief Risk Officer and Chief Audit Executive (CAE) fora to direct relevant training.

Review, assess and propose relevant financial legislation affecting all spheres of government and consequently, ensuring that stakeholders are informed and trained.

4. Reprioritisation

The weakened economic conditions in South Africa accompanied by severe drought had direct implications on the economy, compelling the need to reprioritise expenditure. This implied that mainly the Compensation of Employees budgets were reduced in the 2015/16 financial year and over the 2016 MTEF. In response, the Department has established a committee to formulate a priority mechanism for the filling of posts.

5. Procurement

The Department has been tasked to introduce Strategic Sourcing Methodologies within the Province for which different functional areas have been identified e.g. Security Services and Travel and Accommodation. This will allow to WCG to have access to the necessary spend for strategic decision-making. A competitive bidding process will again be undertaken during 2016/17 to acquire a service provider to render travel and related services to the Department as the current service provider's contract will terminate at the end of October 2016.

During the 2016/17 financial year, a new competitive bidding process will commence to appoint a service provider for the Provision of Commercial Banking Services to the Western Cape Government.

A new contract management Circular has been issued in December 2015 to prescribe the principles and practice for sound contract management and clarify the responsibilities of managers in relation to contract management over the 2016 MTEF period. The consultancy reduction plan will streamline the procedures for the appointment of Consultants, based on the requirements of National Treasury. A new Financial Instruction was also issued in December 2015 regarding the control and movement of Laptops with the intent to ensure that physical assets are safeguarded as well as the information stored on these assets.

Detailed costing was performed for assets to be replaced during the 2016/17 financial year. The Provincial Treasury will evaluate the need for consultants in terms of the Demand Plan and inline with the consultancy reduction measures to be instituted within the Department. The Demand Plan for 2016/17 will be finalised by 30 April 2016.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below depicts the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 6 351 | 44 103 | (56 936) | 4 412 | (3 962) | (3 962) | 20 839 | (625.97) | 57 450 | 59 322 | |
| Financing | | (63 610) | 10 560 | 28 386 | 25 108 | 25 108 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | | (63 610) | 10 560 | 28 386 | 25 108 | 25 108 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 6 351 | (19 507) | (46 376) | 32 798 | 21 146 | 21 146 | 20 839 | (1.45) | 57 450 | 59 322 | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax receipts | 382 663 | 441 130 | 519 340 | 423 594 | 423 594 | 423 594 | 432 267 | 2.05 | 437 517 | 462 893 | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2 527 | 2 646 | 2 608 | 1 214 | 1 214 | 1 214 | 1 214 | | 1 214 | 1 284 | |
| Transfers received | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 935 | 693 | 309 | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 | 8 | 6 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 52 500 | 5.00 | 55 125 | 58 322 | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 2 846 | 8 038 | 1 231 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | | 47 | 50 | |
| Total departmental receipts | 388 973 | 452 515 | 523 495 | 474 856 | 474 856 | 474 856 | 486 029 | 2.35 | 493 904 | 522 550 | |
| Total receipts (Treasury funding and departmental receipts) | 395 324 | 433 008 | 477 119 | 507 654 | 496 002 | 496 002 | 506 868 | 2.19 | 551 354 | 581 872 | |
| Own receipts - Provincial Treasury (allocated to other votes) | (233 041) | (233 041) | (244 971) | (245 625) | (245 625) | (245 625) | (246 129) | 0.21 | (246 129) | (260 404) | |
| Total receipts (allocated to Vote 3) | 162 283 | 199 967 | 232 148 | 262 029 | 250 377 | 250 377 | 260 739 | 4.14 | 305 225 | 321 468 | |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R10.362 million or 4.1 per cent from R250.377 million (revised estimate) in 2015/16 to R260.739 million in 2016/17. This is mainly as a result of the adjustments for salary increases of 9.2 per cent for 2016/17 (inclusive of a 2 per cent pay progression).

Treasury funding of which:

Equitable share allocations will amount to R20.839 million in 2016/17, R57.450 million in 2017/18 and R59.322 million in 2018/19.

Total departmental receipts for 2016/17 of R486.029 million will be allocated between the Department of the Premier (R246.129 million) and Provincial Treasury (R239.900 million), as the Department of the Premier also forms part of the Governance and Administration Cluster.

Details of departmental receipts:

The departmental own receipts increases from R474.856 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R486.029 million in 2016/17. The main source of this income is in respect of gambling tax receipts and interest income.

Tax receipts, of which casino and horse racing taxes are the main contributors, increase by R8.673 million or 2.05 per cent from a revised estimate of R423.594 million in 2015/16 to R432.267 million in 2016/17. The projected tax receipts over the MTEF show modest growth due to the current economic climate.

Under the item Interest, dividends and rent on land, interest is the only contributor amounting to R52.500 million in 2016/17, R55.125 million in 2017/18 and R58.322 million in 2018/19.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Adjustments for salary increases are based on the 2015 Wage agreement of 9.2 per cent for 2016/17 and 8.8 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.8 per cent for 2018/19, inclusive of a 2 per cent pay progression provision in each financial year. Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure items, classified as goods and services and payments for capital assets, are based on CPI headline estimates of 6.2 per cent in 2016/17, which will decrease to 5.8 per cent in 2017/18 and 5.8 per cent 2018/19.

National and provincial priorities

Nationally, the two outcomes (NSOs) being responded to, are NSO 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; and NSO 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Provincially, both these national outcomes have been incorporated in the Provincial Strategic Goal 5 (PSG 5): Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 indicates the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification. Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are annexed hereto in Table A.2.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 35 462 | 40 780 | 44 218 | 52 058 | 49 880 | 49 880 | 44 063 | (11.66) | 51 400 | 54 732 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 70 898 | 86 182 | 101 491 | 116 418 | 106 383 | 106 383 | 121 990 | 14.67 | 152 671 | 162 883 |
| 3. Asset Management | 33 934 | 47 520 | 55 732 | 60 078 | 59 212 | 59 212 | 57 930 | (2.17) | 62 876 | 63 294 |
| 4. Financial Governance | 21 989 | 25 485 | 30 707 | 33 475 | 34 902 | 34 902 | 36 756 | 5.31 | 38 278 | 40 559 |
| Total payments and estimates | 162 283 | 199 967 | 232 148 | 262 029 | 250 377 | 250 377 | 260 739 | 4.14 | 305 225 | 321 468 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees' upper limit: R165 228 000 (2016/17), R180 333 000 (2017/18) and R191 345 000 (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 147 052 | 172 782 | 193 043 | 219 315 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 221 459 | 3.34 | 245 730 | 256 138 |
| Compensation of employees | 107 182 | 125 299 | 137 911 | 152 678 | 152 152 | 152 152 | 165 228 | 8.59 | 180 333 | 191 345 |
| Goods and services | 39 870 | 47 483 | 55 132 | 66 637 | 62 139 | 62 139 | 56 231 | (9.51) | 65 397 | 64 793 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 11 795 | 22 389 | 35 241 | 37 925 | 31 320 | 31 320 | 35 800 | 14.30 | 54 866 | 60 433 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 411 | 5 525 | 10 409 | 10 491 | 5 247 | 5 247 | 9 911 | 88.89 | 11 489 | 12 155 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 134 | 1 495 | 2 932 | 2 603 | 2 828 | 2 828 | 4 375 | 54.70 | 2 776 | 2 937 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 404 | 4 359 | 3 778 | 4 789 | 4 716 | 4 716 | 3 480 | (26.21) | 4 629 | 4 897 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 404 | 4 324 | 3 753 | 4 764 | 4 075 | 4 075 | 3 455 | (15.21) | 4 603 | 4 869 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 35 | 25 | 25 | 641 | 641 | 25 | (96.10) | 26 | 28 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 437 | 86 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 162 283 | 199 967 | 232 148 | 262 029 | 250 377 | 250 377 | 260 739 | 4.14 | 305 225 | 321 468 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Provincial Treasury does not have any departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects.

The Provincial Treasury's oversight responsibilities for PPPs within the Province are housed under Sub-programme: Public Finance (Element: Infrastructure).

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |

Note: The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) falls within the oversight responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Other | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | | | 300 | | 300 | 300 | 120 | (60.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Category B | 6 150 | 11 939 | 17 635 | | 16 913 | 16 913 | 2 880 | (82.97) | 5 760 | 8 640 |
| Category C | 2 100 | 3 430 | 3 865 | | 3 185 | 3 185 | 600 | (81.16) | 1 200 | 1 800 |
| Unallocated | | | | 24 831 | 2 847 | 2 847 | 17 914 | 529.22 | 33 401 | 34 541 |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |

Earmarked allocation:

Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF. A new support grant aimed at building financial management capacity in municipalities has been introduced to be rolled out over the 2016 MTEF. Over the MTEF, R21.514 million in 2016/17, R22.712 million in 2017/18 and R24.029 million in 2018/19 have been reserved for support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the MGRO, IDP and LG MTEC 3 processes.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To give strategic direction and to provide quality financial and other support services to the Minister and the Head of Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister

to assist the member of the Provincial Cabinet with those functions as assigned by legislation and/or the Premier

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

to provide strategic and operational management support services

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to assist the Accounting Officer to drive financial management in the Department

Policy developments

No specific policy changes are currently being considered.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 1: Administration**

Efficient and effective departmental governance support services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister**

To provide ministerial support services.

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

To improve corporate management processes.

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

To provide financial administrative services to the Department.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the Minister | 5 284 | 6 242 | 5 698 | 6 172 | 6 849 | 6 849 | 6 530 | (4.66) | 7 025 | 7 501 |
| 2. Management Services | 9 918 | 11 832 | 13 993 | 17 226 | 17 987 | 17 987 | 13 519 | (24.84) | 14 566 | 15 577 |
| 3. Financial Management | 20 260 | 22 706 | 24 527 | 28 660 | 25 044 | 25 044 | 24 014 | (4.11) | 29 809 | 31 654 |
| Total payments and estimates | 35 462 | 40 780 | 44 218 | 52 058 | 49 880 | 49 880 | 44 063 | (11.66) | 51 400 | 54 732 |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Two sub-programmes, Corporate Services and Internal Audit Services are located within the Department of the Premier (Corporate Services Centre/CSC).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 30 910 | 34 594 | 37 483 | 44 786 | 43 229 | 43 229 | 40 820 | (5.57) | 46 968 | 50 044 |
| Compensation of employees | 19 576 | 23 170 | 25 124 | 29 717 | 30 667 | 30 667 | 29 496 | (3.82) | 31 953 | 34 263 |
| Goods and services | 11 334 | 11 424 | 12 359 | 15 069 | 12 562 | 12 562 | 11 324 | (9.86) | 15 015 | 15 781 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 116 | 1 390 | 2 871 | 2 483 | 2 501 | 2 501 | 3 | (99.88) | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 116 | 1 388 | 2 768 | 2 480 | 2 498 | 2 498 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 404 | 4 359 | 3 778 | 4 789 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 3 240 | (20.98) | 4 429 | 4 685 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 404 | 4 324 | 3 753 | 4 764 | 4 075 | 4 075 | 3 215 | (21.10) | 4 403 | 4 657 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 35 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | 26 | 28 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 437 | 86 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 35 462 | 40 780 | 44 218 | 52 058 | 49 880 | 49 880 | 44 063 | (11.66) | 51 400 | 54 732 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 1 116 | 1 390 | 2 871 | 2 483 | 2 501 | 2 501 | 3 | (99.88) | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Other | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 116 | 1 388 | 2 768 | 2 480 | 2 498 | 2 498 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 270 | 213 | 415 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 846 | 1 175 | 2 353 | 2 480 | 2 480 | 2 480 | | (100.00) | | |

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R14.418 million from R35.462 million in 2012/13 to R49.880 million in the 2015/16 (revised estimate), this equates to an average nominal increase of 12 per cent per annum. The growth from the 2015/16 (revised estimate) of R49.880 million to R54.732 million in 2018/19 reflects an annual average growth of 3.1 per cent over the three year period. Limited provision has been made for strengthening core corporate requirements towards meeting increasing demands bestowed on the Department. The transfers within the programme for external bursars will be shifted to Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management in 2016/17 as part of the reprioritisation of the capacity building initiative.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To ensure the efficient and effective management of provincial and municipal financial resources.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

to research, analyse and advise on the management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Provincial Government Budget Office

to promote effective financial resource allocation and provide research, analysis and advice that informs the preparation of the provincial budget and monitor budget implementation

Local Government Budget Office

to promote effective financial resource allocation and provide research, analysis and advice that inform the preparation of municipal budgets and monitor budget implementation

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

Provincial Government Finance

to compile a credible and sustainable main and adjustments budget, and to guide and monitor the efficient implementation thereof

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

to drive the implementation of the MFMA and assist and guide municipalities to prepare budgets and monitor the implementation thereof

Infrastructure

to promote the delivery and maintenance of physical infrastructure

Business Information and Data Management

to render a client interface, data collating, data and information management and records management service to the Provincial Treasury

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2016/17 are:

A key objective of Provincial Treasury is to continue to balance public finances and maintain fiscal stability within the new constrained fiscal environment with the emphasis on appropriate management of fiscal risk and where possible, strengthening fiscal consolidation and the building up of reserves for contingencies. A specific strategy adopted by Provincial Treasury for the 2016/17 to 2018/19 MTEF, is to set strict expenditure ceilings and efficiency targets over the 2016 MTEF.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Effective, efficient and sustainable management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management.

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

To conduct research and advise on management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources.

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Provincial Government Budget Office

To promote effective resource allocation within the provincial budget through research, analysis and advice.

Local Government Budget Office

To promote effective resource allocation within municipal budgets through research, analysis and advice.

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

Provincial Government Finance

To improve the conformance, credibility, sustainability and guide and monitor the efficient implementation of the provincial budget.

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

To guide and monitor the implementation of municipal budgets.

Infrastructure

To institutionalise and standardise good practice methodologies, tools and systems for physical infrastructure delivery and maintenance.

Business Information and Data Management

To render an effective data information management service.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 5 897 | 5 080 | 5 402 | 6 339 | 6 428 | 6 428 | 15 968 | 148.41 | 18 726 | 17 982 |
| Programme Support | 5 897 | 5 080 | 5 402 | 6 339 | 6 428 | 6 428 | 6 703 | 4.28 | 7 216 | 7 677 |
| Capacity Building | | | | | | | 9 265 | 26.65 | 11 510 | 10 305 |
| 2. Fiscal Policy | 11 117 | 13 832 | 20 245 | 22 141 | 15 371 | 15 371 | 20 799 | 35.31 | 22 590 | 24 045 |
| Fiscal Policy | 8 706 | 8 309 | 9 839 | 11 653 | 10 127 | 10 127 | 10 891 | 7.54 | 11 104 | 11 893 |
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| 3. Budget Management | 14 304 | 13 614 | 15 327 | 19 578 | 18 513 | 18 513 | 17 723 | (4.27) | 19 465 | 20 861 |
| Provincial Government Budget Office | 7 766 | 6 627 | 7 660 | 9 592 | 9 045 | 9 045 | 7 923 | (12.40) | 9 131 | 9 753 |
| Local Government Budget Office | 6 538 | 6 987 | 7 667 | 9 986 | 9 468 | 9 468 | 9 800 | 3.51 | 10 334 | 11 108 |
| 4. Public Finance | 39 580 | 53 656 | 60 517 | 68 360 | 66 071 | 66 071 | 67 500 | 2.16 | 91 890 | 99 995 |
| Provincial Government Finance | 6 778 | 7 241 | 8 558 | 8 794 | 8 946 | 8 946 | 9 140 | 2.17 | 9 892 | 10 588 |
| Local Government Finance Group 1 | 8 839 | 11 962 | 7 643 | 10 049 | 9 566 | 9 566 | 9 715 | 1.56 | 10 453 | 11 166 |
| Local Government Finance Group 2 | 13 701 | 21 696 | 28 671 | 31 918 | 29 529 | 29 529 | 28 388 | (3.86) | 48 013 | 53 264 |
| Infrastructure | 5 161 | 6 137 | 6 333 | 7 715 | 7 718 | 7 718 | 7 700 | (0.23) | 8 154 | 8 726 |
| Business Information and Data Management | 5 101 | 6 620 | 9 312 | 9 884 | 10 312 | 10 312 | 12 557 | 21.77 | 15 378 | 16 251 |
| Total payments and estimates | 70 898 | 86 182 | 101 491 | 116 418 | 106 383 | 106 383 | 121 990 | 14.67 | 152 671 | 162 883 |

Note: The function of economic analysis is integrated as part of the Budget Office function.

Earmarked allocation:

Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. A new support grant aimed at building financial management capacity in municipalities has been introduced to be rolled out over the 2016 MTEF. Over the MTEF, R21.514 million in 2016/17, R22.712 million in 2017/18 and R24.029 million in 2018/19 have been reserved for support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the MGRO, IDP and LG MTEC 3 processes. (Also see Table 8.2.1 on the next page.)

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 60 228 | 65 222 | 69 193 | 81 099 | 77 710 | 77 710 | 87 792 | 12.97 | 97 808 | 102 453 |
| Compensation of employees | 45 953 | 51 322 | 57 808 | 63 433 | 61 906 | 61 906 | 70 913 | 14.55 | 78 243 | 81 850 |
| Goods and services | 14 275 | 13 900 | 11 385 | 17 666 | 15 804 | 15 804 | 16 879 | 6.80 | 19 565 | 20 603 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 670 | 20 960 | 32 298 | 35 319 | 28 673 | 28 673 | 34 198 | 19.27 | 54 863 | 60 430 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Households | 9 | 68 | 92 | | 184 | 184 | 2 776 | 1 408.70 | 2 776 | 2 937 |
| Total economic classification | 70 898 | 86 182 | 101 491 | 116 418 | 106 383 | 106 383 | 121 990 | 14.67 | 152 671 | 162 883 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 10 670 | 20 960 | 32 298 | 35 319 | 28 673 | 28 673 | 34 198 | 19.27 | 54 863 | 60 430 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Households | 9 | 68 | 92 | | 184 | 184 | 2 776 | 1408.70 | 2 776 | 2 937 |
| Social benefits | 9 | 68 | 92 | | 184 | 184 | 152 | (17.39) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | | 2 624 | | 2 776 | 2 937 |

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R35.485 million from R70.898 million in 2012/13 to R106.383 million in the 2015/16 (revised estimate), this equates to an average nominal growth of 14.5 per cent per annum. The growth relates to the increasing implementation requirements of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) and associated provisioning of resources to enhance fiscal prudence. Over the 2016 MTEF period the programme will further increase from R106.383 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R121.990 million in 2016/17 mainly as a result of the reprioritisation of the capacity building initiative which forms part of the external bursary programme. The growth from 2015/16 (revised estimate) of R106.383 million to R162.883 million in 2018/19 reflects an annual average growth of 15.3 per cent over the three year period. This growth mainly relates to the priority funding allocations that are ring-fenced under the element 2.4.3: Local Government Finance for municipal financial management improvement and capacity building support grants.

Programme 3: Asset Management

Purpose: To provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the management of provincial financial systems, supply chain and movable asset management within the provincial and municipal spheres.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management

Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government

to provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices

Supply Chain Management: Local Government

to provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and transition to the IFMS

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2016/17 are:

In line with National Treasury efforts, improve procurement policy planning to support departments and municipalities to promote budget planning, efficiency in spending, strategic sourcing and provide structured support programmes to improve supply chain management governance.

Improve the lack of understanding in SCM policies and regulations and to fill the gap where under skilled leadership, high staff turnover and knowledge exists.

Support National Treasury to optimise the current suite of financial systems, whilst at the same time assisting with the design and the ultimate roll-out of the integrated and revamped IFMS.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Asset Management

Financial system, supply chain and moveable asset governance within the provincial and municipal spheres.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 3 - Asset Management.

Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management**Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government**

To provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices in departments.

Supply Chain Management: Local Government

To provide policy guidance and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices in municipalities.

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

To provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and the migration to the IFMS.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Asset Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 1 861 | 3 408 | 3 577 | 4 174 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 4 481 | 14.90 | 4 821 | 5 147 |
| 2. Supply Chain Management | 10 033 | 14 815 | 20 799 | 22 677 | 21 812 | 21 812 | 19 483 | (10.68) | 22 103 | 23 847 |
| Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government | 6 781 | 10 020 | 14 327 | 16 129 | 14 858 | 14 858 | 12 421 | (16.40) | 14 515 | 15 741 |
| Supply Chain Management: Local Government | 3 252 | 4 795 | 6 472 | 6 548 | 6 954 | 6 954 | 7 062 | 1.55 | 7 588 | 8 106 |
| 3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems | 22 040 | 29 297 | 31 356 | 33 227 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 966 | 1.39 | 35 952 | 34 300 |
| Total payments and estimates | 33 934 | 47 520 | 55 732 | 60 078 | 59 212 | 59 212 | 57 930 | (2.17) | 62 876 | 63 294 |

Note: National Treasury sub-programmes namely Asset Management and Liabilities Management have been subsumed within the Sub-programme Supply Chain Management.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 33 930 | 47 496 | 55 686 | 59 955 | 59 074 | 59 074 | 56 331 | (4.64) | 62 876 | 63 294 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 456 | 28 058 | 29 810 | 32 725 | 33 261 | 33 261 | 35 238 | 5.94 | 38 126 | 40 893 |
| Goods and services | 11 474 | 19 438 | 25 876 | 27 230 | 25 813 | 25 813 | 21 093 | (18.29) | 24 750 | 22 401 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Households | 4 | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1 058.70 | | |
| | 4 | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1 058.70 | | |
| Total economic classification | 33 934 | 47 520 | 55 732 | 60 078 | 59 212 | 59 212 | 57 930 | (2.17) | 62 876 | 63 294 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 4 | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1058.70 | | |
| Households | 4 | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1058.70 | | |
| Social benefits | | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1058.70 | | |
| Other transfers to households | 4 | | | | | | | | | |

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R25.278 million from R33.934 million in 2012/13 to R59.212 million in the 2015/16 (revised estimate), this equates to an average nominal growth of 20.4 per cent per annum. The growth relates to increased involvement and guidance over supply chain management in both provincial and municipal sphere which includes developing Strategic Sourcing methodologies for certain commodities to enhance supply chain management efficiencies. Furthermore, the roll out and maintenance of financial systems as well as the clean-up and updating of data in the current systems are being done in preparation for the migration of the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS). The growth from 2015/16 (revised estimate) of R59.212 million to R63.294 million in 2018/19 reflects an average nominal growth of 2.2 per cent over the three year period. This mainly relates to the reduction in consultancy services.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Purpose: To promote accountability and financial governance within departments, entities and municipalities.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services**Local Government Accounting**

to improve the application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities

Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

to drive financial governance reforms, the implementation of accounting practices and prepare consolidated financial statements

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

to strengthen corporate governance within the Province through the implementation of risk management, internal audit and compliance with financial norms and standards

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2016/17 are:

Continued improvement will be maintained on the initiatives that have been introduced under the banners of the LG MTEC and PG MTEC processes, Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO) and Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO). These initiatives, which are aimed at supporting the National Development Plan, National Outcomes 9 and 12 and PSG 5, will be further refined during the 2016 MTEF. The Back to Basics (B2B) approach, adopted by National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, National Treasury Financial Management Capability Maturity Model principles and fundamentals are already embedded in the MGRO approach that was previously adopted by all municipalities in the Western Cape.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of service

None.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Accountability through the review of financial reporting of departments, entities and municipalities and compliance with financial norms and standards.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

To provide management and administrative support to Programme 4 – Financial Governance.

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Local Government Accounting

To improve the understanding and application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities.

Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

To improve the application of accounting practices in line with the reporting framework, prepare provincial consolidated financial statements and gradually drive financial governance reform.

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

To develop, monitor and advise on norms and standards of corporate governance within municipalities.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Financial Governance

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 1 821 | 1 982 | 3 307 | 3 467 | 2 381 | 2 381 | 5 296 | 122.43 | 5 628 | 6 011 |
| Programme Support | 1 821 | 1 982 | 3 307 | 3 467 | 2 381 | 2 381 | 1 790 | (24.82) | 1 927 | 2 061 |
| CA Academy | | | | | | | 3 506 | | 3 701 | 3 950 |
| 2. Accounting Services | 10 558 | 13 419 | 16 101 | 18 044 | 19 032 | 19 032 | 18 119 | (4.80) | 19 735 | 20 740 |
| Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance | 5 418 | 6 505 | 8 623 | 9 699 | 11 199 | 11 199 | 10 028 | (10.46) | 11 014 | 11 408 |
| Local Government Accounting | 5 140 | 6 914 | 7 478 | 8 345 | 7 833 | 7 833 | 8 091 | 3.29 | 8 721 | 9 332 |
| 3. Corporate Governance | 9 610 | 10 084 | 11 299 | 11 964 | 13 489 | 13 489 | 13 341 | (1.10) | 12 915 | 13 808 |
| Total payments and estimates | 21 989 | 25 485 | 30 707 | 33 475 | 34 902 | 34 902 | 36 756 | 5.31 | 38 278 | 40 559 |

Note: Provincial Internal Audit was shifted to the Department of the Premier during the 2010/11 financial year.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 21 984 | 25 470 | 30 681 | 33 475 | 34 278 | 34 278 | 36 516 | 6.53 | 38 078 | 40 347 |
| Compensation of employees | 19 197 | 22 749 | 25 169 | 26 803 | 26 318 | 26 318 | 29 581 | 12.40 | 32 011 | 34 339 |
| Goods and services | 2 787 | 2 721 | 5 512 | 6 672 | 7 960 | 7 960 | 6 935 | (12.88) | 6 067 | 6 008 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | 616 | 616 | 240 | (61.04) | 200 | 212 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | 240 | | 200 | 212 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 616 | 616 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 21 989 | 25 485 | 30 707 | 33 475 | 34 902 | 34 902 | 36 756 | 5.31 | 38 278 | 40 559 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R12.913 million from R21.989 million in 2012/13 to R34.902 million in the 2015/16 (revised estimate), this equates to an average nominal growth of 16.6 per cent per annum. The growth relates to earmarked funds for the improvement of transversal internal control services and posts that were created during the reconfiguration process within the Sub-programmes: Accounting Services and Corporate Governance. The growth from 2015/16 (revised estimate) of R34.902 million to R40.559 million in 2018/19 reflects an annual average growth of 5.1 per cent over the three year period.

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total | |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 21 | 3 064 | 25 | 3 763 | 24 | 3 880 | 44 | 11 | 55 | 5 379 | 62 | 9 795 | 62 | 10 937 | 62 | 11 670 | 4.1% | 29.5% | 5.5% | |
| 7 – 10 | 169 | 49 370 | 210 | 62 889 | 208 | 69 230 | 174 | 31 | 205 | 77 726 | 191 | 81 605 | 191 | 89 632 | 191 | 95 273 | (2.3%) | 7.0% | 50.0% | |
| 11 – 12 | 59 | 33 192 | 65 | 35 574 | 66 | 41 331 | 63 | 2 | 65 | 44 721 | 62 | 45 167 | 62 | 49 406 | 62 | 52 305 | (1.6%) | 5.4% | 27.8% | |
| 13 – 16 | 23 | 19 904 | 21 | 21 408 | 19 | 21 727 | 23 | | 23 | 22 312 | 25 | 26 746 | 25 | 28 328 | 25 | 29 955 | 2.8% | 10.3% | 15.6% | |
| Other | 1 | 1 652 | 1 | 1 665 | 1 | 1 743 | | 1 | 1 | 2 014 | 1 | 1 915 | 1 | 2 030 | 1 | 2 142 | | 2.1% | 1.2% | |
| Total | 273 | 107 182 | 322 | 125 299 | 318 | 137 911 | 304 | 45 | 349 | 152 152 | 341 | 165 228 | 341 | 180 333 | 341 | 191 345 | (0.8%) | 7.9% | 100.0% | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 58 | 19 576 | 65 | 23 170 | 76 | 25 124 | 72 | 23 | 95 | 30 667 | 66 | 29 496 | 66 | 31 953 | 66 | 34 263 | (11.4%) | 3.8% | 18.3% | |
| Sustainable Resource Management | 107 | 45 953 | 130 | 51 322 | 125 | 57 808 | 109 | 10 | 119 | 61 906 | 140 | 70 913 | 140 | 78 243 | 140 | 81 850 | 5.6% | 9.8% | 42.5% | |
| Asset Management | 59 | 22 456 | 70 | 28 058 | 63 | 29 810 | 70 | 2 | 72 | 33 261 | 66 | 35 238 | 66 | 38 126 | 66 | 40 893 | (2.9%) | 7.1% | 21.4% | |
| Financial Governance | 49 | 19 197 | 57 | 22 749 | 54 | 25 169 | 53 | 10 | 63 | 26 318 | 69 | 29 581 | 69 | 32 011 | 69 | 34 339 | 3.1% | 9.3% | 17.7% | |
| Total | 273 | 107 182 | 322 | 125 299 | 318 | 137 911 | 304 | 45 | 349 | 152 152 | 341 | 165 228 | 341 | 180 333 | 341 | 191 345 | (0.8%) | 7.9% | 100.0% | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 304 | 45 | | 152 152 | 341 | 165 228 | 341 | 180 333 | 341 | 191 345 | | 7.9% | 100.0% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 304 | 45 | | 152 152 | 341 | 165 228 | 341 | 180 333 | 341 | 191 345 | | 7.9% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 361 | 390 | 631 | 966 | 976 | 976 | 1 003 | 2.77 | 1 069 | 1 136 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 348 | 286 | 498 | 669 | 669 | 669 | 708 | 5.83 | 749 | 793 |
| Other | 13 | 104 | 133 | 297 | 307 | 307 | 295 | (3.91) | 320 | 343 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 284 | 396 | 488 | 634 | 619 | 619 | 709 | 14.54 | 782 | 818 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 284 | 396 | 488 | 634 | 619 | 619 | 709 | 14.54 | 782 | 818 |
| 3. Asset Management | 17 | 175 | 201 | 327 | 333 | 333 | 352 | 5.71 | 381 | 409 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 17 | 175 | 201 | 327 | 333 | 333 | 352 | 5.71 | 381 | 409 |
| 4. Financial Governance | 178 | 295 | 331 | 268 | 260 | 260 | 369 | 41.92 | 397 | 418 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 178 | 295 | 331 | 268 | 260 | 260 | 369 | 41.92 | 397 | 418 |
| Total payments on training | 840 | 1 256 | 1 651 | 2 195 | 2 188 | 2 188 | 2 433 | 11.20 | 2 629 | 2 781 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff | 273 | 322 | 318 | 339 | 339 | 349 | 341 | (2.29) | 341 | 341 |
| Number of personnel trained | 200 | 200 | 277 | 287 | 287 | 287 | 297 | 3.48 | 312 | 330 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 100 | 100 | 128 | 133 | 120 | 120 | 136 | 13.33 | 141 | 149 |
| Female | 100 | 100 | 149 | 154 | 167 | 167 | 161 | (3.59) | 171 | 181 |
| Number of training opportunities | 266 | 266 | 529 | 544 | 603 | 603 | 558 | (7.46) | 580 | 613 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 69 | 69 | 49 | 51 | 39 | 39 | 52 | 33.33 | 53 | 56 |
| Workshops | 45 | 45 | 273 | 280 | 250 | 250 | 287 | 14.80 | 298 | 315 |
| Seminars | 22 | 22 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 36.36 | 16 | 17 |
| Other | 130 | 130 | 194 | 199 | 303 | 303 | 204 | (32.67) | 213 | 225 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 26 | 26 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 3.70 | 29 | 31 |
| Number of interns appointed | 18 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 14.29 | 17 | 18 |
| Number of learnerships appointed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of days spent on training | 120 | 120 | 600 | 715 | 867 | 867 | 740 | (14.65) | 780 | 825 |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Tax receipts (Casino and LGM taxes) | 382 663 | 441 130 | 519 340 | 423 594 | 423 594 | 423 594 | 432 267 | 2.05 | 437 517 | 462 893 |
| Casino and LGM taxes | 350 384 | 408 661 | 478 819 | 403 594 | 403 594 | 403 594 | 412 267 | 2.15 | 417 517 | 441 733 |
| Horse racing taxes | 32 279 | 32 469 | 40 521 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | | 20 000 | 21 160 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2 527 | 2 646 | 2 608 | 1 214 | 1 214 | 1 214 | 1 214 | | 1 214 | 1 284 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 2 527 | 2 646 | 2 606 | 1 213 | 1 213 | 1 213 | 1 213 | | 1 213 | 1 283 |
| Administrative fees | 2 485 | 2 646 | 2 580 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | | 1 201 | 1 271 |
| Other | 2 485 | 2 646 | 2 580 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | | 1 201 | 1 271 |
| Other sales | 42 | | 26 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | 12 | 12 |
| Commission on insurance | | | 26 | | | | | | | |
| Other | 42 | | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | 12 | 12 |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Transfers received from | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Households and non-profit institutions | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 935 | 693 | 309 | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 | 8 | 6 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 52 500 | 5.00 | 55 125 | 58 322 |
| Interest | 2 | 8 | 6 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 52 500 | 5.00 | 55 125 | 58 322 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Other capital assets | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 2 846 | 8 038 | 1 231 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | | 47 | 50 |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 397 | 230 | 1 074 | | | | | | | |
| Unallocated credits | 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash surpluses | 2 410 | 7 479 | 64 | | | | | | | |
| Other | 25 | 329 | 93 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | | 47 | 50 |
| Total departmental receipts | 388 973 | 452 515 | 523 495 | 474 856 | 474 856 | 474 856 | 486 029 | 2.35 | 493 904 | 522 550 |

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 147 052 | 172 782 | 193 043 | 219 315 | 214 291 | 214 291 | 221 459 | 3.34 | 245 730 | 256 138 |
| Compensation of employees | 107 182 | 125 299 | 137 911 | 152 678 | 152 152 | 152 152 | 165 228 | 8.59 | 180 333 | 191 345 |
| Salaries and wages | 93 886 | 110 382 | 121 867 | 135 025 | 134 262 | 134 262 | 145 981 | 8.73 | 159 491 | 168 930 |
| Social contributions | 13 296 | 14 917 | 16 044 | 17 653 | 17 890 | 17 890 | 19 247 | 7.59 | 20 842 | 22 415 |
| Goods and services | 39 870 | 47 483 | 55 132 | 66 637 | 62 139 | 62 139 | 56 231 | (9.51) | 65 397 | 64 793 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 100 | 153 | 175 | 212 | 164 | 164 | 297 | 81.10 | 246 | 259 |
| Advertising | 246 | 914 | 490 | 584 | 1 117 | 1 117 | 826 | (26.05) | 874 | 924 |
| Minor Assets | 146 | 177 | 232 | 339 | 379 | 379 | 365 | (3.69) | 387 | 409 |
| Audit cost: External | 4 385 | 5 122 | 5 181 | 5 792 | 5 392 | 5 392 | 5 439 | 0.87 | 5 755 | 6 088 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 348 | 286 | 498 | 669 | 669 | 669 | 708 | 5.83 | 749 | 793 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 440 | 521 | 371 | 394 | 394 | 394 | 394 | | 418 | 442 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 010 | 974 | 891 | 1 630 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 470 | 30.09 | 1 474 | 1 477 |
| Computer services | 4 410 | 6 135 | 5 222 | 6 550 | 5 942 | 5 942 | 6 105 | 2.74 | 7 776 | 8 166 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 14 521 | 21 455 | 30 212 | 33 233 | 30 200 | 30 200 | 25 317 | (16.17) | 29 939 | 27 551 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 27 | 70 | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 539 | 671 | 345 | 552 | 578 | 578 | 539 | (6.75) | 547 | 555 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 164 | 159 | 122 | 201 | 316 | 316 | 100 | (68.35) | 106 | 112 |
| Entertainment | 137 | 123 | 105 | 204 | 210 | 210 | 212 | 0.95 | 212 | 212 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 930 | 1 318 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | | 1 080 | 1 140 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 66 | 74 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 6 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 37 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 40 | 216 | 320 | 315 | 315 | 233 | (26.03) | 239 | 243 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 453 | 3 229 | 2 595 | 3 612 | 3 297 | 3 297 | 3 167 | (3.94) | 3 349 | 3 545 |
| Operating leases | | 332 | 250 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 345 | 5.83 | 365 | 386 |
| Property payments | 501 | 4 | | 500 | 326 | 326 | | (100.00) | 1 546 | 1 563 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Travel and subsistence | 4 828 | 4 562 | 4 791 | 6 486 | 6 643 | 6 643 | 5 909 | (11.05) | 6 246 | 6 605 |
| Training and development | 492 | 970 | 1 153 | 1 526 | 1 519 | 1 519 | 1 725 | 13.56 | 1 880 | 1 988 |
| Operating payments | 4 074 | 415 | 299 | 606 | 746 | 746 | 560 | (24.93) | 618 | 654 |
| Venues and facilities | 935 | 1 084 | 1 050 | 1 583 | 1 458 | 1 458 | 1 498 | 2.74 | 1 587 | 1 677 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 11 795 | 22 389 | 35 241 | 37 925 | 31 320 | 31 320 | 35 800 | 14.30 | 54 866 | 60 433 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 411 | 5 525 | 10 409 | 10 491 | 5 247 | 5 247 | 9 911 | 88.89 | 11 489 | 12 155 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 411 | 5 525 | 10 409 | 10 491 | 5 247 | 5 247 | 9 911 | 88.89 | 11 489 | 12 155 |
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Other | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 134 | 1 495 | 2 932 | 2 603 | 2 828 | 2 828 | 4 375 | 54.70 | 2 776 | 2 937 |
| Social benefits | 284 | 320 | 579 | 123 | 348 | 348 | 1 751 | 403.16 | | |
| Other transfers to households | 850 | 1 175 | 2 353 | 2 480 | 2 480 | 2 480 | 2 624 | 5.81 | 2 776 | 2 937 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 404 | 4 359 | 3 778 | 4 789 | 4 716 | 4 716 | 3 480 | (26.21) | 4 629 | 4 897 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 404 | 4 324 | 3 753 | 4 764 | 4 075 | 4 075 | 3 455 | (15.21) | 4 603 | 4 869 |
| Transport equipment | | 1 043 | 1 217 | 1 527 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | | 1 404 | 1 485 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 3 404 | 3 281 | 2 536 | 3 237 | 2 748 | 2 748 | 2 128 | (22.56) | 3 199 | 3 384 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 35 | 25 | 25 | 641 | 641 | 25 | (96.10) | 26 | 28 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 437 | 86 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 162 283 | 199 967 | 232 148 | 262 029 | 250 377 | 250 377 | 260 739 | 4.14 | 305 225 | 321 468 |

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 30 910 | 34 594 | 37 483 | 44 786 | 43 229 | 43 229 | 40 820 | (5.57) | 46 968 | 50 044 |
| Compensation of employees | 19 576 | 23 170 | 25 124 | 29 717 | 30 667 | 30 667 | 29 496 | (3.82) | 31 953 | 34 263 |
| Salaries and wages | 17 284 | 20 512 | 22 273 | 26 503 | 27 318 | 27 318 | 25 886 | (5.24) | 28 043 | 30 057 |
| Social contributions | 2 292 | 2 658 | 2 851 | 3 214 | 3 349 | 3 349 | 3 610 | 7.79 | 3 910 | 4 206 |
| Goods and services | 11 334 | 11 424 | 12 359 | 15 069 | 12 562 | 12 562 | 11 324 | (9.86) | 15 015 | 15 781 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 98 | 119 | 171 | 212 | 163 | 163 | 171 | 4.91 | 181 | 191 |
| Advertising | 113 | 784 | 357 | 358 | 630 | 630 | 630 | | 666 | 705 |
| Minor Assets | 146 | 177 | 232 | 339 | 379 | 379 | 365 | (3.69) | 387 | 409 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 796 | 3 523 | 2 943 | 3 842 | 3 442 | 3 442 | 3 489 | 1.37 | 3 692 | 3 906 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 348 | 286 | 498 | 669 | 669 | 669 | 708 | 5.83 | 749 | 793 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 127 | 78 | 106 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | | 138 | 146 |
| Communication (G&S) | 939 | 792 | 259 | 310 | 230 | 230 | 273 | 18.70 | 274 | 275 |
| Computer services | 905 | 850 | 1 055 | 1 687 | 1 141 | 1 141 | 1 141 | | 1 208 | 1 277 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 624 | 1 320 | 3 251 | 1 811 | 446 | 446 | 191 | (57.17) | 1 702 | 1 801 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 446 | 425 | 193 | 293 | 296 | 296 | 253 | (14.53) | 261 | 269 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 4 | 46 | 14 | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 68 | 23 | 23 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | | 44 | 44 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 930 | 1 318 | 1 018 | 1 018 | 1 018 | | 1 080 | 1 140 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 13 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 6 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 37 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 40 | 126 | 156 | 156 | 156 | 110 | (29.49) | 115 | 118 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 876 | 837 | 594 | 688 | 665 | 665 | 665 | | 703 | 744 |
| Operating leases | | 332 | 250 | 326 | 326 | 326 | 345 | 5.83 | 365 | 386 |
| Property payments | 501 | 4 | | 500 | 326 | 326 | | (100.00) | 1 546 | 1 563 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 2 | 4 | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 301 | 1 547 | 1 142 | 1 695 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 198 | (33.44) | 1 269 | 1 338 |
| Training and development | 13 | 104 | 133 | 297 | 307 | 307 | 295 | (3.91) | 320 | 343 |
| Operating payments | 884 | 89 | 64 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 116 | (46.30) | 123 | 130 |
| Venues and facilities | 61 | 26 | 14 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 178 | | 188 | 199 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 116 | 1 390 | 2 871 | 2 483 | 2 501 | 2 501 | 3 | (99.88) | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Other | | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 116 | 1 388 | 2 768 | 2 480 | 2 498 | 2 498 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 270 | 213 | 415 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 846 | 1 175 | 2 353 | 2 480 | 2 480 | 2 480 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 404 | 4 359 | 3 778 | 4 789 | 4 100 | 4 100 | 3 240 | (20.98) | 4 429 | 4 685 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 404 | 4 324 | 3 753 | 4 764 | 4 075 | 4 075 | 3 215 | (21.10) | 4 403 | 4 657 |
| Transport equipment | | 1 043 | 1 217 | 1 527 | 1 327 | 1 327 | 1 327 | | 1 404 | 1 485 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 3 404 | 3 281 | 2 536 | 3 237 | 2 748 | 2 748 | 1 888 | (31.30) | 2 999 | 3 172 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 35 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | 26 | 28 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 437 | 86 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 35 462 | 40 780 | 44 218 | 52 058 | 49 880 | 49 880 | 44 063 | (11.66) | 51 400 | 54 732 |

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 60 228 | 65 222 | 69 193 | 81 099 | 77 710 | 77 710 | 87 792 | 12.97 | 97 808 | 102 453 |
| Compensation of employees | 45 953 | 51 322 | 57 808 | 63 433 | 61 906 | 61 906 | 70 913 | 14.55 | 78 243 | 81 850 |
| Salaries and wages | 40 395 | 45 294 | 51 319 | 56 279 | 54 715 | 54 715 | 63 199 | 15.51 | 69 890 | 72 870 |
| Social contributions | 5 558 | 6 028 | 6 489 | 7 154 | 7 191 | 7 191 | 7 714 | 7.27 | 8 353 | 8 980 |
| Goods and services | 14 275 | 13 900 | 11 385 | 17 666 | 15 804 | 15 804 | 16 879 | 6.80 | 19 565 | 20 603 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 2 | 17 | 4 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Advertising | 92 | 92 | 126 | 176 | 437 | 437 | 146 | (66.59) | 155 | 163 |
| Audit cost: External | 1 064 | 790 | 1 335 | 950 | 950 | 950 | 950 | | 1 005 | 1 063 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 205 | 300 | 112 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | | 140 | 148 |
| Communication (G&S) | 43 | 122 | 179 | 697 | 476 | 476 | 666 | 39.92 | 669 | 671 |
| Computer services | 317 | 260 | 187 | 274 | 318 | 318 | 193 | (39.31) | 204 | 216 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 7 338 | 7 845 | 5 079 | 9 174 | 7 197 | 7 197 | 8 916 | 23.88 | 11 164 | 11 778 |
| Contractors | 37 | 198 | 88 | 130 | 140 | 140 | 132 | (5.71) | 132 | 132 |
| Agency and support/outourced services | 160 | 113 | 93 | 161 | 256 | 256 | 100 | (60.94) | 106 | 112 |
| Entertainment | 43 | 63 | 52 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | | 108 | 108 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 30 | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 46 | 84 | 79 | 79 | 69 | (12.66) | 70 | 71 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1 224 | 1 911 | 1 509 | 2 279 | 1 987 | 1 987 | 1 846 | (7.10) | 1 952 | 2 066 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 858 | 1 364 | 1 694 | 2 259 | 2 491 | 2 491 | 2 419 | (2.89) | 2 556 | 2 705 |
| Training and development | 284 | 396 | 488 | 634 | 619 | 619 | 709 | 14.54 | 782 | 818 |
| Operating payments | 1 316 | 257 | 183 | 245 | 405 | 405 | 265 | (34.57) | 280 | 296 |
| Venues and facilities | 258 | 137 | 210 | 363 | 208 | 208 | 228 | 9.62 | 242 | 256 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 670 | 20 960 | 32 298 | 35 319 | 28 673 | 28 673 | 34 198 | 19.27 | 54 863 | 60 430 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Municipalities | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board | 2 411 | 5 523 | 10 406 | 10 488 | 5 244 | 5 244 | 9 908 | 88.94 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Households | 9 | 68 | 92 | | 184 | 184 | 2 776 | 1408.70 | 2 776 | 2 937 |
| Social benefits | 9 | 68 | 92 | | 184 | 184 | 152 | (17.39) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | | 2 624 | | 2 776 | 2 937 |
| Total economic classification | 70 898 | 86 182 | 101 491 | 116 418 | 106 383 | 106 383 | 121 990 | 14.67 | 152 671 | 162 883 |

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 33 930 | 47 496 | 55 686 | 59 955 | 59 074 | 59 074 | 56 331 | (4.64) | 62 876 | 63 294 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 456 | 28 058 | 29 810 | 32 725 | 33 261 | 33 261 | 35 238 | 5.94 | 38 126 | 40 893 |
| Salaries and wages | 19 434 | 24 585 | 26 135 | 28 731 | 29 049 | 29 049 | 30 725 | 5.77 | 33 238 | 35 635 |
| Social contributions | 3 022 | 3 473 | 3 675 | 3 994 | 4 212 | 4 212 | 4 513 | 7.15 | 4 888 | 5 258 |
| Goods and services | 11 474 | 19 438 | 25 876 | 27 230 | 25 813 | 25 813 | 21 093 | (18.29) | 24 750 | 22 401 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 41 | 38 | 7 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 53 | 56 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 59 | 65 | 153 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | | 70 | 74 |
| Communication (G&S) | (1) | 20 | 338 | 375 | 275 | 275 | 326 | 18.55 | 326 | 326 |
| Computer services | 3 069 | 5 025 | 3 843 | 4 589 | 4 483 | 4 483 | 4 746 | 5.87 | 6 318 | 6 625 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 5 395 | 12 140 | 19 189 | 18 889 | 17 840 | 17 840 | 12 871 | (27.85) | 14 772 | 11 926 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | 70 | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 36 | 19 | 30 | 77 | 81 | 81 | 77 | (4.94) | 77 | 77 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | | 15 | 20 | 24 | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 8 | 16 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 7.69 | 28 | 28 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 13 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 30 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 35 | (10.26) | 35 | 35 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 175 | 315 | 335 | 402 | 402 | 402 | 402 | | 425 | 452 |
| Travel and subsistence | 907 | 725 | 990 | 1 448 | 1 272 | 1 272 | 1 218 | (4.25) | 1 289 | 1 362 |
| Training and development | 17 | 175 | 201 | 327 | 333 | 333 | 352 | 5.71 | 381 | 409 |
| Operating payments | 1 224 | 9 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | | 12 | 12 |
| Venues and facilities | 531 | 798 | 717 | 911 | 911 | 911 | 911 | | 964 | 1 019 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 4 | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1058.70 | | |
| Households | 4 | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1058.70 | | |
| Social benefits | | 24 | 46 | 123 | 138 | 138 | 1 599 | 1058.70 | | |
| Other transfers to households | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 33 934 | 47 520 | 55 732 | 60 078 | 59 212 | 59 212 | 57 930 | (2.17) | 62 876 | 63 294 |

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 21 984 | 25 470 | 30 681 | 33 475 | 34 278 | 34 278 | 36 516 | 6.53 | 38 078 | 40 347 |
| Compensation of employees | 19 197 | 22 749 | 25 169 | 26 803 | 26 318 | 26 318 | 29 581 | 12.40 | 32 011 | 34 339 |
| Salaries and wages | 16 773 | 19 991 | 22 140 | 23 512 | 23 180 | 23 180 | 26 171 | 12.90 | 28 320 | 30 368 |
| Social contributions | 2 424 | 2 758 | 3 029 | 3 291 | 3 138 | 3 138 | 3 410 | 8.67 | 3 691 | 3 971 |
| Goods and services | 2 787 | 2 721 | 5 512 | 6 672 | 7 960 | 7 960 | 6 935 | (12.88) | 6 067 | 6 008 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | 11 | | | | | 126 | | 65 | 68 |
| Audit cost: External | 525 | 809 | 903 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 058 | 1 119 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 49 | 78 | | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | | 70 | 74 |
| Communication (G&S) | 29 | 40 | 115 | 248 | 149 | 149 | 205 | 37.58 | 205 | 205 |
| Computer services | 119 | | 137 | | | | 25 | | 46 | 48 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 164 | 150 | 2 693 | 3 359 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 3 339 | (29.21) | 2 301 | 2 046 |
| Contractors | 20 | 29 | 34 | 52 | 61 | 61 | 77 | 26.23 | 77 | 77 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | | | 20 | 36 | 36 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 18 | 21 | 16 | 26 | 32 | 32 | 32 | | 32 | 32 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 10 | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 14 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 19 | (53.66) | 19 | 19 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 178 | 166 | 157 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 254 | 4.53 | 269 | 283 |
| Travel and subsistence | 762 | 926 | 965 | 1 084 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 074 | (0.56) | 1 132 | 1 200 |
| Training and development | 178 | 295 | 331 | 268 | 260 | 260 | 369 | 41.92 | 397 | 418 |
| Operating payments | 650 | 60 | 38 | 134 | 114 | 114 | 168 | 47.37 | 203 | 216 |
| Venues and facilities | 85 | 123 | 109 | 131 | 161 | 161 | 181 | 12.42 | 193 | 203 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 5 | 15 | 26 | | 8 | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | 616 | 616 | 240 | (61.04) | 200 | 212 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | 240 | | 200 | 212 |
| Other machinery and equipment | | | | | | | 240 | | 200 | 212 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 616 | 616 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 21 989 | 25 485 | 30 707 | 33 475 | 34 902 | 34 902 | 36 756 | 5.31 | 38 278 | 40 559 |

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary | Main | Adjusted | Revised | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | outcome 2014/15 | | | | appro- piation | appro- piation 2015/16 | estimate |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 36 570 | 49 364 | 59 239 | 54 995 | 54 995 | 50 812 | 50 785 | 48 363 | 49 029 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 33 027 | 34 444 | 36 540 | 34 299 | 34 299 | 35 000 | 35 917 | 35 917 | 35 917 |
| Entity revenue other than sales | 1 132 | 1 038 | 1 293 | 840 | 840 | 1 200 | 960 | 960 | 960 |
| Transfers received | 2 411 | 13 882 | 21 406 | 19 856 | 19 856 | 14 612 | 13 908 | 11 486 | 12 152 |
| Sale of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | 36 570 | 49 364 | 59 239 | 54 995 | 54 995 | 50 812 | 50 785 | 48 363 | 49 029 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 32 219 | 37 026 | 41 756 | 53 572 | 53 572 | 45 825 | 49 814 | 52 767 | 55 827 |
| Compensation of employees | 25 194 | 27 899 | 31 284 | 38 953 | 38 953 | 35 838 | 39 265 | 41 542 | 43 952 |
| Goods and services | 7 025 | 9 127 | 10 472 | 14 619 | 14 619 | 9 987 | 10 549 | 11 224 | 11 875 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 458 | 704 | 852 | 1 271 | 1 271 | 2 612 | 967 | 1 023 | 1 082 |
| Total expenses | 33 677 | 37 730 | 42 608 | 54 843 | 54 843 | 48 437 | 50 781 | 53 790 | 56 910 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 2 893 | 11 634 | 16 631 | 152 | 152 | 2 375 | 4 | (5 427) | (7 880) |
| Adjust Surplus / (Deficit) for accrual transactions | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 212 | 881 | 1 440 | 86 | 86 | 800 | 86 | 90 | 90 |
| Depreciation | 1 201 | 885 | 1 414 | 686 | 686 | 1 400 | 686 | 720 | 720 |
| Interest | | | | (600) | (600) | (600) | (600) | (630) | (630) |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets | 11 | (4) | 26 | | | | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | 4 105 | 12 515 | 18 071 | 238 | 238 | 3 175 | 90 | (5 337) | (7 790) |
| Changes in working capital | | | | | | | | | |
| | (145) | 1 439 | 545 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable | 801 | (1 275) | 1 793 | (450) | (450) | (450) | (525) | (551) | (551) |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable | (1 246) | 1 559 | (643) | 520 | 520 | 520 | 530 | 557 | 557 |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions | 300 | 1 155 | (605) | | | | | | |
| Cash flow from operating activities | 3 960 | 13 954 | 18 616 | 308 | 308 | 3 245 | 95 | (5 331) | (7 784) |
| Cash flow from investing activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1 433) | (683) | (838) | (671) | (671) | (671) | 560 | 590 | 590 |
| Acquisition of Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| | (1 458) | (704) | (853) | (1 271) | (1 271) | (1 271) | (40) | (40) | (40) |
| Furniture and Office equipment | (1 397) | (704) | (853) | (1 271) | (1 271) | (1 271) | (40) | (40) | (40) |
| Other Intangibles | (61) | | | | | | | | |
| Other flows from Investing Activities | 25 | 21 | 15 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 630 | 630 |
| Proceeds from sale of PPE | 25 | 21 | 15 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 630 | 630 |
| Cash flow from financing activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 485 | (15 266) | 3 743 | 1 990 | 1 990 | 1 990 | 1 940 | 2 037 | 2 037 |
| Other | 1 485 | (15 266) | 3 743 | 1 990 | 1 990 | 1 990 | 1 940 | 2 037 | 2 037 |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 4 012 | (1 995) | 21 521 | 1 627 | 1 627 | 4 564 | 2 595 | (2 704) | (5 157) |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying Value of Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 738 | 2 540 | 1 936 | 1 649 | 1 649 | 1 649 | 1 389 | 1 458 | 1 615 |
| Computer equipment | 1 495 | 1 413 | 744 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 677 | 650 | 750 |
| Furniture and Office equipment | 769 | 542 | 783 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 440 | 400 | 450 |
| Other Machinery and equipment | 160 | 251 | 190 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 130 | 150 |
| Transport Assets | 69 | 33 | 55 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 180 | 144 |
| Computer Software | 167 | 239 | 111 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 60 | 70 | 100 |
| Service and Operating Rights | 19 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| Other Intangibles | 59 | 53 | 47 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 35 | 28 | 21 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 31 228 | 25 496 | 35 454 | 19 504 | 19 504 | 19 504 | 17 504 | 18 379 | 19 004 |
| Bank | 15 478 | 13 130 | 18 882 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 2 000 | 2 100 | 3 000 |
| Cash on Hand | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Other | 15 746 | 12 362 | 16 568 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 16 275 | 16 000 |
| Receivables and Prepayments | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 397 | 795 | 1 432 | 480 | 480 | 480 | 455 | 478 | 470 |
| Trade Receivables | 2 250 | 695 | 1 392 | 460 | 460 | 460 | 435 | 458 | 450 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 147 | 100 | 40 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 30 | 28 | 35 | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | 36 363 | 28 831 | 38 822 | 21 633 | 21 633 | 21 633 | 19 348 | 20 315 | 21 089 |
| Capital and Reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 459 | 22 634 | 25 999 | 304 | 456 | 2 527 | 167 | (5 059) | (6 291) |
| Accumulated Reserves | 3 566 | 11 000 | 9 368 | 152 | 304 | 152 | 163 | 368 | 1 589 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 2 893 | 11 634 | 16 631 | 152 | 152 | 2 375 | 4 | (5 427) | (7 880) |
| Post Retirement Benefits | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 800 | 1 837 | | | | | | |
| Present value of Funded obligations | | 1 800 | 1 837 | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Payables | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 781 | 2 242 | 10 234 | 5 981 | 5 981 | 5 981 | 3 685 | 3 672 | 3 500 |
| Trade Payables | 16 781 | 2 242 | 10 234 | 5 981 | 5 981 | 5 981 | 3 685 | 3 672 | 3 500 |
| Provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | 300 | 1 455 | 850 | | | | | | |
| Other | 300 | 1 455 | 850 | | | | | | |
| Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 746 | 12 362 | 16 568 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 16 275 | 16 000 |
| Other | 15 746 | 12 362 | 16 568 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 15 500 | 16 275 | 16 000 |

Note: For 2016/17 Transfer received includes an amount of R4 million retention of surplus fund from 2015/16.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | | | 300 | | 300 | 300 | 120 | (60.00) | 240 | 360 |
| City of Cape Town | | | 300 | | 300 | 300 | 120 | (60.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Category B | 6 150 | 11 939 | 17 635 | | 16 913 | 16 913 | 2 880 | (82.97) | 5 760 | 8 640 |
| Matzikama | 200 | 350 | 990 | | 955 | 955 | 120 | (87.43) | 240 | 360 |
| Cederberg | 400 | 400 | 750 | | 613 | 613 | 120 | (80.42) | 240 | 360 |
| Bergrivier | 200 | 1 050 | 820 | | 1 062 | 1 062 | 120 | (88.70) | 240 | 360 |
| Saldanha Bay | | | 1 700 | | 530 | 530 | 120 | (77.36) | 240 | 360 |
| Swartland | 750 | 200 | 510 | | 50 | 50 | 120 | 140.00 | 240 | 360 |
| Witzenberg | | 300 | 822 | | 200 | 200 | 120 | (40.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Drakenstein | | 400 | 600 | | 300 | 300 | 120 | (60.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Stellenbosch | 300 | 400 | | | 250 | 250 | 120 | (52.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Breede Valley | | 650 | 1 057 | | 1 130 | 1 130 | 120 | (89.38) | 240 | 360 |
| Langeberg | | 250 | 443 | | 50 | 50 | 120 | 140.00 | 240 | 360 |
| Theewaterskloof | 300 | 100 | 1 337 | | 1 245 | 1 245 | 120 | (90.36) | 240 | 360 |
| Overstrand | | 800 | 514 | | 800 | 800 | 120 | (85.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Cape Agulhas | | 200 | 810 | | 357 | 357 | 120 | (66.39) | 240 | 360 |
| Swellendam | 1 350 | 450 | 956 | | 300 | 300 | 120 | (60.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Kannaland | 300 | | 500 | | 1 050 | 1 050 | 120 | (88.57) | 240 | 360 |
| Hessequa | | 600 | 1 190 | | 353 | 353 | 120 | (66.01) | 240 | 360 |
| Mossel Bay | 150 | 400 | | | 50 | 50 | 120 | 140.00 | 240 | 360 |
| George | 200 | 400 | 500 | | 50 | 50 | 120 | 140.00 | 240 | 360 |
| Oudtshoorn | 250 | 1 017 | 450 | | 2 461 | 2 461 | 120 | (95.12) | 240 | 360 |
| Bitou | 200 | 400 | 449 | | 50 | 50 | 120 | 140.00 | 240 | 360 |
| Knysna | 350 | 400 | 500 | | 300 | 300 | 120 | (60.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Laingsburg | 400 | 1 259 | 450 | | 1 772 | 1 772 | 120 | (93.23) | 240 | 360 |
| Prince Albert | 400 | 1 113 | 300 | | 2 735 | 2 735 | 120 | (95.61) | 240 | 360 |
| Beaufort West | 400 | 800 | 1 987 | | 250 | 250 | 120 | (52.00) | 240 | 360 |
| Category C | 2 100 | 3 430 | 3 865 | | 3 185 | 3 185 | 600 | (81.16) | 1 200 | 1 800 |
| West Coast District Municipality | 300 | 400 | 800 | | 350 | 350 | 120 | (65.71) | 240 | 360 |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | 300 | 1 025 | | 185 | 185 | 120 | (35.14) | 240 | 360 |
| Overberg District Municipality | 550 | 1 015 | 910 | | 1 750 | 1 750 | 120 | (93.14) | 240 | 360 |
| Eden District Municipality | 550 | 500 | 830 | | 350 | 350 | 120 | (65.71) | 240 | 360 |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | 700 | 1 215 | 300 | | 550 | 550 | 120 | (78.18) | 240 | 360 |
| Unallocated | | | | 24 831 | 2 847 | 2 847 | 17 914 | | 33 401 | 34 541 |
| Total transfers to local government | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 21 514 | (7.45) | 40 601 | 45 341 |

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. A new support grant aimed at building financial management capacity in municipalities has been introduced to be rolled out over the 2016 MTEF. Over the MTEF, R21.514 million in 2016/17, R40.601 million in 2017/18 (of which R22.712 million is earmarked) and R45.341 million in 2018/19 (of which R24.029 million is earmarked) have been reserved for support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the MGRO, IDP and LG MTEC 3 processes.

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Financial Management Support Grant | 8 250 | 15 369 | 21 800 | 24 831 | 23 245 | 23 245 | 17 914 | (22.93) | 33 401 | 34 541 |
| Category A | | | 300 | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| City of Cape Town | | | 300 | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category B | 6 150 | 11 939 | 17 635 | | 16 913 | 16 913 | | (100.00) | | |
| Matzikama | 200 | 350 | 990 | | 955 | 955 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cederberg | 400 | 400 | 750 | | 613 | 613 | | (100.00) | | |
| Bergivier | 200 | 1 050 | 820 | | 1 062 | 1 062 | | (100.00) | | |
| Saldanha Bay | | | 1 700 | | 530 | 530 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swartland | 750 | 200 | 510 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Witzenberg | | 300 | 822 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Drakenstein | | 400 | 600 | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch | 300 | 400 | | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | | |
| Breede Valley | | 650 | 1 057 | | 1 130 | 1 130 | | (100.00) | | |
| Langeberg | | 250 | 443 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 300 | 100 | 1 337 | | 1 245 | 1 245 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overstrand | | 800 | 514 | | 800 | 800 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cape Agulhas | | 200 | 810 | | 357 | 357 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swellendam | 1 350 | 450 | 956 | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Kannaland | 300 | | 500 | | 1 050 | 1 050 | | (100.00) | | |
| Hessequa | | 600 | 1 190 | | 353 | 353 | | (100.00) | | |
| Mossel Bay | 150 | 400 | | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| George | 200 | 400 | 500 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Oudtshoorn | 250 | 1 017 | 450 | | 2 461 | 2 461 | | (100.00) | | |
| Bitou | 200 | 400 | 449 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Knysna | 350 | 400 | 500 | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Laingsburg | 400 | 1 259 | 450 | | 1 772 | 1 772 | | (100.00) | | |
| Prince Albert | 400 | 1 113 | 300 | | 2 735 | 2 735 | | (100.00) | | |
| Beaufort West | 400 | 800 | 1 987 | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category C | 2 100 | 3 430 | 3 865 | | 3 185 | 3 185 | | (100.00) | | |
| West Coast District Municipality | 300 | 400 | 800 | | 350 | 350 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | 300 | 1 025 | | 185 | 185 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overberg District Municipality | 550 | 1 015 | 910 | | 1 750 | 1 750 | | (100.00) | | |
| Eden District Municipality | 550 | 500 | 830 | | 350 | 350 | | (100.00) | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | 700 | 1 215 | 300 | | 550 | 550 | | (100.00) | | |
| Unallocated | | | | 24 831 | 2 847 | 2 847 | 17 914 | | 33 401 | 34 541 |

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R17.914 million in 2016/17, R33.401 million in 2017/18 (of which R15.512 million is earmarked) and R34.541 million in 2018/19 (of which R13.229 million is earmarked) have been reserved for support to municipalities. Some amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be shifted in the respective Adjusted Estimates that will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the MGRO, IDP and LG MTEC 3 processes.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Financial Management Capacity | | | | | | | 3 600 | | 7 200 | 10 800 |
| Buidling Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| City of Cape Town | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Category B | | | | | | | 2 880 | | 5 760 | 8 640 |
| Matzikama | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Cederberg | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Bergrivier | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Swartland | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Witzenberg | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Drakenstein | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Breede Valley | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Langeberg | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Theewaterskloof | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Overstrand | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Cape Agulhas | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Swellendam | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Kannaland | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Hessequa | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Mossel Bay | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| George | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Oudtshoorn | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Bitou | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Knysna | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Laingsburg | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Prince Albert | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Beaufort West | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Category C | | | | | | | 600 | | 1 200 | 1 800 |
| West Coast District Municipality | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Overberg District Municipality | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Eden District Municipality | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | | | | | | | 120 | | 240 | 360 |

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, especially to the most vulnerable municipalities. A new support grant aimed at building financial management capacity in municipalities has been introduced to be rolled out over the 2016 MTEF. Over the MTEF, R3.600 million in 2016/17, R7.200 million in 2017/18 and R10.800 million in 2018/19 have been reserved for support to municipalities.

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 162 283 | 199 967 | 232 148 | 262 029 | 250 377 | 250 377 | 260 739 | 4.14 | 305 225 | 321 468 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 162 283 | 199 967 | 232 148 | 262 029 | 250 377 | 250 377 | 260 739 | 4.14 | 305 225 | 321 468 |

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 35 462 | 40 780 | 44 218 | 52 058 | 49 880 | 49 880 | 44 063 | (11.66) | 51 400 | 54 732 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 35 462 | 40 780 | 44 218 | 52 058 | 49 880 | 49 880 | 44 063 | (11.66) | 51 400 | 54 732 |

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 70 898 | 86 182 | 101 491 | 116 418 | 106 383 | 106 383 | 121 990 | 14.67 | 152 671 | 162 883 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 70 898 | 86 182 | 101 491 | 116 418 | 106 383 | 106 383 | 121 990 | 14.67 | 152 671 | 162 883 |

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Asset Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 33 934 | 47 520 | 55 732 | 60 078 | 59 212 | 59 212 | 57 930 | (2.17) | 62 876 | 63 294 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 33 934 | 47 520 | 55 732 | 60 078 | 59 212 | 59 212 | 57 930 | (2.17) | 62 876 | 63 294 |

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Financial Governance

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 21 989 | 25 485 | 30 707 | 33 475 | 34 902 | 34 902 | 36 756 | 5.31 | 38 278 | 40 559 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 21 989 | 25 485 | 30 707 | 33 475 | 34 902 | 34 902 | 36 756 | 5.31 | 38 278 | 40 559 |

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R 292 016 000 | R 281 680 000 | R 298 981 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Community Safety | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Community Safety | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Community Safety | | |

1. Overview

Vision

A safer open opportunity society for all... building resilient communities responsive to safety needs.

Mission

The Department of Community Safety aims to increase safety for all the people in the Province by promoting professional policing through effective oversight, by ensuring the safety at all public buildings and spaces, to facilitate safety partnerships and programmes and to build greater safety and security organisational resilience.

Core Functions and Main services

To ensure process excellence to support the Department and related entities in effective delivery of its mandate.

To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of provincial oversight over law enforcement agencies.

To focus on building community resilience through being actively involved in communities, in organising, sharing information and resources in an effort to increase safety.

To develop a common vision and understanding regarding the best manner in which to manage towards greater safety and security by optimising security related resources services and/or related spend within the Western Cape Government (WCG).

Demands for and expected changes in services

The National Development Plan (NDP), chapter 12, provides important guidelines to be followed by government in "Building Safer Communities". These guidelines, and in particular those relating to provincial governments, includes: improved integration within the Criminal Justice Sector, improved levels of professional policing, broad-based community involvement in building safety and the strengthening of community structures such as Community Police Forums.

The Western Cape Government (WCG) has adopted the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), the Department of Community Safety is aligned to the new transversal strategic goals of the Western Cape Government (WCG), specifically Provincial Strategic Goal 3 (PSG 3): "Increasing Wellness, Safety and tackle Social Ills" with the specific outcomes of healthy people living in Safe, Supportive and Caring Communities; Safe and Resilient Families; and Positive and Engaged Youth.

In alignment with SG3, the Department has further been assigned responsibility by the Cabinet in August 2015 to lead the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer which comprises two priority interventions namely: Community Based Intervention and to Influence Alcohol Policy. The main partners of the project are the Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading (VPUU) and the City of Cape Town. Other key partners include the South African Police Services (SAPS), Department of Health, the Western Cape Liquor Authority and the Department of Social Development.

On 10th February 2016, under section 47 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998), the Premier transferred the executive responsibility related to the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 and other regulations made thereunder to the Provincial Minister of Community Safety with effect from 1 April 2016.

The Department has developed an integrated service delivery model referred to as the Community Safety Improvement Partnership (CSIP) which is conceptualised and branded through the lens of the 'whole-of-society' concept.

The Department is responsible for ensuring a resilient WCG capable of delivering a sense of wellbeing for all who work in or use WCG facilities. Key to building such resilience is the need for government facilities to be perceived to be safe and effective spaces. The Transversal Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy was adopted as a methodology towards greater resilience within WCG institutions. The Strategy enables the WCG as a whole to be better positioned to facilitate improvement of wider social conditions by reflecting the kind of spaces we want to see within our communities.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

Section 206, Constitution of South Africa Act 108, of 1996

Subsection (1) states: "A member of the Cabinet must be responsible for policing and must determine national policy after consulting the provincial governments and taking into account the policing needs and priorities of the provinces as determined by the provincial executives".

Subsection (3) provides that:

“Each province is entitled:

- a) to monitor police conduct;
- b) to oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service, including receiving reports on the police service;
- c) to promote good relations between the police and the community;
- d) to assess the effectiveness of visible policing; and
- e) to liaise with the Cabinet member responsible for policing with respect to crime and policing in the province.”

Subsection (5): “In order to perform the functions set out in subsection (3) a province –

- a) may investigate, or appoint a commission of inquiry into, any complaints of police inefficiency or a breakdown in relations between the police and any community; and
- b) must make recommendations to the Cabinet member responsible for policing.”

Constitution of the Western Cape Act 1 of 1998, Section 66 Policing functions of Western Cape Government

66. (1) The WCG is entitled to -

- (a) Monitor police conduct;
- (b) Assess the effectiveness of visible policing;
- (c) Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the police service, including receiving reports on the police service;
- (d) Promote good relations between the police and the community; and
- (e) Liaise with the national Cabinet member responsible for policing with respect to crime and policing in the Western Cape.

66. (2) In order to perform the functions set out in subsection (1), the Western Cape Government

- (a) May investigate, or appoint a commission of inquiry into, any complaints of police inefficiency or a breakdown in relations between the police and any community; and
- (b) Must make recommendations to the national Cabinet member responsible for policing.

Western Cape Community Safety Act, 3 of 2013

The Premier of the Province of the Western Cape assented to the Community Safety Act which was published in the Provincial Gazette No. 7116 dated 5 April 2013.

The Western Cape Community Safety Act (WC Community Safety Act) provides for the carrying out and the regulation of the functions of the Province and the Department of Community Safety under Chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and Chapter 8 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997, to provide for the support of and cooperation with the Secretariat of Police and the Provincial Secretariat establishment in terms of the Secretariat of Police Act 2 of 2011. To date sections 1, 2, 10 – 18, 24(1), 25 – 28, 30, 31 and 33 of the WC Community Safety Act have been put into operation by proclaiming in the Provincial Gazette complaint to the provisions of section 33 of the said Act.

The Western Cape Community Safety Act No. 3 of 2013, Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), the Department of Community Safety is aligned to the new transversal strategic goals of the Western Cape Government (WCG), specifically Provincial Strategic Goal 3 (PSG 3).

The remaining sections of the Act shall come into operation when the Regulations are finalised. Draft regulations have been published in the Provincial Gazette for Public comment (refer to the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7547 for more information): These regulations provided for:

- Monitoring, oversight and assessment of Police, section 4(1)(a) to (c)
- Accreditation and support of Neighbourhood Watches, section 6(1)
- Database and Partnership with community organisations, section 7(1)(a)
- Integrated Information System, section 8(6)
- Reporting by Police, section 19(1)(a) and (b)

Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2 of 2011

The Act gives effect to section 208 of the Constitution by establishing the Civilian Secretariat to function under the direction of the National Minister of Police. The Western Cape Department of Community Safety is mandated, under the auspices of the Provincial Secretariat, as per section 17 of the Civilian Secretariat for Police Act to “establish competencies and capabilities in its operations, to perform the functions articulated in the Act”.

Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act 53 of 1985

Safeguarding the premises, vehicles and contents thereof, including the people either therein or thereon;
Access control of persons entering and exiting WCG premises and/or vehicles; and
Requiring persons to be examined should they have electronic or other apparatus in order to determine the presence of any dangerous objects in their possession or custody or under his control.

Minimum Information Security Standards Act

Appointment of Security Managers; Establishment of security committees; Security administration; Information security; Personnel security; Physical security; ICT security; and
Business continuity plans.

The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPI Act or POPI Law)

Sets conditions for how you can process information. It has been signed by the President and is law.

Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority 56 of 2001

We need to ensure services procured on behalf of Western Cape Government and duties performed by Western Cape Government staff are in compliance with the Act.

Occupational Health and Safety Act

Ensure that the work environment adheres to the Act in providing a healthy and safe of persons at work and persons making use of Western Cape Government buildings.

Western Cape Liquor Act 4 of 2008

The Premier of the Western Cape approved the transfer of the executive responsibility related to the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) to the Minister of Community Safety under section 47 of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 with effect from 1 April 2016. These functions are in relation to the administration of, and the powers and functions in terms of the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 and the regulations made thereunder. The Department performs an oversight role over the WCLA, ensuring that the timeframe and compliance submissions are met in relation to sections 28(3)(b) and 29(3)(b) of the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008.

Legislative mandates

The Department is the custodian of the WC Community Safety Act, and remains closely involved in the application of various other legal mandates which includes, but are not limited to, the legislation listed in the schedule below.

| Legislative | Act |
|--|-------------------|
| Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 | (Act 108 of 1996) |
| Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 | (Act 1 of 1998) |
| Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicle Act, 1985 | (Act 53 of 1985) |
| Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011 | (Act 2 of 2011) |
| National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996 | (Act 43 of 1996) |
| Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1996 | (Act 85 of 1993) |
| Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 | (Act 5 of 2000) |
| Private Security Industry Regulations Act, 2001 | (Act 56 of 2001) |
| Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 | (Act 2 of 2000) |
| Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 | (Act 3 of 2000) |
| Protected Disclosures Act, 2000 | (Act 26 of 2000) |
| Protection of Information Act, 1982 | (Act 84 of 1982) |
| Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 | (Act 4 of 2013) |
| Public Finance Management Act, 1999 | (Act 1 of 1999) |
| Public Service Act, 1994 | (Act 103 of 1994) |
| South African Police Service Act, 1995 | (Act 68 of 1995) |
| Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 | (Act 4 of 2008) |
| Western Cape Liquor Amendment Act, 2010 | (Act 10 of 2010) |

Budget decisions

The Department will be implementing the following policy priorities in an endeavour to achieve its intended outcomes:

Function as the lead department in giving effect to the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) Game Changer as adopted by Cabinet in August 2015.

Assume the executive responsibilities for the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) as set out in the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008.

Establishment of the Watching Briefs Unit as per Cabinet decision 138/2014 of 06 August 2014.

Implementation of the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP) Web reporting.

Redesign of the matching grant funding model to Community Police Forums (CPFs).

Further implementation of the WC Community Safety Act, and in particular the accreditation of Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures, the promotion of safety partnerships which will be achieved through the design and introduction of the Community Safety Improvement Partnerships (CSIP).

Establishment of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Central Database office to ensure the efficient appointment, deployment, payment and management of all EPWP beneficiaries.

Transferring the administration of NHW functions provisions of the WC Community Safety Act from Programme 2 to Programme 4 establishing links with Security Risk Management (SRM) resources and capacity.

Facilitate and monitor the implementation of the recommendations of the Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry into police inefficiencies and a breakdown in relations between the community of Khayelitsha and the SAPS.

To build greater organisational resilience through the implementation of the Western Cape Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy (WCSSRMS).

Development and implementation of a transversal safety and security policy.

Strengthening the in-house security capacity.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The departmental budgets are aligned to the National Government Outcome 3 "All people in South Africa are and feel safe" and the objectives of the NDP "Building Safer Communities" to ensure the achievement of the prescribed outcomes and objectives.

In pursuit of these national outcomes Community Safety has developed Provincial Strategic Goals and Objectives which are linked to Provincial Strategic Goal 3, which aims to "increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills". The Strategic Goal 3 contributes to the National Government outcomes, which address some of the most challenging obstacles to development.

In order to achieve our Strategic goal and National Government Outcome, each Programme is underpinned by a policy thrust which is linked to the strategic goals, strategic objectives, and plans to achieve these, are articulated in the Annual Performance Plan (APP).

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

For the year under review the Department was tasked under the PSP SG 3 "increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills". In so doing, the Department has accelerated delivering on its basket of services in Paarl East (Groenheuwel - Fairyland and Chicago), Khayelitsha and Gunya (Gugulethu and Nyanga), with a particular focus on the accreditation, training and deployment of Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs) in a pilot project in partnership with the VPUU.

From a governance perspective the Department has also matured in service delivery in that it received a number of awards viz. the Management of Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) Best Performing Department and the Batho Pele Best Functioning Provincial Department amongst other service delivery awards mentioned below.

The Department facilitated the Provincial Needs and Priorities (PNPs) via a consultative process, primarily through the cluster Community Police Forums (CPFs), Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs) and other intergovernmental partners. This process culminated in the drafting of localised cluster safety plans co-owned by the Department, SAPS, CPFs and local municipalities. Further, the CPFs are required to report on progress of these plans via the Expanded Public Partnership (EPP) system. The Department implemented an Independent "Implementation Evaluation" on the EPP. This evaluation culminated in the development of an intensive improvement plan for implementation in 2016/17. Additionally the Department strengthened its administrative capacity by allocating 32 CPFs, EPWP support via the Chrysalis Academy Programme.

Another significant success was the pilot of the Court Watching Briefs (CWB) project, which demonstrated the value of monitoring police conduct within the court environment. The Department institutionalised the structure and employed an additional staff component to monitor high profile cases such as murder and rape. The Department envisages rolling out the programme to at least 25 courts in the 2016/17 financial year, including the courts serving Khayelitsha, Gugulethu, Nyanga and Paarl East. The reports resulted in a significant number of cases placed back on the court rolls and disciplinary action being taken against South African police officers for not performing their tasks. The Department won the Gold award for the Productivity South Africa regional award for the category Productivity in the Public Sector, for the Watching Briefs project.

Within the year under review a great focus has been placed on Youth development and engagement, such as, continuously supporting the sustainability of the Chrysalis Academy programme and the acceleration of readiness of the Wolwekloof Community Safety Academy. These programmes aim at coupling youth safety skills development training for youth at risk with community service assignments in partnerships with local municipalities and other relevant strategic partners via the EPWP, within the Departments Youth Safety Work Programme.

A key Youth Development Project and Partnership Programme is the Youth Safety Religious Programme (YSRP). It builds on the existing partnership with the religious sector aimed at co-producing community safety activities to engage youth from vulnerable communities in constructive activities thereby keeping the youth off the streets during school holidays and the festive season period. This programme is limited to registered institutions within the religious fraternity which conforms to a particular set of governance criteria. For the 2015/16 year to date, a total of 282 religious institutions from 51 geographical areas across the Province participated in the Programme, and a projected amount of 24 135 youth were reached. The Youth Safety and Religious Programme will continue to be rolled out in the 2016/17 financial year during the July and December school holidays.

The demand for safety kiosks in the Western Cape has necessitated a strategic rethink about its deployment, and has paved the way for the roll-out of 40 additional safety kiosks since piloting the project in 2011. The Department has partnered with the City of Cape Town for the deployment of safety kiosks in priority areas in partnership with Law Enforcement to create *safe zone* (areas) within those communities. This project created employment via the EPWP to beaches identified by the City of Cape Town over the festive period. These safety kiosks shall provide communities with visible access points to law enforcement, basic services such as certification of documents and reliable communication systems with emergency services and law enforcement.

The Office of the Ombudsman, the first of its kind, was fully established during the year under review. The office has marketed services through the PNPs, brochures, radio adverts, outreach sessions at various courts and shopping malls. The office of the Ombudsman is fully functional.

Cabinet adopted the Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy (SSRMS) in 2013. The strategy aims to ensure that the WCG and all its Departments remain resilient and able to deliver on their respective mandates. The Department has entered into Memorandums of Understanding (MoUs) with the various Departments in the WCG and this has increased the awareness and understanding of security and the potential value-add to the core business of Departments. These MoUs also play a significant role in the management of safety and security related risks by the various Departments.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) 2015, in its mid-year population estimates, reflected the Western Cape population at approximately 6.2 million people, representing roughly 11.3 per cent of the national population.¹

According to the 2014 Victim Survey, more than half (51.7%) of Western Cape households indicated that they feel that violent crime increased, as opposed to the 41.3 per cent of the National households. The overwhelming majority (85%) of Western Cape households singled out drug-related matters as the reason why crime is committed and this surpasses the national household rate of 75 per cent.

According to research undertaken by Sustainable Livelihoods in 2012, it is estimated that there are approximately 25 000 illegal liquor outlets in the Western Cape. The Medical Research Council (MRC) calculations put the cost of liquor-related violence, drunk driving and other alcohol related injury and illness at around R6 billion per annum in the Province (covering medical costs, emergency services, legal services, and infrastructure damage) (Parry, 2009).

A study by the Institute for Security Studies (ISS) in 2014 defined Cape Town as an area with the highest drug use in South Africa. The Western Cape Province accounts for 33.2 per cent (88 731) of the total drug-related crime cases (266 906) reported in the country in 2014/15.

The National Development Plan (NDP), chapter 12, provides important guidelines to be followed by Government in "Building Safer Communities". These guidelines, and in particular those relating to Provincial Governments, includes; improved integration within the Criminal Justice Sector, improved levels of professional policing, broad-based community involvement in building safety and the strengthening of community structures such as Community Police Forums (CPFs).

¹ Western Cape Provincial Treasury, Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) 2015

The Provincial Government have extensive powers within the Constitutional framework to contribute to the safety of communities by fulfilling a number of functions which includes the following:

Determining the policing needs and priorities of communities in that province;

Monitoring police conduct;

Overseeing the efficiency and effectiveness of police;

Dealing with complaints against poor service delivery by the police;

Promoting good relationships between the community and the police; and

As owners or landlords of public buildings and spaces ensure safety at those buildings or spaces.

Although the Department is not directly responsible for the arrest and or prosecution of serious violence criminals in the Province, it has developed strategies and policies that will contribute toward increasing safety. The Department has developed a Service Delivery Model aimed at increasing safety as guided by the framework for policing as set out in chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

The WCG has adopted the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), the Department of Community Safety is aligned to the new transversal strategic goals of the WCG, specifically Provincial Strategic Goal 3 (PSG 3): "Increasing Wellness, Safety and tackle Social Ills" with the specific outcomes of healthy people living in Safe, Supportive and Caring Communities; Safe and Resilient Families; and Positive and Engaged Youth.

As indicated in the Budget decisions the executive responsibility of the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is to be transferred to the Department in terms of the Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008.

In addition the Department has been tasked by the Provincial Executive with championing the *Transversal Safety and Security Strategy*, as adopted by Cabinet on 19 June 2013. This strategy seeks to make the WCG increasingly resilient in the face of the growing number of security challenges that are confronting Provincial Departments in the execution of their respective mandates.

The Department has developed a service delivery model namely the Community Safety Improvement Partnership (CSIP) which is conceptualised and branded through the lens of the 'whole-of-society' concept. The CSIP incorporates integrated methodologies both intra Departmental and intra Governmental, with a specific focus on the Criminal Justice Cluster.

The Department partners with main role-players within the field of safety, namely the South African Police Service (SAPS), the Municipalities, the CPFs, the Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures, Religious Fraternities, Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) and Community Based Organisations (CBOs). Additionally the Department also participate in the Joint Planning Initiatives process between Provincial and Local Government. The CSIP utilises the Policing Needs and Priorities (PNP) as a launching base in communities, across Government spheres, within the Justice Crime Prevention System and other role stakeholders to develop joint local safety plans to be signed by SAPS, CPFs clusters and the Local Municipalities.

The CSIP planning is done through the PNP process (as mandated by section 206(1) and (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, read with section 17 of the Western Cape Community Safety Act) which shall culminate in the drafting of a local safety plan, as well as a process aimed at the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with each municipality.

The CSIP key outcomes further cascaded in the APP are to:

- Promote professional policing through effective oversight;
- Make all public building and spaces safe;
- Establish viable safety partnerships within communities;
- Implement the Khayelitsha Commission of Inquiry recommendations; and
- Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.

The outcomes are measured by the following high level PSG 3 indicators viz a:

Decrease in the number of alcohol-related mortality rates in priority communities (interpersonal violence);

Percentage of people in priority communities reporting that they are feeling safe (safety confidence index); and

Percentage reduction in Serious Violent Crime (SVC) and domestic violence rates.

4. Reprioritisation

In prioritising funds the Department has to consider National legislation which includes the Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2 of 2011 and Provincial priorities such as the Western Cape Community Safety Act No. 3 of 2016, the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), the new transversal strategic goals of the Western Cape Government (WCG), specifically Provincial Strategic Goal 3 (PSG 3). In aligning spending priorities, the Department has received approval from National Treasury to 'lift' the geographical exclusivity of General Budget Support (GBS) funding allocated to the Wolwekloof Training Facility for use within the greater training function of youth within the Department. Anticipated is a greater synergy between Wolwekloof and Chrysalis activities resulting in savings which can be reprioritised. Also, with the transfer of the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) to the Department, the revenue budget of the WCLA will be used to streamline spend with the Departments Game changer for Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) and Neighbourhood Watch activities. Priority allocations for Safety Partnerships will be utilised for the implementation of accreditation of the Neighbourhood Watch process and the Department has applied to the Jobs Fund for allocations to expand the EPWP and AHR projects.

5. Procurement

Major procurement included the finalisation of the Central Business District (CBD) Security Contract. Planned procurement would include the maintenance and upgrading of the Access Control System, resourcing the volunteers and neighbourhood watch members with uniforms and equipment as well as training initiatives. Also, the need for additional safety kiosks will require that a new contract be concluded.

Capacity deficiencies and constraints within Supply Chain Management (SCM) due to the high turnover of staff in this function are mitigated by means of appointing Interns to fill this void; however, it is a short term solution which is not sustainable. The controls within SCM were further strengthened by ensuring that segregation of functions is enforced to optimise maximum productivity. Work Study will be requested to conclude an in-depth study in the functions of SCM going forward as part of the broader modernisation process of the Department. Also, career specific training within the SCM Component is emphasised.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 161 002 | 189 867 | 211 285 | 230 507 | 232 959 | 232 959 | 236 271 | 1.42 | 247 840 | 262 944 |
| Conditional grants | 661 | 3 242 | 3 970 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 144 | 214.40 | | |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 661 | 3 242 | 3 970 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 144 | 214.40 | | |
| Financing | 4 469 | | 4 853 | | 1 347 | 1 347 | 10 006 | 642.84 | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 4 469 | | 4 853 | | 1 347 | 1 347 | 10 006 | 642.84 | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Total Treasury funding | 166 132 | 193 109 | 220 108 | 231 507 | 235 306 | 235 306 | 249 421 | 6.00 | 251 340 | 266 882 |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax receipts | 24 822 | 28 328 | 27 411 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 28 431 | 5.30 | 29 853 | 31 584 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 196 | 242 | 112 | 184 | 242 | 242 | 214 | (11.57) | 225 | 237 |
| Transfers received | | | 15 700 | 11 400 | 11 400 | 11 400 | 13 700 | 20.18 | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 15 | 23 | 60 | 28 | 10 | 10 | 9 | (10.00) | 10 | 11 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 278 | 494 | 1 575 | 212 | 172 | 172 | 241 | 40.12 | 252 | 267 |
| Total departmental receipts | 25 311 | 29 087 | 44 858 | 38 824 | 38 824 | 38 824 | 42 595 | 9.71 | 30 340 | 32 099 |
| Total receipts | 191 443 | 222 196 | 264 966 | 270 331 | 274 130 | 274 130 | 292 016 | 6.52 | 281 680 | 298 981 |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R17.886 million or 6.52 per cent from R274.130 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R292.016 million in 2016/17.

Treasury Funding:

Equitable share funding increase by R3.312 million or 1.42 per cent from R232.959 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R236.271 million in 2016/17. The increase relates to inflationary increase for the vote.

Details of Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts increase with R3.771 million or 9.71 per cent from R38.824 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R42.595 million in 2016/17. The increase relates to the shifting of the Western Cape Liquor Authority public entity from the Department of Economic Development and Tourism to the department. The National Treasury General Budget Support (GBS) programme funding in respect of the Wolwekloof project has increased from R11.400 million to R13.700 million for 2016/17.

The main sources of own revenue income are the sales of goods and services in respect of security card replacements, commission on insurance and financial transactions in assets. Sales of goods and services is estimated at R0.214 million for 2016/17.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The National and Provincial Government priorities are taken into consideration when drawing up the annual budget. The Department also has to take several factors into account when compiling its budget, such as the improvement of conditions of services, inflation and any conditional or earmarked allocations. The final budget allocation is then approved and signed off by the Accounting Officer and cleared with the responsible executive authority.

National Priorities

When drawing up this Annual Budget, the priorities in the State of the Nation Address, which include, improving service delivery, economy, poverty alleviation, and fighting against crime, were taken into consideration. This is in support of the 12 targeted outcomes identified by National Government i.e. building a safer country and creating a better South Africa. The alignment of the Department with Chapter 12 "Building Safer Communities" of the National Development Plan 2030.

Provincial Priorities

The Department will ensure the effective and efficient use of its resources and efforts, to ensure the achievement of the Provincial Strategic Goals as it appears in the Provincial Strategic Plan i.e. Strategic Goal 3 "increase wellness, safety and tackling social ills" in the Province. This budget will aim to address the programme initiatives and will be implemented to ultimately deliver the planned outcome results.

The imperatives to achieving these strategic goals are:

- To implement the Constitutional and Legislative mandate of provincial oversight over law enforcement agencies.

- To focus on building community resilience through being actively involved, organised, share information, resources and effort aimed at increasing safety.

- To develop a common vision and understanding about how best to manage towards greater safety and security by optimising security related resources, services and/or related spend within the WCG.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 57 532 | 69 954 | 78 246 | 77 830 | 80 982 | 80 982 | 80 993 | 0.01 | 83 147 | 88 070 |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | 52 206 | 64 453 | 65 392 | 55 178 | 58 928 | 58 928 | 68 838 | 16.82 | 63 537 | 67 372 |
| 3. Provincial Policing Functions | 15 152 | 20 144 | 47 422 | 56 420 | 54 817 | 54 817 | 53 875 | (1.72) | 40 960 | 43 702 |
| 4. Security Risk Management | 66 553 | 67 645 | 73 906 | 80 903 | 79 403 | 79 403 | 88 310 | 11.22 | 94 036 | 99 837 |
| Total payments and estimates | 191 443 | 222 196 | 264 966 | 270 331 | 274 130 | 274 130 | 292 016 | 6.52 | 281 680 | 298 981 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 2: National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R3 144 000 (2016/17).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in the total allocation is an earmarked allocation amounting to R132.872 million in 2016/17, R138.191 million in 2017/18 and R146.894 million in 2018/19 for the purpose of the aggregated compensation of employee's upper limit.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 147 508 | 164 769 | 185 266 | 203 787 | 203 052 | 201 089 | 224 193 | 11.49 | 219 417 | 233 142 |
| Compensation of employees | 88 767 | 98 365 | 108 349 | 127 164 | 123 367 | 120 711 | 132 872 | 10.07 | 138 191 | 146 894 |
| Goods and services | 58 741 | 66 404 | 76 917 | 76 623 | 79 685 | 80 378 | 91 321 | 13.61 | 81 226 | 86 248 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 39 752 | 51 248 | 66 423 | 61 708 | 62 124 | 61 894 | 63 253 | 2.20 | 58 198 | 61 593 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23 084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 764 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 498 | 39 026 | 39 026 | 35 821 | (8.21) | 35 082 | 37 117 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 103 | 6 103 | 6 501 | 7 331 | 7 101 | 9 394 | 32.29 | 5 971 | 6 240 |
| Households | 14 988 | 18 209 | 19 579 | 19 709 | 15 754 | 15 754 | 15 024 | (4.63) | 13 629 | 14 281 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 119 | 5 962 | 13 147 | 4 836 | 8 637 | 10 767 | 4 570 | (57.56) | 4 065 | 4 246 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 119 | 5 962 | 13 147 | 4 836 | 8 637 | 10 767 | 4 570 | (57.56) | 4 065 | 4 246 |
| Payments for financial assets | 64 | 217 | 130 | | 317 | 380 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 191 443 | 222 196 | 264 966 | 270 331 | 274 130 | 274 130 | 292 016 | 6.52 | 281 680 | 298 981 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers**Transfers to public entities****Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Western Cape Liquor Authority | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 733 | 38 733 | 35 517 | (8.30) | 34 761 | 36 778 |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 733 | 38 733 | 35 517 | (8.30) | 34 761 | 36 778 |

Transfers to other entities**Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited | 2 | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 2 | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |

Transfers to local government**Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide support to the Department and related entities. The objective of the Programme is to efficiently support the Offices of the Ministry, Head of Department and other related entities in the functions of providing strategic leadership and ensuring effective governance.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative and support services to the Provincial Minister

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Head of Department

to provide administrative and support services to the office of the Head of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to ensure departmental financial compliance through the provision of financial management and advisory services

to make limited provisions for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services

to enhance Departmental effectiveness through facilitating strategic planning, management of programme performance and Communications

to provide oversight over the departmental public entity

Policy developments

Improve the maturity of all aspects of financial management, organisational performance and corporate governance to ensure the department obtains an unqualified audit report and to ensure business excellence.

The shift of the extensive responsibility relating to Western Cape Liquor Authority from Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism to this Vote, are also provided for in this Programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This Programme comprises the Chief Directorate Corporate Services with two directorates, namely the Directorate Finance and the Directorate Strategic Services and Communications. The overall purpose of this programme is to provide good governance and efficient support to the Department and public entity.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an average increase of 2.90 per cent over the MTEF period. This programme's transfer payment decreases by 9.23 per cent, from R39.146 million to R35.533 million, when compared to the revised estimates of 2015/16. The reason for the decrease is due to WCLA's 2015/16 Adjusted Budget reducing from R38.733 million to R35.517 million in 2016/17.

Strategic goal

To ensure process excellence.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic leadership to promote effectiveness and efficiencies in the management and functioning of the Department.

To ensure effective financial management.

To ensure effective performance management over the department and related entities.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 4 836 | 5 550 | 5 408 | 5 912 | 5 799 | 5 799 | 5 927 | 2.21 | 6 377 | 6 738 |
| 2. Office of the HOD | 4 248 | 3 601 | 3 743 | 3 721 | 3 918 | 3 918 | 3 877 | (1.05) | 4 252 | 4 487 |
| 3. Financial Management | 12 155 | 14 988 | 15 719 | 17 698 | 18 592 | 18 592 | 19 406 | 4.38 | 20 785 | 22 120 |
| 4. Corporate Services | 36 293 | 45 815 | 53 376 | 50 499 | 52 673 | 52 673 | 51 783 | (1.69) | 51 733 | 54 725 |
| Total payments and estimates | 57 532 | 69 954 | 78 246 | 77 830 | 80 982 | 80 982 | 80 993 | 0.01 | 83 147 | 88 070 |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services: Included in this sub-programme is the shift of the Western Cape Liquour Authority (WCLA) from Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 31 060 | 35 525 | 37 762 | 41 600 | 40 782 | 40 656 | 44 656 | 9.84 | 47 525 | 50 392 |
| Compensation of employees | 21 724 | 25 988 | 30 606 | 32 629 | 33 036 | 32 855 | 36 703 | 11.71 | 39 327 | 41 689 |
| Goods and services | 9 336 | 9 537 | 7 156 | 8 971 | 7 746 | 7 801 | 7 953 | 1.95 | 8 198 | 8 703 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 25 416 | 32 862 | 38 794 | 35 035 | 39 143 | 39 146 | 35 533 | (9.23) | 34 779 | 36 797 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | 13 | 13 | 14 | 7.69 | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 735 | 38 735 | 35 519 | (8.30) | 34 763 | 36 780 |
| Households | 654 | 1 926 | 553 | | 395 | 398 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 030 | 1 530 | 1 640 | 1 195 | 940 | 1 052 | 804 | (23.57) | 843 | 881 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 030 | 1 530 | 1 640 | 1 195 | 940 | 1 052 | 804 | (23.57) | 843 | 881 |
| Payments for financial assets | 26 | 37 | 50 | | 117 | 128 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 57 532 | 69 954 | 78 246 | 77 830 | 80 982 | 80 982 | 80 993 | 0.01 | 83 147 | 88 070 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 25 416 | 32 862 | 38 794 | 35 035 | 39 143 | 39 146 | 35 533 | (9.23) | 34 779 | 36 797 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | 13 | 13 | 14 | 7.69 | 16 | 17 |
| Municipalities | | | | | 13 | 13 | 14 | 7.69 | 16 | 17 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | | | | 13 | 13 | 14 | 7.69 | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 735 | 38 735 | 35 519 | (8.30) | 34 763 | 36 780 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 735 | 38 735 | 35 519 | (8.30) | 34 763 | 36 780 |
| Western Cape Liquor Board | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 733 | 38 733 | 35 517 | (8.30) | 34 761 | 36 778 |
| Other | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Households | 654 | 1 926 | 553 | | 395 | 398 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 653 | 1 866 | 553 | | 303 | 303 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 | 60 | | | 92 | 95 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Purpose: To exercise oversight over the conduct, effectiveness and efficacy of law enforcement agencies in the Province.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1 Programme Support**

to assist sub-programmes with policy development, manage the budgetary process and implement project management in the Programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research

to conduct relevant research to inform relevant stakeholders, influence resource allocation to the Province, and to contribute towards the development of relevant policies

Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation

to conduct effective oversight of policing in the Province

Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion

to promote safety within communities by raising awareness and building capacity to be responsive to the safety concerns and needs of that community

Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations

to promote good community police relations through creating and maintaining effective Community Police Forums as measured through the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP)

Policy developments

The provincial mandate to conduct oversight over policing has been articulated in great detail in the Western Cape Community Safety Act, No. 3 of 2013 published in April 2013 as per Government Gazette No. 7116.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme comprises of five sub-programmes namely Programme Support, Policy and Research, Monitoring and Evaluation, Safety Promotion and Community Police Relations. This programme's main aim is to increase safety in communities and is aligned to PSG 3 "to increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills". Funding for the Alcohol Harms Reduction and After School Game Changer is also allocated to Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 16.82 per cent from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R58.928 million to R68.838 million in 2016/17. The reason for this increase is due to the once-off funding received for the Alcohol Harms reduction Game Changer in the 2016/17 financial year. In addition to that, the department also received funding of R3.144 million in 2016/17 for the Social Sector EPWP Incentive National Conditional Grant.

Strategic goal

To promote professional policing through effective oversight.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic leadership to the Programme.

To influence the allocation of safety resources in order to achieve an improved alignment of available resources with the safety needs of communities.

To promote professional policing through effective oversight of policing in the Province.

To promote safety programmes aimed at women, youth and children.

To facilitate the effective functioning of Community Police Forums and Boards.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 1 874 | 2 086 | 2 145 | 2 491 | 1 369 | 1 369 | 9 112 | 565.60 | 2 495 | 2 664 |
| 2. Policy and Research | 6 261 | 7 887 | 9 028 | 8 957 | 9 558 | 9 558 | 9 651 | 0.97 | 10 079 | 10 589 |
| 3. Monitoring and Evaluation | 11 709 | 16 262 | 15 080 | 8 041 | 9 709 | 9 709 | 10 566 | 8.83 | 11 446 | 12 201 |
| 4. Safety Promotion | 22 472 | 29 195 | 30 210 | 22 850 | 27 254 | 27 254 | 28 398 | 4.20 | 27 091 | 28 722 |
| 5. Community Police Relations | 9 890 | 9 023 | 8 929 | 12 839 | 11 038 | 11 038 | 11 111 | 0.66 | 12 426 | 13 196 |
| Total payments and estimates | 52 206 | 64 453 | 65 392 | 55 178 | 58 928 | 58 928 | 68 838 | 16.82 | 63 537 | 67 372 |

Note: Programme 2 has been aligned to the new structure as proposed by National Police Secretariat.

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2016/17: Includes National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R3 144 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is an earmarked allocation for 2016/17 amounting to R4.826 million for the purpose of the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer and R2.180 million for the After School Game Changer.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 50 599 | 60 302 | 61 238 | 48 574 | 53 989 | 53 794 | 60 273 | 12.04 | 58 591 | 62 152 |
| Compensation of employees | 29 347 | 31 947 | 33 277 | 35 436 | 36 451 | 35 885 | 41 644 | 16.05 | 42 888 | 45 550 |
| Goods and services | 21 252 | 28 355 | 27 961 | 13 138 | 17 538 | 17 909 | 18 629 | 4.02 | 15 703 | 16 602 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 36 | 1 164 | 1 348 | 4 963 | 1 969 | 2 055 | 7 030 | 242.09 | 3 460 | 3 659 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | 463 | 289 | 289 | 300 | 3.81 | 317 | 335 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 208 | | | | 3 680 | | | |
| Households | 35 | 1 164 | 1 140 | 4 500 | 1 680 | 1 766 | 3 050 | 72.71 | 3 143 | 3 324 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 539 | 2 874 | 2 763 | 1 641 | 2 773 | 2 873 | 1 535 | (46.57) | 1 486 | 1 561 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 539 | 2 874 | 2 763 | 1 641 | 2 773 | 2 873 | 1 535 | (46.57) | 1 486 | 1 561 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 113 | 43 | | 197 | 206 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 52 206 | 64 453 | 65 392 | 55 178 | 58 928 | 58 928 | 68 838 | 16.82 | 63 537 | 67 372 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 36 | 1 164 | 1 348 | 4 963 | 1 969 | 2 055 | 7 030 | 242.09 | 3 460 | 3 659 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | 463 | 289 | 289 | 300 | 3.81 | 317 | 335 |
| Social security funds | | | | 463 | 289 | 289 | 300 | 3.81 | 317 | 335 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 208 | | | | 3 680 | | | |
| Households | 35 | 1 164 | 1 140 | 4 500 | 1 680 | 1 766 | 3 050 | 72.71 | 3 143 | 3 324 |
| Social benefits | | | 27 | | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 35 | 1 164 | 1 113 | 4 500 | 1 655 | 1 741 | 3 050 | 75.19 | 3 143 | 3 324 |

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Purpose: To give effect to the Constitutional Mandate allocated to provinces as it relates to the promotion of good relations between communities and the police through its whole-of-society approach and to ensure that all service delivery complaints about policing in the province is dealt with independently and effectively.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership

to increase safety by means of sustainable partnerships with community based organisations working for safety

Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman

to investigate complaints by community members in an impartial manner

Policy developments

Making safety everyone's responsibility by focusing on designing institutions and approaches for safety and security partnerships and promote community policing which will contribute to developing a whole-of-society model, thereby providing co-ordinating frameworks for safety.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme comprises of two sub-programmes namely: Safety Partnership and the Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows a decrease of 1.72 per cent for the 2016/17 financial year on the 2015/16 revised estimate. The decrease is brought about by the shifting of funds of R5.719 million to Programme 4. The shift relates to the Neighbourhood Watch function which previously resorted under the Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership.

Strategic goal

To build communities, resilient to safety concerns and criminal activities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To increase safety by means of sustainable partnerships with community based organisations working for safety.

To investigate inefficiencies of the police or a breakdown in relation between the police and any community through service delivery complaints received on policing in the Province.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Safety Partnership | 15 152 | 20 144 | 43 983 | 46 356 | 46 307 | 46 643 | 43 403 | (6.95) | 31 196 | 33 426 |
| 2. Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman | | | 3 439 | 10 064 | 8 510 | 8 174 | 10 472 | 28.11 | 9 764 | 10 276 |
| Total payments and estimates | 15 152 | 20 144 | 47 422 | 56 420 | 54 817 | 54 817 | 53 875 | (1.72) | 40 960 | 43 702 |

Note: This programme is in addition to the agreed uniform Budget Programme structure.

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership is an earmarked allocation (GBS funding) amounting to R13.700 million (2016/17) for the purpose of the Wolwekloof projects/programme for youth at risk (diversion training and income-generating skills development).

Also Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3.000 million (2016/17); R3.500 million (2017/18) and R3.938 million (2018/19) for the purpose of the Community Stabilisation unit.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 881 | 3 708 | 16 074 | 34 041 | 32 005 | 31 917 | 31 932 | 0.05 | 20 287 | 21 830 |
| Compensation of employees | 193 | | 1 963 | 9 104 | 6 553 | 5 212 | 6 891 | 32.21 | 4 827 | 5 127 |
| Goods and services | 688 | 3 708 | 14 111 | 24 937 | 25 452 | 26 705 | 25 041 | (6.23) | 15 460 | 16 703 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 14 269 | 16 436 | 26 054 | 21 710 | 21 005 | 20 676 | 20 688 | 0.06 | 19 957 | 21 135 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 103 | 5 895 | 6 501 | 7 331 | 7 101 | 5 714 | (19.53) | 5 971 | 6 240 |
| Households | 14 269 | 14 333 | 17 659 | 15 209 | 13 674 | 13 575 | 11 974 | (11.79) | 10 486 | 10 957 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | 5 294 | 669 | 1 807 | 2 224 | 1 255 | (43.57) | 716 | 737 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | 5 294 | 669 | 1 807 | 2 224 | 1 255 | (43.57) | 716 | 737 |
| Payments for financial assets | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 152 | 20 144 | 47 422 | 56 420 | 54 817 | 54 817 | 53 875 | (1.72) | 40 960 | 43 702 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 14 269 | 16 436 | 26 054 | 21 710 | 21 005 | 20 676 | 20 688 | 0.06 | 19 957 | 21 135 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Municipalities | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 103 | 5 895 | 6 501 | 7 331 | 7 101 | 5 714 | (19.53) | 5 971 | 6 240 |
| Households | 14 269 | 14 333 | 17 659 | 15 209 | 13 674 | 13 575 | 11 974 | (11.79) | 10 486 | 10 957 |
| Other transfers to households | 14 269 | 14 333 | 17 659 | 15 209 | 13 674 | 13 575 | 11 974 | (11.79) | 10 486 | 10 957 |

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Purpose: to institute a 'whole of government' approach towards building more resilient institutions, and empower communities to promote greater safety.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to develop a common understanding on how best to build security resilience within communities and the Western Cape Government (WCG)

Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations

to implement security provisioning services

Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services

to direct the management and mitigation of risks to ensure safe public buildings and spaces

Policy developments

Cabinet Minute No. 166/2013 marks the adoption of the Transversal Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy for the WCG. In addition, cabinet recommended that the Department be mandated, in consultation with the Director-General, to develop an implementation framework for the strategy.

The implementation of the strategy will bring about an overall transformation by a series of co-ordinated programmes which will include policy and structure, structure and organisation, methodologies, performance management and training, Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and information management.

The Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) function in terms of the Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013 and soon to be promulgated Regulations is transferred to the Programme as of 1 April 2016. The Programme is in the process of developing a provincial NHW model to align training, funding branding and equipment enabling citizens to become capable partners.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

A portfolio of programmes and projects will be compiled incorporating the innovative responses adopted. The aforementioned would require a realignment of resources within the Department and within the Programme in order to pursue the implementation thereof.

Incorporating the new strategic insights gained, the Programme will continue to advise and support WCG Departments and to enhance safety within the service delivery environments.

As referred to above, the Programme is responsible for the NHWs as of 1 April 2016.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 11.22 per cent for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 revised estimate of R79.403 million. Over the two outer years of the 2016 MTEF, the programme shows an average growth of 6.32 per cent and this is brought about by the shifting of funds for the Neighbourhood Watch function to this programme.

Strategic goal

To build a resilient WCG capable of delivering a sense of wellbeing for all who work in or use WCG facilities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To facilitate institutional resilience by providing strategic leadership around the implementation of the Security Risk Management Strategy.

To facilitate the implementation of Section 6 of the WC Community Safety Act in terms of the Neighbourhood Watches.

To manage safety and security administration and provisioning.

To enhance safety and security resilience.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 12 711 | 9 312 | 6 668 | 7 495 | 6 907 | 8 519 | 6 469 | (24.06) | 7 055 | 7 457 |
| 2. Provincial Security Operations | 44 426 | 48 005 | 56 741 | 58 702 | 60 875 | 59 822 | 71 425 | 19.40 | 75 316 | 79 994 |
| 3. Security Advisory Services | 9 416 | 10 328 | 10 497 | 14 706 | 11 621 | 11 062 | 10 416 | (5.84) | 11 665 | 12 386 |
| Total payments and estimates | 66 553 | 67 645 | 73 906 | 80 903 | 79 403 | 79 403 | 88 310 | 11.22 | 94 036 | 99 837 |

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 64 968 | 65 234 | 70 192 | 79 572 | 76 276 | 74 722 | 87 332 | 16.88 | 93 014 | 98 768 |
| Compensation of employees | 37 503 | 40 430 | 42 503 | 49 995 | 47 327 | 46 759 | 47 634 | 1.87 | 51 149 | 54 528 |
| Goods and services | 27 465 | 24 804 | 27 689 | 29 577 | 28 949 | 27 963 | 39 698 | 41.97 | 41 865 | 44 240 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 31 | 786 | 227 | | 7 | 17 | 2 | (88.24) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Households | 30 | 786 | 227 | | 5 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 550 | 1 558 | 3 450 | 1 331 | 3 117 | 4 618 | 976 | (78.87) | 1 020 | 1 067 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 550 | 1 558 | 3 450 | 1 331 | 3 117 | 4 618 | 976 | (78.87) | 1 020 | 1 067 |
| Payments for financial assets | 4 | 67 | 37 | | 3 | 46 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 66 553 | 67 645 | 73 906 | 80 903 | 79 403 | 79 403 | 88 310 | 11.22 | 94 036 | 99 837 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 31 | 786 | 227 | | 7 | 17 | 2 | (88.24) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Other | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Households | 30 | 786 | 227 | | 5 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 30 | 786 | 227 | | 5 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total | |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 155 | 23 673 | 143 | 25 469 | 149 | 27 976 | 132 | 132 | 30 548 | 131 | 31 553 | 129 | 33 077 | 129 | 35 189 | (0.8%) | 4.8% | 24.2% | | |
| 7 – 10 | 125 | 32 686 | 122 | 36 422 | 132 | 42 307 | 126 | 126 | 47 522 | 142 | 54 193 | 140 | 55 552 | 140 | 59 290 | 3.6% | 7.7% | 40.2% | | |
| 11 – 12 | 30 | 18 519 | 36 | 22 429 | 38 | 23 069 | 38 | 38 | 24 540 | 42 | 27 729 | 41 | 29 202 | 41 | 30 833 | 2.6% | 7.9% | 20.8% | | |
| 13 – 16 | 9 | 12 363 | 10 | 12 667 | 12 | 12 771 | 16 | 16 | 16 263 | 15 | 17 425 | 15 | 18 228 | 15 | 19 282 | (2.1%) | 5.8% | 13.2% | | |
| Other | 35 | 1 526 | 29 | 1 378 | 62 | 2 226 | 41 | 41 | 1 838 | 50 | 1 972 | 50 | 2 132 | 50 | 2 300 | 6.8% | 7.8% | 1.5% | | |
| Total | 354 | 88 767 | 340 | 98 365 | 393 | 108 349 | 353 | 353 | 120 711 | 380 | 132 872 | 375 | 138 191 | 375 | 146 894 | 2.0% | 6.8% | 100.0% | | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 82 | 21 724 | 86 | 25 988 | 99 | 30 606 | 87 | 87 | 32 855 | 96 | 36 703 | 96 | 39 327 | 96 | 41 689 | 3.3% | 8.3% | 28.0% | | |
| Civilian Oversight | 110 | 29 347 | 104 | 31 947 | 132 | 33 277 | 106 | 106 | 35 885 | 127 | 41 644 | 127 | 42 888 | 127 | 45 550 | 6.2% | 8.3% | 30.8% | | |
| Provincial Policing Functions | | 193 | | | 7 | 1 963 | 14 | 14 | 5 212 | 14 | 6 891 | 9 | 4 827 | 9 | 5 127 | (13.7%) | (0.5%) | 4.1% | | |
| Security Risk Management | 162 | 37 503 | 150 | 40 430 | 155 | 42 503 | 146 | 146 | 46 759 | 143 | 47 634 | 143 | 51 149 | 143 | 54 528 | (0.7%) | 5.3% | 37.1% | | |
| Total | 354 | 88 767 | 340 | 98 365 | 393 | 108 349 | 353 | 353 | 120 711 | 380 | 132 872 | 375 | 138 191 | 375 | 146 894 | 2.0% | 6.8% | 100.0% | | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 309 | | 118 873 | 330 | 130 900 | 325 | 136 059 | 325 | 144 594 | | | 6.7% | 98.5% | |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 44 | | 1 838 | 50 | 1 972 | 50 | 2 132 | 50 | 2 300 | | | 7.8% | 1.5% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 353 | | 120 711 | 380 | 132 872 | 375 | 138 191 | 375 | 146 894 | | | 6.8% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| 1. Administration | 127 | 250 | 254 | 382 | 247 | 208 | 435 | 109.13 | 451 | 467 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 127 | 250 | 254 | 382 | 247 | 208 | 435 | 109.13 | 451 | 467 |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | 188 | 126 | 291 | 472 | 283 | 240 | 492 | 105.00 | 512 | 540 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 188 | 126 | 291 | 472 | 283 | 240 | 492 | 105.00 | 512 | 540 |
| 3. Provincial Policing Functions | 33 | 28 | 32 | 200 | 110 | 65 | 188 | 189.23 | 196 | 205 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 33 | 28 | 32 | 200 | 110 | 65 | 188 | 189.23 | 196 | 205 |
| 4. Security Risk Management | 266 | 211 | 334 | 772 | 499 | 525 | 845 | 60.95 | 884 | 921 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 266 | 211 | 334 | 772 | 499 | 525 | 845 | 60.95 | 884 | 921 |
| Total payments on training | 614 | 615 | 911 | 1 826 | 1 139 | 1 038 | 1 960 | 88.82 | 2 043 | 2 133 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number of staff | 354 | 340 | 393 | 376 | 376 | 353 | 380 | 7.65 | 375 | 375 |
| Number of personnel trained | 202 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 215 | 226 | 5.12 | 237 | 249 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 110 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 120 | 9.09 | 125 | 127 |
| Female | 92 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 105 | 106 | 0.95 | 112 | 122 |
| Number of training opportunities | 173 | 60 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | | 70 | 74 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | | 19 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | | 23 | 24 |
| Workshops | 30 | 19 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | | 25 | 27 |
| Seminars | | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Other | 143 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 19 |
| Number of bursaries offered * | 14 | 29 | 7 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 12 | (7.69) | 15 | 15 |
| Number of interns appointed | 14 | 66 | 35 | 21 | 44 | 44 | 50 | 13.64 | 50 | 50 |

* New bursaries offered.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Tax receipts | 24 822 | 28 328 | 27 411 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 28 431 | 5.30 | 29 853 | 31 584 |
| Other taxes (Liquor licence fees) | 24 822 | 28 328 | 27 411 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 28 431 | 5.30 | 29 853 | 31 584 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 196 | 242 | 112 | 184 | 242 | 242 | 214 | (11.57) | 225 | 237 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 196 | 242 | 112 | 184 | 242 | 242 | 214 | (11.57) | 225 | 237 |
| Other sales | 196 | 242 | 112 | 184 | 242 | 242 | 214 | (11.57) | 225 | 237 |
| Commission on insurance | 164 | 183 | 52 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 151 | 5.59 | 159 | 167 |
| Sales of goods | | 25 | 29 | | 58 | 58 | 20 | (65.52) | 21 | 22 |
| Services rendered | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Other: Replacement: Security cards | 32 | 32 | 31 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 43 | 4.88 | 45 | 48 |
| Transfers received from | | | 15 700 | 11 400 | 11 400 | 11 400 | 13 700 | 20.18 | | |
| Other governmental units | | | 15 700 | 11 400 | 11 400 | 11 400 | 13 700 | 20.18 | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 15 | 23 | 60 | 28 | 10 | 10 | 9 | (10.00) | 10 | 11 |
| Interest | 15 | 23 | 60 | 28 | 10 | 10 | 9 | (10.00) | 10 | 11 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 278 | 494 | 1 575 | 212 | 172 | 172 | 241 | 40.12 | 252 | 267 |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 101 | 63 | 1 118 | 133 | 93 | 93 | 149 | 60.22 | 156 | 165 |
| Staff debt | 170 | 427 | 457 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 83 | | 87 | 92 |
| Other | 7 | 4 | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | 9 | 10 |
| Total departmental receipts | 25 311 | 29 087 | 44 858 | 38 824 | 38 824 | 38 824 | 42 595 | 9.71 | 30 340 | 32 099 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 147 508 | 164 769 | 185 266 | 203 787 | 203 052 | 201 089 | 224 193 | 11.49 | 219 417 | 233 142 |
| Compensation of employees | 88 767 | 98 365 | 108 349 | 127 164 | 123 367 | 120 711 | 132 872 | 10.07 | 138 191 | 146 894 |
| Salaries and wages | 77 374 | 85 912 | 95 297 | 110 046 | 108 001 | 105 780 | 116 427 | 10.07 | 121 079 | 128 832 |
| Social contributions | 11 393 | 12 453 | 13 052 | 17 118 | 15 366 | 14 931 | 16 445 | 10.14 | 17 112 | 18 062 |
| Goods and services | 58 741 | 66 404 | 76 917 | 76 623 | 79 685 | 80 378 | 91 321 | 13.61 | 81 226 | 86 248 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 159 | 144 | 217 | 223 | 159 | 175 | 172 | (1.71) | 172 | 178 |
| Advertising | 3 061 | 4 311 | 2 656 | 5 077 | 5 687 | 6 440 | 2 738 | (57.48) | 3 167 | 3 094 |
| Minor Assets | 295 | 880 | 1 544 | 699 | 762 | 1 099 | 516 | (53.05) | 361 | 375 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 760 | 3 416 | 2 498 | 3 507 | 3 618 | 3 596 | 3 183 | (11.48) | 3 270 | 3 573 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 173 | 340 | 522 | 703 | 668 | 417 | 760 | 82.25 | 794 | 829 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 540 | 1 643 | 2 335 | 1 579 | 2 863 | 3 826 | 2 979 | (22.14) | 1 652 | 1 478 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 691 | 2 702 | 2 427 | 3 005 | 1 903 | 1 690 | 2 424 | 43.43 | 2 308 | 2 410 |
| Computer services | 846 | 1 138 | 833 | 1 685 | 844 | 1 978 | 2 544 | 28.61 | 833 | 864 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 7 503 | 3 525 | 2 224 | 1 688 | 1 653 | 1 577 | 1 315 | (16.61) | 1 718 | 1 734 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 3 005 | 6 506 | 4 643 | 1 805 | 901 | 17 | 2 210 | 12900.00 | 2 030 | 2 122 |
| Contractors | 2 178 | 2 351 | 8 168 | 6 955 | 6 778 | 4 660 | 3 617 | (22.38) | 4 352 | 4 391 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 998 | 613 | 104 | 250 | 111 | 69 | 54 | (21.74) | 56 | 59 |
| Entertainment | 54 | 76 | 33 | 73 | 36 | 35 | 50 | 42.86 | 55 | 60 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 2 281 | 496 | 2 226 | 2 722 | 3 030 | 3 440 | 2 982 | (13.31) | 2 944 | 3 064 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 26 | 197 | 721 | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 1 328 | 647 | 2 810 | 1 096 | 5 721 | 3 996 | 2 628 | (34.23) | 1 197 | 1 248 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 875 | 1 476 | 991 | 1 209 | 1 053 | 1 124 | 1 237 | 10.05 | 1 158 | 1 211 |
| Operating leases | 1 423 | 1 261 | 883 | 1 148 | 865 | 908 | 1 234 | 35.90 | 1 174 | 1 225 |
| Property payments | 15 114 | 15 526 | 18 810 | 22 229 | 20 871 | 22 734 | 34 040 | 49.73 | 33 240 | 35 234 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 27 | 55 | | 35 | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 480 | 4 359 | 2 535 | 2 126 | 2 622 | 2 668 | 2 547 | (4.54) | 2 551 | 2 674 |
| Training and development | 441 | 275 | 248 | 1 123 | 729 | 621 | 1 200 | 93.24 | 1 249 | 1 304 |
| Operating payments | 9 027 | 13 875 | 19 111 | 17 501 | 18 079 | 18 361 | 22 097 | 20.35 | 16 636 | 18 799 |
| Venues and facilities | 451 | 514 | 241 | 220 | 509 | 514 | 344 | (33.07) | 309 | 322 |
| Rental and hiring | 32 | 106 | 82 | | 188 | 366 | 450 | 22.95 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 39 752 | 51 248 | 66 423 | 61 708 | 62 124 | 61 894 | 63 253 | 2.20 | 58 198 | 61 593 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |
| Municipalities | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 764 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 498 | 39 026 | 39 026 | 35 821 | (8.21) | 35 082 | 37 117 |
| Social security funds | | | | 463 | 289 | 289 | 300 | 3.81 | 317 | 335 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 24 764 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 737 | 38 737 | 35 521 | (8.30) | 34 765 | 36 782 |
| Western Cape Liquor Board | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 733 | 38 733 | 35 517 | (8.30) | 34 761 | 36 778 |
| Other | 2 | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 103 | 6 103 | 6 501 | 7 331 | 7 101 | 9 394 | 32.29 | 5 971 | 6 240 |
| Households | 14 988 | 18 209 | 19 579 | 19 709 | 15 754 | 15 754 | 15 024 | (4.63) | 13 629 | 14 281 |
| Social benefits | 683 | 2 652 | 807 | | 333 | 343 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 14 305 | 15 557 | 18 772 | 19 709 | 15 421 | 15 411 | 15 024 | (2.51) | 13 629 | 14 281 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 119 | 5 962 | 13 147 | 4 836 | 8 637 | 10 767 | 4 570 | (57.56) | 4 065 | 4 246 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 119 | 5 962 | 13 147 | 4 836 | 8 637 | 10 767 | 4 570 | (57.56) | 4 065 | 4 246 |
| Transport equipment | 2 572 | 3 803 | 6 997 | 3 638 | 5 341 | 6 793 | 3 270 | (51.86) | 2 987 | 3 100 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 547 | 2 159 | 6 150 | 1 198 | 3 296 | 3 974 | 1 300 | (67.29) | 1 078 | 1 146 |
| Payments for financial assets | 64 | 217 | 130 | | 317 | 380 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 191 443 | 222 196 | 264 966 | 270 331 | 274 130 | 274 130 | 292 016 | 6.52 | 281 680 | 298 981 |

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 31 060 | 35 525 | 37 762 | 41 600 | 40 782 | 40 656 | 44 656 | 9.84 | 47 525 | 50 392 |
| Compensation of employees | 21 724 | 25 988 | 30 606 | 32 629 | 33 036 | 32 855 | 36 703 | 11.71 | 39 327 | 41 689 |
| Salaries and wages | 19 623 | 23 249 | 27 516 | 28 568 | 29 368 | 29 312 | 32 559 | 11.08 | 34 916 | 37 009 |
| Social contributions | 2 101 | 2 739 | 3 090 | 4 061 | 3 668 | 3 543 | 4 144 | 16.96 | 4 411 | 4 680 |
| Goods and services | 9 336 | 9 537 | 7 156 | 8 971 | 7 746 | 7 801 | 7 953 | 1.95 | 8 198 | 8 703 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 68 | 66 | 116 | 138 | 64 | 64 | 81 | 26.56 | 83 | 86 |
| Advertising | 463 | 757 | 315 | 325 | 421 | 516 | 324 | (37.21) | 336 | 348 |
| Minor Assets | 159 | 132 | 301 | 288 | 128 | 115 | 184 | 60.00 | 192 | 197 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 760 | 3 416 | 2 498 | 3 507 | 3 618 | 3 596 | 3 183 | (11.48) | 3 270 | 3 573 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 10 | 99 | 140 | 171 | 106 | 93 | 184 | 97.85 | 191 | 197 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 128 | 94 | 51 | 80 | 108 | 139 | 67 | (51.80) | 69 | 73 |
| Communication (G&S) | 542 | 615 | 535 | 705 | 362 | 340 | 483 | 42.06 | 498 | 517 |
| Computer services | 611 | 705 | 670 | 713 | 589 | 507 | 693 | 36.69 | 717 | 742 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 101 | 66 | 11 | 35 | 43 | 43 | 35 | (18.60) | 36 | 37 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | 89 | 80 | 110 | 17 | 17 | 25 | 47.06 | 26 | 27 |
| Contractors | 177 | 196 | 102 | 220 | 143 | 144 | 119 | (17.36) | 125 | 128 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 816 | 514 | 29 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 23 | 25 | 16 | 32 | 18 | 18 | 22 | 22.22 | 23 | 24 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 367 | 496 | 369 | 504 | 345 | 342 | 415 | 21.35 | 428 | 471 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 5 | 55 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 1 153 | 44 | 82 | 96 | 105 | 106 | 120 | 13.21 | 124 | 127 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 153 | 264 | 339 | 310 | 256 | 228 | 342 | 50.00 | 349 | 361 |
| Operating leases | 508 | 487 | 320 | 445 | 322 | 355 | 339 | (4.51) | 349 | 362 |
| Property payments | 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 567 | 602 | 451 | 579 | 403 | 415 | 486 | 17.11 | 502 | 520 |
| Training and development | 117 | 151 | 141 | 211 | 141 | 115 | 251 | 118.26 | 260 | 270 |
| Operating payments | 443 | 406 | 553 | 445 | 441 | 571 | 520 | (8.93) | 535 | 556 |
| Venues and facilities | 115 | 246 | 37 | 57 | 116 | 66 | 80 | 21.21 | 85 | 87 |
| Rental and hiring | 1 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 25 416 | 32 862 | 38 794 | 35 035 | 39 143 | 39 146 | 35 533 | (9.23) | 34 779 | 36 797 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | 13 | 13 | 14 | 7.69 | 16 | 17 |
| Municipalities | | | | | 13 | 13 | 14 | 7.69 | 16 | 17 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | | | | 13 | 13 | 14 | 7.69 | 16 | 17 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 735 | 38 735 | 35 519 | (8.30) | 34 763 | 36 780 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 735 | 38 735 | 35 519 | (8.30) | 34 763 | 36 780 |
| Western Cape Liquor Board | 24 762 | 30 936 | 38 241 | 35 035 | 38 733 | 38 733 | 35 517 | (8.30) | 34 761 | 36 778 |
| Other | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Households | 654 | 1 926 | 553 | | 395 | 398 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 653 | 1 866 | 553 | | 303 | 303 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 | 60 | | | 92 | 95 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 030 | 1 530 | 1 640 | 1 195 | 940 | 1 052 | 804 | (23.57) | 843 | 881 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 030 | 1 530 | 1 640 | 1 195 | 940 | 1 052 | 804 | (23.57) | 843 | 881 |
| Transport equipment | 294 | 667 | 838 | 767 | 501 | 671 | 558 | (16.84) | 604 | 609 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 736 | 863 | 802 | 428 | 439 | 381 | 246 | (35.43) | 239 | 272 |
| Payments for financial assets | 26 | 37 | 50 | | 117 | 128 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 57 532 | 69 954 | 78 246 | 77 830 | 80 982 | 80 982 | 80 993 | 0.01 | 83 147 | 88 070 |

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- prium | Adjusted appro- prium | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 50 599 | 60 302 | 61 238 | 48 574 | 53 989 | 53 794 | 60 273 | 12.04 | 58 591 | 62 152 |
| Compensation of employees | 29 347 | 31 947 | 33 277 | 35 436 | 36 451 | 35 885 | 41 644 | 16.05 | 42 888 | 45 550 |
| Salaries and wages | 25 551 | 28 061 | 29 325 | 30 596 | 31 983 | 31 504 | 36 818 | 16.87 | 38 324 | 40 682 |
| Social contributions | 3 796 | 3 886 | 3 952 | 4 840 | 4 468 | 4 381 | 4 826 | 10.16 | 4 564 | 4 868 |
| Goods and services | 21 252 | 28 355 | 27 961 | 13 138 | 17 538 | 17 909 | 18 629 | 4.02 | 15 703 | 16 602 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 58 | 63 | 75 | 34 | 47 | 54 | 40 | (25.93) | 44 | 44 |
| Advertising | 2 597 | 2 342 | 2 104 | 865 | 1 866 | 1 695 | 1 457 | (14.04) | 1 643 | 1 701 |
| Minor Assets | 56 | 641 | 109 | 92 | 103 | 90 | 59 | (34.44) | 62 | 66 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 68 | 51 | 183 | 181 | 173 | 144 | 166 | 15.28 | 174 | 184 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 816 | 1 096 | 1 767 | 633 | 1 229 | 1 319 | 938 | (28.89) | 1 106 | 1 149 |
| Communication (G&S) | 740 | 779 | 668 | 738 | 487 | 459 | 645 | 40.52 | 624 | 653 |
| Computer services | 208 | 411 | 139 | 101 | 193 | 582 | 596 | 2.41 | 100 | 106 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 583 | 807 | 2 211 | 643 | 1 608 | 1 532 | 1 130 | (26.24) | 1 525 | 1 533 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 2 999 | 6 413 | 4 563 | 260 | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 281 | 312 | 686 | 36 | 820 | 744 | 442 | (40.59) | 407 | 270 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 182 | 58 | 75 | 250 | 111 | 58 | 54 | (6.90) | 56 | 59 |
| Entertainment | 12 | 29 | 8 | 19 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 88.89 | 18 | 20 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 173 | | 1 117 | 1 136 | 1 474 | 1 626 | 1 326 | (18.45) | 1 472 | 1 510 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 21 | 67 | 86 | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 73 | 27 | 158 | 172 | 205 | 225 | 165 | (26.67) | 173 | 181 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 289 | 558 | 400 | 360 | 406 | 430 | 446 | 3.72 | 467 | 491 |
| Operating leases | 783 | 629 | 375 | 477 | 369 | 386 | 547 | 41.71 | 574 | 601 |
| Property payments | 54 | 124 | 217 | | | | | | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 25 | 55 | | 35 | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 407 | 2 438 | 1 367 | 935 | 1 283 | 1 381 | 1 275 | (7.68) | 1 291 | 1 361 |
| Training and development | 120 | 75 | 39 | 291 | 110 | 96 | 326 | 239.58 | 338 | 356 |
| Operating payments | 8 530 | 11 200 | 11 325 | 5 869 | 6 846 | 6 831 | 8 864 | 29.76 | 5 539 | 6 221 |
| Venues and facilities | 171 | 114 | 154 | 46 | 122 | 133 | 136 | 2.26 | 90 | 96 |
| Rental and hiring | 31 | 96 | 80 | | 43 | 48 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 36 | 1 164 | 1 348 | 4 963 | 1 969 | 2 055 | 7 030 | 242.09 | 3 460 | 3 659 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | 463 | 289 | 289 | 300 | 3.81 | 317 | 335 |
| Social security funds | | | | 463 | 289 | 289 | 300 | 3.81 | 317 | 335 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 208 | | | | 3 680 | | | |
| Households | 35 | 1 164 | 1 140 | 4 500 | 1 680 | 1 766 | 3 050 | 72.71 | 3 143 | 3 324 |
| Social benefits | | | 27 | | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 35 | 1 164 | 1 113 | 4 500 | 1 655 | 1 741 | 3 050 | 75.19 | 3 143 | 3 324 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 539 | 2 874 | 2 763 | 1 641 | 2 773 | 2 873 | 1 535 | (46.57) | 1 486 | 1 561 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 539 | 2 874 | 2 763 | 1 641 | 2 773 | 2 873 | 1 535 | (46.57) | 1 486 | 1 561 |
| Transport equipment | 1 339 | 2 072 | 1 966 | 1 427 | 1 874 | 2 009 | 1 212 | (39.67) | 1 271 | 1 340 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 200 | 802 | 797 | 214 | 899 | 864 | 323 | (62.62) | 215 | 221 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 113 | 43 | | 197 | 206 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 52 206 | 64 453 | 65 392 | 55 178 | 58 928 | 58 928 | 68 838 | 16.82 | 63 537 | 67 372 |

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 881 | 3 708 | 16 074 | 34 041 | 32 005 | 31 917 | 31 932 | 0.05 | 20 287 | 21 830 |
| Compensation of employees | 193 | | 1 963 | 9 104 | 6 553 | 5 212 | 6 891 | 32.21 | 4 827 | 5 127 |
| Salaries and wages | 193 | | 1 810 | 7 810 | 5 986 | 4 764 | 6 468 | 35.77 | 4 351 | 4 622 |
| Social contributions | | | 153 | 1 294 | 567 | 448 | 423 | (5.58) | 476 | 505 |
| Goods and services | 688 | 3 708 | 14 111 | 24 937 | 25 452 | 26 705 | 25 041 | (6.23) | 15 460 | 16 703 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 9 | 7 | 11 | 30 | 33 | 40 | 35 | (12.50) | 29 | 31 |
| Advertising | | 1 210 | 212 | 3 887 | 3 400 | 4 222 | 957 | (77.33) | 1 188 | 1 045 |
| Minor Assets | 1 | | 812 | 275 | 392 | 804 | 183 | (77.24) | 14 | 14 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 513 | 371 | 510 | 866 | 1 474 | 2 313 | 1 954 | (15.52) | 456 | 234 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 | 1 | 508 | 238 | 149 | 125 | 254 | 103.20 | 97 | 102 |
| Computer services | | | 6 | 871 | 62 | 59 | 1 255 | 2027.12 | 16 | 16 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | 5 | 2 | 1 010 | 2 | 2 | 150 | 7400.00 | 157 | 164 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | | | 1 435 | 884 | | 2 185 | | 2 004 | 2 095 |
| Contractors | 25 | | 3 239 | 2 313 | 2 304 | 2 341 | 1 282 | (45.24) | 73 | 77 |
| Entertainment | | | | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 50.00 | 4 | 5 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 157 | 210 | 540 | 403 | 330 | (18.11) | 118 | 122 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | | | 635 | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 818 | 210 | 3 457 | 3 295 | 593 | (82.00) | 71 | 74 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 16 | | 137 | 168 | 191 | 405 | 231 | (42.96) | 116 | 122 |
| Operating leases | 14 | | 41 | 70 | 46 | 57 | 168 | 194.74 | 63 | 66 |
| Property payments | | | 405 | 2 048 | 1 129 | 927 | 1 766 | 90.51 | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 76 | 55 | 356 | 277 | 517 | 530 | 408 | (23.02) | 363 | 380 |
| Training and development | 33 | 28 | | 200 | 53 | 65 | 188 | 189.23 | 196 | 205 |
| Operating payments | | 2 031 | 6 260 | 10 789 | 10 516 | 10 613 | 12 637 | 19.07 | 10 482 | 11 938 |
| Venues and facilities | | | | 37 | 156 | 184 | 12 | (93.48) | 13 | 13 |
| Rental and hiring | | | 2 | | 145 | 318 | 450 | 41.51 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 14 269 | 16 436 | 26 054 | 21 710 | 21 005 | 20 676 | 20 688 | 0.06 | 19 957 | 21 135 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Municipalities | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 103 | 5 895 | 6 501 | 7 331 | 7 101 | 5 714 | (19.53) | 5 971 | 6 240 |
| Households | 14 269 | 14 333 | 17 659 | 15 209 | 13 674 | 13 575 | 11 974 | (11.79) | 10 486 | 10 957 |
| Other transfers to households | 14 269 | 14 333 | 17 659 | 15 209 | 13 674 | 13 575 | 11 974 | (11.79) | 10 486 | 10 957 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | 5 294 | 669 | 1 807 | 2 224 | 1 255 | (43.57) | 716 | 737 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | 5 294 | 669 | 1 807 | 2 224 | 1 255 | (43.57) | 716 | 737 |
| Transport equipment | | | 3 500 | 540 | 1 270 | 1 477 | 1 020 | (30.94) | 610 | 627 |
| Other machinery and equipment | | | 1 794 | 129 | 537 | 747 | 235 | (68.54) | 106 | 110 |
| Payments for financial assets | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 152 | 20 144 | 47 422 | 56 420 | 54 817 | 54 817 | 53 875 | (1.72) | 40 960 | 43 702 |

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 64 968 | 65 234 | 70 192 | 79 572 | 76 276 | 74 722 | 87 332 | 16.88 | 93 014 | 98 768 |
| Compensation of employees | 37 503 | 40 430 | 42 503 | 49 995 | 47 327 | 46 759 | 47 634 | 1.87 | 51 149 | 54 528 |
| Salaries and wages | 32 007 | 34 602 | 36 646 | 43 072 | 40 664 | 40 200 | 40 582 | 0.95 | 43 488 | 46 519 |
| Social contributions | 5 496 | 5 828 | 5 857 | 6 923 | 6 663 | 6 559 | 7 052 | 7.52 | 7 661 | 8 009 |
| Goods and services | 27 465 | 24 804 | 27 689 | 29 577 | 28 949 | 27 963 | 39 698 | 41.97 | 41 865 | 44 240 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 24 | 8 | 15 | 21 | 15 | 17 | 16 | (5.88) | 16 | 17 |
| Advertising | 1 | 2 | 25 | | | 7 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 79 | 107 | 322 | 44 | 139 | 90 | 90 | | 93 | 98 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 95 | 190 | 199 | 351 | 389 | 180 | 410 | 127.78 | 429 | 448 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 83 | 82 | 7 | | 52 | 55 | 20 | (63.64) | 21 | 22 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 408 | 1 307 | 716 | 1 324 | 905 | 766 | 1 042 | 36.03 | 1 089 | 1 138 |
| Computer services | 27 | 22 | 18 | | | 830 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 6 819 | 2 647 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 6 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 1 695 | 1 843 | 4 141 | 4 386 | 3 511 | 1 431 | 1 774 | 23.97 | 3 747 | 3 916 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | 41 | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 19 | 22 | 9 | 19 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 33.33 | 10 | 11 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 741 | | 583 | 872 | 671 | 1 069 | 911 | (14.78) | 926 | 961 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | | 75 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 102 | 576 | 1 752 | 618 | 1 954 | 370 | 1 750 | 372.97 | 829 | 866 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 417 | 654 | 115 | 371 | 200 | 61 | 218 | 257.38 | 226 | 237 |
| Operating leases | 118 | 145 | 147 | 156 | 128 | 110 | 180 | 63.64 | 188 | 196 |
| Property payments | 15 011 | 15 402 | 18 188 | 20 181 | 19 742 | 21 807 | 32 274 | 48.00 | 33 240 | 35 234 |
| Travel and subsistence | 430 | 1 264 | 361 | 335 | 419 | 342 | 378 | 10.53 | 395 | 413 |
| Training and development | 171 | 21 | 68 | 421 | 425 | 345 | 435 | 26.09 | 455 | 473 |
| Operating payments | 54 | 238 | 973 | 398 | 276 | 346 | 76 | (78.03) | 80 | 84 |
| Venues and facilities | 165 | 154 | 50 | 80 | 115 | 131 | 116 | (11.45) | 121 | 126 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 31 | 786 | 227 | | 7 | 17 | 2 | (88.24) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Other | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Households | 30 | 786 | 227 | | 5 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 30 | 786 | 227 | | 5 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 550 | 1 558 | 3 450 | 1 331 | 3 117 | 4 618 | 976 | (78.87) | 1 020 | 1 067 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 550 | 1 558 | 3 450 | 1 331 | 3 117 | 4 618 | 976 | (78.87) | 1 020 | 1 067 |
| Transport equipment | 939 | 1 064 | 693 | 904 | 1 696 | 2 636 | 480 | (81.79) | 502 | 524 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 611 | 494 | 2 757 | 427 | 1 421 | 1 982 | 496 | (74.97) | 518 | 543 |
| Payments for financial assets | 4 | 67 | 37 | | 3 | 46 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 66 553 | 67 645 | 73 906 | 80 903 | 79 403 | 79 403 | 88 310 | 11.22 | 94 036 | 99 837 |

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Liquor Authority

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 26 704 | 31 868 | 38 404 | 37 984 | 41 682 | 41 682 | 37 867 | 38 111 | 40 128 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | | 1 015 | 1 276 | 2 449 | 2 449 | 2 449 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Entity revenue other than sales | 1 942 | 1 692 | 2 006 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Transfers received | 24 762 | 28 553 | 34 940 | 35 035 | 38 733 | 38 733 | 35 517 | 34 761 | 36 778 |
| Other non-tax revenue | | 608 | 182 | | | | | | |
| Total revenue | 26 704 | 31 868 | 38 404 | 37 984 | 41 682 | 41 682 | 37 867 | 38 111 | 40 128 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 19 899 | 29 055 | 29 719 | 36 612 | 36 612 | 36 612 | 35 958 | 37 034 | 38 990 |
| Compensation of employees | 9 775 | 16 339 | 16 152 | 19 925 | 19 925 | 19 925 | 21 286 | 22 765 | 23 881 |
| Goods and services | 10 124 | 12 716 | 13 567 | 16 687 | 16 687 | 16 687 | 14 672 | 14 269 | 15 109 |
| Payments for capital assets | 293 | 4 372 | 11 963 | 4 775 | 4 775 | 4 775 | 1 909 | 1 077 | 1 138 |
| Total expenses | 20 192 | 33 427 | 41 682 | 41 387 | 41 387 | 41 387 | 37 867 | 38 111 | 40 128 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 6 512 | (1 559) | (3 278) | (3 403) | 295 | 295 | | | |
| Adjust Surplus / (Deficit) for accrual transactions | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 16 | 683 | 1 211 | | | | | | |
| Interest | 16 | 262 | 515 | | | | | | |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets | | 396 | 626 | | | | | | |
| | | 25 | 70 | | | | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | 6 528 | (876) | (2 067) | (3 403) | 295 | 295 | | | |
| Changes in working capital | | | | | | | | | |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable | 2 516 | (154) | 5 604 | | | | | | |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable | 2 563 | (743) | (480) | | | | | | |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions | (47) | (20) | 6 674 | | | | | | |
| | | 609 | (590) | | | | | | |
| Cash flow from operating activities | 9 044 | (1 030) | 3 537 | (3 403) | 295 | 295 | | | |
| Cash flow from investing activities | 293 | 1 146 | 2 869 | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of Assets | 293 | 1 146 | 2 869 | | | | | | |
| Computer equipment | 293 | | 1 837 | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office equipment | | 488 | 48 | | | | | | |
| Other Intangibles | | 658 | 984 | | | | | | |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 9 337 | 116 | 6 406 | (3 403) | 295 | 295 | | | |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying Value of Assets | 276 | 3 426 | 6 888 | | | | | | |
| Computer equipment | 256 | 631 | 2 322 | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office equipment | 20 | 767 | 657 | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | 1 387 | 2 388 | | | | | | |
| Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks | | 641 | 1 521 | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 9 644 | 12 530 | 5 848 | | | | | | |
| Bank | 9 644 | 12 530 | 5 848 | | | | | | |
| Receivables and Prepayments | 47 | 67 | 6 741 | | | | | | |
| Other Receivables | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid Expenses | | | 6 662 | | | | | | |
| Accrued Income | 42 | 67 | 79 | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | 9 967 | 16 023 | 19 477 | | | | | | |
| Capital and Reserves | 6 512 | 4 953 | 1 675 | (1 728) | (1 433) | 1 970 | 1 970 | 1 970 | 1 970 |
| Accumulated Reserves | | 6 512 | 4 953 | 1 675 | (1 728) | 1 675 | 1 970 | 1 970 | 1 970 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 6 512 | (1 559) | (3 278) | (3 403) | 295 | 295 | | | |
| Trade and Other Payables | 2 562 | 1 819 | 1 339 | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 243 | 289 | 519 | | | | | | |
| Accrued Interest | | 34 | 48 | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 319 | 1 496 | 772 | | | | | | |

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |
| City of Cape Town | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |
| Total transfers to local government | | | 2 500 | | 13 | 13 | 3 014 | 23084.62 | 3 516 | 3 955 |

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Training and Equipment for Volunteers to serve In the City of Cape Town Law Enforcement Auxiliary Service (LEAS) | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| Category A | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |
| City of Cape Town | | | 2 500 | | | | 3 000 | | 3 500 | 3 938 |

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 187 032 | 216 761 | 247 417 | 254 034 | 266 284 | 266 284 | 271 393 | 1.92 | 274 417 | 291 042 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 744 | 918 | 879 | 845 | 649 | 649 | 1 157 | 78.27 | 1 215 | 1 554 |
| Matzikama | 40 | 49 | 47 | 44 | 26 | 26 | 50 | 92.31 | 52 | 55 |
| Cederberg | | | | | 35 | 35 | 37 | 5.71 | 39 | 41 |
| Bergrivier | | | | | 67 | 67 | 71 | 5.97 | 75 | 79 |
| Saldanha Bay | 357 | 441 | 480 | 394 | 128 | 128 | 458 | 257.81 | 481 | 508 |
| Swartland | | | | | 80 | 80 | 84 | 5.00 | 89 | 94 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 347 | 428 | 352 | 407 | 313 | 313 | 457 | 46.01 | 479 | 777 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 089 | 1 343 | 13 380 | 12 615 | 4 466 | 4 466 | 15 198 | 240.30 | 1 572 | 1 662 |
| Witzenberg | 47 | 58 | 11 915 | 11 451 | 3 693 | 3 693 | 13 754 | 272.43 | 57 | 60 |
| Drakenstein | 47 | 58 | 49 | 51 | 95 | 95 | 102 | 7.37 | 107 | 113 |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | 56 | 56 | 58 | 3.57 | 61 | 64 |
| Breede Valley | 132 | 161 | 267 | 146 | | | 144 | | 152 | 161 |
| Langeberg | | | | | 107 | 107 | 112 | 4.67 | 117 | 123 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 864 | 1 066 | 1 149 | 967 | 515 | 515 | 1 028 | 99.61 | 1 078 | 1 141 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 489 | 602 | 629 | 538 | 658 | 658 | 685 | 4.10 | 716 | 756 |
| Theewaterskloof | 254 | 313 | 569 | 279 | 265 | 265 | 340 | 28.30 | 355 | 375 |
| Overstrand | 54 | 65 | 56 | 58 | 266 | 266 | 62 | (76.69) | 65 | 68 |
| Cape Agulhas | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 109 | 109 | 70 | (35.78) | 73 | 77 |
| Swellendam | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 18 | 18 | 6 | (66.67) | 6 | 6 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 178 | 220 | | 197 | | | 207 | | 217 | 230 |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 987 | 2 446 | 2 529 | 2 187 | 1 843 | 1 843 | 3 393 | 84.10 | 3 562 | 3 760 |
| Kannaland | | | | | 7 | 7 | 2 | (71.43) | 2 | 2 |
| Hessequa | 205 | 253 | 250 | 226 | 211 | 211 | 420 | 99.05 | 441 | 465 |
| Mossel Bay | 31 | 39 | 43 | 35 | 99 | 99 | 101 | 2.02 | 107 | 113 |
| George | | | | | 384 | 384 | 403 | 4.95 | 423 | 444 |
| Oudtshoorn | 81 | 100 | 113 | 89 | 348 | 348 | 327 | (6.03) | 342 | 360 |
| Bitou | | | | | 66 | 66 | 69 | 4.55 | 72 | 76 |
| Knysna | 412 | 508 | 436 | 454 | 162 | 162 | 618 | 281.48 | 649 | 685 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 258 | 1 546 | 1 687 | 1 383 | 566 | 566 | 1 453 | 156.71 | 1 526 | 1 615 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 102 | 126 | 132 | 112 | 230 | 230 | 190 | (17.39) | 198 | 207 |
| Laingsburg | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 26.09 | 30 | 31 |
| Prince Albert | | | | | 27 | 27 | 28 | 3.70 | 29 | 30 |
| Beaufort West | 97 | 120 | 126 | 107 | 180 | 180 | 133 | (26.11) | 139 | 146 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 191 443 | 222 196 | 264 966 | 270 331 | 274 130 | 274 130 | 292 016 | 6.52 | 281 680 | 298 981 |

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
| Cape Town Metro | 57 532 | 69 954 | 78 150 | 77 830 | 80 763 | 80 763 | 80 883 | 0.15 | 83 035 | 87 952 | |
| West Coast Municipalities | | | 23 | | 174 | 174 | 26 | (85.06) | 26 | 28 | |
| Matzikama | | | 3 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 20 | | 172 | 172 | 26 | (84.88) | 26 | 28 | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | | | 4 | | 11 | 11 | 12 | 9.09 | 13 | 14 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 4 | | 11 | 11 | 12 | 9.09 | 13 | 14 | |
| Overberg Municipalities | | | 38 | | 1 | 1 | 42 | 4100.00 | 42 | 44 | |
| Theewaterskloof | | | 38 | | 1 | 1 | 42 | 4100.00 | 42 | 44 | |
| Eden Municipalities | | | 26 | | 24 | 24 | 23 | (4.17) | 24 | 25 | |
| Mossel Bay | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10.00 | 12 | 13 | |
| George | | | | | 9 | 9 | 9 | | 9 | 9 | |
| Oudtshoorn | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Knysna | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 2 | 2 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 14 | | 4 | 4 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | | | 5 | | 9 | 9 | 7 | (22.22) | 7 | 7 | |
| Laingsburg | | | | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Beaufort West | | | 5 | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 57 532 | 69 954 | 78 246 | 77 830 | 80 982 | 80 982 | 80 993 | 0.01 | 83 147 | 88 070 | |

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 47 842 | 59 065 | 59 867 | 50 370 | 56 961 | 56 961 | 63 353 | 11.22 | 57 777 | 61 281 | |
| West Coast Municipalities | 743 | 917 | 823 | 819 | 321 | 321 | 952 | 196.57 | 1 000 | 1 057 | |
| Matzikama | 39 | 48 | 42 | 43 | 20 | 20 | 45 | 125.00 | 47 | 50 | |
| Cederberg | | | | | 22 | 22 | 23 | 4.55 | 24 | 25 | |
| Bergrivier | | | | | 34 | 34 | 36 | 5.88 | 38 | 40 | |
| Saldanha Bay | 357 | 441 | 480 | 394 | 85 | 85 | 414 | 387.06 | 435 | 460 | |
| Swartland | | | | | 31 | 31 | 33 | 6.45 | 35 | 37 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 347 | 428 | 301 | 382 | 129 | 129 | 401 | 210.85 | 421 | 445 | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 082 | 1 336 | 1 587 | 1 192 | 454 | 454 | 1 388 | 205.73 | 1 458 | 1 542 | |
| Witzenberg | 47 | 58 | 146 | 51 | 84 | 84 | 54 | (35.71) | 57 | 60 | |
| Drakenstein | 47 | 58 | 49 | 51 | 49 | 49 | 54 | 10.20 | 57 | 60 | |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | 49 | 49 | 51 | 4.08 | 54 | 57 | |
| Breede Valley | 125 | 154 | 259 | 139 | | | 144 | | 152 | 161 | |
| Langeberg | | | | | 82 | 82 | 86 | 4.88 | 90 | 95 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 864 | 1 066 | 1 133 | 951 | 190 | 190 | 999 | 425.79 | 1 048 | 1 109 | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 481 | 594 | 579 | 530 | 275 | 275 | 557 | 102.55 | 585 | 619 | |
| Theewaterskloof | 253 | 312 | 526 | 278 | 132 | 132 | 292 | 121.21 | 307 | 325 | |
| Overstrand | 47 | 58 | 49 | 51 | 85 | 85 | 54 | (36.47) | 57 | 60 | |
| Cape Agulhas | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 44 | 44 | 2 | (95.45) | 2 | 2 | |
| Swellendam | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 14 | 2 | (85.71) | 2 | 2 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 178 | 220 | | 197 | | | 207 | | 217 | 230 | |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 958 | 2 417 | 2 425 | 2 157 | 795 | 795 | 2 472 | 210.94 | 2 595 | 2 744 | |
| Kannaland | | | | | 5 | 5 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Hessequa | 205 | 253 | 250 | 226 | 37 | 37 | 237 | 540.54 | 249 | 263 | |
| Mossel Bay | 31 | 39 | 33 | 35 | 37 | 37 | 36 | (2.70) | 38 | 40 | |
| George | | | | | 178 | 178 | 187 | 5.06 | 196 | 206 | |
| Oudtshoorn | 81 | 100 | 108 | 89 | 120 | 120 | 94 | (21.67) | 98 | 104 | |
| Bitou | | | | | 20 | 20 | 21 | 5.00 | 22 | 23 | |
| Knysna | 412 | 508 | 435 | 454 | 29 | 29 | 476 | 1541.38 | 500 | 529 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 229 | 1 517 | 1 599 | 1 353 | 369 | 369 | 1 421 | 285.09 | 1 492 | 1 579 | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 100 | 124 | 111 | 110 | 122 | 122 | 116 | (4.92) | 122 | 129 | |
| Laingsburg | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | | | 6 | | 6 | 6 | |
| Beaufort West | 95 | 118 | 106 | 105 | 122 | 122 | 110 | (9.84) | 116 | 123 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 52 206 | 64 453 | 65 392 | 55 178 | 58 928 | 58 928 | 68 838 | 16.82 | 63 537 | 67 372 | |

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
| Cape Town Metro | 15 105 | 20 097 | 35 567 | 44 931 | 49 206 | 49 206 | 38 902 | (20.94) | 39 625 | 42 029 | |
| West Coast Municipalities | 1 | 1 | 27 | 26 | 145 | 145 | 165 | 13.79 | 175 | 455 | |
| Matzikama | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | (50.00) | 1 | 1 | |
| Cederberg | | | | | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10.00 | 12 | 13 | |
| Bergrivier | | | | | 33 | 33 | 35 | 6.06 | 37 | 39 | |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | | 39 | 39 | 41 | 5.13 | 43 | 45 | |
| Swartland | | | | | 49 | 49 | 51 | 4.08 | 54 | 57 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 27 | 25 | 12 | 12 | 26 | 116.67 | 28 | 300 | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 7 | 7 | 11 789 | 11 423 | 4 001 | 4 001 | 13 798 | 244.86 | 101 | 106 | |
| Witzenberg | | | 11 769 | 11 400 | 3 609 | 3 609 | 13 700 | 279.61 | | | |
| Drakenstein | | | | | 46 | 46 | 48 | 4.35 | 50 | 53 | |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | |
| Breede Valley | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | | | | | 25 | 25 | 26 | 4.00 | 27 | 28 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 12 | 16 | 314 | 314 | 17 | (94.59) | 17 | 18 | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 382 | 382 | 81 | (78.80) | 84 | 88 | |
| Theewaterskloof | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 132 | 132 | 1 | (99.24) | 1 | 1 | |
| Overstrand | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 181 | 181 | 8 | (95.58) | 8 | 8 | |
| Cape Agulhas | | | | | 65 | 65 | 68 | 4.62 | 71 | 75 | |
| Swellendam | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 | |
| Eden Municipalities | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 998 | 998 | 877 | (12.12) | 921 | 968 | |
| Kannaland | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | |
| Hessequa | | | | | 174 | 174 | 183 | 5.17 | 192 | 202 | |
| Mossel Bay | | | | | 48 | 48 | 50 | 4.17 | 53 | 56 | |
| George | | | | | 187 | 187 | 196 | 4.81 | 206 | 216 | |
| Oudtshoorn | | | | | 217 | 217 | 228 | 5.07 | 239 | 251 | |
| Bitou | | | | | 46 | 46 | 48 | 4.35 | 50 | 53 | |
| Knysna | | | | | 131 | 131 | 138 | 5.34 | 145 | 152 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 193 | 193 | 32 | (83.42) | 34 | 36 | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 85 | 85 | 52 | (38.82) | 54 | 56 | |
| Laingsburg | | | | | 21 | 21 | 22 | 4.76 | 23 | 24 | |
| Prince Albert | | | | | 27 | 27 | 28 | 3.70 | 29 | 30 | |
| Beaufort West | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 37 | 37 | 2 | (94.59) | 2 | 2 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 15 152 | 20 144 | 47 422 | 56 420 | 54 817 | 54 817 | 53 875 | (1.72) | 40 960 | 43 702 | |

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 66 553 | 67 645 | 73 833 | 80 903 | 79 354 | 79 354 | 88 255 | 11.22 | 93 980 | 99 780 | |
| West Coast Municipalities | | | 6 | | 9 | 9 | 14 | 55.56 | 14 | 14 | |
| Matzikama | | | 2 | | 3 | 3 | 4 | 33.33 | 4 | 4 | |
| Cederberg | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 4 | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 | |
| Overberg Municipalities | | | 4 | | | | 5 | | 5 | 5 | |
| Theewaterskloof | | | 4 | | | | 5 | | 5 | 5 | |
| Eden Municipalities | | | 49 | | 26 | 26 | 21 | (19.23) | 22 | 23 | |
| Mossel Bay | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 | |
| George | | | | | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10.00 | 12 | 13 | |
| Oudtshoorn | | | 4 | | 10 | 10 | 4 | (60.00) | 4 | 4 | |
| Knysna | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | | | 14 | | 14 | 14 | 15 | 7.14 | 15 | 15 | |
| Laingsburg | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Beaufort West | | | 13 | | 14 | 14 | 14 | | 14 | 14 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 66 553 | 67 645 | 73 906 | 80 903 | 79 403 | 79 403 | 88 310 | 11.22 | 94 036 | 99 837 | |

Vote 5

Department of Education

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R19 247 264 000 | R20 289 422 000 | R21 470 834 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Education | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Education | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Education | | |

1. Overview

Vision

Creating opportunity for all through improved education outcomes.

This is given expression through the three over-arching goals:

- An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools
- An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate
- An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities

Mission

To provide quality education to all learners in the province through the following:

- Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;
- Education in public ordinary schools;
- Support to independent schools;
- Education in public special schools;
- Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R;
- Training opportunities for teachers;
- A targeted food programme and other poverty alleviation and safety measures; and
- Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and an employee wellness programme.

Main Services and Core functions

Curriculum and Assessment support.

Administrative and financial support systems.

Institutional development and support systems, structures and programmes.

Performance environment

The population of the Western Cape has grown since the last census in 2001, and continues to do so. According to the 2011 census released by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the Western Cape is home to 5 822 734 million people, representing 11 per cent of South Africa's total population. The population grew by 28.7 per cent between 2001 and 2011.

As part of this broader context, there has been an increase in the number of learners enrolled at public schools.

| Sector | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 ASS | Difference 2012 – 2015 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Grade R in PO Schools | 58 953 | 59 565 | 63 492 | 64 648 | 5 695 |
| Grade 1 – 7 in PO schools | 592 033 | 603 430 | 617 424 | 639 197 | 47 164 |
| Grade 8 – 12 in PO Schools | 342 959 | 343 616 | 346 017 | 344 906 | 1 947 |
| Special Needs Schools | 19 470 | 19 627 | 18 702 ¹ | 18 777 | -693 |

The decrease in the number of learners at special needs schools in 2014 was because of the re-classification of 3 special schools as Public Ordinary schools.

Western Cape adults have completed an average of 9.9 years of schooling. This figure is only exceeded by Gauteng with 10.51. The national average is 9.26. Those with matric constitute 41.4 per cent of the population of South Africa. There are signs of improvement with regard to learners remaining in schools with the retention rate having increased from 57 per cent in 2011 to 64 per cent in 2014.

All schools have set performance targets in their School Improvement Plans and the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) offers a comprehensive support programme to schools that need assistance.

Organisational environment

The Department aims to develop a responsive and efficient organisational culture and improve the Department's business processes and systems. The Head Office and eight district offices of the WCED are structured and designed to provide rapid response service and support to schools and teachers.

The WCED comprises the provincial ministry of education, headed by the Minister of Education in the Western Cape, the provincial head office, district offices and education institutions, including ordinary and special public schools and Early Childhood Development sites.

¹ The apparent drop in enrolment numbers is because of the re-classification of three schools as Public Ordinary schools.

Demands and changes in services and expected changes in the services and resources

In-migration pressures have put strain on the provision of classrooms, Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM), equipment, teaching staff and general support.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

Acts and the accompanying Regulations

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Constitution of the Western Cape Province, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

The National Education Policy Act (NEPA), 1996 (Act 27 of 1996)

The South African Schools Act (SASA), 1996 (Act 84 of 1996)

The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act 76 of 1998)

The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994)

The Children's Act, 2005 (Act 38 of 2005)

The Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 55 of 1995)

The South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act 58 of 1995)

The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001), as amended in 2008 (Act 50 of 2008)

The South African Council for Educators Act, 2000 (Act 31 of 2000)

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 12 of 1997)

The Child Justice Act, 2008 (Act 75 of 2008)

The Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act, 2007 (Act 38 of 2007)

The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

The Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)

The Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

The Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)

The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

The Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

The Annual Division of Revenue Acts

Provincial Regulations

The Regulations on the Issuing of Performance Indicators Binding on Public Schools, 2015, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7399, dated 2 June 2015.

The Determination of the Functions and Procedures for the Establishment and Election of Representative Councils of Learners at public schools, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7317, dated 13 October 2014.

Regulations on the Duties of Attendance Officers, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7205 of 2013, dated 2 December 2013.

Regulations relating to the Declaration of Personal Interest of Members of Governing Bodies in the Procurement of Goods and Services, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7197 of 2013, dated 18 November 2013.

Budget decisions

The expenditure on education in the province has grown on average by 6.73 per cent per annum in nominal terms since 2012/13. Education receives the second largest portion of the provincial budget. The majority of the increased funding provides for the Improvement of Conditions of Service as well as National Education Sector priorities, as approved by the Council of Education Ministers (CEM), as follows:

The national sector initiatives target –

- Learning and Teaching Support Materials

- Infrastructure

- Districts

- Teacher development and support

- Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

- Kha Ri Gude – adult literacy

- Library Services

- Rural focus

- Curriculum support

- Partners and social mobilisation

The number and category of learners are the main cost drivers in the allocation of the department's budget. Learners fall into four broad funding categories: Grade R, primary school, secondary school and learners with special educational needs (LSEN).

The funding of educational institutions mainly consists of staff and "norms and standards" funding, except in the case of Grade R at independent sites, where they receive "norms and standards" funding, payments that are also used to pay teaching and administrative staff.

By far the greatest portion of the budget goes to the primary and secondary school system, including schools for LSEN. In the school system, personnel are equitably allocated in terms of the post provisioning norms according to reported learner numbers, community poverty rankings and subjects offered. "Norms and standards": Funding is allocated according to national poverty quintiles. The "Norms and standards" allocations to schools are weighted so that schools in poorer communities are allocated more funds.

The "per learner" amounts to be paid to public schools in National Quintiles (NQ) 1, 2 and 3 have been equalised; in other words, NQ 2 and 3 schools receive the same funding as NQ 1 schools.

| National target allocations | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Quintile 1 | R1 010 | R1 059 | R1 116 | R1 144 |
| Quintile 2 | R1 010 | R1 059 | R1 116 | R1 144 |
| Quintile 3 | R1 010 | R1 059 | R1 116 | R1 144 |
| Quintile 4* | R550 | R830 | R882 | R909 |
| Quintile 5* | R239 | R317 | R334 | R345 |

* Average cost for all schools

| Fee status | Total number of schools |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| No-fee | 884 |
| School fee charging | 572 |
| Grand Total | 1 456 |

The no-fee school programme was expanded by 216 schools in Quintiles 4 and 5 that accepted an invitation to become no-fee schools from 2014. The invitation was extended to those schools that charged school fees under R400 per annum.

Non-conditional, non-capital and non-personnel expenditure represents 12.8 per cent of total expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year. Non-personnel expenditure includes norms and standards funding for public ordinary primary and secondary schools and learner transport schemes, as well as for transfer payments to independent schools, public special schools and Early Childhood and Development (ECD) schools and sites.

Capital expenditure has increased from 5.1 per cent of the expenditure in 2012/13 to 5.5 per cent of the estimated expenditure for 2016/17. This includes mainly provision for infrastructure projects as well as for computers and equipment. The reason for the increase is due to the funding provided for the accelerated capital infrastructure delivery programme in the Education Infrastructure Grant.

Programme 2: Public ordinary school education continues to be the main focus of the department's funding. 73.2 per cent of the budget for 2016/17 is allocated to this Programme. The main services included under this Programme are primary and secondary school education at public ordinary schools (excluding infrastructure), human resource development for institution-based personnel as well as the National School Nutrition Programme conditional grant. 58.2 per cent of the Programme's budget is allocated to primary level and 39.0 per cent to secondary level.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (ECD) has had considerable growth from 2012/13 to 2016/17, where additional resources have been provided to promote participation in Grade R as well as for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces to provide for the training of ECD practitioners at ECD sites and to provide resource kits for these sites.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

On a national level, the work of the WCED is directly aligned to National Outcome 1 "Improved Quality of Basic Education". The department's Annual Performance Plan outlines its links with the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Medium Term Strategic Framework and contains the WCED's latest scores on the key indicators of the national "Action Plan 2019, towards Schooling 2030".

The WCED is the lead department for the Provincial Strategic Goal Number 2 "Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development" which is supported by the Departments of Social Development and Cultural Affairs and Sport.

The primary focus of the WCED is on improved education outcomes. The budget has been prioritised to ensure that there are ongoing improvements in this regard.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Highlights include –

Grade R

High quality Early Childhood Development (ECD) has been recognised as a lever to improve language and mathematics in the Province. Levels 1, 4 and 5 of the ECD practitioner qualification are offered via the Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges, previously Further Education and Training (FET). The WCED supplied resources to Grade R classes at 150 ECD sites in 2015/16.

There are currently 82 765 learners enrolled in Grade R in the province, of whom 63 153 are in public ordinary schools. There are 3 514 learners in Independent Schools and 16 098 learners at ECD Independent Schools (Community Sites).

The Grade R learners at 1 333 Public and ECD Independent Schools are subsidised; and 158 qualified Grade R teachers are paid by the WCED.

The subsidy allocation for learners at no-fee schools is R4 800 per annum. For schools in Quintile 4 that collect fees, the allocation is R3 600 per annum and for those in Quintile 5 the allocation is R3 400 per annum.

Grades 1 – 12

Progress in regard to academic performance is not a short-term process but one which requires systematic and systemic interventions. The WCED tests all learners in Grades 3, 6 and 9 in mathematics and languages annually. The detailed diagnostic data from the tests informs the on-going process of upskilling teachers and providing the necessary reading and study materials to all schools. The testing programme is complemented by the annual national programme of testing.

The WCED provides booklets on study skills to all Grade 12 learners annually. Satellite Grade 12 teaching programmes were provided for over 145 schools in 2015. Grade 12 support was provided on a number of levels and the High School Programme was expanded to include a school-wide focus.

2015 was the eighth year of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination. The WCED achieved an 84.7 per cent pass rate. There was a record number of 45 496 candidates who passed, of whom 22 379 (41.7%) achieved passes which allow them to enter for a Bachelor's degree study programme. 12 397 learners passed Mathematics with an improved pass rate of 74.9 per cent. For Physical Science, the 2015 pass rate was 73.3 per cent. The numbers passing were 8 813.

New strategies for Language and Mathematics were developed and introduced, together with the development of a Teacher Development Strategy, which is in the consultation phase. There was progress in the e-learning provision of smart classrooms and in the preparation of a pilot project for Grades R – 3 to strengthen language skills, all to be implemented as part of the Provincial Strategic Plan for 2015 – 2019.

Challenges have been catering for the growth in learner numbers across the spectrum of services required.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The broad policies, priorities and strategic goals of the WCED are expressed in the Strategic Plan.

The key focuses from the preceding 5 years on literacy and numeracy, accountability, poverty and crime, faster response time, infrastructure and on school management and leadership are drawn into the set of objectives below. A strategic re-focussing exercise in 2015 led to the identification of the list below which takes the focusses of the prior five years forward and at the same time gives new energy and priority to critical areas.

1. Excellent administration boosted by online services

The WCED will provide on-line services to schools, teachers and learners. The on-line services aim to reduce the administration load of schools and to ensure accurate, efficient and cost-effective provision of resources and services to schools. These services will be tracked through client satisfaction surveys, and follow-up on complaints and suggestions.

2. A five year teacher development plan

The five year teacher development plan (2015 – 2019) provides a clear framework and plan for pre-service training for new entrants to the teaching profession and in-service for existing teachers. The training will be focused, relevant and practical. The plan will include plans for master teachers and incentives for teachers who wish to improve their qualifications, teaching practice and learning outcomes.

3. Provincial curriculum management strategies

The WCED Language and Mathematics Strategies for 2015 to 2019 were introduced in 2015/16. These strategies aim to improve academic performance of all Grade R – 12 learners through developing the knowledge and pedagogic practices of curriculum officials, heads of department and teachers; supporting the provision of LTSM and continuously reflecting on and evaluating practices, plans and progress. The WCED will also increase access to and support for vocational subjects. Good curriculum planning will ensure that schools offer the best education delivery plan for each geographical area.

4. Good school management

The WCED will strengthen processes for the recruitment, selection and support for principals, deputy principals and heads of department. District offices will focus on ensuring that schools function optimally and school management teams offer efficient and effective academic programmes. This includes dealing with challenging behaviour and other interruptions to the 200-day teaching programme.

5. Needs-based education provisioning

The WCED will provide the resources needed for good teaching and learning to take place. This includes staff, books, equipment, facilities and access to Information and Communication Technology (ICT).

6. Social support and a platform for youth development

The school nutrition programme, fee exemption relief and safe schools interventions aim to provide a stable learning environment that will keep learners healthy and safe and in school for as long as possible. The WCED will contribute to youth development in a number of ways and develop partnerships wherever this helps the most vulnerable.

7. Support for independent schools

Independent schools that enrol learners from poor communities will be supported through subsidies, teacher training programmes and school visits.

8. Programme to minimise barriers to learning

The WCED will provide care and opportunities for learners experiencing barriers to learning or are at risk. The WCED will work with other government departments and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) to support these learners.

9. Quality Grade R

The emphasis will be on improving the quality of learning in Grade R. This will be done through a focus on teacher skills and professional status and on early identification of those who need remedial assistance. The aim is to ensure that the Grade R year provides an effective foundation for learning.

10. Effective infrastructure programme to create an inspiring learning environment

The focus will be on building new schools and classrooms where there is a need for additional accommodation; replacing schools made of inappropriate materials and on planned maintenance so that more schools and learners benefit from the infrastructure budget.

4. Reprioritisation

In line with the National Treasury MTEF Guidelines, Western Cape Education Department (WCED) has provided for the prescribed cost of living adjustments within the current baseline allocation in preparation for the 2016 MTEF budget.

Personnel costs comprise approximately 75 per cent of the budget for the WCED, therefore the higher than anticipated wage increase for the 2015/16 financial year together with the anticipated increase in learner numbers into the province in 2016 has increased existing pressure on the budget. The financial impact of the recent 2015 wage agreement is R420 million in the 2016/17 financial year and approximately R1.3 billion across the 2016 MTEF.

Given the fiscal constraints and impact of the 2015 nationally agreed to wage agreement, the WCED continues to focus on efficiency, effectiveness and economy to ensure a responsive, credible and sustainable budget over the 2016 MTEF.

5. Procurement

In line with the procurement plans, the WCED has made provision for the following major projects to take place during the 2016/17, mainly:

The Annual Corporate Refresh is to bring all end user corporate machines to WCG standards, that includes the Annual School's e-Admin Refresh Telecommunication - ensuring ICT equipment at schools are up to standard with regards to providing WCED with data for Central Education Management Information System (CEMIS) and People Management Practice System (PMPS), New Microsoft School's Agreement, Curriculum delivery of Computer Applications Technologies (CAT)/Information Technology (IT)/Engineering, Graphics and Design (EGD) refresh which would consist of a third of total schools. Also included are the hiring of marking centres for the National Senior Certificate (NSC), Adult Education and Training (AET) Level 4 and Senior Certificate, hiring of printing machines for Reprographic Services, Non-section 21 schools stationery and cleaning, Non-section 21 schools LTSM top-ups, Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) textbook refresh, Learner Transport Schemes and National School Nutrition Programme.

In line with the National Treasury MTEF Guidelines, WCED has provided for the prescribed cost of living adjustments within the current baseline allocation when preparing the 2016 MTEF budget. This includes budget reprioritisations as detailed in section 4 above which may impact on the execution of the procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------|------------|------------|--|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 12 812 975 | 13 898 802 | 15 089 713 | 16 285 681 | 16 377 367 | 16 377 367 | 17 454 785 | 6.58 | 18 929 292 | 20 032 863 | |
| Conditional grants | 723 356 | 1 128 656 | 1 402 076 | 1 401 255 | 1 414 010 | 1 414 010 | 1 375 283 | (2.74) | 1 327 950 | 1 403 925 | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | 431 397 | 821 831 | 1 008 579 | 1 032 237 | 1 044 992 | 1 044 992 | 992 212 | (5.05) | 944 413 | 998 143 | |
| Maths, Science and Technology Grant | | | | 26 535 | 26 535 | 26 535 | 27 841 | 4.92 | 32 439 | 34 320 | |
| Dinaledi Schools Grant | 4 585 | 11 868 | 10 673 | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant | 9 250 | 3 717 | 17 643 | | | | | | | | |
| HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant | 16 552 | 17 848 | 17 690 | 19 631 | 19 631 | 19 631 | 18 728 | (4.60) | 20 028 | 21 189 | |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant | 236 669 | 258 328 | 282 466 | 299 435 | 299 435 | 299 435 | 315 305 | 5.30 | 331 070 | 350 272 | |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 23 903 | 12 064 | 13 193 | 4 747 | 4 747 | 4 747 | 18 677 | 293.45 | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 3 000 | 1 437 | 2 818 | 2 818 | 2 818 | 2 520 | (10.57) | | | |
| Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant | | | 50 395 | 15 852 | 15 852 | 15 852 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Financing | 75 455 | 50 208 | 62 295 | 28 886 | 28 886 | 28 886 | 386 548 | 1 238.18 | | | |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 30 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 45 455 | 50 208 | 62 295 | 28 886 | 28 886 | 28 886 | 386 548 | 1 238.18 | | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 13 611 786 | 15 077 666 | 16 554 084 | 17 715 822 | 17 820 263 | 17 820 263 | 19 216 616 | 7.84 | 20 257 242 | 21 436 788 | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 13 172 | 11 959 | 11 762 | 14 120 | 10 841 | 14 120 | 11 527 | (18.36) | 12 104 | 12 806 | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 761 | 774 | 1 185 | 238 | 855 | 880 | 900 | 2.27 | 945 | 1 000 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 3 530 | 1 818 | 2 216 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | | 2 195 | 2 322 | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 24 418 | 19 003 | 19 526 | 12 658 | 15 320 | 12 016 | 16 131 | 34.25 | 16 936 | 17 918 | |
| Total departmental receipts | 41 881 | 33 554 | 34 689 | 29 106 | 29 106 | 29 106 | 30 648 | 5.30 | 32 180 | 34 046 | |
| Total receipts | 13 653 667 | 15 111 220 | 16 588 773 | 17 744 928 | 17 849 369 | 17 849 369 | 19 247 264 | 7.83 | 20 289 422 | 21 470 834 | |

Note: The 2016/17 allocation for the Infrastructure grant includes the Accelerated Schools Infrastructure Development Initiative (ASIDI) of R55 000 000.

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R1.398 billion (from 2015/16 revised estimate) or 7.83 per cent to R19.247 billion in 2016/17 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2016 MTEF to R21.471 billion in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share financing is the main contributor to the department's total receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R16.377 billion in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R17.455 billion in 2016/17 and is expected to continue increasing over the MTEF to R20.033 billion in 2018/19.

Conditional grants are expected to decrease by R38.727 million or 2.74 per cent from R1.414 billion in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R1.375 billion in 2016/17, due to the funding of the Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant now forming part of the equitable share allocation in 2016/17. In 2016/17, R7.091 million has been allocated for the implementation of the outstanding Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists. The Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant was only allocated for the first two years of the 2014 MTEF.

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 5.30 per cent from the 2015/16 adjusted appropriation of R29.106 million to R30.648 million in 2016/17. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2016 MTEF relates to sale of goods and services other than capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Provision has been made for the personnel-related costs associated with Public Service Collective Bargaining Council (PSCBC) Resolution No. 2/2015 and No. 8/2015 (amendment), including the general salary adjustments, homeowners' allowances and other associated personnel costs.

Provision has been made for salary increases of 8.7 per cent for 2016/17, 8.3 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.3 per cent for 2018/19. These increases are inclusive of a maximum of 1.5 per cent pay progression.

Inflationary provision for non-personnel expenditure is 6.2 per cent for 2016/17, 5.8 per cent for 2017/18 and 5.8 per cent for 2018/19 where considered appropriate.

National priorities

National Outcome 1: Improved Quality of Basic Education

Provincial priorities

Provincial Strategic Goal 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation 2015/16 | appropriation 2015/16 | estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 992 428 | 1 032 806 | 1 169 176 | 1 410 236 | 1 317 782 | 1 317 782 | 1 460 007 | 10.79 | 1 516 125 | 1 618 029 |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education | 10 445 476 | 11 359 028 | 12 156 526 | 12 854 456 | 13 154 194 | 13 154 194 | 14 086 741 | 7.09 | 15 039 975 | 15 889 823 |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |
| 4. Public Special School Education | 820 101 | 910 338 | 973 642 | 1 059 085 | 1 073 773 | 1 073 773 | 1 181 976 | 10.08 | 1 230 530 | 1 311 563 |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | 383 894 | 465 535 | 511 778 | 619 191 | 489 769 | 489 769 | 665 354 | 35.85 | 694 331 | 736 346 |
| 6. Infrastructure Development | 750 672 | 1 054 312 | 1 439 491 | 1 427 227 | 1 439 982 | 1 439 982 | 1 454 815 | 1.03 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | 188 399 | 204 553 | 248 315 | 279 349 | 278 485 | 278 485 | 297 073 | 6.67 | 273 273 | 291 889 |
| Total payments and estimates | 13 653 667 | 15 111 220 | 16 588 773 | 17 744 928 | 17 849 369 | 17 849 369 | 19 247 264 | 7.83 | 20 289 422 | 21 470 834 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP): R315 305 000 (2016/17), R331 070 000 (2017/18), R350 272 000 (2018/19).

National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R6 534 000 (2016/17).

National conditional grant: Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R27 841 000 (2016/17), R32 439 000 (2017/18), R34 320 000 (2018/19).

Programme 5: National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R12 143 000 (2016/17).

Programme 6: National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R992 212 000 (2016/17), R944 413 000 (2017/18), R998 143 000 (2018/19).

National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 520 000 (2016/17).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R18 728 000 (2016/17), R20 028 000 (2017/18), R21 189 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregated compensation of employees upper limit: R14 351 980 000 (2016/17), R15 270 203 000 (2017/18) and R16 157 008 000 (2018/19)

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 11 728 973 | 12 776 213 | 13 585 996 | 15 080 483 | 15 363 588 | 15 356 474 | 16 437 641 | 7.04 | 17 369 363 | 18 366 918 |
| Compensation of employees | 10 462 699 | 11 273 164 | 12 132 442 | 13 206 134 | 13 345 499 | 13 335 176 | 14 351 980 | 7.62 | 15 270 203 | 16 157 008 |
| Goods and services | 1 266 274 | 1 503 049 | 1 453 554 | 1 874 349 | 2 018 089 | 2 021 298 | 2 085 661 | 3.18 | 2 099 160 | 2 209 910 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 334 977 | 1 585 964 | 1 780 444 | 1 553 244 | 1 465 572 | 1 471 185 | 1 753 089 | 19.16 | 1 837 955 | 1 944 268 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 534 | 6 585 | 6 107 | 6 458 | 6 459 | 6 462 | 6 859 | 6.14 | 7 256 | 7 676 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 250 239 | 1 508 537 | 1 675 469 | 1 508 764 | 1 412 174 | 1 414 929 | 1 707 548 | 20.68 | 1 791 360 | 1 894 970 |
| Households | 79 204 | 70 842 | 98 868 | 38 022 | 46 939 | 49 794 | 38 682 | (22.32) | 39 339 | 41 622 |
| Payments for capital assets | 571 481 | 736 777 | 1 212 384 | 1 106 372 | 1 015 380 | 1 016 881 | 1 051 406 | 3.40 | 1 076 679 | 1 153 908 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 522 942 | 711 534 | 1 164 790 | 1 073 551 | 972 949 | 974 292 | 984 171 | 1.01 | 1 037 285 | 1 112 232 |
| Machinery and equipment | 47 683 | 25 231 | 47 575 | 32 821 | 40 591 | 40 749 | 67 235 | 65.00 | 39 394 | 41 676 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 856 | 12 | 19 | | 1 840 | 1 840 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 18 236 | 12 266 | 9 949 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 5 128 | 6.19 | 5 425 | 5 740 |
| Total economic classification | 13 653 667 | 15 111 220 | 16 588 773 | 17 744 928 | 17 849 369 | 17 849 369 | 19 247 264 | 7.83 | 20 289 422 | 21 470 834 |

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

| R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| New and replacement assets | 343 287 | 640 365 | 998 391 | 915 187 | 810 561 | 810 561 | 768 900 | (5.14) | 856 989 | 977 951 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 317 567 | 271 012 | 409 446 | 512 040 | 626 921 | 626 921 | 665 915 | 6.22 | 566 025 | 526 842 |
| Upgrades and additions | 129 189 | 41 041 | 159 603 | 173 522 | 179 538 | 179 538 | 215 271 | 19.90 | 180 296 | 134 281 |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 35 875 | 7 213 | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and repairs | 152 503 | 222 758 | 249 843 | 338 518 | 447 383 | 447 383 | 450 644 | 0.73 | 385 729 | 392 561 |
| Infrastructure transfers | 89 818 | 142 935 | 31 654 | | 2 500 | 2 500 | 20 000 | 700.00 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Current | 42 350 | 62 250 | 62 | | 2 500 | 2 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Capital | 47 468 | 80 685 | 31 592 | | | | 20 000 | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates | 750 672 | 1 054 312 | 1 439 491 | 1 427 227 | 1 439 982 | 1 439 982 | 1 454 815 | 1.03 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 |
| <i>The above total includes:</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Professional fees | 117 130 | 217 998 | 573 572 | 256 900 | 256 900 | 256 900 | 261 866 | 1.93 | 257 042 | 271 763 |

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

None.

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide management services which are not education specific for the education system
to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

to provide education management services for the education system

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

to provide human resource development for office-based staff

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System (EMIS)

to provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the improvement of conditions of service, funding prioritised for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) as well as inflation.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Develop and implement a 5 year teacher development plan.

Improve administrative and other support to schools, assisted incrementally by on-line services.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 6 340 | 6 117 | 6 504 | 8 118 | 8 228 | 8 228 | 8 875 | 7.86 | 9 569 | 10 238 |
| 2. Corporate Services | 235 798 | 238 351 | 264 120 | 275 742 | 283 170 | 283 170 | 296 883 | 4.84 | 319 795 | 341 580 |
| 3. Education Management | 726 514 | 758 600 | 864 306 | 1 085 092 | 987 076 | 987 076 | 1 129 885 | 14.47 | 1 145 102 | 1 222 137 |
| 4. Human Resource Development | 1 637 | 834 | 1 330 | 6 372 | 5 036 | 5 036 | 2 304 | (54.25) | 2 435 | 2 575 |
| 5. Education Management Information System (EMIS) | 22 139 | 28 904 | 32 916 | 34 912 | 34 272 | 34 272 | 22 060 | (35.63) | 39 224 | 41 499 |
| Total payments and estimates | 992 428 | 1 032 806 | 1 169 176 | 1 410 236 | 1 317 782 | 1 317 782 | 1 460 007 | 10.79 | 1 516 125 | 1 618 029 |

Note: Sub-programme 1:1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

2016/17: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R21 654 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R34 551 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R39 926 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R50 556 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 000 000 (2016/17), R4 000 000 (2017/18) and R4 000 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of graduate tutors.

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R70 000 000 (2016/17), R80 000 000 (2017/18) and R90 000 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of e-Education.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 822 395 | 907 475 | 1 057 939 | 1 318 960 | 1 210 352 | 1 209 888 | 1 375 786 | 13.71 | 1 411 136 | 1 506 951 |
| Compensation of employees | 631 327 | 695 123 | 760 947 | 821 258 | 835 455 | 835 011 | 899 727 | 7.75 | 974 195 | 1 045 219 |
| Goods and services | 191 068 | 212 352 | 296 992 | 497 702 | 374 897 | 374 877 | 476 059 | 26.99 | 436 941 | 461 732 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 103 067 | 94 115 | 68 547 | 57 603 | 68 515 | 68 979 | 46 752 | (32.22) | 65 348 | 69 140 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 8 | 774 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 93 324 | 81 162 | 47 127 | 51 340 | 51 824 | 51 841 | 40 101 | (22.65) | 58 312 | 61 695 |
| Households | 9 735 | 12 179 | 21 411 | 6 257 | 16 685 | 17 129 | 6 645 | (61.21) | 7 030 | 7 439 |
| Payments for capital assets | 48 730 | 18 950 | 32 741 | 28 844 | 34 086 | 34 086 | 32 341 | (5.12) | 34 216 | 36 198 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 8 414 | | | | | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 39 460 | 18 938 | 32 722 | 28 844 | 32 246 | 32 228 | 32 341 | 0.35 | 34 216 | 36 198 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 856 | 12 | 19 | | 1 840 | 1 840 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 18 236 | 12 266 | 9 949 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 5 128 | 6.19 | 5 425 | 5 740 |
| Total economic classification | 992 428 | 1 032 806 | 1 169 176 | 1 410 236 | 1 317 782 | 1 317 782 | 1 460 007 | 10.79 | 1 516 125 | 1 618 029 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 58 840 | 75 481 | 68 547 | 57 603 | 68 515 | 68 979 | 46 752 | (32.22) | 65 348 | 69 140 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 8 | 774 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 8 | 774 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Other | 8 | 774 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 49 097 | 62 528 | 47 127 | 51 340 | 51 824 | 51 841 | 40 101 | (22.65) | 58 312 | 61 695 |
| Households | 9 735 | 12 179 | 21 411 | 6 257 | 16 685 | 17 129 | 6 645 | (61.21) | 7 030 | 7 439 |
| Social benefits | 5 335 | 9 954 | 10 595 | 6 257 | 16 685 | 15 840 | 6 645 | (58.05) | 7 030 | 7 439 |
| Other transfers to households | 4 400 | 2 225 | 10 816 | | | 1 289 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 44 227 | 18 634 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 44 227 | 18 634 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Purpose: To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Special Needs Education Building an Inclusive Education and Training System. E-learning is also included.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

to provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 1 to 7 level

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

to provide specific public secondary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 8 to 12 levels

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under Programme 2 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There has been a modest revision of circuit boundaries and to some urban district boundaries. District support models have been updated in line with new national post descriptions.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2: Public Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the provision for the implementation of the National Curriculum Statement, provision for the implementation of no fee schools, improvement of conditions of service and inflation.

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is due to the increase in the Conditional Grant funding.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Develop and implement provincial curriculum management and support strategies.

Ensure improved school management.

Ensure optimal education provision for all with a special focus on the most needy.

Provide social support and the platform for youth development.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|------------|------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Public Primary Level | 6 188 314 | 6 597 359 | 7 276 039 | 7 546 917 | 7 697 402 | 7 697 402 | 8 205 323 | 6.60 | 8 667 589 | 9 092 751 |
| 2. Public Secondary Level | 3 914 964 | 4 400 697 | 4 489 245 | 4 898 501 | 5 047 234 | 5 047 234 | 5 497 187 | 8.91 | 5 919 394 | 6 317 622 |
| 3. Human Resource Development | 82 930 | 82 944 | 76 011 | 81 486 | 81 664 | 81 664 | 34 551 | (57.69) | 89 483 | 94 858 |
| 4. Conditional grants | 259 268 | 278 028 | 315 231 | 327 552 | 327 894 | 327 894 | 349 680 | 6.64 | 363 509 | 384 592 |
| Total payments and estimates | 10 445 476 | 11 359 028 | 12 156 526 | 12 854 456 | 13 154 194 | 13 154 194 | 14 086 741 | 7.09 | 15 039 975 | 15 889 823 |

Note: 2016/17: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R21 654 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R34 551 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R39 926 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R50 556 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 2.1: Includes the MOD Centre feeding scheme function shifted from Vote 7: Social Development as from 2016/17. History information, prior to 2016/17, is not included.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2016/17: Includes National Conditional Grants: National School Nutrition Programme: R315 305 000; Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R27 841 000; Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R6 534 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level and 2.2: Public Secondary Level is an earmarked allocation amounting to R45 506 000 (2016/17), R47 781 000 (2017/18) and R50 552 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of the Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) centre feeding scheme as well as R15 705 000 (2016/17), R16 691 000 (2017/18) and R17 891 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of the MOD refurbishment of equipment and maintenance.

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level is an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer amounting to R2 222 000 in 2016/17.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 9 798 650 | 10 589 365 | 11 123 168 | 12 048 690 | 12 402 682 | 12 402 669 | 13 144 079 | 5.98 | 14 010 602 | 14 800 748 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 986 866 | 9 625 958 | 10 368 302 | 11 190 592 | 11 378 179 | 11 378 166 | 12 131 991 | 6.63 | 12 874 124 | 13 593 019 |
| Goods and services | 811 784 | 963 407 | 754 866 | 858 098 | 1 024 503 | 1 024 503 | 1 012 088 | (1.21) | 1 136 478 | 1 207 729 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 643 412 | 766 676 | 1 024 530 | 805 035 | 750 142 | 748 453 | 941 216 | 25.75 | 1 027 843 | 1 087 456 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | 582 362 | 715 760 | 952 710 | 779 548 | 724 665 | 722 963 | 914 160 | 26.45 | 999 218 | 1 057 171 |
| Households | 61 048 | 50 916 | 71 818 | 25 485 | 25 474 | 25 487 | 27 053 | 6.14 | 28 622 | 30 282 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 414 | 2 987 | 8 828 | 731 | 1 370 | 3 072 | 1 446 | (52.93) | 1 530 | 1 619 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 414 | 546 | 6 796 | | 8 | 1 534 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 000 | 2 441 | 2 032 | 731 | 1 362 | 1 538 | 1 446 | (5.98) | 1 530 | 1 619 |
| Total economic classification | 10 445 476 | 11 359 028 | 12 156 526 | 12 854 456 | 13 154 194 | 13 154 194 | 14 086 741 | 7.09 | 15 039 975 | 15 889 823 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 608 334 | 763 787 | 1 015 541 | 805 035 | 748 642 | 746 953 | 939 623 | 25.79 | 1 026 158 | 1 085 673 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Other | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | 547 284 | 712 871 | 943 721 | 779 548 | 723 165 | 721 463 | 912 567 | 26.49 | 997 533 | 1 055 388 |
| Households | 61 048 | 50 916 | 71 818 | 25 485 | 25 474 | 25 487 | 27 053 | 6.14 | 28 622 | 30 282 |
| Social benefits | 47 837 | 50 835 | 69 420 | 25 485 | 25 474 | 25 447 | 27 053 | 6.31 | 28 622 | 30 282 |
| Other transfers to households | 13 211 | 81 | 2 398 | | | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 35 078 | 2 889 | 8 989 | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 593 | 6.20 | 1 685 | 1 783 |
| Non-profit institutions | 35 078 | 2 889 | 8 989 | | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 593 | 6.20 | 1 685 | 1 783 |

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Purpose: To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 levels

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 levels

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To render support to independent schools in accordance with the relevant legislation to ensure quality education for learners in these schools.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | |
| 1. Primary Level | 33 618 | 47 329 | 49 358 | 52 564 | 52 564 | 54 477 | 55 823 | 2.47 | 59 061 | 62 487 | |
| 2. Secondary Level | 39 079 | 37 319 | 40 487 | 42 820 | 42 820 | 40 907 | 45 475 | 11.17 | 48 113 | 50 904 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 | |

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |
| Non-profit institutions | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |
| Total economic classification | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |
| Non-profit institutions | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Purpose: To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education. Including e-learning and inclusive education.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**

to provide specific public special schools with resources (including e-learning and inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools (including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by Conditional Grants (including inclusive education)

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis**Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the provision for the improvement of conditions of service, occupational specific dispensation, growth in learner numbers, inflation as well as for expanding inclusive education.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To maximise successful academic and social participation of all learners in the culture and curriculum of educational institutions and minimise barriers to learning (Education White Paper 6).

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Schools | 820 101 | 910 287 | 923 247 | 1 043 232 | 1 057 920 | 1 057 920 | 1 181 975 | 11.73 | 1 230 529 | 1 311 562 |
| 2. Human Resource Development | | 51 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| 3. Conditional Grants | | | 50 395 | 15 852 | 15 852 | 15 852 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 820 101 | 910 338 | 973 642 | 1 059 085 | 1 073 773 | 1 073 773 | 1 181 976 | 10.08 | 1 230 530 | 1 311 563 |

Note: 2016/17: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R21 654 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R34 551 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R39 926 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R50 556 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 677 441 | 775 034 | 824 991 | 915 480 | 930 168 | 929 925 | 1 000 654 | 7.61 | 1 070 520 | 1 142 273 |
| Compensation of employees | 668 879 | 761 299 | 799 583 | 887 631 | 902 319 | 902 562 | 964 688 | 6.88 | 1 037 768 | 1 107 623 |
| Goods and services | 8 562 | 13 735 | 25 408 | 27 849 | 27 849 | 27 363 | 35 966 | 31.44 | 32 752 | 34 650 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 131 428 | 131 975 | 144 736 | 140 577 | 140 577 | 140 820 | 148 106 | 5.17 | 156 607 | 165 690 |
| Non-profit institutions | 129 161 | 128 540 | 139 761 | 139 025 | 139 025 | 139 025 | 146 458 | 5.35 | 154 863 | 163 845 |
| Households | 2 267 | 3 435 | 4 975 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 795 | 1 648 | (8.19) | 1 744 | 1 845 |
| Payments for capital assets | 11 232 | 3 329 | 3 915 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 33 216 | 996.96 | 3 403 | 3 600 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 6 454 | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 778 | 3 329 | 3 915 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 33 216 | 996.96 | 3 403 | 3 600 |
| Total economic classification | 820 101 | 910 338 | 973 642 | 1 059 085 | 1 073 773 | 1 073 773 | 1 181 976 | 10.08 | 1 230 530 | 1 311 563 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 112 811 | 129 077 | 144 336 | 140 577 | 140 577 | 140 820 | 148 106 | 5.17 | 156 607 | 165 690 |
| Non-profit institutions | 110 544 | 125 642 | 139 361 | 139 025 | 139 025 | 139 025 | 146 458 | 5.35 | 154 863 | 163 845 |
| Households | 2 267 | 3 435 | 4 975 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 795 | 1 648 | (8.19) | 1 744 | 1 845 |
| Social benefits | 2 267 | 3 435 | 4 975 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 795 | 1 648 | (8.19) | 1 744 | 1 845 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 18 617 | 2 898 | 400 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 18 617 | 2 898 | 400 | | | | | | | |

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Purpose: To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and pre-Grade R level in accordance with White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Education Meeting the Challenge of Early Childhood Development in South Africa (May 2001). E-learning is also included.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

to provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres

to support Grade R at early childhood development centres

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training

to provide training and payment of stipends of Pre-Grade R Practitioners/educators

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the development of practitioners/educators and non-educators in Grade R at public schools and ECD centres

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 5.1 and 5.2: Grade R in Public Schools and Early Childhood Development Centres

The basis of funding increasingly changes from a personnel model to a subsidised model. Transfer payments are increased to support universal 5 year old enrolment.

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to an increase for the training of ECD Learnerships.

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is due to the increase in the Conditional Grant funding.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide specific public ordinary schools and identified independent schools with resources required for Grade R and provide conditions that encourage more schools to establish Grade R classes in existing available classrooms or new Grade R classrooms.

Improved teacher training.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Grade R in Public Schools | 222 465 | 298 673 | 329 697 | 431 889 | 312 777 | 307 672 | 466 845 | 51.73 | 497 156 | 527 735 |
| 2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres | 43 194 | 53 760 | 64 010 | 78 175 | 68 207 | 68 915 | 73 834 | 7.14 | 78 116 | 82 647 |
| 3. Pre-grade R Training | 101 250 | 105 153 | 109 327 | 105 961 | 105 961 | 110 358 | 112 531 | 1.97 | 119 058 | 125 963 |
| 4. Human Resource Development | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| 5. Conditional Grants | 16 985 | 7 949 | 8 744 | 3 165 | 2 823 | 2 823 | 12 143 | 330.15 | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 383 894 | 465 535 | 511 778 | 619 191 | 489 769 | 489 769 | 665 354 | 35.85 | 694 331 | 736 346 |

Note: Sub-programme 5.3: The cost of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the training of ECD learnerships is included in Sub-programme 5.3: R112 531 000.

Sub-programme 5.5: 2016/17: Includes Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R12 143 000.

The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes R21 654 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.3 and 1.4; R34 551 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R39 926 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R50 556 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification - Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 100 000 | 125 304 | 121 311 | 213 139 | 118 408 | 119 694 | 217 164 | 81.43 | 232 794 | 248 039 |
| Compensation of employees | 64 203 | 63 142 | 61 961 | 149 575 | 66 050 | 63 297 | 161 840 | 155.68 | 174 461 | 186 324 |
| Goods and services | 35 797 | 62 162 | 59 350 | 63 564 | 52 358 | 56 397 | 55 324 | (1.90) | 58 333 | 61 715 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 283 894 | 340 231 | 390 451 | 406 052 | 371 361 | 370 075 | 448 190 | 21.11 | 461 537 | 488 307 |
| Non-profit institutions | 282 882 | 340 061 | 390 139 | 404 397 | 369 706 | 368 665 | 446 432 | 21.09 | 459 677 | 486 339 |
| Households | 1 012 | 170 | 312 | 1 655 | 1 655 | 1 410 | 1 758 | 24.68 | 1 860 | 1 968 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 383 894 | 465 535 | 511 778 | 619 191 | 489 769 | 489 769 | 665 354 | 35.85 | 694 331 | 736 346 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 283 593 | 340 231 | 390 451 | 404 954 | 369 567 | 368 281 | 446 285 | 21.18 | 459 521 | 486 174 |
| Non-profit institutions | 282 581 | 340 061 | 390 139 | 403 299 | 367 912 | 366 871 | 444 527 | 21.17 | 457 661 | 484 206 |
| Households | 1 012 | 170 | 312 | 1 655 | 1 655 | 1 410 | 1 758 | 24.68 | 1 860 | 1 968 |
| Social benefits | 1 012 | 170 | 312 | 1 655 | 1 655 | 1 410 | 1 758 | 24.68 | 1 860 | 1 968 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 301 | | | 1 098 | 1 794 | 1 794 | 1 905 | 6.19 | 2 016 | 2 133 |
| Non-profit institutions | 301 | | | 1 098 | 1 794 | 1 794 | 1 905 | 6.19 | 2 016 | 2 133 |

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Purpose: To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and other facilities utilised by the department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

Funds provided for Human Resource Capacity and infrastructure development and maintenance of office buildings.

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

Funds provided for capital infrastructure at public ordinary schools includes the repeat of the Accelerated School Infrastructure and Development Initiative (ASIDI) projects.

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

The increase in expenditure is to provide for capital infrastructure at public special schools.

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

The decrease in expenditure is for the building of Grade R classrooms at public ordinary schools.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To ensure prioritised, cost-effective and efficient infrastructure maintenance and to ensure that schools are built to match priority demographic trends.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 846 | 9 190 | 10 338 | 17 724 | 15 724 | 15 724 | 31 433 | 99.90 | 33 183 | 34 827 |
| 2. Public Ordinary Schools | 697 686 | 1 023 222 | 1 385 886 | 1 324 106 | 1 371 148 | 1 362 526 | 1 346 805 | (1.15) | 1 338 831 | 1 440 089 |
| 3. Special Schools | 14 683 | 6 978 | 8 200 | 56 287 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 61 577 | 112.33 | 56 000 | 34 877 |
| 4. Early Childhood Development | 37 457 | 14 922 | 35 067 | 29 110 | 24 110 | 32 732 | 15 000 | (54.17) | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 750 672 | 1 054 312 | 1 439 491 | 1 427 227 | 1 439 982 | 1 439 982 | 1 454 815 | 1.03 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 |

Note: 2016/17: Includes National Conditional grant: Education Infrastructure grant: R992 212 000.

Sub-programme 6.2: 2016/17: Includes National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 520 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R39 411 000 (2016/17), R41 381 000 (2017/18) and R43 781 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of MOD: School halls and sport fields.

Included in the National Conditional Grant: Education Infrastructure Grant is an earmarked allocation amounting to R22 433 000 (2016/17); R24 183 000 (2017/18) and R25 827 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of additional HR capacity to improve the delivering of infrastructure within the Education sector.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 153 028 | 200 403 | 249 843 | 353 676 | 464 541 | 464 284 | 450 644 | (2.94) | 385 729 | 392 561 |
| Compensation of employees | 456 | 5 446 | 6 779 | 5 864 | 5 864 | 5 864 | 22 433 | 282.55 | 24 183 | 25 827 |
| Goods and services | 152 572 | 194 957 | 243 064 | 347 812 | 458 677 | 458 420 | 428 211 | (6.59) | 361 546 | 366 734 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 89 818 | 142 935 | 31 654 | | 2 500 | 2 958 | 20 000 | 576.13 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | 89 818 | 142 935 | 31 654 | | 2 500 | 2 958 | 20 000 | 576.13 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Payments for capital assets | 507 826 | 710 974 | 1 157 994 | 1 073 551 | 972 941 | 972 740 | 984 171 | 1.18 | 1 037 285 | 1 112 232 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 507 506 | 710 974 | 1 157 994 | 1 073 551 | 972 941 | 972 740 | 984 171 | 1.18 | 1 037 285 | 1 112 232 |
| Machinery and equipment | 320 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 750 672 | 1 054 312 | 1 439 491 | 1 427 227 | 1 439 982 | 1 439 982 | 1 454 815 | 1.03 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 42 350 | 62 250 | 62 | | | 52 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 42 350 | 62 250 | 62 | | | 52 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 47 468 | 80 685 | 31 592 | | 2 500 | 2 906 | 20 000 | 588.23 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | 47 468 | 80 685 | 31 592 | | 2 500 | 2 906 | 20 000 | 588.23 | 5 000 | 5 000 |

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Purpose: To provide education institutions as a whole with examination and education-related support.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA**

to provide employee human resource development (HRD) in accordance with the Skills Development Act

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

to provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 7.3: External examinations

to provide for departmentally managed examination services

Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects

to provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant

to provide for projects specified by the Department of Basic Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis**Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations**

Provision is made for inflation.

Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects

The increase in expenditure is due to the Youth Focus Programme.

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grants

The decrease in expenditure is due to the decrease in the Conditional Grant funding for this sector.

Strategic Goals

An improvement in the level of language and mathematics in all schools.

An increase in the number and quality of passes in the National Senior Certificate.

An increase in the quality of education provision in poorer communities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide access to all external examinations; ensure the credibility of the examination and assessment processes; ensure that all schools manage examinations and school-based assessments effectively; and support learning.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Payments to SETA | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| 2. Professional Services | 17 996 | 19 436 | 22 532 | 28 874 | 28 994 | 28 994 | 31 511 | 8.68 | 34 122 | 36 612 |
| 3. External Examinations | 136 242 | 137 842 | 172 851 | 173 308 | 183 664 | 183 664 | 189 428 | 3.14 | 193 996 | 207 334 |
| 4. Special Projects | 12 085 | 23 616 | 29 146 | 51 086 | 39 746 | 39 746 | 50 556 | 27.20 | 17 880 | 19 087 |
| 5. Conditional Grant | 16 552 | 17 848 | 17 690 | 19 631 | 19 631 | 19 631 | 18 728 | (4.60) | 20 028 | 21 189 |
| Total payments and estimates | 188 399 | 204 553 | 248 315 | 279 349 | 278 485 | 278 485 | 297 073 | 6.67 | 273 273 | 291 889 |

Note: Sub-programme 7.5: 2016/17: Includes the National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R18 728 000.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 177 459 | 178 632 | 208 744 | 230 538 | 237 437 | 230 014 | 249 314 | 8.39 | 258 582 | 276 346 |
| Compensation of employees | 110 968 | 122 196 | 134 870 | 151 214 | 157 632 | 150 276 | 171 301 | 13.99 | 185 472 | 198 996 |
| Goods and services | 66 491 | 56 436 | 73 874 | 79 324 | 79 805 | 79 738 | 78 013 | (2.16) | 73 110 | 77 350 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 661 | 25 384 | 30 681 | 48 593 | 37 093 | 44 516 | 47 527 | 6.76 | 14 446 | 15 284 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| Non-profit institutions | (5) | 15 431 | 24 233 | 39 070 | 29 070 | 34 093 | 39 099 | 14.68 | 7 116 | 7 529 |
| Households | 5 142 | 4 142 | 352 | 3 073 | 1 573 | 3 973 | 1 578 | (60.28) | 83 | 88 |
| Payments for capital assets | 279 | 537 | 8 890 | 218 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 232 | (94.13) | 245 | 259 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 154 | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 125 | 523 | 8 890 | 218 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 232 | (94.13) | 245 | 259 |
| Total economic classification | 188 399 | 204 553 | 248 315 | 279 349 | 278 485 | 278 485 | 297 073 | 6.67 | 273 273 | 291 889 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 10 661 | 25 384 | 30 681 | 48 593 | 37 093 | 44 516 | 47 527 | 6.76 | 14 446 | 15 284 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| SETA | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| Non-profit institutions | (5) | 15 431 | 24 233 | 39 070 | 29 070 | 34 093 | 39 099 | 14.68 | 7 116 | 7 529 |
| Households | 5 142 | 4 142 | 352 | 3 073 | 1 573 | 3 973 | 1 578 | (60.28) | 83 | 88 |
| Social benefits | 436 | 391 | 352 | 73 | 73 | 2 426 | 78 | (96.78) | 83 | 88 |
| Other transfers to households | 4 706 | 3 751 | | 3 000 | 1 500 | 1 547 | 1 500 | (3.04) | | |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 7 664 | 1 363 322 | 10 028 | 1 468 928 | 10 028 | 1 580 895 | 9 775 | 149 | 9 924 | 1 742 081 | 9 924 | 1 862 461 | 9 924 | 1 983 161 | 9 924 | 2 099 659 | | 6.4% | 13.0% |
| 7 – 10 | 1 029 | 8 145 919 | 28 182 | 8 776 921 | 28 182 | 9 445 926 | 28 719 | 191 | 28 910 | 10 458 448 | 28 916 | 11 175 956 | 28 916 | 11 880 411 | 28 916 | 12 561 451 | 0.0% | 6.3% | 77.9% |
| 11 – 12 | 209 | 729 123 | 1 334 | 785 602 | 1 334 | 845 484 | 1 338 | 4 | 1 342 | 939 678 | 1 342 | 1 010 340 | 1 342 | 1 078 757 | 1 342 | 1 144 628 | | 6.8% | 7.1% |
| 13 – 16 | 44 | 76 505 | 48 | 82 431 | 48 | 88 714 | 46 | 2 | 48 | 97 841 | 48 | 108 363 | 48 | 117 260 | 48 | 125 705 | | 8.7% | 0.8% |
| Other | 30 191 | 147 830 | | 159 282 | | 171 423 | | | | 107 451 | | 209 843 | | 226 303 | | 241 974 | | 31.1% | 1.3% |
| Total | 39 137 | 10 462 699 | 39 592 | 11 273 164 | 39 592 | 12 132 442 | 39 878 | 346 | 40 224 | 13 345 499 | 40 230 | 14 366 963 | 40 230 | 15 285 892 | 40 230 | 16 173 417 | 0.0% | 6.6% | 100.0% |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 1 836 | 631 327 | 1 915 | 695 123 | 1 915 | 760 947 | 1 870 | 35 | 1 905 | 835 455 | 1 888 | 906 822 | 1 888 | 982 085 | 1 888 | 1 053 785 | (0.3%) | 8.0% | 6.4% |
| Public Ordinary School Education | 34 075 | 8 986 866 | 34 440 | 9 625 958 | 34 440 | 10 368 302 | 34 941 | 228 | 35 169 | 11 378 179 | 35 175 | 12 139 879 | 35 175 | 12 881 923 | 35 175 | 13 600 861 | 0.0% | 6.1% | 84.5% |
| Public Special School Education | 2 831 | 668 879 | 2 889 | 761 299 | 2 889 | 799 583 | 2 785 | 22 | 2 807 | 902 319 | 2 807 | 964 688 | 2 807 | 1 037 768 | 2 807 | 1 107 623 | | 7.1% | 6.8% |
| Early Childhood Development | 205 | 64 203 | 187 | 63 142 | 187 | 61 961 | 107 | 58 | 165 | 66 050 | 165 | 161 840 | 165 | 174 461 | 165 | 186 324 | | 41.3% | 1.0% |
| Infrastructure Development | 4 | 456 | 18 | 5 446 | 18 | 6 779 | 14 | | 14 | 5 864 | 31 | 22 433 | 31 | 24 183 | 31 | 25 827 | 30.3% | 63.9% | 0.1% |
| Examination and Education Related Services | 186 | 110 968 | 143 | 122 196 | 143 | 134 870 | 161 | 3 | 164 | 157 632 | 164 | 171 301 | 164 | 185 472 | 164 | 198 997 | | 8.1% | 1.2% |
| Total | 39 137 | 10 462 699 | 39 592 | 11 273 164 | 39 592 | 12 132 442 | 39 878 | 346 | 40 224 | 13 345 499 | 40 230 | 14 366 963 | 40 230 | 15 285 892 | 40 230 | 16 173 417 | 0.0% | 6.6% | 100.0% |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 8 258 | 141 | | 3 088 741 | 8 399 | 3 322 293 | 8 399 | 3 548 904 | 8 399 | 3 766 973 | | 6.8% | 23.2% |
| Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants | | | | | | | 33 | 1 | | 10 929 | 34 | 11 685 | 34 | 12 570 | 34 | 13 416 | | 7.1% | 0.1% |
| Social Services Professions | | | | | | | 45 | | | 6 738 | 45 | 7 321 | 45 | 7 926 | 45 | 8 504 | | 8.1% | 0.1% |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations | | | | | | | 10 | | | 7 996 | 10 | 12 120 | 10 | 13 101 | 10 | 14 033 | | 20.6% | 0.1% |
| Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals | | | | | | | 285 | | | 83 577 | 285 | 89 498 | 285 | 96 342 | 285 | 102 882 | | 7.2% | 0.6% |
| Educators and related professionals | | | | | | | 31 247 | 204 | | 10 147 518 | 31 457 | 10 924 046 | 31 457 | 11 607 049 | 31 457 | 12 267 609 | | 6.5% | 76.0% |
| Total | | | | | | | 39 878 | 346 | | 13 345 499 | 40 230 | 14 366 963 | 40 230 | 15 285 892 | 40 230 | 16 173 417 | | 6.6% | 100.0% |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | | |
| 1. Administration | 1 637 | 17 366 | 19 249 | 25 594 | 24 258 | 24 258 | 21 654 | (10.73) | 23 165 | 24 674 | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence and travel | 235 | 30 | 258 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 99 | (62.21) | 104 | 109 | |
| Payments on tuition | 633 | 521 | 728 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 818 | 6.23 | 865 | 915 | |
| Other | 769 | 16 815 | 18 263 | 24 562 | 23 226 | 23 226 | 20 737 | (10.72) | 22 196 | 23 650 | |
| 2. Public Ordinary School | 82 930 | 69 326 | 77 350 | 81 486 | 81 486 | 81 486 | 34 551 | (57.60) | 89 483 | 94 858 | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence and travel | 8 094 | 9 157 | 5 201 | 5 629 | 5 629 | 5 629 | 1 044 | (81.45) | 7 918 | 8 375 | |
| Payments on tuition | 3 653 | 4 183 | 4 510 | 5 084 | 5 084 | 5 084 | 1 957 | (61.51) | 5 245 | 5 549 | |
| Other | 71 183 | 55 986 | 67 639 | 70 773 | 70 773 | 70 773 | 31 550 | (55.42) | 76 320 | 80 934 | |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | 28 243 | 48 163 | 48 752 | 42 310 | 37 595 | 37 595 | 39 926 | 6.20 | 42 242 | 44 692 | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 28 243 | 48 163 | 48 752 | 42 310 | 37 595 | 37 595 | 39 926 | 6.20 | 42 242 | 44 692 | |
| 7. Examination and Education | 17 609 | 25 208 | 55 233 | 57 536 | 57 536 | 57 536 | 50 556 | (12.13) | 17 996 | 18 821 | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 17 609 | 25 208 | 55 233 | 57 536 | 57 536 | 57 536 | 50 556 | (12.13) | 17 996 | 18 821 | |
| Total payments on training | 130 419 | 160 063 | 200 584 | 206 926 | 200 875 | 200 875 | 146 687 | (26.98) | 172 886 | 183 045 | |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | | |
| Number of staff | 39 137 | 39 592 | 39 592 | 40 894 | 40 894 | 40 224 | 40 230 | 0.01 | 40 230 | 40 230 | |
| Number of personnel trained | 11 968 | 22 031 | 12 000 | 28 439 | 28 439 | 28 439 | 20 000 | (29.67) | 20 000 | 21 160 | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 3 533 | 9 148 | 4 000 | 14 175 | 14 175 | 14 175 | 9 500 | (32.98) | 9 500 | 10 051 | |
| Female | 8 435 | 12 883 | 8 000 | 14 264 | 14 264 | 14 264 | 10 500 | (26.39) | 10 500 | 11 109 | |
| Number of bursaries offered | 1 801 | 120 | 65 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 45 | (25.00) | 70 | 74 | |
| Number of interns appointed | 44 | 213 | 24 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 225 | 2.27 | 230 | 243 | |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 13 172 | 11 959 | 11 762 | 14 120 | 10 841 | 14 120 | 11 527 | (18.36) | 12 104 | 12 806 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 13 032 | 11 701 | 11 492 | 14 085 | 10 806 | 14 085 | 11 490 | (18.42) | 12 065 | 12 765 |
| Other sales | 13 032 | 11 701 | 11 492 | 14 085 | 10 806 | 14 085 | 11 490 | (18.42) | 12 065 | 12 765 |
| Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees | | | 2 330 | | 1 975 | 1 975 | 2 100 | 6.33 | 2 205 | 2 333 |
| Commission on insurance | 7 848 | 8 555 | 8 934 | 7 324 | 8 558 | 8 558 | 9 100 | 6.33 | 9 555 | 10 109 |
| Sales of goods | 773 | 303 | 39 | 298 | 94 | 94 | 100 | 6.38 | 105 | 111 |
| Photocopies and faxes | 4 411 | 2 843 | 189 | 6 463 | 179 | 3 458 | 190 | (94.51) | 200 | 212 |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 140 | 258 | 270 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 37 | 5.71 | 39 | 41 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 761 | 774 | 1 185 | 238 | 855 | 880 | 900 | 2.27 | 945 | 1 000 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 3 530 | 1 818 | 2 216 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | | 2 195 | 2 322 |
| Interest | 3 530 | 1 818 | 2 216 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | 2 090 | | 2 195 | 2 322 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 24 418 | 19 003 | 19 526 | 12 658 | 15 320 | 12 016 | 16 131 | 34.25 | 16 936 | 17 918 |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 9 266 | 4 350 | 5 850 | 6 648 | 5 840 | 5 840 | 6 150 | 5.31 | 6 456 | 6 830 |
| Staff debt | 14 430 | 13 348 | 12 034 | 4 937 | 7 960 | 4 656 | 8 381 | | 8 800 | 9 310 |
| Unallocated credits | 646 | 1 296 | 1 642 | 576 | 1 520 | 1 520 | 1 600 | 5.26 | 1 680 | 1 777 |
| Other | 76 | 9 | | 497 | | | | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 41 881 | 33 554 | 34 689 | 29 106 | 29 106 | 29 106 | 30 648 | 5.30 | 32 180 | 34 046 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 11 728 973 | 12 776 213 | 13 585 996 | 15 080 483 | 15 363 588 | 15 356 474 | 16 437 641 | 7.04 | 17 369 363 | 18 366 918 |
| Compensation of employees | 10 462 699 | 11 273 164 | 12 132 442 | 13 206 134 | 13 345 499 | 13 335 176 | 14 351 980 | 7.62 | 15 270 203 | 16 157 008 |
| Salaries and wages | 9 073 056 | 11 084 175 | 10 592 452 | 11 525 268 | 11 664 240 | 11 654 460 | 12 534 835 | 7.55 | 13 312 693 | 14 065 746 |
| Social contributions | 1 389 643 | 188 989 | 1 539 990 | 1 680 866 | 1 681 259 | 1 680 716 | 1 817 145 | 8.12 | 1 957 510 | 2 091 262 |
| Goods and services | 1 266 274 | 1 503 049 | 1 453 554 | 1 874 349 | 2 018 089 | 2 021 298 | 2 085 661 | 3.18 | 2 099 160 | 2 209 910 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 805 | 611 | 763 | 1 034 | 987 | 987 | 1 058 | 7.19 | 1 107 | 1 171 |
| Advertising | 8 393 | 5 696 | 7 600 | 7 905 | 6 771 | 8 184 | 6 615 | (19.17) | 6 998 | 7 402 |
| Minor Assets | 9 862 | 3 933 | 9 619 | 23 897 | 33 880 | 23 863 | 35 000 | 46.67 | 28 472 | 30 117 |
| Audit cost: External | 11 390 | 11 892 | 12 985 | 13 738 | 13 738 | 13 738 | 14 023 | 2.07 | 14 836 | 15 697 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 4 286 | 4 669 | 2 868 | 5 665 | 5 438 | 4 602 | 2 775 | (39.70) | 6 110 | 6 464 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 10 516 | 14 237 | 13 445 | 25 418 | 33 005 | 27 168 | 12 649 | (53.44) | 23 852 | 25 234 |
| Communication (G&S) | 12 041 | 11 667 | 11 316 | 14 402 | 15 455 | 15 475 | 15 334 | (0.91) | 16 216 | 17 145 |
| Computer services | 16 329 | 15 844 | 19 989 | 22 529 | 19 819 | 19 806 | 18 768 | (5.24) | 19 853 | 21 002 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 35 943 | 34 770 | 37 930 | 51 033 | 46 181 | 44 659 | 40 219 | (9.94) | 48 158 | 50 950 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 7 823 | | | | | 37 078 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 3 343 | 6 235 | 4 803 | 2 443 | 2 443 | 3 150 | 2 329 | (26.06) | 2 464 | 2 607 |
| Contractors | 6 807 | 5 797 | 11 766 | 9 857 | 11 376 | 10 552 | 11 913 | 12.90 | 12 595 | 13 316 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 259 455 | 295 496 | 317 552 | 325 572 | 308 053 | 313 264 | 365 243 | 16.59 | 384 252 | 406 409 |
| Entertainment | 253 | 389 | 22 | 312 | 230 | 228 | 237 | 3.95 | 244 | 251 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 21 768 | | 28 817 | 28 869 | 27 029 | 28 579 | 28 237 | (1.20) | 29 873 | 31 603 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 840 | 990 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 252 721 | 385 244 | 88 909 | 131 061 | 154 230 | 155 182 | 212 381 | 36.86 | 169 497 | 179 325 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 214 | 237 | 1 055 | 713 | 679 | 703 | 343 | (51.21) | 361 | 380 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 360 | 302 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 26 720 | 97 090 | 173 074 | 376 733 | 339 735 | 342 887 | 396 513 | 15.64 | 428 268 | 458 588 |
| Consumable supplies | 2 057 | 609 | 4 231 | 3 961 | 3 844 | 4 118 | 3 072 | (25.40) | 3 043 | 3 211 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 37 440 | 28 629 | 19 137 | 24 158 | 25 592 | 25 628 | 24 224 | (5.48) | 26 682 | 28 217 |
| Operating leases | 13 777 | 4 456 | 58 932 | 56 033 | 60 081 | 59 023 | 65 448 | 10.89 | 69 242 | 73 253 |
| Property payments | 241 690 | 259 976 | 308 632 | 434 476 | 548 008 | 512 471 | 452 297 | (11.74) | 391 528 | 398 451 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 193 780 | 212 227 | 230 619 | 237 764 | 277 085 | 276 337 | 311 956 | 12.89 | 330 050 | 349 192 |
| Travel and subsistence | 26 628 | 56 149 | 29 639 | 25 653 | 27 237 | 27 459 | 17 385 | (36.69) | 25 158 | 26 585 |
| Training and development | 27 024 | 12 118 | 26 427 | 18 010 | 16 833 | 20 357 | 13 212 | (35.10) | 20 315 | 21 041 |
| Operating payments | 12 591 | 14 970 | 19 174 | 23 992 | 27 825 | 33 050 | 27 046 | (18.17) | 28 897 | 30 569 |
| Venues and facilities | 17 500 | 5 974 | 11 972 | 7 365 | 10 239 | 10 445 | 4 920 | (52.90) | 8 484 | 8 975 |
| Rental and hiring | 3 918 | 12 842 | 2 278 | 1 756 | 2 296 | 2 305 | 2 464 | 6.90 | 2 605 | 2 755 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 334 977 | 1 585 964 | 1 780 444 | 1 553 244 | 1 465 572 | 1 471 185 | 1 753 089 | 19.16 | 1 837 955 | 1 944 268 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 534 | 6 585 | 6 107 | 6 458 | 6 459 | 6 462 | 6 859 | 6.14 | 7 256 | 7 676 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 5 534 | 6 585 | 6 107 | 6 458 | 6 459 | 6 462 | 6 859 | 6.14 | 7 256 | 7 676 |
| SETA | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| Other | 10 | 774 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 9 | (25.00) | 9 | 9 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 250 239 | 1 508 537 | 1 675 469 | 1 508 764 | 1 412 174 | 1 414 929 | 1 707 548 | 20.68 | 1 791 360 | 1 894 970 |
| Households | 79 204 | 70 842 | 98 868 | 38 022 | 46 939 | 49 794 | 38 682 | (22.32) | 39 339 | 41 622 |
| Social benefits | 56 887 | 64 785 | 85 654 | 35 022 | 45 439 | 46 918 | 37 182 | (20.75) | 39 339 | 41 622 |
| Other transfers to households | 22 317 | 6 057 | 13 214 | 3 000 | 1 500 | 2 876 | 1 500 | (47.84) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 571 481 | 736 777 | 1 212 384 | 1 106 372 | 1 015 380 | 1 016 881 | 1 051 406 | 3.40 | 1 076 679 | 1 153 908 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 522 942 | 711 534 | 1 164 790 | 1 073 551 | 972 949 | 974 292 | 984 171 | 1.01 | 1 037 285 | 1 112 232 |
| Buildings | 343 436 | 640 273 | 998 391 | 915 529 | 834 381 | 826 040 | 768 900 | (6.92) | 856 989 | 977 951 |
| Other fixed structures | 179 506 | 71 261 | 166 399 | 158 022 | 138 568 | 148 252 | 215 271 | 45.21 | 180 296 | 134 281 |
| Machinery and equipment | 47 683 | 25 231 | 47 575 | 32 821 | 40 591 | 40 749 | 67 235 | 65.00 | 39 394 | 41 676 |
| Transport equipment | 21 397 | 21 578 | 22 616 | 20 934 | 21 159 | 21 618 | 52 710 | 143.82 | 24 027 | 25 420 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 26 286 | 3 653 | 24 959 | 11 887 | 19 432 | 19 131 | 14 525 | (24.08) | 15 367 | 16 256 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 856 | 12 | 19 | | 1 840 | 1 840 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 18 236 | 12 266 | 9 949 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 5 128 | 6.19 | 5 425 | 5 740 |
| Total economic classification | 13 653 667 | 15 111 220 | 16 588 773 | 17 744 928 | 17 849 369 | 17 849 369 | 19 247 264 | 7.83 | 20 289 422 | 21 470 834 |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 822 395 | 907 475 | 1 057 939 | 1 318 960 | 1 210 352 | 1 209 888 | 1 375 786 | 13.71 | 1 411 136 | 1 506 951 |
| Compensation of employees | 631 327 | 695 123 | 760 947 | 821 258 | 835 455 | 835 011 | 899 727 | 7.75 | 974 195 | 1 045 219 |
| Salaries and wages | 553 954 | 606 946 | 663 344 | 717 211 | 731 408 | 730 941 | 789 165 | 7.97 | 854 459 | 916 746 |
| Social contributions | 77 373 | 88 177 | 97 603 | 104 047 | 104 047 | 104 070 | 110 562 | 6.24 | 119 736 | 128 473 |
| Goods and services | 191 068 | 212 352 | 296 992 | 497 702 | 374 897 | 374 877 | 476 059 | 26.99 | 436 941 | 461 732 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 665 | 576 | 719 | 773 | 751 | 751 | 793 | 5.59 | 839 | 888 |
| Advertising | 7 205 | 4 703 | 5 546 | 6 256 | 6 564 | 7 289 | 6 447 | (11.55) | 6 821 | 7 216 |
| Minor Assets | 9 383 | 3 317 | 7 018 | 11 450 | 9 823 | 9 823 | 7 910 | (19.47) | 8 365 | 8 843 |
| Audit cost: External | 11 390 | 11 892 | 12 985 | 13 738 | 13 738 | 13 738 | 14 023 | 2.07 | 14 836 | 15 697 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 633 | 521 | 599 | 770 | 770 | 716 | 818 | 14.25 | 865 | 915 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 558 | 4 550 | 6 470 | 6 158 | 6 103 | 6 740 | 4 682 | (30.53) | 4 952 | 5 237 |
| Communication (G&S) | 11 004 | 10 629 | 10 819 | 13 775 | 13 723 | 13 723 | 13 497 | (1.65) | 14 274 | 15 092 |
| Computer services | 16 250 | 15 169 | 19 983 | 22 473 | 19 743 | 19 729 | 18 687 | (5.28) | 19 768 | 20 912 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 31 493 | 32 736 | 34 982 | 37 301 | 37 462 | 37 462 | 38 170 | 1.89 | 40 383 | 42 725 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 3 343 | 6 235 | 4 803 | 2 443 | 2 443 | 3 150 | 2 329 | (26.06) | 2 464 | 2 607 |
| Contractors | 6 433 | 4 074 | 8 342 | 8 989 | 8 711 | 7 783 | 9 095 | 16.86 | 9 615 | 10 164 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 3 770 | 7 448 | 6 885 | 14 006 | 12 608 | 12 608 | 9 240 | (26.71) | 9 776 | 10 342 |
| Entertainment | 249 | 375 | 20 | 308 | 228 | 228 | 235 | 3.07 | 242 | 249 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 16 854 | | 18 813 | 21 145 | 19 174 | 19 174 | 20 063 | 4.64 | 21 228 | 22 457 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 3 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 1 048 | 847 | 1 232 | 1 432 | 887 | 2 114 | 940 | (55.53) | 993 | 1 050 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 102 | 202 | 129 | 254 | 561 | 561 | 325 | (42.07) | 342 | 360 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 1 | 45 301 | 113 054 | 288 122 | 167 372 | 164 861 | 276 106 | 67.48 | 225 445 | 238 521 |
| Consumable supplies | 793 | 57 | 641 | 1 283 | 1 186 | 1 219 | 1 200 | (1.56) | 1 265 | 1 333 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 7 947 | 10 729 | 7 940 | 11 651 | 11 630 | 11 630 | 11 515 | (0.99) | 12 180 | 12 875 |
| Operating leases | 8 901 | 1 726 | 2 237 | 2 550 | 2 807 | 2 807 | 2 978 | 6.09 | 3 149 | 3 328 |
| Property payments | 31 015 | 14 052 | 9 674 | 9 415 | 13 647 | 13 649 | 13 059 | (4.32) | 13 819 | 14 615 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 335 | 465 | 1 603 | 1 111 | 1 454 | 1 607 | 1 429 | (11.08) | 1 512 | 1 599 |
| Travel and subsistence | 10 623 | 30 310 | 13 870 | 12 994 | 13 188 | 13 188 | 12 488 | (5.31) | 13 199 | 13 937 |
| Training and development | 5 040 | 834 | 1 291 | 1 474 | 2 466 | 2 466 | 2 357 | (4.42) | 2 494 | 2 190 |
| Operating payments | 3 490 | 4 705 | 6 096 | 4 321 | 4 851 | 4 851 | 5 055 | 4.21 | 5 346 | 5 652 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 450 | 591 | 908 | 3 351 | 2 802 | 2 802 | 2 401 | (14.31) | 2 540 | 2 686 |
| Rental and hiring | 90 | 288 | 333 | 159 | 205 | 208 | 217 | 4.33 | 229 | 242 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 103 067 | 94 115 | 68 547 | 57 603 | 68 515 | 68 979 | 46 752 | (32.22) | 65 348 | 69 140 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 8 | 774 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 8 | 774 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Other | 8 | 774 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 93 324 | 81 162 | 47 127 | 51 340 | 51 824 | 51 841 | 40 101 | (22.65) | 58 312 | 61 695 |
| Households | 9 735 | 12 179 | 21 411 | 6 257 | 16 685 | 17 129 | 6 645 | (61.21) | 7 030 | 7 439 |
| Social benefits | 5 335 | 9 954 | 10 595 | 6 257 | 16 685 | 15 840 | 6 645 | (58.05) | 7 030 | 7 439 |
| Other transfers to households | 4 400 | 2 225 | 10 816 | | | 1 289 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 48 730 | 18 950 | 32 741 | 28 844 | 34 086 | 34 086 | 32 341 | (5.12) | 34 216 | 36 198 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 8 414 | | | | | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other fixed structures | 8 414 | | | | | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 39 460 | 18 938 | 32 722 | 28 844 | 32 246 | 32 228 | 32 341 | 0.35 | 34 216 | 36 198 |
| Transport equipment | 16 163 | 17 672 | 17 232 | 17 504 | 17 338 | 17 621 | 18 652 | 5.85 | 19 733 | 20 877 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 23 297 | 1 266 | 15 490 | 11 340 | 14 908 | 14 607 | 13 689 | (6.28) | 14 483 | 15 321 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 856 | 12 | 19 | | 1 840 | 1 840 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 18 236 | 12 266 | 9 949 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 4 829 | 5 128 | 6.19 | 5 425 | 5 740 |
| Total economic classification | 992 428 | 1 032 806 | 1 169 176 | 1 410 236 | 1 317 782 | 1 317 782 | 1 460 007 | 10.79 | 1 516 125 | 1 618 029 |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 9 798 650 | 10 589 365 | 11 123 168 | 12 048 690 | 12 402 682 | 12 402 669 | 13 144 079 | 5.98 | 14 010 602 | 14 800 748 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 986 866 | 9 625 958 | 10 368 302 | 11 190 592 | 11 378 179 | 11 378 166 | 12 131 991 | 6.63 | 12 874 124 | 13 593 019 |
| Salaries and wages | 7 776 197 | 9 625 958 | 9 038 062 | 9 746 881 | 9 934 075 | 9 933 791 | 10 569 461 | 6.40 | 11 189 707 | 11 794 054 |
| Social contributions | 1 210 669 | | 1 330 240 | 1 443 711 | 1 444 104 | 1 444 375 | 1 562 530 | 8.18 | 1 684 417 | 1 798 965 |
| Goods and services | 811 784 | 963 407 | 754 866 | 858 098 | 1 024 503 | 1 024 503 | 1 012 088 | (1.21) | 1 136 478 | 1 207 729 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 125 | 35 | 44 | 51 | 26 | 26 | 55 | 111.54 | 58 | 61 |
| Advertising | 1 173 | 821 | 1 795 | 1 606 | 146 | 827 | 100 | (87.91) | 105 | 110 |
| Minor Assets | 329 | 332 | 381 | 69 | 18 194 | 8 177 | 17 990 | 120.01 | 20 107 | 21 274 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 3 653 | 4 148 | 2 269 | 4 895 | 4 668 | 3 886 | 1 957 | (49.64) | 5 245 | 5 549 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 8 616 | 8 239 | 5 841 | 9 819 | 16 267 | 16 350 | 1 672 | (89.77) | 12 240 | 12 950 |
| Communication (G&S) | 202 | 205 | 156 | 274 | 179 | 195 | 188 | (3.59) | 197 | 207 |
| Computer services | 78 | 674 | 6 | | 20 | 21 | 22 | 4.76 | 23 | 24 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 4 450 | 1 446 | 1 574 | 5 183 | 170 | 217 | 53 | (75.58) | 5 673 | 6 002 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 7 823 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 359 | 960 | 380 | 555 | 665 | 767 | 694 | (9.52) | 733 | 774 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 221 867 | 235 337 | 258 601 | 257 311 | 253 347 | 253 347 | 311 812 | 23.08 | 327 762 | 346 643 |
| Entertainment | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 1 042 | 1 057 | 924 | 1 356 | 1 066 | (21.39) | 1 128 | 1 193 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 837 | 981 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 245 479 | 373 952 | 85 138 | 123 818 | 145 532 | 145 530 | 198 146 | 36.15 | 159 728 | 168 991 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 53 | 31 | 533 | 43 | 118 | 139 | 18 | (87.05) | 19 | 20 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 26 719 | 46 583 | 45 736 | 77 661 | 164 285 | 173 214 | 61 791 | (64.33) | 143 460 | 157 260 |
| Consumable supplies | 1 127 | 76 | 2 213 | 2 110 | 1 888 | 1 906 | 869 | (54.41) | 918 | 969 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 4 585 | 8 865 | 1 862 | 3 206 | 3 674 | 3 710 | 1 852 | (50.08) | 3 017 | 3 191 |
| Operating leases | 2 035 | 177 | 34 557 | 34 201 | 36 992 | 37 268 | 38 183 | 2.46 | 40 397 | 42 739 |
| Property payments | 54 571 | 53 485 | 67 655 | 83 221 | 83 740 | 83 740 | 62 423 | (25.46) | 67 901 | 71 841 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 190 465 | 207 203 | 225 097 | 229 223 | 268 198 | 268 197 | 303 100 | 13.01 | 320 680 | 339 279 |
| Travel and subsistence | 9 982 | 10 424 | 6 914 | 5 957 | 10 641 | 10 777 | 1 651 | (84.68) | 8 528 | 9 021 |
| Training and development | 18 881 | 5 112 | 10 203 | 13 816 | 11 182 | 11 182 | 7 018 | (37.24) | 13 769 | 14 564 |
| Operating payments | 688 | (10) | 900 | 1 020 | 1 140 | 1 141 | 1 119 | (1.93) | 1 185 | 1 254 |
| Venues and facilities | 7 628 | 4 318 | 1 840 | 2 873 | 2 385 | 2 402 | 154 | (93.59) | 3 442 | 3 641 |
| Rental and hiring | 58 | 13 | 129 | 127 | 122 | 128 | 155 | 21.09 | 163 | 172 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 643 412 | 766 676 | 1 024 530 | 805 035 | 750 142 | 748 453 | 941 216 | 25.75 | 1 027 843 | 1 087 456 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Other | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | 582 362 | 715 760 | 952 710 | 779 548 | 724 665 | 722 963 | 914 160 | 26.45 | 999 218 | 1 057 171 |
| Households | 61 048 | 50 916 | 71 818 | 25 485 | 25 474 | 25 487 | 27 053 | 6.14 | 28 622 | 30 282 |
| Social benefits | 47 837 | 50 835 | 69 420 | 25 485 | 25 474 | 25 447 | 27 053 | 6.31 | 28 622 | 30 282 |
| Other transfers to households | 13 211 | 81 | 2 398 | | | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 414 | 2 987 | 8 828 | 731 | 1 370 | 3 072 | 1 446 | (52.93) | 1 530 | 1 619 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 414 | 546 | 6 796 | | 8 | 1 534 | | (100.00) | | |
| Buildings | | | | | | 56 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other fixed structures | 414 | 546 | 6 796 | | 8 | 1 478 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 000 | 2 441 | 2 032 | 731 | 1 362 | 1 538 | 1 446 | (5.98) | 1 530 | 1 619 |
| Transport equipment | 456 | 577 | 1 469 | 402 | 793 | 969 | 842 | (13.11) | 891 | 943 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 2 544 | 1 864 | 563 | 329 | 569 | 569 | 604 | 6.15 | 639 | 676 |
| Total economic classification | 10 445 476 | 11 359 028 | 12 156 526 | 12 854 456 | 13 154 194 | 13 154 194 | 14 086 741 | 7.09 | 15 039 975 | 15 889 823 |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |
| Non-profit institutions | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |
| Total economic classification | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 |

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 677 441 | 775 034 | 824 991 | 915 480 | 930 168 | 929 925 | 1 000 654 | 7.61 | 1 070 520 | 1 142 273 |
| Compensation of employees | 668 879 | 761 299 | 799 583 | 887 631 | 902 319 | 902 562 | 964 688 | 6.88 | 1 037 768 | 1 107 623 |
| Salaries and wages | 581 990 | 666 350 | 702 077 | 773 420 | 788 108 | 786 686 | 841 112 | 6.92 | 906 521 | 967 452 |
| Social contributions | 86 889 | 94 949 | 97 506 | 114 211 | 114 211 | 115 876 | 123 576 | 6.65 | 131 247 | 140 171 |
| Goods and services | 8 562 | 13 735 | 25 408 | 27 849 | 27 849 | 27 363 | 35 966 | 31.44 | 32 752 | 34 650 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 2 | 2 | | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 21 | | 151 | 12 | 12 | 21 | 13 | (38.10) | 14 | 15 |
| Computer services | | | | 56 | 56 | 56 | 59 | 5.36 | 62 | 66 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | | 3 | 1 891 | 1 891 | 403 | 1 996 | 395.29 | 2 102 | 2 223 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 31 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 4 765 | | 8 150 | 5 649 | 5 649 | 6 585 | 5 752 | (12.65) | 6 086 | 6 439 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 195 | 582 | 664 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 5 691 | 774.19 | 731 | 773 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | | | 3 523 | 3 523 | | 3 741 | | 3 958 | 4 188 |
| Consumable supplies | 77 | 67 | 57 | 14 | 14 | 78 | 15 | (80.77) | 16 | 17 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | | | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Operating leases | | | 12 778 | 15 928 | 15 928 | 14 594 | 18 567 | 27.22 | 19 644 | 20 783 |
| Property payments | 2 532 | 2 781 | 461 | 98 | 98 | 2 070 | 104 | (94.98) | 110 | 116 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 78 | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 38 | 7 839 | 280 | 13 | 13 | 99 | 13 | (86.87) | 13 | 13 |
| Training and development | 901 | 2 386 | 2 805 | | | 2 624 | | (100.00) | | |
| Operating payments | | | 45 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Venues and facilities | | | 9 | 11 | 11 | 175 | 12 | (93.14) | 13 | 14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 131 428 | 131 975 | 144 736 | 140 577 | 140 577 | 140 820 | 148 106 | 5.17 | 156 607 | 165 690 |
| Non-profit institutions | 129 161 | 128 540 | 139 761 | 139 025 | 139 025 | 139 025 | 146 458 | 5.35 | 154 863 | 163 845 |
| Households | 2 267 | 3 435 | 4 975 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 795 | 1 648 | (8.19) | 1 744 | 1 845 |
| Social benefits | 2 267 | 3 435 | 4 975 | 1 552 | 1 552 | 1 795 | 1 648 | (8.19) | 1 744 | 1 845 |
| Payments for capital assets | 11 232 | 3 329 | 3 915 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 33 216 | 996.96 | 3 403 | 3 600 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 6 454 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | 6 454 | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 778 | 3 329 | 3 915 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 33 216 | 996.96 | 3 403 | 3 600 |
| Transport equipment | 4 778 | 3 329 | 3 915 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 3 028 | 33 216 | 996.96 | 3 403 | 3 600 |
| Total economic classification | 820 101 | 910 338 | 973 642 | 1 059 085 | 1 073 773 | 1 073 773 | 1 181 976 | 10.08 | 1 230 530 | 1 311 563 |

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 100 000 | 125 304 | 121 311 | 213 139 | 118 408 | 119 694 | 217 164 | 81.43 | 232 794 | 248 039 |
| Compensation of employees | 64 203 | 63 142 | 61 961 | 149 575 | 66 050 | 63 297 | 161 840 | 155.68 | 174 461 | 186 324 |
| Salaries and wages | 55 118 | 63 142 | 53 505 | 137 686 | 54 161 | 54 161 | 148 977 | 175.06 | 160 595 | 171 516 |
| Social contributions | 9 085 | | 8 456 | 11 889 | 11 889 | 9 136 | 12 863 | 40.79 | 13 866 | 14 808 |
| Goods and services | 35 797 | 62 162 | 59 350 | 63 564 | 52 358 | 56 397 | 55 324 | (1.90) | 58 333 | 61 715 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 5 | 49 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 300.00 | 4 | 4 |
| Minor Assets | | | (16) | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 65 | 196 | 18 | 50 | 47 | 45 | 50 | 11.11 | 53 | 56 |
| Communication (G&S) | | | | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Contractors | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Agency and support/outsource services | 27 927 | 49 801 | 50 708 | 46 270 | 39 545 | 44 756 | 41 533 | (7.20) | 43 942 | 46 491 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 4 058 | 7 976 | 315 | 5 160 | 5 160 | 4 887 | 5 480 | 12.13 | 5 798 | 6 134 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | | 4 266 | 3 320 | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 1 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 194 | 3133.33 | 6 | 6 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 23 | 253 | 59 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 53 | 6.00 | 56 | 59 |
| Property payments | | 91 | | | | | | | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 2 963 | 3 541 | 3 919 | 7 430 | 7 430 | 6 530 | 7 424 | 13.69 | 7 855 | 8 311 |
| Travel and subsistence | 45 | 58 | 31 | 83 | 67 | 67 | 67 | | 70 | 73 |
| Training and development | 704 | 159 | 28 | 1 190 | 48 | 48 | 517 | 977.08 | 547 | 579 |
| Operating payments | | 4 | 15 | | 3 | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Venues and facilities | 7 | 18 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Rental and hiring | | 5 | | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 283 894 | 340 231 | 390 451 | 406 052 | 371 361 | 370 075 | 448 190 | 21.11 | 461 537 | 488 307 |
| Non-profit institutions | 282 882 | 340 061 | 390 139 | 404 397 | 369 706 | 368 665 | 446 432 | 21.09 | 459 677 | 486 339 |
| Households | 1 012 | 170 | 312 | 1 655 | 1 655 | 1 410 | 1 758 | 24.68 | 1 860 | 1 968 |
| Social benefits | 1 012 | 170 | 312 | 1 655 | 1 655 | 1 410 | 1 758 | 24.68 | 1 860 | 1 968 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | | | 16 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 383 894 | 465 535 | 511 778 | 619 191 | 489 769 | 489 769 | 665 354 | 35.85 | 694 331 | 736 346 |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 153 028 | 200 403 | 249 843 | 353 676 | 464 541 | 464 284 | 450 644 | (2.94) | 385 729 | 392 561 |
| Compensation of employees | 456 | 5 446 | 6 779 | 5 864 | 5 864 | 5 864 | 22 433 | 282.55 | 24 183 | 25 827 |
| Salaries and wages | 449 | 5 383 | 6 755 | 5 864 | 5 864 | 5 820 | 22 433 | 285.45 | 24 183 | 25 827 |
| Social contributions | 7 | 63 | 24 | | | 44 | | (100.00) | | |
| Goods and services | 152 572 | 194 957 | 243 064 | 347 812 | 458 677 | 458 420 | 428 211 | (6.59) | 361 546 | 366 734 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Assets | 70 | | | | | | | | | |
| Communication (G&S) | | 18 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | 588 | 1 364 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 577 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | | | | | | 37 078 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 5 206 | 8 893 | 2 500 | 4 500 | 4 757 | 54 829 | 1052.60 | 55 365 | 58 576 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | | | | 64 | 64 | 64 | | (100.00) | | |
| Operating leases | | | 4 082 | | | | | | | |
| Property payments | 152 502 | 188 213 | 228 468 | 338 518 | 447 383 | 409 872 | 373 382 | (8.90) | 306 181 | 308 158 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 810 | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | | | 255 | 72 | 72 | 72 | | (100.00) | | |
| Training and development | | 122 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 89 818 | 142 935 | 31 654 | | 2 500 | 2 958 | 20 000 | 576.13 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | 89 818 | 142 935 | 31 654 | | 2 500 | 2 958 | 20 000 | 576.13 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Payments for capital assets | 507 826 | 710 974 | 1 157 994 | 1 073 551 | 972 941 | 972 740 | 984 171 | 1.18 | 1 037 285 | 1 112 232 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 507 506 | 710 974 | 1 157 994 | 1 073 551 | 972 941 | 972 740 | 984 171 | 1.18 | 1 037 285 | 1 112 232 |
| Buildings | 343 287 | 640 273 | 998 391 | 915 529 | 834 381 | 825 984 | 768 900 | (6.91) | 856 989 | 977 951 |
| Other fixed structures | 164 219 | 70 701 | 159 603 | 158 022 | 138 560 | 146 756 | 215 271 | 46.69 | 180 296 | 134 281 |
| Machinery and equipment | 320 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 320 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 750 672 | 1 054 312 | 1 439 491 | 1 427 227 | 1 439 982 | 1 439 982 | 1 454 815 | 1.03 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 |

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 177 459 | 178 632 | 208 744 | 230 538 | 237 437 | 230 014 | 249 314 | 8.39 | 258 582 | 276 346 |
| Compensation of employees | 110 968 | 122 196 | 134 870 | 151 214 | 157 632 | 150 276 | 171 301 | 13.99 | 185 472 | 198 996 |
| Salaries and wages | 105 348 | 116 396 | 128 709 | 144 206 | 150 624 | 143 061 | 163 687 | 14.42 | 177 228 | 190 151 |
| Social contributions | 5 620 | 5 800 | 6 161 | 7 008 | 7 008 | 7 215 | 7 614 | 5.53 | 8 244 | 8 845 |
| Goods and services | 66 491 | 56 436 | 73 874 | 79 324 | 79 805 | 79 738 | 78 013 | (2.16) | 73 110 | 77 350 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 15 | | | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | | 210 | 222 |
| Advertising | 8 | 121 | 256 | 39 | 60 | 66 | 64 | (3.03) | 68 | 72 |
| Minor Assets | 80 | 284 | 2 236 | 12 378 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 9 100 | 55.21 | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 256 | 1 252 | 965 | 9 379 | 10 576 | 4 012 | 6 232 | 55.33 | 6 593 | 6 976 |
| Communication (G&S) | 835 | 815 | 339 | 353 | 1 553 | 1 554 | 1 649 | 6.11 | 1 745 | 1 846 |
| Computer services | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 15 | 752 | 3 044 | 313 | 2 000 | 2 002 | 2 124 | 6.09 | 2 247 | 2 378 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 5 860 | 2 910 | 1 358 | 7 985 | 2 553 | 2 553 | 2 658 | 4.11 | 2 772 | 2 933 |
| Entertainment | 3 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 149 | | 812 | 1 018 | 1 282 | 1 464 | 1 356 | (7.38) | 1 431 | 1 514 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 1 941 | 1 887 | 1 560 | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 124 | 6.20 | 2 247 | 2 377 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 59 | 4 | 393 | 416 | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 360 | 291 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | | 1 125 | 1 607 | 55 | 55 | 46 | (16.36) | 40 | 43 |
| Consumable supplies | 60 | 409 | 1 319 | 549 | 750 | 909 | 794 | (12.65) | 838 | 886 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 24 885 | 8 782 | 9 271 | 9 184 | 10 171 | 10 171 | 10 801 | 6.19 | 11 426 | 12 089 |
| Operating leases | 2 841 | 2 553 | 5 278 | 3 354 | 4 354 | 4 354 | 5 720 | 31.37 | 6 052 | 6 403 |
| Property payments | 1 070 | 1 354 | 2 374 | 3 224 | 3 140 | 3 140 | 3 329 | 6.02 | 3 517 | 3 721 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 17 | 130 | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 940 | 7 518 | 8 289 | 6 534 | 3 256 | 3 256 | 3 166 | (2.76) | 3 348 | 3 541 |
| Training and development | 1 498 | 3 505 | 12 100 | 1 530 | 3 137 | 4 037 | 3 320 | (17.76) | 3 505 | 3 708 |
| Operating payments | 8 413 | 10 271 | 12 118 | 18 651 | 21 831 | 27 052 | 20 872 | (22.84) | 22 366 | 23 663 |
| Venues and facilities | 8 415 | 1 047 | 9 212 | 1 129 | 5 040 | 5 065 | 2 352 | (53.56) | 2 488 | 2 633 |
| Rental and hiring | 3 770 | 12 536 | 1 816 | 1 469 | 1 969 | 1 969 | 2 091 | 6.20 | 2 212 | 2 340 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 661 | 25 384 | 30 681 | 48 593 | 37 093 | 44 516 | 47 527 | 6.76 | 14 446 | 15 284 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| SETA | 5 524 | 5 811 | 6 096 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 450 | 6 850 | 6.20 | 7 247 | 7 667 |
| Non-profit institutions | (5) | 15 431 | 24 233 | 39 070 | 29 070 | 34 093 | 39 099 | 14.68 | 7 116 | 7 529 |
| Households | 5 142 | 4 142 | 352 | 3 073 | 1 573 | 3 973 | 1 578 | (60.28) | 83 | 88 |
| Social benefits | 436 | 391 | 352 | 73 | 73 | 2 426 | 78 | (96.78) | 83 | 88 |
| Other transfers to households | 4 706 | 3 751 | | 3 000 | 1 500 | 1 547 | 1 500 | (3.04) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 279 | 537 | 8 890 | 218 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 232 | (94.13) | 245 | 259 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 154 | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 149 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | 5 | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 125 | 523 | 8 890 | 218 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 232 | (94.13) | 245 | 259 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 125 | 523 | 8 890 | 218 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 232 | (94.13) | 245 | 259 |
| Total economic classification | 188 399 | 204 553 | 248 315 | 279 349 | 278 485 | 278 485 | 297 073 | 6.67 | 273 273 | 291 889 |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 8 949 575 | 9 810 666 | 10 796 593 | 11 607 607 | 11 637 059 | 11 637 059 | 12 561 109 | 7.94 | 13 222 247 | 13 998 398 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 825 645 | 961 417 | 1 060 503 | 1 122 453 | 1 133 137 | 1 133 137 | 1 218 963 | 7.57 | 1 283 969 | 1 357 583 |
| Matzikama | 116 929 | 136 725 | 147 316 | 156 524 | 158 761 | 158 761 | 171 328 | 7.92 | 182 076 | 192 522 |
| Cederberg | 183 772 | 184 997 | 201 243 | 214 867 | 217 509 | 217 509 | 234 311 | 7.72 | 246 180 | 260 384 |
| Bergrivier | 100 808 | 141 362 | 161 370 | 168 137 | 170 392 | 170 392 | 180 659 | 6.03 | 188 747 | 199 468 |
| Saldanha Bay | 174 804 | 181 550 | 195 153 | 207 872 | 210 890 | 210 890 | 227 844 | 8.04 | 241 995 | 256 009 |
| Swartland | 249 217 | 316 730 | 355 361 | 374 981 | 375 519 | 375 519 | 404 747 | 7.78 | 424 894 | 449 118 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 115 | 53 | 60 | 72 | 67 | 67 | 74 | 10.45 | 77 | 82 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 860 644 | 2 047 552 | 2 221 752 | 2 360 871 | 2 388 490 | 2 388 490 | 2 578 147 | 7.94 | 2 729 910 | 2 886 851 |
| Witzenberg | 217 460 | 251 914 | 273 696 | 289 693 | 294 040 | 294 040 | 316 168 | 7.53 | 335 353 | 354 503 |
| Drakenstein | 548 189 | 603 089 | 652 877 | 691 275 | 702 211 | 702 211 | 754 880 | 7.50 | 801 852 | 847 539 |
| Stellenbosch | 308 328 | 357 027 | 389 403 | 415 778 | 414 914 | 414 914 | 452 717 | 9.11 | 479 026 | 506 470 |
| Breede Valley | 549 392 | 549 274 | 594 372 | 634 805 | 643 032 | 643 032 | 695 456 | 8.15 | 732 976 | 776 025 |
| Langeberg | 237 021 | 286 233 | 311 387 | 329 299 | 334 274 | 334 274 | 358 904 | 7.37 | 380 680 | 402 289 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 254 | 15 | 17 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 10.00 | 23 | 25 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 536 587 | 610 902 | 681 801 | 715 103 | 726 080 | 726 080 | 773 586 | 6.54 | 813 817 | 860 115 |
| Theewaterskloof | 282 204 | 285 048 | 315 802 | 331 959 | 337 075 | 337 075 | 359 899 | 6.77 | 379 538 | 401 086 |
| Overstrand | 111 936 | 167 611 | 192 035 | 199 785 | 202 765 | 202 765 | 214 287 | 5.68 | 223 582 | 236 297 |
| Cape Agulhas | 75 555 | 74 424 | 80 644 | 85 504 | 86 834 | 86 834 | 93 474 | 7.65 | 99 103 | 104 809 |
| Swellendam | 66 884 | 83 819 | 93 320 | 97 855 | 99 406 | 99 406 | 105 926 | 6.56 | 111 594 | 117 923 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 318 877 | 1 498 720 | 1 632 556 | 1 731 759 | 1 753 704 | 1 753 704 | 1 888 818 | 7.70 | 1 997 928 | 2 112 661 |
| Kannaland | 57 786 | 70 279 | 75 328 | 80 004 | 81 182 | 81 182 | 87 585 | 7.89 | 93 408 | 98 700 |
| Hessequa | 91 668 | 104 085 | 112 133 | 118 745 | 120 771 | 120 771 | 129 821 | 7.49 | 138 247 | 146 078 |
| Mossel Bay | 179 327 | 204 094 | 220 472 | 233 841 | 236 860 | 236 860 | 255 402 | 7.83 | 271 675 | 287 081 |
| George | 515 146 | 536 408 | 582 303 | 622 958 | 626 813 | 626 813 | 680 672 | 8.59 | 717 691 | 759 538 |
| Oudtshoorn | 278 131 | 320 522 | 346 395 | 366 974 | 373 578 | 373 578 | 401 504 | 7.48 | 426 254 | 450 722 |
| Bitou | 70 598 | 94 738 | 105 164 | 110 243 | 112 231 | 112 231 | 119 461 | 6.44 | 125 997 | 133 137 |
| Knysna | 126 219 | 168 594 | 190 761 | 198 994 | 202 269 | 202 269 | 214 373 | 5.98 | 224 656 | 237 405 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 162 339 | 181 963 | 195 568 | 207 135 | 210 900 | 210 900 | 226 641 | 7.46 | 241 551 | 255 226 |
| Laingsburg | 13 497 | 15 301 | 16 387 | 17 402 | 17 670 | 17 670 | 19 053 | 7.83 | 20 323 | 21 476 |
| Prince Albert | 24 345 | 27 726 | 29 892 | 31 591 | 32 231 | 32 231 | 34 540 | 7.16 | 36 782 | 38 863 |
| Beaufort West | 124 491 | 138 923 | 149 274 | 158 124 | 160 982 | 160 982 | 173 029 | 7.48 | 184 426 | 194 866 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 6 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 19 | 11.76 | 20 | 21 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 13 653 667 | 15 111 220 | 16 588 773 | 17 744 928 | 17 849 369 | 17 849 369 | 19 247 264 | 7.83 | 20 289 422 | 21 470 834 |

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 968 883 | 1 025 687 | 1 161 118 | 1 400 516 | 1 308 699 | 1 308 699 | 1 449 944 | 10.79 | 1 505 674 | 1 606 875 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 3 512 | 2 277 | 2 577 | 3 110 | 2 906 | 2 906 | 3 220 | 10.81 | 3 344 | 3 569 |
| Matzikama | 470 | 159 | 180 | 217 | 203 | 203 | 225 | 10.84 | 234 | 250 |
| Cederberg | 701 | 229 | 259 | 313 | 292 | 292 | 324 | 10.96 | 336 | 359 |
| Bergrivier | 901 | | | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | 478 | 1 441 | 1 631 | 1 968 | 1 839 | 1 839 | 2 037 | 10.77 | 2 115 | 2 257 |
| Swartland | 847 | 395 | 447 | 540 | 505 | 505 | 560 | 10.89 | 582 | 621 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 115 | 53 | 60 | 72 | 67 | 67 | 74 | 10.45 | 77 | 82 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 7 755 | 652 | 738 | 891 | 833 | 833 | 923 | 10.80 | 959 | 1 024 |
| Witzenberg | 1 338 | | | | | | | | | |
| Drakenstein | 2 891 | 378 | 428 | 516 | 482 | 482 | 534 | 10.79 | 555 | 592 |
| Stellenbosch | 532 | | | | | | | | | |
| Breede Valley | 1 964 | | | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | 776 | 259 | 293 | 354 | 331 | 331 | 367 | 10.88 | 381 | 407 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 254 | 15 | 17 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 10.00 | 23 | 25 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 5 738 | 1 347 | 1 525 | 1 838 | 1 718 | 1 718 | 1 903 | 10.77 | 1 976 | 2 109 |
| Theewaterskloof | 5 395 | 227 | 257 | 309 | 289 | 289 | 320 | 10.73 | 332 | 354 |
| Overstrand | 139 | 1 081 | 1 224 | 1 476 | 1 379 | 1 379 | 1 528 | 10.80 | 1 587 | 1 694 |
| Cape Agulhas | 174 | 37 | 42 | 51 | 48 | 48 | 53 | 10.42 | 55 | 59 |
| Swellendam | 22 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 4 192 | 2 830 | 3 203 | 3 863 | 3 609 | 3 609 | 3 998 | 10.78 | 4 152 | 4 431 |
| Hessequa | 71 | | | | | | | | | |
| Mossel Bay | 1 033 | 52 | 59 | 70 | 65 | 65 | 72 | 10.77 | 75 | 80 |
| George | 815 | 2 332 | 2 640 | 3 184 | 2 975 | 2 975 | 3 296 | 10.79 | 3 423 | 3 653 |
| Oudtshoorn | 1 900 | 109 | 123 | 149 | 139 | 139 | 154 | 10.79 | 160 | 171 |
| Bitou | 272 | | | | | | | | | |
| Knysna | 99 | 337 | 381 | 460 | 430 | 430 | 476 | 10.70 | 494 | 527 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 2 348 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 19 | 11.76 | 20 | 21 |
| Prince Albert | 697 | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaufort West | 1 645 | | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 6 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 19 | 11.76 | 20 | 21 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 992 428 | 1 032 806 | 1 169 176 | 1 410 236 | 1 317 782 | 1 317 782 | 1 460 007 | 10.79 | 1 516 125 | 1 618 029 |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 6 455 518 | 6 944 884 | 7 432 473 | 7 859 182 | 8 042 442 | 8 042 442 | 8 612 597 | 7.09 | 9 195 404 | 9 715 000 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 707 901 | 773 206 | 827 492 | 875 000 | 895 403 | 895 403 | 958 882 | 7.09 | 1 023 768 | 1 081 617 |
| Matzikama | 107 342 | 119 426 | 127 811 | 135 148 | 138 299 | 138 299 | 148 104 | 7.09 | 158 126 | 167 061 |
| Cederberg | 169 506 | 160 305 | 171 560 | 181 409 | 185 639 | 185 639 | 198 800 | 7.09 | 212 253 | 224 247 |
| Bergrivier | 91 938 | 104 163 | 111 476 | 117 877 | 120 626 | 120 626 | 129 178 | 7.09 | 137 919 | 145 712 |
| Saldanha Bay | 137 034 | 150 362 | 160 919 | 170 158 | 174 126 | 174 126 | 186 470 | 7.09 | 199 088 | 210 338 |
| Swartland | 202 081 | 238 950 | 255 726 | 270 408 | 276 713 | 276 713 | 296 330 | 7.09 | 316 382 | 334 259 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 533 354 | 1 717 018 | 1 837 566 | 1 943 066 | 1 988 375 | 1 988 375 | 2 129 338 | 7.09 | 2 273 427 | 2 401 889 |
| Witzenberg | 188 395 | 220 335 | 235 804 | 249 343 | 255 157 | 255 157 | 273 246 | 7.09 | 291 736 | 308 221 |
| Drakenstein | 467 817 | 539 026 | 576 870 | 609 990 | 624 214 | 624 214 | 668 467 | 7.09 | 713 701 | 754 029 |
| Stellenbosch | 243 281 | 291 041 | 311 474 | 329 357 | 337 037 | 337 037 | 360 931 | 7.09 | 385 355 | 407 130 |
| Breede Valley | 417 745 | 406 959 | 435 531 | 460 535 | 471 274 | 471 274 | 504 684 | 7.09 | 538 835 | 569 282 |
| Langeberg | 216 116 | 259 657 | 277 887 | 293 841 | 300 693 | 300 693 | 322 010 | 7.09 | 343 800 | 363 227 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 477 120 | 492 545 | 527 126 | 557 389 | 570 386 | 570 386 | 610 823 | 7.09 | 652 157 | 689 007 |
| Theewaterskloof | 256 984 | 241 823 | 258 801 | 273 659 | 280 040 | 280 040 | 299 893 | 7.09 | 320 186 | 338 278 |
| Overstrand | 102 326 | 119 103 | 127 465 | 134 783 | 137 926 | 137 926 | 147 704 | 7.09 | 157 699 | 166 610 |
| Cape Agulhas | 56 083 | 61 911 | 66 258 | 70 062 | 71 696 | 71 696 | 76 779 | 7.09 | 81 975 | 86 607 |
| Swellendam | 61 727 | 69 708 | 74 602 | 78 885 | 80 724 | 80 724 | 86 447 | 7.09 | 92 297 | 97 512 |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 123 139 | 1 255 579 | 1 343 731 | 1 420 879 | 1 454 010 | 1 454 010 | 1 557 090 | 7.09 | 1 662 456 | 1 756 395 |
| Kannaland | 52 969 | 67 543 | 72 285 | 76 435 | 78 217 | 78 217 | 83 762 | 7.09 | 89 430 | 94 483 |
| Hessequa | 85 088 | 99 185 | 106 149 | 112 243 | 114 860 | 114 860 | 123 003 | 7.09 | 131 326 | 138 747 |
| Mossel Bay | 162 585 | 190 125 | 203 473 | 215 155 | 220 172 | 220 172 | 235 781 | 7.09 | 251 736 | 265 961 |
| George | 404 005 | 409 086 | 437 807 | 462 943 | 473 738 | 473 738 | 507 323 | 7.09 | 541 653 | 572 260 |
| Oudtshoorn | 235 621 | 277 856 | 297 364 | 314 437 | 321 769 | 321 769 | 344 580 | 7.09 | 367 897 | 388 685 |
| Bitou | 65 769 | 80 768 | 86 439 | 91 402 | 93 533 | 93 533 | 100 164 | 7.09 | 106 942 | 112 985 |
| Knysna | 117 102 | 131 016 | 140 214 | 148 264 | 151 721 | 151 721 | 162 477 | 7.09 | 173 472 | 183 274 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 148 444 | 175 796 | 188 138 | 198 940 | 203 578 | 203 578 | 218 011 | 7.09 | 232 763 | 245 915 |
| Laingsburg | 12 134 | 14 637 | 15 665 | 16 564 | 16 950 | 16 950 | 18 152 | 7.09 | 19 380 | 20 475 |
| Prince Albert | 22 000 | 26 695 | 28 569 | 30 210 | 30 914 | 30 914 | 33 106 | 7.09 | 35 346 | 37 343 |
| Beaufort West | 114 310 | 134 464 | 143 904 | 152 166 | 155 714 | 155 714 | 166 753 | 7.09 | 178 037 | 188 097 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 10 445 476 | 11 359 028 | 12 156 526 | 12 854 456 | 13 154 194 | 13 154 194 | 14 086 741 | 7.09 | 15 039 975 | 15 889 823 |

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 61 160 | 71 017 | 75 377 | 80 021 | 80 021 | 80 021 | 84 989 | 6.21 | 89 919 | 95 135 | |
| West Coast Municipalities | 635 | 700 | 743 | 789 | 789 | 789 | 838 | 6.21 | 886 | 937 | |
| Matzikama | 120 | 147 | 156 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 176 | 6.02 | 186 | 197 | |
| Saldanha Bay | 331 | 374 | 397 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 447 | 6.18 | 473 | 500 | |
| Swartland | 184 | 179 | 190 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 215 | 6.44 | 227 | 240 | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 6 930 | 7 935 | 8 422 | 8 942 | 8 942 | 8 942 | 9 494 | 6.17 | 10 045 | 10 628 | |
| Witzenberg | 216 | 198 | 210 | 223 | 223 | 223 | 237 | 6.28 | 251 | 266 | |
| Drakenstein | 4 883 | 5 768 | 6 122 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 500 | 6 902 | 6.18 | 7 302 | 7 726 | |
| Stellenbosch | 451 | 618 | 656 | 696 | 696 | 696 | 739 | 6.18 | 782 | 827 | |
| Breede Valley | 66 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | 1 314 | 1 351 | 1 434 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 616 | 6.11 | 1 710 | 1 809 | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 2 664 | 3 369 | 3 576 | 3 799 | 3 799 | 3 799 | 4 031 | 6.11 | 4 266 | 4 513 | |
| Theewaterskloof | 158 | 142 | 151 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 170 | 5.59 | 180 | 190 | |
| Overstrand | 2 050 | 2 602 | 2 762 | 2 933 | 2 933 | 2 933 | 3 114 | 6.17 | 3 295 | 3 486 | |
| Cape Agulhas | 256 | 328 | 348 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 392 | 5.95 | 415 | 439 | |
| Swellendam | 200 | 297 | 315 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 355 | 5.97 | 376 | 398 | |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 234 | 1 483 | 1 574 | 1 670 | 1 670 | 1 670 | 1 774 | 6.23 | 1 876 | 1 985 | |
| Kannaland | 355 | 287 | 305 | 323 | 323 | 323 | 344 | 6.50 | 364 | 385 | |
| Hessequa | 99 | 230 | 244 | 259 | 259 | 259 | 275 | 6.18 | 291 | 308 | |
| Mossel Bay | 37 | 63 | 67 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 75 | 5.63 | 79 | 84 | |
| George | 166 | 407 | 432 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 487 | 6.33 | 515 | 545 | |
| Bitou | 194 | 163 | 173 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 195 | 5.98 | 206 | 218 | |
| Knysna | 383 | 333 | 353 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 398 | 6.13 | 421 | 445 | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 74 | 144 | 153 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 172 | 5.52 | 182 | 193 | |
| Laingsburg | 74 | 144 | 153 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 172 | 5.52 | 182 | 193 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 72 697 | 84 648 | 89 845 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 95 384 | 101 298 | 6.20 | 107 174 | 113 391 | |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 553 944 | 640 181 | 684 700 | 744 786 | 755 118 | 755 118 | 831 210 | 10.08 | 865 356 | 922 344 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 36 280 | 33 883 | 36 239 | 39 418 | 39 963 | 39 963 | 43 990 | 10.08 | 45 797 | 48 812 |
| Matzikama | 119 | 10 070 | 10 770 | 11 715 | 11 877 | 11 877 | 13 074 | 10.08 | 13 611 | 14 507 |
| Cederberg | 199 | 184 | 197 | 215 | 218 | 218 | 240 | 10.09 | 250 | 266 |
| Bergrivier | 213 | 92 | 98 | 106 | 107 | 107 | 118 | 10.28 | 123 | 131 |
| Saldanha Bay | 25 441 | 22 767 | 24 350 | 26 487 | 26 854 | 26 854 | 29 560 | 10.08 | 30 774 | 32 801 |
| Swartland | 10 308 | 770 | 824 | 895 | 907 | 907 | 998 | 10.03 | 1 039 | 1 107 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 135 933 | 138 558 | 148 193 | 161 200 | 163 436 | 163 436 | 179 905 | 10.08 | 187 295 | 199 628 |
| Witzenberg | 11 205 | 11 563 | 12 367 | 13 453 | 13 640 | 13 640 | 15 014 | 10.07 | 15 631 | 16 660 |
| Drakenstein | 29 102 | 19 989 | 21 379 | 23 256 | 23 579 | 23 579 | 25 955 | 10.08 | 27 021 | 28 800 |
| Stellenbosch | 9 412 | 10 617 | 11 355 | 12 352 | 12 523 | 12 523 | 13 785 | 10.08 | 14 351 | 15 296 |
| Breede Valley | 85 800 | 96 055 | 102 735 | 111 750 | 113 300 | 113 300 | 124 717 | 10.08 | 129 840 | 138 390 |
| Langeberg | 414 | 334 | 357 | 389 | 394 | 394 | 434 | 10.15 | 452 | 482 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 14 204 | 7 926 | 8 477 | 9 222 | 9 349 | 9 349 | 10 291 | 10.08 | 10 713 | 11 419 |
| Theewaterskloof | 304 | 322 | 344 | 375 | 380 | 380 | 418 | 10.00 | 435 | 464 |
| Overstrand | 164 | 192 | 205 | 224 | 227 | 227 | 250 | 10.13 | 260 | 277 |
| Cape Agulhas | 13 678 | 7 274 | 7 780 | 8 463 | 8 580 | 8 580 | 9 445 | 10.08 | 9 833 | 10 481 |
| Swellendam | 58 | 138 | 148 | 160 | 162 | 162 | 178 | 9.88 | 185 | 197 |
| Eden Municipalities | 79 552 | 89 560 | 95 788 | 104 193 | 105 638 | 105 638 | 116 283 | 10.08 | 121 059 | 129 030 |
| Kannaland | 47 | 82 | 88 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 106 | 10.42 | 110 | 117 |
| Hessequa | 283 | 138 | 148 | 160 | 162 | 162 | 178 | 9.88 | 185 | 197 |
| Mossel Bay | 866 | 184 | 197 | 215 | 218 | 218 | 240 | 10.09 | 250 | 266 |
| George | 55 663 | 62 142 | 66 463 | 72 296 | 73 299 | 73 299 | 80 685 | 10.08 | 83 999 | 89 531 |
| Oudtshoorn | 22 552 | 26 876 | 28 745 | 31 267 | 31 701 | 31 701 | 34 895 | 10.08 | 36 328 | 38 720 |
| Bitou | 47 | 46 | 49 | 54 | 55 | 55 | 61 | 10.91 | 64 | 68 |
| Knysna | 94 | 92 | 98 | 106 | 107 | 107 | 118 | 10.28 | 123 | 131 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 188 | 230 | 245 | 266 | 269 | 269 | 297 | 10.41 | 310 | 330 |
| Laingsburg | 47 | 92 | 98 | 106 | 107 | 107 | 118 | 10.28 | 123 | 131 |
| Prince Albert | 47 | 46 | 49 | 54 | 55 | 55 | 61 | 10.91 | 64 | 68 |
| Beaufort West | 94 | 92 | 98 | 106 | 107 | 107 | 118 | 10.28 | 123 | 131 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 820 101 | 910 338 | 973 642 | 1 059 085 | 1 073 773 | 1 073 773 | 1 181 976 | 10.08 | 1 230 530 | 1 311 563 |

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 240 539 | 288 304 | 316 941 | 383 466 | 303 315 | 303 315 | 412 055 | 35.85 | 429 998 | 456 018 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 27 587 | 40 046 | 44 023 | 53 262 | 42 130 | 42 130 | 57 234 | 35.85 | 59 727 | 63 343 |
| Matzikama | 2 444 | 3 950 | 4 342 | 5 254 | 4 156 | 4 156 | 5 646 | 35.85 | 5 892 | 6 249 |
| Cederberg | 3 214 | 5 516 | 6 064 | 7 336 | 5 803 | 5 803 | 7 883 | 35.84 | 8 226 | 8 724 |
| Bergrivier | 2 203 | 3 253 | 3 576 | 4 327 | 3 423 | 3 423 | 4 650 | 35.85 | 4 853 | 5 147 |
| Saldanha Bay | 1 981 | 4 372 | 4 806 | 5 814 | 4 599 | 4 599 | 6 248 | 35.86 | 6 520 | 6 915 |
| Swartland | 17 745 | 22 955 | 25 235 | 30 531 | 24 149 | 24 149 | 32 807 | 35.85 | 34 236 | 36 308 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 70 874 | 74 773 | 82 200 | 99 452 | 78 664 | 78 664 | 106 865 | 35.85 | 111 520 | 118 268 |
| Witzenberg | 4 412 | 6 525 | 7 173 | 8 679 | 6 865 | 6 865 | 9 326 | 35.85 | 9 732 | 10 321 |
| Drakenstein | 13 407 | 13 909 | 15 291 | 18 499 | 14 632 | 14 632 | 19 878 | 35.85 | 20 744 | 21 999 |
| Stellenbosch | 33 887 | 32 229 | 35 430 | 42 866 | 33 906 | 33 906 | 46 061 | 35.85 | 48 067 | 50 976 |
| Breede Valley | 13 879 | 14 773 | 16 240 | 19 649 | 15 542 | 15 542 | 21 114 | 35.85 | 22 034 | 23 367 |
| Langeberg | 5 289 | 7 337 | 8 066 | 9 759 | 7 719 | 7 719 | 10 486 | 35.85 | 10 943 | 11 605 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 7 424 | 11 312 | 12 436 | 15 044 | 11 899 | 11 899 | 16 166 | 35.86 | 16 870 | 17 890 |
| Theewaterskloof | 3 918 | 5 999 | 6 595 | 7 979 | 6 311 | 6 311 | 8 574 | 35.86 | 8 947 | 9 488 |
| Overstrand | 1 076 | 2 102 | 2 311 | 2 795 | 2 211 | 2 211 | 3 004 | 35.87 | 3 135 | 3 325 |
| Cape Agulhas | 1 254 | 1 644 | 1 807 | 2 186 | 1 729 | 1 729 | 2 349 | 35.86 | 2 451 | 2 599 |
| Swellendam | 1 176 | 1 567 | 1 723 | 2 084 | 1 648 | 1 648 | 2 239 | 35.86 | 2 337 | 2 478 |
| Eden Municipalities | 35 096 | 47 842 | 52 595 | 63 634 | 50 333 | 50 333 | 68 377 | 35.85 | 71 355 | 75 672 |
| Kannaland | 1 256 | 2 185 | 2 402 | 2 906 | 2 299 | 2 299 | 3 123 | 35.84 | 3 259 | 3 456 |
| Hessequa | 1 056 | 2 233 | 2 455 | 2 970 | 2 349 | 2 349 | 3 191 | 35.85 | 3 330 | 3 532 |
| Mossel Bay | 4 915 | 7 448 | 8 188 | 9 907 | 7 836 | 7 836 | 10 645 | 35.85 | 11 109 | 11 781 |
| George | 23 071 | 28 235 | 31 040 | 37 554 | 29 705 | 29 705 | 40 354 | 35.85 | 42 111 | 44 659 |
| Oudtshoorn | 2 824 | 4 613 | 5 071 | 6 136 | 4 853 | 4 853 | 6 593 | 35.85 | 6 880 | 7 296 |
| Bitou | 416 | 1 068 | 1 174 | 1 421 | 1 124 | 1 124 | 1 527 | 35.85 | 1 594 | 1 690 |
| Knysna | 1 558 | 2 060 | 2 265 | 2 740 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 944 | 35.86 | 3 072 | 3 258 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 2 374 | 3 258 | 3 583 | 4 333 | 3 428 | 3 428 | 4 657 | 35.85 | 4 861 | 5 155 |
| Laingsburg | 501 | 428 | 471 | 569 | 450 | 450 | 611 | 35.78 | 638 | 677 |
| Prince Albert | 274 | 267 | 294 | 356 | 282 | 282 | 383 | 35.82 | 400 | 424 |
| Beaufort West | 1 599 | 2 563 | 2 818 | 3 408 | 2 696 | 2 696 | 3 663 | 35.87 | 3 823 | 4 054 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 383 894 | 465 535 | 511 778 | 619 191 | 489 769 | 489 769 | 665 354 | 35.85 | 694 331 | 736 346 |

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 481 169 | 697 082 | 951 752 | 943 646 | 952 080 | 952 080 | 961 889 | 1.03 | 944 168 | 998 236 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 49 730 | 94 556 | 129 101 | 128 000 | 129 143 | 129 143 | 130 473 | 1.03 | 128 070 | 135 404 |
| Matzikama | 6 434 | 2 965 | 4 048 | 4 014 | 4 050 | 4 050 | 4 092 | 1.04 | 4 017 | 4 247 |
| Cederberg | 10 152 | 2 573 | 3 513 | 3 483 | 3 514 | 3 514 | 3 550 | 1.02 | 3 485 | 3 685 |
| Bergivier | 5 553 | 33 846 | 46 211 | 45 817 | 46 226 | 46 226 | 46 702 | 1.03 | 45 842 | 48 467 |
| Saldanha Bay | 9 539 | 2 230 | 3 045 | 3 018 | 3 045 | 3 045 | 3 076 | 1.02 | 3 019 | 3 192 |
| Swartland | 18 052 | 52 942 | 72 284 | 71 668 | 72 308 | 72 308 | 73 053 | 1.03 | 71 707 | 75 813 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 105 773 | 84 463 | 115 320 | 114 336 | 115 358 | 115 358 | 116 546 | 1.03 | 114 398 | 120 950 |
| Witzenberg | 11 894 | 13 249 | 18 089 | 17 934 | 18 094 | 18 094 | 18 280 | 1.03 | 17 943 | 18 971 |
| Drakenstein | 30 089 | 23 978 | 32 738 | 32 459 | 32 749 | 32 749 | 33 086 | 1.03 | 32 476 | 34 336 |
| Stellenbosch | 20 765 | 20 797 | 28 395 | 28 152 | 28 404 | 28 404 | 28 697 | 1.03 | 28 168 | 29 781 |
| Breede Valley | 29 938 | 10 883 | 14 859 | 14 733 | 14 865 | 14 865 | 15 018 | 1.03 | 14 741 | 15 585 |
| Langeberg | 13 087 | 15 556 | 21 239 | 21 058 | 21 246 | 21 246 | 21 465 | 1.03 | 21 070 | 22 277 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 29 437 | 92 887 | 126 821 | 125 742 | 126 866 | 126 866 | 128 172 | 1.03 | 125 811 | 133 016 |
| Theewaterskloof | 15 445 | 35 026 | 47 822 | 47 415 | 47 839 | 47 839 | 48 332 | 1.03 | 47 442 | 50 159 |
| Overstrand | 6 181 | 42 529 | 58 066 | 57 572 | 58 087 | 58 087 | 58 685 | 1.03 | 57 604 | 60 903 |
| Cape Agulhas | 4 110 | 3 228 | 4 407 | 4 370 | 4 409 | 4 409 | 4 454 | 1.02 | 4 372 | 4 622 |
| Swellendam | 3 701 | 12 104 | 16 526 | 16 385 | 16 531 | 16 531 | 16 701 | 1.03 | 16 393 | 17 332 |
| Eden Municipalities | 75 652 | 82 868 | 113 143 | 112 178 | 113 180 | 113 180 | 114 346 | 1.03 | 112 240 | 118 669 |
| Kannaland | 3 159 | 180 | 246 | 243 | 245 | 245 | 248 | 1.22 | 243 | 257 |
| Hessequa | 5 071 | 2 288 | 3 124 | 3 098 | 3 126 | 3 126 | 3 158 | 1.02 | 3 100 | 3 278 |
| Mossel Bay | 9 891 | 6 174 | 8 430 | 8 357 | 8 432 | 8 432 | 8 519 | 1.03 | 8 362 | 8 841 |
| George | 31 414 | 15 866 | 21 662 | 21 477 | 21 669 | 21 669 | 21 892 | 1.03 | 21 489 | 22 720 |
| Oudtshoorn | 15 234 | 10 941 | 14 938 | 14 812 | 14 944 | 14 944 | 15 098 | 1.03 | 14 820 | 15 669 |
| Bitou | 3 900 | 12 687 | 17 322 | 17 174 | 17 327 | 17 327 | 17 505 | 1.03 | 17 183 | 18 167 |
| Knysna | 6 983 | 34 732 | 47 421 | 47 017 | 47 437 | 47 437 | 47 926 | 1.03 | 47 043 | 49 737 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 8 911 | 2 456 | 3 354 | 3 325 | 3 355 | 3 355 | 3 389 | 1.01 | 3 327 | 3 518 |
| Laingsburg | 741 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | 1 327 | 716 | 978 | 969 | 978 | 978 | 988 | 1.02 | 970 | 1 026 |
| Beaufort West | 6 843 | 1 740 | 2 376 | 2 356 | 2 377 | 2 377 | 2 401 | 1.01 | 2 357 | 2 492 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 750 672 | 1 054 312 | 1 439 491 | 1 427 227 | 1 439 982 | 1 439 982 | 1 454 815 | 1.03 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 |

Table A.3.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 188 362 | 143 511 | 174 232 | 195 990 | 195 384 | 195 384 | 208 425 | 6.67 | 191 728 | 204 790 |
| West Coast Municipalities | | 16 749 | 20 328 | 22 874 | 22 803 | 22 803 | 24 326 | 6.68 | 22 377 | 23 901 |
| Matzikama | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10.34 | 10 | 11 |
| Cederberg | | 16 190 | 19 650 | 22 111 | 22 043 | 22 043 | 23 514 | 6.68 | 21 630 | 23 103 |
| Bergrivier | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10.34 | 10 | 11 |
| Saldanha Bay | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0.31 | 6 | 6 |
| Swartland | | 539 | 655 | 737 | 735 | 735 | 784 | 6.71 | 721 | 770 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 25 | 24 153 | 29 313 | 32 984 | 32 882 | 32 882 | 35 076 | 6.67 | 32 266 | 34 464 |
| Witzenberg | | 44 | 53 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 65 | 6.89 | 60 | 64 |
| Drakenstein | | 41 | 49 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 58 | 5.78 | 53 | 57 |
| Stellenbosch | | 1 725 | 2 093 | 2 355 | 2 348 | 2 348 | 2 504 | 6.66 | 2 303 | 2 460 |
| Breede Valley | | 20 604 | 25 007 | 28 138 | 28 051 | 28 051 | 29 923 | 6.67 | 27 526 | 29 401 |
| Langeberg | 25 | 1 739 | 2 111 | 2 375 | 2 368 | 2 368 | 2 526 | 6.69 | 2 324 | 2 482 |
| Overberg Municipalities | | 1 516 | 1 840 | 2 069 | 2 063 | 2 063 | 2 200 | 6.66 | 2 024 | 2 161 |
| Theewaterskloof | | 1 509 | 1 832 | 2 061 | 2 055 | 2 055 | 2 192 | 6.69 | 2 016 | 2 153 |
| Overstrand | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0.31 | 2 | 2 |
| Cape Agulhas | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0.31 | 2 | 2 |
| Swellendam | | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0.31 | 4 | 4 |
| Eden Municipalities | 12 | 18 558 | 22 522 | 25 342 | 25 264 | 25 264 | 26 950 | 6.68 | 24 790 | 26 479 |
| Kannaland | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0.31 | 2 | 2 |
| Hessequa | | 11 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 7.00 | 15 | 16 |
| Mossel Bay | | 48 | 58 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 70 | 6.39 | 64 | 68 |
| George | 12 | 18 340 | 22 259 | 25 046 | 24 969 | 24 969 | 26 635 | 6.67 | 24 501 | 26 170 |
| Oudtshoorn | | 127 | 154 | 173 | 172 | 172 | 184 | 6.69 | 169 | 181 |
| Bitou | | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 12.85 | 8 | 9 |
| Knysna | | 24 | 29 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 34 | 6.58 | 31 | 33 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | | 66 | 80 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 96 | 7.00 | 88 | 94 |
| Prince Albert | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0.31 | 2 | 2 |
| Beaufort West | | 64 | 78 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 94 | 7.15 | 86 | 92 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 188 399 | 204 553 | 248 315 | 279 349 | 278 485 | 278 485 | 297 073 | 6.67 | 273 273 | 291 889 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bonneville PS | Design documentation | Langeberg/ Cape Winelands | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 18-May-16 | 14-Dec-18 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 67 361 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 6 400 |
| 2 | Brackenfell SS | Close out | City of Cape Town/ Metro East | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 06-Jun-13 | 11-Dec-14 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 49 131 | 3 437 | | |
| 3 | Buck Road PS | Works | City of Cape Town/ Metro South | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 04-Apr-17 | 31-Oct-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 40 647 | 3 363 | | 2 000 |
| 4 | Buhrein Estate PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 02-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | | | 5 000 |
| 5 | Concordia SS | Works | Krystal/ Eden & Central Karoo | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 10-Sep-14 | 22-Apr-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 69 256 | 12 314 | 4 500 | |
| 6 | George HS NEW | Infrastructure planning | Eden district | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Apr-18 | 01-Dec-19 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 40 000 | | 3 000 | 20 000 |
| 7 | Grassy Park HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Oct-18 | 01-Dec-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 66 000 | | 2 000 | 10 000 |
| 8 | Hazendal PS | Close out | City of Cape Town/ Metro Central | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 03-Sep-13 | 01-Mar-15 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 34 035 | 1 130 | | |
| 9 | Itlisa PS | Works | City of Cape Town/ Metro North | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 11-Jan-14 | 29-Feb-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 43 071 | 4 320 | | |
| 10 | Kranshoek PS | Close out | Bitou/ Eden & Central Karoo | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 25-Jun-14 | 01-Dec-15 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 56 981 | 2 730 | | |
| 11 | Kwanakuthula PS | Close out | Bitou/ Eden & Central Karoo | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 25-Jun-14 | 03-Dec-15 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 57 594 | 7 537 | | |
| 12 | Masakhane PS | Works | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 26-Jul-13 | 30-Jun-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 40 678 | 3 924 | | |
| 13 | Naikamva PS | Works | City of Cape Town/ Metro Central | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 03-Jul-14 | 23-May-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 66 177 | 19 801 | | |
| 14 | Ocean View LSEN | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - LSEN school | 01-Apr-18 | 01-Dec-19 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 70 000 | 5 000 | 24 000 | |
| 15 | Rio Grande PS / Edendale PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 03-Jul-18 | 14-Dec-19 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 55 000 | 4 000 | | 25 000 |
| 16 | Swellendam PS | Close out | Swellendam | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Dec-13 | 30-Oct-15 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 57 347 | 2 500 | | |
| 17 | Umyezo Wama Apile SS | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Jan-16 | 01-Jun-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 91 599 | 24 004 | 26 248 | 21 347 |
| 18 | Vuyiseka HS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 09-Mar-12 | 29-Jul-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 56 947 | 44 262 | 12 685 | |
| 19 | Worcester HS | Works | Breeders Valley | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Aug-15 | 31-Oct-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 69 101 | 17 556 | 35 000 | 11 663 |
| Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | 1 090 925 | 153 741 | 81 411 | 118 629 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 20 | Accordion Street PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 60 000 | | | 2 000 | |
| 21 | ACJ Phakade PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 03-Sep-13 | 28-Feb-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 58 147 | 46 660 | 11 487 | | |
| 22 | Avondale PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jun-17 | 30-Nov-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | | 5 000 | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| 23 | Blackheath PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-May-18 | 01-Aug-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | 5 000 | | 30 000 |
| 24 | Bloekombos PS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - classrooms | 10-May-16 | 30-Jun-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 36 271 | 21 937 | 14 334 | | |
| 25 | Bottelary PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 17-Jun-14 | 31-Oct-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 39 815 | 36 315 | 3 500 | | |
| 26 | Boy Muller LS | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 30 000 | | | 2 000 | |
| 27 | Cherie Botha LSEN School | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School - special | 01-Jan-16 | 31-Jul-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 82 352 | 11 475 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 10 877 |
| 28 | Concordia PS | Design documentation | Krystna | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Sep-16 | 01-Jun-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | 1 944 | 5 000 | 25 000 | 15 000 |
| 29 | Crestway HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town/ Metro South | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 03-Jul-18 | 01-Jun-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | | 3 500 | 25 000 |
| 30 | Dal Josaphat PS | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - School | 01-Apr-18 | 01-Dec-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | | 5 000 | 30 000 |
| 31 | Delft HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town/ Metro North | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Apr-17 | 01-Sep-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 64 000 | 4 862 | 4 500 | 25 000 | 29 638 |
| 32 | Delft North PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 03-Apr-17 | 14-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | 5 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| 33 | Delft South PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - School | 01-Jan-14 | 09-Dec-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 56 616 | 26 750 | 17 866 | 12 000 | |
| 34 | Delta PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - School | 04-Mar-13 | 09-Apr-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 37 362 | 36 862 | 500 | | |
| 35 | Diaz PS | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - School | 15-Aug-16 | 31-Jan-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | 10 121 | 5 000 | 25 000 | 19 879 |
| 36 | Die Duine PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - School | 04-Mar-13 | 09-Apr-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 43 079 | 42 429 | 650 | | |

Table A.4. Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 37 | Disa Road PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-May-17 | 14-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | 5 000 | 25 000 | 30 000 |
| 38 | Du Noon PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 30-Apr-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 69 457 | 52 764 | 9 693 | 7 000 | |
| 39 | Ebenezer PS | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | | | | 2 000 |
| 40 | Eendekuil PS | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 40 000 | | | | 2 000 |
| 41 | Eersterivier HS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 03-May-16 | 14-Dec-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | 3 813 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 6 187 |
| 42 | Eersterivier PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 26-May-14 | 30-Jun-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 59 411 | 54 911 | 4 500 | | |
| 43 | Enishona PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 20-Oct-14 | 22-Sep-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 44 613 | 41 113 | 3 500 | | |
| 44 | Fairview PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 20-Oct-14 | 16-Jul-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 40 504 | 37 504 | 3 000 | | |
| 45 | Garden Village PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 27-Jun-12 | 15-Dec-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 59 000 | 54 898 | 4 102 | | |
| 46 | Gerrit Du Plessis SS | Infrastructure planning | Eden district | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 36 000 | | | | 2 000 |
| 47 | Happy Valley PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 26-May-14 | 31-Aug-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 54 088 | 51 558 | 2 500 | | |
| 48 | Harmony PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 03-Apr-17 | 14-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | 1 556 | 4 000 | 25 000 | 24 444 |
| 49 | Hawston PS | Works | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 11-Mar-13 | 09-Dec-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 46 883 | 39 535 | 4 358 | 3 000 | |
| 50 | Heideveld PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 11-Mar-13 | 20-Feb-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 48 560 | 47 949 | 6 11 | | |
| 51 | Kasselviel PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 19-Mar-13 | 17-Jul-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 46 540 | 44 040 | 2 500 | | |
| 52 | Kensington SS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 11-Mar-13 | 28-Mar-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 48 733 | 47 748 | 985 | | |
| 53 | Khanya PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 04-Mar-14 | 08-Jul-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 55 000 | 52 334 | 2 666 | | |
| 54 | Kroynsa SS | Close out | Kroynsa | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 13-Dec-12 | 31-Dec-14 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 52 702 | 52 402 | 300 | | |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 55 | Kraaifontein HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Mar-17 | 30-Nov-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 65 000 | R'000 4 000 | R'000 25 000 | R'000 30 000 |
| 56 | Kullsvier PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 22-Jul-15 | 06-Feb-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 63 659 | R'000 35 000 | R'000 7 275 | |
| 57 | Kwafaku PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 03-Apr-18 | 30-Nov-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 60 000 | R'000 1 000 | R'000 4 500 | R'000 30 000 |
| 58 | Langeberg SS | Infrastructure planning | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Oct-18 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 66 000 | R'000 2 000 | R'000 2 000 | R'000 10 000 |
| 59 | Laurie Hugo PS | Infrastructure planning | Swartland | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 2 500 | R'000 2 500 | R'000 2 000 |
| 60 | Louville SS (Vredenburg) | Works | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Apr-15 | 31-Aug-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 64 198 | R'000 29 659 | R'000 32 039 | R'000 2 500 |
| 61 | Macassar PS Nr.2 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Oct-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 55 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 20 000 |
| 62 | Manenberg PS / Saambou PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 03-Jul-18 | 14-Dec-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 60 000 | R'000 2 000 | R'000 2 000 |
| 63 | Mfuleni HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Oct-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 60 000 | R'000 2 000 | R'000 2 000 |
| 64 | Montana PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 60 000 | R'000 60 000 | R'000 2 000 | R'000 2 000 |
| 65 | Moorreesburg HS | Infrastructure planning | Swartland | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Jun-18 | 01-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 60 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 25 000 |
| 66 | Mount View SS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 01-Jan-14 | 28-May-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 54 624 | R'000 45 472 | R'000 6 152 | R'000 3 000 |
| 67 | P.C. Peterson PS | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Jun-17 | 30-Nov-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 50 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 20 000 | R'000 25 000 |
| 68 | Pacaltsdorp SS | Infrastructure planning | George | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 01-Aug-19 | 01-Mar-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 60 000 | R'000 60 000 | R'000 3 000 | R'000 3 000 |
| 69 | Panorama PS No. 1 | Infrastructure planning | Hessequa | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 03-Jul-18 | 01-Dec-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 60 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 30 000 |
| 70 | Panorama PS No. 2 | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Feb-17 | 28-Sep-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 1 000 | R'000 8 000 | R'000 21 000 |
| 71 | Parkview PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 18-Mar-13 | 30-Mar-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 897 | R'000 57 982 | R'000 2 915 | R'000 25 000 |
| 72 | Philippi HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 03-Apr-17 | 14-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 65 000 | R'000 65 000 | R'000 25 000 | R'000 25 000 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 73 | Pineview PS | Works | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jun-14 | 30-Sep-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 33 964 | R'000 12 661 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 74 | Plantation Road PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 20-Oct-14 | 16-Jul-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 33 543 | R'000 2 000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 75 | Pontia PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 11-Mar-13 | 30-Nov-14 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 45 466 | R'000 1 486 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 76 | Qhayiya SS | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 10-Jan-17 | 31-Aug-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 65 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 25 000 | R'000 24 547 |
| 77 | Red River PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 31-Mar-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 57 484 | R'000 5 465 | R'000 3 000 | R'000 |
| 78 | Reddinghys LS | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | R'000 30 000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 2 000 |
| 79 | Rheendral PS | Works | Knysna | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-16 | 31-Oct-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 52 260 | R'000 30 000 | R'000 13 271 | R'000 5 000 |
| 80 | Rosewood PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 08-Jun-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 51 376 | R'000 555 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 81 | Rusthof LSEN School | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School - special | 09-Sep-15 | 30-May-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 25 897 | R'000 31 577 | R'000 21 000 | R'000 |
| 82 | Scottsdene SS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 01-Jan-14 | 09-Dec-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 66 519 | R'000 14 000 | R'000 8 675 | R'000 |
| 83 | Silikamva HS (Hout Bay HS) | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 18-Jun-16 | 01-Dec-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 75 000 | R'000 20 000 | R'000 30 000 | R'000 12 928 |
| 84 | Silversands HS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 09-Feb-12 | 04-Dec-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 67 245 | R'000 3 929 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 85 | Silverstream PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 31-Mar-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 61 785 | R'000 48 962 | R'000 7 823 | R'000 5 000 |
| 86 | Sinenjongo HS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Apr-15 | 01-Jul-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 59 317 | R'000 35 317 | R'000 21 600 | R'000 2 400 |
| 87 | Sir Lowry's Pass SS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Aug-19 | 30-Mar-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 66 000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 2 000 |
| 88 | Sonderend PS/ Edendale PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 60 000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 2 000 |
| 89 | Sophaklama PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 04-Mar-13 | 15-May-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 44 433 | R'000 44 224 | R'000 209 | R'000 |
| 90 | Sophumelala SS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 04-Mar-13 | 30-Nov-14 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 42 057 | R'000 41 979 | R'000 78 | R'000 |

Table A.4. Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | | | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--------|-------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 91 | Steynville PS | Works | Bergvliet | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 15-Apr-14 | 23-Feb-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | 4 700 | | |
| 92 | Stofland PS | Design documentation | Breede Valley | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 15-Jul-16 | 01-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | 5 964 | | 5 000 | 30 000 | 19 036 |
| 93 | Sunnyside PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | | | | 2 000 |
| 94 | Sunnay PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 03-Apr-18 | 14-Dec-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | | 5 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| 95 | Swartberg PS | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | | | | | 2 000 |
| 96 | Swartberg SS | Close out | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 03-Nov-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 43 673 | 40 922 | | 2 751 | | |
| 97 | Tafelsig HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 03-Apr-18 | 14-Dec-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | | 5 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| 98 | Thembalethu SS No.2 | Design documentation | George | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Sep-16 | 15-Apr-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 66 000 | 5 482 | | 14 500 | 30 000 | 16 018 |
| 99 | Touwsantien PS | Works | George | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 11-Apr-14 | 27-Mar-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 11 671 | 10 671 | | 1 000 | | |
| 100 | Tulbagh PS | Works | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Jul-15 | 26-Oct-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 72 384 | 18 767 | | 30 000 | 17 649 | 5 968 |
| 101 | Turfhall PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures | 01-Jun-18 | 30-Nov-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | | 4 500 | 25 000 | 30 500 |
| 102 | Tygersig PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 23-Jun-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 54 920 | 54 448 | | 472 | | |
| 103 | Uitsig PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Oct-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 60 000 | | | | | 2 000 |
| 104 | Unyozo Wama Apile PS | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Apr-18 | 01-Sep-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 000 | 1 200 | | 4 000 | 25 000 | 29 800 |
| 105 | Valhalla PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 19-Mar-13 | 17-Jul-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 47 947 | 45 538 | | 2 409 | | |
| 106 | Voischenk LS / Voorwaarts PS | Infrastructure planning | Eden district | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 30 000 | | | | | 2 000 |
| 107 | Voorspoed PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 09-Nov-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 073 | 55 085 | | 4 988 | | |
| 108 | Voonuitsig PS | Works | Swartland | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Jan-14 | 30-May-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 64 207 | 51 537 | | 7 670 | 5 000 | |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| 109 | Vredskloof PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 01-Jul-16 | 01-Dec-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 1 000 | R'000 10 000 | R'000 25 000 | R'000 19 000 | |
| 110 | Wakkerstroom Wes PS / Montagu HS | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | | | | 2 000 | |
| 111 | Wallacedene PS (Bloekombos) | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 03-Apr-17 | 14-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 1 000 | R'000 3 500 | R'000 25 000 | R'000 25 500 | |
| 112 | Waveren SS | Infrastructure planning | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Secondary School | 01-Jun-16 | 01-Dec-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | | | 10 000 | 30 000 | |
| 113 | Wellington PS | Close out | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | New School Primary | 29-Jul-13 | 15-Sep-14 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 36 924 | R'000 3 148 | | | |
| 114 | Westfleur PS | Close out | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 18-Mar-13 | 10-Dec-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 71 629 | R'000 2 283 | | | |
| 115 | Willemsvallei PS | Close out | Bergvliet | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 08-Feb-13 | 09-Dec-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 71 446 | R'000 5 347 | | | |
| 116 | Willows PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures | 01-Mar-17 | 30-Nov-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 56 490 | R'000 3 000 | R'000 18 490 | R'000 32 000 | |
| 117 | Woodlands PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 01-Mar-18 | 30-Nov-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 55 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 30 000 | R'000 20 000 | |
| 118 | Zeekeoelie PS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Inappropriate structures - Primary School | 20-Jul-15 | 24-Jun-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 67 000 | R'000 16 254 | R'000 38 000 | R'000 12 746 | |
| 119 | Zwelethamba HS | Works | Breede Valley | Other fixed structures | New School Secondary | 01-Jul-15 | 30-Oct-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 57 006 | R'000 15 564 | R'000 32 850 | R'000 8 572 | |
| Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 5 619 028 | R'000 2 077 171 | R'000 6 15 159 | R'000 775 578 | R'000 859 322 |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 6 709 963 | R'000 2 621 315 | R'000 7 689 900 | R'000 856 989 | R'000 977 951 |

2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS

| Own Funds (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Aidoc Projects | Infrastructure planning | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 31 194 | R'000 1 194 | R'000 20 000 | R'000 10 000 |
| 2 | Grade R classrooms (2016/17) | Infrastructure planning | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Gr R classrooms | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 73 479 | R'000 58 479 | R'000 15 000 | |
| 3 | Hotspots (Mobiles) | Works | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Mobile classrooms | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 189 949 | R'000 149 949 | R'000 20 000 | R'000 10 000 |
| 4 | Livingstone HS | Works | City of Cape Town/ Metro Central | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 03-Feb-15 | 30-Jul-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 24 873 | R'000 6 098 | R'000 16 000 | R'000 2 775 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | |
| 5 | MOD Centres | Infrastructure planning | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 193 772 | R'000 69 199 | R'000 39 411 | R'000 41 381 | R'000 43 781 | | |
| 6 | Provision for Office Buildings | Works | City of Cape Town Metro Central | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 29 913 | R'000 2 913 | R'000 9 000 | R'000 9 000 | R'000 9 000 | | |
| 7 | South Peninsula HS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town Metro South | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 31-Mar-16 | 30-Jun-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 25 251 | R'000 8 251 | R'000 17 000 | R'000 17 000 | R'000 17 000 | | |
| Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Claremont HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Nov-16 | 01-Mar-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 40 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 5 000 | R'000 25 000 | R'000 10 000 | | |
| 9 | Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Additional classrooms | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 165 045 | R'000 12 045 | R'000 48 000 | R'000 50 000 | R'000 55 000 | | |
| 10 | George SS Hostel | Infrastructure planning | Eden district | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 35 000 | R'000 35 000 | R'000 35 000 | R'000 35 000 | R'000 2 000 | | |
| 11 | Graafwater PS | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Apr-19 | 01-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 30 000 | R'000 30 000 | R'000 30 000 | R'000 30 000 | R'000 2 000 | | |
| 12 | Newlands Clinic conversion (Claremont HS) | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 11-Jan-16 | 31-Jul-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 18 719 | R'000 7 19 | R'000 15 000 | R'000 3 000 | R'000 3 000 | | |
| 13 | Pelican Park HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Nov-16 | 01-Nov-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 20 000 | R'000 20 000 | R'000 7 160 | R'000 12 840 | R'000 12 840 | | |
| 14 | Strandfontein SS (Phase 2) | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Sportsfield | 01-Sep-16 | 29-Apr-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | R'000 2 500 | R'000 2 500 | R'000 2 500 | R'000 2 500 | R'000 2 500 | | |
| 15 | Zeekeivels HS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Upgrades and Additions | 01-Jun-17 | 01-Jun-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | R'000 20 000 | R'000 20 000 | R'000 1 200 | R'000 16 300 | R'000 2 500 | | |
| Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------|--|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | | |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Own Funds (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Comprehensive maintenance (Scheduled, Width and Norms & Standards) | Infrastructure planning | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Maintenance | 1-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 531 108 | 67 602 | 248 669 | 214 837 | | | | |
| 2 | Emergency Maintenance | Works | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Maintenance | 1-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 79 687 | 49 687 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | |
| 3 | Human Resource Capacity (ES) | Works | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Human Resource Capacity | 1-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-19 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 25 827 | | | | | | 25 827 | |
| 4 | Relocation of mobile classrooms | Infrastructure planning | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Relocation of mobile classrooms | 1-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 102 115 | 56 115 | 20 000 | 10 000 | 16 000 | | | |
| 5 | WED QUIDS-UP (Hostel Reurbishment) PR2 | Works | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Goods and Services | 1-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-19 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 166 270 | 52 329 | 55 365 | 58 576 | | | | |
| Subtotal: Own Funds (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | 905 007 | 105 802 | 149 931 | 324 034 | 325 240 | | | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Comprehensive maintenance (Scheduled and Width) | Infrastructure planning | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Maintenance | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 812 417 | 315 583 | 273 260 | 37 512 | 67 321 | | | |
| 7 | Furniture | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Goods and Services | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 2 500 | | 2 500 | | | | | |
| 8 | Human Resource Capacity (IEG) | Works | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Human Resource Capacity | 01-Jan-13 | 31-Mar-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 64 693 | 18 077 | 22 433 | 24 183 | | | | |
| Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW) | | | | | | | | | | | 879 610 | 333 660 | 298 193 | 61 695 | 67 321 | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | EPWP | Works | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | Maintenance | 01-Apr-13 | 31-Mar-16 | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 6 776 | 4 256 | 2 520 | | | | | |
| Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 6 776 | 4 256 | 2 520 | 2 520 | 392 561 | | | |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | 1 791 393 | 443 718 | 450 644 | 385 729 | 392 561 | | | |

Table A.4. Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (before 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | School Hall Programme | Infrastructure planning | Across various districts | Other fixed structures | School Halls | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 32 034 | 2 034 | 20 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 433 075 | 3 375 914 | 1 454 815 | 1 428 014 | 1 509 793 |

Vote 6

Department of Health

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R19 982 793 000 | R21 104 864 000 | R22 500 628 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Health | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Health | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Health | | |

1. Overview

Vision

Access to person-centered quality care.

Mission

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Main Services and Core functions

Western Cape Government: Health is primarily responsible for providing health services to the population of the Province, approximately 6.2 million of which 75 per cent is estimated to be uninsured. Tertiary hospitals are considered to be a national resource and therefore obliged to provide for people beyond the provincial borders, and this is in line with the National Tertiary Services Grant.

The Department will continue to provide a comprehensive, cost-effective package of health services to the people of the Western Cape. This includes preventive, promotive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative care, via:

District health services including: home and community-based care, clinics, community day/health centres and district hospitals.

Provincial, central and specialised hospital services, which include hospitals such as Tuberculosis, Psychiatric and Rehabilitation hospitals.

Emergency medical and planned patient transport services.

Forensic pathology: medico-legal and inspector of anatomy services.

Demands and changes in service

The demand for health services is likely to increase significantly over the MTEF; not only is the Western Cape population expected to grow by 1.9 per cent in 2016/17, the Province can also expect that dependency on the public health sector will increase as levels of social deprivation climb and private health care becomes increasingly unaffordable to the middle class. This coupled with the quadruple burden of disease is going to place the Western Cape health system under extreme pressure in the context of a constraint fiscal environment.

The rising phenomena of people presenting to the health system with multiple morbidities, currently a global trend, adds further complexity. Patients with multi-morbidity are generally more complex and expensive to diagnose and treat, stay longer in hospitals and have a poorer prognosis. This situation requires greater continuity in health care provisioning and for it to become increasingly integrated to ensure person centeredness. This has necessitated the introduction of a number of interventions to shift from a programmatic approach to a system's thinking approach in the manner in which we render health services, with an investment in ICT solutions to create an enabling environment for the integration and continuity of care.

The focus on 'wellness' in the province and nationally has highlighted the social determinants of health and the imperatives of addressing upstream risk factors. Under the auspices of the provincial strategic goal 3, a number of inter-sectorial interventions targeting upstream risk factors, are being piloted. From a health sector perspective, the provincial health system's capability for prevention and health promotion will need to be enhanced in order to respond more effectively to the increasing burden of chronic diseases (e.g. HIV/Aids, TB, CDL, etc.). Early identification and the prevention of secondary complications are central to success in preventing and managing chronic health problems. The Department has thus significantly invested in further capacitating primary health care services to address these challenges.

In 2014/15 the Department received 5 621 complaints which is 0.0003 per cent of the 14 250 244 PHC contacts, 2 064 399 outpatient contacts and 559 821 admissions. Of the patients surveyed, 85 per cent were generally happy with the service they received; waiting times, cleanliness of toilets, and the cost of travelling to a health facility were the main areas of concern for the patient.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

National Legislation

Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982 as amended

Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 45 of 1965

Births and Deaths Registration Act, 51 of 1992

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003

Children's Act, 38 of 2005

Chiropractors, Homeopaths and Allied Health Service Professions Act, 63 of 1982

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993 [COIDA]

Council for the Built Environment Act (No. 43 of 2000)

Criminal Procedure Act, 51 of 1977

Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979
Division of Revenue Act (Annually)
Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act, 140 of 1992
Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998 [EEA]
Environment Conservation Act, 73 of 1998
Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 19 of 2007
Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973
Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974
Human Tissue Act, 65 of 1983
Inquests Act, 58 of 1959
International Health Regulations Act, 28 of 1974
Labour Relations Act, 66 of 1995 [LRA]
Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 27 of 1998
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000
Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965
Medicines and Related Substances Control Amendment Act, 90 of 1997
Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002
Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003
National Environmental Management Act, 1998
National Health Act, 61 of 2003 [NHA]
National Health Amendment Act, 2013
National Health Laboratories Service Act, 37 of 2000
Non Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1977
Nuclear Energy Act, 46 of 1999
Nursing Act, 33 of 2005
Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 [OHSA]
Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974, as amended
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000
Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 20 of 1992
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000 [PAIA]
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000
Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013) (POPI)
Public Audit Act, 25 of 2005

Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 [PFMA]
Public Service Act, 1994
Road Accident Fund Act, 56 of 1996
Sexual Offences Act, 23 of 1957
Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998
Skills Development Levies Act, 9 of 1999
South African Medical Research Council Act, 58 of 1991
Sterilisation Act, 44 of 1998
Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 35 of 2004

Provincial Legislation

Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 3 of 2010
Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 5 of 2010
Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 7 of 2007
Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 7 of 2001
Western Cape Health Facility Boards Amendment Act, 2012 (Act No. 7 of 2012)
Western Cape Health Services Fees Act, 5 of 2008
Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Act, 2 of 2014
Exhumation Ordinance, 12 of 1980. Health Act, 63 of 1977
Regulations Governing Private Health Establishments. Published in PN 187 of 2001
Training of Nurses and Midwives Ordinance 4 of 1984
Regulations Governing the Financial Prescripts in terms of Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 2001
Regulations Governing the submissions of nominations for membership of Health Facility Boards in terms of the Western Cape Health Facility Boards Act, 2001
Draft Regulations Relating to the Functioning of the District Health Councils in terms of the Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 2010
Draft Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Regulations, 2014
Refer to the 2016/17 Annual Performance Plan for the complete list of Acts, Rules and Regulations governing the health sector

Budget decisions

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions include:

National Treasury adjusted budgets downwards.

The 2015 Nationally agreed Wage Agreement increased the cost of employment, and thereby impacted on the number of staff that the Department can accommodate.

Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations

The budget was divided between the programmes and facilities using the following principles and assumptions:

The current (2015/16) budget was used as a basis.

The inflation on Personnel Expenses was applied. This inflation is high due to the 2015 National agreed to Wage Agreement.

The inflation on Goods & Services has been estimated at 9 per cent. This is the average of the actual increases in the cost for the past three years.

The inflation on Transfers to Non-Profit Institutions has been estimated as the weighted average of the inflation for Goods and Services and for Personnel Expenses.

The Equipment Budget remains the same as in the current financial year. The exchange rate depreciation puts the Capital Budget at risk.

The items above do not include any real increases in the budget other than inflationary adjustments. Additional committed expenses equalling 0.75 per cent of the budget were added. This is less than the weighted average annual growth in patient numbers of between 1 and 2 per cent. The largest single additional item is the operational costs for new and expanded facilities.

The budget is decreasing in real terms while patient numbers are increasing and it is estimated that the budget per patient decreases by about 3 per cent from 2015/16 to 2016/17.

In spite of the constrained fiscal envelope service delivery priorities are protected. Various projects have been initiated to ensure that the Department will be able to do more with less. Subsequently, each budget sector has developed a plan to minimise the implications of the reduced budgets. Progress with the project and sector plans is monitored on a monthly basis.

Furthermore the budgets for the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years are declining in real terms.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 was adopted by government as its vision. It will be implemented over three electoral cycles of government. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 therefore finds its mandate from NDP 2030. The NDP 2030, together with the MTSF 2014 - 2019, forms the umbrella goals for the health sector. The 2019 target set by the National Department of Health for life expectancy at birth (63 years) has already been achieved within the Province as our life expectancy is already 65.8 years. Similarly for the Maternal Mortality Ratio, the National target is to have a ratio of less than 100 per 100 000 live births and the Province has already achieved 78.64 per 100 000 live births. The focus on HAST and MCWH services has ensured the province's continued good performance in relation to the prescribed outcomes; our baselines are significantly lower than the national average. Refer to the 2015 - 2019 Strategic and 2016/17 Annual Performance Plans for more detailed information.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Report on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events and challenges from the past

The Re-Design of Primary Health Care Services

A Primary Health Care Technical Committee has been established which conducted a rapid appraisal of Primary Health Care services in the Province. A draft report has been tabled and is to be finalised shortly. The appraisal will provide a basis for the re-design of the service and inform the implementation of the National Department's Ideal Clinic strategy, as part of Operation Phakisa, in the Province.

The Voice of the Patient – Towards Person-Centered, Quality Health Care

Progress has been made with the 3 identified patient feedback initiatives, the hotline is up and running, the Independent Complaints Committee has been established and the Western Cape Facility Boards and Committees Bill has been submitted to the Speaker of Parliament, and is now in the final stages of the process to become an Act.

Provincial Strategic Goal 3: Increasing Wellness, Safety and Reducing Social Ills

The province has identified strategic leverage points towards increasing wellness in communities, families, children and youth through an integrated whole of government and society approach over the next 5 years. The Department's contribution towards maximising the levers, include:

1. Targeted integrated service delivery in the Drakenstein Municipality, with a concentrated effort and pooling of resources by all departments, the municipality and the NGO VPUU (Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading) to increase wellness and safety, and to reduce social challenges. This would be a pilot and will identify the method, costs, success factors and the expected outcomes that can be achieved, and provide a replicable model.
2. Similar integrated initiatives will be developed in other rural districts over the medium to long term as part of the Joint Planning Initiative. Planning sessions have identified reproductive health services and teenage pregnancy as priority focus areas in this regard. These priorities are captured in District Health Plans.
3. Addressing the harmful impact of alcohol on communities is a joint initiative in partnership with the City of Cape Town, Drakenstein municipalities and other key stakeholders. A multi-sectoral, including community engagement, approach will be tested to plan and deliver evidenced based interventions for scalability over the next few years.
4. Designing and implementing a campaign that raises awareness and facilitates action at the community and service provision levels concerning the first 1 000 days of a child's life (from conception to two years of age) that is the most critical period to his/her health, development and chances of success in later life. Key messages with related actions by parents/main carers and service providers will be determined, using a transversal and multi-sectoral approach. The campaign will also promote the important role of men as caring, engaged fathers, supportive partners and carers.

5. Prototyping a transversal and multi-sectoral healthy lifestyles initiative, "Western Cape on Wellness" (WoW!), as a partnership approach, to prevent and reduce the burden of NCDs; including obesity; through enabling, promoting and activating increased physical activity, healthy eating and a healthy weight. Using a settings-based design; engaging worksites, schools and communities; the overarching aim is to co-create and expand a culture of wellness in the Western Cape.

The C²AIR² Club Challenge

Phase 1 of the C²AIR² Club Challenge ended in November 2014, and Phase 2 began in May 2015 and will end in May 2016. Phase 2 of the C²AIR² Club programme includes the current 38 facilities already involved, and allowed for an additional 44 new facilities to come on board. Phase 2 consists of two leagues; the Golden league and the silver 'league' consisting of 82 health facilities within the Western Cape. A premier league was included and this focuses primarily on strengthening collaboration between facilities and substructure/district level. Actively seeking to find out whether each facility feels support by their Sub-Structure/district. A dedicated team has been appointed for the departmental change management initiatives. An in-depth monitoring and evaluation has looked at the impact of the programme, on aspects such as communication, waiting times and employee morale.

A general challenge experienced in implementing new policies has centred on affordability predominantly as these developments need to be funded within existing allocations. The prevailing economic climate has significantly curtailed Healthcare 2030 aspirations as the budget increasingly does not keep pace with the rising cost of health care provision and the increasing patient numbers.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

In the coming financial year the Department will continue to focus on:

The Re-Design of Primary Health Care Services

Targets have been set to roll-out the Ideal Clinic Strategy in the coming year the intention is develop short, medium and long term plans to improve PHC services.

SG 3: Increasing Wellness, Safety and Reducing Social Ills

A multi-sectoral, including community engagement, approach will be tested to plan and deliver evidenced based interventions for scalability over the next few years to address the harmful impact of alcohol.

The C²AIR² Club Challenge

Phase 3 will focus on the existing 82 facilities and on the leadership behaviours charter. The notion of sharing best practices between will be encouraged and rewarded as this will strengthen collaboration between facilities. The C²AIR² clubs aim to achieve greater culture alignment between the personal values of employees and the values of the department. The Department will only be able to see in the next Barrett survey whether the programme had an impact on the facilities using the 2017 data. The Department intends to continue to expand on this initiative in the coming year.

4. Reprioritisation

Refer to budget decisions above.

5. Procurement

Planned procurement activities are outlined as follows by main commodity:

The Department is implementing a new organisational structure in order to anticipate the Supply Chain Management reform required for the implementation of the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS), which started with a re-structure of the Head Office Directorate: Supply Chain Management. A revised organisational chart was implemented on 1 August 2015, which instituted a Chief Directorate: Supply Chain Management, consisting of two Directorates, namely Sourcing and Governance.

The core focus of the Sourcing team has been the implementation of a commodity management approach to formal sourcing. This affords Commodity Management sourcing teams the opportunity to own the sourcing process from the Demand Management stage through to the termination of the contract and its subsequent potential renewal. The end-to-end management of the sourcing process enables insight into the entirety of the supplier-buyer relationship cycle and increases our ability to foresee potential problems through closer interaction with internal and external stakeholders.

The Departmental budget for Goods & Services amounts to R6.373 billion, of which approximately R1.200 billion has been identified for strategic sourcing initiatives. The targeted expenditure is dispersed across multiple commodities. The Clinical Sourcing team aims to include 100 per cent of the consumable items within its portfolio into transversal contracts (amounting to approximately R600 million per annum), while the Goods & Services team aims to include 89 per cent of the Goods & Services within its portfolio in formal contracts (amounting to approximately R600 million per annum).

The Governance Directorate's main focus is to ensure that all SCM officials are trained and informed with regard to SCM policies, processes and procedures.

Inventory reporting is becoming a reality. This is a current project in collaboration with National Treasury (NT) as well as the National Department of Health (NDoH). Uncertainty regarding reliable reporting on inventory and to what extent inventory should be reported exists. NDoH is working closely with the National and Provincial Treasury as well as the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) in order to assist the Health Sector to report on Inventory as a collective.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation 2015/16 | appropriation 2015/16 | estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 9 845 917 | 10 757 717 | 11 941 038 | 13 139 754 | 13 287 640 | 13 083 799 | 14 064 624 | 7.50 | 15 202 010 | 16 169 703 |
| Conditional grants | 3 946 396 | 4 402 180 | 4 703 203 | 5 037 997 | 5 112 965 | 5 112 965 | 5 181 678 | 1.34 | 5 473 381 | 5 901 452 |
| National Tertiary Services | 2 182 468 | 2 400 714 | 2 537 554 | 2 594 901 | 2 594 901 | 2 594 901 | 2 706 888 | 4.32 | 2 876 429 | 3 043 262 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation | | 613 887 | 619 755 | 804 142 | 871 194 | 871 194 | 673 472 | (22.70) | 582 424 | 608 921 |
| Health Infrastructure component | 129 259 | 92 131 | | | | | | | | |
| Hospital Revitalisation component | 444 226 | 517 814 | | | | | | | | |
| Nursing Colleges and Schools component | 9 892 | 3 942 | | | | | | | | |
| Health Professions Training and | 428 120 | 451 667 | 478 767 | 489 689 | 489 689 | 489 689 | 510 716 | 4.29 | 542 703 | 574 180 |
| National Health Insurance Grant | 9 885 | 5 365 | 10 712 | 7 204 | 14 862 | 14 862 | 17 337 | 16.65 | | |
| Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant | 738 079 | 927 547 | 1 051 793 | 1 138 481 | 1 138 481 | 1 138 481 | 1 267 209 | 11.31 | 1 471 825 | 1 655 490 |
| Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant | | | | | | | | | | 19 599 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 3 467 | | 2 526 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 732 | 273.20 | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 3 000 | 2 096 | 2 580 | 2 838 | 2 838 | 2 324 | (18.11) | | |
| Financing | 200 140 | 159 307 | 43 065 | 131 235 | 163 817 | 163 817 | 307 018 | 87.42 | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 200 140 | 159 307 | 43 065 | 131 235 | 163 817 | 163 817 | 307 018 | (100.00) | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 13 992 453 | 15 319 204 | 16 687 306 | 18 308 986 | 18 564 422 | 18 360 581 | 19 553 320 | 6.50 | 20 675 391 | 22 071 155 |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 426 218 | 419 475 | 431 639 | 372 990 | 372 990 | 391 599 | 394 880 | 0.84 | 394 880 | 394 880 |
| Transfers received | 161 560 | 158 839 | 165 243 | 118 968 | 91 922 | 91 922 | 20 813 | (77.36) | 20 813 | 20 813 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 405 | 1 416 | 2 579 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 961 | 1 400 | (28.61) | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Sales of capital assets | 119 | | 155 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 19 101 | 18 028 | 18 886 | 10 512 | 10 512 | 16 430 | 12 379 | (24.66) | 12 379 | 12 379 |
| Total departmental receipts | 608 404 | 597 758 | 618 502 | 503 696 | 476 650 | 501 913 | 429 473 | (14.43) | 429 473 | 429 473 |
| Total receipts | 14 600 857 | 15 916 962 | 17 305 808 | 18 812 682 | 19 041 072 | 18 862 494 | 19 982 793 | 5.94 | 21 104 864 | 22 500 628 |

Note: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant: The National Department of Health has taken the decision to combine the three Infrastructure grants into one, namely the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant.

The Department's Total Receipts increase by R1.121 billion from R18.862 billion (2015/16 revised estimate) to R19.983 billion in 2016/17, R21.105 billion in 2017/18 and R22.501 billion in 2018/19.

Conditional Grants increase by R124.555 million from R5.057 billion (2015/16 revised estimate) to R5.182 billion in 2016/17; R5.473 billion in 2017/18 and R5.901 billion in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts:

Total Departmental Own Receipts reduce by R72.440 million from R501.913 million in the 2015/16 revised estimate to R429.473 million in 2016/17 and remains unchanged over the MTEF.

The budget item 'Transfers received' decreases from R91.922 million to R20.813 million in 2016/17 and remains unchanged over the MTEF. The reduction is as a result of the exit strategy of the Global Fund.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Refer to section 1 "Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations".

National Priorities

Refer to section 1 "Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes".

Provincial Priorities

Refer to section 2 "Departmental Priorities 15/16" as they remain the same.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 445 048 | 511 447 | 583 602 | 695 453 | 692 174 | 632 236 | 710 320 | 12.35 | 767 267 | 836 968 |
| 2. District Health Services | 5 509 868 | 6 039 262 | 6 767 273 | 7 334 850 | 7 401 881 | 7 361 866 | 7 826 316 | 6.31 | 8 382 157 | 8 993 817 |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services | 675 514 | 819 748 | 880 653 | 930 512 | 937 872 | 938 346 | 997 902 | 6.35 | 1 062 395 | 1 126 024 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 2 299 618 | 2 499 888 | 2 728 733 | 2 968 301 | 2 998 910 | 2 989 478 | 3 198 696 | 7.00 | 3 368 823 | 3 568 302 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 4 247 459 | 4 565 421 | 4 964 077 | 5 316 764 | 5 369 689 | 5 369 435 | 5 696 631 | 6.09 | 5 995 395 | 6 339 785 |
| 6. Health Sciences and Training | 276 551 | 264 193 | 312 111 | 335 118 | 336 966 | 328 114 | 340 881 | 3.89 | 359 514 | 382 560 |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 324 720 | 339 151 | 356 436 | 405 397 | 411 241 | 406 203 | 405 545 | (0.16) | 437 212 | 485 464 |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 822 079 | 877 852 | 712 923 | 826 287 | 892 339 | 836 816 | 806 502 | (3.62) | 732 101 | 767 708 |
| Total payments and estimates | 14 600 857 | 15 916 962 | 17 305 808 | 18 812 682 | 19 041 072 | 18 862 494 | 19 982 793 | 5.94 | 21 104 864 | 22 500 628 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programmes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development – R510 716 000 (2016/17), R542 703 000 (2017/18) and R574 180 000 (2018/19).

Programme 2: National Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB – R1 267 209 000 (2016/17), R1 471 825 000 (2017/18) and R1 655 490 000 (2018/19).

National Conditional grant: National Health Insurance Grant – R17 337 000 (2016/17).

National Conditional grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine – R19 599 000 (2018/19).

Programme 5: National Conditional grant: National Tertiary Services – R2 706 888 000 (2016/17), R2 876 429 000 (2017/18) and R3 043 262 000 (2018/19).

Programme 6: National Conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R3 732 000 (2016/17).

Programme 7: National Conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces – R2 324 000 (2016/17).

Programme 8: National Conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation – R673 472 000 (2016/17), R582 424 000 (2017/18) and R608 921 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R11 847 470 000 (2016/17), R12 413 065 000 (2017/18) and R13 105 107 000 (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 12 936 544 | 14 193 543 | 15 583 313 | 16 945 411 | 17 160 151 | 17 035 837 | 18 220 873 | 6.96 | 19 301 885 | 20 549 335 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 436 689 | 9 237 938 | 10 072 353 | 10 937 246 | 11 095 792 | 11 018 948 | 11 847 470 | 7.52 | 12 413 065 | 13 105 107 |
| Goods and services | 4 499 855 | 4 955 605 | 5 510 960 | 6 008 165 | 6 064 359 | 6 016 889 | 6 373 403 | 5.93 | 6 888 820 | 7 444 228 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 783 982 | 881 529 | 964 416 | 1 123 293 | 1 121 127 | 1 051 634 | 1 117 685 | 6.28 | 1 190 277 | 1 272 645 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 655 | 4 324 | 4 605 | 4 830 | 4 830 | 4 949 | 5 330 | 7.70 | 5 741 | 6 182 |
| Higher education institutions | 1 194 | 3 480 | 3 773 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 9 192 | 130.26 | 9 435 | 14 692 |
| Non-profit institutions | 348 080 | 408 767 | 415 717 | 463 125 | 465 891 | 462 485 | 473 270 | 2.33 | 483 243 | 503 016 |
| Households | 108 440 | 110 433 | 143 862 | 210 697 | 210 199 | 143 993 | 181 381 | 25.97 | 206 106 | 231 050 |
| Payments for capital assets | 875 661 | 837 565 | 746 805 | 743 978 | 759 794 | 767 572 | 644 235 | (16.07) | 612 702 | 678 648 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 522 567 | 415 566 | 282 817 | 428 531 | 386 357 | 353 779 | 326 999 | (7.57) | 303 659 | 359 774 |
| Machinery and equipment | 352 054 | 420 397 | 461 703 | 308 209 | 373 068 | 412 288 | 317 208 | (23.06) | 309 013 | 318 813 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 040 | 1 602 | 2 285 | 7 238 | 369 | 1 505 | 28 | (98.14) | 30 | 61 |
| Payments for financial assets | 4 670 | 4 325 | 11 274 | | | 7 451 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 14 600 857 | 15 916 962 | 17 305 808 | 18 812 682 | 19 041 072 | 18 862 494 | 19 982 793 | 5.94 | 21 104 864 | 22 500 628 |

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

| R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| New and replacement assets | 291 494 | 200 874 | 138 682 | 186 700 | 165 188 | 158 304 | 139 705 | (11.75) | 131 800 | 228 750 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 530 551 | 650 478 | 574 010 | 629 587 | 717 151 | 668 512 | 646 797 | (3.25) | 585 301 | 528 958 |
| Upgrades and additions | 126 303 | 68 942 | 60 725 | 113 316 | 65 325 | 68 903 | 74 047 | 7.47 | 50 959 | 65 700 |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 243 284 | 395 009 | 303 467 | 250 180 | 313 214 | 280 155 | 236 586 | (15.55) | 232 563 | 179 152 |
| Maintenance and repairs | 160 964 | 186 527 | 209 818 | 266 091 | 338 612 | 319 454 | 336 164 | 5.23 | 301 779 | 284 106 |
| Infrastructure transfers | 34 | 26 500 | 231 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 20 000 | 100.00 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Current | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | 26 500 | 231 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 20 000 | 100.00 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Infrastructure payments for financial assets | 4 881 | 16 683 | | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates | 826 960 | 894 535 | 712 923 | 826 287 | 892 339 | 836 816 | 806 502 | (3.62) | 732 101 | 767 708 |
| <i>The above total includes:</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Professional fees | 162 939 | 97 594 | 47 550 | 78 935 | 78 935 | 78 935 | 55 554 | (29.62) | 43 020 | 43 020 |

Note: Above table reflects the allocation for Programme 8 only. Global Fund, ARV and Engineering Capital projects are reflected under Infrastructure payments for financial assets.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects

| Project description R'000 | Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract | Total cost of project | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Projects under implementation^a | | 49 199 | 51 850 | 54 320 | 59 694 | 59 716 | 58 302 | 63 542 | 8.99 | 68 461 | 73 769 |
| PPP unitary charge | | 47 748 | 50 357 | 52 747 | 57 970 | 57 970 | 57 083 | 62 328 | 9.19 | 67 189 | 72 430 |
| Project monitoring cost | | 1 451 | 1 493 | 1 573 | 1 724 | 1 746 | 1 219 | 1 214 | (0.41) | 1 272 | 1 339 |
| Proposed Projects^b | | 1 820 | 10 152 | 6 648 | 17 264 | 16 069 | 16 203 | 3 794 | (76.58) | 3 787 | 4 089 |
| Advisory fees | | | 7 053 | 4 037 | 14 394 | 12 000 | 12 001 | 250 | (97.92) | | |
| Project team costs | | 1 820 | 3 099 | 2 611 | 2 870 | 4 069 | 4 202 | 3 544 | (15.66) | 3 787 | 4 089 |
| Total Public-Private Partnership projects | | 51 019 | 62 002 | 60 968 | 76 958 | 75 785 | 74 505 | 67 336 | (9.62) | 72 248 | 77 858 |

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

^b Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

| Project name | Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Hospital Public Private Partnership |
|---|---|
| Brief description | Provision of equipment, facilities management and all associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and the Lentegeur Hospital. |
| Date PPP Agreement signed | 8 December 2006 Full service commencement date was 1 March 2007. |
| Duration of PPP Agreement | 12 Years |
| Escalation Index for Unitary fee | CPI (4.05% for 2015/16 increase) |
| Net present value of all payment obligations discounted at appropriate duration government bond yield | R46.577 million (2014/15) was made for the provision of equipment, facilities management and all other associated services at the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre and Lentegeur Hospital. Excluded from these expenses are variable costs incurred to the value of R6.170 million. (2015/16 audited financial statements not concluded as yet) |
| Variations/amendments to PPP agreement | No variation is required to the PPP agreement in terms of the FOREX calculation. A definition has been documented to calculate the formulas appropriately. |
| Cost implications of variations/amendments | See above comment. |
| Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities | These contingent fiscal obligations and its estimated value will be determined in accordance with the PPP Agreement and will depend on the type of obligation and the impact that it has on the concession period. |
| Project name | Tygerberg Hospital Public Private Partnership |
| Brief description | Replacement of the existing Tygerberg Hospital using a Public Private Partnership procurement approach. Note that the evaluation of the feasibility study and the preparation of the procurement phase for this project is currently underway. |

Transfers**Transfers to public entities**

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| University of Cape Town | | | | | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Cape Peninsula University of Technology | 1 194 | 3 480 | 3 773 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 4 192 | 5.01 | 4 435 | 4 692 |
| Departmental Agencies: SETA | 3 541 | 4 111 | 4 344 | 4 567 | 4 567 | 4 578 | 5 044 | 10.18 | 5 438 | 5 862 |
| SA Red Cross Air Mercy | 45 818 | 41 728 | 47 227 | 52 317 | 52 317 | 50 000 | 54 364 | 8.73 | 57 517 | 60 853 |
| Provincial Aided Hospitals | | | | | | | | | | |
| St Joseph | 9 906 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sarah Fox | 7 256 | 8 432 | 8 887 | 9 402 | 9 402 | 9 402 | 10 229 | 8.80 | 10 822 | 11 450 |
| Maitland Cottage | 8 483 | 8 933 | 9 415 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 10 838 | 8.80 | 11 467 | 12 132 |
| Booth Memorial | 12 809 | 16 857 | 17 704 | 18 731 | 18 731 | 18 731 | 20 379 | 8.80 | 21 561 | 22 812 |
| Life Esidimeni | 35 300 | 36 405 | 38 327 | 45 300 | 45 300 | 45 300 | 49 286 | 8.80 | 52 145 | 55 169 |
| Non Profit Institutions | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIV and Aids | 105 410 | 137 599 | 148 274 | 164 357 | 160 593 | 159 582 | 176 509 | 10.61 | 184 293 | 197 494 |
| Nutrition | 2 041 | 2 432 | 2 172 | 2 664 | 2 664 | 2 664 | 2 897 | 8.75 | 3 065 | 3 244 |
| The Children's Hospital Trust | | 26 500 | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 50.00 | 10 000 | |
| Global Fund | 27 432 | 21 369 | 22 490 | 21 461 | 22 896 | 22 927 | | (100.00) | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | 32 238 | 43 970 | 48 409 | 50 000 | 52 735 | 52 735 | 56 732 | 7.58 | 55 000 | 58 000 |
| Community Health Clinics | 868 | 964 | 1 238 | 1 800 | 2 000 | 1 910 | 1 524 | (20.21) | 1 613 | 1 707 |
| TB Adherence Support, Mental Health and Home Base care services | 57 519 | 58 578 | 63 481 | 69 580 | 73 941 | 73 922 | 67 240 | (9.04) | 71 142 | 75 269 |
| Sunflower Foundation | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | | | | | |
| Departmental Agencies: Other | 114 | 213 | 261 | 263 | 263 | 371 | 286 | (22.91) | 303 | 320 |
| Health Foundation | | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch Trust | | | 231 | | | | | | | |
| Psychiatric Hospitals (Open Circle/Hurdy Gurdy) | | | 2 000 | 2 116 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 802 | 7.11 | 2 965 | 3 137 |
| Community Based Services | | | 14 | 98 | 397 | 397 | 107 | (73.05) | 113 | 120 |
| Facility Based Programme | | | 98 | | | | | | | |
| Klipfontein/ Mitchell's Plain sub structure (Carl Du Toit and Philani) | | | 1 250 | 1 338 | 1 338 | 1 338 | 1 456 | 8.82 | 1 540 | 1 629 |
| Health Programmes | | | | | | | 3 907 | | | |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 352 929 | 416 571 | 424 095 | 471 947 | 474 713 | 471 426 | 487 792 | 3.47 | 498 419 | 523 890 |

Note: "Departmental Agencies: Other" is in respect of Television licences paid.

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | 321 173 | 353 949 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Category C | 1 440 | 576 | | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management

policy formulation, overall management and administration support of the Department and the respective districts and institutions within the Department

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

The Department has appointed the members of the Independent Health Complaints Committee as per the newly promulgated Act.

The Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Bill is being prepared for Cabinet submission and is intended to enhance peoples' involvement in the governance processes of hospitals and primary health care facilities.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There have been a number of leadership changes, a new MEC was appointed on the 1st January 2015, a new HOD assumed duty on the 1st April 2015 and a new Chief of Operations assumed duty on the 1st March 2015.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 1 is allocated 3.55 per cent of the vote in 2016/17 in comparison to the 3.35 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to an increase of R78.084 million or 12.35 per cent.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Promote efficient use of financial resources.

Develop and implement a comprehensive Human Resource Plan.

Transform the organisational culture.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 6 421 | 6 310 | 6 862 | 6 968 | 7 062 | 6 710 | 7 599 | 13.25 | 7 999 | 8 456 |
| 2. Management | 438 627 | 505 137 | 576 740 | 688 485 | 685 112 | 625 526 | 702 721 | 12.34 | 759 268 | 828 512 |
| Central Management | 438 627 | 505 137 | 576 740 | 688 485 | 685 112 | 625 526 | 702 721 | 12.34 | 759 268 | 828 512 |
| Total payments and estimates | 445 048 | 511 447 | 583 602 | 695 453 | 692 174 | 632 236 | 710 320 | 12.35 | 767 267 | 836 968 |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Sub-programme 1.2: 2016/17: Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R7 537 000 (Compensation of employees).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 422 480 | 471 493 | 532 120 | 585 844 | 592 257 | 589 918 | 639 374 | 8.38 | 679 065 | 733 467 |
| Compensation of employees | 186 918 | 215 664 | 246 449 | 270 064 | 282 388 | 282 934 | 312 669 | 10.51 | 326 872 | 343 662 |
| Goods and services | 235 562 | 255 829 | 285 671 | 315 780 | 309 869 | 306 984 | 326 705 | 6.42 | 352 193 | 389 805 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 11 263 | 31 504 | 25 434 | 94 165 | 93 607 | 29 026 | 59 454 | 104.83 | 74 673 | 89 367 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 40.00 | 7 | 7 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 11 256 | 29 500 | 23 929 | 93 158 | 92 600 | 28 021 | 59 447 | 112.15 | 74 666 | 89 360 |
| Payments for capital assets | 10 423 | 8 391 | 22 931 | 15 444 | 6 310 | 9 996 | 11 492 | 14.97 | 13 529 | 14 134 |
| Machinery and equipment | 10 236 | 7 669 | 21 011 | 15 426 | 6 292 | 9 968 | 11 474 | 15.11 | 13 511 | 14 116 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 187 | 722 | 1 920 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 18 | (35.71) | 18 | 18 |
| Payments for financial assets | 882 | 59 | 3 117 | | | 3 296 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 445 048 | 511 447 | 583 602 | 695 453 | 692 174 | 632 236 | 710 320 | 12.35 | 767 267 | 836 968 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 11 263 | 31 504 | 25 434 | 94 165 | 93 607 | 29 026 | 59 454 | 104.83 | 74 673 | 89 367 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 40.00 | 7 | 7 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 40.00 | 7 | 7 |
| Other | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 40.00 | 7 | 7 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 11 256 | 29 500 | 23 929 | 93 158 | 92 600 | 28 021 | 59 447 | 112.15 | 74 666 | 89 360 |
| Social benefits | | 6 394 | 6 517 | 8 398 | 8 398 | 5 047 | 9 277 | 83.81 | 10 000 | 10 779 |
| Other transfers to households | 11 256 | 23 106 | 17 412 | 84 760 | 84 202 | 22 974 | 50 170 | 118.38 | 64 666 | 78 581 |

Programme 2: District Health Services

Purpose: To render facility-based district health services (at clinics, community health centres and district hospitals) and community-based district health services (CBS) to the population of the Western Cape Province.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**

management of District Health Services, corporate governance, including financial, human resource management and professional support services e.g. infrastructure and technology planning and quality assurance (including clinical governance)

Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics

rendering a nurse-driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points and mobile clinics

Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres

rendering a primary health care service with full-time medical officers, offering services such as: mother and child health, health promotion, geriatrics, chronic disease management, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, psychiatry, speech therapy, communicable disease management, mental health and others

Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services

rendering a community based health service at non-health facilities in respect of home-based care, community care workers, caring for victims of abuse, mental- and chronic care, school health, etc.

Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services

rendering environmental and port health services (port health services have moved to the National Department of Health)

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS

rendering a primary health care service in respect of HIV/AIDS campaigns

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition

rendering a nutrition service aimed at specific target groups, combining direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition

Sub-programme 2.8: Coroner Services

rendering forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death; these services are reported in Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals

rendering of a hospital service at sub-district level

Sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund

strengthen and expand the HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment Programmes:

Tuberculosis (TB) hospitals are funded from Programme 4.2 but are managed as part of the District Health System (DHS) and are the responsibility of the district directors. The narrative and tables for TB hospitals is in Sub-programme 4.2

Policy developments

Provincialisation of personal primary health care services in the Metro, though this is unlikely to happen in the MTEF period.

Operation Phakisa, which refers to the implementation of the 'Ideal Clinic' is a national initiative.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services**Environmental and Port Health Services**

Surveillance at the three major harbours in the Western Cape, i.e. Cape Town, Saldanha and Mossel Bay, as well as at the Cape Town International Airport has moved back to the National Department of Health (NDoH) in terms of the amended Health Act. The co-ordination of environmental services in the amended Act still remains a provincial function with the responsibility of surveillance of government premises reverting to being part of Municipal Environmental Health services. NDoH has been amending municipal health indicators and the Province has been ensuring that the Municipalities are up to date with these indicator amendments.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 2 is allocated 39.17 per cent of the vote in 2016/17 in comparison to the 39.03 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R464.450 million or 6.31 per cent.

R17.337 million has been allocated to Programme 2 in respect of the National Health Insurance Grant in 2016/17.

Sub-programmes 2.1 – 2.5, Primary Health Care Services, is allocated 45.60 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2016/17 in comparison to the 44.62 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R284.011 million or 8.65 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV and AIDS is allocated 17.14 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2016/17 in comparison to the 16.42 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R132.103 million or 10.93 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition is allocated 0.56 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2016/17 in comparison to the 0.57 per cent of the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of 4.55 per cent or R1.918 million.

Sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals are allocated 36.70 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2016/17, in comparison to the 37.10 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of 5.16 per cent or R140.832 million.

Sub-programme 2.10: Due to Global fund exit strategy no money were allocated from 2016/17 onwards.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: District Health Services

Promote health and wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve the TB programme success rate.

Improve the proportion of ART clients who remain in care.

Reduce mortality in children under 5 years.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: District Health Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | |
| 1. District Management | 256 990 | 273 897 | 306 284 | 320 008 | 316 615 | 319 555 | 341 455 | 6.85 | 353 582 | 372 188 | |
| 2. Community Health Clinics | 1 037 606 | 958 255 | 1 036 408 | 1 084 722 | 1 102 756 | 1 085 764 | 1 170 680 | 7.82 | 1 223 984 | 1 317 739 | |
| 3. Community Health Centres | 1 126 712 | 1 315 348 | 1 496 331 | 1 697 915 | 1 709 097 | 1 681 504 | 1 862 828 | 10.78 | 1 969 935 | 2 094 095 | |
| 4. Community Based Services | 163 280 | 163 891 | 174 671 | 188 168 | 193 083 | 197 916 | 193 787 | (2.09) | 204 648 | 216 311 | |
| 5. Other Community Services | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 6. HIV/Aids | 738 079 | 927 547 | 1 082 792 | 1 209 001 | 1 209 001 | 1 209 001 | 1 341 104 | 10.93 | 1 549 415 | 1 737 580 | |
| 7. Nutrition | 28 693 | 35 606 | 36 223 | 40 213 | 40 320 | 42 169 | 44 087 | 4.55 | 47 073 | 50 325 | |
| 8. Coroner Services | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 9. District Hospitals | 2 018 179 | 2 210 739 | 2 512 441 | 2 695 525 | 2 731 660 | 2 731 541 | 2 872 373 | 5.16 | 3 033 518 | 3 205 577 | |
| 10. Global Fund | 140 329 | 153 979 | 122 123 | 99 296 | 99 347 | 94 414 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 5 509 868 | 6 039 262 | 6 767 273 | 7 334 850 | 7 401 881 | 7 361 866 | 7 826 316 | 6.31 | 8 382 157 | 8 993 817 | |

Note: Sub-programmes 2.1, 2.3 and 2.9: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R38 606 000 (Compensation of employees).

Sub-programme 2.2: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: National Health Insurance Grant – R17 337 000 (Compensation of employees R11 395 000 and Goods and services R5 942 000).

Due to the reclassification of services rendered some Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics moved to Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres in the 2013/14 financial year.

Sub-programme 2.6: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS – R1 267 209 000 (Compensation of employees R516 868 000; Goods and services R465 140 000, Transfers and subsidies R285 036 000 and Payments for capital assets R165 000).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: District Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R1 711 000 for 2016/17 for the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 4 843 181 | 5 315 443 | 5 941 044 | 6 471 587 | 6 532 050 | 6 485 763 | 6 953 972 | 7.22 | 7 455 683 | 8 017 809 |
| Compensation of employees | 2 990 389 | 3 294 783 | 3 654 420 | 4 026 318 | 4 083 643 | 4 047 728 | 4 370 111 | 7.96 | 4 592 749 | 4 879 626 |
| Goods and services | 1 852 792 | 2 020 660 | 2 286 624 | 2 445 269 | 2 448 407 | 2 438 035 | 2 583 861 | 5.98 | 2 862 934 | 3 138 183 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 593 165 | 649 430 | 717 331 | 789 885 | 788 010 | 786 823 | 798 044 | 1.43 | 849 287 | 905 178 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 64 | 102 | 144 | 130 | 130 | 178 | 141 | (20.79) | 147 | 153 |
| Non-profit institutions | 258 541 | 282 636 | 303 935 | 334 731 | 337 262 | 336 173 | 333 534 | (0.79) | 346 294 | 368 894 |
| Households | 11 947 | 12 167 | 16 793 | 14 375 | 14 403 | 14 257 | 15 857 | 11.22 | 17 094 | 18 426 |
| Payments for capital assets | 72 587 | 73 536 | 107 260 | 73 378 | 81 821 | 88 337 | 74 300 | (15.89) | 77 187 | 70 830 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 4 881 | 16 543 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 67 706 | 56 861 | 107 250 | 73 378 | 81 619 | 88 202 | 74 300 | (15.76) | 77 187 | 70 830 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 132 | | | 202 | 135 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 935 | 853 | 1 638 | | | 943 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 5 509 868 | 6 039 262 | 6 767 273 | 7 334 850 | 7 401 881 | 7 361 866 | 7 826 316 | 6.31 | 8 382 157 | 8 993 817 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 593 165 | 649 430 | 717 331 | 789 885 | 788 010 | 786 823 | 798 044 | 1.43 | 849 287 | 905 178 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 64 | 102 | 144 | 130 | 130 | 178 | 141 | (20.79) | 147 | 153 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 64 | 102 | 144 | 130 | 130 | 178 | 141 | (20.79) | 147 | 153 |
| Other | 64 | 102 | 144 | 130 | 130 | 178 | 141 | (20.79) | 147 | 153 |
| Non-profit institutions | 258 541 | 282 636 | 303 935 | 334 731 | 337 262 | 336 173 | 333 534 | (0.79) | 346 294 | 368 894 |
| Households | 11 947 | 12 167 | 16 793 | 14 375 | 14 403 | 14 257 | 15 857 | 11.22 | 17 094 | 18 426 |
| Social benefits | 11 613 | 12 080 | 15 907 | 13 934 | 13 962 | 14 025 | 15 389 | 9.73 | 16 589 | 17 882 |
| Other transfers to households | 334 | 87 | 886 | 441 | 441 | 232 | 468 | 101.72 | 505 | 544 |

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Purpose: To render pre-hospital emergency medical services including inter-hospital transfers, and planned patient transport; including clinical governance and co-ordination of emergency medicine within the Provincial Health Department

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport

to render emergency medical services including ambulance services, special operations, communications and air ambulance services

Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport

to render planned patient transport including local outpatient transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and inter-city/town outpatient transport (into referral centres)

Policy developments

The National Health Act: Regulations: Emergency Medical Services likely to take effect within the 2015 MTEF period, with implications for the registration and licensing of ambulances.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

A new CAD system has been rolled out which has had an impact on programme performance

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services is allocated 4.99 per cent of the vote in 2016/17 in comparison to the 4.97 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R59.556 million or 6.35 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Ensure registration and licensing of ambulances as per the statutory requirements.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Emergency Transport | 622 802 | 755 571 | 812 615 | 858 554 | 865 865 | 859 685 | 915 165 | 6.45 | 974 259 | 1 031 923 |
| 2. Planned Patient Transport | 52 712 | 64 177 | 68 038 | 71 958 | 72 007 | 78 661 | 82 737 | 5.18 | 88 136 | 94 101 |
| Total payments and estimates | 675 514 | 819 748 | 880 653 | 930 512 | 937 872 | 938 346 | 997 902 | 6.35 | 1 062 395 | 1 126 024 |

Note: Sub-programme 3.1: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R3 768 000 (Compensation of employees).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Current payments | 573 883 | 722 184 | 754 826 | 813 041 | 813 755 | 809 395 | 879 614 | 8.68 | 929 815 | 986 495 |
| Compensation of employees | 434 223 | 486 359 | 507 873 | 543 344 | 550 658 | 544 522 | 590 602 | 8.46 | 618 259 | 650 642 |
| Goods and services | 139 660 | 235 825 | 246 953 | 269 697 | 263 097 | 264 873 | 289 012 | 9.11 | 311 556 | 335 853 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 46 226 | 42 106 | 48 171 | 52 927 | 52 927 | 50 581 | 55 037 | 8.81 | 58 241 | 61 634 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 14 | (12.50) | 15 | 16 |
| Non-profit institutions | 45 818 | 41 728 | 47 227 | 52 317 | 52 317 | 50 000 | 54 364 | 8.73 | 57 517 | 60 853 |
| Households | 408 | 366 | 929 | 597 | 597 | 565 | 659 | 16.64 | 709 | 765 |
| Payments for capital assets | 53 951 | 54 337 | 75 968 | 64 544 | 71 190 | 76 370 | 63 251 | (17.18) | 74 339 | 77 895 |
| Machinery and equipment | 53 951 | 54 337 | 75 968 | 64 544 | 71 190 | 76 370 | 63 251 | (17.18) | 74 339 | 77 895 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 454 | 1 121 | 1 688 | | | 2 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 675 514 | 819 748 | 880 653 | 930 512 | 937 872 | 938 346 | 997 902 | 6.35 | 1 062 395 | 1 126 024 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 46 226 | 42 106 | 48 171 | 52 927 | 52 927 | 50 581 | 55 037 | 8.81 | 58 241 | 61 634 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 14 | (12.50) | 15 | 16 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 14 | (12.50) | 15 | 16 |
| Other | | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 14 | (12.50) | 15 | 16 |
| Non-profit institutions | 45 818 | 41 728 | 47 227 | 52 317 | 52 317 | 50 000 | 54 364 | 8.73 | 57 517 | 60 853 |
| Households | 408 | 366 | 929 | 597 | 597 | 565 | 659 | 16.64 | 709 | 765 |
| Social benefits | 408 | 366 | 878 | 597 | 597 | 565 | 659 | 16.64 | 709 | 765 |
| Other transfers to households | | | 51 | | | | | | | |

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Purpose: Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, dental service, psychiatric service, as well as providing a platform for training health professionals and conducting research.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals

rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals

to convert present Tuberculosis hospitals into strategically placed centres of excellence in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalisation under conditions, which allow for isolation during the intensive level of treatment, as well as the application of the standardized multi-drug and extreme drug-resistant protocols

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals

rendering a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step Down and Chronic Medical Hospitals

rendering specialised rehabilitation services for persons with physical disabilities including the provision of orthotic and prosthetic services

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals

rendering an affordable and comprehensive oral health service and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Policy developments

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services is allocated 16.01 per cent of the vote during 2016/17 in comparison to the 15.85 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R209.218 million or 7.00 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals is allocated 54.83 per cent of the Programme 4 budget 2016/17 in comparison to the 55.05 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R108.346 million or 6.58 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.2: TB Hospitals is allocated 9.04 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2016/17 in comparison to the 8.90 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This is a nominal increase of R23.094 million or 8.68 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric Hospitals are allocated 25.62 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2016/17 in comparison to the 25.51 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R56.779 million or 7.44 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.4: Rehabilitation Hospitals is allocated 5.72 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2016/17 in comparison to the 5.73 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R11.553 million or 6.75 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals is allocated 4.79 per cent of the Programme 4 budget for 2016/17 in comparison to the 4.81 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R9.446 million or 6.57 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Promote health and wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Provide quality general/regional hospital services.

Provide quality tuberculosis hospital services.

Provide quality psychiatric hospital services.

Provide quality rehabilitation hospital services.

Provide quality dental training hospital services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. General (Regional) Hospitals | 1 217 963 | 1 336 141 | 1 492 758 | 1 628 734 | 1 643 844 | 1 645 578 | 1 753 924 | 6.58 | 1 847 693 | 1 958 246 |
| 2. Tuberculosis Hospitals | 213 244 | 225 222 | 249 138 | 264 503 | 268 103 | 266 175 | 289 269 | 8.68 | 305 869 | 323 808 |
| 3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals | 621 038 | 668 413 | 700 868 | 759 235 | 768 009 | 762 765 | 819 544 | 7.44 | 861 532 | 910 596 |
| 4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals | 138 125 | 150 328 | 160 155 | 173 473 | 174 795 | 171 274 | 182 827 | 6.75 | 194 215 | 206 383 |
| 5. Dental Training Hospitals | 109 248 | 119 784 | 125 814 | 142 356 | 144 159 | 143 686 | 153 132 | 6.57 | 159 514 | 169 269 |
| Total payments and estimates | 2 299 618 | 2 499 888 | 2 728 733 | 2 968 301 | 2 998 910 | 2 989 478 | 3 198 696 | 7.00 | 3 368 823 | 3 568 302 |

Note: Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.3 and 4.5: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R155 330 000 (Compensation of employees).

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 2 266 642 | 2 462 997 | 2 670 960 | 2 916 325 | 2 945 422 | 2 934 777 | 3 148 783 | 7.29 | 3 321 139 | 3 517 332 |
| Compensation of employees | 1 659 075 | 1 791 500 | 1 943 488 | 2 106 786 | 2 138 921 | 2 133 955 | 2 282 425 | 6.96 | 2 387 201 | 2 510 546 |
| Goods and services | 607 567 | 671 497 | 727 472 | 809 539 | 806 501 | 800 822 | 866 358 | 8.18 | 933 938 | 1 006 786 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 7 103 | 7 705 | 13 969 | 14 075 | 14 575 | 12 721 | 16 002 | 25.79 | 17 194 | 18 476 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 43 | 55 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 94 | 76 | (19.15) | 82 | 88 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 2 000 | 2 116 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 802 | 7.11 | 2 965 | 3 137 |
| Households | 7 060 | 7 650 | 11 912 | 11 890 | 11 890 | 10 011 | 13 124 | 31.10 | 14 147 | 15 251 |
| Payments for capital assets | 25 239 | 28 915 | 41 151 | 37 901 | 38 913 | 41 553 | 33 911 | (18.39) | 30 490 | 32 494 |
| Machinery and equipment | 25 158 | 28 884 | 41 145 | 37 901 | 38 865 | 41 465 | 33 911 | (18.22) | 30 490 | 32 494 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 81 | 31 | 6 | | 48 | 88 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 634 | 271 | 2 653 | | | 427 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 2 299 618 | 2 499 888 | 2 728 733 | 2 968 301 | 2 998 910 | 2 989 478 | 3 198 696 | 7.00 | 3 368 823 | 3 568 302 |

Details of transfers and subsidies:

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 7 103 | 7 705 | 13 969 | 14 075 | 14 575 | 12 721 | 16 002 | 25.79 | 17 194 | 18 476 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 43 | 55 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 94 | 76 | (19.15) | 82 | 88 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 43 | 55 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 94 | 76 | (19.15) | 82 | 88 |
| Other | 43 | 55 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 94 | 76 | (19.15) | 82 | 88 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 2 000 | 2 116 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 802 | 7.11 | 2 965 | 3 137 |
| Households | 7 060 | 7 650 | 11 912 | 11 890 | 11 890 | 10 011 | 13 124 | 31.10 | 14 147 | 15 251 |
| Social benefits | 6 868 | 7 650 | 11 435 | 11 635 | 11 635 | 9 863 | 12 853 | 30.32 | 13 855 | 14 936 |
| Other transfers to households | 192 | | 477 | 255 | 255 | 148 | 271 | 83.11 | 292 | 315 |

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Purpose: To provide tertiary and quaternary health services and to create a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services

rendering of general and highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services

rendering of general specialist and tertiary health services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

Policy developments

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services is allocated 28.51 per cent of the vote in 2016/17 in comparison to the 28.47 per cent of the vote that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R327.196 million or 6.09 per cent.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Promote health and wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan: Central Hospitals

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services.

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services at Groote Schuur Hospital.

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services at Tygerberg Hospital.

Provide access to the full package of central hospital services at RCWMCH.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Central Hospital Services | 4 247 459 | 3 977 523 | 4 325 098 | 4 593 747 | 4 639 968 | 4 640 034 | 4 953 125 | 6.75 | 5 204 278 | 5 514 557 |
| 2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services | | 587 898 | 638 979 | 723 017 | 729 721 | 729 401 | 743 506 | 1.93 | 791 117 | 825 228 |
| Total payments and estimates | 4 247 459 | 4 565 421 | 4 964 077 | 5 316 764 | 5 369 689 | 5 369 435 | 5 696 631 | 6.09 | 5 995 395 | 6 339 785 |

Note: Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R2 706 888 000 (Compensation of employees R1 850 904 000 and Goods and services R855 984 000).

Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R289 429 000 (Compensation of employees).

Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital was reclassified as a Provincial Tertiary Hospital and moved from Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospitals to Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospitals with effect from 1 April 2013.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 4 140 235 | 4 488 181 | 4 913 009 | 5 229 028 | 5 280 905 | 5 278 109 | 5 604 274 | 6.18 | 5 915 735 | 6 269 574 |
| Compensation of employees | 2 886 395 | 3 127 750 | 3 374 685 | 3 593 395 | 3 645 272 | 3 628 246 | 3 861 447 | 6.43 | 4 036 970 | 4 244 263 |
| Goods and services | 1 253 840 | 1 360 431 | 1 538 324 | 1 635 633 | 1 635 633 | 1 649 863 | 1 742 827 | 5.63 | 1 878 765 | 2 025 311 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 22 731 | 26 568 | 29 126 | 27 864 | 24 864 | 25 395 | 27 298 | 7.49 | 29 211 | 31 261 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 76 | 46 | (39.47) | 50 | 54 |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 483 | 11 933 | 12 415 | 12 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 10 838 | 8.80 | 11 467 | 12 132 |
| Households | 11 248 | 14 597 | 16 673 | 14 861 | 14 861 | 15 358 | 16 414 | 6.88 | 17 694 | 19 075 |
| Payments for capital assets | 83 921 | 50 179 | 21 314 | 59 872 | 63 920 | 65 713 | 65 059 | (1.00) | 50 449 | 38 950 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 83 362 | 49 954 | 21 314 | 59 872 | 63 920 | 65 686 | 65 059 | (0.95) | 50 449 | 38 950 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 559 | 225 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 572 | 493 | 628 | | | 218 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 4 247 459 | 4 565 421 | 4 964 077 | 5 316 764 | 5 369 689 | 5 369 435 | 5 696 631 | 6.09 | 5 995 395 | 6 339 785 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 22 731 | 26 568 | 29 126 | 27 864 | 24 864 | 25 395 | 27 298 | 7.49 | 29 211 | 31 261 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 76 | 46 | (39.47) | 50 | 54 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 76 | 46 | (39.47) | 50 | 54 |
| Other | | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 76 | 46 | (39.47) | 50 | 54 |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 483 | 11 933 | 12 415 | 12 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 10 838 | 8.80 | 11 467 | 12 132 |
| Households | 11 248 | 14 597 | 16 673 | 14 861 | 14 861 | 15 358 | 16 414 | 6.88 | 17 694 | 19 075 |
| Social benefits | 11 248 | 14 597 | 16 039 | 14 861 | 14 861 | 14 818 | 16 414 | 10.77 | 17 694 | 19 075 |
| Other transfers to households | | | 634 | | | 540 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Purpose: To create training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College

training of nurses at undergraduate and post-basic level, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College

training of rescue and ambulance personnel, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries

provision of bursaries for health science training programmes at undergraduate and postgraduate levels, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) Training

provision of PHC related training for personnel, provided by the regions

Sub-programme 6.5: Training (Other)

provision of skills development interventions for all occupational categories in the Department, target group includes actual and potential employees

Policy developments

National Qualifications Act (67/2008): Occupational qualifications for registration on the qualifications sub framework for trades and occupations, likely to take effect within the 2016 MTEF period with implications for the 2030 human resource plan, in particular for assistant and community level workers (e.g. Home based carers and Rehabilitation care workers).

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training is allocated 1.71 per cent of the vote in 2016/17 in comparison to the 1.74 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R12.767 million or 3.89 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Implement a Human Resource Development (HRD) strategy.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Nurse Training College | 73 034 | 79 031 | 88 801 | 96 164 | 96 480 | 94 130 | 98 104 | 4.22 | 103 353 | 109 516 |
| 2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College | 18 875 | 23 186 | 29 075 | 31 486 | 32 283 | 31 692 | 28 311 | (10.67) | 29 865 | 31 635 |
| 3. Bursaries | 72 448 | 52 716 | 78 739 | 83 573 | 83 573 | 83 573 | 84 294 | 0.86 | 90 869 | 97 956 |
| 4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| 5. Training (Other) | 112 194 | 109 260 | 115 496 | 123 894 | 124 629 | 118 718 | 130 171 | 9.65 | 135 426 | 143 452 |
| Total payments and estimates | 276 551 | 264 193 | 312 111 | 335 118 | 336 966 | 328 114 | 340 881 | 3.89 | 359 514 | 382 560 |

Note: Sub-programme 6.5: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R3 732 000 (Transfers and subsidies).

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 172 269 | 164 096 | 176 494 | 192 748 | 191 861 | 183 125 | 197 141 | 7.65 | 211 088 | 224 002 |
| Compensation of employees | 85 735 | 105 463 | 107 967 | 123 071 | 122 734 | 116 236 | 128 148 | 10.25 | 135 902 | 143 769 |
| Goods and services | 86 534 | 58 633 | 68 527 | 69 677 | 69 127 | 66 889 | 68 993 | 3.15 | 75 186 | 80 233 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 102 435 | 97 346 | 127 798 | 133 793 | 136 528 | 136 530 | 141 178 | 3.40 | 145 950 | 155 954 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 541 | 4 113 | 4 346 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 4 580 | 5 046 | 10.17 | 5 440 | 5 864 |
| Higher education institutions | 1 194 | 3 480 | 3 773 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 4 192 | 5.01 | 4 435 | 4 692 |
| Non-profit institutions | 32 238 | 43 970 | 48 409 | 50 000 | 52 735 | 52 735 | 56 732 | 7.58 | 55 000 | 58 000 |
| Households | 65 462 | 45 783 | 71 270 | 75 232 | 75 232 | 75 223 | 75 208 | (0.02) | 81 075 | 87 398 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 725 | 2 673 | 7 814 | 8 577 | 8 577 | 8 457 | 2 562 | (69.71) | 2 476 | 2 604 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 725 | 2 673 | 7 814 | 8 577 | 8 577 | 8 457 | 2 562 | (69.71) | 2 476 | 2 604 |
| Payments for financial assets | 122 | 78 | 5 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 276 551 | 264 193 | 312 111 | 335 118 | 336 966 | 328 114 | 340 881 | 3.89 | 359 514 | 382 560 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 102 435 | 97 346 | 127 798 | 133 793 | 136 528 | 136 530 | 141 178 | 3.40 | 145 950 | 155 954 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 541 | 4 113 | 4 346 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 4 580 | 5 046 | 10.17 | 5 440 | 5 864 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 3 541 | 4 113 | 4 346 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 4 580 | 5 046 | 10.17 | 5 440 | 5 864 |
| SETA | 3 541 | 4 111 | 4 344 | 4 567 | 4 567 | 4 578 | 5 044 | 10.18 | 5 438 | 5 862 |
| Other | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Higher education institutions | 1 194 | 3 480 | 3 773 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 4 192 | 5.01 | 4 435 | 4 692 |
| Non-profit institutions | 32 238 | 43 970 | 48 409 | 50 000 | 52 735 | 52 735 | 56 732 | 7.58 | 55 000 | 58 000 |
| Households | 65 462 | 45 783 | 71 270 | 75 232 | 75 232 | 75 223 | 75 208 | (0.02) | 81 075 | 87 398 |
| Social benefits | 256 | 346 | 289 | 413 | 413 | 404 | 456 | 12.87 | 492 | 530 |
| Other transfers to households | 65 206 | 45 437 | 70 981 | 74 819 | 74 819 | 74 819 | 74 752 | (0.09) | 80 583 | 86 868 |

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Purpose: To render support services required by the Department to realise its aims.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services

to render laundry and related technical support service to health facilities

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services

rendering routine, day-to-day and emergency maintenance service to buildings, engineering installations and health technology

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services

to render specialised forensic pathology and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death. It includes the provision of the Inspector of Anatomy functions, in terms of Chapter 8 of the National Health Act and its Regulations

this function has been transferred from Sub-programme 2.8

Sub-programme 7.4: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

to render specialised orthotic and prosthetic services; please note this service is reported in Sub-programme 4.4

Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot

the management and supply of pharmaceuticals and medical supplies to health facilities

please note, Sub-programme 7.5 has been renamed since 2013, in line with the incorporation of the trading entity into the Department

Policy developments

Possible review of PTI 16b will enable more efficient spending of maintenance budgets and undertaking of related projects.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Medical Depot

Delays in finalisation of contracts at a national level leading to stock-outs of essential drugs.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 7 is allocated 2.03 per cent of the vote in 2016/17 in comparison to the 2.15 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal decrease of R0.658 million or (0.16) per cent.

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services is allocated 23.78 per cent of the 2016/17 Programme 7 budget in comparison to the 20.25 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This is a nominal increase of R14.183 million or 17.24 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services is allocated 22.31 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2016/17 in comparison to the 27.72 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This is a nominal decrease of R22.111 million or (19.64) per cent.

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services is allocated 38.09 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2016/17 in comparison to the 37.43 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R2.432 million or 1.60 per cent in nominal terms.

Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot is allocated 15.82 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2016/17 in comparison to the 14.60 per cent of the Programme 7 budget that was allocated in the adjusted estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R4.837 million or 8.15 per cent.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Promote health and wellness.

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Provide an efficient and effective laundry service.

Provide an efficient and effective maintenance service.

Provide an efficient and effective maintenance service.

Ensure access to a Forensic Pathology Service.

Ensure optimum pharmaceutical stock levels to meet the demand.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| 1. Laundry Services | 84 900 | 69 859 | 72 791 | 82 134 | 82 650 | 82 260 | 96 443 | 17.24 | 104 391 | 110 971 | |
| 2. Engineering Services | 87 580 | 107 355 | 106 280 | 117 581 | 115 809 | 112 587 | 90 476 | (19.64) | 94 039 | 99 675 | |
| 3. Forensic Services | 107 592 | 114 819 | 128 772 | 145 923 | 151 065 | 152 040 | 154 472 | 1.60 | 170 858 | 202 655 | |
| 4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| 5. Cape Medical Depot | 44 648 | 47 118 | 48 593 | 59 758 | 61 716 | 59 316 | 64 153 | 8.15 | 67 923 | 72 162 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 324 720 | 339 151 | 356 436 | 405 397 | 411 241 | 406 203 | 405 545 | (0.16) | 437 212 | 485 464 | |

Note: Sub-programme 7.2: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 324 000 (Compensation of employees R2 208 000; Goods and services R116 000).

Sub-programme 7.3: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Health Professions Training and Development: R16 046 000 (Compensation of employees).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from Sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

The ordinance through which the Cape Medical Depot (CMD) was created was abolished in the 2012/13 financial year; consequently the CMD has thus become part of the Department, Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 312 685 | 322 474 | 329 920 | 377 972 | 382 342 | 375 132 | 381 911 | 1.81 | 401 494 | 426 188 |
| Compensation of employees | 180 930 | 199 425 | 205 051 | 228 096 | 231 151 | 224 847 | 246 755 | 9.74 | 255 935 | 269 286 |
| Goods and services | 131 755 | 123 049 | 124 869 | 149 876 | 151 191 | 150 285 | 135 156 | (10.07) | 145 559 | 156 902 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 025 | 347 | 894 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Households | 1 025 | 347 | 894 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Payments for capital assets | 10 939 | 14 880 | 24 077 | 26 841 | 28 315 | 30 031 | 22 988 | (23.45) | 35 023 | 58 527 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 140 | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 10 939 | 14 726 | 24 077 | 26 841 | 28 315 | 30 031 | 22 988 | (23.45) | 35 023 | 58 527 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 71 | 1 450 | 1 545 | | | 565 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 324 720 | 339 151 | 356 436 | 405 397 | 411 241 | 406 203 | 405 545 | (0.16) | 437 212 | 485 464 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 1 025 | 347 | 894 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Households | 1 025 | 347 | 894 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Social benefits | 993 | 347 | 882 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Other transfers to households | 32 | | 12 | | | | | | | |

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Purpose: The provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities, including health technology.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions and maintenance of community health centres, community day centres, and clinics

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of emergency medical services facilities

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of district hospitals

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of provincial hospitals

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of central hospitals

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of other health facilities, including forensic pathology facilities

Policy developments

Review of PTI 16B will potentially enable more efficient spending of infrastructure budgets and undertaking of related projects.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

An important change by National Treasury in 2014, impacting on all provinces, is the introduction of the Performance-Based Incentive (PBI) process for the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG). This process requires that provinces bid for HFRG allocations two years in advance and includes financial incentives for provinces that implement best practices in delivering infrastructure.

Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities

It is planned that 77 projects will be in the identification/feasibility phase in 2016/17, with 15 projects in the design/tender phase and 2 in the construction/handover phase for the same period. The following two projects will be in the construction/handover phase:

Replacement of Hillside Clinic in Beaufort West; and

The new District Six Community Day Centre.

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

There will be 21 Emergency Medical Rescue Services projects in the identification/feasibility phase in 2016/17 and three projects in the design/tender phase. One project, namely the replacement of the Piketberg Ambulance Station, will be in the construction/handover phase.

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

It is planned to have 28 district hospital projects in the identification/feasibility phase in 2016/17, fifteen in design/tender phase. No project will be in the construction / handover phase.

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

In 2016/17 it is planned to have nine provincial hospital projects in the identification/feasibility phase and ten projects in the design/tender phase. Two projects will be in the construction/handover phase, namely:

Phase 1 of the renovations to the historical administration building at Valkenberg Hospital; and

Phase 5 upgrading of Worcester Hospital.

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

During 2016/17 it is planned to have ten central hospital projects in the identification/feasibility phase with five projects in the design/tender phase. One project will be in the construction/handover phase, namely the upgrading and extension of the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit at Red Cross Children's War Memorial Hospital (in association with the Children's Hospital Trust).

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

In 2016/17 it is planned that ten projects will be in the identification/feasibility phase with nine projects in the design/tender phase. No project will be in the construction/handover phase.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 8 is allocated 4.04 per cent of the vote in 2016/17 in comparison to the 4.44 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget. This translates into a nominal decrease of R30.314 million or (3.62) per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan**Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Embed good governance and values-driven leadership practices.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient and effective management of infrastructure.

Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Community Health Facilities | 100 537 | 176 571 | 189 004 | 221 813 | 188 726 | 202 637 | 211 099 | 4.18 | 128 186 | 215 764 |
| 2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services | 18 615 | 16 481 | 6 697 | 24 411 | 21 146 | 30 000 | 23 378 | (22.07) | 13 247 | 26 776 |
| 3. District Hospital Services | 416 211 | 291 238 | 152 543 | 166 821 | 199 116 | 157 329 | 210 659 | 33.90 | 240 866 | 160 547 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 123 880 | 143 984 | 126 769 | 188 894 | 225 754 | 216 398 | 125 334 | (42.08) | 106 428 | 63 508 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 71 415 | 205 925 | 190 701 | 126 765 | 144 137 | 138 844 | 110 647 | (20.31) | 84 250 | 76 745 |
| 6. Other Facilities | 91 421 | 43 653 | 47 209 | 97 583 | 113 460 | 91 608 | 125 385 | 36.87 | 159 124 | 224 368 |
| Total payments and estimates | 822 079 | 877 852 | 712 923 | 826 287 | 892 339 | 836 816 | 806 502 | (3.62) | 732 101 | 767 708 |

Note: Sub-programme 8.1 – 8.6: 2016/17: National Conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation: R673 472 000 (Compensation of employees R45 272 000; Goods and services R258 586 000 and Payments for capital assets R369 614 000).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 205 169 | 246 675 | 264 940 | 358 866 | 421 559 | 379 618 | 415 804 | 9.53 | 387 866 | 374 468 |
| Compensation of employees | 13 024 | 16 994 | 32 420 | 46 172 | 41 025 | 40 480 | 55 313 | 36.64 | 59 177 | 63 313 |
| Goods and services | 192 145 | 229 681 | 232 520 | 312 694 | 380 534 | 339 138 | 360 491 | 6.30 | 328 689 | 311 155 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 34 | 26 523 | 1 693 | 10 000 | 10 032 | 10 083 | 20 026 | 98.61 | 15 026 | 10 026 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 26 500 | 231 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 50.00 | 10 000 | |
| Households | 34 | 23 | 1 462 | | 32 | 83 | 26 | (68.67) | 26 | 26 |
| Payments for capital assets | 616 876 | 604 654 | 446 290 | 457 421 | 460 748 | 447 115 | 370 672 | (17.10) | 329 209 | 383 214 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 517 686 | 398 883 | 282 807 | 428 531 | 386 357 | 353 752 | 326 999 | (7.56) | 303 659 | 359 774 |
| Machinery and equipment | 98 977 | 205 293 | 163 124 | 21 670 | 74 290 | 92 109 | 43 663 | (52.60) | 25 538 | 23 397 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 213 | 478 | 359 | 7 220 | 101 | 1 254 | 10 | (99.20) | 12 | 43 |
| Total economic classification | 822 079 | 877 852 | 712 923 | 826 287 | 892 339 | 836 816 | 806 502 | (3.62) | 732 101 | 767 708 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 34 | 23 | 1 462 | | 32 | 83 | 26 | (68.67) | 26 | 26 |
| Households | 34 | 23 | 1 462 | | 32 | 83 | 26 | (68.67) | 26 | 26 |
| Social benefits | 34 | 23 | 1 462 | | 32 | 83 | 26 | (68.67) | 26 | 26 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | | 26 500 | 231 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 20 000 | 100.00 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 26 500 | 231 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 50.00 | 10 000 | |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 17 674 | | 17 959 | | 18 059 | | 18 223 | 18 223 | 3 657 276 | 18 284 | 3 931 154 | 17 676 | 4 118 410 | 17 365 | 4 347 946 | (1.6%) | 5.9% | 33.2% | |
| 7 – 10 | 9 262 | | 9 451 | | 9 558 | | 9 661 | 9 661 | 4 131 292 | 9 699 | 4 445 415 | 9 373 | 4 659 405 | 9 212 | 4 921 803 | (1.6%) | 6.0% | 37.5% | |
| 11 – 12 | 3 448 | | 3 513 | | 3 539 | | 3 584 | 3 584 | 3 156 611 | 3 588 | 3 389 117 | 3 471 | 3 549 443 | 3 412 | 3 744 761 | (1.6%) | 5.9% | 28.6% | |
| 13 – 16 | 59 | | 61 | | 65 | | 65 | 65 | 73 769 | 66 | 81 784 | 66 | 85 807 | 65 | 90 597 | | 7.1% | 0.7% | |
| Other | | 8 436 689 | | 9 237 938 | | 10 072 353 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 30 443 | 8 436 689 | 30 984 | 9 237 938 | 31 221 | 10 072 353 | 31 533 | 31 533 | 11 018 948 | 31 637 | 11 847 470 | 30 586 | 12 413 065 | 30 054 | 13 105 107 | (1.6%) | 5.9% | 100.0% | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 604 | 186 918 | 643 | 215 664 | 695 | 246 449 | 713 | 713 | 282 934 | 731 | 312 669 | 707 | 326 872 | 695 | 343 662 | (0.8%) | 6.7% | 2.6% | |
| District Health Services | 11 290 | 2 990 389 | 11 698 | 3 294 783 | 12 029 | 3 654 420 | 12 203 | 12 203 | 4 047 728 | 12 238 | 4 370 111 | 11 830 | 4 592 749 | 11 623 | 4 879 626 | (1.6%) | 6.4% | 37.0% | |
| Emergency Medical Services | 2 054 | 434 223 | 2 036 | 486 359 | 1 994 | 507 873 | 1 967 | 1 967 | 544 522 | 2 009 | 590 602 | 1 942 | 618 259 | 1 908 | 650 642 | (1.0%) | 6.1% | 5.0% | |
| Provincial Hospital Services | 6 093 | 1 659 075 | 6 166 | 1 791 500 | 6 288 | 1 943 488 | 6 278 | 6 278 | 2 133 955 | 6 285 | 2 282 425 | 6 076 | 2 387 201 | 5 970 | 2 510 546 | (1.7%) | 5.6% | 19.3% | |
| Central Hospital Services | 9 204 | 2 886 395 | 9 296 | 3 127 750 | 9 061 | 3 374 685 | 9 225 | 9 225 | 3 628 246 | 9 184 | 3 861 447 | 8 878 | 4 036 970 | 8 723 | 4 244 263 | (1.8%) | 5.4% | 32.6% | |
| Health Sciences and Training | 332 | 85 735 | 300 | 105 463 | 314 | 107 967 | 297 | 297 | 116 236 | 316 | 128 148 | 305 | 135 902 | 300 | 143 769 | 0.3% | 7.3% | 1.1% | |
| Health Care Support Services | 813 | 180 930 | 789 | 199 425 | 766 | 205 051 | 774 | 774 | 224 847 | 780 | 246 755 | 754 | 255 935 | 741 | 269 286 | (1.4%) | 6.2% | 2.1% | |
| Health Facilities Management | 53 | 13 024 | 56 | 16 994 | 74 | 32 420 | 76 | 76 | 40 480 | 94 | 55 313 | 94 | 59 177 | 94 | 63 313 | 7.3% | 16.1% | 0.5% | |
| Total | 30 443 | 8 436 689 | 30 984 | 9 237 938 | 31 221 | 10 072 353 | 31 533 | 31 533 | 11 018 948 | 31 637 | 11 847 470 | 30 586 | 12 413 065 | 30 054 | 13 105 107 | (1.6%) | 5.9% | 100.0% | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 11 343 | | 2 500 928 | 11 380 | 2 688 974 | 11 001 | 2 817 345 | 10 812 | 2 974 415 | | 5.9% | 22.7% | |
| Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 36 | | 13 877 | 36 | 14 920 | 35 | 15 632 | 34 | 16 504 | | 5.9% | 0.1% | |
| Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants | | | | | | | 12 797 | | 3 877 248 | 12 838 | 4 168 782 | 12 413 | 4 367 799 | 12 195 | 4 611 306 | | 5.9% | 35.2% | |
| Legal Professionals | | | | | | | 1 | | 870 | 1 | 935 | 1 | 980 | 1 | 1 035 | | 6.0% | 0.0% | |
| Social Services Professions | | | | | | | 153 | | 61 972 | 154 | 66 631 | 149 | 69 812 | 146 | 73 705 | | 5.9% | 0.6% | |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations | | | | | | | 251 | | 93 550 | 252 | 100 584 | 243 | 105 386 | 239 | 111 261 | | 5.9% | 0.8% | |
| Medical and related professionals | | | | | | | 5 047 | | 3 240 263 | 5 064 | 3 483 901 | 4 896 | 3 650 221 | 4 811 | 3 853 725 | | 5.9% | 29.4% | |
| Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals | | | | | | | 1 466 | | 547 859 | 1 471 | 589 053 | 1 422 | 617 174 | 1 397 | 651 583 | | 5.9% | 5.0% | |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 439 | | 682 381 | 441 | 733 690 | 426 | 768 716 | 419 | 811 573 | | 5.9% | 6.2% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 31 533 | | 11 018 948 | 31 637 | 11 847 470 | 30 586 | 12 413 065 | 30 054 | 13 105 107 | | 5.9% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note:

In the table Employee dispensation classification, the posts listed as others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc. includes all clinical intern posts (filled and funded) and posts in Sub-programme 6.5 EPWP. Learnerships were excluded, as they have a Nature of Appointment 32, which does not reflect on the XX2019 report. The staff numbers are as at 31 March; the costs are for the financial year.

The staff numbers exclude NOA (Nature of Appointment) 3 (Sessional staff), 17 (Periodical appointments), 32 (extra-ordinary appointments) and joint staff.

Training

Table 9.2: Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| 1. Administration | 741 | 848 | 1 018 | 638 | 638 | 967 | 697 | (27.92) | 752 | 811 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 741 | 848 | 1 018 | 638 | 638 | 967 | 697 | (27.92) | 752 | 811 |
| 2. District Health Services | 7 740 | 9 349 | 8 344 | 13 733 | 12 953 | 12 654 | 15 544 | 22.84 | 18 212 | 20 927 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 7 740 | 9 349 | 8 344 | 13 733 | 12 953 | 12 654 | 15 544 | 22.84 | 18 212 | 20 927 |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services | 824 | 528 | 639 | 931 | 931 | 961 | 1 015 | 5.62 | 1 094 | 1 179 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 824 | 528 | 639 | 931 | 931 | 961 | 1 015 | 5.62 | 1 094 | 1 179 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 4 206 | 3 467 | 2 761 | 4 388 | 4 388 | 3 616 | 4 699 | 29.95 | 5 065 | 5 460 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 4 206 | 3 467 | 2 761 | 4 388 | 4 388 | 3 616 | 4 699 | 29.95 | 5 065 | 5 460 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 3 373 | 3 517 | 3 666 | 4 043 | 4 043 | 4 230 | 4 392 | 3.83 | 4 734 | 5 103 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 373 | 3 517 | 3 666 | 4 043 | 4 043 | 4 230 | 4 392 | 3.83 | 4 734 | 5 103 |
| 6. Health Sciences And Training | 276 551 | 264 193 | 312 111 | 335 118 | 336 966 | 328 114 | 340 881 | 3.89 | 359 514 | 382 560 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence and travel | 12 103 | 7 611 | 8 470 | 6 530 | 6 530 | 9 181 | 6 445 | (29.80) | 6 914 | 7 327 |
| Payments on tuition | 72 448 | 52 716 | 78 739 | 83 573 | 83 573 | 83 573 | 84 294 | 0.86 | 90 869 | 97 956 |
| Other | 192 000 | 203 866 | 224 902 | 245 015 | 246 863 | 235 360 | 250 142 | 6.28 | 261 731 | 277 277 |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 562 | 617 | 787 | 678 | 678 | 907 | 718 | (20.84) | 775 | 835 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 562 | 617 | 787 | 678 | 678 | 907 | 718 | (20.84) | 775 | 835 |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 665 | 2 494 | 1 195 | 1 685 | 1 947 | 1 756 | 1 319 | (24.89) | 1 778 | 2 674 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 665 | 2 494 | 1 195 | 1 685 | 1 947 | 1 756 | 1 319 | (24.89) | 1 778 | 2 674 |
| Total payments on training | 294 662 | 285 013 | 330 521 | 361 214 | 362 544 | 353 205 | 369 265 | 4.55 | 391 924 | 419 549 |

Note: Excludes Professional training and development grant for all the financial years.

Table 9.3: Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff | 30 443 | 30 984 | 31 221 | 31 666 | 31 533 | 31 533 | 31 637 | 0.33 | 30 586 | 30 054 |
| Number of personnel trained | 13 000 | 11 284 | 14 604 | 13 200 | 14 520 | 14 520 | 14 740 | 1.52 | 15 290 | 16 177 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 3 900 | 3 503 | 4 188 | 4 000 | 4 400 | 4 400 | 4 510 | 2.50 | 4 620 | 4 888 |
| Female | 9 100 | 7 781 | 10 416 | 9 200 | 10 120 | 10 120 | 10 230 | 1.09 | 10 670 | 11 289 |
| Number of training opportunities | 17 420 | 23 425 | 31 137 | 24 750 | 24 750 | 24 750 | 24 750 | | 24 800 | 26 259 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary ¹ | 420 | 344 | 271 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | | 500 | 550 |
| Other | 17 000 | 23 081 | 30 866 | 24 300 | 24 300 | 24 300 | 24 300 | | 24 300 | 25 709 |
| Number of bursaries offered ² | 2 500 | 2 600 | 2 548 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | | 2 000 | 2 116 |
| Number of interns appointed ⁴ | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | 200 | 200 |
| Number of learnerships appointed ³ | 220 | 220 | 166 | 220 | 150 | 150 | 150 | | 150 | 150 |

Note:

¹ Part-time bursaries (PTB) - awarded/offered to employees.² Full-time bursaries (FTB) - awarded/offered to prospective employees.³ Learnerships funded by HWSETA.⁴ Interns reflect generic internships (HRM, Finance Data Capturers, etc.) and not medical interns.**Reconciliation of structural changes**

None.

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 426 218 | 419 475 | 431 639 | 372 990 | 372 990 | 391 599 | 394 880 | 0.84 | 394 880 | 394 880 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 425 345 | 418 813 | 430 894 | 372 456 | 372 456 | 391 054 | 394 343 | 0.84 | 394 343 | 394 343 |
| Sales by market establishments | 6 247 | 3 147 | 3 329 | 2 245 | 2 245 | 2 584 | 2 362 | (8.59) | 2 362 | 2 362 |
| Administrative fees | 5 084 | 5 407 | 7 344 | 5 413 | 5 413 | 6 217 | 6 024 | (3.10) | 6 024 | 6 024 |
| Inspection fees | 782 | 940 | 961 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 112 | 6.21 | 1 112 | 1 112 |
| Licences or permits | 420 | 545 | 600 | 203 | 203 | 470 | 216 | (54.04) | 216 | 216 |
| Request for information | 3 882 | 3 922 | 5 783 | 4 163 | 4 163 | 4 700 | 4 696 | (0.09) | 4 696 | 4 696 |
| Other sales | 414 014 | 410 259 | 420 221 | 364 798 | 364 798 | 382 253 | 385 957 | 0.97 | 385 957 | 385 957 |
| Boarding services | 12 548 | 11 942 | 11 719 | 9 267 | 9 267 | 9 879 | 9 712 | (1.69) | 9 712 | 9 712 |
| Commission on insurance | 4 570 | 5 153 | 5 412 | 5 398 | 5 398 | 5 398 | 5 398 | | 5 398 | 5 398 |
| Hospital fees | 389 380 | 379 773 | 393 360 | 341 188 | 341 188 | 357 969 | 362 342 | 1.22 | 362 342 | 362 342 |
| Laboratory services | 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods | 5 498 | 7 880 | 4 517 | 4 611 | 4 611 | 4 200 | 4 197 | (0.07) | 4 197 | 4 197 |
| Vehicle repair service | 102 | 105 | 158 | 95 | 95 | 120 | 101 | (15.83) | 101 | 101 |
| Services rendered | 1 834 | 5 352 | 5 025 | 4 212 | 4 212 | 4 660 | 4 180 | (10.30) | 4 180 | 4 180 |
| Photocopies and faxes | 61 | 54 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | | 27 | 27 |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 873 | 662 | 745 | 534 | 534 | 545 | 537 | (1.47) | 537 | 537 |
| Transfers received from | 161 560 | 158 839 | 165 243 | 118 968 | 91 922 | 91 922 | 20 813 | (77.36) | 20 813 | 20 813 |
| Higher education institutions | 21 583 | 22 313 | 24 149 | 19 672 | 19 672 | 19 672 | 20 813 | 5.80 | 20 813 | 20 813 |
| International organisations | 133 978 | 135 754 | 141 094 | 99 296 | 72 160 | 72 160 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 5 999 | 772 | | | 90 | 90 | | (100.00) | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 405 | 1 416 | 2 579 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 961 | 1 400 | (28.61) | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Interest | 1 405 | 1 416 | 2 579 | 1 225 | 1 225 | 1 961 | 1 400 | (28.61) | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Sales of capital assets | 119 | | 155 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Other capital assets | 119 | | 155 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 19 101 | 18 028 | 18 886 | 10 512 | 10 512 | 16 430 | 12 379 | (24.66) | 12 379 | 12 379 |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 16 351 | 12 750 | 9 178 | 7 205 | 7 205 | 8 349 | 7 000 | (16.16) | 7 000 | 7 000 |
| Staff debt | 1 752 | 2 282 | 6 180 | 1 403 | 1 403 | 1 723 | 1 442 | | 1 442 | 1 442 |
| Unallocated credits | 982 | 2 992 | 3 525 | 1 901 | 1 901 | 6 356 | 3 935 | (38.09) | 3 935 | 3 935 |
| Cash surpluses | 16 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Total departmental receipts | 608 404 | 597 758 | 618 502 | 503 696 | 476 650 | 501 913 | 429 473 | (14.43) | 429 473 | 429 473 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 12 936 544 | 14 193 543 | 15 583 313 | 16 945 411 | 17 160 151 | 17 035 837 | 18 220 873 | 6.96 | 19 301 885 | 20 549 335 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 436 689 | 9 237 938 | 10 072 353 | 10 937 246 | 11 095 792 | 11 018 948 | 11 847 470 | 7.52 | 12 413 065 | 13 105 107 |
| Salaries and wages | 7 489 008 | 8 208 698 | 8 975 853 | 9 739 829 | 9 846 820 | 9 781 978 | 10 462 132 | 6.95 | 10 945 207 | 11 529 906 |
| Social contributions | 947 681 | 1 029 240 | 1 096 500 | 1 197 417 | 1 248 972 | 1 236 970 | 1 385 338 | 11.99 | 1 467 858 | 1 575 201 |
| Goods and services | 4 499 855 | 4 955 605 | 5 510 960 | 6 008 165 | 6 064 359 | 6 016 889 | 6 373 403 | 5.93 | 6 888 820 | 7 444 228 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 1 042 | 957 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 257 | 1 112 | (11.54) | 1 198 | 1 291 |
| Advertising | 21 537 | 32 340 | 35 124 | 36 258 | 37 318 | 30 939 | 37 161 | 20.11 | 39 991 | 43 576 |
| Minor Assets | 49 903 | 49 106 | 51 117 | 85 130 | 72 664 | 52 566 | 57 304 | 9.01 | 56 897 | 60 577 |
| Audit cost: External | 27 560 | 23 660 | 25 378 | 27 081 | 27 081 | 26 390 | 27 211 | 3.11 | 29 333 | 31 621 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 7 120 | 7 279 | 7 758 | 8 754 | 8 754 | 8 751 | 9 542 | 9.04 | 10 286 | 11 088 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 6 602 | 6 340 | 3 809 | 6 822 | 6 723 | 4 638 | 6 562 | 41.48 | 7 212 | 7 828 |
| Communication (G&S) | 72 061 | 68 836 | 71 846 | 80 012 | 82 724 | 81 513 | 85 650 | 5.08 | 92 326 | 99 562 |
| Computer services | 85 873 | 81 228 | 74 418 | 90 777 | 84 727 | 78 236 | 96 107 | 22.84 | 107 451 | 125 509 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 72 752 | 78 318 | 77 562 | 94 686 | 92 611 | 86 171 | 87 460 | 1.50 | 93 089 | 99 997 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 13 542 | 8 788 | 16 204 | | 12 387 | 22 255 | 212 581 | 855.21 | 203 290 | 197 663 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 474 975 | 528 839 | 570 186 | 620 897 | 591 762 | 560 547 | 614 820 | 9.68 | 669 352 | 721 510 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 5 222 | 6 613 | 10 227 | 8 234 | 8 234 | 13 021 | 8 975 | (31.07) | 9 675 | 10 430 |
| Contractors | 204 748 | 314 024 | 358 295 | 381 836 | 386 738 | 390 945 | 414 284 | 5.97 | 447 486 | 483 031 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 384 448 | 403 028 | 430 127 | 425 340 | 425 535 | 426 491 | 427 993 | 0.35 | 457 387 | 493 062 |
| Entertainment | 427 | 223 | 67 | 292 | 276 | 170 | 342 | 101.18 | 370 | 401 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 132 302 | 151 548 | 158 505 | 172 660 | 169 668 | 167 853 | 184 876 | 10.14 | 199 122 | 214 682 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 40 021 | 47 052 | 51 481 | 53 805 | 53 805 | 51 337 | 57 941 | 12.86 | 63 515 | 68 713 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 40 785 | 23 889 | 29 507 | 33 200 | 33 548 | 30 922 | 35 765 | 15.66 | 38 548 | 41 551 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 911 549 | 1 026 400 | 1 174 505 | 1 225 502 | 1 239 129 | 1 274 931 | 1 309 034 | 2.67 | 1 419 813 | 1 536 902 |
| Inventory: Medicine | 839 934 | 890 182 | 1 028 175 | 1 106 219 | 1 115 573 | 1 112 362 | 1 236 070 | 11.12 | 1 395 171 | 1 545 069 |
| Medsas inventory interface | | | | | | (61) | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 30 917 | 36 889 | 37 618 | 41 491 | 41 491 | 38 116 | 20 504 | (46.21) | 22 101 | 23 823 |
| Consumable supplies | 241 710 | 263 650 | 297 749 | 328 087 | 327 992 | 333 190 | 366 459 | 9.98 | 397 462 | 427 677 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 65 260 | 66 522 | 77 809 | 80 168 | 80 561 | 80 462 | 87 175 | 8.34 | 93 387 | 100 714 |
| Operating leases | 18 469 | 20 453 | 23 527 | 26 051 | 25 965 | 24 882 | 28 284 | 13.67 | 30 483 | 32 858 |
| Property payments | 621 654 | 709 620 | 784 552 | 949 457 | 1 015 338 | 995 698 | 829 731 | (16.67) | 859 731 | 907 058 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 1 900 | 2 340 | 1 882 | 2 387 | 2 387 | 2 302 | 2 596 | 12.77 | 2 806 | 3 032 |
| Travel and subsistence | 39 649 | 36 429 | 41 184 | 40 444 | 39 737 | 43 212 | 42 666 | (1.26) | 47 015 | 51 159 |
| Training and development | 46 209 | 34 780 | 37 782 | 42 997 | 42 479 | 40 248 | 44 676 | 11.00 | 50 749 | 56 188 |
| Operating payments | 37 792 | 16 631 | 15 559 | 15 752 | 15 716 | 16 065 | 16 094 | 0.18 | 17 355 | 19 563 |
| Venues and facilities | 3 120 | 2 909 | 1 546 | 2 195 | 2 215 | 1 382 | 2 295 | 66.06 | 2 408 | 2 559 |
| Rental and hiring | 772 | 16 732 | 16 440 | 20 610 | 20 200 | 20 098 | 22 133 | 10.13 | 23 811 | 25 534 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 783 982 | 881 529 | 964 416 | 1 123 293 | 1 121 127 | 1 051 634 | 1 117 685 | 6.28 | 1 190 277 | 1 272 645 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 655 | 4 324 | 4 605 | 4 830 | 4 830 | 4 949 | 5 330 | 7.70 | 5 741 | 6 182 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 3 655 | 4 324 | 4 605 | 4 830 | 4 830 | 4 949 | 5 330 | 7.70 | 5 741 | 6 182 |
| SETA | 3 541 | 4 111 | 4 344 | 4 567 | 4 567 | 4 578 | 5 044 | 10.18 | 5 438 | 5 862 |
| Other | 114 | 213 | 261 | 263 | 263 | 371 | 286 | (22.91) | 303 | 320 |
| Higher education institutions | 1 194 | 3 480 | 3 773 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 9 192 | 130.26 | 9 435 | 14 692 |
| Non-profit institutions | 348 080 | 408 767 | 415 717 | 463 125 | 465 891 | 462 485 | 473 270 | 2.33 | 483 243 | 503 016 |
| Households | 108 440 | 110 433 | 143 862 | 210 697 | 210 199 | 143 993 | 181 381 | 25.97 | 206 106 | 231 050 |
| Social benefits | 31 420 | 41 803 | 53 409 | 50 422 | 50 482 | 45 280 | 55 720 | 23.06 | 60 060 | 64 742 |
| Other transfers to households | 77 020 | 68 630 | 90 453 | 160 275 | 159 717 | 98 713 | 125 661 | 27.30 | 146 046 | 166 308 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 875 661 | 837 565 | 746 805 | 743 978 | 759 794 | 767 572 | 644 235 | (16.07) | 612 702 | 678 648 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 522 567 | 415 566 | 282 817 | 428 531 | 386 357 | 353 779 | 326 999 | (7.57) | 303 659 | 359 774 |
| Buildings | 522 567 | 415 566 | 282 817 | 428 531 | 386 357 | 353 779 | 326 999 | (7.57) | 303 659 | 359 774 |
| Machinery and equipment | 352 054 | 420 397 | 461 703 | 308 209 | 373 068 | 412 288 | 317 208 | (23.06) | 309 013 | 318 813 |
| Transport equipment | 82 096 | 105 150 | 153 967 | 128 500 | 127 975 | 144 835 | 125 245 | (13.53) | 148 340 | 158 873 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 269 958 | 315 247 | 307 736 | 179 709 | 245 093 | 267 453 | 191 963 | (28.23) | 160 673 | 159 940 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 040 | 1 602 | 2 285 | 7 238 | 369 | 1 505 | 28 | (98.14) | 30 | 61 |
| Payments for financial assets | 4 670 | 4 325 | 11 274 | | | 7 451 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 14 600 857 | 15 916 962 | 17 305 808 | 18 812 682 | 19 041 072 | 18 862 494 | 19 982 793 | 5.94 | 21 104 864 | 22 500 628 |

Note: Due to reclassification of various medicine and medical supplies items on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) as from 1 April 2016, the growth percentage might fluctuate.

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation 2015/16 | appropriation 2015/16 | estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 422 480 | 471 493 | 532 120 | 585 844 | 592 257 | 589 918 | 639 374 | 8.38 | 679 065 | 733 467 |
| Compensation of employees | 186 918 | 215 664 | 246 449 | 270 064 | 282 388 | 282 934 | 312 669 | 10.51 | 326 872 | 343 662 |
| Salaries and wages | 165 925 | 191 241 | 219 141 | 241 069 | 250 943 | 250 911 | 277 909 | 10.76 | 290 175 | 304 743 |
| Social contributions | 20 993 | 24 423 | 27 308 | 28 995 | 31 445 | 32 023 | 34 760 | 8.55 | 36 697 | 38 919 |
| Goods and services | 235 562 | 255 829 | 285 671 | 315 780 | 309 869 | 306 984 | 326 705 | 6.42 | 352 193 | 389 805 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 965 | 886 | 1 014 | 991 | 991 | 1 240 | 1 080 | (12.90) | 1 164 | 1 255 |
| Advertising | 18 701 | 30 203 | 30 514 | 30 998 | 30 998 | 24 543 | 30 011 | 22.28 | 32 352 | 34 875 |
| Minor Assets | 1 333 | 1 919 | 2 947 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 296 | 1 394 | 7.56 | 1 506 | 1 624 |
| Audit cost: External | 25 111 | 23 258 | 24 558 | 25 927 | 25 927 | 25 927 | 27 211 | 4.95 | 29 333 | 31 621 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 923 | 1 216 | 956 | 1 391 | 1 391 | 1 108 | 1 518 | 37.00 | 1 636 | 1 765 |
| Communication (G&S) | 7 165 | 7 834 | 7 774 | 9 036 | 9 036 | 8 831 | 9 850 | 11.54 | 10 617 | 11 446 |
| Computer services | 70 158 | 66 354 | 64 625 | 79 269 | 73 550 | 70 949 | 81 987 | 15.56 | 88 383 | 105 425 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 8 431 | 15 540 | 13 067 | 16 882 | 16 882 | 14 354 | 13 714 | (4.46) | 14 785 | 15 938 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 5 220 | 6 405 | 10 227 | 8 234 | 8 234 | 13 021 | 8 975 | (31.07) | 9 675 | 10 430 |
| Contractors | 77 294 | 83 638 | 112 872 | 123 540 | 123 348 | 127 928 | 131 090 | 2.47 | 141 314 | 152 335 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 176 | | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 144 | 131 | 40 | 156 | 156 | 117 | 171 | 46.15 | 186 | 201 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 3 665 | 3 371 | 3 491 | 3 772 | 3 772 | 3 478 | 4 112 | 18.23 | 4 433 | 4 778 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 251 | 75 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 23 | 7 | (69.57) | 7 | 7 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | | 10 | 7 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| Consumable supplies | 71 | 161 | 118 | 145 | 145 | 131 | 155 | 18.32 | 165 | 175 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 963 | 2 870 | 3 481 | 3 825 | 3 825 | 3 597 | 4 169 | 15.90 | 4 496 | 4 845 |
| Operating leases | 892 | 807 | 847 | 883 | 883 | 1 304 | 962 | (26.23) | 1 037 | 1 118 |
| Property payments | 3 717 | 364 | 131 | 219 | 219 | 171 | 238 | 39.18 | 256 | 275 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 357 | 6 417 | 7 098 | 7 364 | 7 364 | 6 736 | 8 027 | 19.17 | 8 655 | 9 328 |
| Training and development | 741 | 848 | 1 018 | 638 | 638 | 967 | 697 | (27.92) | 752 | 811 |
| Operating payments | 1 817 | 845 | 729 | 985 | 985 | 944 | 1 075 | 13.88 | 1 158 | 1 248 |
| Venues and facilities | 411 | 82 | 46 | 82 | 82 | 209 | 90 | (56.94) | 98 | 106 |
| Rental and hiring | 56 | 2 595 | 101 | 153 | 153 | 110 | 167 | 51.82 | 180 | 194 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 11 263 | 31 504 | 25 434 | 94 165 | 93 607 | 29 026 | 59 454 | 104.83 | 74 673 | 89 367 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 40.00 | 7 | 7 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 40.00 | 7 | 7 |
| Other | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 40.00 | 7 | 7 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 2 000 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 11 256 | 29 500 | 23 929 | 93 158 | 92 600 | 28 021 | 59 447 | 112.15 | 74 666 | 89 360 |
| Social benefits | | 6 394 | 6 517 | 8 398 | 8 398 | 5 047 | 9 277 | 83.81 | 10 000 | 10 779 |
| Other transfers to households | 11 256 | 23 106 | 17 412 | 84 760 | 84 202 | 22 974 | 50 170 | 118.38 | 64 666 | 78 581 |
| Payments for capital assets | 10 423 | 8 391 | 22 931 | 15 444 | 6 310 | 9 996 | 11 492 | 14.97 | 13 529 | 14 134 |
| Machinery and equipment | 10 236 | 7 669 | 21 011 | 15 426 | 6 292 | 9 968 | 11 474 | 15.11 | 13 511 | 14 116 |
| Transport equipment | 2 091 | 1 544 | 7 135 | 4 815 | 4 815 | 6 774 | 5 089 | (24.87) | 5 664 | 6 092 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 8 145 | 6 125 | 13 876 | 10 611 | 1 477 | 3 194 | 6 385 | 99.91 | 7 847 | 8 024 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 187 | 722 | 1 920 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 18 | (35.71) | 18 | 18 |
| Payments for financial assets | 882 | 59 | 3 117 | | | 3 296 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 445 048 | 511 447 | 583 602 | 695 453 | 692 174 | 632 236 | 710 320 | 12.35 | 767 267 | 836 968 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 4 843 181 | 5 315 443 | 5 941 044 | 6 471 587 | 6 532 050 | 6 485 763 | 6 953 972 | 7.22 | 7 455 683 | 8 017 809 |
| Compensation of employees | 2 990 389 | 3 294 783 | 3 654 420 | 4 026 318 | 4 083 643 | 4 047 728 | 4 370 111 | 7.96 | 4 592 749 | 4 879 626 |
| Salaries and wages | 2 644 587 | 2 913 860 | 3 241 746 | 3 566 453 | 3 607 059 | 3 582 162 | 3 842 801 | 7.28 | 4 031 684 | 4 266 886 |
| Social contributions | 345 802 | 380 923 | 412 674 | 459 865 | 476 584 | 465 566 | 527 310 | 13.26 | 561 065 | 612 740 |
| Goods and services | 1 852 792 | 2 020 660 | 2 286 624 | 2 445 269 | 2 448 407 | 2 438 035 | 2 583 861 | 5.98 | 2 862 934 | 3 138 183 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 30 | 23 | 2 | 26 | 26 | 17 | 28 | 64.71 | 30 | 32 |
| Advertising | 2 364 | 1 881 | 4 291 | 4 999 | 5 958 | 6 108 | 6 858 | 12.28 | 7 324 | 8 362 |
| Minor Assets | 15 932 | 15 079 | 15 094 | 15 986 | 15 970 | 15 687 | 17 182 | 9.53 | 18 515 | 19 976 |
| Audit cost: External | 780 | 402 | 820 | 1 154 | 1 154 | 463 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 2 483 | 2 304 | 1 123 | 2 399 | 2 324 | 1 476 | 1 996 | 35.23 | 2 210 | 2 486 |
| Communication (G&S) | 28 849 | 30 112 | 29 614 | 33 262 | 32 987 | 32 080 | 35 498 | 10.65 | 38 272 | 41 298 |
| Computer services | 4 711 | 4 686 | 4 265 | 6 035 | 5 704 | 3 616 | 6 179 | 70.88 | 6 662 | 7 180 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 9 933 | 5 714 | 6 971 | 11 521 | 11 111 | 8 391 | 4 594 | (45.25) | 3 738 | 4 120 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 249 466 | 299 591 | 327 732 | 349 631 | 341 796 | 316 480 | 354 434 | 11.99 | 388 655 | 418 916 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 32 064 | 32 245 | 42 807 | 46 149 | 50 205 | 48 618 | 52 675 | 8.34 | 57 723 | 63 001 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 250 112 | 252 884 | 263 333 | 241 179 | 242 012 | 253 139 | 242 142 | (4.34) | 257 039 | 277 086 |
| Entertainment | 73 | 62 | 19 | 89 | 89 | 36 | 98 | 172.22 | 107 | 116 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 28 094 | 25 379 | 27 260 | 28 844 | 28 711 | 27 442 | 29 930 | 9.07 | 32 170 | 34 710 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 27 418 | 33 888 | 36 718 | 36 017 | 36 017 | 35 588 | 38 635 | 8.56 | 42 703 | 46 276 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 5 477 | 1 467 | 2 301 | 2 407 | 2 407 | 2 908 | 2 627 | (9.66) | 2 827 | 3 047 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 251 449 | 284 256 | 334 753 | 359 990 | 359 016 | 367 212 | 385 656 | 5.02 | 424 406 | 463 853 |
| Inventory: Medicine | 629 175 | 674 322 | 769 742 | 830 701 | 840 055 | 839 308 | 908 354 | 8.23 | 1 041 897 | 1 164 244 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 20 253 | 21 771 | 23 575 | 26 039 | 26 039 | 23 939 | 13 489 | (43.65) | 14 538 | 15 670 |
| Consumable supplies | 65 786 | 75 786 | 87 655 | 90 676 | 91 044 | 99 890 | 97 865 | (2.03) | 106 543 | 114 856 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 35 625 | 36 296 | 40 513 | 41 166 | 40 456 | 40 531 | 44 941 | 10.88 | 47 835 | 51 635 |
| Operating leases | 8 950 | 9 906 | 11 501 | 12 693 | 12 593 | 12 710 | 13 767 | 8.32 | 14 838 | 15 995 |
| Property payments | 154 526 | 182 750 | 221 481 | 254 413 | 254 234 | 254 142 | 273 464 | 7.60 | 294 813 | 317 808 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 818 | 1 045 | 1 026 | 1 198 | 1 198 | 1 450 | 1 303 | (10.14) | 1 412 | 1 529 |
| Travel and subsistence | 12 675 | 12 453 | 14 535 | 14 463 | 14 189 | 14 468 | 15 735 | 8.76 | 18 023 | 19 999 |
| Training and development | 7 740 | 9 349 | 8 344 | 13 733 | 12 953 | 12 654 | 15 544 | 22.84 | 18 212 | 20 927 |
| Operating payments | 6 086 | 4 656 | 4 675 | 5 051 | 5 051 | 4 802 | 4 452 | (7.29) | 4 801 | 6 041 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 516 | 515 | 141 | 202 | 222 | 68 | 236 | 247.06 | 199 | 218 |
| Rental and hiring | 406 | 1 838 | 6 333 | 15 246 | 14 886 | 14 812 | 16 179 | 9.23 | 17 442 | 18 802 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 593 165 | 649 430 | 717 331 | 789 885 | 788 010 | 786 823 | 798 044 | 1.43 | 849 287 | 905 178 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Municipalities | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 64 | 102 | 144 | 130 | 130 | 178 | 141 | (20.79) | 147 | 153 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 64 | 102 | 144 | 130 | 130 | 178 | 141 | (20.79) | 147 | 153 |
| Other | 64 | 102 | 144 | 130 | 130 | 178 | 141 | (20.79) | 147 | 153 |
| Non-profit institutions | 258 541 | 282 636 | 303 935 | 334 731 | 337 262 | 336 173 | 333 534 | (0.79) | 346 294 | 368 894 |
| Households | 11 947 | 12 167 | 16 793 | 14 375 | 14 403 | 14 257 | 15 857 | 11.22 | 17 094 | 18 426 |
| Social benefits | 11 613 | 12 080 | 15 907 | 13 934 | 13 962 | 14 025 | 15 389 | 9.73 | 16 589 | 17 882 |
| Other transfers to households | 334 | 87 | 886 | 441 | 441 | 232 | 468 | 101.72 | 505 | 544 |
| Payments for capital assets | 72 587 | 73 536 | 107 260 | 73 378 | 81 821 | 88 337 | 74 300 | (15.89) | 77 187 | 70 830 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 4 881 | 16 543 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 4 881 | 16 543 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 67 706 | 56 861 | 107 250 | 73 378 | 81 619 | 88 202 | 74 300 | (15.76) | 77 187 | 70 830 |
| Transport equipment | 19 523 | 33 936 | 48 078 | 39 398 | 39 398 | 45 764 | 36 273 | (20.74) | 45 196 | 48 247 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 48 183 | 22 925 | 59 172 | 33 980 | 42 221 | 42 438 | 38 027 | (10.39) | 31 991 | 22 583 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 132 | | | 202 | 135 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 935 | 853 | 1 638 | | | 943 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 5 509 868 | 6 039 262 | 6 767 273 | 7 334 850 | 7 401 881 | 7 361 866 | 7 826 316 | 6.31 | 8 382 157 | 8 993 817 |

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 573 883 | 722 184 | 754 826 | 813 041 | 813 755 | 809 395 | 879 614 | 8.68 | 929 815 | 986 495 |
| Compensation of employees | 434 223 | 486 359 | 507 873 | 543 344 | 550 658 | 544 522 | 590 602 | 8.46 | 618 259 | 650 642 |
| Salaries and wages | 369 076 | 416 708 | 436 680 | 466 062 | 470 621 | 464 152 | 504 713 | 8.74 | 527 229 | 553 791 |
| Social contributions | 65 147 | 69 651 | 71 193 | 77 282 | 80 037 | 80 370 | 85 889 | 6.87 | 91 030 | 96 851 |
| Goods and services | 139 660 | 235 825 | 246 953 | 269 697 | 263 097 | 264 873 | 289 012 | 9.11 | 311 556 | 335 853 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Assets | 2 773 | 792 | 1 894 | 2 163 | 663 | 663 | 2 358 | 255.66 | 2 541 | 2 739 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 126 | 172 | 8 | 200 | 200 | 276 | 216 | (21.74) | 232 | 249 |
| Communication (G&S) | 8 602 | 6 365 | 6 421 | 7 422 | 10 422 | 10 423 | 8 091 | (22.37) | 8 722 | 9 402 |
| Computer services | 62 | 50 | 1 | 57 | 57 | | 62 | | 67 | 72 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 466 | 120 | 77 | 34 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 5.71 | 40 | 43 |
| Contractors | 8 219 | 93 121 | 89 557 | 91 261 | 91 261 | 90 999 | 99 476 | 9.32 | 107 235 | 115 599 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 354 | 472 | 411 | 604 | 604 | 497 | 659 | 32.60 | 710 | 766 |
| Entertainment | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 83 155 | 106 947 | 111 437 | 122 203 | 119 233 | 119 420 | 131 128 | 9.80 | 141 356 | 152 383 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 080 | 1 097 | 1 334 | 1 571 | 1 571 | 1 891 | 1 714 | (9.36) | 1 848 | 1 993 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 8 287 | 6 760 | 8 365 | 9 740 | 9 740 | 9 601 | 10 131 | 5.52 | 10 921 | 11 774 |
| Inventory: Medicine | 462 | 563 | 512 | 399 | 399 | 402 | 919 | 128.61 | 992 | 1 068 |
| Consumable supplies | 12 002 | 7 873 | 11 938 | 17 413 | 11 283 | 11 259 | 16 094 | 42.94 | 17 347 | 18 700 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 473 | 1 432 | 2 504 | 2 688 | 2 688 | 2 354 | 2 931 | 24.51 | 3 160 | 3 406 |
| Operating leases | 2 265 | 2 370 | 3 118 | 3 478 | 3 478 | 2 238 | 3 790 | 69.35 | 4 086 | 4 404 |
| Property payments | 6 494 | 5 361 | 6 508 | 7 454 | 8 454 | 9 391 | 8 126 | (13.47) | 8 763 | 9 446 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 850 | 1 666 | 2 138 | 1 919 | 1 919 | 4 362 | 2 092 | (52.04) | 2 256 | 2 431 |
| Training and development | 824 | 528 | 639 | 931 | 931 | 961 | 1 015 | 5.62 | 1 094 | 1 179 |
| Operating payments | 136 | 63 | 72 | 74 | 74 | 79 | 80 | 1.27 | 86 | 92 |
| Venues and facilities | 26 | 70 | 10 | 82 | 82 | 11 | 89 | 709.09 | 96 | 103 |
| Rental and hiring | | | 5 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 1 | (87.50) | 1 | 1 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 46 226 | 42 106 | 48 171 | 52 927 | 52 927 | 50 581 | 55 037 | 8.81 | 58 241 | 61 634 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 14 | (12.50) | 15 | 16 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 14 | (12.50) | 15 | 16 |
| Other | | 12 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 16 | 14 | (12.50) | 15 | 16 |
| Non-profit institutions | 45 818 | 41 728 | 47 227 | 52 317 | 52 317 | 50 000 | 54 364 | 8.73 | 57 517 | 60 853 |
| Households | 408 | 366 | 929 | 597 | 597 | 565 | 659 | 16.64 | 709 | 765 |
| Social benefits | 408 | 366 | 878 | 597 | 597 | 565 | 659 | 16.64 | 709 | 765 |
| Other transfers to households | | | 51 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 53 951 | 54 337 | 75 968 | 64 544 | 71 190 | 76 370 | 63 251 | (17.18) | 74 339 | 77 895 |
| Machinery and equipment | 53 951 | 54 337 | 75 968 | 64 544 | 71 190 | 76 370 | 63 251 | (17.18) | 74 339 | 77 895 |
| Transport equipment | 45 379 | 47 561 | 66 890 | 57 941 | 57 699 | 62 925 | 56 821 | (9.70) | 66 114 | 70 891 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 8 572 | 6 776 | 9 078 | 6 603 | 13 491 | 13 445 | 6 430 | (52.18) | 8 225 | 7 004 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 454 | 1 121 | 1 688 | | | 2 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 675 514 | 819 748 | 880 653 | 930 512 | 937 872 | 938 346 | 997 902 | 6.35 | 1 062 395 | 1 126 024 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 2 266 642 | 2 462 997 | 2 670 960 | 2 916 325 | 2 945 422 | 2 934 777 | 3 148 783 | 7.29 | 3 321 139 | 3 517 332 |
| Compensation of employees | 1 659 075 | 1 791 500 | 1 943 488 | 2 106 786 | 2 138 921 | 2 133 955 | 2 282 425 | 6.96 | 2 387 201 | 2 510 546 |
| Salaries and wages | 1 465 294 | 1 584 158 | 1 724 937 | 1 868 543 | 1 889 969 | 1 884 633 | 2 002 615 | 6.26 | 2 091 499 | 2 196 689 |
| Social contributions | 193 781 | 207 342 | 218 551 | 238 243 | 248 952 | 249 322 | 279 810 | 12.23 | 295 702 | 313 857 |
| Goods and services | 607 567 | 671 497 | 727 472 | 809 539 | 806 501 | 800 822 | 866 358 | 8.18 | 933 938 | 1 006 786 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 45 | 48 | 5 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Advertising | 28 | 40 | 35 | 50 | 50 | 139 | 54 | (61.15) | 58 | 62 |
| Minor Assets | 7 555 | 7 148 | 9 993 | 11 243 | 10 743 | 10 513 | 10 842 | 3.13 | 11 688 | 12 601 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 308 | 302 | 203 | 277 | 277 | 259 | 302 | 16.60 | 325 | 350 |
| Communication (G&S) | 15 118 | 14 202 | 16 356 | 17 468 | 17 468 | 16 940 | 18 593 | 9.76 | 20 043 | 21 605 |
| Computer services | 874 | 922 | 1 675 | 2 133 | 2 133 | 1 236 | 2 309 | 86.81 | 2 489 | 2 681 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 48 399 | 51 976 | 54 477 | 60 125 | 60 125 | 58 965 | 64 635 | 9.62 | 69 675 | 75 111 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 55 686 | 62 825 | 63 186 | 69 282 | 68 482 | 64 016 | 71 078 | 11.03 | 76 623 | 82 601 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | 207 | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 24 043 | 25 688 | 21 622 | 25 088 | 25 088 | 24 965 | 27 221 | 9.04 | 29 343 | 31 634 |
| Agency and support/outsource services | 49 408 | 54 120 | 57 484 | 65 811 | 62 173 | 58 606 | 65 661 | 12.04 | 70 786 | 76 307 |
| Entertainment | 10 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 100.00 | 10 | 10 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 4 909 | 4 930 | 5 114 | 5 491 | 5 491 | 5 056 | 5 957 | 17.82 | 6 422 | 6 923 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 3 152 | 4 193 | 3 961 | 5 509 | 5 509 | 5 496 | 5 974 | 8.70 | 6 440 | 6 944 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 8 264 | 5 005 | 7 699 | 7 905 | 7 905 | 8 052 | 8 566 | 6.38 | 9 234 | 9 953 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 147 405 | 163 654 | 185 294 | 195 350 | 195 950 | 211 459 | 207 529 | (1.86) | 223 718 | 241 168 |
| Inventory: Medicine | 52 726 | 52 875 | 60 101 | 63 005 | 63 005 | 62 582 | 74 741 | 19.43 | 80 568 | 86 849 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 2 922 | 3 238 | 3 149 | 3 589 | 3 589 | 3 878 | 1 741 | (55.11) | 1 878 | 2 025 |
| Consumable supplies | 51 647 | 62 737 | 68 791 | 75 845 | 76 645 | 74 493 | 82 312 | 10.50 | 88 738 | 95 661 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 9 523 | 8 891 | 13 295 | 15 160 | 15 160 | 13 161 | 16 419 | 24.75 | 17 700 | 19 081 |
| Operating leases | 3 272 | 3 860 | 3 973 | 4 826 | 4 826 | 4 599 | 5 221 | 13.52 | 5 627 | 6 067 |
| Property payments | 111 847 | 134 937 | 141 667 | 169 799 | 170 299 | 165 800 | 184 701 | 11.40 | 199 107 | 214 638 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 745 | 1 123 | 786 | 1 016 | 1 016 | 852 | 1 107 | 29.93 | 1 193 | 1 286 |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 030 | 3 517 | 3 834 | 4 094 | 4 094 | 4 083 | 4 432 | 8.55 | 4 777 | 5 150 |
| Training and development | 4 206 | 3 467 | 2 761 | 4 388 | 4 388 | 3 616 | 4 699 | 29.95 | 5 065 | 5 460 |
| Operating payments | 2 251 | 877 | 1 386 | 1 312 | 1 312 | 1 278 | 1 427 | 11.66 | 1 540 | 1 659 |
| Venues and facilities | 60 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 2 | 14 | 600.00 | 15 | 16 |
| Rental and hiring | 134 | 699 | 612 | 746 | 746 | 771 | 809 | 4.93 | 872 | 940 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 7 103 | 7 705 | 13 969 | 14 075 | 14 575 | 12 721 | 16 002 | 25.79 | 17 194 | 18 476 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 43 | 55 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 94 | 76 | (19.15) | 82 | 88 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 43 | 55 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 94 | 76 | (19.15) | 82 | 88 |
| Other | 43 | 55 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 94 | 76 | (19.15) | 82 | 88 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 2 000 | 2 116 | 2 616 | 2 616 | 2 802 | 7.11 | 2 965 | 3 137 |
| Households | 7 060 | 7 650 | 11 912 | 11 890 | 11 890 | 10 011 | 13 124 | 31.10 | 14 147 | 15 251 |
| Social benefits | 6 868 | 7 650 | 11 435 | 11 635 | 11 635 | 9 863 | 12 853 | 30.32 | 13 855 | 14 936 |
| Other transfers to households | 192 | 477 | 477 | 255 | 255 | 148 | 271 | 83.11 | 292 | 315 |
| Payments for capital assets | 25 239 | 28 915 | 41 151 | 37 901 | 38 913 | 41 553 | 33 911 | (18.39) | 30 490 | 32 494 |
| Machinery and equipment | 25 158 | 28 884 | 41 145 | 37 901 | 38 865 | 41 465 | 33 911 | (18.22) | 30 490 | 32 494 |
| Transport equipment | 5 064 | 7 849 | 9 268 | 8 176 | 8 176 | 9 976 | 8 113 | (18.67) | 9 466 | 10 149 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 20 094 | 21 035 | 31 877 | 29 725 | 30 689 | 31 489 | 25 798 | (18.07) | 21 024 | 22 345 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 81 | 31 | 6 | | 48 | 88 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 634 | 271 | 2 653 | | | 427 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 2 299 618 | 2 499 888 | 2 728 733 | 2 968 301 | 2 998 910 | 2 989 478 | 3 198 696 | 7.00 | 3 368 823 | 3 568 302 |

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 4 140 235 | 4 488 181 | 4 913 009 | 5 229 028 | 5 280 905 | 5 278 109 | 5 604 274 | 6.18 | 5 915 735 | 6 269 574 |
| Compensation of employees | 2 886 395 | 3 127 750 | 3 374 685 | 3 593 395 | 3 645 272 | 3 628 246 | 3 861 447 | 6.43 | 4 036 970 | 4 244 263 |
| Salaries and wages | 2 599 440 | 2 818 971 | 3 047 902 | 3 244 223 | 3 277 891 | 3 262 179 | 3 453 296 | 5.86 | 3 605 968 | 3 787 104 |
| Social contributions | 286 955 | 308 779 | 326 783 | 349 172 | 367 381 | 366 067 | 408 151 | 11.50 | 431 002 | 457 159 |
| Goods and services | 1 253 840 | 1 360 431 | 1 538 324 | 1 635 633 | 1 635 633 | 1 649 863 | 1 742 827 | 5.63 | 1 878 765 | 2 025 311 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 274 | 177 | 187 | 168 | 168 | 78 | 183 | 134.62 | 197 | 212 |
| Minor Assets | 8 088 | 7 100 | 8 427 | 11 288 | 11 288 | 10 784 | 12 270 | 13.78 | 13 227 | 14 259 |
| Bursaries: Employees | (1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 713 | 117 | 14 | 64 | 64 | 16 | 70 | 337.50 | 76 | 82 |
| Communication (G&S) | 8 590 | 6 666 | 7 946 | 8 357 | 8 357 | 9 657 | 9 085 | (5.92) | 9 794 | 10 558 |
| Computer services | 5 648 | 605 | 798 | 966 | 966 | 616 | 1 045 | 69.64 | 1 127 | 1 215 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 490 | 1 613 | 1 918 | 2 032 | 2 032 | 1 865 | 2 214 | 18.71 | 2 386 | 2 573 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 169 400 | 165 987 | 178 840 | 201 392 | 180 892 | 179 465 | 188 693 | 5.14 | 203 411 | 219 278 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 53 652 | 68 818 | 80 248 | 81 606 | 82 606 | 85 012 | 88 775 | 4.43 | 95 699 | 103 163 |
| Agency and support/outourced services | 72 834 | 82 498 | 92 157 | 98 835 | 101 835 | 97 464 | 100 942 | 3.57 | 108 814 | 117 301 |
| Entertainment | 187 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 100.00 | 2 | 2 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 993 | 1 062 | 1 010 | 1 184 | 1 184 | 1 253 | 1 290 | 2.95 | 1 390 | 1 499 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 9 451 | 8 971 | 10 802 | 12 279 | 12 279 | 10 253 | 13 332 | 30.03 | 14 372 | 15 493 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 14 555 | 6 342 | 7 990 | 9 472 | 9 472 | 7 970 | 10 318 | 29.46 | 11 123 | 11 990 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 493 712 | 558 994 | 636 184 | 656 412 | 667 912 | 679 512 | 701 411 | 3.22 | 756 123 | 815 101 |
| Inventory: Medicine | 157 567 | 162 421 | 197 798 | 203 925 | 203 925 | 202 106 | 243 128 | 20.30 | 262 090 | 282 533 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 7 242 | 11 266 | 10 347 | 10 965 | 10 965 | 9 157 | 4 312 | (52.91) | 4 648 | 5 011 |
| Consumable supplies | 69 904 | 88 414 | 102 334 | 109 818 | 110 318 | 111 776 | 118 986 | 6.45 | 128 266 | 138 272 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 11 361 | 12 626 | 13 639 | 13 095 | 13 595 | 16 310 | 14 248 | (12.64) | 15 360 | 16 558 |
| Operating leases | 1 909 | 2 354 | 2 892 | 2 834 | 2 834 | 2 691 | 3 080 | 14.46 | 3 321 | 3 580 |
| Property payments | 157 274 | 156 550 | 169 953 | 200 006 | 204 006 | 213 258 | 217 547 | 2.01 | 234 515 | 252 807 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 173 | 172 | 70 | 173 | 173 | | 186 | | 201 | 217 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 889 | 1 892 | 1 741 | 1 886 | 1 886 | 1 585 | 2 053 | 29.53 | 2 213 | 2 386 |
| Training and development | 3 373 | 3 517 | 3 666 | 4 043 | 4 043 | 4 230 | 4 392 | 3.83 | 4 734 | 5 103 |
| Operating payments | 3 448 | 986 | 1 290 | 934 | 934 | 946 | 1 017 | 7.51 | 1 096 | 1 181 |
| Venues and facilities | 96 | 39 | | 45 | 45 | | 49 | | 53 | 57 |
| Rental and hiring | 15 | 11 237 | 8 072 | 3 852 | 3 852 | 3 858 | 4 199 | 8.84 | 4 527 | 4 880 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 22 731 | 26 568 | 29 126 | 27 864 | 24 864 | 25 395 | 27 298 | 7.49 | 29 211 | 31 261 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 76 | 46 | (39.47) | 50 | 54 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 76 | 46 | (39.47) | 50 | 54 |
| Other | | 38 | 38 | 42 | 42 | 76 | 46 | (39.47) | 50 | 54 |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 483 | 11 933 | 12 415 | 12 961 | 9 961 | 9 961 | 10 838 | 8.80 | 11 467 | 12 132 |
| Households | 11 248 | 14 597 | 16 673 | 14 861 | 14 861 | 15 358 | 16 414 | 6.88 | 17 694 | 19 075 |
| Social benefits | 11 248 | 14 597 | 16 039 | 14 861 | 14 861 | 14 818 | 16 414 | 10.77 | 17 694 | 19 075 |
| Other transfers to households | | | 634 | | | 540 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 83 921 | 50 179 | 21 314 | 59 872 | 63 920 | 65 713 | 65 059 | (1.00) | 50 449 | 38 950 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Buildings | | | | | | 27 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 83 362 | 49 954 | 21 314 | 59 872 | 63 920 | 65 686 | 65 059 | (0.95) | 50 449 | 38 950 |
| Transport equipment | 1 614 | 2 444 | 3 516 | 2 567 | 2 567 | 2 834 | 2 667 | (5.89) | 2 993 | 3 216 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 81 748 | 47 510 | 17 798 | 57 305 | 61 353 | 62 852 | 62 392 | (0.73) | 47 456 | 35 734 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 559 | 225 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 572 | 493 | 628 | | | 218 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 4 247 459 | 4 565 421 | 4 964 077 | 5 316 764 | 5 369 689 | 5 369 435 | 5 696 631 | 6.09 | 5 995 395 | 6 339 785 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 172 269 | 164 096 | 176 494 | 192 748 | 191 861 | 183 125 | 197 141 | 7.65 | 211 088 | 224 002 |
| Compensation of employees | 85 735 | 105 463 | 107 967 | 123 071 | 122 734 | 116 236 | 128 148 | 10.25 | 135 902 | 143 769 |
| Salaries and wages | 76 430 | 95 706 | 97 737 | 112 030 | 111 296 | 104 981 | 116 106 | 10.60 | 123 175 | 130 270 |
| Social contributions | 9 305 | 9 757 | 10 230 | 11 041 | 11 438 | 11 255 | 12 042 | 6.99 | 12 727 | 13 499 |
| Goods and services | 86 534 | 58 633 | 68 527 | 69 677 | 69 127 | 66 889 | 68 993 | 3.15 | 75 186 | 80 233 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 166 | 32 | 9 | 43 | 43 | 23 | 45 | 95.65 | 49 | 52 |
| Minor Assets | 396 | 156 | 713 | 839 | 839 | 1 282 | 914 | (28.71) | 985 | 1 061 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 7 121 | 7 279 | 7 758 | 8 754 | 8 754 | 8 751 | 9 542 | 9.04 | 10 286 | 11 088 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 721 | 2 060 | 1 366 | 2 225 | 2 225 | 1 427 | 2 240 | 56.97 | 2 497 | 2 626 |
| Communication (G&S) | 904 | 873 | 915 | 996 | 996 | 1 056 | 923 | (12.59) | 995 | 1 072 |
| Computer services | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 3 618 | 2 562 | 1 047 | 685 | 685 | 534 | 747 | 39.89 | 805 | 868 |
| Contractors | 76 | 33 | 986 | 1 019 | 1 019 | 262 | 796 | 203.82 | 858 | 925 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 3 600 | 4 647 | 5 977 | 7 287 | 7 287 | 6 307 | 5 922 | (6.10) | 6 384 | 6 882 |
| Entertainment | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 804 | 1 288 | 1 402 | 1 444 | 1 444 | 1 506 | 1 574 | 4.52 | 1 697 | 1 830 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 338 | 101 | 21 | 99 | 99 | 125 | 108 | (13.60) | 117 | 126 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 166 | 47 | 281 | 259 | 259 | 227 | 280 | 23.35 | 302 | 325 |
| Inventory: Medicine | 4 | 1 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 22.22 | 12 | 13 |
| Consumable supplies | 5 668 | 6 875 | 7 476 | 8 102 | 8 102 | 7 434 | 8 817 | 18.60 | 9 503 | 10 237 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 726 | 807 | 1 237 | 1 186 | 1 186 | 1 185 | 1 293 | 9.11 | 1 394 | 1 502 |
| Operating leases | 505 | 493 | 442 | 459 | 459 | 452 | 500 | 10.62 | 539 | 581 |
| Property payments | 8 518 | 7 438 | 9 130 | 10 730 | 10 180 | 10 453 | 10 373 | (0.77) | 11 181 | 12 054 |
| Travel and subsistence | 12 103 | 7 611 | 8 470 | 6 530 | 6 530 | 9 181 | 6 445 | (29.80) | 6 914 | 7 327 |
| Training and development | 28 098 | 13 960 | 19 372 | 16 901 | 16 901 | 15 157 | 16 292 | 7.49 | 18 339 | 19 199 |
| Operating payments | 10 970 | 162 | 408 | 347 | 347 | 458 | 361 | (21.18) | 390 | 414 |
| Venues and facilities | 969 | 2 157 | 1 292 | 1 687 | 1 687 | 1 008 | 1 727 | 71.33 | 1 850 | 1 955 |
| Rental and hiring | | 51 | 209 | 72 | 72 | 48 | 78 | 62.50 | 84 | 91 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 102 435 | 97 346 | 127 798 | 133 793 | 136 528 | 136 530 | 141 178 | 3.40 | 145 950 | 155 954 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 541 | 4 113 | 4 346 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 4 580 | 5 046 | 10.17 | 5 440 | 5 864 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 3 541 | 4 113 | 4 346 | 4 569 | 4 569 | 4 580 | 5 046 | 10.17 | 5 440 | 5 864 |
| SETA | 3 541 | 4 111 | 4 344 | 4 567 | 4 567 | 4 578 | 5 044 | 10.18 | 5 438 | 5 862 |
| Other | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Higher education institutions | 1 194 | 3 480 | 3 773 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 3 992 | 4 192 | 5.01 | 4 435 | 4 692 |
| Non-profit institutions | 32 238 | 43 970 | 48 409 | 50 000 | 52 735 | 52 735 | 56 732 | 7.58 | 55 000 | 58 000 |
| Households | 65 462 | 45 783 | 71 270 | 75 232 | 75 232 | 75 223 | 75 208 | (0.02) | 81 075 | 87 398 |
| Social benefits | 256 | 346 | 289 | 413 | 413 | 404 | 456 | 12.87 | 492 | 530 |
| Other transfers to households | 65 206 | 45 437 | 70 981 | 74 819 | 74 819 | 74 819 | 74 752 | (0.09) | 80 583 | 86 868 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 725 | 2 673 | 7 814 | 8 577 | 8 577 | 8 457 | 2 562 | (69.71) | 2 476 | 2 604 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 725 | 2 673 | 7 814 | 8 577 | 8 577 | 8 457 | 2 562 | (69.71) | 2 476 | 2 604 |
| Transport equipment | 1 312 | 1 821 | 2 855 | 2 043 | 2 043 | 1 909 | 2 227 | 16.66 | 2 401 | 2 588 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 413 | 852 | 4 959 | 6 534 | 6 534 | 6 548 | 335 | (94.88) | 75 | 16 |
| Payments for financial assets | 122 | 78 | 5 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 276 551 | 264 193 | 312 111 | 335 118 | 336 966 | 328 114 | 340 881 | 3.89 | 359 514 | 382 560 |

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 312 685 | 322 474 | 329 920 | 377 972 | 382 342 | 375 132 | 381 911 | 1.81 | 401 494 | 426 188 |
| Compensation of employees | 180 930 | 199 425 | 205 051 | 228 096 | 231 151 | 224 847 | 246 755 | 9.74 | 255 935 | 269 286 |
| Salaries and wages | 155 795 | 172 163 | 177 770 | 198 822 | 200 743 | 194 729 | 213 590 | 9.69 | 220 803 | 231 925 |
| Social contributions | 25 135 | 27 262 | 27 281 | 29 274 | 30 408 | 30 118 | 33 165 | 10.12 | 35 132 | 37 361 |
| Goods and services | 131 755 | 123 049 | 124 869 | 149 876 | 151 191 | 150 285 | 135 156 | (10.07) | 145 559 | 156 902 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Assets | 1 411 | 1 840 | 1 632 | 1 957 | 1 957 | 1 877 | 2 047 | 9.06 | 2 208 | 2 381 |
| Audit cost: External | 1 669 | | | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 142 | 82 | 118 | 232 | 232 | 72 | 214 | 197.22 | 230 | 247 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 783 | 2 737 | 2 656 | 3 285 | 3 285 | 2 425 | 3 437 | 41.73 | 3 705 | 3 996 |
| Computer services | 4 138 | 2 106 | 1 941 | 2 316 | 2 316 | 1 756 | 2 524 | 43.74 | 2 722 | 2 935 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 350 | 32 | 5 | 1 057 | 1 057 | 1 127 | 884 | (21.56) | 953 | 1 028 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 423 | 436 | 428 | 592 | 592 | 586 | 615 | 4.95 | 663 | 715 |
| Contractors | 9 399 | 9 473 | 10 144 | 13 173 | 13 173 | 13 093 | 14 092 | 7.63 | 15 190 | 16 374 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 7 785 | 8 267 | 10 754 | 11 624 | 11 624 | 10 478 | 12 667 | 20.89 | 13 654 | 14 720 |
| Entertainment | 9 | 8 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 4 | 9 | 125.00 | 9 | 9 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 10 682 | 8 552 | 8 783 | 9 652 | 9 763 | 9 697 | 10 859 | 11.98 | 11 579 | 12 483 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 9 554 | 9 716 | 9 659 | 11 732 | 11 732 | 9 862 | 12 415 | 25.89 | 13 382 | 14 425 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 2 916 | 2 697 | 3 870 | 3 746 | 3 746 | 4 850 | 4 022 | (17.07) | 4 338 | 4 676 |
| Inventory: Medicine | | | 7 | 8 181 | 8 181 | 7 955 | 8 917 | 12.09 | 9 612 | 10 362 |
| Medsas inventory interface | | | | | | (61) | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 500 | 601 | 547 | 898 | 898 | 1 142 | 962 | (15.76) | 1 037 | 1 117 |
| Consumable supplies | 29 918 | 17 508 | 18 163 | 26 088 | 26 346 | 25 654 | 34 206 | 33.34 | 36 873 | 39 747 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1 844 | 1 892 | 2 550 | 2 636 | 2 636 | 2 654 | 2 866 | 7.99 | 3 088 | 3 330 |
| Operating leases | 662 | 663 | 754 | 878 | 878 | 868 | 938 | 8.06 | 1 009 | 1 087 |
| Property payments | 31 810 | 44 296 | 42 047 | 40 745 | 41 691 | 45 200 | 11 699 | (74.12) | 12 607 | 13 587 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 071 | 2 236 | 2 554 | 2 831 | 2 831 | 2 031 | 2 825 | 39.09 | 3 044 | 3 278 |
| Training and development | 562 | 617 | 787 | 678 | 678 | 907 | 718 | (20.84) | 775 | 835 |
| Operating payments | 13 002 | 9 025 | 6 978 | 6 992 | 6 992 | 7 538 | 7 616 | 1.03 | 8 210 | 8 848 |
| Venues and facilities | 24 | 34 | 44 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 90 | 7.14 | 97 | 104 |
| Rental and hiring | 101 | 224 | 446 | 490 | 490 | 486 | 534 | 9.88 | 574 | 618 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 025 | 347 | 894 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Households | 1 025 | 347 | 894 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Social benefits | 993 | 347 | 882 | 584 | 584 | 475 | 646 | 36.00 | 695 | 749 |
| Other transfers to households | 32 | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 10 939 | 14 880 | 24 077 | 26 841 | 28 315 | 30 031 | 22 988 | (23.45) | 35 023 | 58 527 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 140 | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 140 | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 10 939 | 14 726 | 24 077 | 26 841 | 28 315 | 30 031 | 22 988 | (23.45) | 35 023 | 58 527 |
| Transport equipment | 7 113 | 9 992 | 16 222 | 13 525 | 13 247 | 14 652 | 14 045 | (4.14) | 16 494 | 17 676 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 3 826 | 4 734 | 7 855 | 13 316 | 15 068 | 15 379 | 8 943 | (41.85) | 18 529 | 40 851 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 71 | 1 450 | 1 545 | | | 565 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 324 720 | 339 151 | 356 436 | 405 397 | 411 241 | 406 203 | 405 545 | (0.16) | 437 212 | 485 464 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 205 169 | 246 675 | 264 940 | 358 866 | 421 559 | 379 618 | 415 804 | 9.53 | 387 866 | 374 468 |
| Compensation of employees | 13 024 | 16 994 | 32 420 | 46 172 | 41 025 | 40 480 | 55 313 | 36.64 | 59 177 | 63 313 |
| Salaries and wages | 12 461 | 15 891 | 29 940 | 42 627 | 38 298 | 38 231 | 51 102 | 44.68 | 54 674 | 58 498 |
| Social contributions | 563 | 1 103 | 2 480 | 3 545 | 2 727 | 2 249 | 4 211 | 2172.21 | 4 503 | 4 815 |
| Goods and services | 192 145 | 229 681 | 232 520 | 312 694 | 380 534 | 339 138 | 360 491 | 6.30 | 328 689 | 311 155 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 4 | | 88 | | 101 | 48 | 10 | (79.17) | 11 | 13 |
| Minor Assets | 12 415 | 15 072 | 10 417 | 40 376 | 29 926 | 10 464 | 10 297 | (1.60) | 6 227 | 5 936 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 186 | 87 | 21 | 34 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 50.00 | 6 | 23 |
| Communication (G&S) | 50 | 47 | 164 | 186 | 173 | 101 | 173 | 71.29 | 178 | 185 |
| Computer services | 219 | 6 505 | 1 112 | | | 63 | 2 000 | 3074.60 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 65 | 761 | | 2 350 | 685 | 900 | 635 | (29.44) | 707 | 316 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 13 542 | 8 788 | 16 204 | | 12 387 | 22 255 | 212 581 | 855.21 | 203 290 | 197 663 |
| Contractors | 1 | 1 008 | 59 | | 38 | 68 | 159 | 133.82 | 124 | |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 179 | 140 | 11 | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | | 9 | | 19 | 3 | | 45 | | 49 | 56 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | 19 | 8 | 70 | 70 | 1 | 26 | 2500.00 | 75 | 76 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 266 | 86 | 493 | 7 | 355 | 91 | 10 | (89.01) | 10 | 10 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 7 614 | 9 982 | 5 751 | | 2 501 | 2 070 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 6 714 | 4 296 | 1 274 | | 4 109 | 2 553 | 8 024 | 214.30 | 10 027 | 10 029 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 745 | 1 708 | 590 | 412 | 1 015 | 670 | 308 | (54.03) | 354 | 357 |
| Operating leases | 14 | | | | 14 | 20 | 26 | 30.00 | 26 | 26 |
| Property payments | 147 468 | 177 924 | 193 635 | 266 091 | 326 255 | 297 283 | 123 583 | (58.43) | 98 489 | 86 443 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 164 | | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 674 | 637 | 814 | 1 357 | 924 | 766 | 1 057 | 37.99 | 1 133 | 1 260 |
| Training and development | 665 | 2 494 | 1 195 | 1 685 | 1 947 | 1 756 | 1 319 | (24.89) | 1 778 | 2 674 |
| Operating payments | 82 | 17 | 21 | 57 | 21 | 20 | 66 | 230.00 | 74 | 80 |
| Venues and facilities | 18 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Rental and hiring | 60 | 88 | 662 | 50 | | 5 | 166 | 3220.00 | 131 | 8 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 34 | 26 523 | 1 693 | 10 000 | 10 032 | 10 083 | 20 026 | 98.61 | 15 026 | 10 026 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 26 500 | 231 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 50.00 | 10 000 | |
| Households | 34 | 23 | 1 462 | | 32 | 83 | 26 | (68.67) | 26 | 26 |
| Social benefits | 34 | 23 | 1 462 | | 32 | 83 | 26 | (68.67) | 26 | 26 |
| Payments for capital assets | 616 876 | 604 654 | 446 290 | 457 421 | 460 748 | 447 115 | 370 672 | (17.10) | 329 209 | 383 214 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 517 686 | 398 883 | 282 807 | 428 531 | 386 357 | 353 752 | 326 999 | (7.56) | 303 659 | 359 774 |
| Buildings | 517 686 | 398 883 | 282 807 | 428 531 | 386 357 | 353 752 | 326 999 | (7.56) | 303 659 | 359 774 |
| Machinery and equipment | 98 977 | 205 293 | 163 124 | 21 670 | 74 290 | 92 109 | 43 663 | (52.60) | 25 538 | 23 397 |
| Transport equipment | | 3 | 3 | 35 | 30 | 1 | 10 | 900.00 | 12 | 14 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 98 977 | 205 290 | 163 121 | 21 635 | 74 260 | 92 108 | 43 653 | (52.61) | 25 526 | 23 383 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 213 | 478 | 359 | 7 220 | 101 | 1 254 | 10 | (99.20) | 12 | 43 |
| Total economic classification | 822 079 | 877 852 | 712 923 | 826 287 | 892 339 | 836 816 | 806 502 | (3.62) | 732 101 | 767 708 |

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 321 173 | 353 949 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| City of Cape Town | 321 173 | 353 949 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |
| Category C | 1 440 | 576 | | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | 1 440 | 576 | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers to local government | 322 613 | 354 525 | 396 459 | 440 649 | 436 215 | 436 215 | 448 512 | 2.82 | 485 752 | 517 705 |

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Personal Primary Health Care Service | 225 400 | 227 891 | 244 122 | 264 822 | 264 688 | 264 688 | 273 460 | 3.31 | 289 321 | 306 102 |
| Category A | 225 400 | 227 891 | 244 122 | 264 822 | 264 688 | 264 688 | 273 460 | 3.31 | 289 321 | 306 102 |
| City of Cape Town | 225 400 | 227 891 | 244 122 | 264 822 | 264 688 | 264 688 | 273 460 | 3.31 | 289 321 | 306 102 |

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Integrated Nutrition | 4 056 | 4 400 | 4 503 | 4 904 | 4 904 | 4 904 | 5 208 | 6.20 | 5 512 | 5 832 |
| Category A | 4 056 | 4 400 | 4 503 | 4 904 | 4 904 | 4 904 | 5 208 | 6.20 | 5 512 | 5 832 |
| City of Cape Town | 4 056 | 4 400 | 4 503 | 4 904 | 4 904 | 4 904 | 5 208 | 6.20 | 5 512 | 5 832 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Global Fund | 28 912 | 34 840 | 38 245 | 34 408 | 33 108 | 33 108 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category A | 27 472 | 34 264 | 38 245 | 34 408 | 33 108 | 33 108 | | (100.00) | | |
| City of Cape Town | 27 472 | 34 264 | 38 245 | 34 408 | 33 108 | 33 108 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category C | 1 440 | 576 | | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | 1 440 | 576 | | | | | | | | |

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| HIV and AIDS | 64 245 | 87 394 | 109 589 | 136 515 | 133 515 | 133 515 | 169 844 | 27.21 | 190 919 | 205 771 |
| Category A | 64 245 | 87 394 | 109 589 | 136 515 | 133 515 | 133 515 | 169 844 | 27.21 | 190 919 | 205 771 |
| City of Cape Town | 64 245 | 87 394 | 109 589 | 136 515 | 133 515 | 133 515 | 169 844 | 27.21 | 190 919 | 205 771 |

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 11 050 199 | 12 047 034 | 13 127 271 | 14 709 806 | 14 502 092 | 14 294 074 | 15 147 324 | 5.97 | 15 989 213 | 17 037 005 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 547 058 | 603 727 | 636 600 | 587 390 | 694 943 | 695 207 | 733 590 | 5.52 | 777 785 | 832 987 |
| Matzikama | 58 551 | 64 191 | 81 095 | 51 122 | 84 631 | 88 936 | 93 552 | 5.19 | 98 858 | 105 975 |
| Cederberg | 54 922 | 56 811 | 71 576 | 58 448 | 84 572 | 78 252 | 82 621 | 5.58 | 87 603 | 93 871 |
| Bergrivier | 36 300 | 38 103 | 42 845 | 25 324 | 49 468 | 46 621 | 49 525 | 6.23 | 52 989 | 56 847 |
| Saldanha Bay | 137 694 | 168 329 | 152 831 | 132 328 | 157 874 | 168 381 | 176 085 | 4.58 | 184 149 | 197 045 |
| Swartland | 117 971 | 116 332 | 118 874 | 81 645 | 128 445 | 129 830 | 137 404 | 5.83 | 146 393 | 157 020 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 141 620 | 159 961 | 169 379 | 238 523 | 189 953 | 183 187 | 194 403 | 6.12 | 207 793 | 222 229 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 314 223 | 1 447 421 | 1 578 430 | 1 683 009 | 1 746 870 | 1 727 350 | 1 832 142 | 6.07 | 1 934 617 | 2 061 829 |
| Witzenberg | 95 665 | 101 524 | 113 361 | 110 971 | 128 789 | 123 591 | 130 965 | 5.97 | 139 846 | 150 074 |
| Drakenstein | 434 251 | 485 179 | 513 796 | 523 738 | 572 811 | 562 999 | 598 902 | 6.38 | 631 563 | 671 743 |
| Stellenbosch | 127 392 | 138 793 | 150 390 | 139 432 | 168 429 | 164 123 | 173 725 | 5.85 | 185 428 | 199 065 |
| Breede Valley | 419 588 | 451 868 | 518 570 | 540 213 | 583 791 | 570 533 | 604 187 | 5.90 | 631 954 | 671 014 |
| Langeberg | 106 966 | 127 462 | 129 484 | 109 398 | 130 389 | 141 187 | 149 584 | 5.95 | 159 419 | 170 939 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 130 361 | 142 595 | 152 829 | 259 257 | 162 661 | 164 917 | 174 779 | 5.98 | 186 407 | 198 994 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 408 438 | 424 142 | 449 004 | 390 020 | 472 887 | 489 619 | 517 281 | 5.65 | 549 030 | 587 837 |
| Theewaterskloof | 102 498 | 104 587 | 110 315 | 98 784 | 118 843 | 120 192 | 127 434 | 6.03 | 135 971 | 145 813 |
| Overstrand | 126 749 | 121 875 | 123 979 | 105 197 | 122 396 | 136 660 | 142 811 | 4.50 | 149 414 | 159 969 |
| Cape Agulhas | 36 427 | 36 372 | 40 529 | 42 357 | 45 470 | 44 186 | 46 840 | 6.01 | 49 956 | 53 572 |
| Swellendam | 48 177 | 52 075 | 52 003 | 51 106 | 54 084 | 56 668 | 60 104 | 6.06 | 64 269 | 68 986 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 94 587 | 109 233 | 122 178 | 92 576 | 132 094 | 131 913 | 140 092 | 6.20 | 149 420 | 159 497 |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 097 971 | 1 193 395 | 1 290 132 | 1 236 766 | 1 385 036 | 1 411 098 | 1 494 040 | 5.88 | 1 580 712 | 1 688 172 |
| Kannaland | 28 597 | 30 928 | 32 972 | 35 698 | 37 531 | 35 886 | 38 127 | 6.24 | 40 797 | 43 769 |
| Hessequa | 61 806 | 69 981 | 70 332 | 72 326 | 80 347 | 76 653 | 81 277 | 6.03 | 86 847 | 93 204 |
| Mossel Bay | 101 654 | 111 384 | 139 283 | 145 377 | 158 398 | 152 286 | 160 765 | 5.57 | 170 679 | 183 012 |
| George | 429 905 | 467 185 | 506 886 | 515 886 | 549 824 | 556 648 | 591 051 | 6.18 | 621 016 | 659 904 |
| Oudtshoorn | 116 103 | 123 674 | 132 726 | 140 731 | 145 471 | 144 779 | 153 355 | 5.92 | 163 729 | 175 733 |
| Bitou | 19 421 | 21 861 | 27 662 | 910 | 26 993 | 30 447 | 31 887 | 4.73 | 33 390 | 35 724 |
| Knysna | 121 487 | 134 535 | 125 405 | 95 036 | 120 832 | 138 158 | 144 482 | 4.58 | 151 260 | 161 931 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 218 998 | 233 847 | 254 866 | 230 802 | 265 640 | 276 241 | 293 096 | 6.10 | 312 994 | 334 895 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 182 968 | 201 243 | 224 371 | 205 691 | 239 244 | 245 146 | 258 416 | 5.41 | 273 507 | 292 798 |
| Laingsburg | 10 206 | 11 934 | 12 471 | 13 989 | 15 053 | 13 649 | 14 394 | 5.46 | 15 359 | 16 516 |
| Prince Albert | 13 578 | 14 122 | 16 895 | 13 191 | 16 208 | 18 545 | 19 490 | 5.10 | 20 519 | 21 967 |
| Beaufort West | 90 768 | 104 190 | 119 403 | 93 175 | 126 444 | 131 260 | 137 677 | 4.89 | 144 784 | 155 085 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 68 416 | 70 997 | 75 602 | 85 336 | 81 539 | 81 692 | 86 855 | 6.32 | 92 845 | 99 230 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 14 600 857 | 15 916 962 | 17 305 808 | 18 812 682 | 19 041 072 | 18 862 494 | 19 982 793 | 5.94 | 21 104 864 | 22 500 628 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 445 048 | 511 447 | 583 602 | 695 453 | 692 174 | 632 236 | 710 320 | 12.35 | 767 267 | 836 968 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 445 048 | 511 447 | 583 602 | 695 453 | 692 174 | 632 236 | 710 320 | 12.35 | 767 267 | 836 968 |

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: District Health Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 3 415 774 | 3 768 850 | 4 228 838 | 4 952 349 | 4 651 281 | 4 600 396 | 4 890 629 | 6.31 | 5 237 972 | 5 620 195 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 418 425 | 459 832 | 516 503 | 466 691 | 551 583 | 561 885 | 597 333 | 6.31 | 639 757 | 686 441 |
| Matzikama | 56 290 | 60 828 | 71 677 | 47 142 | 76 450 | 77 975 | 82 894 | 6.31 | 88 781 | 95 260 |
| Cederberg | 52 578 | 55 770 | 66 271 | 45 872 | 69 772 | 72 094 | 76 642 | 6.31 | 82 085 | 88 075 |
| Bergrivier | 34 520 | 37 130 | 42 295 | 24 794 | 43 026 | 46 011 | 48 914 | 6.31 | 52 388 | 56 211 |
| Saldanha Bay | 104 868 | 111 053 | 126 902 | 124 501 | 140 418 | 138 052 | 146 762 | 6.31 | 157 185 | 168 655 |
| Swartland | 86 393 | 98 617 | 104 402 | 69 292 | 112 251 | 113 575 | 120 740 | 6.31 | 129 316 | 138 752 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 83 776 | 96 434 | 104 956 | 155 090 | 109 666 | 114 178 | 121 381 | 6.31 | 130 002 | 139 488 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 586 801 | 638 252 | 708 400 | 715 357 | 755 456 | 770 642 | 819 261 | 6.31 | 877 446 | 941 476 |
| Witzenberg | 87 218 | 95 391 | 108 510 | 94 383 | 117 055 | 118 044 | 125 491 | 6.31 | 134 404 | 144 212 |
| Drakenstein | 131 366 | 140 587 | 159 277 | 126 586 | 167 241 | 173 271 | 184 203 | 6.31 | 197 285 | 211 682 |
| Stellenbosch | 120 417 | 131 574 | 142 013 | 130 857 | 155 445 | 154 491 | 164 237 | 6.31 | 175 902 | 188 738 |
| Breede Valley | 88 648 | 98 308 | 106 596 | 83 484 | 113 878 | 115 962 | 123 278 | 6.31 | 132 033 | 141 668 |
| Langeberg | 101 588 | 111 016 | 124 398 | 109 239 | 128 493 | 135 328 | 143 866 | 6.31 | 154 083 | 165 327 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 57 564 | 61 376 | 67 606 | 170 808 | 73 344 | 73 546 | 78 186 | 6.31 | 83 739 | 89 849 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 305 960 | 326 281 | 368 276 | 325 507 | 401 402 | 400 634 | 425 911 | 6.31 | 456 158 | 489 445 |
| Theewaterskloof | 89 924 | 96 129 | 106 435 | 98 109 | 115 064 | 115 787 | 123 092 | 6.31 | 131 834 | 141 454 |
| Overstrand | 88 805 | 89 194 | 101 334 | 99 581 | 115 637 | 110 237 | 117 192 | 6.31 | 125 515 | 134 675 |
| Cape Agulhas | 34 009 | 35 643 | 39 346 | 39 840 | 41 405 | 42 803 | 45 504 | 6.31 | 48 735 | 52 291 |
| Swellendam | 43 804 | 46 059 | 50 426 | 49 877 | 52 510 | 54 857 | 58 318 | 6.31 | 62 459 | 67 017 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 49 418 | 59 256 | 70 735 | 38 100 | 76 786 | 76 950 | 81 805 | 6.31 | 87 615 | 94 008 |
| Eden Municipalities | 634 873 | 683 762 | 765 720 | 715 097 | 849 592 | 832 999 | 885 550 | 6.31 | 948 444 | 1 017 654 |
| Kannaland | 28 043 | 30 809 | 32 769 | 35 583 | 37 378 | 35 648 | 37 897 | 6.31 | 40 589 | 43 550 |
| Hessequa | 58 512 | 62 081 | 67 938 | 69 179 | 76 503 | 73 907 | 78 570 | 6.31 | 84 150 | 90 291 |
| Mossel Bay | 98 055 | 107 532 | 127 994 | 136 253 | 150 670 | 139 240 | 148 024 | 6.31 | 158 537 | 170 106 |
| George | 89 617 | 97 548 | 106 140 | 100 214 | 126 125 | 115 466 | 122 750 | 6.31 | 131 468 | 141 062 |
| Oudtshoorn | 107 114 | 114 712 | 126 706 | 135 226 | 136 252 | 137 839 | 146 535 | 6.31 | 156 942 | 168 394 |
| Bitou | 19 007 | 19 629 | 23 539 | | 25 717 | 25 607 | 27 223 | 6.31 | 29 156 | 31 284 |
| Knysna | 82 574 | 91 074 | 103 680 | 91 187 | 113 997 | 112 790 | 119 905 | 6.31 | 128 421 | 137 792 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 151 951 | 160 377 | 176 954 | 147 455 | 182 950 | 192 502 | 204 646 | 6.31 | 219 181 | 235 175 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 148 035 | 162 285 | 179 536 | 159 849 | 192 567 | 195 310 | 207 632 | 6.31 | 222 380 | 238 606 |
| Laingsburg | 9 172 | 9 794 | 11 112 | 11 599 | 12 646 | 12 088 | 12 851 | 6.31 | 13 764 | 14 768 |
| Prince Albert | 12 186 | 12 467 | 14 967 | 13 140 | 15 370 | 16 282 | 17 309 | 6.31 | 18 539 | 19 891 |
| Beaufort West | 81 629 | 94 025 | 102 579 | 77 474 | 110 438 | 111 592 | 118 632 | 6.31 | 127 058 | 136 329 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 45 048 | 45 999 | 50 878 | 57 636 | 54 113 | 55 348 | 58 840 | 6.31 | 63 019 | 67 618 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 5 509 868 | 6 039 262 | 6 767 273 | 7 334 850 | 7 401 881 | 7 361 866 | 7 826 316 | 6.31 | 8 382 157 | 8 993 817 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 425 815 | 544 363 | 601 238 | 632 684 | 638 950 | 640 625 | 681 286 | 6.35 | 725 317 | 768 757 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 53 688 | 59 087 | 59 555 | 65 304 | 65 019 | 63 457 | 67 484 | 6.35 | 71 846 | 76 149 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 53 688 | 59 087 | 59 555 | 65 304 | 65 019 | 63 457 | 67 484 | 6.35 | 71 846 | 76 149 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 69 091 | 76 912 | 78 254 | 80 977 | 82 334 | 83 381 | 88 673 | 6.35 | 94 403 | 100 058 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 69 091 | 76 912 | 78 254 | 80 977 | 82 334 | 83 381 | 88 673 | 6.35 | 94 403 | 100 058 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 44 991 | 49 799 | 49 968 | 51 729 | 52 189 | 53 241 | 56 621 | 6.35 | 60 280 | 63 890 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 44 991 | 49 799 | 49 968 | 51 729 | 52 189 | 53 241 | 56 621 | 6.35 | 60 280 | 63 890 |
| Eden Municipalities | 59 039 | 64 589 | 66 915 | 72 258 | 71 994 | 71 299 | 75 824 | 6.35 | 80 724 | 85 559 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 59 039 | 64 589 | 66 915 | 72 258 | 71 994 | 71 299 | 75 824 | 6.35 | 80 724 | 85 559 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 22 890 | 24 998 | 24 723 | 27 560 | 27 386 | 26 343 | 28 014 | 6.34 | 29 825 | 31 611 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 22 890 | 24 998 | 24 723 | 27 560 | 27 386 | 26 343 | 28 014 | 6.34 | 29 825 | 31 611 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 675 514 | 819 748 | 880 653 | 930 512 | 937 872 | 938 346 | 997 902 | 6.35 | 1 062 395 | 1 126 024 |

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 1 416 461 | 1 539 873 | 1 653 621 | 1 804 639 | 1 822 254 | 1 811 633 | 1 938 420 | 7.00 | 2 041 518 | 2 162 403 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 6 058 | 6 525 | 7 078 | 7 512 | 7 593 | 7 754 | 8 297 | 7.00 | 8 738 | 9 256 |
| Swartland | 6 058 | 6 525 | 7 078 | 7 512 | 7 593 | 7 754 | 8 297 | 7.00 | 8 738 | 9 256 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 576 662 | 626 306 | 698 464 | 753 148 | 761 859 | 765 206 | 818 759 | 7.00 | 862 306 | 913 365 |
| Drakenstein | 278 627 | 301 144 | 333 782 | 358 609 | 362 371 | 365 677 | 391 269 | 7.00 | 412 079 | 436 479 |
| Breede Valley | 298 035 | 325 162 | 364 682 | 394 539 | 399 488 | 399 529 | 427 490 | 7.00 | 450 227 | 476 886 |
| Eden Municipalities | 300 437 | 327 184 | 369 570 | 403 002 | 407 204 | 404 885 | 433 220 | 7.00 | 456 261 | 483 278 |
| George | 296 964 | 323 303 | 365 834 | 398 802 | 403 004 | 400 792 | 428 841 | 7.00 | 451 649 | 478 393 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 3 473 | 3 881 | 3 736 | 4 200 | 4 200 | 4 093 | 4 379 | 6.99 | 4 612 | 4 885 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 2 299 618 | 2 499 888 | 2 728 733 | 2 968 301 | 2 998 910 | 2 989 478 | 3 198 696 | 7.00 | 3 368 823 | 3 568 302 |

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 4 247 459 | 4 565 421 | 4 964 077 | 5 316 764 | 5 369 689 | 5 369 435 | 5 696 631 | 6.09 | 5 995 395 | 6 339 785 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 4 247 459 | 4 565 421 | 4 964 077 | 5 316 764 | 5 369 689 | 5 369 435 | 5 696 631 | 6.09 | 5 995 395 | 6 339 785 |

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 268 860 | 250 510 | 297 728 | 331 629 | 321 439 | 312 993 | 325 172 | 3.89 | 342 947 | 364 931 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 1 023 | 2 051 | 2 073 | | 2 237 | 2 179 | 2 264 | 3.90 | 2 387 | 2 540 |
| Matzikama | 8 | 203 | 239 | | 258 | 251 | 261 | 3.98 | 275 | 293 |
| Cederberg | 241 | 663 | 565 | | 610 | 594 | 617 | 3.87 | 651 | 692 |
| Bergrivier | 391 | 402 | 292 | | 315 | 307 | 319 | 3.91 | 336 | 358 |
| Saldanha Bay | 8 | 383 | 470 | | 507 | 494 | 513 | 3.85 | 541 | 576 |
| Swartland | 375 | 400 | 507 | | 547 | 533 | 554 | 3.94 | 584 | 621 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 3 759 | 5 405 | 6 055 | 1 716 | 6 536 | 6 366 | 6 613 | 3.88 | 6 975 | 7 422 |
| Witzenberg | 12 | 388 | 669 | | 722 | 703 | 731 | 3.98 | 771 | 820 |
| Drakenstein | 601 | 1 272 | 1 337 | | 1 443 | 1 406 | 1 460 | 3.84 | 1 540 | 1 639 |
| Stellenbosch | 360 | 362 | 416 | | 449 | 437 | 454 | 3.89 | 479 | 510 |
| Breede Valley | 1 933 | 2 605 | 2 725 | 1 716 | 2 942 | 2 865 | 2 976 | 3.87 | 3 139 | 3 340 |
| Langeberg | 853 | 778 | 908 | | 980 | 955 | 992 | 3.87 | 1 046 | 1 113 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 865 | 1 630 | 1 874 | | 2 023 | 1 970 | 2 047 | 3.91 | 2 159 | 2 297 |
| Theewaterskloof | 214 | 1 091 | 1 220 | | 1 317 | 1 283 | 1 333 | 3.90 | 1 405 | 1 495 |
| Overstrand | 200 | 406 | 464 | | 501 | 488 | 507 | 3.89 | 534 | 569 |
| Cape Agulhas | 112 | 39 | 44 | | 48 | 46 | 48 | 4.35 | 51 | 54 |
| Swellendam | 161 | 53 | 69 | | 74 | 72 | 75 | 4.17 | 80 | 85 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 178 | 41 | 77 | | 83 | 81 | 84 | 3.70 | 89 | 94 |
| Eden Municipalities | 2 044 | 4 597 | 4 344 | 1 773 | 4 691 | 4 567 | 4 745 | 3.90 | 5 003 | 5 325 |
| Hessequa | 189 | 195 | 233 | | 252 | 245 | 255 | 4.08 | 268 | 286 |
| Mosel Bay | 20 | 944 | 1 105 | | 1 193 | 1 162 | 1 207 | 3.87 | 1 273 | 1 354 |
| George | 1 609 | 2 850 | 2 358 | 1 773 | 2 546 | 2 479 | 2 575 | 3.87 | 2 716 | 2 890 |
| Oudtshoorn | 210 | 210 | 235 | | 254 | 247 | 257 | 4.05 | 271 | 288 |
| Knysna | 15 | 398 | 410 | | 443 | 431 | 448 | 3.94 | 472 | 503 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 | | 3 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 4 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | | | 37 | | 40 | 39 | 40 | 2.56 | 43 | 45 |
| Beaufort West | | | 37 | | 40 | 39 | 40 | 2.56 | 43 | 45 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 276 551 | 264 193 | 312 111 | 335 118 | 336 966 | 328 114 | 340 881 | 3.89 | 359 514 | 382 560 |

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 272 692 | 279 558 | 296 208 | 347 677 | 352 989 | 337 566 | 337 019 | (0.16) | 363 335 | 403 434 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 8 604 | 9 709 | 11 436 | 12 411 | 12 334 | 13 033 | 13 012 | (0.16) | 14 028 | 15 576 |
| Matzikama | 1 288 | 1 767 | 1 884 | 2 400 | 2 206 | 2 147 | 2 144 | (0.14) | 2 311 | 2 566 |
| Saldanha Bay | 978 | 994 | 1 398 | 1 295 | 1 304 | 1 593 | 1 591 | (0.13) | 1 715 | 1 904 |
| Swartland | 2 568 | 2 813 | 3 420 | 3 503 | 3 541 | 3 898 | 3 891 | (0.18) | 4 195 | 4 658 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 3 770 | 4 135 | 4 734 | 5 213 | 5 283 | 5 395 | 5 386 | (0.17) | 5 807 | 6 448 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 14 129 | 17 493 | 19 444 | 19 801 | 20 002 | 22 158 | 22 123 | (0.16) | 23 850 | 26 483 |
| Witzenberg | 781 | 1 534 | 1 886 | 1 298 | 1 310 | 2 149 | 2 146 | (0.14) | 2 313 | 2 569 |
| Drakenstein | 2 859 | 3 659 | 3 690 | 3 822 | 3 903 | 4 205 | 4 198 | (0.17) | 4 526 | 5 026 |
| Stellenbosch | 3 411 | 4 587 | 4 362 | 4 575 | 4 625 | 4 971 | 4 963 | (0.16) | 5 351 | 5 941 |
| Breedee Valley | 3 385 | 3 552 | 3 955 | 4 078 | 4 058 | 4 507 | 4 500 | (0.16) | 4 851 | 5 387 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 3 693 | 4 161 | 5 551 | 6 028 | 6 106 | 6 326 | 6 316 | (0.16) | 6 809 | 7 560 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 3 129 | 3 429 | 3 855 | 3 925 | 3 960 | 4 393 | 4 386 | (0.16) | 4 728 | 5 251 |
| Overstrand | 2 218 | 2 533 | 2 944 | 2 846 | 2 872 | 3 355 | 3 350 | (0.15) | 3 611 | 4 010 |
| Swellendam | 911 | 896 | 911 | 1 079 | 1 088 | 1 038 | 1 036 | (0.19) | 1 117 | 1 241 |
| Eden Municipalities | 22 922 | 25 279 | 22 271 | 17 732 | 18 079 | 25 381 | 25 340 | (0.16) | 27 319 | 30 332 |
| Hessequa | 928 | 1 072 | 1 052 | 1 319 | 1 328 | 1 199 | 1 197 | (0.17) | 1 290 | 1 433 |
| Mossel Bay | 1 627 | 1 777 | 2 054 | 2 109 | 2 313 | 2 341 | 2 337 | (0.17) | 2 520 | 2 797 |
| George | 11 130 | 12 598 | 8 780 | 3 464 | 3 531 | 10 006 | 9 990 | (0.16) | 10 770 | 11 958 |
| Oudtshoorn | 2 425 | 2 661 | 2 882 | 3 233 | 3 220 | 3 285 | 3 279 | (0.18) | 3 535 | 3 925 |
| Knysna | 2 297 | 2 287 | 2 394 | 2 519 | 2 545 | 2 728 | 2 724 | (0.15) | 2 937 | 3 261 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 4 515 | 4 884 | 5 109 | 5 088 | 5 142 | 5 822 | 5 813 | (0.15) | 6 267 | 6 958 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 3 244 | 3 683 | 3 222 | 3 851 | 3 877 | 3 672 | 3 665 | (0.19) | 3 952 | 4 388 |
| Laingsburg | 842 | 1 090 | 998 | 1 275 | 1 284 | 1 137 | 1 135 | (0.18) | 1 224 | 1 359 |
| Beaufort West | 2 402 | 2 593 | 2 224 | 2 576 | 2 593 | 2 535 | 2 530 | (0.20) | 2 728 | 3 029 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 324 720 | 339 151 | 356 436 | 405 397 | 411 241 | 406 203 | 405 545 | (0.16) | 437 212 | 485 464 |

Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 558 090 | 587 012 | 501 959 | 628 611 | 653 316 | 589 190 | 567 847 | (3.62) | 515 462 | 540 532 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 59 260 | 66 523 | 39 955 | 35 472 | 56 177 | 46 899 | 45 200 | (3.62) | 41 029 | 43 025 |
| Matzikama | 965 | 1 393 | 7 295 | 1 580 | 5 717 | 8 563 | 8 253 | (3.62) | 7 491 | 7 856 |
| Cederberg | 2 103 | 378 | 4 740 | 12 576 | 14 190 | 5 564 | 5 362 | (3.63) | 4 867 | 5 104 |
| Bergrivier | 1 389 | 571 | 258 | 530 | 6 127 | 303 | 292 | (3.63) | 265 | 278 |
| Saldanha Bay | 31 840 | 55 899 | 24 061 | 6 532 | 15 645 | 28 242 | 27 219 | (3.62) | 24 708 | 25 910 |
| Swartland | 22 577 | 7 977 | 3 467 | 1 338 | 4 513 | 4 070 | 3 922 | (3.64) | 3 560 | 3 733 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 386 | 305 | 134 | 12 916 | 9 985 | 157 | 152 | (3.18) | 138 | 144 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 63 781 | 83 053 | 67 813 | 112 010 | 120 683 | 79 597 | 76 713 | (3.62) | 69 637 | 73 025 |
| Witzenberg | 7 654 | 4 211 | 2 296 | 15 290 | 9 702 | 2 695 | 2 597 | (3.64) | 2 358 | 2 473 |
| Drakenstein | 20 798 | 38 517 | 15 710 | 34 721 | 37 853 | 18 440 | 17 772 | (3.62) | 16 133 | 16 917 |
| Stellenbosch | 3 204 | 2 270 | 3 599 | 4 000 | 7 910 | 4 224 | 4 071 | (3.62) | 3 696 | 3 876 |
| Breede Valley | 27 587 | 22 241 | 40 612 | 56 396 | 63 425 | 47 670 | 45 943 | (3.62) | 41 704 | 43 733 |
| Langeberg | 4 525 | 15 668 | 4 178 | 159 | 916 | 4 904 | 4 726 | (3.63) | 4 290 | 4 499 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 13 | 146 | 1 418 | 1 444 | 877 | 1 664 | 1 604 | (3.61) | 1 456 | 1 527 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 53 493 | 43 003 | 25 031 | 8 859 | 13 313 | 29 381 | 28 316 | (3.62) | 25 705 | 26 954 |
| Theewaterskloof | 12 360 | 7 367 | 2 660 | 675 | 2 462 | 3 122 | 3 009 | (3.62) | 2 732 | 2 864 |
| Overstrand | 35 526 | 29 742 | 19 237 | 2 770 | 3 386 | 22 580 | 21 762 | (3.62) | 19 754 | 20 715 |
| Cape Agulhas | 2 306 | 690 | 1 139 | 2 517 | 4 017 | 1 337 | 1 288 | (3.66) | 1 170 | 1 227 |
| Swellendam | 3 301 | 5 067 | 597 | 150 | 412 | 701 | 675 | (3.71) | 613 | 643 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | 137 | 1 398 | 2 747 | 3 036 | 1 641 | 1 582 | (3.60) | 1 436 | 1 505 |
| Eden Municipalities | 78 656 | 87 984 | 61 312 | 26 904 | 33 476 | 71 967 | 69 361 | (3.62) | 62 961 | 66 024 |
| Kannaland | 554 | 119 | 203 | 115 | 153 | 238 | 230 | (3.36) | 208 | 219 |
| Hessequa | 2 177 | 6 633 | 1 109 | 1 828 | 2 264 | 1 302 | 1 255 | (3.61) | 1 139 | 1 194 |
| Mossel Bay | 1 952 | 1 131 | 8 130 | 7 015 | 4 222 | 9 543 | 9 197 | (3.63) | 8 349 | 8 755 |
| George | 30 585 | 30 886 | 23 774 | 11 633 | 14 618 | 27 905 | 26 895 | (3.62) | 24 413 | 25 601 |
| Oudtshoorn | 6 354 | 6 091 | 2 903 | 2 272 | 5 745 | 3 408 | 3 284 | (3.64) | 2 981 | 3 126 |
| Bitou | 414 | 2 232 | 4 123 | 910 | 1 276 | 4 840 | 4 664 | (3.64) | 4 234 | 4 440 |
| Knysna | 36 601 | 40 776 | 18 921 | 1 330 | 3 847 | 22 209 | 21 405 | (3.62) | 19 430 | 20 375 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 19 | 116 | 2 149 | 1 801 | 1 351 | 2 522 | 2 431 | (3.61) | 2 207 | 2 314 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 8 799 | 10 277 | 16 853 | 14 431 | 15 374 | 19 782 | 19 065 | (3.62) | 17 307 | 18 148 |
| Laingsburg | 192 | 1 050 | 361 | 1 115 | 1 123 | 424 | 408 | (3.77) | 371 | 389 |
| Prince Albert | 1 392 | 1 655 | 1 928 | 51 | 838 | 2 263 | 2 181 | (3.62) | 1 980 | 2 076 |
| Beaufort West | 6 737 | 7 572 | 14 563 | 13 125 | 13 373 | 17 094 | 16 475 | (3.62) | 14 955 | 15 682 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 478 | | 1 | 140 | 40 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 822 079 | 877 852 | 712 923 | 826 287 | 892 339 | 836 816 | 806 502 | (3.62) | 732 101 | 767 708 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic | Package planning | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 05/05/2015 | 01/04/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 500 | 500 | 2 500 | 500 |
| 2 | Avian Park Clinic | Package planning | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | New clinic | 01/07/2015 | 30/09/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | 500 | 500 | 10 000 |
| 3 | Beaufort West FPL | Complete | Central Karoo | Non-residential buildings | FPL Replacement | 01/04/2009 | 31/03/2012 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 11 461 | 32 | | |
| 4 | Bloekombos CHC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New CHC | 01/07/2016 | 01/04/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 80 000 | | | 2 000 |
| 5 | Cape Medical Depot | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Cape Medical Depot replacement | 01/09/2016 | 2021/09/31 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 180 000 | 1 000 | | |
| 6 | De Doorns Ambulance Station | Package definition | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Ambulance Station Replacement | 01/09/2014 | 30/11/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 14 000 | 500 | | |
| 7 | District Six CDC | Works | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CDC Replacement | 11/01/2012 | 23/07/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 104 141 | 40 000 | 9 500 | 1 000 |
| 8 | Du Noon CHC | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New Community Health Centre | 01/04/2010 | 31/10/2015 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 80 600 | 25 | | |
| 9 | Elsies River CHC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CHC Replacement | 01/04/2016 | 31/10/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 80 000 | 250 | | |
| 10 | George Road Clinic | Infrastructure Planning | Eden | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 01/09/2018 | 30/11/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 000 | | | 250 |
| 11 | GF Jooste Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Hospital Replacement Ph1 | 01/06/2017 | 31/03/2025 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 900 000 | | | 5 000 |
| 12 | Gugulethu 2 CDC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New CDC | 30/12/2016 | 31/12/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 60 000 | 150 | | 6 200 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 13 | Hanover Park CHC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CHC Replacement | 30/05/2016 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 80 000 | 250 | 28 000 | | |
| 14 | Heidelberg Ambulance Station | Complete | Eden | Non-residential buildings | New Ambulance Station | 01/04/2011 | 31/05/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 8 200 | 50 | | | |
| 15 | Helderberg Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Hospital Replacement | 01/09/2016 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 1 300 000 | 469 | 1 000 | | |
| 16 | Hermanus CDC | Close out | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | CDC Replacement | 01/04/2010 | 19/11/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 42 600 | 5 | | | |
| 17 | Hill Side Clinic | Works | Central Karoo | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 30/11/2012 | 31/12/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 23 000 | 12 800 | 600 | | |
| 18 | Hout Bay CDC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CDC Replacement | 01/05/2018 | 30/06/2022 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 35 000 | | 250 | | |
| 19 | Krumsna FPL | Package planning | Eden | Non-residential buildings | FPL Replacement | 01/11/2014 | 31/08/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 17 400 | 500 | | | |
| 20 | Ladsmith Clinic | Infrastructure Planning | Eden | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 01/12/2016 | 28/02/2022 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 26 000 | 54 | 750 | | |
| 21 | Maitjfontein Satellite Clinic | Package planning | Central Karoo | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 19/12/2014 | 01/04/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 000 | 500 | | | |
| 22 | Mbekeweni CDC | Infrastructure Planning | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | CDC Replacement | 01/02/2017 | 31/03/2022 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 50 000 | 50 | 1 500 | | |
| 23 | Mfuleni CDC | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Temporary CDC Replacement | 01/04/2014 | 14/08/2015 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 32 000 | 365 | | | |
| 24 | Mitchells Plain Hospital | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New Hospital | 01/04/2005 | 18/02/2013 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 538 800 | 5 | | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 25 | Napier Clinic | Design documentation | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 22/10/2012 | 30/04/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 23 000 | 9 950 | 9 500 | | |
| 26 | Nomzamo Asanda Clinic | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New clinic | 30/05/2011 | 13/07/2015 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 26 000 | 494 | | | |
| 27 | Observatory FPL | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | FPL Demolition | 12/09/2014 | 30/07/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 7 000 | 3 000 | | | |
| 28 | Observatory FPL | Design development | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | FPL Replacement | 01/04/2012 | 30/11/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 235 000 | 13 000 | 48 000 | 94 000 | |
| 29 | Pearl Hospital | Works | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Psychiatric Evaluation Unit | 01/04/2011 | 26/02/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 42 630 | 600 | | | |
| 30 | Plekberg Ambulance Station | Works | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Ambulance Station Replacement | 01/04/2010 | 30/08/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 16 000 | 6 000 | | | |
| 31 | Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic | Design documentation | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 20/03/2012 | 30/04/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 25 750 | 15 000 | 6 200 | | |
| 32 | Revensmead CDC | Design development | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CDC Replacement | 01/08/2015 | 30/11/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 50 000 | 1 000 | | | 34 000 |
| 33 | Rawsonville Clinic | Close out | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 01/04/2010 | 11/12/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 16 500 | 5 | | | |
| 34 | Retreat CHC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CHC Replacement | 01/09/2018 | 31/03/2023 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 90 000 | | | | 500 |
| 35 | Rushhof CDC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CDC Replacement | 01/06/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 80 000 | | | | 15 000 |
| 36 | Sandy Point Clinic | Package planning | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 05/05/2015 | 30/12/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 500 | 50 | | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 37 | Symphony Way CDC | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New Community Day Centre | 26/01/2011 | 06/07/2015 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 47 400 | 100 | | | |
| 38 | Thembalethu CDC | Design Documentation | Eden | Non-residential buildings | CDC Replacement | 16/03/2015 | 31/01/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 58 500 | 13 721 | 39 000 | | 1 800 |
| 39 | Tygerberg Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Hospital Replacement (PPP) | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2023 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 7 800 000 | 250 | | | |
| 40 | Valkenberg Hospital | Design development | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Forensic Precinct Enabling Work | 01/04/2010 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 19 936 | 8 500 | 9 000 | | 1 000 |
| 41 | Villiersdorp Ambulance Station | Infrastructure Planning | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | Ambulance Station Replacement | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 12 000 | | | | 2 000 |
| 42 | Villiersdorp Clinic | Infrastructure Planning | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | | | | 12 000 |
| 43 | Vredenburg CDC | Infrastructure Planning | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | New CDC | 01/02/2017 | 30/04/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 40 000 | 25 | | | 10 000 |
| 44 | Vredenburg FPL | Infrastructure Planning | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | FPL Replacement | 01/12/2018 | 31/03/2022 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | | | | 250 |
| 45 | Welleveden CDC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New CDC | 30/04/2017 | 30/11/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 55 000 | | | | 1 750 |
| 46 | Wesbank CDC | Close out | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | New CDC | 30/04/2008 | 13/04/2012 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 31 421 | 5 | | | |
| 47 | Wolsey Clinic | Design documentation | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Replacement | 20/03/2012 | 30/10/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 22 000 | 10 000 | 7 000 | | |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 14 434 339 | 139 705 | 131 800 | 228 750 | |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | 14 434 339 | 139 705 | 131 800 | 228 750 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Brooklyn Chest Hospital | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New MDR & XDR wards | 01/04/2009 | 31/05/2013 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 28 820 | 5 | | |
| 2 | Citrusdal Clinic | Works | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Upgrade and Additions | 01/04/2015 | 30/04/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 5 621 | 1 000 | | |
| 3 | Citrusdal Hospital | Works | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Upgrade and additions of children ward | 01/04/2015 | 30/01/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 13 000 | 8 000 | 500 | |
| 4 | De Doorns CDC | Package planning | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | CDC Upgrade and Additions | 09/04/2014 | 30/09/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 30 000 | 1 500 | | 11 000 |
| 5 | Deift CHC | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | ARV Consulting rooms and New Pharmacy | 01/04/2010 | 30/10/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 30 500 | 25 | | |
| 6 | Eerste River Hospital | Package planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Acute Psychiatric Unit | 23/02/2015 | 30/06/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 35 000 | 1 000 | | |
| 7 | Gansbaai Clinic | Package definition | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Upgrade and Additions | 31/07/2014 | 03/06/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | 250 | | |
| 8 | Groote Schuur Hospital | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion | 01/10/2015 | 15/05/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 500 | 600 | | |
| 9 | Heideveld CDC | Complete | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Enabling work for the GF Jooste Hospital Project: New Emergency Centre at Heideveld CHC | 01/10/2012 | 19/06/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 42 000 | 25 | | |
| 10 | Inzame Zabantu CDC | Complete | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | ARV Consulting rooms and New Pharmacy | 01/04/2010 | 18/02/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 9 800 | 25 | | |
| 11 | Karl Bremer Hospital | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New Bulk Store | 10/09/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 17 000 | 14 220 | 300 | |
| 12 | Karl Bremer Hospital | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Emergency Centre Upgrade and Additions | 01/04/2009 | 20/03/2013 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 61 800 | 5 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 13 | Khayelisha Hospital | Package planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | 30 bed Acute Psychiatric Unit | 23/02/2015 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 34 000 | 800 | | | 4 000 |
| 14 | Khayelisha Hospital | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CT Scan Infrastructure | 01/08/2014 | 15/12/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 120 | 2 700 | 113 | | |
| 15 | Khayelisha Hospital | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Ward completion | 01/08/2014 | 15/12/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 14 000 | 11 600 | 480 | | |
| 16 | Kleinvier CDC | Package planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CDC Upgrade and Additions | 14/12/2012 | 30/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 19 700 | 900 | | | 10 300 |
| 17 | Langsburg Clinic | Package planning | Central Karoo | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Upgrade and Additions | 30/04/2014 | 30/06/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 12 000 | 500 | | | 500 |
| 18 | Mitchell's Plain Hospital | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Psychiatric Evaluation Unit | 01/03/2013 | 30/09/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 42 500 | 25 | | | |
| 19 | Mossel Bay Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | Eden | Non-residential buildings | Upgrade and additions | 15/05/2017 | 31/03/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 30 000 | | | | 1 000 |
| 20 | New Horizon Clinic | Close out | Eden | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Upgrade and Additions | 01/04/2012 | 31/07/2014 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 5 100 | 1 | | | |
| 21 | Piketberg Clinic | Infrastructure Planning | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Clinic Upgrade and Additions | 01/12/2018 | 31/03/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 10 000 | | | | 100 |
| 22 | Robertson Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | New EC, Reception and Pharmacy Ph1 | 01/12/2016 | 31/05/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 30 000 | | | | 3 250 |
| 23 | Site B CHC | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | CHC Upgrade and Additions | 01/06/2016 | 31/05/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 30 000 | 250 | | | 10 000 |
| 24 | Somerset Hospital | Package planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Acute Psychiatric Unit | 23/02/2015 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 34 000 | 1 252 | | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 25 | Stellenbosch Hospital | Design documentation | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Emergency Centre Upgrade and Additions | 01/07/2013 | 31/10/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 33 000 | 18 000 | 9 266 | 50 | |
| 26 | Swellendam Ambulance Ambulance Station | Package planning | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | Upgrade and Additions | 31/03/2015 | 31/01/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 000 | | | 3 500 | |
| 27 | Victoria Hospital | Package definition | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | New Emergency Centre | 01/04/2012 | 31/08/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 62 500 | 5 000 | 40 000 | 10 000 | |
| 28 | Vredenburg Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Acute Psychiatric Unit | 01/05/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | | | 2 000 | |
| 29 | Wellington CDC | Package definition | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Pharmacy additions and alterations | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 800 | 4 379 | | | |
| 30 | Western Cape College of Nursing | Works | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Nurses accommodation at the Erica hostel additions | 01/04/2012 | 29/02/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 11 885 | 1 000 | 300 | | |
| 31 | Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre | Package planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Orthotic & Prosthetic Centre upgrade | 17/12/2014 | 30/09/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 28 000 | 500 | | 10 000 | |
| 32 | Westfleur Hospital | Close out | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Emergency Centre and Paediatric Ward Additions | 20/08/2012 | 15/10/2015 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 27 030 | 435 | | | |
| 33 | Worcester CDC | Close out | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Dental suite additions and alterations | 01/04/2012 | 30/09/2015 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 690 | 50 | | | |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 758 366 | 74 047 | 50 959 | 65 700 | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | 758 366 | 74 047 | 50 959 | 65 700 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Beville Engineering Workshop | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Infra Support | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 956 | 1 263 | 1 350 | 1 439 |
| 2 | Engineering and Technical Services | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Infra Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 1 424 | 423 | 447 | 474 |
| 3 | Health Technology Unit | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Infra Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 807 | 2 543 | 2 746 | 2 916 |
| 4 | Infrastructure Management, CD | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Infra Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 984 | 3 910 | 4 210 | 4 536 |
| 5 | Infrastructure Planning | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Infra Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 9 155 | 1 705 | 1 815 | 2 071 |
| 6 | Infrastructure Programme Delivery | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Infra Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 22 623 | 2 347 | 2 503 | 2 690 |
| 7 | Various OF Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Transfer to CEI for ICT | 01/04/2016 | 01/04/2020 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 13 500 | 2 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| 8 | Various OF Facilities | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: OF | 01/04/2016 | 01/06/2018 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 14 237 | 1 000 | 4 143 | 9 094 |
| Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | 73 686 | 15 191 | 23 214 | 29 220 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Asia Park Clinic | N/A | Eden | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 1 500 | | 1 000 | |
| 10 | Belville Engineering Workshop | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Capacitation | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 10 006 | 4 561 | 4 879 | 5 219 |
| 11 | Citrusdal Clinic | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2016 | 30/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 800 | 500 | | |
| 12 | Citrusdal Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Hospital | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 573 | 1 764 | | |
| 13 | Citrusdal Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 50 | 50 | | |
| 14 | Clanwilliam Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Hospital | 01/04/2015 | 30/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 000 | 500 | | |
| 15 | District Six CDC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: CDC | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 12 000 | 2 000 | 7 000 | |
| 16 | District Six CDC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 510 | 400 | | |
| 17 | Dr Abubrahman CDC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 260 | | | 260 |
| 18 | Elsies River CHC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 260 | | | 260 |
| 19 | Engineering and Technical Services | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Capacitation | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 870 | 1 177 | 1 259 | 1 348 |
| 20 | False Bay Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: EC & Wards | 01/04/2015 | 30/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 000 | 1 500 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 21 | George Hospital | Close out | Eden | Non-residential buildings | Psychiatric Evaluation Unit | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 12 068 | 5 | | | |
| 22 | Groote Schuur Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Masterplan | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 1 000 | | | | 1 000 |
| 23 | Groote Schuur Hospital | Works | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Central Kitchen: Floor Replacement | 10/09/2013 | 15/04/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 5 100 | 572 | | | |
| 24 | Groote Schuur Hospital | Design development | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Emergency Centre Upgrade and Additions | 01/04/2012 | 30/06/2022 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 161 000 | 2 500 | | | 18 000 |
| 25 | Groote Schuur Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Radiotherapy Upgrade and Anaesthetic machines | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 12 000 | 2 000 | | | |
| 26 | Groote Schuur Hospital | Works | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Hybrid theatre | 01/04/2013 | 30/04/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 19 500 | 2 500 | | | |
| 27 | Health Technology Unit | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Capacitiation | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 18 846 | 3 504 | 3 750 | | 4 011 |
| 28 | Helderberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: EC | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 8 000 | | 1 000 | | 7 000 |
| 29 | Helderberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 380 | 100 | | | 280 |
| 30 | Helderberg Hospital | Design Documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Emergency Centre Upgrade and Additions | 01/04/2013 | 30/04/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 35 000 | 7 500 | 23 000 | | 2 000 |
| 31 | Hill Side Clinic | N/A | Central Karoo | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 1 800 | 1 800 | | | |
| 32 | Hill Side Clinic | N/A | Central Karoo | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 220 | 220 | | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 33 | Hout Bay CDC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 260 | | | | 260 |
| 34 | Infrastructure Management, CD | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Capacitation | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 11 374 | | 3 505 | 3 751 | 3 976 |
| 35 | Infrastructure Planning | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Capacitation | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 35 548 | | 11 040 | 11 815 | 12 841 |
| 36 | Infrastructure Programme Delivery | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Capacitation | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 40 266 | | 8 703 | 9 316 | 9 932 |
| 37 | Karl Bremer Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Store | 01/04/2016 | 30/09/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 000 | | 1 500 | 500 | |
| 38 | Khayelitsha Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Hospital (CT Scan) | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 6 000 | | 6 000 | | |
| 39 | Khayelitsha Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Hospital | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 000 | | 1 000 | | |
| 40 | Khayelitsha Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Waste Management | 01/04/2015 | 30/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 000 | | 4 000 | | |
| 41 | Kleinvier CDC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: CDC | 01/04/2019 | 30/09/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 000 | | | | 500 |
| 42 | Kruiyna Hospital | N/A | Eden | Non-residential buildings | HT: PACS-RIS | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 300 | | 2 300 | 1 000 | |
| 43 | Lentegeur Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Hub and Spoke Implementation | 01/04/2015 | 01/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | | 8 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| 44 | Louville Clinic | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2015 | 30/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 000 | | 500 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 45 | Mitchell's Plain Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: SCM Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 16 033 | 3 539 | 3 837 | 4 098 | |
| 46 | Montagu Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Hospital Rehabilitation | 01/09/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 000 | | 100 | | |
| 47 | Mossel Bay Hospital | N/A | Eden | Non-residential buildings | OD: SCM Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 8 130 | 541 | 582 | 622 | |
| 48 | Murraysburg Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | Central Karoo | Non-residential buildings | Rehabilitation of hospital | 01/08/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 5 000 | | | 100 | |
| 49 | Napier Clinic | N/A | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 1 500 | | 1 500 | | |
| 50 | Napier Clinic | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA | 01/04/2017 | 31/08/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 100 | | 50 | 50 | |
| 51 | Observatory FPL | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 300 | | | 300 | |
| 52 | Paarl Hospital | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | HT: Acute Psychiatric Unit | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | |
| 53 | Piketberg Ambulance Station | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Ambulance Station | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 250 | | 250 | | |
| 54 | Pnelands Ambulance Station | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Ambulance Station renovation | 01/06/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 40 000 | | 50 | 13 000 | |
| 55 | Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 000 | | 2 000 | | |
| 56 | Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA | 01/04/2016 | 31/08/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 170 | | 100 | 70 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 57 | Radie Kctze Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Hospital | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 600 | 300 | 300 | | |
| 58 | Revensmead CDC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA | 01/04/2018 | 19/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 260 | | | | 260 |
| 59 | Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Masterplan | 01/11/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 900 | | 500 | | |
| 60 | Riversonderend Clinic | N/A | Overberg | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 500 | | 350 | | |
| 61 | Sandy Point Satellite Clinic | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 600 | | 300 | | |
| 62 | Somerset Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Theatre Complex Upgrade | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 8 000 | | 3 000 | | |
| 63 | Somerset Hospital | Package planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Upgrading of theatres and ventilation | 22/05/2015 | 30/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 17 000 | | 1 500 | | 2 084 |
| 64 | Stellenbosch Hospital | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | HT: EC | 01/04/2016 | 30/06/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 8 000 | | 4 000 | | 4 000 |
| 65 | Stellenbosch Hospital | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 380 | | 200 | | 180 |
| 66 | Thembalethu CDC | N/A | Eden | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA | 18/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 260 | | | | 260 |
| 67 | Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: CD West | 01/04/2016 | 30/09/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 4 000 | | 2 000 | | 2 000 |
| 68 | Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Cath Lab | 01/08/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | | 10 000 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 69 | Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: Ward | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 5 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 | | |
| 70 | Tygerberg Hospital | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | C1D West EC Ph2 | 01/06/2014 | 30/06/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 20 000 | 15 100 | 2 750 | | |
| 71 | Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Project Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 13 776 | 3 544 | 3 787 | 4 089 | |
| 72 | Valkenberg Hospital | Design development | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Forensic Precinct: Admission, Assessment, High Security, Medium Security | 01/04/2010 | 30/09/2022 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 96 689 | 1 000 | | | |
| 73 | Valkenberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and QA | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 1 944 | 258 | 1 340 | 645 | |
| 74 | Valkenberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Commissioning Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 636 | 974 | 1 044 | 1 150 | |
| 75 | Valkenberg Hospital | Works | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Renovations to the historical administration building Ph1 | 01/04/2010 | 25/03/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 111 300 | 2 000 | | | |
| 76 | Valkenberg Hospital | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Renovations to the historical administration building Ph2 | 01/04/2010 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 63 771 | 37 350 | 19 000 | 640 | |
| 77 | Valkenberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD: Project Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 948 | 732 | 786 | 803 | |
| 78 | Various Pharmacies | Design development | Various | Non-residential buildings | Pharmacy rehabilitation | 30/06/2015 | 30/04/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 6 000 | 1 000 | | 500 | |
| 79 | Various Pharmacies Upgrades | Design development | Various | Non-residential buildings | Pharmacies rehabilitation | 30/06/2015 | 30/04/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 7 000 | 1 000 | | 2 000 | |
| 80 | Vredenburg Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | OD: SCM Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 496 | 956 | 1 025 | 1 098 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 81 | Vredenburg Hospital | Design documentation | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Hospital upgrade Ph2B Enabling Works | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 000 | 300 | | | |
| 82 | Vredenburg Hospital | Design documentation | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | Hospital upgrade Ph2B Completion | 31/03/2015 | 31/07/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 127 600 | 27 000 | 71 000 | | 26 000 |
| 83 | Vredenburg Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | HT: Hospital | 01/04/2004 | 31/03/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 22 500 | 4 554 | 4 369 | | 3 000 |
| 84 | Vredenburg Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2004 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 687 | 387 | 300 | | |
| 85 | Vredenburg Hospital | N/A | West Coast | Non-residential buildings | OD: Project Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 869 | 490 | 525 | | 562 |
| 86 | Welleveden CDC | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 260 | | | | 260 |
| 87 | Western Cape College of Nursing | Works | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Nurses accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R | 01/04/2012 | 30/09/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 23 100 | 8 700 | | | |
| 88 | Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: O&PC | 01/02/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 8 000 | | | | 4 000 |
| 89 | Westfleur Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: EC | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 8 000 | 3 000 | | | |
| 90 | Westfleur Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | HT: PACS-RIS | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 3 500 | 500 | | | |
| 91 | Wolseley Clinic | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | HT: Clinic | 01/04/2017 | 30/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 000 | | | | 1 000 |
| 92 | Wolseley Clinic | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | OD and OA | 01/04/2016 | 31/08/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 170 | 100 | 70 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 93 | Worcester Hospital | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | OD: SCM Support | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 1 723 | 1 789 | 1 918 |
| 94 | Worcester Hospital | Package planning | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Fire compliance | 01/04/2015 | 30/06/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 6 000 | 1 000 | 5 000 | |
| 95 | Worcester Hospital | Works | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Hospital Upgrade PH5 | 01/04/2012 | 30/09/2016 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 38 000 | 3 715 | | |
| 96 | Worcester Hospital | N/A | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | OD: Project Support | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 2 671 | 976 | 1 045 | 1 136 |
| 97 | Worcester Hospital | Close out | Cape Winelands | Non-residential buildings | Hospital Upgrade PH4 | 01/04/2008 | 30/11/2012 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 61 378 | 5 | | |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 1 227 769 | 221 395 | 208 349 | 149 932 |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | 1 301 455 | 236 566 | 232 563 | 179 152 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Various Ambulance Stations | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Routine Main: Ambulance Stations | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 2 857 | 2 382 | 3 234 |
| 2 | Various CHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Routine Main: CHS | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 3 152 | 7 703 | 3 856 |
| 3 | Various DHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/04/2016 | 01/04/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 8 745 | 8 961 | 12 199 |
| 4 | Various DHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | | | 982 |
| 5 | Various DHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Routine Main: DHS | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 10 405 | 10 156 | 10 818 |
| 6 | Various DHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | | | 1 513 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| 7 | Various EMS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/04/2016 | 01/04/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 200 | 205 | 279 | |
| 8 | Various OF Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/04/2016 | 01/04/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 15 166 | 16 995 | 13 131 | |
| 9 | Various OF Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Routine Main: OF | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 9 552 | 10 345 | 10 840 | |
| 10 | Various PHC Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/04/2016 | 01/04/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 5 242 | 5 371 | 7 312 | |
| 11 | Various PHC Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | - | - | 7 800 | |
| 12 | Various PHC Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Routine Main: PHC | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 4 054 | 1 842 | 5 842 | |
| 13 | Various PHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/04/2016 | 01/04/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 2 740 | 2 807 | 3 822 | |
| 14 | Various PHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2014 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 27 746 | 37 124 | 30 829 | |
| 15 | Various PHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Routine Main: PHS | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2026 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 7 880 | 7 562 | 7 610 | |
| Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | 97 839 | 111 463 | 119 567 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Various Ambulance Stations | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Main: Ambulance Stations | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 13 521 | 10 600 | 3 250 |
| 17 | Various CHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2010 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 46 929 | 51 010 | 39 800 |
| 18 | Various DHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/03/2015 | 31/03/2018 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 32 315 | 22 238 | 6 000 | |
| 19 | Various DHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 38 031 | 53 092 | 61 268 |
| 20 | Various OF Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2010 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 17 254 | 15 500 | 15 500 |
| 21 | Various PHC Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/03/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 6 821 | 1 761 | | |
| 22 | Various PHC Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2010 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 78 318 | 34 183 | 32 850 |
| 23 | Various PHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Professional Day-to-day Maintenance | 01/03/2016 | 31/03/2019 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 12 000 | 6 500 | 9 500 | 500 |
| 24 | Various PHS Facilities | N/A | Various | Non-residential buildings | Maintenance (to various facilities to be identified) | 01/04/2010 | 31/03/2026 | Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | - | 13 773 | 10 431 | 11 371 |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 51 136 | 238 325 | 190 316 | 164 539 |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | 51 136 | 336 164 | 301 779 | 284 106 |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Groote Schuur Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Upgrade of Neonatal and ultrasound in Maternity ward | 01/12/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 5 000 | 5 000 | | |
| 2 | Groote Schuur Hospital | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Neuroscience Rehabilitation | 01/06/2016 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 10 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 10 000 |
| 3 | Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital | Works | City of Cape Town | Non-residential buildings | Project in Partnership with CHT | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2024 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities | 55 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | 70 000 | 20 000 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | 70 000 | 20 000 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | 16 615 296 | 806 502 | 732 101 | 767 708 |

NOTE 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

NOTE 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| MTEF allocations | R1 961 438 000 | R2 068 820 000 | R2 177 495 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Social Development | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Social Development | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Social Development | | |

1. Overview

Core Functions and Responsibilities

The department is committed to the following two core functions:

A **Social Welfare Service** to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations; and

A **Community Development Service** that provides sustainable developmental programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities.

Vision

A self-reliant society.

Mission

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Main Services

Line functions

Working in partnership with communities, stakeholders and civil society organisations to provide the following:

Child care and protection services to approximately 102 000 children in terms of the Children's Act and Child Justice Act (including children in foster care, adoptions, temporary safe care, child and youth care centres, early childhood development and after school care services) as well as family and parenting support services to approximately 25 000 families;

Implementation of programmes for the prevention of and treatment for substance abuse to approximately 12 500 people (which includes awareness about foetal alcohol syndrome; early intervention programmes; services that are regulated by legislation; as well as after care programmes);

Services to support approximately 20 000 victims of violence and trauma (including shelters services, psycho social support for victims and victim support with respect to human trafficking);

Social crime prevention services to approximately 17 000 people (including probation and diversion services);

Specialised support services to approximately 80 000 disabled persons, their families and caregivers and approximately 25 000 older persons including residential care); and

Emergency social relief and poverty alleviation services, sustainable development and research programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information (including youth development programmes, expansion of youth cafés from four to eight over the MTEF and targeted community nutrition programmes).

Support functions

These functions provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department. The Human Resource Management, Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management responsibilities have been corporatised and revised at the Department of the Premier.

It also provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at regional and local level within the Department.

Brief analysis of demand for and expected changes in services

The Department has aligned itself to national and provincial legislation and policy, with a particular focus on consolidating and strengthening its core mandates, especially Child Care and Protection, which is derived from the state's human rights obligations under Section 28 of the Constitution. It has also introduced new focus areas linked to three provincial priority projects aligned with the Provincial Strategic Goals (PSGs) 2 and 3:

Project management of the Provincial Youth Development Strategy;

The establishment of a special ECD programme for English language and cognitive development at 100 sites where school readiness is poor; and

Mainstream opportunities and support for Persons with Disabilities.

The Department will over the next three years continue with the promotion of the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment and redress of Persons with Disabilities and their families or caregivers. An additional allocation of R30 million was first made available in 2015/16; it will be carried through and increased over the MTEF to further strengthen support for the disability sector. This includes implementation of the court order with regard to children with severe and profound intellectual disability. Furthermore, a disability desk has been established and is operational. It is aimed at improved and reasonable accommodation measures and accessibility of Western Cape Government employees; improved efficiency of services using referral pathways for children and youth with disabilities; the establishment of a residential care facility in Maitland that accommodates 30 persons with intellectual disability and behaviours that challenge; and the transfer of a residential care facility for children and adults with multiple disabilities from the Department of Health as from 1 April 2016.

Further priorities in alignment to PSG 3 are the improvement of Child Care and Protection Services as legislated by the Children's Act and Child Justice Act; interventions to Older Persons including independent and assisted living facilities, outreach via the service centres and residential care facilities. The Victim Support programme focuses on shelters for homeless adults - especially women and children - and includes special accommodation for victims of human trafficking. Probation services and diversion programmes and substance abuse interventions have been prioritised in response to the province's escalation in substance abuse among youth and related crime. In addition, the Department has introduced drug treatment services in all DSD secure child and youth care centres over the next five years, as well as its school-based drug treatment programmes at 10 high risk schools.

In order to ensure that the Department is targeting its services appropriately, it has used GIS technology, mapped its client population (and future population based on projection data) against current service delivery and the socio-economic index. Spatial targeting is all the more important in an economic climate that has resulted in increasing budgetary pressure on the provision of statutory services. This information is introduced into joint planning process with local authorities.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

There is a range of legislation that guides and impacts on work done by the department. The following list provides the most important of these acts, conventions and accords:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, No. 108 of 1996
- Older Persons Act, Number 13 of 2006
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978, Amended 1995, 1996 & 1998
- Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended
- Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse, Act 70 of 2008
- Non-profit Organisations Act, No. 71 of 1997
- White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)
- White Paper Population Policy for South Africa (1998)
- Probation Services Amendment Act, 2002
- Child Justice Act No. 75 of 2008
- The Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, No. 7 of 2013

Budget Decisions

The following issues have been prioritised:

- Provisions to implement the Wage Bill and the carry-through over the MTEF;
- Adjustments to Non-Profit Organisation (NPO) funding to accommodate the budget shortfalls;
- Prioritisation of statutory services and downsizing of non core business projects and activities;
- Continuing the implementation of the court order regarding children with profound intellectual disabilities (including operational costs for Rosendal facility for 2017/18);

Transfer of Department of Health facility for Persons with Disability will be factored into the MTEF budget (Sivuyile);

Implementation of the DSD WC Strategy for Improvement of Child Care and Protection Services;

Recruitment for priority posts to minimise the impact of budget cuts on service delivery and the reduction of interns;

Reduction of consultancy fees;

Strategic sourcing and centralisation of strategic procurement functions;

ICT refresh period extended from four to five years (useful life of assets); and

Efficiency gains regarding the appointment of a new service provider for telecommunications.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve departmental outcomes

DSD has aligned its priorities with the national outcomes and the Provincial Strategic Goals (PSGs), with funding allocations to service delivery in the priority areas of Child Care and Protection, Older Persons, Disabilities, Substance Abuse services and Youth Development. Our focus is on meeting our increased statutory obligations arising from the promulgation and implementation of the Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, Children's Act, Child Justice Act, and Older Persons Act, amongst others.

Key service delivery highlights towards achieving NDP outcomes

South Africa's National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 envisages eradicating poverty and reducing social inequality and recognises that the brunt of poverty and inequality in South Africa is borne by vulnerable groups such as people with disabilities, older persons, children, youth and women. In addressing these inequalities the NDP inter alia focuses on reforming two critical areas of social protection namely: the welfare sector and early childhood development. In order to realise the implementation of NDP outcomes the following can be reported on the service delivery front:

Four major Departmental Initiatives developed with the disability sector include the establishment of a disability desk that will focus on the reform of Western Cape Government disability policies and provide a support resource for Persons with Disabilities. In addition, Cabinet approved a policy framework that will consolidate the coordination and management of services to children and youth with intellectual disabilities. Engagements with the Western Cape Department of Education (WCED), Department of Health (DoH) and various NPOs led to the initiation of referral pathways for children and youth with disabilities that will improve the efficiency of services to these vulnerable children, piloted in Mfuleni, Vredenburg and Diazville. As part of collaboration between the DSD, Department of Health (DoH), and civil society, a residential facility was launched in Maitland that accommodates 30 persons with intellectual disabilities and behaviours that challenge.

Initiatives with regard to crime prevention programmes include the accreditation of three departmental diversion programmes in compliance with the Child Justice Act, which means there are more diversion options available for children in conflict with the law; the establishment of a provincial management board for government managed child and youth care centres (CYCCs); registration of all government child and youth care facilities; development of an Integrated Provincial Social Crime Prevention Strategy that provides guidelines to the sector and a procedure manual for probation practice and diversion to ensure uniformity in service delivery.

The Provincial Youth Development Strategy has been implemented and three Youth Cafés (Rocklands, Vangate and George) are operational and designed to provide vibrant, positive spaces where young

people are afforded opportunities to access skills development programmes, training workshops, seminars, and entrepreneurial opportunities. Due to the increased performance of the EPWP programme a conditional grant was increased from R1.866 million to R9.916 million.

The Provincial Early Childhood Development Strategy was reviewed and priority projects identified in order to focus on the quality of services, specific programmes for children 0 – 3 years, nutrition, and to research the picture of children through the development of a database of all children in ECD in the Province. All these projects have progressed well and will continue in the coming financial year. Out of the review of the Integrated Provincial ECD Strategy the following projects will be prioritised:

- Mainstreaming of children with disabilities at selected ECD sites;
- A focus on the first 1 000 days to deliver comprehensive services to young children;
- Well-designed high-profile parent support programmes;
- On-going quality in ECD through partnerships with other departments and role-players; and
- The continuation of registering ECD programmes in partnership with the WCED while implementing the 0 – 4 curriculum framework.

To address the rising trend of opiate based drug use, the Opiate Substitution Treatment Programme in Mitchells Plain was launched while school-based outpatient treatment programmes have been introduced at pilot sites in Steenberg, Blue Downs, and Eerste River.

The benefits of inflationary increases were passed on to all funded NPOs. A principled decision was adopted and implemented in 2015/16 to improve the subsidies of salaries of social workers, social worker supervisors and social work managers at funded NPOs. This is to promote greater sustainability, improved parity and better retention of social workers in the NPO sector and thus, enhanced service delivery.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

A review of departmental initiatives is well detailed under the heading: *Key service delivery highlights towards achieving NDP outcomes*. In addition the following can be reported on:

A Uniform Referral Pathway Roll-out Plan for children and youth with disabilities was approved for Cape Winelands, West Coast and Metro East Regions targeting 150 social service practitioners from regional offices and 60 foster parents.

Initiatives in the **ECD and Partial Care** programme included training on the new Curriculum Framework with reference to ECD programmes conducted in partnership with WCED; launch of a nutrition programme and training of ECD organisations and social workers on nutrition as part of the first 1 000 days programme in collaboration with the Department of Health.

With respect to **Child Care and Protection**, all child protection organisations were designated and CYCCs registered in line with the Children's Act; Guidelines for After Hour Child Protection Service were finalised; and staff members were trained on Safety and Risk Assessment of children to strengthen assessment skills and to improve protection of children.

A joint DSD and SASSA WC drive in improving relations with rural districts and municipalities relating to social relief of distress has been conducted.

The Department conducted **Institutional Capacity Building (ICB)** training with internal staff regarding NPO sustainability; and training programmes were conducted with 497 participants from various NPOs that

included: training and mentoring (Including Good Governance for NPOs); the NPO Act, NPO Fundraising Basics and Tax Exemption/18a Status.

The **Services to Older Persons** Reference Group focused on sector priorities such as the registration process and ongoing capacity building in residential facilities with specific reference to frail care and active ageing programmes. Furthermore, six (6) regional stakeholder engagements with all funded organisations servicing Older Persons, and three engagements with special day care centers in partnership with ECD Partial Care, were held in order to improve governance and compliance with signed transfer payment agreements and legislative requirements. The mandated research in terms of the evaluation of service centres was concluded which presented valuable insight for the development of an integrated community-based care model for older persons.

With respect to **Victim Empowerment** services, the Department activated shelter space for male victims of violence and crime; piloted the first shelter specifically for adult victims of human trafficking and their children in South Africa; launched the Khuseleka model on the 26 August 2015 at the Saartjie Baartman Centre and developed a referral protocol to ensure co-ordination of services to victims. In addition, therapeutic and psycho social support services were expanded to victims of gang violence in Kraaifontein, Manenberg, the West Coast and the Thuthuzela Care Centre in Worcester; training in the use of the VEPOPAR (Victim Empowerment Programme and Older Persons Abuse Register) system was held at pilot sites in Khayelitsha and Bredasdorp and the evaluation of shelter services in the Western Cape has been concluded.

Crime Prevention and support programmes were increased in the following high-risk areas: Hanover Park, Manenberg, Lavender Hill, Vredenburg, Saldanha and Atlantis. Initiatives such as tracking of children in and out of prison as well as joint collaborative efforts implemented resulted in a sustained reduction of the number of children in correctional facilities from an average of 100 per month between 2011 and 2013 to an average of 20 children per month in 2015. All probation officers were trained and registered on the Probation Case Management system and provincial and regional programme coordinators have administration rights to coordinate and support provincial implementation. 200 Child Youth Care Workers have enrolled in accredited training in basic Child and Youth training at the Hugenote Kollege, Wellington.

Interventions regarding the **Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation** programme include the following: Funded two new organisations to provide early intervention and aftercare services (Khayelitsha and Lamberts Bay); two new substance abuse treatment programmes for children and youth were implemented at Lindelani CYCC and De Novo Treatment Centre; staff at all own, outsourced and funded CYCC's have been trained to render a substance abuse treatment programme to residents; implementation of a community-based programme in partnership with the Toevlug Rehabilitation Centre to address gaps in the rural areas of Ceres and a line monitoring plan for the programme has been finalised and implemented.

Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods has been able to provide nutritious food to the needy households province-wide. As a result of the DSD excellent performance in creating short-term EPWP work opportunities, an increased incentive grant has been received from the National Department of Public Works. For the current year, more than 900 work opportunities have been created, using the combination of the national incentive grant and own DSD contribution.

Interventions in the **Youth Development** programme included the funding of 25 NPOs that rendered skill training services; four youth cafes that are operational providing services, opportunities and support to young people not in education, employment or training and the incentivisation of various organisations for their contributions in the field of youth development work through the Ministerial Youth Awards programme.

The Department embarked on a project to evaluate Migration Data Sources and Migration Modeling options in the Western Cape to update current migration assumptions. The results will be used to inform future population projection modelling as well as provide valuable information for service delivery planning.

Challenges

The child protection NPOs are often unable to fill vacancies or retain social work staff. Where such vacancies are experienced, the affected DSD Regions often assist with service delivery.

Municipal rezoning as well as health and safety measures slow down the progress with respect to the registration of Partial Care facilities. The DSD works with municipalities to enable more efficient registration.

The weak South African Economy and the lack of employment opportunities leads to high demand for services to youth, particularly Youth Cafés and impacts negatively on the exit strategies for youth who are referred for skills programmes.

The Older Persons and Persons with Disabilities Programme are faced with increased costs for infrastructure at residential facilities resulting from the weak economic outlook. With respect to the former, the DSD has introduced the assisted and independent living programmes and in the case of the latter, it has expanded day care programmes.

NPO non-compliance that results in deregistration as required by NPO Act and Children's Act impacts on social development service.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The baseline reductions and budget cuts over the MTEF has necessitated the Department to commit to a reprioritisation exercise and further entrench and deepen its efficiency mechanisms and austerity measures in order to minimise the impact on service delivery.

In assessing the service delivery risks, the Department is clear that it would have to meet its obligation to protect the rights of children under Section 28 of the Constitution. Care and protection services to children represent the major focus of the Department's work, therefore the DSD spends a significant portion of its transfer budget on services to children, including Early Childhood Development (ECD), foster care, temporary safe care, Child and Youth Care Centres, and accommodation of youth awaiting trial or sentenced in terms of the Child Justice Act. Furthermore, the Department must comply with the court order which relates to the educational needs of severe and profoundly disabled children (payment of salaries of carers and project implementers, safe transportation of children to and from centres); expansion of group homes for adults and children with intellectual disability and those who present challenging behaviours; and over the MTEF the Department will continue with the promotion of the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment and redress of Persons with Disabilities and their families or caregivers.

The Department's single biggest goal over the next five years will be to raise the quality of services up to the standards required by our legislative mandates (the Children's Act, the Child Justice Act, The Substance Abuse Act, and the Older Persons Act) and to coordinate them with other provincial departments, municipalities, NPOs and private sector partners in order to contribute toward the realisation of PSGs 2 and 3. However, the reduction of the Department's baseline may hamper the ability of DSD and NPOs to meet the norms and standards required. Examples of this include the reduction of quality of care of people in residential care facilities for Older Persons and Persons with Disabilities if the current subsidies do not increase. It is expected that the nutritional value of meals provided for children in ECDs will be (negatively) impacted if the current subsidy of R15 remains stagnant.

Furthermore, service delivery coverage will be negatively affected as a result of an inability to open local offices as planned, aging infrastructure, potential closure of offices due to occupational health and safety risks, etc. Further risks include a reduction in the number of interns; inability to maintain infrastructure of residential places of safety, head office, regional offices and local offices; inability to attract the necessary expertise; and a reduction in contract management capacity, exposing department to graft and/or misuse of transfer funding.

The Department is furthermore exploring approaches to drive efficiencies which, amongst others, include the appointment of a new service provider for telecommunications; re-organising staff to cover essential services only; using contracted social work graduates to fill permanent positions; reducing air travel costs; and exploring alternative service providers for fleet management. In an effort to absorb the reduction in the baseline, the Department has elected to only fill essential posts.

Mindful of the current budget constraints, a range of interventions will be employed in creating more and better opportunities for young people focussing on skills development, job linkages and entrepreneurial support. With the increased National Incentive Grant for the EPWP, more short term job opportunities will be created which will be supplemented by the contribution of DSD programmes from own funds and a strengthened collaboration and relationship with the provincial Department of Local Government will be maintained to ensure that more people are exposed to low skill-jobs provided through the Community Works Programme (CWP).

In the conditions of limited resources, DSD will intensify its relationship with other stakeholders inside and outside of government in order to ensure joint implementation of programmes and sharing of resources. These multi-stakeholder programmes have a potential to massively increase available opportunities for young people, women and people living with disabilities.

4. Reprioritisation

This has been discussed under the heading: *Budget Decisions*.

5. Procurement

Summary of major procurement initiatives planned:

- The management of Kensington Treatment Centre for inpatient adult female substance treatment clients;

- Rendering of private catering services to various facilities;

- Rendering of private cleaning services in regions and facilities; and

- Printing of the departmental annual reports (APP, Annual Report and Citizens Report).

In response to the NDP, the need for a differentiated approach to procurement, the Department introduced strategic sourcing that is a collaborative and structured process to critically analyse the Department's spending and using the information to make business decisions about acquiring commodities and services more effectively. In order to make provision for Supply Chain Management (SCM) Governance, Monitoring and Compliance and Demand Management the Department has reviewed its SCM structure. This will ensure an efficient and well-resourced SCM system. It will also ensure that concise guidelines for implementation are available and communicated throughout the organisation.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 1 389 868 | 1 566 945 | 1 729 456 | 1 893 169 | 1 893 169 | 1 892 419 | 1 904 774 | 0.65 | 2 052 535 | 2 153 321 |
| Conditional grants | | | 2 580 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 9 916 | 431.40 | 15 274 | 23 104 |
| Internally Displaced People Management Grant | | | | | | | | | 15 274 | 23 104 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | | | 2 580 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 1 866 | 9 916 | 431.40 | | |
| Financing | 8 454 | 9 642 | | 2 035 | 2 979 | 2 979 | 45 785 | 1 436.93 | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 8 454 | 9 642 | | 2 035 | 2 979 | 2 979 | 45 785 | 1 436.93 | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 1 398 322 | 1 576 587 | 1 732 036 | 1 897 070 | 1 898 014 | 1 897 264 | 1 960 475 | 3.33 | 2 067 809 | 2 176 425 |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 662 | 745 | 977 | 668 | 668 | 854 | 686 | (19.67) | 720 | 762 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 23 | 21 | 42 | 30 | 30 | 15 | 32 | 113.33 | 34 | 36 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 3 220 | 2 790 | 787 | 217 | 217 | 796 | 245 | (69.22) | 257 | 272 |
| Total departmental receipts | 3 905 | 3 556 | 1 806 | 915 | 915 | 1 665 | 963 | (42.16) | 1 011 | 1 070 |
| Total receipts | 1 402 227 | 1 580 143 | 1 733 842 | 1 897 985 | 1 898 929 | 1 898 929 | 1 961 438 | 3.29 | 2 068 820 | 2 177 495 |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R62.509 million or 3.29 per cent from R1.899 billion in the 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R1.961 billion in 2016/17, and is expected to continue increasing over the 2016 MTEF to R2.177 billion in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share financing is the main contributor to departmental receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R1.892 billion in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R1.905 billion in 2016/17 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2016 MTEF to R2.153 billion in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 5.3 per cent from the adjusted appropriation of R915 000 in 2015/16 to R963 000 in 2016/17. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2016 MTEF relates to administrative fees, recorded under the sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The adjustments within the Compensation of Employees (CoE), goods and services, transfer and capital was based on the following factors:

Ring fenced CoE budget:

The wage bill and its carry through over the MTEF

Other reductions and efficiency initiatives across the MTEF:

Savings with regard to goods and services and/or transfer funding

Cabinet decision: Transfer from the Department of Health (Sivuyile)

Earmarked priority allocation - Disability Programme:

Court order regarding children with profound intellectual disabilities

Person with disabilities

Budgetary Pressure resulting from provision of statutory services:

Norms and standards

Infrastructure and Maintenance: Places of safety for children under the age of 18 years

Above inflation statutory wage increases to staff of security services and compliance with additional norms and standards for security services advocated/enforced by the Department of Community Safety

Increase in norms and standards because of legislative mandates especially the Children's Act

Increase in demand for services

Increase in EPWP incentive grant

Impact of constrained fiscal envelope on buildings and fixed assets

National and provincial priorities

The table below reflects the alignment of the national and provincial priorities per programme:

| MTSF 2019 Outcomes | Provincial Strategic Goals | Departmental Strategic Outcomes Orientated Goals |
|--|--|--|
| An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service. | Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnership and spatial alignment. | Improved Corporate governance. |
| An inclusive and responsive social protection system. A long and healthy life for all South Africans. All people in South Africa are and feel safe. Transforming society and uniting the country. | Increase wellness and tackle social ills. | Enhance social functioning of poor and vulnerable persons through social welfare services. |

| MTSF 2019 Outcomes | Provincial Strategic Goals | Departmental Strategic Outcomes Orientated Goals |
|---|--|---|
| An inclusive and responsive social protection system. A long and healthy life for all South Africans. All people in South Africa are and feel safe. Transforming society and uniting the country. Improved quality basic education. | Increase wellness and tackle social ills. Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development. | Comprehensive child, family care and support services to protect the rights of children and promote social wellness. |
| An inclusive and responsive social protection system. A long and healthy life for all South Africans. All people in South Africa are and feel safe. Transforming society and uniting the country. | Increase wellness and tackle social ills. | Address social ills by rendering comprehensive Crime Prevention and Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Programmes. |
| An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth. A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path. Comprehensive rural development | Create opportunities for growth and jobs. Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development. | Create opportunities through community development services. |

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this Vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 177 418 | 176 797 | 189 043 | 174 375 | 177 036 | 177 036 | 185 806 | 4.95 | 198 610 | 213 596 |
| 2. Social Welfare Services | 498 903 | 579 986 | 634 864 | 733 382 | 725 632 | 725 632 | 778 385 | 7.27 | 822 829 | 864 078 |
| 3. Children and Families | 454 280 | 523 498 | 550 888 | 605 549 | 600 199 | 600 199 | 615 102 | 2.48 | 649 592 | 678 460 |
| 4. Restorative Services | 224 905 | 248 304 | 290 705 | 304 332 | 316 401 | 316 401 | 334 315 | 5.66 | 357 194 | 377 598 |
| 5. Development and Research | 46 721 | 51 558 | 68 342 | 80 347 | 79 661 | 79 661 | 47 830 | (39.96) | 40 595 | 43 763 |
| Total payments and estimates | 1 402 227 | 1 580 143 | 1 733 842 | 1 897 985 | 1 898 929 | 1 898 929 | 1 961 438 | 3.29 | 2 068 820 | 2 177 495 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 2: Includes an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R37 856 000, (2016/17), R39 749 000 (2017/18) and R42 055 000 (2018/19).

Programme 3: Includes an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer: R240 000 (2016/17).

National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R15 274 000 (2017/18) and R23 104 000 (2018/19).

Programme 5: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R9 916 000 (2016/17).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Vote is an earmarked allocation amounting to R681.281 million (2016/17), R733.844 million (2017/18) and R783.433 million (2018/19) for Personnel expenditure ceiling.

Summary by economic classification**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 613 902 | 681 945 | 749 914 | 806 362 | 808 634 | 808 587 | 871 493 | 7.78 | 935 945 | 994 994 |
| Compensation of employees | 453 684 | 504 500 | 571 040 | 630 861 | 627 467 | 627 467 | 681 281 | 8.58 | 733 844 | 783 433 |
| Goods and services | 160 218 | 177 445 | 178 874 | 175 501 | 181 167 | 181 120 | 190 212 | 5.02 | 202 101 | 211 561 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 766 895 | 873 470 | 955 013 | 1 066 600 | 1 063 373 | 1 063 420 | 1 061 261 | (0.20) | 1 102 588 | 1 150 282 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 | 23 | 31 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | | 39 | 40 |
| Non-profit institutions | 764 378 | 869 594 | 946 775 | 1 059 406 | 1 054 431 | 1 054 347 | 1 053 447 | (0.09) | 1 094 589 | 1 141 673 |
| Households | 2 493 | 3 853 | 8 207 | 7 157 | 8 905 | 9 036 | 7 777 | (13.93) | 7 960 | 8 569 |
| Payments for capital assets | 21 316 | 24 622 | 27 334 | 25 023 | 26 922 | 26 922 | 28 684 | 6.54 | 30 287 | 32 219 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | 3 049 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 21 316 | 24 622 | 24 285 | 25 023 | 26 922 | 26 922 | 28 684 | 6.54 | 30 287 | 32 219 |
| Payments for financial assets | 114 | 106 | 1 581 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 1 402 227 | 1 580 143 | 1 733 842 | 1 897 985 | 1 898 929 | 1 898 929 | 1 961 438 | 3.29 | 2 068 820 | 2 177 495 |

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

There is no infrastructure payments for 2015/16 and over the MTEF from 2016/17 to 2018/19.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

| R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | | | 17 000 | | | | | | | |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | | | 17 000 | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates | | | 17 000 | | | | | | | |

Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Other | 24 | 23 | 31 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | | 39 | 40 |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 24 | 23 | 31 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | | 39 | 40 |

Note: Departmental transfers to other entities are for payments for renewal of television licences.

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, Regional, District and Facility/Institutional level.

The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services

provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: District Management

provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at the District level within the Department

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Provisions to implement the Wage Bill and the carry-through effect thereof over the MTEF.

Recruitment for priority posts to minimise impact of budget cuts on service delivery and the reduction of interns.

Strategic sourcing and centralisation of strategic procurement functions.

ICT refresh period extended from four to five years.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimates of R177.036 million in 2015/16 to R185.806 million in 2016/17 is due to provisions for the increase in capacity of support staff services such as the new Chief Financial Officer structure. The budget allocation thereafter increases by inflation to R213.596 million in 2018/19.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Improved corporate governance.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide strategic support services in order to promote good governance and quality service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 5 730 | 6 394 | 6 777 | 6 366 | 5 765 | 5 765 | 5 875 | 1.91 | 6 358 | 6 811 |
| 2. Corporate Management Services | 125 996 | 122 303 | 132 189 | 114 935 | 117 705 | 117 705 | 123 775 | 5.16 | 131 810 | 141 756 |
| 3. District Management | 45 692 | 48 100 | 50 077 | 53 074 | 53 566 | 53 566 | 56 156 | 4.84 | 60 442 | 65 029 |
| Total payments and estimates | 177 418 | 176 797 | 189 043 | 174 375 | 177 036 | 177 036 | 185 806 | 4.95 | 198 610 | 213 596 |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 166 409 | 164 982 | 175 792 | 165 261 | 166 534 | 166 638 | 175 633 | 5.40 | 188 130 | 202 404 |
| Compensation of employees | 129 182 | 122 089 | 136 858 | 124 417 | 129 518 | 129 617 | 139 937 | 7.96 | 150 409 | 162 748 |
| Goods and services | 37 227 | 42 893 | 38 934 | 40 844 | 37 016 | 37 021 | 35 696 | (3.58) | 37 721 | 39 656 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 014 | 198 | 723 | 274 | 1 480 | 1 558 | 529 | (66.05) | 354 | 582 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 | 6 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 18 |
| Households | 1 009 | 192 | 710 | 255 | 1 461 | 1 541 | 512 | (66.77) | 336 | 564 |
| Payments for capital assets | 9 906 | 11 511 | 10 947 | 8 840 | 9 022 | 8 840 | 9 644 | 9.10 | 10 126 | 10 610 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | 3 049 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 906 | 11 511 | 7 898 | 8 840 | 9 022 | 8 840 | 9 644 | 9.10 | 10 126 | 10 610 |
| Payments for financial assets | 89 | 106 | 1 581 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 177 418 | 176 797 | 189 043 | 174 375 | 177 036 | 177 036 | 185 806 | 4.95 | 198 610 | 213 596 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 1 014 | 198 | 723 | 274 | 1 480 | 1 558 | 529 | (66.05) | 354 | 582 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 | 6 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 18 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 5 | 6 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 18 |
| Other | 5 | 6 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 18 |
| Households | 1 009 | 192 | 710 | 255 | 1 461 | 1 541 | 512 | (66.77) | 336 | 564 |
| Social benefits | 1 009 | 192 | 710 | 255 | 1 461 | 1 405 | 512 | (63.56) | 336 | 564 |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | 136 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Purpose: Provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons

design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons

Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities

Sub-programme 2.4: HIV and AIDS

design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS

Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief

to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and/or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Provisions to implement the Wage Bill and the carry-through effect thereof over the MTEF;

Adjustments to NPO funding to accommodate the budget shortfalls;

Prioritisation of statutory services and downsizing of non core business projects and activities;

Continuing the implementation of the court order regarding children with profound intellectual disabilities (including additional operational costs required for Rosendal facility for 2017/18); and

Transfer of DOH facility for Persons with Disabilities will be factored into the MTEF budget.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimates of R725.632 million in 2015/16 to R778.385 million in 2016/17 is due to provisions for the increase in capacity for line services as well as expansion of services and provision of increases to NPOs. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R864.078 million in 2018/19.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Enhance social functioning of poor and vulnerable persons through social welfare services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons

Ensure access to quality social development services for poor and vulnerable older persons.

Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

Provision of integrated programmes and services to people with disabilities and their families/caregivers.

Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief

To facilitate access to immediate and temporary social relief of distress services to those affected by undue hardship and disasters.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Management and Support | 268 152 | 327 515 | 370 425 | 403 726 | 394 975 | 394 855 | 424 837 | 7.59 | 454 835 | 480 777 |
| 2. Services to Older Persons | 155 716 | 166 353 | 174 720 | 194 702 | 195 378 | 195 402 | 203 310 | 4.05 | 211 582 | 220 148 |
| 3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities | 74 965 | 86 118 | 89 719 | 134 003 | 133 841 | 133 841 | 148 492 | 10.95 | 154 548 | 161 178 |
| 5. Social Relief | 70 | | | 951 | 1 438 | 1 534 | 1 746 | 13.82 | 1 864 | 1 975 |
| Total payments and estimates | 498 903 | 579 986 | 634 864 | 733 382 | 725 632 | 725 632 | 778 385 | 7.27 | 822 829 | 864 078 |

Note: Included in Sub-programme 2.3 is an earmarked allocation for Persons with Disabilities: R37 856 000 (2016/17), R39 749 000 (2017/18) and R42 055 000 (2018/19).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 258 664 | 316 190 | 355 136 | 400 345 | 389 283 | 389 109 | 428 465 | 10.11 | 458 919 | 485 287 |
| Compensation of employees | 225 786 | 277 169 | 314 051 | 354 551 | 343 476 | 343 157 | 374 607 | 9.16 | 402 286 | 425 636 |
| Goods and services | 32 878 | 39 021 | 41 085 | 45 794 | 45 807 | 45 952 | 53 858 | 17.20 | 56 633 | 59 651 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 230 886 | 252 952 | 265 870 | 319 693 | 321 286 | 321 317 | 333 868 | 3.91 | 346 901 | 360 772 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 230 681 | 252 471 | 264 439 | 319 593 | 320 644 | 320 636 | 333 768 | 4.10 | 346 801 | 360 672 |
| Households | 187 | 480 | 1 431 | 100 | 642 | 681 | 100 | (85.32) | 100 | 100 |
| Payments for capital assets | 9 335 | 10 844 | 13 858 | 13 344 | 15 063 | 15 206 | 16 052 | 5.56 | 17 009 | 18 019 |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 335 | 10 844 | 13 858 | 13 344 | 15 063 | 15 206 | 16 052 | 5.56 | 17 009 | 18 019 |
| Payments for financial assets | 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 498 903 | 579 986 | 634 864 | 733 382 | 725 632 | 725 632 | 778 385 | 7.27 | 822 829 | 864 078 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 230 886 | 252 952 | 265 870 | 319 693 | 321 286 | 321 317 | 333 868 | 3.91 | 346 901 | 360 772 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 230 681 | 252 471 | 264 439 | 319 593 | 320 644 | 320 636 | 333 768 | 4.10 | 346 801 | 360 672 |
| Households | 187 | 480 | 1 431 | 100 | 642 | 681 | 100 | (85.32) | 100 | 100 |
| Social benefits | 47 | 480 | 1 301 | 100 | 642 | 670 | 100 | (85.07) | 100 | 100 |
| Other transfers to households | 140 | | 130 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 3: Children and Families

Purpose: Provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families

programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families

Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection

design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children

Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care

provide comprehensive early childhood development services

Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres

provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children

Sub-programme 3.6: Community-based Care Services for Children

provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Provisions to implement the Wage Bill and the carry-through effect thereof over the MTEF;

Adjustments to NPO funding to accommodate the budget shortfalls;

Implementation of the Children's Act and Child Justice Act;

Implementation of the DSD Western Cape Strategy for Improvement of Child Care and Protection Services;

Implementation of the Provincial ECD strategy;

Prioritisation of statutory services and downsizing of non core business projects and activities; and

Continuing the implementation of the provincial strategic priority (PSG 3) project namely: The establishment of a special ECD programme for English language and cognitive development at 100 sites where school readiness is poor.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimates of R600.199 million in 2015/16 to R615.102 million in 2016/17 is due to provisions for the expansion of services and increases to NPOs. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R678.460 million in 2018/19.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Comprehensive child, family care and support services to protect the rights of children and promote social wellness.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families

Integrated and targeted interventions focussing on building resilient families.

Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection

Facilitate the provision of a continuum of services that promote the well-being of children and build the resilience of families and communities to care for and protect their children.

Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care

Facilitate a nurturing, caring and safe environment for children to survive, be physically healthy, mentally alert, emotionally secure, socially competent and be able to learn.

Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres

Facilitate the provision of alternative care and support programmes for children found to be in need of care and protection.

Sub-programme 3.6: Community-based Care Services to Children

Facilitate the provision of community-based child and youth care services to improve access by more vulnerable children.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Children and Families

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Management and Support | 6 581 | 6 872 | 8 094 | 1 774 | 1 802 | 1 802 | 2 409 | 33.68 | 3 086 | 3 596 |
| 2. Care and Services to Families | 35 695 | 41 186 | 43 677 | 41 390 | 43 749 | 43 749 | 44 151 | 0.92 | 46 286 | 48 371 |
| 3. Child Care and Protection | 159 843 | 115 259 | 167 621 | 173 629 | 175 376 | 175 376 | 182 726 | 4.19 | 193 587 | 206 015 |
| 4. ECD and Partial Care | 186 813 | 280 579 | 233 401 | 294 239 | 288 039 | 288 039 | 290 021 | 0.69 | 306 048 | 314 864 |
| 5. Child and Youth Care Centres | 65 348 | 79 602 | 98 095 | 94 517 | 91 233 | 91 233 | 95 795 | 5.00 | 100 585 | 105 614 |
| Total payments and estimates | 454 280 | 523 498 | 550 888 | 605 549 | 600 199 | 600 199 | 615 102 | 2.48 | 649 592 | 678 460 |

Note: Included in Sub-programme 3.4: National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R15 274 000 (2017/18) and R23 104 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 3.4 is an earmarked allocation for After School Game Changer: R240 000 (2016/17).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Children and Families

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 6 548 | 6 871 | 8 092 | 22 347 | 21 078 | 21 151 | 20 915 | (1.12) | 22 493 | 23 945 |
| Compensation of employees | 5 921 | 6 392 | 7 608 | 21 073 | 20 304 | 20 365 | 20 103 | (1.29) | 21 633 | 23 067 |
| Goods and services | 627 | 479 | 484 | 1 274 | 774 | 786 | 812 | 3.31 | 860 | 878 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 447 699 | 516 626 | 542 794 | 583 200 | 579 110 | 579 039 | 594 176 | 2.61 | 627 088 | 654 504 |
| Non-profit institutions | 446 980 | 514 253 | 537 466 | 577 034 | 572 944 | 572 868 | 587 682 | 2.59 | 620 269 | 647 344 |
| Households | 719 | 2 373 | 5 328 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 171 | 6 494 | 5.23 | 6 819 | 7 160 |
| Payments for capital assets | 33 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 22.22 | 11 | 11 |
| Machinery and equipment | 33 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 22.22 | 11 | 11 |
| Total economic classification | 454 280 | 523 498 | 550 888 | 605 549 | 600 199 | 600 199 | 615 102 | 2.48 | 649 592 | 678 460 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 447 699 | 516 626 | 542 794 | 583 200 | 579 110 | 579 039 | 594 176 | 2.61 | 627 088 | 654 504 |
| Non-profit institutions | 446 980 | 514 253 | 537 466 | 577 034 | 572 944 | 572 868 | 587 682 | 2.59 | 620 269 | 647 344 |
| Households | 719 | 2 373 | 5 328 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 171 | 6 494 | 5.23 | 6 819 | 7 160 |
| Social benefits | | | | | | 5 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 719 | 2 373 | 5 328 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 494 | 5.32 | 6 819 | 7 160 |

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Purpose: Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support

develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims in the criminal justice process

Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment

design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children

Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Provisions to implement the Wage Bill and the carry-through effect thereof over the MTEF;

Adjustments to NPO funding to accommodate the budget shortfalls;

Prioritisation of statutory services and downsizing of non core business projects and activities;

Establishing a Khuseleka centre where victims of crime and violence can access various types of support services required; and

Delegation of the accreditation of diversion programmes for children from national to provincial department.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimates of R316.401 million in 2015/16 to R334.315 million in 2016/17 is due to provisions for the expansion of services in particular shelters to victims of gender based violence and inflationary increases to NPOs. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R377.598 million in 2018/19.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Address social ills by rendering comprehensive Crime Prevention and Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Programmes.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support

Reduce recidivism through an effective probation service to all vulnerable children and adults by March 2020.

Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment

All victims of violence with a special emphasis on women and children have access to a continuum of services.

Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Improve match between the demand for substance abuse services for individuals, families and communities, the Departmental supply of services, and improved overall outcome of services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Restorative Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Management and Support | 3 184 | 3 617 | 5 215 | 2 875 | 3 446 | 3 446 | 3 448 | 0.06 | 3 749 | 4 251 |
| 2. Crime Prevention and Support | 129 196 | 144 291 | 172 148 | 180 617 | 190 038 | 189 912 | 201 838 | 6.28 | 217 101 | 230 190 |
| 3. Victim Empowerment | 14 006 | 15 517 | 23 746 | 28 173 | 28 703 | 28 703 | 30 126 | 4.96 | 31 479 | 32 867 |
| 4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | 78 519 | 84 879 | 89 596 | 92 667 | 94 214 | 94 340 | 98 903 | 4.84 | 104 865 | 110 290 |
| Total payments and estimates | 224 905 | 248 304 | 290 705 | 304 332 | 316 401 | 316 401 | 334 315 | 5.66 | 357 194 | 377 598 |

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 155 513 | 174 161 | 202 663 | 205 045 | 218 643 | 218 589 | 232 041 | 6.15 | 250 777 | 266 601 |
| Compensation of employees | 81 619 | 89 054 | 105 293 | 119 416 | 122 776 | 122 861 | 133 894 | 8.98 | 145 677 | 157 040 |
| Goods and services | 73 894 | 85 107 | 97 370 | 85 629 | 95 867 | 95 728 | 98 147 | 2.53 | 105 100 | 109 561 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 67 401 | 71 881 | 85 519 | 96 454 | 94 962 | 94 971 | 99 325 | 4.58 | 103 305 | 107 448 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Non-profit institutions | 67 174 | 71 136 | 84 763 | 95 800 | 94 308 | 94 308 | 98 634 | 4.59 | 102 579 | 106 681 |
| Households | 226 | 729 | 738 | 636 | 636 | 643 | 671 | 4.35 | 705 | 745 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 984 | 2 262 | 2 523 | 2 833 | 2 796 | 2 841 | 2 949 | 3.80 | 3 112 | 3 549 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 984 | 2 262 | 2 523 | 2 833 | 2 796 | 2 841 | 2 949 | 3.80 | 3 112 | 3 549 |
| Payments for financial assets | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 224 905 | 248 304 | 290 705 | 304 332 | 316 401 | 316 401 | 334 315 | 5.66 | 357 194 | 377 598 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 67 401 | 71 881 | 85 519 | 96 454 | 94 962 | 94 971 | 99 325 | 4.58 | 103 305 | 107 448 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Other | 1 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Non-profit institutions | 67 174 | 71 136 | 84 763 | 95 800 | 94 308 | 94 308 | 98 634 | 4.59 | 102 579 | 106 681 |
| Households | 226 | 729 | 738 | 636 | 636 | 643 | 671 | 4.35 | 705 | 745 |
| Social benefits | 226 | 729 | 738 | 636 | 636 | 643 | 671 | 4.35 | 705 | 745 |

Programme 5: Development and Research

Purpose: Provide sustainable development programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Community Mobilisation

building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people

Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs

to support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPO funding, monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPOs to flourish

Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

manage Social Facilitation and Poverty for Sustainable Livelihood programmes (including EPWP)

Sub-programme 5.5: Community-based Research and Planning

to provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges

Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development

create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

Sub-programme 5.7: Women Development

create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion

to promote the implementation of the Population Policy within all spheres of government and civil society through population research, advocacy, capacity building and by monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the policy

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the strategic outcomes:

Provisions to implement the Wage Bill and the carry-through effect thereof over the MTEF;

Adjustments to NPO funding to accommodate the budget shortfalls;

Prioritisation of statutory services and downsizing of non core business projects and activities;

Transfer of the Mass participation, Opportunity and Access, Development and Growth (MOD) centre function and funding to WCED;

Adjustments to NPO funding to accommodate the budget shortfalls; and

Expansion of Youth Cafés and the implementation of the youth development strategy.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease from the revised estimates of R79.661 million in 2015/16 to R47.830 million in 2016/17 is due to the feeding programme through MOD centres being shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education. The budget allocation thereafter decreases to R43.763 million in 2018/19 due to the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces only allocated in 2016/17.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities through community development services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs

Capacity development and support services to identified funded NPOs and indigenous civil society organisations.

Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

Promoting social inclusion and poverty alleviation through providing nutritional support and facilitating EPWP opportunities for the most vulnerable in the Province.

Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development

Access to appropriate social development services for youth.

Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion

To facilitate, conduct and manage population research, population advocacy, population capacity building in respect of demographic dynamics and population trends, and monitor and evaluate the implementation of policy in the Province.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Development and Research

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Management and Support | 14 912 | 6 629 | 5 473 | 4 788 | 5 011 | 5 191 | 5 589 | 7.67 | 6 066 | 6 496 |
| 3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs | 1 246 | 1 300 | 1 365 | 910 | 1 024 | 1 024 | 1 048 | 2.34 | 1 148 | 1 226 |
| 4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | 4 104 | 5 088 | 37 172 | 58 304 | 58 411 | 58 411 | 24 934 | (57.31) | 16 175 | 17 764 |
| 6. Youth Development | 20 776 | 33 015 | 21 570 | 12 270 | 12 024 | 12 024 | 12 720 | 5.79 | 13 397 | 14 203 |
| 8. Population Policy Promotion | 5 683 | 5 526 | 2 762 | 4 075 | 3 191 | 3 011 | 3 539 | 17.54 | 3 809 | 4 074 |
| Total payments and estimates | 46 721 | 51 558 | 68 342 | 80 347 | 79 661 | 79 661 | 47 830 | (39.96) | 40 595 | 43 763 |

Note: Sub-programme 5.4: The MOD Centre feeding scheme function shifted to Vote 5: Education as from 2016/17. History information, prior to 2016/17, is included.

Sub-programme 5.6: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R9 916 000 (2016/17).

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 26 768 | 19 741 | 8 231 | 13 364 | 13 096 | 13 100 | 14 439 | 10.22 | 15 626 | 16 757 |
| Compensation of employees | 11 176 | 9 796 | 7 230 | 11 404 | 11 393 | 11 467 | 12 740 | 11.10 | 13 839 | 14 942 |
| Goods and services | 15 592 | 9 945 | 1 001 | 1 960 | 1 703 | 1 633 | 1 699 | 4.04 | 1 787 | 1 815 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 19 895 | 31 813 | 60 107 | 66 979 | 66 535 | 66 535 | 33 363 | (49.86) | 24 940 | 26 976 |
| Non-profit institutions | 19 543 | 31 734 | 60 107 | 66 979 | 66 535 | 66 535 | 33 363 | (49.86) | 24 940 | 26 976 |
| Households | 352 | 79 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 58 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 26 | 28 | 7.69 | 29 | 30 |
| Machinery and equipment | 58 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 26 | 28 | 7.69 | 29 | 30 |
| Total economic classification | 46 721 | 51 558 | 68 342 | 80 347 | 79 661 | 79 661 | 47 830 | (39.96) | 40 595 | 43 763 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 19 895 | 31 813 | 60 107 | 66 979 | 66 535 | 66 535 | 33 363 | (49.86) | 24 940 | 26 976 |
| Non-profit institutions | 19 543 | 31 734 | 60 107 | 66 979 | 66 535 | 66 535 | 33 363 | (49.86) | 24 940 | 26 976 |
| Households | 352 | 79 | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 30 | 75 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 322 | 4 | | | | | | | | |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | | 126 355 | | 137 369 | 913 | 159 918 | | 896 | 896 | 172 556 | 916 | 179 236 | 916 | 193 957 | 916 | 208 854 | 0.7% | 6.6% | 26.7% |
| 7 – 10 | | 259 887 | | 303 872 | 1 129 | 340 955 | 1 113 | 1 113 | 379 390 | 1 157 | 409 763 | 1 157 | 441 645 | 1 157 | 469 644 | 1.3% | 7.4% | 60.2% | |
| 11 – 12 | | 36 875 | | 37 299 | 73 | 43 369 | 74 | 74 | 48 796 | 73 | 62 254 | 73 | 67 288 | 73 | 71 850 | (0.5%) | 13.8% | 8.9% | |
| 13 – 16 | | 18 973 | | 20 504 | 26 | 22 540 | 24 | 24 | 23 318 | 28 | 27 434 | 28 | 29 941 | 28 | 32 306 | 5.3% | 11.5% | 4.0% | |
| Other | 2 031 | 11 594 | 2 120 | 5 456 | 102 | 4 258 | 88 | 88 | 3 407 | 35 | 2 594 | 35 | 1 013 | 20 | 779 | (39.0%) | (38.9%) | 0.3% | |
| Total | 2 031 | 453 684 | 2 120 | 504 500 | 2 243 | 571 040 | 2 195 | 2 195 | 627 467 | 2 209 | 681 281 | 2 209 | 733 844 | 2 194 | 783 433 | (0.0%) | 7.7% | 100.0% | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 637 | 129 182 | 575 | 122 089 | 550 | 136 858 | 462 | 462 | 129 518 | 429 | 139 937 | 429 | 150 409 | 414 | 162 748 | (3.6%) | 7.9% | 20.6% | |
| Social Welfare Services | 884 | 225 786 | 1 031 | 277 169 | 1 129 | 314 051 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 343 476 | 1 140 | 374 607 | 1 140 | 402 286 | 1 140 | 425 636 | 0.9% | 7.4% | 54.7% | |
| Children and Families | 16 | 5 921 | 16 | 6 392 | 16 | 7 608 | 48 | 48 | 20 304 | 52 | 20 103 | 52 | 21 633 | 52 | 23 067 | 2.7% | 4.3% | 3.0% | |
| Restorative Services | 459 | 81 619 | 476 | 89 054 | 532 | 105 293 | 550 | 550 | 122 776 | 563 | 133 894 | 563 | 145 677 | 563 | 157 040 | 0.8% | 8.6% | 19.8% | |
| Development and Research | 35 | 11 176 | 22 | 9 796 | 16 | 7 230 | 25 | 25 | 11 393 | 25 | 12 740 | 25 | 13 839 | 25 | 14 942 | | 9.5% | 1.9% | |
| Total | 2 031 | 453 684 | 2 120 | 504 500 | 2 243 | 571 040 | 2 195 | 2 195 | 627 467 | 2 209 | 681 281 | 2 209 | 733 844 | 2 194 | 783 433 | (0.0%) | 7.7% | 100.0% | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 593 | | 194 556 | 593 | 212 518 | 593 | 228 053 | 593 | 249 576 | | 8.7% | 31.3% | |
| Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants | | | | | | | 15 | | 5 616 | 15 | 6 196 | 15 | 6 879 | 15 | 7 611 | | 10.7% | 0.9% | |
| Social Services Professions | | | | | | | 1 487 | | 412 620 | 1 532 | 448 931 | 1 532 | 485 596 | 1 532 | 511 836 | | 7.4% | 65.8% | |
| Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals | | | | | | | 4 | | 1 500 | 4 | 1 701 | 4 | 2 057 | 4 | 2 336 | | 15.9% | 0.3% | |
| Educators and related professionals | | | | | | | 30 | | 8 496 | 30 | 9 341 | 30 | 10 246 | 30 | 11 295 | | 10.0% | 1.4% | |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 66 | | 4 679 | 35 | 2 594 | 35 | 1 013 | 20 | 779 | | (45.0%) | 0.3% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 2 195 | | 627 467 | 2 209 | 681 281 | 2 209 | 733 844 | 2 194 | 783 433 | | 7.7% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 7 147 | 6 986 | 4 597 | 5 277 | 4 943 | 4 943 | 5 190 | 5.00 | 5 449 | 5 723 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 7 133 | 6 972 | 4 597 | 5 277 | 4 943 | 4 943 | 5 190 | 5.00 | 5 449 | 5 723 |
| Other | 14 | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Social Welfare Services | 10 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 10 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Development and Research | 8 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 8 | 8 | | | | | | | | |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff | 2 031 | 2 120 | 2 243 | 2 195 | 2 195 | 2 358 | 2 209 | (6.32) | 2 209 | 2 194 |
| Number of personnel trained | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 1 700 | | 1 709 | 1 808 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | 712 | | 716 | 757 |
| Female | 988 | 988 | 988 | 988 | 988 | 988 | 988 | | 993 | 1 051 |
| Number of training opportunities | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | 231 | | 232 | 246 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | | 147 | 155 |
| Workshops | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | | 65 | 69 |
| Seminars | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 20 | 21 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 129 | 129 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | 151 | | 152 | 161 |
| Number of interns appointed | 400 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 131 | 131 | 35 | (73.28) | 35 | 20 |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of days spent on training | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | 201 | 213 |

Note: Tables 9.2 and 9.3 give a summary of departmental spending and information on training, which include payments and estimates for all training items such as bursaries, including new training opportunities such as tertiary, seminars and works training. Training includes financial management courses for in-house staff, as well as internships in the various programmes, and the greatest share will be spent on staff development with specific focus on core functional programmes.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 662 | 745 | 977 | 668 | 668 | 854 | 686 | (19.67) | 720 | 762 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 662 | 745 | 977 | 668 | 668 | 854 | 686 | (19.67) | 720 | 762 |
| Sales by market establishments | 348 | 357 | 325 | 343 | 343 | 449 | 361 | (19.60) | 379 | 401 |
| Other sales | 314 | 388 | 652 | 325 | 325 | 405 | 325 | (19.75) | 341 | 361 |
| Other | 314 | 388 | 652 | 325 | 325 | 405 | 325 | (19.75) | 341 | 361 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 23 | 21 | 42 | 30 | 30 | 15 | 32 | 113.33 | 34 | 36 |
| Interest | 23 | 21 | 42 | 30 | 30 | 15 | 32 | 113.33 | 34 | 36 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 3 220 | 2 790 | 787 | 217 | 217 | 796 | 245 | (69.22) | 257 | 272 |
| Other | 3 220 | 2 790 | 787 | 217 | 217 | 796 | 245 | (69.22) | 257 | 272 |
| Total departmental receipts | 3 905 | 3 556 | 1 806 | 915 | 915 | 1 665 | 963 | (42.16) | 1 011 | 1 070 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 613 902 | 681 945 | 749 914 | 806 362 | 808 634 | 808 587 | 871 493 | 7.78 | 935 945 | 994 994 |
| Compensation of employees | 453 684 | 504 500 | 571 040 | 630 861 | 627 467 | 627 467 | 681 281 | 8.58 | 733 844 | 783 433 |
| Salaries and wages | 394 790 | 437 231 | 499 101 | 549 092 | 543 386 | 543 121 | 590 479 | 8.72 | 637 019 | 681 112 |
| Social contributions | 58 894 | 67 269 | 71 939 | 81 769 | 84 081 | 84 346 | 90 802 | 7.65 | 96 825 | 102 321 |
| Goods and services | 160 218 | 177 445 | 178 874 | 175 501 | 181 167 | 181 120 | 190 212 | 5.02 | 202 101 | 211 561 |
| of which | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 156 | 178 | 94 | 37 | 113 | 105 | 98 | (6.67) | 103 | 123 |
| Advertising | 902 | 1 297 | 1 346 | 1 602 | 1 449 | 1 284 | 1 493 | 16.28 | 1 568 | 1 650 |
| Minor Assets | 2 511 | 2 452 | 1 977 | 1 768 | 1 486 | 1 030 | 1 540 | 49.51 | 1 620 | 1 766 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 048 | 4 611 | 3 944 | 5 211 | 5 230 | 5 070 | 5 000 | (1.38) | 5 274 | 5 562 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 2 640 | 655 | 1 369 | 755 | 746 | 638 | 783 | 22.73 | 822 | 864 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 4 466 | 3 926 | 1 674 | 1 739 | 1 675 | 1 547 | 649 | (58.05) | 713 | 882 |
| Communication (G&S) | 7 731 | 8 059 | 8 004 | 9 014 | 7 220 | 7 683 | 7 679 | (0.05) | 8 060 | 8 531 |
| Computer services | 1 643 | 2 214 | 1 927 | 2 266 | 2 091 | 2 078 | 2 195 | 5.63 | 2 304 | 2 419 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 7 796 | 7 558 | 6 492 | 6 061 | 4 633 | 4 158 | 2 805 | (32.54) | 3 157 | 3 314 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 672 | 95 | 748 | 363 | 350 | 363 | 381 | 4.96 | 400 | 420 |
| Contractors | 14 836 | 2 903 | 2 672 | 2 107 | 1 701 | 1 934 | 2 449 | 26.63 | 2 543 | 1 406 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 57 383 | 72 244 | 75 046 | 67 180 | 73 442 | 74 310 | 77 762 | 4.65 | 83 480 | 87 728 |
| Entertainment | 231 | 102 | 53 | 156 | 113 | 124 | 118 | (4.84) | 124 | 129 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | 8 | 17 920 | 20 735 | 20 476 | 19 702 | 20 809 | 5.62 | 21 838 | 23 108 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 6 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 434 | 296 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 41 | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 20 | 67 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 609 | 923 | 162 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 9 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | 86 | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 1 118 | 986 | 210 | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 2 462 | 2 877 | 4 403 | 3 272 | 2 756 | 3 103 | 4 140 | 33.42 | 4 384 | 4 577 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 4 586 | 5 046 | 2 928 | 3 206 | 3 053 | 2 925 | 3 015 | 3.08 | 3 198 | 2 911 |
| Operating leases | 816 | 2 718 | 3 077 | 3 226 | 3 049 | 3 113 | 3 186 | 2.35 | 3 361 | 3 531 |
| Property payments | 20 680 | 25 657 | 32 212 | 31 978 | 36 265 | 35 562 | 40 634 | 14.26 | 42 901 | 45 364 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 291 | 356 | 165 | 175 | 114 | 109 | 112 | 2.75 | 118 | 125 |
| Travel and subsistence | 19 146 | 24 504 | 4 682 | 5 215 | 5 103 | 5 240 | 4 886 | (6.76) | 5 131 | 5 416 |
| Training and development | 2 048 | 4 170 | 3 228 | 4 522 | 4 197 | 5 571 | 4 407 | (20.89) | 4 627 | 4 859 |
| Operating payments | 883 | 182 | 2 234 | 2 225 | 2 874 | 2 799 | 2 864 | 2.32 | 3 006 | 3 338 |
| Venues and facilities | 584 | 1 214 | 640 | 1 181 | 998 | 820 | 1 065 | 29.88 | 1 099 | 1 156 |
| Rental and hiring | 2 384 | 1 994 | 1 667 | 1 507 | 2 033 | 1 852 | 2 142 | 15.66 | 2 270 | 2 382 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 766 895 | 873 470 | 955 013 | 1 066 600 | 1 063 373 | 1 063 420 | 1 061 261 | (0.20) | 1 102 588 | 1 150 282 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 24 | 23 | 31 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | | 39 | 40 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 24 | 23 | 31 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | | 39 | 40 |
| Other | 24 | 23 | 31 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | | 39 | 40 |
| Non-profit institutions | 764 378 | 869 594 | 946 775 | 1 059 406 | 1 054 431 | 1 054 347 | 1 053 447 | (0.09) | 1 094 589 | 1 141 673 |
| Households | 2 493 | 3 853 | 8 207 | 7 157 | 8 905 | 9 036 | 7 777 | (13.93) | 7 960 | 8 569 |
| Social benefits | 1 312 | 1 476 | 2 749 | 991 | 2 739 | 2 723 | 1 283 | (52.88) | 1 141 | 1 409 |
| Other transfers to households | 1 181 | 2 377 | 5 458 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 313 | 6 494 | 2.87 | 6 819 | 7 160 |
| Payments for capital assets | 21 316 | 24 622 | 27 334 | 25 023 | 26 922 | 26 922 | 28 684 | 6.54 | 30 287 | 32 219 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | 3 049 | | | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | | | 3 049 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 21 316 | 24 622 | 24 285 | 25 023 | 26 922 | 26 922 | 28 684 | 6.54 | 30 287 | 32 219 |
| Transport equipment | 9 470 | 13 797 | 17 735 | 16 097 | 18 181 | 19 986 | 19 439 | (2.74) | 18 311 | 21 273 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 11 846 | 10 825 | 6 550 | 8 926 | 8 741 | 6 936 | 9 245 | 33.29 | 11 976 | 10 946 |
| Payments for financial assets | 114 | 106 | 1 581 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 1 402 227 | 1 580 143 | 1 733 842 | 1 897 985 | 1 898 929 | 1 898 929 | 1 961 438 | 3.29 | 2 068 820 | 2 177 495 |

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 166 409 | 164 982 | 175 792 | 165 261 | 166 534 | 166 638 | 175 633 | 5.40 | 188 130 | 202 404 |
| Compensation of employees | 129 182 | 122 089 | 136 858 | 124 417 | 129 518 | 129 617 | 139 937 | 7.96 | 150 409 | 162 748 |
| Salaries and wages | 114 038 | 107 901 | 120 074 | 106 486 | 112 235 | 112 364 | 120 679 | 7.40 | 129 457 | 140 036 |
| Social contributions | 15 144 | 14 188 | 16 784 | 17 931 | 17 283 | 17 253 | 19 258 | 11.62 | 20 952 | 22 712 |
| Goods and services | 37 227 | 42 893 | 38 934 | 40 844 | 37 016 | 37 021 | 35 696 | (3.58) | 37 721 | 39 656 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 87 | 112 | 88 | 28 | 106 | 98 | 94 | (4.08) | 98 | 118 |
| Advertising | 823 | 1 184 | 1 263 | 1 584 | 1 326 | 1 164 | 1 369 | 17.61 | 1 441 | 1 510 |
| Minor Assets | 1 681 | 1 747 | 1 286 | 1 323 | 1 274 | 816 | 1 333 | 63.36 | 1 400 | 1 470 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 048 | 4 611 | 3 944 | 5 211 | 5 230 | 5 070 | 5 000 | (1.38) | 5 274 | 5 562 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 2 271 | 655 | 1 369 | 755 | 746 | 638 | 783 | 22.73 | 822 | 864 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 930 | 613 | 139 | 100 | 115 | 196 | 51 | (73.98) | 37 | 115 |
| Communication (G&S) | 3 471 | 2 889 | 2 266 | 2 668 | 1 511 | 1 473 | 1 583 | 7.47 | 1 662 | 1 745 |
| Computer services | 1 641 | 2 186 | 1 520 | 2 266 | 2 090 | 2 077 | 2 195 | 5.68 | 2 304 | 2 419 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 6 023 | 6 030 | 6 268 | 4 210 | 3 620 | 3 223 | 1 777 | (44.87) | 2 078 | 2 181 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 623 | 95 | 748 | 363 | 363 | 363 | 381 | 4.96 | 400 | 420 |
| Contractors | 464 | 700 | 546 | 288 | 358 | 441 | 568 | 28.80 | 596 | 382 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 402 | 348 | 288 | 310 | 398 | 394 | 418 | 6.09 | 439 | 460 |
| Entertainment | 201 | 89 | 53 | 155 | 111 | 123 | 117 | (4.88) | 123 | 129 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 4 599 | 5 703 | 4 573 | 4 384 | 4 756 | 8.49 | 4 993 | 5 242 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 171 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 4 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 3 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 209 | 511 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 7 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 556 | 189 | 210 | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 636 | 298 | 490 | 464 | 433 | (6.68) | 470 | 493 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 913 | 2 992 | 1 608 | 1 837 | 1 496 | 1 499 | 1 671 | 11.47 | 1 740 | 1 829 |
| Operating leases | | 1 069 | 1 152 | 1 013 | 961 | 1 000 | 1 008 | 0.80 | 1 060 | 1 112 |
| Property payments | 3 275 | 3 701 | 3 889 | 4 166 | 4 035 | 4 238 | 3 998 | (5.66) | 4 209 | 4 432 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 17 | 16 | | | 10 | 10 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 407 | 7 588 | 1 857 | 1 755 | 1 629 | 1 662 | 1 405 | (15.46) | 1 482 | 1 564 |
| Training and development | 1 822 | 4 013 | 3 143 | 4 522 | 4 197 | 5 562 | 4 407 | (20.77) | 4 627 | 4 859 |
| Operating payments | 294 | 98 | 1 122 | 898 | 1 227 | 1 166 | 1 143 | (1.97) | 1 200 | 1 420 |
| Venues and facilities | 380 | 842 | 352 | 876 | 849 | 703 | 891 | 26.74 | 934 | 982 |
| Rental and hiring | 504 | 581 | 588 | 515 | 301 | 257 | 315 | 22.57 | 332 | 348 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 014 | 198 | 723 | 274 | 1 480 | 1 558 | 529 | (66.05) | 354 | 582 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 | 6 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 18 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 5 | 6 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 18 |
| Other | 5 | 6 | 13 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 17 | | 18 | 18 |
| Households | 1 009 | 192 | 710 | 255 | 1 461 | 1 541 | 512 | (66.77) | 336 | 564 |
| Social benefits | 1 009 | 192 | 710 | 255 | 1 461 | 1 405 | 512 | (63.56) | 336 | 564 |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | 136 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 9 906 | 11 511 | 10 947 | 8 840 | 9 022 | 8 840 | 9 644 | 9.10 | 10 126 | 10 610 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | 3 049 | | | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | | | 3 049 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 906 | 11 511 | 7 898 | 8 840 | 9 022 | 8 840 | 9 644 | 9.10 | 10 126 | 10 610 |
| Transport equipment | 1 144 | 2 953 | 3 950 | 2 461 | 2 375 | 4 264 | 2 582 | (39.45) | 2 717 | 4 452 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 8 762 | 8 558 | 3 948 | 6 379 | 6 647 | 4 576 | 7 062 | 54.33 | 7 409 | 6 158 |
| Payments for financial assets | 89 | 106 | 1 581 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 177 418 | 176 797 | 189 043 | 174 375 | 177 036 | 177 036 | 185 806 | 4.95 | 198 610 | 213 596 |

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 258 664 | 316 190 | 355 136 | 400 345 | 389 283 | 389 109 | 428 465 | 10.11 | 458 919 | 485 287 |
| Compensation of employees | 225 786 | 277 169 | 314 051 | 354 551 | 343 476 | 343 157 | 374 607 | 9.16 | 402 286 | 425 636 |
| Salaries and wages | 193 317 | 238 143 | 274 483 | 310 968 | 297 998 | 297 648 | 326 979 | 9.85 | 352 269 | 373 469 |
| Social contributions | 32 469 | 39 026 | 39 568 | 43 583 | 45 478 | 45 509 | 47 628 | 4.66 | 50 017 | 52 167 |
| Goods and services | 32 878 | 39 021 | 41 085 | 45 794 | 45 807 | 45 952 | 53 858 | 17.20 | 56 633 | 59 651 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 8 | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Advertising | 73 | 62 | 38 | 18 | 75 | 72 | 80 | 11.11 | 84 | 88 |
| Minor Assets | 345 | 163 | 212 | 68 | 64 | 56 | 67 | 19.64 | 71 | 75 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 3 032 | 2 850 | 1 427 | 1 541 | 1 411 | 1 197 | 489 | (59.15) | 564 | 656 |
| Communication (G&S) | 3 697 | 4 276 | 4 812 | 5 290 | 4 797 | 5 303 | 5 085 | (4.11) | 5 331 | 5 662 |
| Computer services | 2 | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 812 | 441 | 536 | 826 | 379 | 429 | 700 | 63.17 | 719 | 345 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 994 | 1 530 | 2 422 | 2 993 | 2 259 | 2 312 | 4 049 | 75.13 | 4 204 | 4 489 |
| Entertainment | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | 8 | 10 238 | 12 075 | 11 774 | 11 760 | 12 461 | 5.96 | 13 057 | 13 869 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 24 | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 87 | 84 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 559 | 105 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 627 | | 216 | 204 | 133 | 166 | 594 | 257.83 | 624 | 656 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1 005 | 1 111 | 650 | 829 | 925 | 781 | 952 | 21.90 | 1 005 | 1 060 |
| Operating leases | 600 | 1 377 | 1 618 | 1 802 | 1 735 | 1 765 | 1 845 | 4.53 | 1 947 | 2 054 |
| Property payments | 7 900 | 11 824 | 14 850 | 15 840 | 17 297 | 17 322 | 22 314 | 28.82 | 23 529 | 24 884 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 236 | 337 | 165 | 166 | 95 | 92 | 101 | 9.78 | 106 | 112 |
| Travel and subsistence | 10 447 | 12 986 | 1 831 | 1 992 | 1 927 | 1 915 | 2 024 | 5.69 | 2 125 | 2 253 |
| Training and development | 54 | 110 | | | | | | | | |
| Operating payments | 435 | 59 | 861 | 976 | 1 271 | 1 262 | 1 341 | 6.26 | 1 414 | 1 493 |
| Venues and facilities | 151 | 333 | 287 | 304 | 146 | 114 | 155 | 35.96 | 163 | 172 |
| Rental and hiring | 1 784 | 1 274 | 908 | 869 | 1 518 | 1 405 | 1 601 | 13.95 | 1 690 | 1 783 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 230 886 | 252 952 | 265 870 | 319 693 | 321 286 | 321 317 | 333 868 | 3.91 | 346 901 | 360 772 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 230 681 | 252 471 | 264 439 | 319 593 | 320 644 | 320 636 | 333 768 | 4.10 | 346 801 | 360 672 |
| Households | 187 | 480 | 1 431 | 100 | 642 | 681 | 100 | (85.32) | 100 | 100 |
| Social benefits | 47 | 480 | 1 301 | 100 | 642 | 670 | 100 | (85.07) | 100 | 100 |
| Other transfers to households | 140 | | 130 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 9 335 | 10 844 | 13 858 | 13 344 | 15 063 | 15 206 | 16 052 | 5.56 | 17 009 | 18 019 |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 335 | 10 844 | 13 858 | 13 344 | 15 063 | 15 206 | 16 052 | 5.56 | 17 009 | 18 019 |
| Transport equipment | 8 288 | 10 844 | 11 854 | 11 317 | 13 525 | 13 410 | 14 366 | 7.13 | 15 231 | 16 143 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 047 | | 2 004 | 2 027 | 1 538 | 1 796 | 1 686 | (6.12) | 1 778 | 1 876 |
| Payments for financial assets | 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 498 903 | 579 986 | 634 864 | 733 382 | 725 632 | 725 632 | 778 385 | 7.27 | 822 829 | 864 078 |

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Research

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 6 548 | 6 871 | 8 092 | 22 347 | 21 078 | 21 151 | 20 915 | (1.12) | 22 493 | 23 945 |
| Compensation of employees | 5 921 | 6 392 | 7 608 | 21 073 | 20 304 | 20 365 | 20 103 | (1.29) | 21 633 | 23 067 |
| Salaries and wages | 5 289 | 5 681 | 6 832 | 18 699 | 17 639 | 17 731 | 17 294 | (2.46) | 18 721 | 20 380 |
| Social contributions | 632 | 711 | 776 | 2 374 | 2 665 | 2 634 | 2 809 | 6.64 | 2 912 | 2 687 |
| Goods and services | 627 | 479 | 484 | 1 274 | 774 | 786 | 812 | 3.31 | 860 | 878 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 3 | 9 | | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | (40.00) | 4 | 4 |
| Minor Assets | 12 | 10 | 33 | 54 | 33 | 31 | 60 | 93.55 | 62 | 62 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 175 | 69 | 44 | 42 | 77 | 84 | 46 | (45.24) | 49 | 50 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Computer services | | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | | | 500 | | | | | | |
| Contractors | | 5 | | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | | | | 5 | 5 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 5 | | 2 | 56 | | 3 | 86 | 2766.67 | 91 | 93 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 92 | 95 | 34 | 13 | 110 | 107 | 15 | (85.98) | 15 | 16 |
| Operating leases | | 31 | 88 | 115 | 89 | 89 | 126 | 41.57 | 134 | 134 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | | 9 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 42.86 | 11 | 12 |
| Travel and subsistence | 316 | 206 | 219 | 427 | 373 | 382 | 392 | 2.62 | 415 | 426 |
| Operating payments | | | 63 | 97 | 71 | 67 | 74 | 10.45 | 79 | 81 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Rental and hiring | 17 | 37 | | (42) | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 447 699 | 516 626 | 542 794 | 583 200 | 579 110 | 579 039 | 594 176 | 2.61 | 627 088 | 654 504 |
| Non-profit institutions | 446 980 | 514 253 | 537 466 | 577 034 | 572 944 | 572 868 | 587 682 | 2.59 | 620 269 | 647 344 |
| Households | 719 | 2 373 | 5 328 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 171 | 6 494 | 5.23 | 6 819 | 7 160 |
| Social benefits | | | | | | 5 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 719 | 2 373 | 5 328 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 166 | 6 494 | 5.32 | 6 819 | 7 160 |
| Payments for capital assets | 33 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 22.22 | 11 | 11 |
| Machinery and equipment | 33 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 22.22 | 11 | 11 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 33 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 22.22 | 11 | 11 |
| Total economic classification | 454 280 | 523 498 | 550 888 | 605 549 | 600 199 | 600 199 | 615 102 | 2.48 | 649 592 | 678 460 |

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 155 513 | 174 161 | 202 663 | 205 045 | 218 643 | 218 589 | 232 041 | 6.15 | 250 777 | 266 601 |
| Compensation of employees | 81 619 | 89 054 | 105 293 | 119 416 | 122 776 | 122 861 | 133 894 | 8.98 | 145 677 | 157 040 |
| Salaries and wages | 71 980 | 76 744 | 91 252 | 103 053 | 105 419 | 105 224 | 114 308 | 8.63 | 124 368 | 134 069 |
| Social contributions | 9 639 | 12 310 | 14 041 | 16 363 | 17 357 | 17 637 | 19 586 | 11.05 | 21 309 | 22 971 |
| Goods and services | 73 894 | 85 107 | 97 370 | 85 629 | 95 867 | 95 728 | 98 147 | 2.53 | 105 100 | 109 561 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 4 | | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Advertising | 6 | 51 | 45 | | 48 | 48 | 44 | (8.33) | 43 | 52 |
| Minor Assets | 455 | 518 | 445 | 322 | 108 | 120 | 73 | (39.17) | 79 | 151 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 259 | 170 | 40 | 50 | 61 | 51 | 54 | 5.88 | 57 | 60 |
| Communication (G&S) | 551 | 888 | 921 | 1 042 | 894 | 892 | 993 | 11.32 | 1 047 | 1 104 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | | 9 | | | 21 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | | | | (13) | | | | | |
| Contractors | 1 399 | 1 750 | 1 590 | 993 | 964 | 1 061 | 1 181 | 11.31 | 1 228 | 679 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 55 987 | 62 952 | 72 336 | 63 877 | 70 780 | 71 599 | 73 295 | 2.37 | 78 837 | 82 779 |
| Entertainment | 19 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 3 083 | 2 957 | 4 129 | 3 558 | 3 592 | 0.96 | 3 788 | 3 997 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 209 | 258 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 37 | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 17 | 66 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 312 | 323 | 152 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 2 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | 86 | 83 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 2 | 679 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 1 830 | 2 877 | 3 548 | 2 714 | 2 064 | 2 419 | 2 903 | 20.01 | 3 067 | 3 197 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 415 | 659 | 593 | 457 | 441 | 450 | 352 | (21.78) | 370 | |
| Operating leases | | 210 | 208 | 236 | 231 | 226 | 183 | (19.03) | 193 | 203 |
| Property payments | 9 505 | 10 125 | 13 473 | 11 972 | 14 933 | 14 002 | 14 322 | 2.29 | 15 163 | 16 048 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 565 | 3 304 | 485 | 618 | 742 | 821 | 645 | (21.44) | 680 | 723 |
| Training and development | 18 | 4 | 85 | | | | | | | |
| Operating payments | 129 | 25 | 181 | 220 | 269 | 271 | 281 | 3.69 | 297 | 315 |
| Venues and facilities | 22 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| Rental and hiring | 65 | 88 | 171 | 165 | 214 | 188 | 226 | 20.21 | 248 | 251 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 67 401 | 71 881 | 85 519 | 96 454 | 94 962 | 94 971 | 99 325 | 4.58 | 103 305 | 107 448 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Other | 1 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Non-profit institutions | 67 174 | 71 136 | 84 763 | 95 800 | 94 308 | 94 308 | 98 634 | 4.59 | 102 579 | 106 681 |
| Households | 226 | 729 | 738 | 636 | 636 | 643 | 671 | 4.35 | 705 | 745 |
| Social benefits | 226 | 729 | 738 | 636 | 636 | 643 | 671 | 4.35 | 705 | 745 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 984 | 2 262 | 2 523 | 2 833 | 2 796 | 2 841 | 2 949 | 3.80 | 3 112 | 3 549 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 984 | 2 262 | 2 523 | 2 833 | 2 796 | 2 841 | 2 949 | 3.80 | 3 112 | 3 549 |
| Transport equipment | | | 1 931 | 2 319 | 2 281 | 2 312 | 2 491 | 7.74 | 363 | 678 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 984 | 2 262 | 592 | 514 | 515 | 529 | 458 | (13.42) | 2 749 | 2 871 |
| Payments for financial assets | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 224 905 | 248 304 | 290 705 | 304 332 | 316 401 | 316 401 | 334 315 | 5.66 | 357 194 | 377 598 |

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 26 768 | 19 741 | 8 231 | 13 364 | 13 096 | 13 100 | 14 439 | 10.22 | 15 626 | 16 757 |
| Compensation of employees | 11 176 | 9 796 | 7 230 | 11 404 | 11 393 | 11 467 | 12 740 | 11.10 | 13 839 | 14 942 |
| Salaries and wages | 10 166 | 8 762 | 6 460 | 9 886 | 10 095 | 10 154 | 11 219 | 10.49 | 12 204 | 13 158 |
| Social contributions | 1 010 | 1 034 | 770 | 1 518 | 1 298 | 1 313 | 1 521 | 15.84 | 1 635 | 1 784 |
| Goods and services | 15 592 | 9 945 | 1 001 | 1 960 | 1 703 | 1 633 | 1 699 | 4.04 | 1 787 | 1 815 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 54 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Assets | 18 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 8 | 8 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 369 | | | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 70 | 224 | 24 | 6 | 11 | 19 | 9 | (52.63) | 6 | 1 |
| Communication (G&S) | 10 | 6 | 4 | 14 | 17 | 14 | 18 | 28.57 | 20 | 20 |
| Computer services | | 28 | 404 | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 773 | 1 528 | 215 | 1 351 | 1 013 | 914 | 1 028 | 12.47 | 1 079 | 1 133 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 49 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 12 161 | 7 | | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | 7 414 | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 5 | 5 | | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 1 | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 1 | | 69 | 51 | 124 | 143.14 | 132 | 138 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 161 | 189 | 43 | 70 | 81 | 88 | 25 | (71.59) | 68 | 6 |
| Operating leases | 216 | 31 | 11 | 60 | 33 | 33 | 24 | (27.27) | 27 | 28 |
| Property payments | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 38 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 411 | 420 | 290 | 423 | 432 | 460 | 420 | (8.70) | 429 | 450 |
| Training and development | 154 | 43 | | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Operating payments | 25 | | 7 | 34 | 36 | 33 | 25 | (24.24) | 16 | 29 |
| Venues and facilities | 30 | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 19 | 533.33 | 2 | 2 |
| Rental and hiring | 14 | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 19 895 | 31 813 | 60 107 | 66 979 | 66 535 | 66 535 | 33 363 | (49.86) | 24 940 | 26 976 |
| Non-profit institutions | 19 543 | 31 734 | 60 107 | 66 979 | 66 535 | 66 535 | 33 363 | (49.86) | 24 940 | 26 976 |
| Households | 352 | 79 | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 30 | 75 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 322 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 58 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 26 | 28 | 7.69 | 29 | 30 |
| Machinery and equipment | 58 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 26 | 28 | 7.69 | 29 | 30 |
| Transport equipment | 38 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 30 | 26 | 28 | 7.69 | 29 | 30 |
| Total economic classification | 46 721 | 51 558 | 68 342 | 80 347 | 79 661 | 79 661 | 47 830 | (39.96) | 40 595 | 43 763 |

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 911 733 | 1 019 616 | 1 123 251 | 1 245 352 | 1 246 296 | 1 246 296 | 1 269 963 | 1.90 | 1 344 717 | 1 410 408 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 94 889 | 108 501 | 117 952 | 125 428 | 125 428 | 125 428 | 134 244 | 7.03 | 139 010 | 148 057 |
| Matzikama | 5 482 | 6 373 | 6 765 | 7 222 | 7 222 | 7 222 | 7 662 | 6.09 | 8 045 | 8 512 |
| Cederberg | 1 891 | 2 198 | 2 333 | 2 491 | 2 491 | 2 491 | 2 643 | 6.10 | 2 775 | 2 936 |
| Bergrivier | 2 908 | 3 381 | 3 589 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 4 065 | 6.08 | 4 268 | 4 516 |
| Saldanha Bay | 3 548 | 4 125 | 4 379 | 4 675 | 4 675 | 4 675 | 4 960 | 6.10 | 5 208 | 5 510 |
| Swartland | 4 507 | 5 217 | 5 565 | 5 923 | 5 923 | 5 923 | 6 274 | 5.93 | 6 587 | 6 969 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 76 553 | 87 207 | 95 321 | 101 285 | 101 285 | 101 285 | 108 640 | 7.26 | 112 127 | 119 614 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 148 828 | 169 324 | 185 062 | 197 267 | 197 267 | 197 267 | 208 527 | 5.71 | 218 952 | 231 653 |
| Witzenberg | 3 367 | 3 914 | 4 155 | 4 436 | 4 436 | 4 436 | 4 706 | 6.09 | 4 941 | 5 228 |
| Drakenstein | 11 912 | 13 848 | 14 700 | 15 693 | 15 693 | 15 693 | 16 650 | 6.10 | 17 482 | 18 496 |
| Stellenbosch | 24 260 | 27 167 | 30 117 | 32 024 | 32 024 | 32 024 | 34 003 | 6.18 | 35 702 | 37 774 |
| Breede Valley | 12 654 | 14 711 | 15 616 | 16 671 | 16 671 | 16 671 | 17 687 | 6.09 | 18 572 | 19 649 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 96 635 | 109 684 | 120 474 | 128 443 | 128 443 | 128 443 | 135 481 | 5.48 | 142 255 | 150 506 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 70 156 | 81 025 | 87 675 | 94 917 | 94 917 | 94 917 | 100 440 | 5.82 | 105 463 | 111 580 |
| Theewaterskloof | 6 376 | 7 412 | 7 868 | 8 400 | 8 400 | 8 400 | 8 912 | 6.10 | 9 357 | 9 900 |
| Overstrand | 3 059 | 3 556 | 3 775 | 4 030 | 4 030 | 4 030 | 4 275 | 6.08 | 4 489 | 4 749 |
| Cape Agulhas | 1 829 | 2 126 | 2 257 | 2 409 | 2 409 | 2 409 | 2 556 | 6.10 | 2 684 | 2 840 |
| Swellendam | 1 111 | 1 291 | 1 370 | 1 463 | 1 463 | 1 463 | 1 552 | 6.08 | 1 630 | 1 725 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 57 781 | 66 640 | 72 405 | 78 615 | 78 615 | 78 615 | 83 145 | 5.76 | 87 303 | 92 366 |
| Eden Municipalities | 169 152 | 192 993 | 210 685 | 225 181 | 225 181 | 225 181 | 237 825 | 5.62 | 249 715 | 264 198 |
| Kannaland | 2 025 | 2 354 | 2 499 | 2 668 | 2 668 | 2 668 | 2 830 | 6.07 | 2 972 | 3 144 |
| Hessequa | 2 071 | 2 408 | 2 556 | 2 729 | 2 729 | 2 729 | 2 895 | 6.08 | 3 040 | 3 216 |
| Mossel Bay | 4 794 | 5 573 | 5 916 | 6 316 | 6 316 | 6 316 | 6 701 | 6.10 | 7 036 | 7 444 |
| George | 27 988 | 31 237 | 34 750 | 36 724 | 36 724 | 36 724 | 38 863 | 5.82 | 40 808 | 43 176 |
| Oudtshoorn | 6 510 | 7 568 | 8 033 | 8 576 | 8 576 | 8 576 | 9 099 | 6.10 | 9 554 | 10 108 |
| Bitou | 1 266 | 1 472 | 1 563 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 1 770 | 6.12 | 1 858 | 1 966 |
| Knysna | 1 344 | 1 562 | 1 658 | 1 770 | 1 770 | 1 770 | 1 878 | 6.10 | 1 972 | 2 086 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 123 154 | 140 819 | 153 710 | 164 730 | 164 730 | 164 730 | 173 789 | 5.50 | 182 475 | 193 058 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 7 469 | 8 684 | 9 217 | 9 840 | 9 840 | 9 840 | 10 439 | 6.09 | 10 963 | 11 599 |
| Laingsburg | 775 | 901 | 956 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 083 | 6.07 | 1 137 | 1 203 |
| Prince Albert | 848 | 986 | 1 047 | 1 117 | 1 117 | 1 117 | 1 185 | 6.09 | 1 245 | 1 317 |
| Beaufort West | 5 846 | 6 797 | 7 214 | 7 702 | 7 702 | 7 702 | 8 171 | 6.09 | 8 581 | 9 079 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 1 402 227 | 1 580 143 | 1 733 842 | 1 897 985 | 1 898 929 | 1 898 929 | 1 961 438 | 3.29 | 2 068 820 | 2 177 495 |

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 149 522 | 148 999 | 153 994 | 140 794 | 143 455 | 143 455 | 152 070 | 6.01 | 163 188 | 176 119 | |
| West Coast Municipalities | 8 489 | 8 460 | 10 667 | 10 220 | 10 220 | 10 220 | 10 267 | 0.46 | 10 780 | 11 405 | |
| Swartland | 140 | 140 | 176 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 170 | 0.59 | 178 | 188 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 349 | 8 320 | 10 491 | 10 051 | 10 051 | 10 051 | 10 097 | 0.46 | 10 602 | 11 217 | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 8 668 | 8 637 | 10 890 | 10 434 | 10 434 | 10 434 | 10 482 | 0.46 | 11 006 | 11 645 | |
| Stellenbosch | 62 | 62 | 78 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | | 79 | 84 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 606 | 8 575 | 10 812 | 10 359 | 10 359 | 10 359 | 10 407 | 0.46 | 10 927 | 11 561 | |
| Eden Municipalities | 10 738 | 10 700 | 13 491 | 12 926 | 12 926 | 12 926 | 12 986 | 0.46 | 13 635 | 14 426 | |
| George | 1 895 | 1 888 | 2 380 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 281 | 2 291 | 0.44 | 2 406 | 2 546 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 843 | 8 812 | 11 111 | 10 645 | 10 645 | 10 645 | 10 695 | 0.47 | 11 229 | 11 880 | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Beaufort West | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 177 418 | 176 797 | 189 043 | 174 375 | 177 036 | 177 036 | 185 806 | 4.95 | 198 610 | 213 596 | |

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 271 418 | 315 534 | 354 139 | 433 683 | 425 933 | 425 933 | 458 569 | 7.66 | 488 966 | 509 866 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 59 280 | 68 908 | 73 154 | 78 100 | 78 100 | 78 100 | 84 711 | 8.46 | 87 001 | 93 031 |
| Matzikama | 5 482 | 6 373 | 6 765 | 7 222 | 7 222 | 7 222 | 7 662 | 6.09 | 8 045 | 8 512 |
| Cederberg | 1 891 | 2 198 | 2 333 | 2 491 | 2 491 | 2 491 | 2 643 | 6.10 | 2 775 | 2 936 |
| Bergrivier | 2 908 | 3 381 | 3 589 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 3 832 | 4 065 | 6.08 | 4 268 | 4 516 |
| Saldanha Bay | 3 548 | 4 125 | 4 379 | 4 675 | 4 675 | 4 675 | 4 960 | 6.10 | 5 208 | 5 510 |
| Swartland | 4 367 | 5 077 | 5 389 | 5 754 | 5 754 | 5 754 | 6 104 | 6.08 | 6 409 | 6 781 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 41 084 | 47 754 | 50 699 | 54 126 | 54 126 | 54 126 | 59 277 | 9.52 | 60 296 | 64 776 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 68 582 | 79 729 | 84 634 | 90 353 | 90 353 | 90 353 | 95 860 | 6.09 | 100 653 | 106 492 |
| Witzenberg | 3 367 | 3 914 | 4 155 | 4 436 | 4 436 | 4 436 | 4 706 | 6.09 | 4 941 | 5 228 |
| Drakenstein | 11 912 | 13 848 | 14 700 | 15 693 | 15 693 | 15 693 | 16 650 | 6.10 | 17 482 | 18 496 |
| Stellenbosch | 6 656 | 7 738 | 8 214 | 8 769 | 8 769 | 8 769 | 9 304 | 6.10 | 9 769 | 10 336 |
| Breede Valley | 12 654 | 14 711 | 15 616 | 16 671 | 16 671 | 16 671 | 17 687 | 6.09 | 18 572 | 19 649 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 33 993 | 39 518 | 41 949 | 44 784 | 44 784 | 44 784 | 47 513 | 6.09 | 49 889 | 52 783 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 21 600 | 25 109 | 26 654 | 28 455 | 28 455 | 28 455 | 30 189 | 6.09 | 31 698 | 33 537 |
| Theewaterskloof | 6 376 | 7 412 | 7 868 | 8 400 | 8 400 | 8 400 | 8 912 | 6.10 | 9 357 | 9 900 |
| Overstrand | 3 059 | 3 556 | 3 775 | 4 030 | 4 030 | 4 030 | 4 275 | 6.08 | 4 489 | 4 749 |
| Cape Agulhas | 1 829 | 2 126 | 2 257 | 2 409 | 2 409 | 2 409 | 2 556 | 6.10 | 2 684 | 2 840 |
| Swellendam | 1 111 | 1 291 | 1 370 | 1 463 | 1 463 | 1 463 | 1 552 | 6.08 | 1 630 | 1 725 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 9 225 | 10 724 | 11 384 | 12 153 | 12 153 | 12 153 | 12 894 | 6.10 | 13 538 | 14 323 |
| Eden Municipalities | 70 555 | 82 023 | 87 067 | 92 952 | 92 952 | 92 952 | 98 618 | 6.10 | 103 549 | 109 554 |
| Kannaland | 2 025 | 2 354 | 2 499 | 2 668 | 2 668 | 2 668 | 2 830 | 6.07 | 2 972 | 3 144 |
| Hessequa | 2 071 | 2 408 | 2 556 | 2 729 | 2 729 | 2 729 | 2 895 | 6.08 | 3 040 | 3 216 |
| Mossel Bay | 4 794 | 5 573 | 5 916 | 6 316 | 6 316 | 6 316 | 6 701 | 6.10 | 7 036 | 7 444 |
| George | 9 252 | 10 756 | 11 417 | 12 189 | 12 189 | 12 189 | 12 932 | 6.10 | 13 579 | 14 367 |
| Oudtshoorn | 6 510 | 7 568 | 8 033 | 8 576 | 8 576 | 8 576 | 9 099 | 6.10 | 9 554 | 10 108 |
| Bitou | 1 266 | 1 472 | 1 563 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 1 770 | 6.12 | 1 858 | 1 966 |
| Knysna | 1 344 | 1 562 | 1 658 | 1 770 | 1 770 | 1 770 | 1 878 | 6.10 | 1 972 | 2 086 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 43 293 | 50 330 | 53 425 | 57 036 | 57 036 | 57 036 | 60 513 | 6.10 | 63 538 | 67 223 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 7 468 | 8 683 | 9 216 | 9 839 | 9 839 | 9 839 | 10 438 | 6.09 | 10 962 | 11 598 |
| Laingsburg | 775 | 901 | 956 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 083 | 6.07 | 1 137 | 1 203 |
| Prince Albert | 848 | 986 | 1 047 | 1 117 | 1 117 | 1 117 | 1 185 | 6.09 | 1 245 | 1 317 |
| Beaufort West | 5 845 | 6 796 | 7 213 | 7 701 | 7 701 | 7 701 | 8 170 | 6.09 | 8 580 | 9 078 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 498 903 | 579 986 | 634 864 | 733 382 | 725 632 | 725 632 | 778 385 | 7.27 | 822 829 | 864 078 |

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Children and Families

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 274 107 | 315 874 | 325 050 | 359 491 | 354 141 | 354 141 | 355 272 | 0.32 | 376 770 | 389 814 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 24 681 | 28 441 | 30 936 | 33 706 | 33 706 | 33 706 | 35 592 | 5.60 | 37 372 | 39 540 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 24 681 | 28 441 | 30 936 | 33 706 | 33 706 | 33 706 | 35 592 | 5.60 | 37 372 | 39 540 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 40 023 | 46 121 | 50 167 | 54 659 | 54 659 | 54 659 | 57 718 | 5.60 | 60 604 | 64 119 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 40 023 | 46 121 | 50 167 | 54 659 | 54 659 | 54 659 | 57 718 | 5.60 | 60 604 | 64 119 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 47 779 | 55 059 | 59 889 | 65 251 | 65 251 | 65 251 | 68 903 | 5.60 | 72 349 | 76 545 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 47 779 | 55 059 | 59 889 | 65 251 | 65 251 | 65 251 | 68 903 | 5.60 | 72 349 | 76 545 |
| Eden Municipalities | 67 690 | 78 003 | 84 846 | 92 442 | 92 442 | 92 442 | 97 617 | 5.60 | 102 497 | 108 442 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 67 690 | 78 003 | 84 846 | 92 442 | 92 442 | 92 442 | 97 617 | 5.60 | 102 497 | 108 442 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 454 280 | 523 498 | 550 888 | 605 549 | 600 199 | 600 199 | 615 102 | 2.48 | 649 592 | 678 460 |

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Restorative Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 172 899 | 190 889 | 226 004 | 235 612 | 247 681 | 247 681 | 261 316 | 5.51 | 280 546 | 296 504 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 1 685 | 1 860 | 2 096 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 365 | 6.24 | 2 483 | 2 627 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 685 | 1 860 | 2 096 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 226 | 2 365 | 6.24 | 2 483 | 2 627 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 31 031 | 34 259 | 38 607 | 41 004 | 41 004 | 41 004 | 43 558 | 6.23 | 45 734 | 48 387 |
| Stellenbosch | 17 542 | 19 367 | 21 825 | 23 180 | 23 180 | 23 180 | 24 624 | 6.23 | 25 854 | 27 354 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 13 489 | 14 892 | 16 782 | 17 824 | 17 824 | 17 824 | 18 934 | 6.23 | 19 880 | 21 033 |
| Eden Municipalities | 19 290 | 21 296 | 23 998 | 25 490 | 25 490 | 25 490 | 27 076 | 6.22 | 28 431 | 30 080 |
| George | 16 841 | 18 593 | 20 953 | 22 254 | 22 254 | 22 254 | 23 640 | 6.23 | 24 823 | 26 263 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 2 449 | 2 703 | 3 045 | 3 236 | 3 236 | 3 236 | 3 436 | 6.18 | 3 608 | 3 817 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 224 905 | 248 304 | 290 705 | 304 332 | 316 401 | 316 401 | 334 315 | 5.66 | 357 194 | 377 598 |

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Development and Research

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 43 787 | 48 320 | 64 064 | 75 772 | 75 086 | 75 086 | 42 736 | (43.08) | 35 247 | 38 105 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 754 | 832 | 1 099 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 309 | 11.31 | 1 374 | 1 454 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 754 | 832 | 1 099 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 309 | 11.31 | 1 374 | 1 454 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 524 | 578 | 764 | 817 | 817 | 817 | 909 | 11.26 | 955 | 1 010 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 524 | 578 | 764 | 817 | 817 | 817 | 909 | 11.26 | 955 | 1 010 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 777 | 857 | 1 132 | 1 211 | 1 211 | 1 211 | 1 348 | 11.31 | 1 416 | 1 498 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 777 | 857 | 1 132 | 1 211 | 1 211 | 1 211 | 1 348 | 11.31 | 1 416 | 1 498 |
| Eden Municipalities | 879 | 971 | 1 283 | 1 371 | 1 371 | 1 371 | 1 528 | 11.45 | 1 603 | 1 696 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 879 | 971 | 1 283 | 1 371 | 1 371 | 1 371 | 1 528 | 11.45 | 1 603 | 1 696 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 46 721 | 51 558 | 68 342 | 80 347 | 79 661 | 79 661 | 47 830 | (39.96) | 40 595 | 43 763 |

Vote 8

Department of Human Settlements

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R2 224 251 000 | R2 692 623 000 | R2 862 020 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Human Settlements | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Human Settlements | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Human Settlements | | |

1. Overview

Vision

Residents of the Western Cape have access to liveable, accessible, safe, multi-opportunity settlements.

Mission

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open society. It aims to:

Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Main Services and Core functions

The main services of the Department are to:

Provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies;

To facilitate and undertake housing delivery and planning;

To provide individual subsidies and housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code; and

To provide strategic, effective and efficient management of housing assets.

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

The planning, promotion and development of integrated and sustainable human settlements;

Administering housing subsidies and providing technical support for the development of sustainable human settlements;

Sensitising the public to the importance of housing as an asset; and

Facilitating fair relationships in rental housing.

Demands and changes in services and expected changes in services and resources

As a result of the reduced fiscal envelope over the 2016 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period, the Department's 2016/17 budget allows for a 0.6 per cent growth in nominal terms. To ensure service delivery, the Department embarked on various efficiency programmes in terms of administrative expenditure, strengthened control to prevent and detect fraud and irregular expenses and transfers of subsidy funding to municipalities, including the national drive to contain expenditure on Compensation of Employees (CoE) within acceptable limits.

The Department will redeploy staff to critical positions to ensure delivery is not negatively impacted by the measures to contain CoE.

The Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) increased by only 1.3 per cent. An increase in the housing subsidy quantum is not expected and therefore delivery on Human Settlement programmes will be on the same level as 2015/16.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

Auditor-General Act, 1995 (Act 12 of 1995)

Community Scheme Ombudsman Service Act (Act 9 of 2011)

Division of Revenue Act (Annual)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Grootboom Constitutional Court judgement (2000)

Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act (Act 95 of 1998)

Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act (Act 63 of 2000)

Housing Development Agency Act (Act 23 of 2008)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (as amended by Act 29 of 1999) and the National Treasury Regulations

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000

Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act 19 of 1998)

Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)

Restitution Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994)

Rural Areas Act, 1987 (Act 9 of 1987)

Sectional Titles Management Act (Act 8 of 2011)

Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act, 1998 (Act 94 of 1998)

Western Cape Housing Development Act, 1999 (Act 6 of 1999)

Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Act, 2005 (Act 2 of 2005)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department will contribute to the National Development Plan (NDP), and National Outcome 8 which was developed to provide strategic focus for the Department of Human Settlements. The National Outcome 8 contains the following outputs:

Accelerated delivery of shelter opportunities;

Improve access to Basic Services;

More efficient land utilisation; and

Improved (Residential) Property Market.

The Western Cape Government has devised the Provincial Strategic Agenda, which consists of five provincial strategic goals. The Department is to contribute to the execution of Provincial Strategic Goal 4 (PSG 4), "Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment". These strategic outcomes are as follows:

Outcome 1: Increased housing opportunities

Outcome 2: Improve settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience

To that effect, three strategic priorities to inform the strategic direction of the Department have been identified, namely:

Direct more resources to the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP), in order to improve living conditions of many people in informal settlements and in backyards who continue to wait for houses;

Increase Affordable/GAP Housing in order to provide shelter for people who earn too much to qualify for free subsidised houses and too little to qualify for bonds. A Partnership Strategy with financial institutions, developers and private sector is being compiled, to unlock this market; and

The allocation of Breaking New Grounds (BNG)/free subsidised houses will be prioritised for the most deserving, such as the elderly and disabled.

To ensure alignment of the budget to the provincial and national strategic priorities, the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has ensured that the performance indicators and target performance in the 2016/17 Annual Performance Plan are informed by the national and provincial priorities.

Budget decisions

The Department will continue with the cost containment measures as per NT Instruction 1 of 2013/14. The effectiveness of the implementation, without impacting on service delivery, is evident in the decreasing trend of spending on non-core administrative costs and consultants over the past three years. Although administrative costs have been cut to the bone, the Department will focus on reducing the expenditure on consultants. These costs will be capitalised as part of the total project cost, as it is included in the 2014/15 subsidy quantum.

The Department had embarked in a partnership with Non-Governmental Organisations who will also assist with various human settlement projects and research projects.

The successful implementation of a contractor database in 2015/16 ensured that projects are delivered within budget and also contributed to our drive/goal to empower Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDI) contractors. New framework agreements were implemented for built environment professionals, contractors and maintenance contractors. This will be fully operational as from 01 April 2016.

The devolution and transfer of the Western Cape Housing Development (WCHD) Fund properties to municipalities and beneficiaries will lead to a drastic reduction in the holding cost of these properties. It is envisaged to finalise this process by 31 March 2019 and the reduction in expenditure has been taken into account over the MTEF.

In order to contain the expenditure on CoE, a departmental team will evaluate each request for filling of vacancies to ensure that only the most critical posts are filled. Staff will also be redeployed within the Department to ensure that critical service delivery posts are filled. All roleplayers will be consulted in this process. The implementation of the new proposed structure that's been developed by Organisational Development will have a big financial impact on the upcoming MTEF where no additional provision has been made in this budget cycle. Once the structure is approved, the Department anticipates implementing the new approved structure as a staggered basis within the current MTEF baseline allocation.

In an effort to improve efficiencies in human resources, the Department will enhance staff supervision and discipline, regular inspection of turnstile reports, staff performance monitored severely to enhance productivity, overtime controlled, monitored and minimised, re-looking at OSD posts, and investing in staff to bring about a cultural change with regards to efficiency and effectiveness. The Department will improve efficiency in procurement, by implementing bigger housing projects rather than a large number of smaller projects, leading to an increase in staff productivity and lesser consultant costs and economies of scale.

As indicated in the 2014 and 2015 financial years, the current revenue model is not sustainable and is not linked to specific revenue projects/products. The current revenue stream is based on ad-hoc income sources like the EEDBS and subsidies returned by the municipalities. Once these two income streams are depleted, revenue will drop significantly and will not support the baseline budget as per the MTEF. This is being addressed by the Department and the Provincial Treasury.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The Department intensified the delivery of integrated sustainable human settlements in the year under review, and the following have been achieved:

| Description | Target |
|----------------|--------|
| Housing Units | 10 240 |
| Serviced Sites | 6 277 |
| Other | 735 |

The Department has made an amount of R40 million available for bulk infrastructure to enable its future catalytic and provincial priority projects to be actioned and ready for implementation.

Moreover the Department has commenced with the following projects that will yield substantial contribution to its MTSF targets, namely:

Delft Symphony Precinct 7: approximately 505 housing opportunities created, construction commenced.

Delft Symphony Infills: Medium contractor appointed, 389 housing opportunities created, of which 150 have been completed. The remainder will be completed in the second quarter of the 2016/17 financial year.

Delft Symphony Precinct 5: approximately 485 housing opportunities created, construction commenced.

Delft Symphony Precinct 3 & 5: completed 1 048 housing opportunities, which is predominately Alternative Building Technologies (ABT)

Joe Slovo: 30 housing opportunities completed, and an additional 400 will be completed in the 2016/17 financial year.

PHP: Small Contractor led initiatives, approximately 1 644 housing opportunities created, construction commenced.

Forest Village: bulk and connector services infrastructure to enable 4 695 housing opportunities to be built, construction commenced.

Boys Town: bulk and connector services infrastructure to enable 800 housing opportunities to be built, construction commenced.

N2 Gateway: approximately 1 300 units built, and by the end of the financial year, 1 516 units will have been completed.

Sheffield Road: secured land from the HDA and City of Cape Town and have actioned the developer to commence with designs and construction of approximately 500 units.

Thembelihle in Pelican Park: completed 109 units for the domestic workers.

Our Pride 212 housing opportunities will be completed in 2016/17

The Department has advertised a framework contract to SMMEs in the construction field for both capital and maintenance, for the period 2016 to 2019.

Broadening Economic Participation: The Department has actioned various empowerment initiatives in the past year by releasing properties, awarding contracts to HDI contractors, releasing land parcels to HDI enterprises, appointing built sector professionals of HDI descent. In addition, the Department has advertised a framework contract to SMMEs in the construction field, for both capital and maintenance. The Department participated in the National Youth service and trained over 100 youth in the built environment sector.

The Department has finalised the draft Partnership Strategy and is in the process of engaging the NGO sector within Human Settlements, Private Sector, Local Authorities and other departments, in order to achieve its sustainable integrated human settlement agenda. Moreover, the Department has engaged these institutions in consultation forums for Human settlements policy reviews as well as comments received for the Human Settlements Draft White Paper.

It further needs mentioning that the Department has commenced with the Enumeration Study for residents living in informal settlements, a Rapid Appraisal of informal settlements to develop a Support Plan, as well as the development of the Human Settlements Framework and a Green Procurement Strategy for Human Settlements.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

This Department, in its endeavour to execute its mandate, contribute to the national MTSF targets, as well as to implement the Provincial Strategic Goal 4 'Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment', will do the following:

Informal Settlement Upgrade and Sustainable Sanitation for All

In pursuit of informal settlement upgrade and sustainable sanitation for all, the Department will engage with municipalities to attend to the upgrading of informal settlements and dignified sustainable sanitation, hence the Department will action the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Program (UISP) where municipalities have to upgrade informal settlements to at least a UISP3 and in this regard, have pledged to deliver 66 000 UISP units by 2019. Furthermore, the Department is developing an Informal Settlement Rapid Appraisal Plan, which will profile selected informal settlements and as such, will lead to the development of an Informal Settlement Support Plan. This Plan will provide the Department with the necessary intervention options regarding informal settlement upgrade. In addition, the Department is in the process of conducting an Enumeration Study in selected Informal Settlements areas, as well as developing a Human Settlements Framework to guide future government intervention, which focuses on:

Delivery levers

Legal Frameworks and Regulations

Instruments that needs to be actioned

Intervention types

Change Management

Better Living Model

In the Department's endeavour to support the better living model, it will ensure that it actively participates in the game changer management team and influences the issue of typologies in the housing model that will cater for subsidised housing in the GAP market.

Improved Western Cape Settlement Delivery and Functionality

The Department intends to deliver approximately 105 000 housing opportunities over the 2016 MTSF, and has already delivered 28 323 housing opportunities in the last two financial years. During the 2016/17 financial year, the Department will deliver 19 746 housing opportunities. The Department has prioritised catalytic and provincial projects, as follows:

| Municipality | Project | Units | Anticipated start date | Anticipated completion | Current Status |
|--|--|--------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| City of Cape Town <i>Provincial Government driven</i> | Southern Corridor: Barcelona Europe Vukuzenzele Lusaka Gxagxa Kanana Kosovo Ithemba Forest Village Penhill Thabo Mbeki Tsunami N2 Phase 1 | 51 540 | 2016 | 2022 | Planning |
| City of Cape Town <i>driven</i> | Blueberry Hill Driftsands Lourensia Park Macassar Mfuleni Ext 1 Morkel's Cottage Insitu upgrades Vlakteplaas | | | | Under construction Planning |
| City of Cape Town | North Eastern | 19 987 | 2018 | 2022 | Planning Corridor |
| City of Cape Town | Voortrekker integration Zone Social Housing | 1 620 | 2018 | 2022 | Planning |
| George | Thembalethu, Syferfontein, Wilderness Heights | 15 000 | 2016 | 2022 | Planning and Construction |
| Louis Fourie Corridor | Mossel Bay | 3 000 | 2017 | 2022 | Planning |
| West Coast | Vredenburg Urban Regeneration | 1 400 | 2017 | 2022 | Planning |
| Worcester | Transhex | 8 000 | 2017 | 2022 | Planning |
| Paarl | Vlakkeland | 6 000 | 2016 | 2022 | Planning |
| De Novo | Stellenbosch | 2 300 | 2017 | 2022 | Planning |

The Department will accelerate its endeavours to reduce the title deed backlog and have allocated R29.7 million to the Title Deeds Restoration Project.

Broadening Economic Participation: The Department will action and intensify various empowerment initiatives by releasing properties to HDI developers, awarding contracts to HDI contractors, releasing land parcels to HDI enterprises and appointing built sector professionals of HDI descent.

Better Together Whole of Society Approach

In the endeavour of ensuring that the Department engage the whole of society the Department has held various briefing sessions were held with the NGO sector within Human Settlements, Private Sector, Local Authorities and other departments in order to assist in informal settlements upgrades and human settlements delivery, as well as the GAP housing market.

The Department has finalised a Partnership Strategy and have entered into smart partnership agreements with the NGO sector within Human Settlements, Private Sector, Local Authorities and other departments in order to achieve its sustainable integrated human settlement agenda.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department embarked on a process to identify critical posts to be filled and the possibility to redeploy current staff to the vacant posts that can not be funded within the current allocation. The optimal utilisation of information technology systems will also contribute to functions being performed more efficiently. This will lead to a saving in compensation of employees and other operating cost. The number of projects will be scaled down and the focus will shift to the catalytic projects and bigger projects in the municipalities. The devolution and transfer of properties of the Western Cape Housing Development Fund by 31 March 2019 will ease the pressures on the holding cost. The staff dealing with the administration of the properties and the debtors linked to it will be redeployed to other units. The consultant cost relating to projects will be capitalised as part of the projects without increasing the cost per opportunity.

5. Procurement

The Department implemented the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) in new projects, including New Engineering Contracts (NEC)3 contracts to ensure that projects are delivered on time and within budget. The current contractual arrangements within municipalities were addressed. This was done in conjunction with Provincial Treasury (PT) to identify blockages and develop corrective actions to ensure service delivery by municipalities. The Department will ensure that a fair and transparent procurement process is followed by municipalities to get the best value for money, including economic empowerment for Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) contractors. This will also contribute to boost the local economy of the municipalities. The Department will also be part of the procurement process for projects in municipalities and will allow municipalities to make use of the framework agreements with contractors on its contractor database. This will ensure that projects are delivered within budget and in time. The framework agreements for maintenance will ensure value for money and immediate response in the case of emergency maintenance. The Department also implemented framework agreements with build environment consultants to be utilised in the planning and implementation of human settlement projects and assisting municipalities where needed. The equitable allocation of work to service providers on the respective databases will be regulated through the respective electronic database registers developed in conjunction with Centre for e-Innovation and the Department of Transport and Public Works.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 80 444 | 111 228 | 118 500 | 148 161 | 150 357 | 150 357 | 159 505 | 6.08 | 171 724 | 181 684 | |
| Conditional grants | 1 725 180 | 1 962 237 | 1 938 778 | 1 978 612 | 1 978 612 | 1 978 612 | 2 004 237 | 1.30 | 2 460 899 | 2 620 336 | |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | 1 725 180 | 1 959 237 | 1 934 936 | 1 975 122 | 1 975 122 | 1 975 122 | 2 000 811 | 1.30 | 2 460 899 | 2 620 336 | |
| <i>of which:</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | | 733 484 | 783 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | | 3 000 | 3 842 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 490 | 3 426 | (1.83) | | | |
| Financing | 68 968 | 52 100 | 14 900 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | 509 | (97.34) | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 68 968 | 52 100 | 14 900 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | 509 | (97.34) | | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 1 874 592 | 2 125 565 | 2 072 178 | 2 126 773 | 2 148 118 | 2 148 118 | 2 164 251 | 0.75 | 2 632 623 | 2 802 020 | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 72 | 116 | 124 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 99 | 2.06 | 104 | 110 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 120 | 2 643 | 154 | 602 | 602 | 9 393 | 629 | (93.30) | 660 | 699 | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 112 674 | 87 142 | 78 871 | 62 061 | 62 061 | 53 270 | 59 272 | 11.27 | 59 236 | 59 192 | |
| Total departmental receipts | 112 866 | 89 901 | 79 149 | 62 760 | 62 760 | 62 760 | 60 000 | (4.40) | 60 000 | 60 000 | |
| Total receipts | 1 987 458 | 2 215 466 | 2 151 327 | 2 189 533 | 2 210 878 | 2 210 878 | 2 224 251 | 0.60 | 2 692 623 | 2 862 020 | |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R34.718 million or 1.6 per cent from R2.190 billion in 2015/16 (main appropriation) to R2.224 billion in 2016/17 and increases to R2.693 billion in 2017/18 and to R2.862 billion in 2018/19.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share transfers increase by R11.344 million or 7.7 per cent from R148.161 million in 2015/16 (main appropriation) to R159.505 million in 2016/17, and continue to increase to R171.724 million in 2017/18 and R181.684 million in 2018/19. Conditional grants increases by R25.625 million or 1.3 per cent from R1.979 billion received in 2015/16 (main appropriation) to R2.004 billion in 2016/17 and increases to R2.461 billion in 2017/18 and R2.620 billion in 2018/19.

Departmental own receipts:

Departmental own receipts decrease by R2.760 million or 4.4 per cent from R62.760 million in 2015/16 (main appropriation) to R60 million in 2016/17 and remains constant at R60 million for 2017/18 and 2018/19.

Departmental receipts comprise of:

R99 000 which consists of insurance premiums administered by the Department (R44 000), sales of tender documentation (R34 000), other administrative receipts (request for information) R1 000 and sales of scrap and waste (R20 000), as recorded under sales of goods and services other than capital assets.

Interest, dividends and rent on land in respect of interest on trust accounts administered by accounts administrators increases by R27 000, from R602 000 in 2015/16 (main appropriation) to R629 000 in 2016/17 and continues to increase to R660 000 in 2017/18 and R699 000 in 2018/19.

Financial transaction in assets and liabilities with respect to the repayment of housing loans/rental accounts and the recovery of previous years' expenditure decreases by 4.5 per cent, from R62.061 million in 2015/16 (main appropriation) to R59.272 million in 2016/17, and decreases to R59.236 million in 2017/18, and to R59.192 million in 2018/19.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

Table 6.2 hereunder gives the sources of donor funding and details of any terms and conditions attached to donor funds.

Table 6.2 Summary of donor funding

| Name of donor funding R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|---------|
| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Danish government via the RDP fund (Danida) | 3 256 | 3 256 | |
| Total donor funding | 3 256 | 3 256 | |

Summary of donor funding:

The donor funding is used for the installation of solar water heaters on housing units at Joe Slovo, N2 Gateway.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

National and Provincial Cabinet's delivery priorities for the 2016 MTEF are reflected, especially the housing sectors' development priorities.

Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

Salary adjustments are based on wage agreements.

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the CPIX projections.

Expenditure on housing grants is based on conditional grant allocations from the National Department of Human Settlement and housing policies. Allocations to municipalities are informed by the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), the Strategic Infrastructure Plan (SIP), the municipal needs, municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and the Provincial Strategic Goal 4/National Outcome 8/NDP.

Provincial priorities

The departments' strategic plan is aligned to the five provincial strategic goals of the Western Cape government:

PSG 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

PSG 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.

PSG 3: Increase safety, wellness and tackle social ills.

PSG 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

National priorities

The critical issues that dominate the national agenda are reducing poverty, and addressing the legacies of apartheid planning through the implementation of the key outputs and programmes of the NDP and National Outcome Statement 8. These key outputs include:

Accelerated delivery of shelter opportunities;

Improve access to Basic Services;

More efficient land utilisation; and

Improved (Residential) Property Market.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 83 235 | 79 698 | 84 446 | 92 421 | 92 421 | 92 015 | 97 289 | 5.73 | 102 018 | 108 273 |
| 2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning | 13 966 | 14 605 | 17 067 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |
| 3. Housing Development | 1 841 011 | 2 065 303 | 2 008 186 | 2 039 417 | 2 058 566 | 2 059 531 | 2 068 937 | 0.46 | 2 526 363 | 2 690 821 |
| 4. Housing Asset Management Property Management | 49 246 | 55 860 | 41 628 | 38 836 | 40 218 | 38 117 | 36 532 | (4.16) | 40 158 | 38 003 |
| Total payments and estimates | 1 987 458 | 2 215 466 | 2 151 327 | 2 189 533 | 2 210 878 | 2 210 878 | 2 224 251 | 0.60 | 2 692 623 | 2 862 020 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 3: National conditional grants:

Human Settlements – R2 000 811 000 (2016/17), as well as R2 460 899 000 (2017/18) and R2 620 336 000 (2018/19). The allocation for 2016/17 includes an amount of R29 577 000 for title deed restoration.

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP): R3 426 000 (2016/17).

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R189 263 000 (2016/17); R200 199 000 (2017/18); R210 127 000 (2018/19) for personnel expenditure ceiling.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 237 611 | 239 379 | 250 596 | 257 611 | 260 487 | 268 803 | 264 840 | (1.47) | 285 657 | 298 443 |
| Compensation of employees | 137 325 | 150 320 | 170 543 | 175 865 | 179 645 | 178 132 | 189 263 | 6.25 | 200 199 | 210 102 |
| Goods and services | 100 286 | 89 059 | 80 053 | 81 746 | 80 842 | 90 671 | 75 577 | (16.65) | 85 458 | 88 341 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 744 491 | 1 971 271 | 1 895 583 | 1 926 547 | 1 945 016 | 1 936 680 | 1 953 651 | 0.88 | 2 401 127 | 2 557 400 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 100 610 | 102 135 | 41 374 | 28 622 | 50 467 | 47 670 | 27 484 | (42.35) | 19 000 | 9 000 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 21 342 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 336 | 1 500 | (55.04) | | |
| Higher education institutions | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 267 | 950 | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 1 610 | 1 610 | 3 000 | 86.34 | 3 000 | |
| Households | 1 642 614 | 1 867 182 | 1 832 867 | 1 892 030 | 1 888 614 | 1 883 042 | 1 921 667 | 2.05 | 2 379 127 | 2 548 400 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 129 | 4 215 | 4 563 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 095 | 5 460 | 7.16 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 942 | 4 205 | 4 534 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 460 | 7.59 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 187 | 10 | 29 | | | 20 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 227 | 601 | 585 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | 315 | 333 |
| Total economic classification | 1 987 458 | 2 215 466 | 2 151 327 | 2 189 533 | 2 210 878 | 2 210 878 | 2 224 251 | 0.60 | 2 692 623 | 2 862 020 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|--|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Housing Development Agency (HDA) | | | 20 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Social Housing Regulatory | | | 1 340 | 4 895 | 2 825 | 2 825 | 1 500 | (46.90) | | | |
| Water Research Commission | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Cape Craft and Design Institute | | | | | 1 610 | 1 610 | 3 000 | 86.34 | 3 000 | | |
| SABC | | 4 | 2 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Compensation Commissioner | | | | | | 7 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | | 4 | 21 342 | 4 895 | 4 935 | 4 946 | 4 500 | (9.02) | 3 000 | | |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | 689 869 | 744 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 |
| Category B | 660 734 | 872 949 | 680 490 | 752 171 | 854 955 | 854 955 | 829 452 | (2.98) | 1 019 544 | 1 066 755 |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 1 350 603 | 1 617 433 | 1 381 313 | 1 482 290 | 1 585 074 | 1 585 074 | 1 554 570 | (1.92) | 1 759 143 | 1 906 002 |
| Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) | 454 545 | 404 904 | 569 123 | 492 832 | 404 197 | 404 197 | 446 241 | 10.40 | 701 756 | 714 334 |

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning for the Office of the MEC

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide corporate support to the Department and to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

The programme continuously supports the Department in effectively and efficiently implementing its responsibilities. More focus will be directed to the institutionalisation of departmental planning, reporting and project management.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department of the Premier (Organisational Development) investigated the Department's current organisational structure to re-align the Departmental structure to the new strategic direction adopted by the Department and the revised business model. A regional delivery model was proposed whereby all functions have been mainstreamed per district. This will ensure accountability on delivery as regional managers will be responsible for the planning and delivery of targets. This process has not been finalised.

The Department aimed to strengthen its project management and consumer care capabilities. These capabilities allowed the Department to better contribute to creating an environment in which civil society is able to engage more effectively with the state. The communication and stakeholder relations unit was expanded to ensure that efficient communication and stakeholder relations take place.

The monitoring and evaluation capabilities were strengthened to promote sustainable resource use and ensure good returns on the Department's investments. The Internal Control unit of the Department was expanded to support the monitoring and evaluation unit. To increase the development of relevant skills in the Province, the Department continued to provide bursaries to both staff members and members of the public who were interested in obtaining a qualification in the built environment.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's 2016/17 budget allocation increased by 5.7 per cent from the 2015/16 revised estimates which is due to provision for salary adjustments and inflationary increases on goods and services. Payments for Capital Assets increased by 7.6 per cent to make provision for the replacement of redundant computer equipment, as well as furniture not funded by Department of Transport and Public Works, which is needed for modernisation of 27 Wale Street.

Strategic goal as per the Strategic Plan

Enhanced efficiency and effectiveness of the provincial Department of Human Settlements.

Strategic objective as per the Annual Performance Plan

Implementation of the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) imperatives.

Enhanced Knowledge Management and Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Technology.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 5 778 | 5 377 | 5 291 | 7 780 | 7 995 | 7 995 | 7 143 | (10.66) | 7 466 | 8 005 |
| 2. Corporate Services | 77 457 | 74 321 | 79 155 | 84 641 | 84 426 | 84 020 | 90 146 | 7.29 | 94 552 | 100 268 |
| Total payments and estimates | 83 235 | 79 698 | 84 446 | 92 421 | 92 421 | 92 015 | 97 289 | 5.73 | 102 018 | 108 273 |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 77 655 | 74 446 | 78 961 | 86 796 | 86 796 | 85 712 | 91 267 | 6.48 | 95 904 | 101 805 |
| Compensation of employees | 56 256 | 55 479 | 61 195 | 68 216 | 70 298 | 70 732 | 73 122 | 3.38 | 76 485 | 81 417 |
| Goods and services | 21 399 | 18 967 | 17 766 | 18 580 | 16 498 | 14 980 | 18 145 | 21.13 | 19 419 | 20 388 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 224 | 436 | 337 | 250 | 250 | 908 | 262 | (71.15) | 275 | 291 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 2 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 224 | 432 | 335 | 250 | 250 | 875 | 262 | (70.06) | 275 | 291 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 129 | 4 215 | 4 563 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 095 | 5 460 | 7.16 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 942 | 4 205 | 4 534 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 460 | 7.59 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 187 | 10 | 29 | | | 20 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 227 | 601 | 585 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | 315 | 333 |
| Total economic classification | 83 235 | 79 698 | 84 446 | 92 421 | 92 421 | 92 015 | 97 289 | 5.73 | 102 018 | 108 273 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 224 | 436 | 337 | 250 | 250 | 875 | 262 | (70.06) | 275 | 291 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 224 | 432 | 335 | 250 | 250 | 875 | 262 | (70.06) | 275 | 291 |
| Social benefits | 224 | 278 | 194 | 250 | 250 | 784 | 262 | (66.58) | 275 | 291 |
| Other transfers to households | | 154 | 141 | | | 91 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | | | | | | 33 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | | | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Purpose: To facilitate and undertake planning for human settlements.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Administration**

to provide administrative and/or transversal project management services

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy

to develop human settlements policies and policy guidelines

Sub-programme 2.3: Planning

to develop provincial multi-year housing development plans and project pipelines in cooperation with municipalities

Sub-programme 2.4: Research

to conduct research on sustainable human settlements

Policy developments

The profiles of potential beneficiaries on the Western Cape Housing Demand Data Base (WCHDDDB) will now inform the product to be developed in municipalities. The policy addressing the most deserving beneficiaries has been developed and has been implemented with immediate effect. This and the informal settlement database are being used to prioritise human settlement pipelines that inform the business plan.

To expedite the process of rolling out the strategy, the Department developed the Housing Demand Data Improvement Programme (HDDIP) to ensure efficacy and efficiency in the management processes of the housing waiting lists. The HDDIP also consist of the Provincial Housing Needs Register (PHNR). The Department has developed the Selection Guidelines to promote standard procedures for all the Western Cape municipalities on how to do selection for housing beneficiaries. The Selection Guidelines further seek to ensure fairness in the housing allocation process which is one of the bedrocks of the PSG 4.

The Department is also engaging with the National Department of Human Settlements to amend and enhance certain housing programmes, especially relating to the affordable housing market, to address the lower gap income group, i.e. R3 501 - R7 000.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The policies developed above encourage the Department to consider the provincial priorities when allocating its scarce resources. It seeks to ensure that citizens of the Western Cape who live in a variety of different situations are aware of and can easily access a wide range of housing services and instruments that can assist them to participate in the development of a sustainable human settlement of their choice.

The Department will continuously ensure that its institutional capabilities and those of other provincial Departments involved in implementation are built to effectively design and implement its strategy. This shift aims to direct the use of state land and other resources for spatial restructuring, with direct and indirect benefits for the poor.

The Department also moved towards a Regional Support approach. Regional managers now represent the Department in specific regions, working closely with municipalities to ensure that national and provincial priorities are directed spatially and according to the need of the specific geographical area.

Integrated planning has been enhanced through the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities and the improvement of forward planning of human settlement project pipelines.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget allocation increased by R1.820 million or 9.3 per cent, from R19.673 million (2015/16 Adjusted estimates) to R21.493 million and increases to R24.084 million in 2017/18 and R24.923 million in 2018/19. The increases over the 2016 MTEF period are due to normal inflationary increases on compensation of employees and goods and services. Professional fees are covered in Programme 3 through the OPSCAP allocation.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Improved functionality, efficiencies, and resilience of human settlements.

Enable an increased supply of land for affordable housing and catalytic projects.

Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve integrated development and spatial planning at municipal level by providing municipalities with the support with regards to human settlement planning.

Establish effective mechanisms for target setting, spatial targeting and future delivery projections.

Enhance the policy regime in relation to human settlements.

Establish partnerships with strategic stakeholders.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 8 748 | 9 154 | 10 806 | 12 148 | 12 052 | 12 780 | 13 206 | 3.33 | 14 388 | 15 015 |
| 2. Planning | 5 218 | 5 451 | 6 261 | 6 711 | 7 621 | 8 435 | 8 287 | (1.75) | 9 696 | 9 908 |
| Total payments and estimates | 13 966 | 14 605 | 17 067 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 13 931 | 14 522 | 17 046 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |
| Compensation of employees | 13 028 | 13 526 | 16 172 | 17 664 | 18 478 | 19 845 | 20 219 | 1.88 | 22 748 | 23 485 |
| Goods and services | 903 | 996 | 874 | 1 195 | 1 195 | 1 370 | 1 274 | (7.01) | 1 336 | 1 438 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Households | 35 | 83 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| | 35 | 83 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 13 966 | 14 605 | 17 067 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 35 | 83 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 35 | 83 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 35 | 82 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 1 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 3: Housing Development

Purpose: To provide housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the housing code.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded from equitable share

Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions

to facilitate immediate access to housing goods and services, creating enabling environments and providing implementation support

Sub-programme 3.3: Incremental Interventions

to facilitate access to housing opportunities through a phased process

Sub-programme 3.4: Social and Rental Intervention

to facilitate access to rental housing opportunities, supporting urban restructuring and integration

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The creation of the Directorates: Regional Support has seen focused and closer co-operation between the Department and municipalities. Regional Managers take responsibility for addressing the human settlement development per district; and assisted municipalities in planning their human settlements in line with the provincial and national strategies. The George office had been expanded and now also house a small unit dealing cases to be facilitated by the Rental Housing Tribunal. This office also provide support to the Central Karoo Region. Regular regional forum meetings ensure that municipalities are informed of all changes in policies and strategies in the delivery of human settlements. Best practices and challenges are also addressed at these meetings.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increased by R29.520 million or 1.5 per cent, from R2.039 billion in 2015/16 (main appropriation) to R2.069 billion in 2016/17 and increases to R2.526 billion in 2017/18 and R2.691 billion in 2018/19, which are mainly due to increases in the Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) over the 2016 MTEF to make provision for normal inflationary pressures.

Strategic goals as per the Strategic Plan

Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of informal settlements.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of housing opportunities and promoting ownership of property.

Facilitate job creation and empowerment opportunities.

Promote innovation and the better living concept.

Strategic objectives as per the Annual Performance Plan

Implement an up-scaled delivery programme.

Implement structured upgrading of informal settlements to promote and secure living environments.

Improve security of tenure by ensuring that title deeds are timeously transferred to qualifying beneficiaries of housing subsidies funded by the Department.

To create an enabling environment to stimulate job and empowerment opportunities for contractors, consultants and other service providers with HDI, women, and youth representation.

To increase sustainable resource use, which includes exploring innovative technologies through construction, energy, water and sanitation initiatives.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Housing Development

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 115 831 | 106 066 | 73 250 | 64 295 | 83 444 | 84 409 | 68 126 | (19.29) | 65 464 | 70 485 |
| 2. Financial Interventions | 185 677 | 205 325 | 232 563 | 188 832 | 188 832 | 177 383 | 175 011 | (1.34) | 276 240 | 267 256 |
| 3. Incremental Intervention | 1 160 529 | 1 360 701 | 1 304 967 | 1 584 712 | 1 584 712 | 1 723 600 | 1 645 744 | (4.52) | 1 995 380 | 2 172 000 |
| 4. Social and Rental Intervention | 378 974 | 393 211 | 397 406 | 201 578 | 201 578 | 74 139 | 180 056 | 142.86 | 189 279 | 181 080 |
| Total payments and estimates | 1 841 011 | 2 065 303 | 2 008 186 | 2 039 417 | 2 058 566 | 2 059 531 | 2 068 937 | 0.46 | 2 526 363 | 2 690 821 |

Note: Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: EPWP – R3 426 000 (2016/17).

Sub-programmes 3.2, 3.3, 3.4: National conditional grant: Human Settlements – R2 000 811 000 (2016/17) as well as R2 460 899 000 (2017/18) and R2 620 336 000 (2018/19). The National conditional grant: Human Settlements includes an amount of R29 577 000 for title deed restoration.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 117 707 | 122 516 | 126 686 | 121 742 | 125 118 | 132 280 | 121 532 | (8.13) | 130 511 | 136 712 |
| Compensation of employees | 52 628 | 64 985 | 78 126 | 71 663 | 72 835 | 68 665 | 76 222 | 11.01 | 79 786 | 82 368 |
| Goods and services | 65 079 | 57 531 | 48 560 | 50 079 | 52 283 | 63 615 | 45 310 | (28.77) | 50 725 | 54 344 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 723 304 | 1 942 787 | 1 881 500 | 1 917 675 | 1 933 448 | 1 927 251 | 1 947 405 | 1.05 | 2 395 852 | 2 554 109 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 79 967 | 74 921 | 27 673 | 20 000 | 39 149 | 39 149 | 21 500 | (45.08) | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 21 340 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 325 | 1 500 | (54.89) | | |
| Higher education institutions | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 267 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 1 610 | 1 610 | 3 000 | 86.34 | 3 000 | |
| Households | 1 642 070 | 1 866 666 | 1 832 487 | 1 891 780 | 1 888 364 | 1 882 167 | 1 921 405 | 2.08 | 2 378 852 | 2 548 109 |
| Total economic classification | 1 841 011 | 2 065 303 | 2 008 186 | 2 039 417 | 2 058 566 | 2 059 531 | 2 068 937 | 0.46 | 2 526 363 | 2 690 821 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 12 471 | 24 106 | 13 088 | 21 000 | 21 000 | 21 258 | 21 500 | 1.14 | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 11 000 | 22 821 | 12 773 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 500 | 7.50 | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Municipalities | 11 000 | 22 821 | 12 773 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 500 | 7.50 | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 11 000 | 22 821 | 12 773 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 500 | 7.50 | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Higher education institutions | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 267 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 267 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 267 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 204 | 85 | 315 | | | 258 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 204 | 85 | 315 | | | 164 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | | | | 94 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 1 710 833 | 1 918 681 | 1 868 412 | 1 896 675 | 1 912 448 | 1 905 993 | 1 925 905 | 1.04 | 2 381 852 | 2 548 109 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 68 967 | 52 100 | 14 900 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 68 967 | 52 100 | 14 900 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 68 967 | 52 100 | 14 900 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 21 340 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 325 | 1 500 | (54.89) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | 21 340 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 325 | 1 500 | (54.89) | | |
| Other | | | 21 340 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 325 | 1 500 | (54.89) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 1 610 | 1 610 | 3 000 | 86.34 | 3 000 | |
| Households | 1 641 866 | 1 866 581 | 1 832 172 | 1 891 780 | 1 888 364 | 1 881 909 | 1 921 405 | 2.10 | 2 378 852 | 2 548 109 |
| Other transfers to households | 1 641 866 | 1 866 581 | 1 832 172 | 1 891 780 | 1 888 364 | 1 881 909 | 1 921 405 | 2.10 | 2 378 852 | 2 548 109 |

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Purpose: To provide for the strategic, effective and efficient management, devolution and transfer of housing assets.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded by equitable share

Sub-programme 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance

to provide for the maintenance of housing properties, the transfer of ownership and to identify and secure land

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Department is transferring and devolving the properties of the ex-Western Cape Housing Development Board to municipalities and qualifying beneficiaries. The devolution of the properties to municipalities are subjected to stringent conditions and according to the Provincial Cabinet's conditions and are in line with the process and timeframes agreed with the CoCT and other municipalities. It is envisaged the process will be concluded by 31 March 2019. The Provincial Cabinet also endorsed the enhanced debt write-off policy as approved by the Provincial Minister of Human Settlements. The Department is currently finalising the normalisation policy whereby current tenants that is not debtors of the Department might qualify for ownership of these houses.

The service establishment of the unit were scaled down with the decrease in the property portfolio and number of debtors. The budget and staff associated with the function will be absorbed with the staggered implementation of the new proposed structure once approved.

The unit is also responsible for the acquiring of suitable land for human settlement development from private owners and other state entities. The land release projects are also administered by this unit.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease of R3.686 million or 9.2 per cent from the Adjusted Appropriation for 2015/16 to the 2016/17 allocation is due to a reduction in the indicative baseline for municipal services and rates and taxes due to the sale of redundant properties and devolution to municipalities.

Strategic goal as per the Strategic Plan

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of housing opportunities and promoting ownership of property.

Improved living conditions of beneficiaries through the upgrading of housing units and promoting ownership of property.

Enable an increased supply of land for affordable housing and catalytic projects.

Strategic objective as per the Annual Performance Plan

Improve the living conditions of beneficiaries through the writing-off of debt with the objective of transferring the ownership of properties to qualifying beneficiaries.

Improve the security of tenure by ensuring that title deeds are transferred to qualifying beneficiaries of housing subsidies funded by the Department.

Identify and secure land for the development of affordable housing and catalytic projects.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 17 711 | 18 888 | 20 204 | 20 878 | 20 590 | 22 356 | 22 191 | (0.74) | 23 796 | 25 599 |
| 2. Housing Properties Maintenance | 31 535 | 36 972 | 21 424 | 17 958 | 19 628 | 15 761 | 14 341 | (9.01) | 16 362 | 12 404 |
| Total payments and estimates | 49 246 | 55 860 | 41 628 | 38 836 | 40 218 | 38 117 | 36 532 | (4.16) | 40 158 | 38 003 |

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 28 318 | 27 895 | 27 903 | 30 214 | 28 900 | 29 596 | 30 548 | 3.22 | 35 158 | 35 003 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 413 | 16 330 | 15 050 | 18 322 | 18 034 | 18 890 | 19 700 | 4.29 | 21 180 | 22 832 |
| Goods and services | 12 905 | 11 565 | 12 853 | 11 892 | 10 866 | 10 706 | 10 848 | 1.33 | 13 978 | 12 171 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 20 928 | 27 965 | 13 725 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 20 643 | 27 214 | 13 701 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 750 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 285 | 1 | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 49 246 | 55 860 | 41 628 | 38 836 | 40 218 | 38 117 | 36 532 | (4.16) | 40 158 | 38 003 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 20 928 | 27 965 | 13 725 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 20 643 | 27 214 | 13 701 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipalities | 20 643 | 27 214 | 13 701 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 20 643 | 27 214 | 13 701 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 750 | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | 750 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 750 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 285 | 1 | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 211 | 1 | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 74 | | | | | | | | | |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total | |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 147 | 25 314 | 142 | 27 579 | 155 | 25 662 | 141 | | 141 | 26 076 | 132 | 28 308 | 132 | 30 543 | 135 | 32 440 | (1.4%) | 7.6% | 15.1% | |
| 7 – 10 | 221 | 63 846 | 234 | 70 974 | 251 | 81 388 | 255 | | 255 | 88 758 | 252 | 94 993 | 242 | 98 916 | 233 | 104 580 | (3.0%) | 5.6% | 49.8% | |
| 11 – 12 | 50 | 29 595 | 60 | 31 515 | 69 | 39 213 | 60 | | 60 | 37 569 | 61 | 39 593 | 58 | 41 112 | 52 | 40 805 | (4.7%) | 2.8% | 20.5% | |
| 13 – 16 | 19 | 16 115 | 19 | 17 746 | 22 | 21 657 | 22 | | 22 | 22 135 | 22 | 23 500 | 23 | 26 507 | 24 | 28 887 | 2.9% | 9.3% | 13.0% | |
| Other | | 2 455 | 32 | 2 506 | 13 | 2 623 | 17 | | 17 | 3 594 | 17 | 2 869 | 17 | 3 121 | 16 | 3 390 | (2.0%) | (1.9%) | 1.7% | |
| Total | 437 | 137 325 | 487 | 150 320 | 510 | 170 543 | 495 | | 495 | 178 132 | 484 | 189 263 | 472 | 200 199 | 460 | 210 102 | (2.4%) | 5.7% | 100.0% | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 193 | 56 256 | 204 | 55 479 | 207 | 61 195 | 207 | | 207 | 70 732 | 200 | 73 122 | 192 | 76 485 | 185 | 81 417 | (3.7%) | 4.8% | 38.8% | |
| Housing Needs, Research and Planning | 34 | 13 028 | 43 | 13 526 | 40 | 16 172 | 47 | | 47 | 19 845 | 44 | 20 219 | 44 | 22 748 | 42 | 23 485 | (3.7%) | 5.8% | 11.1% | |
| Housing Development | 151 | 52 628 | 185 | 64 985 | 204 | 78 126 | 184 | | 184 | 68 665 | 182 | 76 222 | 178 | 79 786 | 175 | 82 368 | (1.7%) | 6.3% | 39.5% | |
| Housing Asset Management Property Management | 59 | 15 413 | 55 | 16 330 | 59 | 15 050 | 57 | | 57 | 18 890 | 58 | 19 700 | 58 | 21 180 | 58 | 22 832 | 0.6% | 6.5% | 10.6% | |
| Total | 437 | 137 325 | 487 | 150 320 | 510 | 170 543 | 495 | | 495 | 178 132 | 484 | 189 263 | 472 | 200 199 | 460 | 210 102 | (2.4%) | 5.7% | 100.0% | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 454 | | | 159 557 | 442 | 168 936 | 430 | 178 084 | 418 | 186 262 | | 5.3% | 89.1% | |
| Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 21 | | | 9 691 | 21 | 10 583 | 21 | 11 514 | 21 | 12 412 | | 8.6% | 5.7% | |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations | | | | | | | 11 | | | 8 541 | 11 | 9 327 | 11 | 10 148 | 11 | 10 939 | | 8.6% | 5.0% | |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 9 | | | 343 | 10 | 417 | 10 | 453 | 10 | 489 | | 12.5% | 0.2% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 495 | | | 178 132 | 484 | 189 263 | 472 | 200 199 | 460 | 210 102 | | 5.7% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 628 | 351 | 805 | 834 | 834 | 834 | 846 | 1.44 | 888 | 940 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 391 | 226 | 445 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 462 | 0.65 | 485 | 513 |
| Other | 237 | 125 | 360 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 384 | 2.40 | 403 | 426 |
| 2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning | 103 | 67 | 124 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 137 | 4.58 | 144 | 152 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 103 | 67 | 124 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 137 | 4.58 | 144 | 152 |
| 3. Housing Development | 987 | 212 | 471 | 580 | 580 | 580 | 625 | 7.76 | 657 | 695 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 987 | 212 | 471 | 580 | 580 | 580 | 625 | 7.76 | 657 | 695 |
| 4. Housing Asset Management Property Management | 3 | 15 | 21 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 16.67 | 37 | 39 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 3 | 15 | 21 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 16.67 | 37 | 39 |
| Total payments on training | 1 721 | 645 | 1 421 | 1 575 | 1 575 | 1 575 | 1 643 | 4.32 | 1 726 | 1 826 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----|-----|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 | | | |
| Number of staff | 437 | 487 | 510 | 500 | 500 | 495 | 484 | (2.22) | 472 | 460 |
| Number of personnel trained ^a | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 210 | 210 | 150 | (28.57) | 158 | 167 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 98 | 98 | 70 | (28.57) | 74 | 78 |
| Female | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 112 | 112 | 80 | (28.57) | 84 | 89 |
| Number of training opportunities ^b | 344 | 360 | 375 | 413 | 467 | 467 | 418 | (10.49) | 461 | 488 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 30 | 30 | 30 | 33 | 44 | 44 | 36 | (18.18) | 40 | 42 |
| Workshops | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 70 | 70 | 24 | (65.71) | 27 | 29 |
| Seminars | | | | | 3 | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 294 | 310 | 325 | 358 | 350 | 350 | 358 | 2.29 | 394 | 417 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 30 | 30 | 30 | 33 | 25 | 25 | 33 | 32.00 | 36 | 38 |
| Number of interns appointed | 12 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 11 | 11 | 25 | 127.27 | 30 | 32 |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Number of days spent on training ^c | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |

^a Training interventions.

^b Includes interventions funded by DotP.

^c Days per official per year.

Note: National Housing Scholarships are reflected against the National Department of Human Settlement.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 72 | 116 | 124 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 99 | 2.06 | 104 | 110 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 72 | 84 | 100 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 79 | 2.60 | 83 | 88 |
| Administrative fees | 43 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Request for information | 43 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Other sales | 29 | 84 | 99 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 78 | 2.63 | 82 | 87 |
| Commission on insurance | | 47 | 52 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | | 46 | 49 |
| Tender documentation | 29 | 37 | 35 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 34 | 6.25 | 36 | 38 |
| Other | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | | 32 | 24 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 21 | 22 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 120 | 2 643 | 154 | 602 | 602 | 9 393 | 629 | (93.30) | 660 | 699 |
| Interest | 120 | 2 633 | 154 | 393 | 393 | 9 184 | 409 | (95.55) | 429 | 454 |
| Rent on land | | 10 | | 209 | 209 | 209 | 220 | 5.26 | 231 | 244 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 112 674 | 87 142 | 78 871 | 62 061 | 62 061 | 53 270 | 59 272 | 11.27 | 59 236 | 59 192 |
| Loan repayments | 19 820 | 24 856 | 33 649 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | | 18 900 | 19 289 |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 92 816 | 62 286 | 45 221 | 44 061 | 44 061 | 35 270 | 41 272 | 17.02 | 40 336 | 39 902 |
| Staff debt | 38 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash surpluses | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 112 866 | 89 901 | 79 149 | 62 760 | 62 760 | 62 760 | 60 000 | (4.40) | 60 000 | 60 000 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 237 611 | 239 379 | 250 596 | 257 611 | 260 487 | 268 803 | 264 840 | (1.47) | 285 657 | 298 443 |
| Compensation of employees | 137 325 | 150 320 | 170 543 | 175 865 | 179 645 | 178 132 | 189 263 | 6.25 | 200 199 | 210 102 |
| Salaries and wages | 121 237 | 133 561 | 152 467 | 152 625 | 156 538 | 158 142 | 166 419 | 5.23 | 176 469 | 185 776 |
| Social contributions | 16 088 | 16 759 | 18 076 | 23 240 | 23 107 | 19 990 | 22 844 | 14.28 | 23 730 | 24 326 |
| Goods and services | 100 286 | 89 059 | 80 053 | 81 746 | 80 842 | 90 671 | 75 577 | (16.65) | 85 458 | 88 341 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 263 | 244 | 189 | 275 | 200 | 152 | 295 | 94.08 | 308 | 324 |
| Advertising | 2 442 | 1 045 | 1 657 | 825 | 1 675 | 1 886 | 807 | (57.21) | 902 | 931 |
| Minor Assets | 396 | 297 | 320 | 323 | 281 | 275 | 343 | 24.73 | 391 | 400 |
| Audit cost: External | 9 280 | 10 490 | 8 532 | 9 124 | 8 852 | 7 636 | 8 697 | 13.89 | 9 182 | 9 672 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 391 | 226 | 597 | 459 | 340 | 459 | 462 | 0.65 | 485 | 509 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 758 | 598 | 248 | 395 | 409 | 190 | 450 | 136.84 | 473 | 490 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 635 | 3 453 | 2 252 | 2 070 | 1 566 | 1 244 | 1 904 | 53.05 | 2 022 | 2 127 |
| Computer services | 1 079 | 1 326 | 1 047 | 933 | 933 | 1 198 | 962 | (19.70) | 1 011 | 1 062 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 50 347 | 43 142 | 35 806 | 739 | 8 157 | 7 764 | 5 449 | (29.82) | 6 473 | 7 499 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 353 | 28 | 217 | 32 076 | 25 008 | 40 303 | 21 437 | (46.81) | 24 693 | 26 152 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 2 541 | 3 348 | 2 753 | 3 263 | 3 330 | 2 915 | 3 581 | 22.85 | 3 759 | 4 017 |
| Contractors | 528 | 204 | 231 | 552 | 566 | 328 | 622 | 89.63 | 662 | 698 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 3 315 | 3 456 | 2 361 | 5 707 | 4 884 | 3 255 | 5 962 | 83.16 | 5 932 | 6 651 |
| Entertainment | 38 | 43 | 11 | 86 | 86 | 22 | 105 | 377.27 | 99 | 103 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 2 665 | 2 646 | 2 587 | 2 358 | 2 838 | 20.36 | 2 968 | 3 116 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 68 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 7 | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 43 | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 119 | 67 | 228 | 340 | 322 | 225 | 363 | 61.33 | 403 | 423 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 249 | 1 906 | 1 889 | 2 140 | 1 448 | 1 400 | 1 731 | 23.64 | 1 955 | 2 057 |
| Operating leases | 1 481 | 1 524 | 1 317 | 1 540 | 1 467 | 1 294 | 1 626 | 25.66 | 1 707 | 1 798 |
| Property payments | 10 215 | 8 459 | 10 554 | 8 833 | 8 338 | 8 754 | 7 783 | (11.09) | 11 324 | 8 783 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | | 40 | 97 | 97 | 42 | (56.70) | 44 | 47 |
| Travel and subsistence | 9 399 | 8 065 | 5 151 | 7 354 | 7 051 | 5 149 | 6 930 | 34.59 | 7 732 | 8 388 |
| Training and development | 1 331 | 418 | 1 130 | 1 116 | 1 264 | 1 747 | 1 281 | (26.67) | 1 261 | 1 330 |
| Operating payments | 444 | 380 | 643 | 485 | 1 022 | 1 111 | 1 003 | (9.72) | 1 034 | 1 090 |
| Venues and facilities | 564 | 166 | 241 | 410 | 575 | 523 | 538 | 2.87 | 571 | 602 |
| Rental and hiring | 65 | 47 | 14 | 15 | 384 | 386 | 366 | (5.18) | 67 | 72 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 744 491 | 1 971 271 | 1 895 583 | 1 926 547 | 1 945 016 | 1 936 680 | 1 953 651 | 0.88 | 2 401 127 | 2 557 400 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 100 610 | 102 135 | 41 374 | 28 622 | 50 467 | 47 670 | 27 484 | (42.35) | 19 000 | 9 000 |
| Municipalities | 100 610 | 102 135 | 41 374 | 28 622 | 50 467 | 47 670 | 27 484 | (42.35) | 19 000 | 9 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 100 610 | 102 135 | 41 374 | 28 622 | 50 467 | 47 670 | 27 484 | (42.35) | 19 000 | 9 000 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 21 342 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 336 | 1 500 | (55.04) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 4 | 21 342 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 336 | 1 500 | (55.04) | | |
| Other | | 4 | 21 342 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 336 | 1 500 | (55.04) | | |
| Higher education institutions | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 267 | 950 | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Private enterprises | 267 | 950 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 267 | 950 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 1 610 | 1 610 | 3 000 | 86.34 | 3 000 | |
| Households | 1 642 614 | 1 867 182 | 1 832 867 | 1 892 030 | 1 888 614 | 1 883 042 | 1 921 667 | 2.05 | 2 379 127 | 2 548 400 |
| Social benefits | 674 | 446 | 554 | 250 | 250 | 948 | 262 | (72.36) | 275 | 291 |
| Other transfers to households | 1 641 940 | 1 866 736 | 1 832 313 | 1 891 780 | 1 888 364 | 1 882 094 | 1 921 405 | 2.09 | 2 378 852 | 2 548 109 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 129 | 4 215 | 4 563 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 095 | 5 460 | 7.16 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 942 | 4 205 | 4 534 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 460 | 7.59 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Transport equipment | 3 818 | 3 365 | 3 451 | 3 470 | 3 470 | 3 574 | 3 470 | (2.91) | 3 644 | 3 855 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 124 | 840 | 1 083 | 1 605 | 1 605 | 1 501 | 1 990 | 32.58 | 1 880 | 1 989 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 187 | 10 | 29 | | | 20 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 227 | 601 | 585 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | 315 | 333 |
| Total economic classification | 1 987 458 | 2 215 466 | 2 151 327 | 2 189 533 | 2 210 878 | 2 210 878 | 2 224 251 | 0.60 | 2 692 623 | 2 862 020 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 77 655 | 74 446 | 78 961 | 86 796 | 86 796 | 85 712 | 91 267 | 6.48 | 95 904 | 101 805 |
| Compensation of employees | 56 256 | 55 479 | 61 195 | 68 216 | 70 298 | 70 732 | 73 122 | 3.38 | 76 485 | 81 417 |
| Salaries and wages | 49 541 | 48 440 | 53 591 | 58 686 | 61 106 | 62 416 | 63 234 | 1.31 | 65 861 | 70 691 |
| Social contributions | 6 715 | 7 039 | 7 604 | 9 530 | 9 192 | 8 316 | 9 888 | 18.90 | 10 624 | 10 726 |
| Goods and services | 21 399 | 18 967 | 17 766 | 18 580 | 16 498 | 14 980 | 18 145 | 21.13 | 19 419 | 20 388 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 131 | 161 | 134 | 173 | 98 | 98 | 182 | 85.71 | 189 | 198 |
| Advertising | 292 | 157 | 43 | 304 | 118 | 184 | 215 | 16.85 | 281 | 295 |
| Minor Assets | 301 | 264 | 320 | 257 | 215 | 207 | 271 | 30.92 | 285 | 299 |
| Audit cost: External | 4 768 | 6 700 | 5 620 | 5 624 | 5 157 | 4 049 | 5 038 | 24.43 | 5 340 | 5 607 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 391 | 226 | 597 | 459 | 340 | 459 | 462 | 0.65 | 485 | 509 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 293 | 341 | 62 | 77 | 91 | 78 | 104 | 33.33 | 109 | 115 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 344 | 1 719 | 1 672 | 1 570 | 1 066 | 798 | 1 378 | 72.68 | 1 459 | 1 532 |
| Computer services | 780 | 581 | 1 025 | 893 | 893 | 1 183 | 915 | (22.65) | 961 | 1 009 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 425 | 175 | 109 | 189 | 157 | 87 | 216 | 148.28 | 228 | 240 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 91 | 130 | 40 | 70 | 112 | 79 | 115 | 45.57 | 119 | 125 |
| Contractors | 236 | 188 | 121 | 140 | 154 | 158 | 182 | 15.19 | 190 | 199 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 832 | 912 | 802 | 674 | 551 | 472 | 652 | 38.14 | 716 | 752 |
| Entertainment | 14 | 24 | 9 | 41 | 41 | 7 | 53 | 657.14 | 45 | 47 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 2 665 | 2 646 | 2 587 | 2 358 | 2 838 | 20.36 | 2 968 | 3 116 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 15 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 19 | 50 | 133 | 191 | 173 | 108 | 198 | 83.33 | 230 | 241 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1 960 | 1 698 | 1 522 | 1 691 | 999 | 1 142 | 1 242 | 8.76 | 1 441 | 1 513 |
| Operating leases | 1 029 | 841 | 725 | 909 | 836 | 744 | 960 | 29.03 | 1 008 | 1 058 |
| Property payments | 166 | 14 | 12 | 20 | 24 | 30 | 26 | (13.33) | 22 | 23 |
| Travel and subsistence | 6 463 | 4 418 | 1 345 | 2 082 | 1 804 | 1 655 | 1 965 | 18.73 | 2 181 | 2 290 |
| Training and development | 236 | 125 | 451 | 375 | 392 | 319 | 404 | 26.65 | 423 | 444 |
| Operating payments | 248 | 89 | 229 | 54 | 418 | 528 | 458 | (13.26) | 461 | 484 |
| Venues and facilities | 297 | 82 | 124 | 136 | 216 | 179 | 216 | 20.67 | 223 | 234 |
| Rental and hiring | 65 | 29 | 6 | 5 | 56 | 58 | 55 | (5.17) | 55 | 58 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 224 | 436 | 337 | 250 | 250 | 908 | 262 | (71.15) | 275 | 291 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 2 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | | 4 | 2 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | 4 | 2 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | | | | 22 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 224 | 432 | 335 | 250 | 250 | 875 | 262 | (70.06) | 275 | 291 |
| Social benefits | 224 | 278 | 194 | 250 | 250 | 784 | 262 | (66.58) | 275 | 291 |
| Other transfers to households | | 154 | 141 | | | 91 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 129 | 4 215 | 4 563 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 095 | 5 460 | 7.16 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 942 | 4 205 | 4 534 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 075 | 5 460 | 7.59 | 5 524 | 5 844 |
| Transport equipment | 3 818 | 3 365 | 3 451 | 3 470 | 3 470 | 3 574 | 3 470 | (2.91) | 3 644 | 3 855 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 124 | 840 | 1 083 | 1 605 | 1 605 | 1 501 | 1 990 | 32.58 | 1 880 | 1 989 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 187 | 10 | 29 | | | 20 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 227 | 601 | 585 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | 315 | 333 |
| Total economic classification | 83 235 | 79 698 | 84 446 | 92 421 | 92 421 | 92 015 | 97 289 | 5.73 | 102 018 | 108 273 |

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 13 931 | 14 522 | 17 046 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |
| Compensation of employees | 13 028 | 13 526 | 16 172 | 17 664 | 18 478 | 19 845 | 20 219 | 1.88 | 22 748 | 23 485 |
| Salaries and wages | 11 430 | 11 861 | 14 357 | 15 339 | 16 055 | 17 688 | 17 793 | 0.59 | 20 191 | 20 674 |
| Social contributions | 1 598 | 1 665 | 1 815 | 2 325 | 2 423 | 2 157 | 2 426 | 12.47 | 2 557 | 2 811 |
| Goods and services | 903 | 996 | 874 | 1 195 | 1 195 | 1 370 | 1 274 | (7.01) | 1 336 | 1 438 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 34 | 32 | 23 | 44 | 44 | 14 | 50 | 257.14 | 52 | 55 |
| Advertising | | | 35 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| Minor Assets | 7 | 4 | | 30 | 30 | 13 | 34 | 161.54 | 35 | 37 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 114 | 51 | 31 | 42 | 42 | 22 | 45 | 104.55 | 48 | 51 |
| Communication (G&S) | 44 | 58 | 65 | 72 | 72 | 67 | 77 | 14.93 | 81 | 85 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 3 | 16 | | 25 | 25 | 130 | 27 | (79.23) | 29 | 31 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | | | | 25 | 25 | 25 | | 25 | 25 |
| Contractors | | 1 | | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 66.67 | 5 | 5 |
| Entertainment | 3 | 3 | | 13 | 13 | 7 | 16 | 128.57 | 17 | 18 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 6 | 2 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 12 | 27 | 125.00 | 28 | 29 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 38 | 38 | 68 | 81 | 81 | 65 | 85 | 30.77 | 89 | 94 |
| Operating leases | 88 | 140 | 155 | 165 | 165 | 147 | 173 | 17.69 | 181 | 192 |
| Travel and subsistence | 388 | 550 | 351 | 496 | 471 | 429 | 501 | 16.78 | 527 | 584 |
| Training and development | 104 | 66 | 123 | 131 | 131 | 401 | 137 | (65.84) | 144 | 152 |
| Operating payments | 5 | 1 | | 12 | 12 | 18 | 15 | (16.67) | 16 | 17 |
| Venues and facilities | 69 | 3 | | 49 | 49 | 12 | 52 | 333.33 | 54 | 58 |
| Rental and hiring | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 35 | 83 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 35 | 83 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 35 | 82 | 21 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 13 966 | 14 605 | 17 067 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 117 707 | 122 516 | 126 686 | 121 742 | 125 118 | 132 280 | 121 532 | (8.13) | 130 511 | 136 712 |
| Compensation of employees | 52 628 | 64 985 | 78 126 | 71 663 | 72 835 | 68 665 | 76 222 | 11.01 | 79 786 | 82 368 |
| Salaries and wages | 46 847 | 58 969 | 71 587 | 62 161 | 63 191 | 61 481 | 67 720 | 10.15 | 71 624 | 73 893 |
| Social contributions | 5 781 | 6 016 | 6 539 | 9 502 | 9 644 | 7 184 | 8 502 | 18.35 | 8 162 | 8 475 |
| Goods and services | 65 079 | 57 531 | 48 560 | 50 079 | 52 283 | 63 615 | 45 310 | (28.77) | 50 725 | 54 344 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 95 | 50 | 31 | 58 | 58 | 40 | 63 | 57.50 | 67 | 71 |
| Advertising | 2 063 | 873 | 1 529 | 480 | 1 516 | 1 644 | 550 | (66.55) | 578 | 612 |
| Minor Assets | 82 | 28 | | 26 | 26 | 45 | 25 | (44.44) | 37 | 39 |
| Audit cost: External | 4 512 | 3 790 | 2 912 | 3 500 | 3 695 | 3 587 | 3 659 | 2.01 | 3 842 | 4 065 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 299 | 197 | 151 | 260 | 260 | 76 | 281 | 269.74 | 295 | 312 |
| Communication (G&S) | 229 | 1 651 | 483 | 393 | 393 | 334 | 411 | 23.05 | 442 | 468 |
| Computer services | 299 | 745 | 22 | 40 | 40 | 15 | 47 | 213.33 | 50 | 53 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 49 785 | 42 819 | 35 537 | 20 | 7 470 | 7 327 | 5 020 | (31.49) | 6 021 | 7 022 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 339 | | 132 | 31 956 | 24 888 | 40 301 | 21 311 | (47.12) | 24 561 | 26 012 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 931 | 2 777 | 907 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 223 | 2 112 | 72.69 | 2 239 | 2 369 |
| Contractors | 281 | 15 | 110 | 379 | 379 | 146 | 406 | 178.08 | 437 | 462 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 1 711 | 63 | 8 | 2 200 | 2 200 | 1 390 | 2 350 | 69.06 | 2 468 | 2 611 |
| Entertainment | 17 | 15 | 2 | 26 | 26 | 5 | 30 | 500.00 | 31 | 32 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 18 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 23 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 84 | 12 | 33 | 81 | 81 | 66 | 88 | 33.33 | 92 | 97 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 181 | 96 | 246 | 279 | 279 | 170 | 311 | 82.94 | 327 | 346 |
| Operating leases | 294 | 447 | 358 | 379 | 379 | 363 | 396 | 9.09 | 416 | 440 |
| Property payments | 170 | 527 | 1 931 | 2 310 | 2 310 | 1 957 | 2 360 | 20.59 | 2 688 | 2 644 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | | 40 | 97 | 97 | 42 | (56.70) | 44 | 47 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 333 | 2 895 | 3 223 | 4 518 | 4 518 | 2 786 | 4 193 | 50.50 | 4 739 | 5 212 |
| Training and development | 988 | 212 | 543 | 580 | 711 | 1 009 | 705 | (30.13) | 657 | 695 |
| Operating payments | 181 | 210 | 277 | 339 | 339 | 379 | 395 | 4.22 | 415 | 439 |
| Venues and facilities | 182 | 81 | 117 | 225 | 310 | 330 | 244 | (26.06) | 267 | 282 |
| Rental and hiring | | 7 | 8 | 10 | 328 | 325 | 311 | (4.31) | 12 | 14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 723 304 | 1 942 787 | 1 881 500 | 1 917 675 | 1 933 448 | 1 927 251 | 1 947 405 | 1.05 | 2 395 852 | 2 554 109 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 79 967 | 74 921 | 27 673 | 20 000 | 39 149 | 39 149 | 21 500 | (45.08) | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Municipalities | 79 967 | 74 921 | 27 673 | 20 000 | 39 149 | 39 149 | 21 500 | (45.08) | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 79 967 | 74 921 | 27 673 | 20 000 | 39 149 | 39 149 | 21 500 | (45.08) | 14 000 | 6 000 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 21 340 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 325 | 1 500 | (54.89) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | 21 340 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 325 | 1 500 | (54.89) | | |
| Other | | | 21 340 | 4 895 | 3 325 | 3 325 | 1 500 | (54.89) | | |
| Higher education institutions | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 267 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 267 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 267 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 1 610 | 1 610 | 3 000 | 86.34 | 3 000 | |
| Households | 1 642 070 | 1 866 666 | 1 832 487 | 1 891 780 | 1 888 364 | 1 882 167 | 1 921 405 | 2.08 | 2 378 852 | 2 548 109 |
| Social benefits | 204 | 85 | 315 | | | 164 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 641 866 | 1 866 581 | 1 832 172 | 1 891 780 | 1 888 364 | 1 882 003 | 1 921 405 | 2.09 | 2 378 852 | 2 548 109 |
| Total economic classification | 1 841 011 | 2 065 303 | 2 008 186 | 2 039 417 | 2 058 566 | 2 059 531 | 2 068 937 | 0.46 | 2 526 363 | 2 690 821 |

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 28 318 | 27 895 | 27 903 | 30 214 | 28 900 | 29 596 | 30 548 | 3.22 | 35 158 | 35 003 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 413 | 16 330 | 15 050 | 18 322 | 18 034 | 18 890 | 19 700 | 4.29 | 21 180 | 22 832 |
| Salaries and wages | 13 419 | 14 291 | 12 932 | 16 439 | 16 186 | 16 557 | 17 672 | 6.73 | 18 793 | 20 518 |
| Social contributions | 1 994 | 2 039 | 2 118 | 1 883 | 1 848 | 2 333 | 2 028 | (13.07) | 2 387 | 2 314 |
| Goods and services | 12 905 | 11 565 | 12 853 | 11 892 | 10 866 | 10 706 | 10 848 | 1.33 | 13 978 | 12 171 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Advertising | 87 | 15 | 50 | 36 | 36 | 53 | 37 | (30.19) | 38 | 19 |
| Minor Assets | 6 | 1 | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 30.00 | 34 | 25 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 52 | 9 | 4 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 20 | 42.86 | 21 | 12 |
| Communication (G&S) | 18 | 25 | 32 | 35 | 35 | 45 | 38 | (15.56) | 40 | 42 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 134 | 132 | 160 | 505 | 505 | 220 | 186 | (15.45) | 195 | 206 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 14 | 28 | 85 | 120 | 120 | 2 | 126 | 6200.00 | 132 | 140 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 1 519 | 441 | 1 806 | 1 213 | 1 213 | 1 588 | 1 329 | (16.31) | 1 376 | 1 498 |
| Contractors | 11 | | | 28 | 28 | 21 | 29 | 38.10 | 30 | 32 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 772 | 2 481 | 1 551 | 2 833 | 2 133 | 1 393 | 2 960 | 112.49 | 2 748 | 3 288 |
| Entertainment | 4 | 1 | | 6 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 100.00 | 6 | 6 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 7 | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 5 | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 10 | 3 | 39 | 43 | 43 | 39 | 50 | 28.21 | 53 | 56 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 70 | 74 | 53 | 89 | 89 | 23 | 93 | 304.35 | 98 | 104 |
| Operating leases | 70 | 96 | 79 | 87 | 87 | 40 | 97 | 142.50 | 102 | 108 |
| Property payments | 9 879 | 7 918 | 8 611 | 6 503 | 6 004 | 6 767 | 5 397 | (20.25) | 8 614 | 6 116 |
| Travel and subsistence | 215 | 202 | 232 | 258 | 258 | 279 | 271 | (2.87) | 285 | 302 |
| Training and development | 3 | 15 | 13 | 30 | 30 | 18 | 35 | 94.44 | 37 | 39 |
| Operating payments | 10 | 80 | 137 | 80 | 253 | 186 | 135 | (27.42) | 142 | 150 |
| Venues and facilities | 16 | | | | | | 26 | 1200.00 | 27 | 28 |
| Rental and hiring | | | | | | | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 20 928 | 27 965 | 13 725 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 20 643 | 27 214 | 13 701 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipalities | 20 643 | 27 214 | 13 701 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 20 643 | 27 214 | 13 701 | 8 622 | 11 318 | 8 521 | 5 984 | (29.77) | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 750 | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | 750 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 750 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 285 | 1 | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 211 | 1 | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 74 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 49 246 | 55 860 | 41 628 | 38 836 | 40 218 | 38 117 | 36 532 | (4.16) | 40 158 | 38 003 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|--|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 689 869 | 744 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 | |
| City of Cape Town | 689 869 | 744 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 | |
| Category B | 660 734 | 872 949 | 680 490 | 752 171 | 854 955 | 854 955 | 829 452 | (2.98) | 1 019 544 | 1 066 755 | |
| Matzikama | 30 090 | 19 043 | 4 400 | 19 000 | 28 960 | 28 960 | 33 400 | 15.33 | 11 000 | 15 000 | |
| Cederberg | 27 890 | 17 270 | 14 014 | 2 789 | 407 | 407 | 500 | 22.85 | 13 400 | 26 000 | |
| Bergivier | 299 | 7 363 | 6 521 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 23 280 | (39.61) | 26 250 | 27 400 | |
| Saldanha Bay | 18 747 | 54 360 | 28 300 | 50 560 | 57 560 | 57 560 | 40 100 | (30.33) | 98 325 | 42 420 | |
| Swartland | 7 358 | 36 910 | 15 465 | 33 505 | 39 505 | 39 505 | 27 150 | (31.27) | 45 025 | 49 250 | |
| Witzenberg | 18 980 | 47 638 | 39 835 | 7 550 | 36 720 | 36 720 | 48 546 | 32.21 | 35 590 | 73 850 | |
| Drakenstein | 53 971 | 73 620 | 18 979 | 57 900 | 70 524 | 70 524 | 48 800 | (30.80) | 139 719 | 97 015 | |
| Stellenbosch | 76 276 | 47 927 | 12 032 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 34 150 | (15.78) | 24 600 | 30 000 | |
| Breede Valley | 46 617 | 55 730 | 42 995 | 43 622 | 53 063 | 53 063 | 33 710 | (36.47) | 75 000 | 143 500 | |
| Langeberg | 16 896 | 17 687 | 14 815 | 5 100 | 15 100 | 15 100 | 48 000 | 217.88 | 44 220 | 41 500 | |
| Theewaterskloof | 30 208 | 49 170 | 79 135 | 63 643 | 78 276 | 78 276 | 51 577 | (34.11) | 66 775 | 51 250 | |
| Overstrand | 20 358 | 25 734 | 29 373 | 47 114 | 53 370 | 53 370 | 58 757 | 10.09 | 46 500 | 51 280 | |
| Cape Agulhas | 35 609 | 26 924 | 24 436 | 2 300 | 8 092 | 8 092 | 28 100 | 247.26 | 35 500 | 39 500 | |
| Swellendam | 8 029 | 46 261 | 36 730 | 24 055 | 8 820 | 8 820 | 14 460 | 63.95 | 16 555 | 16 690 | |
| Kannaland | 18 964 | 11 065 | 2 523 | 7 275 | 25 475 | 25 475 | 11 380 | (55.33) | 6 728 | 10 000 | |
| Hessequa | 20 905 | 8 825 | 11 300 | 13 118 | 16 523 | 16 523 | 24 670 | 49.31 | 2 850 | 5 000 | |
| Mossel Bay | 26 930 | 66 241 | 54 031 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 46 677 | (4.93) | 50 740 | 41 500 | |
| George | 72 275 | 57 695 | 41 478 | 60 480 | 34 560 | 34 560 | 74 411 | 115.31 | 147 265 | 191 500 | |
| Oudtshoorn | 20 190 | 27 295 | 32 267 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 31 955 | (36.43) | 21 703 | 25 000 | |
| Bitou | 28 553 | 79 351 | 66 462 | 45 030 | 49 190 | 49 190 | 54 294 | 10.38 | 37 000 | 44 500 | |
| Knysna | 48 364 | 46 365 | 49 455 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 76 673 | 43.63 | 23 010 | 4 500 | |
| Laingsburg | 2 225 | 4 530 | 8 923 | 14 520 | 19 200 | 19 200 | 160 | (99.17) | | | |
| Prince Albert | | 24 085 | 30 571 | 676 | 5 676 | 5 676 | 10 092 | 77.80 | 27 289 | 15 600 | |
| Beaufort West | 31 000 | 21 860 | 16 450 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 8 610 | (61.01) | 24 500 | 24 500 | |
| Total transfers to local government | 1 350 603 | 1 617 433 | 1 381 313 | 1 482 290 | 1 585 074 | 1 585 074 | 1 554 570 | (1.92) | 1 759 143 | 1 906 002 | |
| Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) | 454 545 | 404 904 | 569 123 | 492 832 | 404 197 | 404 197 | 446 241 | 10.40 | 701 756 | 714 334 | |

Note: Included in the amount allocated to the City of Cape Town is R86 832 000 for OPSCAP, which is not classified as transfer to Households.

Table A.3a Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Funded from Conditional Grants: Human Settlements Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 678 369 | 733 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 |
| City of Cape Town | 678 369 | 733 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 |
| Category B | 592 266 | 820 849 | 664 990 | 752 171 | 835 806 | 835 806 | 829 452 | (0.76) | 1 019 544 | 1 066 755 |
| Matzikama | 30 090 | 19 043 | 4 400 | 19 000 | 28 960 | 28 960 | 33 400 | 15.33 | 11 000 | 15 000 |
| Cederberg | 22 890 | 17 270 | 14 014 | 2 789 | 407 | 407 | 500 | 22.85 | 13 400 | 26 000 |
| Bergrivier | 299 | 7 363 | 6 521 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 23 280 | (39.61) | 26 250 | 27 400 |
| Saldanha Bay | 16 167 | 46 360 | 28 300 | 50 560 | 50 560 | 50 560 | 40 100 | (20.69) | 98 325 | 42 420 |
| Swartland | 7 358 | 31 510 | 15 465 | 33 505 | 39 505 | 39 505 | 27 150 | (31.27) | 45 025 | 49 250 |
| Witzenberg | 16 980 | 44 438 | 39 835 | 7 550 | 33 571 | 33 571 | 48 546 | 44.61 | 35 590 | 73 850 |
| Drakenstein | 53 971 | 73 620 | 18 979 | 57 900 | 70 524 | 70 524 | 48 800 | (30.80) | 139 719 | 97 015 |
| Stellenbosch | 61 276 | 47 927 | 12 032 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 34 150 | (15.78) | 24 600 | 30 000 |
| Breede Valley | 46 617 | 55 730 | 42 995 | 43 622 | 53 063 | 53 063 | 33 710 | (36.47) | 75 000 | 143 500 |
| Langeberg | 11 896 | 17 687 | 14 815 | 5 100 | 15 100 | 15 100 | 48 000 | 217.88 | 44 220 | 41 500 |
| Theewaterskloof | 30 208 | 49 170 | 79 135 | 63 643 | 78 276 | 78 276 | 51 577 | (34.11) | 66 775 | 51 250 |
| Overstrand | 20 358 | 25 734 | 29 373 | 47 114 | 53 370 | 53 370 | 58 757 | 10.09 | 46 500 | 51 280 |
| Cape Agulhas | 33 109 | 26 924 | 24 436 | 2 300 | 8 092 | 8 092 | 28 100 | 247.26 | 35 500 | 39 500 |
| Swellendam | 8 029 | 24 261 | 36 730 | 24 055 | 8 820 | 8 820 | 14 460 | 63.95 | 16 555 | 16 690 |
| Kannaland | 13 964 | 11 065 | 2 523 | 7 275 | 21 475 | 21 475 | 11 380 | (47.01) | 6 728 | 10 000 |
| Hessequa | 20 905 | 8 825 | 11 300 | 13 118 | 16 523 | 16 523 | 24 670 | 49.31 | 2 850 | 5 000 |
| Mossel Bay | 25 430 | 66 241 | 51 031 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 46 677 | (4.93) | 50 740 | 41 500 |
| George | 51 775 | 50 195 | 41 478 | 60 480 | 34 560 | 34 560 | 74 411 | 115.31 | 147 265 | 191 500 |
| Oudtshoorn | 15 190 | 27 295 | 32 267 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 31 955 | (36.43) | 21 703 | 25 000 |
| Bitou | 24 671 | 79 351 | 66 462 | 45 030 | 49 190 | 49 190 | 54 294 | 10.38 | 37 000 | 44 500 |
| Knysna | 48 364 | 46 365 | 40 555 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 76 673 | 43.63 | 23 010 | 4 500 |
| Laingsburg | 1 721 | 4 530 | 8 323 | 14 520 | 19 200 | 19 200 | 160 | (99.17) | | |
| Prince Albert | | 18 085 | 27 571 | 676 | 676 | 676 | 10 092 | 1392.90 | 27 289 | 15 600 |
| Beaufort West | 30 998 | 21 860 | 16 450 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 8 610 | (61.01) | 24 500 | 24 500 |
| Total transfers to local government | 1 270 635 | 1 554 333 | 1 365 813 | 1 482 290 | 1 565 925 | 1 565 925 | 1 554 570 | (0.73) | 1 759 143 | 1 906 002 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3b Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Funded from Provincial Financing: Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 500 | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 500 | | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 68 468 | 52 100 | 15 500 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cederberg | 5 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | 2 580 | 8 000 | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swartland | | 5 400 | | | | | | | | |
| Witzenberg | 2 000 | 3 200 | | | 3 149 | 3 149 | | (100.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch | 15 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | 5 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 2 500 | | | | | | | | | |
| Swellendam | | 22 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Kannaland | 5 000 | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Mossel Bay | 1 500 | | 3 000 | | | | | | | |
| George | 20 500 | 7 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | 5 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bitou | 3 882 | | | | | | | | | |
| Knysna | | | 8 900 | | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg | 504 | | 600 | | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | | 6 000 | 3 000 | | 5 000 | 5 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Beaufort West | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers to local government | 68 968 | 52 100 | 15 500 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | 1 270 635 | 1 554 333 | 1 365 813 | 1 482 290 | 1 565 925 | 1 565 925 | 1 554 570 | (0.73) | 1 759 143 | 1 906 002 |
| Category A | 678 369 | 733 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 |
| City of Cape Town | 678 369 | 733 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 |
| Category B | 592 266 | 820 849 | 664 990 | 752 171 | 835 806 | 835 806 | 829 452 | (0.76) | 1 019 544 | 1 066 755 |
| Matzikama | 30 090 | 19 043 | 4 400 | 19 000 | 28 960 | 28 960 | 33 400 | 15.33 | 11 000 | 15 000 |
| Cederberg | 22 890 | 17 270 | 14 014 | 2 789 | 407 | 407 | 500 | 22.85 | 13 400 | 26 000 |
| Bergrivier | 299 | 7 363 | 6 521 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 23 280 | (39.61) | 26 250 | 27 400 |
| Saldanha Bay | 16 167 | 46 360 | 28 300 | 50 560 | 50 560 | 50 560 | 40 100 | (20.69) | 98 325 | 42 420 |
| Swartland | 7 358 | 31 510 | 15 465 | 33 505 | 39 505 | 39 505 | 27 150 | (31.27) | 45 025 | 49 250 |
| Witzenberg | 16 980 | 44 438 | 39 835 | 7 550 | 33 571 | 33 571 | 48 546 | 44.61 | 35 590 | 73 850 |
| Drakenstein | 53 971 | 73 620 | 18 979 | 57 900 | 70 524 | 70 524 | 48 800 | (30.80) | 139 719 | 97 015 |
| Stellenbosch | 61 276 | 47 927 | 12 032 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 34 150 | (15.78) | 24 600 | 30 000 |
| Breede Valley | 46 617 | 55 730 | 42 995 | 43 622 | 53 063 | 53 063 | 33 710 | (36.47) | 75 000 | 143 500 |
| Langeberg | 11 896 | 17 687 | 14 815 | 5 100 | 15 100 | 15 100 | 48 000 | 217.88 | 44 220 | 41 500 |
| Theewaterskloof | 30 208 | 49 170 | 79 135 | 63 643 | 78 276 | 78 276 | 51 577 | (34.11) | 66 775 | 51 250 |
| Overstrand | 20 358 | 25 734 | 29 373 | 47 114 | 53 370 | 53 370 | 58 757 | 10.09 | 46 500 | 51 280 |
| Cape Agulhas | 33 109 | 26 924 | 24 436 | 2 300 | 8 092 | 8 092 | 28 100 | 247.26 | 35 500 | 39 500 |
| Swellendam | 8 029 | 24 261 | 36 730 | 24 055 | 8 820 | 8 820 | 14 460 | 63.95 | 16 555 | 16 690 |
| Kannaland | 13 964 | 11 065 | 2 523 | 7 275 | 21 475 | 21 475 | 11 380 | (47.01) | 6 728 | 10 000 |
| Hessequa | 20 905 | 8 825 | 11 300 | 13 118 | 16 523 | 16 523 | 24 670 | 49.31 | 2 850 | 5 000 |
| Mossel Bay | 25 430 | 66 241 | 51 031 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 46 677 | (4.93) | 50 740 | 41 500 |
| George | 51 775 | 50 195 | 41 478 | 60 480 | 34 560 | 34 560 | 74 411 | 115.31 | 147 265 | 191 500 |
| Oudtshoorn | 15 190 | 27 295 | 32 267 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 31 955 | (36.43) | 21 703 | 25 000 |
| Bitou | 24 671 | 79 351 | 66 462 | 45 030 | 49 190 | 49 190 | 54 294 | 10.38 | 37 000 | 44 500 |
| Knysna | 48 364 | 46 365 | 40 555 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 76 673 | 43.63 | 23 010 | 4 500 |
| Laingsburg | 1 721 | 4 530 | 8 323 | 14 520 | 19 200 | 19 200 | 160 | (99.17) | | |
| Prince Albert | | 18 085 | 27 571 | 676 | 676 | 676 | 10 092 | 1392.90 | 27 289 | 15 600 |
| Beaufort West | 30 998 | 21 860 | 16 450 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 8 610 | (61.01) | 24 500 | 24 500 |
| Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) | 454 545 | 404 904 | 569 123 | 492 832 | 404 197 | 404 197 | 446 241 | 10.40 | 701 756 | 714 334 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.1a Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) | 1 270 635 | 1 554 333 | 1 365 813 | 1 482 290 | 1 565 925 | 1 565 925 | 1 554 570 | (0.73) | 1 759 143 | 1 906 002 |
| Category A | 678 369 | 733 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 |
| City of Cape Town | 678 369 | 733 484 | 700 823 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 730 119 | 725 118 | (0.68) | 739 599 | 839 247 |
| Category B | 592 266 | 820 849 | 664 990 | 752 171 | 835 806 | 835 806 | 829 452 | (0.76) | 1 019 544 | 1 066 755 |
| Matzikama | 30 090 | 19 043 | 4 400 | 19 000 | 28 960 | 28 960 | 33 400 | 15.33 | 11 000 | 15 000 |
| Cederberg | 22 890 | 17 270 | 14 014 | 2 789 | 407 | 407 | 500 | 22.85 | 13 400 | 26 000 |
| Bergrivier | 299 | 7 363 | 6 521 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 23 280 | (39.61) | 26 250 | 27 400 |
| Saldanha Bay | 16 167 | 46 360 | 28 300 | 50 560 | 50 560 | 50 560 | 40 100 | (20.69) | 98 325 | 42 420 |
| Swartland | 7 358 | 31 510 | 15 465 | 33 505 | 39 505 | 39 505 | 27 150 | (31.27) | 45 025 | 49 250 |
| Witzenberg | 16 980 | 44 438 | 39 835 | 7 550 | 33 571 | 33 571 | 48 546 | 44.61 | 35 590 | 73 850 |
| Drakenstein | 53 971 | 73 620 | 18 979 | 57 900 | 70 524 | 70 524 | 48 800 | (30.80) | 139 719 | 97 015 |
| Stellenbosch | 61 276 | 47 927 | 12 032 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 34 150 | (15.78) | 24 600 | 30 000 |
| Breede Valley | 46 617 | 55 730 | 42 995 | 43 622 | 53 063 | 53 063 | 33 710 | (36.47) | 75 000 | 143 500 |
| Langeberg | 11 896 | 17 687 | 14 815 | 5 100 | 15 100 | 15 100 | 48 000 | 217.88 | 44 220 | 41 500 |
| Theewaterskloof | 30 208 | 49 170 | 79 135 | 63 643 | 78 276 | 78 276 | 51 577 | (34.11) | 66 775 | 51 250 |
| Overstrand | 20 358 | 25 734 | 29 373 | 47 114 | 53 370 | 53 370 | 58 757 | 10.09 | 46 500 | 51 280 |
| Cape Agulhas | 33 109 | 26 924 | 24 436 | 2 300 | 8 092 | 8 092 | 28 100 | 247.26 | 35 500 | 39 500 |
| Swellendam | 8 029 | 24 261 | 36 730 | 24 055 | 8 820 | 8 820 | 14 460 | 63.95 | 16 555 | 16 690 |
| Kannaland | 13 964 | 11 065 | 2 523 | 7 275 | 21 475 | 21 475 | 11 380 | (47.01) | 6 728 | 10 000 |
| Hessequa | 20 905 | 8 825 | 11 300 | 13 118 | 16 523 | 16 523 | 24 670 | 49.31 | 2 850 | 5 000 |
| Mossel Bay | 25 430 | 66 241 | 51 031 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 46 677 | (4.93) | 50 740 | 41 500 |
| George | 51 775 | 50 195 | 41 478 | 60 480 | 34 560 | 34 560 | 74 411 | 115.31 | 147 265 | 191 500 |
| Oudtshoorn | 15 190 | 27 295 | 32 267 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 31 955 | (36.43) | 21 703 | 25 000 |
| Bitou | 24 671 | 79 351 | 66 462 | 45 030 | 49 190 | 49 190 | 54 294 | 10.38 | 37 000 | 44 500 |
| Knysna | 48 364 | 46 365 | 40 555 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 76 673 | 43.63 | 23 010 | 4 500 |
| Laingsburg | 1 721 | 4 530 | 8 323 | 14 520 | 19 200 | 19 200 | 160 | (99.17) | | |
| Prince Albert | | 18 085 | 27 571 | 676 | 676 | 676 | 10 092 | 1392.90 | 27 289 | 15 600 |
| Beaufort West | 30 998 | 21 860 | 16 450 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 8 610 | (61.01) | 24 500 | 24 500 |
| Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) | 454 545 | 404 904 | 569 123 | 482 832 | 399 197 | 399 197 | 434 741 | 8.90 | 695 756 | 713 334 |

Note: This table excludes funds retained by the Department for Accreditation Assistance and Settlement Assistance.

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | from | Revised | estimate | |
| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Accreditation assistance | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) | | | | 10 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 10 000 | 100.00 | 5 000 | |

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | from | Revised | estimate | |
| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Accreditation assistance | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government) | | | | | | | 1 500 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| Provincial Contribution towards the Accelerating of Housing Delivery | 68 968 | 52 100 | 15 500 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | | (100.00) | |
| Category A | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 68 468 | 52 100 | 15 500 | | 19 149 | 19 149 | | (100.00) | |
| Cederberg | 5 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | 2 580 | 8 000 | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | | (100.00) | |
| Swartland | | 5 400 | | | | | | | |
| Witzenberg | 2 000 | 3 200 | | | 3 149 | 3 149 | | (100.00) | |
| Stellenbosch | 15 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | 5 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 2 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Swellendam | | 22 000 | | | | | | | |
| Kannaland | 5 000 | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 | | (100.00) | |
| Mossel Bay | 1 500 | | 3 000 | | | | | | |
| George | 20 500 | 7 500 | | | | | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | 5 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Bitou | 3 882 | | | | | | | | |
| Knysna | | | 8 900 | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg | 504 | | 600 | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | | 6 000 | 3 000 | | 5 000 | 5 000 | | (100.00) | |
| Beaufort West | 2 | | | | | | | | |

Note: The above-mentioned allocation to the City of Cape Town is funded from OPSCAP.

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 1 326 724 | 1 342 517 | 1 467 971 | 1 437 362 | 1 355 923 | 1 355 923 | 1 416 357 | 4.46 | 1 797 953 | 1 915 459 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 84 384 | 134 946 | 70 325 | 144 404 | 164 982 | 164 982 | 120 110 | (27.20) | 150 000 | 158 700 |
| Matzikama | 30 090 | 19 043 | 4 114 | 19 000 | 28 960 | 28 960 | 26 800 | (7.46) | 22 000 | 23 276 |
| Cederberg | 27 890 | 17 270 | 14 014 | 2 789 | 407 | 407 | 15 000 | 3585.50 | 27 000 | 28 566 |
| Bergivier | 299 | 7 363 | 5 833 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 11 000 | (71.47) | 26 700 | 28 249 |
| Saldanha Bay | 18 747 | 54 360 | 28 300 | 50 560 | 57 560 | 57 560 | 40 140 | (30.26) | 39 200 | 41 474 |
| Swartland | 7 358 | 36 910 | 15 472 | 33 505 | 39 505 | 39 505 | 27 170 | (31.22) | 35 100 | 37 136 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 2 592 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 212 740 | 242 602 | 134 321 | 154 722 | 215 957 | 215 957 | 266 980 | 23.63 | 320 600 | 339 195 |
| Witzenberg | 18 980 | 47 638 | 39 835 | 7 550 | 36 720 | 36 720 | 56 000 | 52.51 | 38 000 | 40 204 |
| Drakenstein | 53 971 | 73 620 | 20 012 | 57 900 | 70 524 | 70 524 | 83 200 | 17.97 | 115 600 | 122 305 |
| Stellenbosch | 76 276 | 47 927 | 12 127 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 24 540 | (39.48) | 58 350 | 61 734 |
| Breedee Valley | 46 617 | 55 730 | 44 735 | 43 622 | 53 063 | 53 063 | 60 240 | 13.53 | 94 000 | 99 452 |
| Langeberg | 16 896 | 17 687 | 14 815 | 5 100 | 15 100 | 15 100 | 43 000 | 184.77 | 14 650 | 15 500 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 2 797 | | | | | | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 94 204 | 148 089 | 163 778 | 137 112 | 148 558 | 148 558 | 141 780 | (4.56) | 148 950 | 157 589 |
| Theewaterskloof | 30 208 | 49 170 | 73 049 | 63 643 | 78 276 | 78 276 | 52 300 | (33.19) | 45 150 | 47 769 |
| Overstrand | 20 358 | 25 734 | 29 375 | 47 114 | 53 370 | 53 370 | 62 230 | 16.60 | 53 250 | 56 339 |
| Cape Agulhas | 35 609 | 26 924 | 24 436 | 2 300 | 8 092 | 8 092 | 20 450 | 152.72 | 37 120 | 39 273 |
| Swellendam | 8 029 | 46 261 | 36 745 | 24 055 | 8 820 | 8 820 | 6 800 | (22.90) | 13 430 | 14 209 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 173 | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 236 181 | 296 837 | 257 868 | 278 657 | 278 502 | 278 502 | 273 024 | (1.97) | 242 620 | 256 692 |
| Kannaland | 18 964 | 11 065 | 2 523 | 7 275 | 25 475 | 25 475 | | (100.00) | | |
| Hessequa | 20 905 | 8 825 | 11 308 | 13 118 | 16 523 | 16 523 | 12 000 | (27.37) | 6 000 | 6 348 |
| Mossel Bay | 26 930 | 66 241 | 54 031 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 46 240 | (5.82) | 31 720 | 33 560 |
| George | 72 275 | 57 695 | 38 379 | 60 480 | 34 560 | 34 560 | 81 850 | 136.83 | 106 000 | 112 148 |
| Oudtshoorn | 20 190 | 27 295 | 32 267 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 43 850 | (12.77) | 12 000 | 12 696 |
| Bitou | 28 553 | 79 351 | 66 495 | 45 030 | 49 190 | 49 190 | 37 350 | (24.07) | 44 000 | 46 552 |
| Knysna | 48 364 | 46 365 | 49 455 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 51 734 | (3.09) | 42 900 | 45 388 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 3 410 | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 33 225 | 50 475 | 57 064 | 37 276 | 46 956 | 46 956 | 6 000 | (87.22) | 32 500 | 34 385 |
| Laingsburg | 2 225 | 4 530 | 8 924 | 14 520 | 19 200 | 19 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Prince Albert | | 24 085 | 30 571 | 676 | 5 676 | 5 676 | | (100.00) | 12 500 | 13 225 |
| Beaufort West | 31 000 | 21 860 | 16 456 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 6 000 | (72.83) | 20 000 | 21 160 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 1 113 | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 1 987 458 | 2 215 466 | 2 151 327 | 2 189 533 | 2 210 878 | 2 210 878 | 2 224 251 | 0.60 | 2 692 623 | 2 862 020 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 83 235 | 79 698 | 84 446 | 92 421 | 92 421 | 92 015 | 97 289 | 5.73 | 102 018 | 108 273 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 83 235 | 79 698 | 84 446 | 92 421 | 92 421 | 92 015 | 97 289 | 5.73 | 102 018 | 108 273 |

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 13 966 | 14 605 | 17 067 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 13 966 | 14 605 | 17 067 | 18 859 | 19 673 | 21 215 | 21 493 | 1.31 | 24 084 | 24 923 |

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Housing Development

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 1 180 277 | 1 192 354 | 1 324 830 | 1 287 246 | 1 203 611 | 1 204 576 | 1 261 043 | 4.69 | 1 631 693 | 1 744 260 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 84 384 | 134 946 | 70 325 | 144 404 | 164 982 | 164 982 | 120 110 | (27.20) | 150 000 | 158 700 |
| Matzikama | 30 090 | 19 043 | 4 114 | 19 000 | 28 960 | 28 960 | 26 800 | (7.46) | 22 000 | 23 276 |
| Cederberg | 27 890 | 17 270 | 14 014 | 2 789 | 407 | 407 | 15 000 | 3585.50 | 27 000 | 28 566 |
| Bergivier | 299 | 7 363 | 5 833 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 38 550 | 11 000 | (71.47) | 26 700 | 28 249 |
| Saldanha Bay | 18 747 | 54 360 | 28 300 | 50 560 | 57 560 | 57 560 | 40 140 | (30.26) | 39 200 | 41 474 |
| Swartland | 7 358 | 36 910 | 15 472 | 33 505 | 39 505 | 39 505 | 27 170 | (31.22) | 35 100 | 37 136 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 2 592 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 212 740 | 242 602 | 134 321 | 154 722 | 215 957 | 215 957 | 266 980 | 23.63 | 320 600 | 339 195 |
| Witzenberg | 18 980 | 47 638 | 39 835 | 7 550 | 36 720 | 36 720 | 56 000 | 52.51 | 38 000 | 40 204 |
| Drakenstein | 53 971 | 73 620 | 20 012 | 57 900 | 70 524 | 70 524 | 83 200 | 17.97 | 115 600 | 122 305 |
| Stellenbosch | 76 276 | 47 927 | 12 127 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 40 550 | 24 540 | (39.48) | 58 350 | 61 734 |
| Breede Valley | 46 617 | 55 730 | 44 735 | 43 622 | 53 063 | 53 063 | 60 240 | 13.53 | 94 000 | 99 452 |
| Langeberg | 16 896 | 17 687 | 14 815 | 5 100 | 15 100 | 15 100 | 43 000 | 184.77 | 14 650 | 15 500 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 2 797 | | | | | | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 94 204 | 148 089 | 163 778 | 137 112 | 148 558 | 148 558 | 141 780 | (4.56) | 148 950 | 157 589 |
| Theewaterskloof | 30 208 | 49 170 | 73 049 | 63 643 | 78 276 | 78 276 | 52 300 | (33.19) | 45 150 | 47 769 |
| Overstrand | 20 358 | 25 734 | 29 375 | 47 114 | 53 370 | 53 370 | 62 230 | 16.60 | 53 250 | 56 339 |
| Cape Agulhas | 35 609 | 26 924 | 24 436 | 2 300 | 8 092 | 8 092 | 20 450 | 152.72 | 37 120 | 39 273 |
| Swellendam | 8 029 | 46 261 | 36 745 | 24 055 | 8 820 | 8 820 | 6 800 | (22.90) | 13 430 | 14 209 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 173 | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 236 181 | 296 837 | 257 868 | 278 657 | 278 502 | 278 502 | 273 024 | (1.97) | 242 620 | 256 692 |
| Kannaland | 18 964 | 11 065 | 2 523 | 7 275 | 25 475 | 25 475 | | (100.00) | | |
| Hessequa | 20 905 | 8 825 | 11 308 | 13 118 | 16 523 | 16 523 | 12 000 | (27.37) | 6 000 | 6 348 |
| Mossel Bay | 26 930 | 66 241 | 54 031 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 49 100 | 46 240 | (5.82) | 31 720 | 33 560 |
| George | 72 275 | 57 695 | 38 379 | 60 480 | 34 560 | 34 560 | 81 850 | 136.83 | 106 000 | 112 148 |
| Oudtshoorn | 20 190 | 27 295 | 32 267 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 50 270 | 43 850 | (12.77) | 12 000 | 12 696 |
| Bitou | 28 553 | 79 351 | 66 495 | 45 030 | 49 190 | 49 190 | 37 350 | (24.07) | 44 000 | 46 552 |
| Knysna | 48 364 | 46 365 | 49 455 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 53 384 | 51 734 | (3.09) | 42 900 | 45 388 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 3 410 | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 33 225 | 50 475 | 57 064 | 37 276 | 46 956 | 46 956 | 6 000 | (87.22) | 32 500 | 34 385 |
| Laingsburg | 2 225 | 4 530 | 8 924 | 14 520 | 19 200 | 19 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Prince Albert | | 24 085 | 30 571 | 676 | 5 676 | 5 676 | | (100.00) | 12 500 | 13 225 |
| Beaufort West | 31 000 | 21 860 | 16 456 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 22 080 | 6 000 | (72.83) | 20 000 | 21 160 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 1 113 | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 1 841 011 | 2 065 303 | 2 008 186 | 2 039 417 | 2 058 566 | 2 059 531 | 2 068 937 | 0.46 | 2 526 363 | 2 690 821 |

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 49 246 | 55 860 | 41 628 | 38 836 | 40 218 | 38 117 | 36 532 | (4.16) | 40 158 | 38 003 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 49 246 | 55 860 | 41 628 | 38 836 | 40 218 | 38 117 | 36 532 | (4.16) | 40 158 | 38 003 | |

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R 550 964 000 | R 591 528 000 | R 582 535 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | |

1. Overview

Vision

A resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Mission

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning are to promote sustainable economic development and social equity by upholding the environmental integrity of the Western Cape. This will be achieved through:

- Ensuring cohesive and integrated environmental governance in the Western Cape;
- Strategically advancing the environmental sustainability of the Western Cape;
- Sustaining the environmental quality of the Western Cape; and
- Ensuring integrated environmental and land management in the Western Cape.

Main services

Vote 9 provides funding for both the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and its conservation agency, CapeNature.

The Department's main services include:

- Maintain an integrated provincial environmental governance framework;
- Enforce compliance with environmental legislation;
- Strategically advance environmental sustainability of the Western Cape;
- Strategically guide, coordinate and harmonise provincial response to climate change;
- Facilitate the conservation of biodiversity and coastal management;
- Promote integrated pollution and chemicals management;
- Promote integrated air quality management;
- Promote and implement integrated waste management;
- Provide a development facilitation service to provincial and municipal stakeholders;
- Provide development management services;
- Promote sustainable spatial planning and integrated coastal impact management; and
- Development Planning "Intelligence" to enable improved policy formulation and review, improved planning and improved decision-making.

Demands and changes in services

The outlook for South Africa over the next couple of years has been influenced by the negative impact of global developments, a severe drought, infrastructure constraints, rising inflation and interest rates. Thus, it is even more imperative that the Department further institutionally position itself to either facilitate or participate in integrated and joint planning, budgeting and implementation processes.

As the coordinating Department for PSG4, "Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment", the Department's Programmes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and their associated activities have been developed to address the outcomes and targets of PSG4.

The Department also contribute towards Provincial Strategic Goals 1, 2, 3 and 5 through specific sub-programme activities. In terms of Provincial Strategic Goal 1, a number of Departmental programmes are supporting and contributing to the priority economic sectors that have been identified and approved by Cabinet. In terms of Provincial Strategic Goal 2, Programme 6 contributes to raising environmental education levels and offering employment opportunities through the Environmental-sector's Expanded Public Works Programme. In terms of Provincial Strategic Goal 3, the RSEP/VPUU Programme in Programme 7 contributes to developing safer urban living environments. In terms of Provincial Strategic Goal 5, Programme 7 also contributes towards spatial governance and spatial performance management.

The direct impact of the negative implications on the fiscus prompted that budget reductions be imposed by National across all spheres and as a consequence, on all departments. The upper limits, as approved by Cabinet, applied to the Department's Compensation of employees resulted in a reduction of R18.758 million over the MTEF period. The budget reductions will impact on the Department and CapeNature as crucial projects will have to be rescheduled and this will have a major impact on the environment and even more critical on the poorest of the poor who are not in a position to absorb transferring of increasing cost due to depletion of natural resources. The water projects are especially critical given that the Province, also country wide, has experienced water scarcity and droughts.

UNEP funding is at risk as reducing the Compensation of employees would result in further capacity constraints and this would add pressure on existing, already stretched, staff to do more with less which could adversely affect staff morale.

The lower available capacity would mean slower reaction times to investigate complaints from the public and identification of non-compliances and these environmental impacts on environmental resources has a serious negative effect on the health of people.

The budget reductions would have a negative impact on the ability to fulfil resource protection and development planning functions and it would impact on the targets set in both PSG5 and PSG4.

Fires within the Province over the last year has increased and the capacity to fight these fires are already under pressure. Further cuts would exacerbate an already severely under resourced and ill equipped position to respond and manage fires in the Province.

There is a risk that, with funded posts being frozen to absorb the Compensation of employees' reductions, the Department and CapeNature may not have adequate internal capacity to expedite delivery. This will result in a slower pace of implementation.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

Section 24 of the Constitution provides that everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being; and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that:

- Prevent pollution and ecological degradation;

- Promote conservation; and

- Secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

The following table illustrates the alignment between Provincial strategic mandates and the Department's core legislative mandate:

| Provincial Strategic Mandate | Main Legislative Imperatives |
|--|---|
| <p>ONECAPE 2040 – Transitions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A supportive regulatory environment (e.g. streamlined environmental and land use approval processes) • Appropriate infrastructure • Financing arrangements • An enabling spatial framework (i.e. concentration of economic activity in key nodes, supported by logistical, digital and transport connectivity). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 – S24 • Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 • Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 • Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 • Municipal Systems Act, 2000 • Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 • Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 • Environment Conservation Act, 1989 • National Environmental Management Act, 1998 • National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 • National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 • National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 • National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 • National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 • Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 • Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 • Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Act, 2011 |
| <p>PSP 2014 - 2019</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEADP's revised Programme and Budget structure have been developed to address the outcomes and targets | |
| <p>PSDF 2014</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PSDF = Transversal WCG policy across all Departments and PSGs • Spatial Governance, Spatial Targeting & Spatial Performance • Development Planning Intelligence Management | |

Budget decisions

Strategic priorities inform the resource allocation within Vote 9, which includes funding to the Department and CapeNature, as a provincial entity. The MTEF allocation over the three financial years (2016/17 to 2018/19) equates to R906.943 million to the Department and R818.084 million to CapeNature.

For the 2016/17 financial year the Department has an allocation of R289.247 million (52.5 per cent) and CapeNature R261.717 million (47.5 per cent) of the total allocation of R550.964 million. Additional funding to CapeNature for disaster prevention measures for the management of wildfires, floods and other risks amounts to R30.000 million, i.e. R10.000 million per year over the MTEF period. Furthermore a significant portion of the Department's funding goes to the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) and Violence Protection through Urban Upgrading (VPUU). The RSEP/VPUU programme speaks to the whole-of-society approach of partnering with active citizens, communities and stakeholders to promote social and economic inclusion, which in turn equates to a 'whole-of-government' approach. This approach provides practical application to building safe and sustainable neighbourhoods, reducing social, cultural, economic and institutional exclusion of former townships and improving the quality of life in these areas. The Vote is continuing with the Green Economy and Berg River Improvement Plan projects each of which has a priority allocation of R4.456 million and R4.569 million respectively.

Of the R289.247 million available to the Department in the 2016/17 financial year, Compensation of employees are limited to a ceiling of R192.625 million (66.6 per cent) as a result of the reduced budget allocations, R60.118 million (20.8 per cent) is for Goods and services, R32.239 million (11.1 per cent) as Transfer and subsidies and R4.265 million (1.5 per cent) towards Payment for capital assets.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

National Strategic Mandates Alignment

The National and Provincial Strategic mandates as set out by the National Development Plan 2030, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) (2014 - 2019), OneCape2040, the Provincial Strategic Plan (2014 - 2019) and concomitant Provincial Strategic Goals were used as the basis for the Departmental Strategic Plan 2015 - 2020 and Annual Performance Plan development process.

The Department's mandates are directly linked to the NDP's vision of an environmentally sustainable, resilient and low carbon economy, to be achieved through addressing urban and rural transformation, improving infrastructure and building environmental sustainability and resilience. As noted before, Section 6.10 of the MTSF, is entitled "Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources".

The main focus for the MTSF 2014 - 2019 period will be on planning, piloting and investing in the creation of a framework for implementing the transition to an environmentally sustainable and low-carbon economy in South Africa. Unblocking regulatory constraints, data collection, establishment of baseline information, and testing, decision-making and governance as well as the development of research and information management capacity are key strategies for achieving the MTSF targets. The Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives of the Department and the associated activities under each of these are directly aligned to the achievement of the NDP vision and the MTSF outcome targets. The Department has aligned its activities and activity indicator set with the specific environmental-related MTSF indicators and the National Environmental Sector indicators, to ensure alignment and consistency in the performance environment in reaching these targets.

Provincial Strategic Mandates Alignment

The Provincial Strategic Goals (2014 – 2019) are key informants in the development of the Department's Strategic Goals and Strategic Objectives, as summarised in the following table:

| Provincial Strategic Goals | Departmental Strategic Goals | Departmental Strategic Objectives |
|---|--|--|
| Create opportunities for growth and jobs. | Increased economic opportunity through low-carbon development, the biodiversity economy and resource efficiency economy. | Opportunities for the green economy and biodiversity economy established. |
| Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development. | Increased economic opportunity through low-carbon development, the biodiversity economy and resource efficiency economy. | Opportunities for the green economy and biodiversity economy established. |
| Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills. | Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlement. | Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience. |
| Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment. | Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base. Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlements. | Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure. Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience. Improved climate change resilience and lower carbon Province. |
| Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment. | Good governance and integrated management. | Efficient, effective and responsive governance. |

As the coordinating Department for the Provincial Strategic Goal 4 "Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment", the Departments' Programmes and their associated activities have been developed to address the outcomes and targets of this Goal.

Municipal Alignment

The Provincial powers of "supervision", "monitoring" and "support" of local government is derived from Sections 41, 139 and 154 of the Constitution. The Department has certain Constitutional functional mandates that it jointly shares with local government, as well as certain exclusive mandates that affects local governments. The Department has direct responsibility and a mandate for planning which falls within the ambit of "regional planning and development" (Schedule 4) and "provincial planning" (Schedule 5). Significant changes have occurred within the South African legislative milieu in the Planning Sector during the past three years with the promulgation of the National Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) ("SPLUMA") and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014) ("LUPA"), which has changed the planning relationships within all three spheres of government. Due to these legislative changes, the role of the Department has switched from being a regulator of land use management to playing a more supportive, facilitation and monitoring role in the planning performance of municipalities, whilst it is also an enabler of regional and provincial spatial development. In terms of the Department's regional and provincial planning role, the PSDF establishes a coherent framework for the Province's urban and rural areas, that also gives spatial expression to the National and Provincial development agendas. The PSDF serves as the basis for co-ordinating, integrating and aligning 'on the ground' delivery of National and Provincial programmes and it supports municipalities to fulfil their municipal planning mandates in line with the National and Provincial agendas. The PSDF also communicates government's spatial development intentions to the private sector and civil society and conveys the Western Cape's spatial agenda to municipalities, so that their IDPs, SDFs and land use management systems (LUMS) are consistent with and take forward the WCG's spatial agenda into implementation. The Department therefore has a critical spatial co-ordination function to ensure spatial alignment in the Province.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

The Department is the lead department for Provincial Strategic Goal 4 (PSG 4) and has the mandate to "Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment". The institutionalisation of the PSG 4 has taken place and four work groups have been established to operationalise the work of the PSG 4.

1. Provincial and Regional Planning, Institutionalising the Provincial Spatial Development Framework 2014 (PSDF) and Municipal Support Programmes

The Department has delivered on the Provincial spatial agenda as encapsulated in the Provincial Spatial Development Framework 2014. The Department has mainstreamed spatial governance in the Western Cape through key policy priorities and focus areas that will act as key enablers to achieve the shifts required. The Department has also positioned itself institutionally to actively either facilitate or participate in integrated and joint planning, budgeting and implementation processes at inter-departmental, intra-departmental- as well as transversal PSG 5 level. This includes:

- a) Institutional arrangements to facilitate transversal and joint planning, budgeting and implementation between the three spheres of government, and within Provincial Government.

- b) A system for collecting, analysing and disseminating Development Planning spatial information - A first draft generation Development Planning Intelligence Management Strategy (DP-iMS) has been developed.
- c) Measures have been put in place to strengthen Provincial 'land assembly' capacity. Land assembly entails a coordinated effort to develop integrated settlements by inter alia undertaking land audits to identify suitable land, securing land use rights and packaging land parcels for development, allocating and releasing land, and negotiating public-private implementation arrangements.
- d) Regional planning approach - The PSDF has been unpacked through regional planning initiatives, which has provided more local and specific guidance to inform development planning and promote the alignment of inter-sector planning at a more detailed level.
- e) Municipal planning support - Province supported municipalities to manage spatial growth pressures by establishing and maintaining datasets for ongoing monitoring and evaluation of spatial growth patterns by making use of tools such as the Growth Potential Study of Towns and the determination of baselines for each municipality by means of the Eco-System Services Model and Municipal Service Financial Model.
- f) Monitoring and Evaluating Provincial and Municipal performance and progress in making the required spatial transitions for which indicators has been developed and applied. These measure progress on delivering on the Provincial spatial agenda – both its spatial transformation and transversal governance components. The Joint Planning Initiative between the WCG and the municipalities (through the IDP Indaba and LGMTEC processes) plays an important part in this and the monitoring and support function must also link strongly with the Performance Management Systems which each municipality must include as part of its IDP.
- g) RSEP/VPUU - As a practical application of the development planning and integrated service delivery (or joined-up government actions) and with the aim to achieve planning led budgeting, the WCG RSEP/VPUU Programme has been piloted in five municipalities, namely:
 - Saldanha Bay Municipality;
 - Swartland Municipality;
 - Drakenstein Municipality;
 - Breede Valley Municipality; and
 - Theewaterskloof Municipality.

2. Resource Use Efficiency and Sustainability

Resource efficiency is a National and Provincial priority. The latest Western Cape State of the Environment Outlook Report (2013) indicated that in terms of our natural systems, land, inland water, biodiversity, and oceans and coasts are under significant pressure. Climate change also poses significant bio-physical and economic risks to the Province. The mainstreaming of sustainability, resource-use efficiency and climate change response into Provincial and Municipal planning and programmes is therefore a strategic priority.

3. Biodiversity Management

CapeNature, our public entity and implementing agent, through various initiatives, has continued to protect our rich biodiversity and the ecosystem goods and services it provides to communities. The Departmental priorities for biodiversity management include liaising with CapeNature on biodiversity policy, strategy matters and participating in national, provincial and local biodiversity programmes and projects in the Western Cape Province, in order to fulfil the objectives of the relevant biodiversity legislation in the Province. Initiatives include the development and maintenance of knowledge management and biodiversity scientific tools, systems and processes to underpin management and place it on a best practice basis.

4. Green Economy – Ecosystem Services

The Green Economy in the Western Cape, has recently emerged as a development policy and practice area, and is a key component of sustainable development in general. Within the WCG transversal management approach, the Green Economy falls under PSG 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs. However, the work in the Green Economy is also clearly aligned to PSG 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

5. Estuary and Coastal Management

The Coastal Economy has been elevated in global debates as an area of untapped socio-economic potential. This is mirrored at a National level in the identification of the Coastal Economy as the focus of Phase 1 of Operation Phakisa, undertaken by the Presidency and the National Department of Environmental Affairs in 2014. A focus on the coastal economy (including estuaries) in the Western Cape will respond to the need to:

- Ensure the viability of coastal livelihoods and support food security, given the degraded state of marine fishing stocks; and

- Ensure that the Western Cape coastline (the longest and most valuable in the country) is adequately leveraged.

This area of work aligns closely with the Green Economy work. The Eco-invest project, for example, has highlighted estuaries as a source of significant economic value under consideration for investment potential. Over the coming three years, work has begun on the following:

- Finalising the Western Cape Province Integrated Coastal Management Programme (ICMP);

- Implementing priority areas in the ICMP, including estuaries;

- Ensuring effective planning for vulnerability to climate variability; and

- Driving awareness for coastal management.

The Department and CapeNature are in the process of implementing the ICMP's 5-year Implementation Strategy in partnership with other stakeholders and alignment to National and Provincial priorities. This includes Estuary Management, Marine Protected Area Management and Integrated Coastal Management.

6. Air Quality Management

The key focus areas for implementing the Air Quality Management Plan via its three main Working Groups are:

- a) Air Quality and Climate Monitoring: The focus is on monitoring ambient air quality and climate changes in the Province to ensure compliance with national ambient air quality standards, as well as measuring greenhouse gas emissions (for climate management), through an accredited Western Cape Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network. Current monitoring of air pollution, via 11 monitoring stations located across the Province shows that indicative pollutant levels are generally within universally acceptable limits and also some of the best in the country.
- b) Air Emission Licensing: The focus is on co-ordinating the effective management of Atmospheric Emission Licences (AEL), while promoting alternative technologies to reduce air pollution and greenhouse gas emissions to achieve a low carbon society. All facilities will be required to report the S21 Listed Activities to the National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System (NAEIS); the focus is to manage air emissions emanating from the permitted facilities.
- c) Air Quality Management Planning: The Department has been working closely with the Eden, West Coast, Cape Winelands and Overberg District and Local Municipalities to ensure the development and approval of their Municipal AQMPs; and hence implement the function of air quality management, which is required to be transversally implemented across all three spheres of Government. To date, seventeen AQMPs have been approved and are currently being implemented in the Western Cape.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Overview of DEADP key policy priorities informing the 2016 MTEF budgets

The Department developed the following key policy priorities for the MTEF and will focus on these priorities and given the fiscally constrained environment, will not add any new policies. Departmental programmes have been structured to meet the following policy priorities:

- from Municipal Planning focus to Provincial Planning;
- from Land Use Planning to Development Planning; and
- from Planning to Implementation.

The below Departmental key policy priorities in the various programmes which inform the 2016 MTEF Budgets are:

Environmental Policy, Planning and Co-ordination

Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP) Compliance Reports Approved.

Sustainable Settlement Innovations Summit hosted.

Western Cape Green Economy Report compiled.

Geographic Information Services (GIS) departmental products maintained.

Climate change response frameworks developed for district municipalities.

WCG policies and strategies reviewed for WCCRS alignment completed.

Compliance and Enforcement

- Administrative investigations finalised.
- Intergovernmental compliance and enforcement operations conducted.
- Litigation cases actively managed.
- Appeals and objections finalised.
- S24G applications finalised.
- Administrative enforcement notices issued for non-compliance with environmental legislation.
- Criminal investigations finalised.

Environmental Quality Management

- Provincial Environmental Impact Management System evaluation reports.
- EIA applications finalised within legislated timeframes.
- Report on the Annual State of Air Quality Management.
- Monitoring of ambient air quality.
- Report of Air Quality Health Risk Assessment.
- River and estuarine sites monitored in respect of pollution control.
- Report on Sustainable Water Management Plan.
- Bio-remediations interventions implemented for BRIP.
- Inspections in respect of pollution control.
- River Improvement Plans developed.
- S30 cases responded to.
- Western Cape 2nd generation IWMP (Integrated Waste Management Plan) developed.
- Review of Western Cape 1st generation IWMP.
- Hazardous waste intervention(s) undertaken.
- Waste management planning interventions undertaken.

Biodiversity Management

- Western Cape Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (PBSAP) implemented.
- Biodiversity Economy Programme developed.
- Compile oversight report on the performance of CapeNature.
- Finalise and implement the Provincial Coastal Management Programme.
- Develop and implement the Western Cape Estuary Management Programme.

Development Planning

Land Assembly, Catalytic Initiatives and Regeneration Programme evaluation reports.

Departmental Municipal Support and Capacity Building Strategy evaluation reports.

Provincial Development Planning Intelligence Management Strategy evaluation reports.

Provincial Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Governance and Performance Management System evaluation reports.

Review Departmental Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Support and Capacity Building Strategy.

Regional Planning and Management Implementation Strategy evaluation reports.

RSEP/VPUU Programme implemented according to approved project lists for identified municipalities.

RSEP/VPUU Programme annual review report.

4. Reprioritisation

The 2016 MTEF budget planning process was informed by the recurring costs of the 2015 wage agreement. To address the current fiscal constrained environment, upper limits have been applied for personnel expenditure over the 2016 MTEF. The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning has a small baseline after CapeNature's amounts are deducted and hence does not have much flexibility between personnel and operational expenses. In order to address the restrained fiscal environment that influenced the allocation received, and besides the continual stringent cost containment efficiency measures that is instituted, the Department adopted a staggered approach to fill vacant posts, built in an attrition rate and unfunded even more vacant posts, which could challenge the Department's ability to implement its legislative mandate.

The Department increased its revenue baseline to assist in maintaining stability in the Department.

5. Procurement

The Department initiated the development of the Procurement Plan through engagements with line functionaries taking into consideration historic trends of commodities and service providers. The Plan support deliverables as contained in the Annual Performance Plan, Importantly, given the fiscal constraints, are the monitoring of the Procurement Plan during the financial year, which will be through various management forums.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 368 971 | 404 172 | 441 512 | 497 367 | 497 367 | 497 154 | 528 578 | 6.32 | 567 187 | 568 535 |
| Conditional grants | 1 000 | 550 | 2 748 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 3 815 | 28.93 | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 550 | 2 748 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 2 959 | 3 815 | | | |
| Financing | 4 414 | 3 720 | 3 133 | 600 | 7 100 | 7 100 | 15 071 | 112.27 | 20 541 | 10 000 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 3 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 1 414 | 3 720 | 3 133 | 600 | 7 100 | 7 100 | 15 071 | 112.27 | 20 541 | 10 000 |
| Total Treasury funding | 374 385 | 408 442 | 447 393 | 500 926 | 507 426 | 507 213 | 547 464 | 7.94 | 587 728 | 578 535 |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 55 | 72 | 573 | 520 | 520 | 377 | 530 | 40.58 | 535 | 566 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 303 | 3 496 | 4 515 | 1 450 | 1 450 | 1 825 | 2 880 | 57.81 | 3 170 | 3 333 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 4 | | 14 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Sales of capital assets | 46 | 20 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 87 | 169 | 4 678 | 80 | 80 | 58 | 90 | 55.17 | 95 | 101 |
| Total departmental receipts | 2 495 | 3 757 | 9 788 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 263 | 3 500 | 54.66 | 3 800 | 4 000 |
| Total receipts | 376 880 | 412 199 | 457 181 | 502 976 | 509 476 | 509 476 | 550 964 | 8.14 | 591 528 | 582 535 |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R41.488 million or 8.14 per cent from R509.476 million in 2015/16 to R550.964 million in 2016/17. The funding is expected to continue increasing over the 2016 MTEF to R582.535 million in 2018/19. This increase is mainly due to funding allocations that are ring-fenced for the exclusive use by the RSEP/VPUU Programme. This funding is reflected under Programme 7: Development Planning.

Regarding Treasury funding, the equitable share financing is the main contributor to the vote's total receipts and increases by 6.28 per cent from the 2015/16 financial year. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R497.367 million in 2015/16 to R528.578 million in 2016/17 and is expected to continue increasing over the MTEF to R568.535 million in 2018/19.

Departmental receipts:

The projected departmental receipts for the 2016/17 financial year is R3.500 million. This own revenue contributes less than 1 per cent of the total allocation. Own revenue sources includes commission on insurance, fines issued in terms of section 24G of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), environmental authorisation and waste licencing fees and Access to Information charges.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

On the basis of an agreement concluded in 2014 between the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany and the Government of South Africa, an agreement has been entered into that an amount of EUR 5 million be allocated for the Western Cape Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrade Programme. This funding will be directly channeled to a non-profit company, namely the VPUU NPC, who acts as the implementing agent.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The Annual Performance Plan and 2016 MTEF budget was developed against the reduced MTEF allocation and the recurring impact of the 2015 nationally agreed to wage agreement. The Department is also dependent on other Departments such as Department of Economic Development and Tourism (Green Economy), Department of the Premier (CSC) and Transport and Public Works who were also subjected to budget reductions.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 8.7 per cent for 2016/17, 8.3 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.3 per cent for 2018/19 (These figures are inclusive of a 1.5 per cent pay progression).

The Department has remained within the Personnel expenditure ceiling with consequential increase in unfunded posts.

Provision has been made for normal attrition.

Accelerated pay progression – no provision was made.

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Funding limitations to implement the approved Departmental organisational structure.

Accommodation constraints and the limited costs available that are associated with refurbishment.

It is further assumed that the national outcomes, provincial strategic goals, departmental strategic outcome orientated goals and objectives in the department's Strategic and Annual Performance will remain unchanged over the MTEF period.

National priorities

National Outcome 10: Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources.

Provincial priorities

Provincial Strategic Goal 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this Vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 42 719 | 49 110 | 56 463 | 58 096 | 59 145 | 59 145 | 60 138 | 1.68 | 64 994 | 67 317 |
| 2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination | 15 029 | 14 797 | 15 787 | 19 777 | 17 533 | 17 396 | 18 181 | 4.51 | 19 158 | 17 380 |
| 3. Compliance and Enforcement | 15 253 | 16 885 | 19 870 | 22 910 | 23 481 | 23 835 | 23 396 | (1.84) | 24 723 | 25 837 |
| 4. Environmental Quality Management | 52 879 | 63 747 | 66 023 | 74 356 | 77 144 | 77 504 | 85 185 | 9.91 | 83 864 | 84 633 |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | 214 878 | 228 823 | 257 344 | 261 121 | 267 467 | 266 890 | 277 033 | 3.80 | 285 439 | 301 634 |
| 6. Environmental Empowerment Services | 1 290 | 996 | 1 002 | 1 834 | 1 417 | 1 417 | 2 066 | 45.80 | 1 964 | 1 365 |
| 7. Development Planning | 34 832 | 37 841 | 40 692 | 64 882 | 63 289 | 63 289 | 84 965 | 34.25 | 111 386 | 84 369 |
| Total payments and estimates | 376 880 | 412 199 | 457 181 | 502 976 | 509 476 | 509 476 | 550 964 | 8.14 | 591 528 | 582 535 |

Note: Programme 1: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R192.625 million (2016/17), R206.317 million (2017/18) and R219.290 million (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 159 585 | 184 814 | 197 396 | 242 991 | 234 812 | 234 502 | 252 743 | 7.78 | 290 257 | 278 856 |
| Compensation of employees | 122 998 | 142 862 | 153 192 | 179 752 | 178 395 | 176 144 | 192 625 | 9.36 | 206 317 | 219 290 |
| Goods and services | 36 587 | 41 952 | 44 204 | 63 239 | 56 417 | 58 358 | 60 118 | 3.02 | 83 940 | 59 566 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 209 810 | 223 371 | 253 559 | 256 444 | 269 681 | 269 692 | 293 956 | 9.00 | 295 958 | 299 952 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 430 | 500 | 1 043 | 6 000 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 24 400 | 140.39 | 13 350 | 8 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 208 471 | 221 914 | 246 102 | 243 984 | 252 983 | 252 983 | 261 725 | 3.46 | 270 772 | 285 612 |
| Higher education institutions | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 500 | 6 280 | 6 400 | 6 400 | 6 400 | 7 800 | 21.88 | 11 800 | 5 800 |
| Households | 409 | 437 | 134 | 60 | 148 | 159 | 31 | (80.50) | 36 | 40 |
| Payments for capital assets | 7 480 | 4 012 | 6 047 | 3 541 | 4 983 | 5 282 | 4 265 | (19.25) | 5 313 | 3 727 |
| Machinery and equipment | 7 480 | 4 012 | 6 047 | 3 541 | 4 956 | 5 263 | 4 265 | (18.96) | 5 313 | 3 727 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 27 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 5 | 2 | 179 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 376 880 | 412 199 | 457 181 | 502 976 | 509 476 | 509 476 | 550 964 | 8.14 | 591 528 | 582 535 |

Infrastructure payments

CapeNature, being responsible for management of the provincial nature reserves, also manages infrastructure projects on the nature reserves. A total of three infrastructure upgrade projects have been completed with project completion certificates being issued. These projects include the following:

- De Hoop Nature Reserve - Whale Trail hut refurbishment

After a fire destroyed the Cupido's Kraal hut on the Whale Trail, the old mountain bikers hut was upgraded to be incorporated into the current Whale Trail. This project was completed and introduced into the market in October 2015. The completion certificate was issued on 3 October 2015.

- De Hoop Nature Reserve – Potberg Environmental Education (EE) Centre, Ablution Upgrade

As part of adding value to the recently upgraded EE centre at De Hoop, the communal ablution facilities were upgraded. This project was completed at the end of November 2015. The completion certificate was issued in December 2015.

- Hottentot's Holland Nature Reserve - Upgrade of Braai Lapa; Fireplace installation and Composting Toilet installation at Aloe Ridge Hiking Hut.

An upgrade and refurbishment of the dilapidated braai area at Aloe Ridge Hiking Hut within Hottentot's Holland Nature Reserve. Additions include minor paving, a complete replacement of the existing roof and the construction of three built-in jet master braais with spark arrestors and a polished concrete table-top. This project has been completed and a certificate was issued in December 2015.

The remaining projects for completion in the 2015/16 financial year includes the following:

- Rocherpan Nature Reserve - Addition of Eco-swimming and splash pool for children;
- Vrolijkheid Nature Reserve - Huis No 2 Upgrade;
- Matjiesrivier Nature Reserve - Truitjieskraal Interpretation;
- Swartberg Nature Reserve – Gamkaskloof - Installation of splash pools at the Tourism Overnight Accommodation;
- Anysberg Nature Reserve - Privacy screens and lapa braai area; and
- Goukamma Nature Reserve – Upgrade of fireplaces.

The major development for the financial year is currently taking place at Grootvadersbosch Nature Reserve. Construction of the tourism units are progressing. During the construction phase a total of 80 rain days were recorded which will result in the project being completed in the next financial year. There are currently 42 staff on site, mainly working on the development of the new tourism units.

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

| R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| New and replacement assets | 10 743 | 24 218 | 17 758 | 16 618 | 17 261 | 17 261 | 20 790 | 20.44 | 22 059 | 24 074 | |
| Existing infrastructure assets | | | 12 063 | 12 430 | 11 787 | 11 787 | 9 521 | (19.22) | 9 767 | 9 598 | |
| Maintenance and repairs | | | 12 063 | 12 430 | 11 787 | 11 787 | 9 521 | (19.22) | 9 767 | 9 598 | |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates | 10 743 | 24 218 | 29 821 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 30 311 | 4.35 | 31 826 | 33 672 | |
| <i>The above total includes:</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Professional fees | | | 11 489 | 12 257 | 12 257 | 12 257 | 12 124 | (1.09) | 12 730 | 13 469 | |

Note: New and replacement assets: These amounts are in respect of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 208 466 | 221 907 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 208 466 | 221 907 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|----------|----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| SABC | 5 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 9 |
| SETA | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 5 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | (11.11) | 8 | 9 |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category B | 430 | 300 | 793 | 5 500 | 9 900 | 9 900 | 23 900 | 141.41 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Category C | | 200 | 250 | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | | |
| Unallocated | | | | 500 | | | 500 | | 500 | |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 430 | 500 | 1 043 | 6 000 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 24 400 | 140.39 | 13 350 | 8 500 |

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management of the Department and centralised support services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services to the Provincial Minister, including parliamentary liaison services

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

render oversight over the provincial public entity, the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, compliance with legislative requirements and governance framework and overall management of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

Corporate Services are responsible for the management of supply chain management, administration and related support and developmental services

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

the Financial Management sub-programme is responsible for effective preparation and implementation of a financial plan and budget for the Department and the judicious application and control of public funds. These include ensuring that accurate financial accounts are kept and that financial procedures are being adhered to and for proper, effective and efficient use of resources as required by the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999). The sub-programme makes limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 5 610 | 5 944 | 6 226 | 6 948 | 7 544 | 7 544 | 7 470 | (0.98) | 8 106 | 8 439 |
| 2. Senior Management | 12 611 | 16 081 | 18 696 | 19 717 | 19 400 | 19 139 | 20 099 | 5.02 | 22 319 | 22 538 |
| 3. Corporate Services | 14 615 | 15 523 | 19 056 | 18 104 | 18 746 | 18 746 | 18 481 | (1.41) | 19 312 | 20 254 |
| 4. Financial Management | 9 883 | 11 562 | 12 485 | 13 327 | 13 455 | 13 716 | 14 088 | 2.71 | 15 257 | 16 086 |
| Total payments and estimates | 42 719 | 49 110 | 56 463 | 58 096 | 59 145 | 59 145 | 60 138 | 1.68 | 64 994 | 67 317 |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 1.5: Sector Skills Development and Training is not applicable.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 40 169 | 46 525 | 52 991 | 55 458 | 56 198 | 56 115 | 57 118 | 1.79 | 60 709 | 64 105 |
| Compensation of employees | 32 668 | 36 955 | 39 760 | 44 090 | 44 658 | 44 214 | 47 405 | 7.22 | 50 825 | 54 056 |
| Goods and services | 7 501 | 9 570 | 13 231 | 11 368 | 11 540 | 11 901 | 9 713 | (18.39) | 9 884 | 10 049 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 145 | 42 | 59 | 66 | 48 | 48 | 36 | (25.00) | 41 | 45 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| Households | 143 | 39 | 56 | 60 | 43 | 43 | 31 | (27.91) | 36 | 40 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 402 | 2 542 | 3 234 | 2 572 | 2 899 | 2 982 | 2 984 | 0.07 | 4 244 | 3 167 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 402 | 2 542 | 3 234 | 2 572 | 2 899 | 2 982 | 2 984 | 0.07 | 4 244 | 3 167 |
| Payments for financial assets | 3 | 1 | 179 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 42 719 | 49 110 | 56 463 | 58 096 | 59 145 | 59 145 | 60 138 | 1.68 | 64 994 | 67 317 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 145 | 42 | 59 | 66 | 48 | 48 | 36 | (25.00) | 41 | 45 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| SETA | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 25.00 | 5 | 5 |
| Households | 143 | 39 | 56 | 60 | 43 | 43 | 31 | (27.91) | 36 | 40 |
| Social benefits | 88 | 17 | 36 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 55 | 22 | 20 | 60 | 43 | 43 | 31 | (27.91) | 36 | 40 |

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Purpose: To ensure the integration of environmental objectives in national, provincial and local government planning, including provincial growth and development strategies, local economic development plans and integrated development plans. The programme includes cross-cutting functions, such as research, departmental strategy, information management and climate change management.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning**

this sub-programme is responsible for the facilitation of cooperative and corporate governance and promotes the implementation of intergovernmental sector programmes

Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development

this sub-programme is responsible to ensure that legislation, policies, procedures, systems and guidelines are developed to guide environmental decisions

Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support

this sub-programme ensures that over-arching research and development activities required for policy coordination and environmental planning is undertaken

Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management

the aim of Environmental Information Management is to facilitate environmental information management for informed decision making. This encompasses the development of an integrated state of the environment reporting system, including the collection of data and development of provincial environmental performance indicators, and to develop and manage GIS systems to support reporting, spatial information, impact assessments and various information systems as required by legislation

Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management

Climate Change Management is responsible for the development of strategies to respond to the challenges and potential impacts of climate change including the development of provincial climate change policies and programmes. These include both greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation programmes

Policy developments

The following legislative and policy initiatives have been undertaken:

- National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) Section 24G Regulations
- National Environmental Management (NEM) Air Quality Act Regulations
- Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) Regulations
- Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (LUPA) Regulations

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The following initiatives will be undertaken:

- Compile Western Cape Green Economy Reports.
- Develop Climate Change response frameworks for district municipalities.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 2 accounts, as a percentage of the total allocation, for 3.3 per cent in 2016/17 compared to the revised estimate of the 2015/16 budget which accounted for 3.4 per cent. This amounts to an increase of R785 000 or 4.5 per cent. The increase is largely due to the implications of the 2015 wage agreement and appointment of staff. Goods and services as a percentage of the Programme's budget is 27.2 per cent, 24.5 per cent and 12 per cent over the 2016/17 to 2018/19 period respectively. The Department will be continuing with climate change projects as well as hosting of a Sustainable Settlement Innovation Summit in the 2016/17 financial year.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

- Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.
- Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlements.
- Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.
- Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience.
- Improved climate change resilience and lower carbon Province.
- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning | 1 531 | 2 255 | 2 621 | 3 447 | 3 285 | 3 285 | 2 993 | (8.89) | 3 154 | 3 357 |
| 2. Legislative Development | 834 | 1 536 | 665 | 60 | 60 | 60 | | (100.00) | 150 | |
| 3. Research and Development Support | 4 850 | 4 938 | 6 824 | 8 763 | 7 710 | 7 573 | 6 605 | (12.78) | 7 271 | 5 592 |
| 4. Environmental Information Management | 3 014 | 2 346 | 2 089 | 2 993 | 3 037 | 3 037 | 3 565 | 17.39 | 3 899 | 4 067 |
| 5. Climate Change Management | 4 800 | 3 722 | 3 588 | 4 514 | 3 441 | 3 441 | 5 018 | 45.83 | 4 684 | 4 364 |
| Total payments and estimates | 15 029 | 14 797 | 15 787 | 19 777 | 17 533 | 17 396 | 18 181 | 4.51 | 19 158 | 17 380 |

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 14 541 | 14 397 | 14 515 | 19 685 | 17 340 | 17 147 | 18 123 | 5.69 | 19 053 | 17 357 |
| Compensation of employees | 9 176 | 10 555 | 10 301 | 14 139 | 12 426 | 11 671 | 13 174 | 12.88 | 14 367 | 15 270 |
| Goods and services | 5 365 | 3 842 | 4 214 | 5 546 | 4 914 | 5 476 | 4 949 | (9.62) | 4 686 | 2 087 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 150 | 349 | 947 | | 16 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 600 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 149 | 328 | 47 | | 16 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 338 | 50 | 325 | 92 | 177 | 230 | 58 | (74.78) | 105 | 23 |
| Machinery and equipment | 338 | 50 | 325 | 92 | 150 | 211 | 58 | (72.51) | 105 | 23 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 27 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 029 | 14 797 | 15 787 | 19 777 | 17 533 | 17 396 | 18 181 | 4.51 | 19 158 | 17 380 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 150 | 349 | 947 | | 16 | 19 | (100.00) | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 600 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 149 | 328 | 47 | | 16 | 19 | (100.00) | | | |
| Social benefits | 149 | 328 | 47 | | 16 | 19 | (100.00) | | | |

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Purpose: To ensure that environmental compliance monitoring systems are established and implemented, enforce legislation and environmental authorisations, building compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity through the establishment, training of environmental management inspectorates, acting on complaints and notifications of environmental infringements and acting to monitor these complaints and enforce environmental compliance where required.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement**

this sub-programme is responsible for ensuring environmental quality management through compliance monitoring and enforcement including NEMA Section 24 Administration

Policy developments

This programme is responsible for monitoring environmental compliance and enforcement activities, hence its activities are regulated by a variety of legislation, in particular the suite of environmental legislation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Compliance monitoring and enforcement takes place through investigation of complaints, dedicated planned enforcement inspections and undertaking joint sector based enforcement operations; provision of legal services; processing of section 24G applications; and the management of environmental appeals.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3 increases from R15.253 million to R25.837 million over the entire seven-year period (2012/13 to 2018/19) which represents a 69.4 per cent increase. This is due to the establishment of a new directorate within the Programme, additional staff requirements and the implications of the 2015 wage agreement. Compensation of employees is responsible for an average of 84.8 per cent over the MTEF period, while legal fees is the main contributor to the Goods and services expenditure item.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objective as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement | 15 253 | 16 885 | 19 870 | 22 910 | 23 481 | 23 835 | 23 396 | (1.84) | 24 723 | 25 837 |
| Total payments and estimates | 15 253 | 16 885 | 19 870 | 22 910 | 23 481 | 23 835 | 23 396 | (1.84) | 24 723 | 25 837 |

Note: The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 3.2 Biodiversity management compliance and enforcement is not applicable.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 15 074 | 16 857 | 19 658 | 22 774 | 23 231 | 23 580 | 23 207 | (1.58) | 24 601 | 25 664 |
| Compensation of employees | 10 639 | 12 699 | 16 429 | 18 917 | 19 065 | 19 239 | 19 583 | 1.79 | 20 936 | 22 229 |
| Goods and services | 4 435 | 4 158 | 3 229 | 3 857 | 4 166 | 4 341 | 3 624 | (16.52) | 3 665 | 3 435 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 168 | 26 | 212 | 136 | 244 | 244 | 189 | (22.54) | 122 | 173 |
| Machinery and equipment | 168 | 26 | 212 | 136 | 244 | 244 | 189 | (22.54) | 122 | 173 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 253 | 16 885 | 19 870 | 22 910 | 23 481 | 23 835 | 23 396 | (1.84) | 24 723 | 25 837 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Purpose: To implement legislation, policies, norms, standards and guidelines for environmental impact management, air quality management, and the management of waste and pollution at provincial and local spheres of government.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management

the sub-programme Impact Management is responsible for facilitating environmental impact mitigation to promote sustainable development and a safe, healthy and sustainable environment. This is achieved through the implementation of an Environmental Impact Management (EIM) system through the use of various tools, such as Environmental Impact Assessments. An effective EIM system is supported by Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) and other Environmental planning tools

Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management

Air Quality Management is aimed at improving air and atmospheric quality through the implementation of air quality management legislation, policies and system at provincial level. The sub-programme is also responsible to support air quality management efforts at local, national and international levels and includes the implementation of air quality management tools such as the declaration of air quality priority areas, ambient air quality monitoring systems, and emission source inventories

Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management

this sub-programme is responsible for the development of legislation, policies, norms, standards, guidelines and action plans on pollution and waste management. Waste management includes the facilitation, development and implementation of integrated waste management plans, and providing oversight and support to municipalities to render waste management services, regulate waste management activities through the administration of the waste management licensing process as well as monitoring the compliance of regulated waste management facilities and development and implementation of waste information systems and the promotion of waste minimisation

Pollution Management focuses on the prevention and mitigation of pollution and promotion of integrated pollution management and safe and responsible chemicals management through the development and implementation of policy instruments, action plans, information management and environmental risk management

Policy developments

Key legislative and policy directives applicable to this programme include the suite of environmental legislation, in particular, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), NEMA Air Quality Act, NEMA Waste Act, NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (2010), Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 7 of 2007) and the Noise Control Regulations (Provincial Notice 627/1998).

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme will be conducting the following:

- Administer the Environmental Impact Assessment process;
- Report on the Annual State of Air Quality Management;
- Monitor ambient air quality at eleven locations;
- Progress Report of Air Quality Health Risk Assessment;
- Annual Report on Sustainable Water Management Plan;
- Respond to NEMA S30 incidents cases; and
- Annual state of waste management report.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 4 is assigned an average allocation of 14.7 per cent of Voted funds over the MTEF period. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 76.7 per cent for the entire MTEF period for this Programme. From 2012/13 to 2018/19 it increased from R38.940 million to R68.827 million. The refinement process resulted in a new directorate being created in the Air Quality Management sub-programme. The average for Goods and services against the Programme's budget over the 2016 MTEF period is 22.7 per cent. Funding has been provided for the Berg River project and other cost drivers include the Health Risk Assessment in Air Quality, maintenance of air quality monitoring stations, Municipal Integrated Waste Management Infrastructure assessment and enhancement of the Integrated Pollutant Waste Information System modules.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

- Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.
- Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.
- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Impact Management | 21 775 | 24 860 | 25 698 | 21 627 | 23 614 | 24 082 | 24 563 | 2.00 | 26 126 | 27 737 |
| 2. Air Quality Management | 11 313 | 10 313 | 11 752 | 15 725 | 15 331 | 15 331 | 17 696 | 15.43 | 15 413 | 13 767 |
| 3. Pollution and Waste Management | 19 791 | 28 574 | 28 573 | 37 004 | 38 199 | 38 091 | 42 926 | 12.69 | 42 325 | 43 129 |
| Total payments and estimates | 52 879 | 63 747 | 66 023 | 74 356 | 77 144 | 77 504 | 85 185 | 9.91 | 83 864 | 84 633 |

Note: Sub-programme 4.3: 2016/17: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: R0.315 million.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 48 211 | 62 458 | 64 391 | 73 886 | 75 639 | 75 838 | 84 362 | 11.24 | 83 062 | 84 379 |
| Compensation of employees | 38 940 | 46 377 | 50 713 | 53 305 | 55 991 | 55 436 | 60 509 | 9.15 | 64 783 | 68 827 |
| Goods and services | 9 271 | 16 081 | 13 678 | 20 581 | 19 648 | 20 402 | 23 853 | 16.92 | 18 279 | 15 552 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities | 276 | 62 | 31 | 2 | 86 | 86 | 2 | (97.67) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Payments for capital assets | 94 | 61 | 29 | | 83 | 83 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 391 | 1 227 | 1 601 | 468 | 1 419 | 1 580 | 821 | (48.04) | 800 | 252 |
| Payments for financial assets | 4 391 | 1 227 | 1 601 | 468 | 1 419 | 1 580 | 821 | (48.04) | 800 | 252 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 52 879 | 63 747 | 66 023 | 74 356 | 77 144 | 77 504 | 85 185 | 9.91 | 83 864 | 84 633 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 276 | 62 | 31 | 2 | 86 | 86 | 2 | (97.67) | 2 | 2 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Other | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Households | 94 | 61 | 29 | | 83 | 83 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 94 | 61 | 29 | | 83 | 83 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Purpose: To promote equitable and sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services to contribute to economic development, by managing biodiversity, and its components, processes, habitats and functions.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management**

the sub-programme Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management is responsible for sustainable use of indigenous biological resources, access to and sharing of the benefits arising from use of biological resources, bio-prospecting and the implementation of biodiversity related regulations and community based land management

Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB)

the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB), trading as CapeNature, was established as a conservation agency in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act 15 of 1998), and was listed as a provincial public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). The responsibilities of this sub-programme include the management of specific land areas and related conservation activities, build a sound scientific base for the effective management of natural resources and biodiversity conservation decision-making. As a conservation agency, CapeNature is primarily engaged in nature conservation, tourism and hospitality industry, and research, education and visitor services

Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management

the sub-programme Coastal Management is responsible for promoting of integrated marine and coastal management and ensuring a balance between socio-economic development and the coastal and marine ecology

Policy developments

A critical piece of legislation in respect of coastal management is the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Programme has undertaken the:

- Development of a Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan for the Western Cape.
- Continuous oversight on the performance of CapeNature.
- Finalising and implementation of the Provincial Coastal Management Programme.
- Development and implementation of the Western Cape Estuary Management Programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Over the seven-year period, CapeNature's allocation increased from R208.466 million to R285.603 million, expressed as a percentage it increased by 37 per cent. These allocations were boosted over the MTEF period through provincial priority and earmarked funding. Included in the priority allocation for 2016/17 is an amount of R24.686 million for EPWP, R30.311 million for Infrastructure upgrades and R3.165 million for the public entity's expanded Internal Control unit. An amount of R10.000 million has been earmarked for Disaster Prevention Measures – Management of wildfires, floods and other risks. From the total allocation available to Programme 5, CapeNature consumes R261.717 million, R270.764 million and R285.603 million, over the MTEF period, this being an average of 94.7 per cent. For the 2016/17 financial year, Compensation of employees comprises 46.1 per cent of the remaining balance for the Programme whilst Goods and services utilizes 48.4 per cent which includes the Green Economy and Coastal management projects and Transfers and subsidies in respect of biosphere reserves accounts for 5.2 per cent of the budget.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

- Increased economic opportunity through low-carbon development, the biodiversity economy and resource efficiency economy.
- Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.
- Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

- Opportunities for the green economy and biodiversity economy established.
- Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.
- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management | 2 237 | 2 836 | 6 883 | 8 721 | 7 567 | 7 624 | 4 780 | (37.30) | 6 449 | 8 956 |
| 2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 208 466 | 221 907 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| 3. Coastal Management | 4 175 | 4 080 | 4 366 | 8 426 | 6 926 | 6 292 | 10 536 | 67.45 | 8 226 | 7 075 |
| Total payments and estimates | 214 878 | 228 823 | 257 344 | 261 121 | 267 467 | 266 890 | 277 033 | 3.80 | 285 439 | 301 634 |

Note: Sub-programme 5.2: 2016/17: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 500 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10.000 million (2016/17), R10.000 million (2017/18) and R10.000 million (2018/19) for Disaster Prevention Measures – management of wildfires, floods and other risks.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 5 876 | 6 410 | 8 174 | 15 710 | 13 089 | 12 511 | 14 483 | 15.76 | 13 871 | 15 228 |
| Compensation of employees | 3 497 | 3 839 | 3 743 | 6 792 | 5 713 | 5 612 | 7 068 | 25.94 | 7 599 | 8 078 |
| Goods and services | 2 379 | 2 571 | 4 431 | 8 918 | 7 376 | 6 899 | 7 415 | 7.48 | 6 272 | 7 150 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities | 208 966 | 222 408 | 248 953 | 245 374 | 254 374 | 254 374 | 262 517 | 3.20 | 271 564 | 286 403 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 208 466 | 221 908 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 500 | 2 615 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 800 | (42.86) | 800 | 800 |
| Payments for capital assets | 36 | 5 | 217 | 37 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 560.00 | 4 | 3 |
| Machinery and equipment | 36 | 5 | 217 | 37 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 560.00 | 4 | 3 |
| Total economic classification | 214 878 | 228 823 | 257 344 | 261 121 | 267 467 | 266 890 | 277 033 | 3.80 | 285 439 | 301 634 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 191 185 | 211 593 | 217 992 | 216 326 | 225 326 | 225 326 | 232 206 | 3.05 | 239 738 | 252 731 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 243 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | 243 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | 243 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 190 685 | 211 093 | 215 134 | 214 926 | 223 926 | 223 926 | 231 406 | 3.34 | 238 938 | 251 931 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 190 685 | 211 093 | 215 134 | 214 926 | 223 926 | 223 926 | 231 406 | 3.34 | 238 938 | 251 931 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 190 685 | 211 092 | 215 134 | 214 926 | 223 926 | 223 926 | 231 406 | 3.34 | 238 938 | 251 931 |
| Other | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 500 | 2 615 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 800 | (42.86) | 800 | 800 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 17 781 | 10 815 | 30 961 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 30 311 | 4.35 | 31 826 | 33 672 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 17 781 | 10 815 | 30 961 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 30 311 | 4.35 | 31 826 | 33 672 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 17 781 | 10 815 | 30 961 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 30 311 | 4.35 | 31 826 | 33 672 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 17 781 | 10 815 | 30 961 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 29 048 | 30 311 | 4.35 | 31 826 | 33 672 |

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Purpose: To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and social economic programmes.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support**

the sub-programme Environmental Capacity Development and Support promotes environmental capacity development and support (Internal and External) and the implementation of community based environmental infrastructure development and economic empowerment programmes

Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising

Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising is responsible to empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. This includes the implementation of community based promotion and awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices

Policy developments

Environmental policy developments are guided by the suite of environmental legislation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Environmental empowerment services include a range of services and projects aimed at informing the public on environmental matters. These include education and awareness campaigns, development and distribution of environmental education material and the Greenest Municipality Competition.

Expenditure trends analysis

Since capacity building and environmental education and awareness is a cross cutting function, expenditure for this programme captures only the direct cost related to such services and project, amongst other projects such as Waste Management in Education, 2Wise2Waste, Coastal and Sustainability Awareness sessions as well as the Greenest Municipality Competition. Cost of employees are included against the relevant programmes responsible for environmental education and awareness projects.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Sustaining the ecological and agricultural resource-base.

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Maintenance and sustainable use of agricultural and ecological resources and infrastructure.

Efficient, effective and responsive governance

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support | 222 | 214 | 126 | 1 021 | 604 | 576 | 1 297 | 125.17 | 1 182 | 1 172 |
| 2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising | 1 068 | 782 | 876 | 813 | 813 | 841 | 769 | (8.56) | 782 | 193 |
| Total payments and estimates | 1 290 | 996 | 1 002 | 1 834 | 1 417 | 1 417 | 2 066 | 45.80 | 1 964 | 1 365 |

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 1 040 | 496 | 502 | 1 334 | 917 | 917 | 1 566 | 70.77 | 1 464 | 1 365 |
| Goods and services | 1 040 | 496 | 502 | 1 334 | 917 | 917 | 1 566 | 70.77 | 1 464 | 1 365 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Total economic classification | 1 290 | 996 | 1 002 | 1 834 | 1 417 | 1 417 | 2 066 | 45.80 | 1 964 | 1 365 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Municipalities | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |

Programme 7: Development Planning

Purpose: To implement national and provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation, policies, norms and standards at the provincial sphere of government and to assist and support the municipal sphere of government with the implementation thereof. The programme further provides for a regional planning and management service and a development facilitation service so as to ensure provincial and municipal coherence and logic in terms of development planning through the inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination of plans, programmes and projects and the provision of project specific facilitation services and the provision of a development planning intelligence management service.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation**

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial development facilitation service to both the public and private sectors and to provide a provincial development planning intelligence management service so as to ensure spatial coherence and logic of physical development initiatives and informed decision-making

Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial spatial planning and land use management policy development and implementation service and to monitor municipal performance in terms of municipal spatial planning and land use management and to provide the necessary support to municipalities and other clients in this regard

Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a regional planning and management service so as to promote inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination so as to ensure improved impact of public and private investment in physical development initiatives and to implement the RSEP-VPUU programme that promotes a "whole of society" approach to development planning and, in addition, other development planning special projects

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

In order to improve co-ordination of the Department's plans and processes, a refinement exercise was conducted and hence this Programme was created. The aim is to undertake the following initiatives:

Land Assembly, Catalytic Initiatives and Regeneration Programme evaluation reports;

Implementation of the RSEP/VPUU programme across municipalities; and

Regional Planning and Management Implementation Strategy evaluation reports.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 7 is assigned an average allocation of 16.3 per cent for the 2016 MTEF period. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 51.1 per cent of the total MTEF budget for this Programme. Over the entire period (2012/13 to 2018/19) the Compensation of employees increases from R28.078 million to R50.830 million. The average for Goods and services against the Programme's budget over the MTEF period is 24.4 per cent. Included in this Programme is funding in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic projects/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrade.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Sustainable and integrated urban and rural settlement.

Good governance and integrated management.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improved settlement functionality, efficiencies and resilience.

Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Development Planning

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Development Facilitation | 5 019 | 8 851 | 9 133 | 19 309 | 17 535 | 17 426 | 19 090 | 9.55 | 19 595 | 20 023 |
| 2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support | 29 813 | 28 990 | 27 813 | 24 273 | 24 454 | 24 563 | 26 602 | 8.30 | 26 461 | 26 153 |
| 3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes | | | 3 746 | 21 300 | 21 300 | 21 300 | 39 273 | 84.38 | 65 330 | 38 193 |
| Total payments and estimates | 34 832 | 37 841 | 40 692 | 64 882 | 63 289 | 63 289 | 84 965 | 34.25 | 111 386 | 84 369 |

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes is an earmarked allocation amounting to R38.800 million (2016/17), R64.300 million (2017/18) and R37.096 million (2018/19) for the Regional Socio-Economic Projects/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 34 674 | 37 671 | 37 165 | 54 144 | 48 398 | 48 394 | 53 884 | 11.34 | 87 497 | 70 758 |
| Compensation of employees | 28 078 | 32 437 | 32 246 | 42 509 | 40 542 | 39 972 | 44 886 | 12.29 | 47 807 | 50 830 |
| Goods and services | 6 596 | 5 234 | 4 919 | 11 635 | 7 856 | 8 422 | 8 998 | 6.84 | 39 690 | 19 928 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 13 | 8 | 3 069 | 10 502 | 14 651 | 14 654 | 30 901 | 110.87 | 23 851 | 13 502 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | 5 500 | 9 650 | 9 650 | 23 900 | 147.67 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 3 065 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 7 000 | 40.00 | 11 000 | 5 000 |
| Households | 13 | 7 | 2 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 145 | 162 | 458 | 236 | 240 | 241 | 180 | (25.31) | 38 | 109 |
| Machinery and equipment | 145 | 162 | 458 | 236 | 240 | 241 | 180 | (25.31) | 38 | 109 |
| Total economic classification | 34 832 | 37 841 | 40 692 | 64 882 | 63 289 | 63 289 | 84 965 | 34.25 | 111 386 | 84 369 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 13 | 8 | 3 069 | 10 502 | 14 651 | 14 654 | 30 901 | 110.87 | 23 851 | 13 502 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | 5 500 | 9 650 | 9 650 | 23 900 | 147.67 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Municipalities | | | | 5 500 | 9 650 | 9 650 | 23 900 | 147.67 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | | 5 500 | 9 650 | 9 650 | 23 900 | 147.67 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Other | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 3 065 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 7 000 | 40.00 | 11 000 | 5 000 |
| Households | 13 | 7 | 2 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 13 | 7 | 2 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |

9. Other Programme Information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 62 | 8 896 | 82 | 12 790 | 71 | 11 422 | 46 | | 46 | 8 197 | 48 | 10 397 | 48 | 10 558 | 48 | 11 235 | 1.4% | 11.1% | 5.1% |
| 7 – 10 | 85 | 21 726 | 99 | 27 530 | 93 | 27 124 | 99 | | 99 | 29 212 | 104 | 35 489 | 104 | 39 434 | 104 | 41 974 | 1.7% | 12.8% | 18.4% |
| 11 – 12 | 11 | 5 537 | 15 | 8 627 | 13 | 10 484 | 15 | | 15 | 10 207 | 14 | 9 616 | 14 | 10 344 | 14 | 11 010 | (2.3%) | 2.6% | 5.2% |
| 13 – 16 | 21 | 17 179 | 21 | 18 643 | 21 | 21 000 | 25 | | 25 | 25 790 | 25 | 27 542 | 25 | 29 132 | 25 | 30 972 | | 6.3% | 14.3% |
| Other | 169 | 69 660 | 226 | 75 272 | 243 | 83 162 | 170 | 62 | 232 | 102 738 | 240 | 109 581 | 240 | 116 849 | 240 | 124 099 | 1.1% | 6.5% | 57.1% |
| Total | 348 | 122 998 | 443 | 142 862 | 441 | 153 192 | 355 | 62 | 417 | 176 144 | 431 | 192 625 | 431 | 206 317 | 431 | 219 290 | 1.1% | 7.6% | 100.0% |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 101 | 32 668 | 128 | 36 955 | 137 | 39 760 | 108 | 17 | 125 | 44 214 | 125 | 47 405 | 125 | 50 825 | 125 | 54 056 | | 6.9% | 24.7% |
| Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination | 24 | 9 176 | 33 | 10 555 | 19 | 10 301 | 27 | 1 | 28 | 11 671 | 37 | 13 174 | 37 | 14 367 | 37 | 15 270 | 9.7% | 9.4% | 6.9% |
| Compliance and Enforcement | 26 | 10 639 | 44 | 12 699 | 50 | 16 429 | 34 | 12 | 46 | 19 239 | 42 | 19 582 | 42 | 20 936 | 42 | 22 229 | (3.0%) | 4.9% | 10.3% |
| Environmental Quality Management | 120 | 38 940 | 151 | 46 377 | 152 | 50 713 | 111 | 26 | 137 | 55 436 | 134 | 60 509 | 134 | 64 783 | 134 | 68 827 | (0.7%) | 7.5% | 31.4% |
| Biodiversity Management | 10 | 3 497 | 12 | 3 839 | 7 | 3 743 | 13 | | 13 | 5 612 | 15 | 7 069 | 15 | 7 599 | 15 | 8 078 | 4.9% | 12.9% | 3.6% |
| Development Planning | 67 | 28 078 | 75 | 32 437 | 76 | 32 246 | 62 | 6 | 68 | 39 972 | 78 | 44 886 | 78 | 47 807 | 78 | 50 830 | 4.7% | 8.3% | 23.1% |
| Total | 348 | 122 998 | 443 | 142 862 | 441 | 153 192 | 355 | 62 | 417 | 176 144 | 431 | 192 625 | 431 | 206 317 | 431 | 219 290 | 1.1% | 7.6% | 100.0% |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 185 | 5 | | 82 325 | 191 | 85 053 | 191 | 91 400 | 191 | 97 527 | | 5.8% | 44.9% |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations | | | | | | | 170 | 13 | | 82 280 | 196 | 94 886 | 198 | 102 603 | 198 | 108 909 | | 9.8% | 48.9% |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | | | 44 | 11 539 | 44 | 12 686 | 42 | 12 314 | 42 | 12 854 | | 3.7% | 6.2% |
| Total | | | | | | | 355 | 62 | | 176 144 | 431 | 192 625 | 431 | 206 317 | 431 | 219 290 | | 7.6% | 100.0% |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: For the 2016/17 and future financial years, the total personnel costs includes provision for 10 Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns. Development Planning is a new programme as from 2015/16 and historic information has been re-stated.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 414 | 500 | 506 | 706 | 418 | 421 | 789 | 87.41 | 818 | 850 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 414 | 500 | 506 | 706 | 418 | 421 | 789 | 87.41 | 818 | 850 |
| 2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination | 78 | 146 | 65 | 542 | 290 | 290 | 139 | (52.07) | 152 | 160 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 78 | 146 | 65 | 542 | 290 | 290 | 139 | (52.07) | 152 | 160 |
| 3. Compliance and Enforcement | 38 | 35 | 217 | 192 | 81 | 81 | 191 | 135.80 | 205 | 238 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 38 | 35 | 217 | 192 | 81 | 81 | 191 | 135.80 | 205 | 238 |
| 4. Environmental Quality Management | 263 | 394 | 448 | 642 | 481 | 557 | 619 | 11.13 | 678 | 732 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 263 | 394 | 448 | 642 | 481 | 557 | 619 | 11.13 | 678 | 732 |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | 6 | 19 | 37 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 73 | 7.35 | 89 | 94 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 6 | 19 | 37 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 73 | 7.35 | 89 | 94 |
| 6. Environmental Empowerment Services | 125 | | 1 | 30 | 166 | 166 | 285 | 71.69 | 296 | 307 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 125 | | 1 | 30 | 166 | 166 | 285 | 71.69 | 296 | 307 |
| 7. Development Planning | 638 | 130 | 468 | 865 | 714 | 714 | 485 | (32.07) | 529 | 577 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 638 | 130 | 468 | 865 | 714 | 714 | 485 | (32.07) | 529 | 577 |
| Total payments on training | 1 562 | 1 224 | 1 742 | 3 045 | 2 218 | 2 297 | 2 581 | 12.36 | 2 767 | 2 958 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----|-----|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 | | | |
| Number of staff | 348 | 443 | 441 | 487 | 487 | 417 | 431 | 3.36 | 431 | 431 |
| Number of personnel trained | 414 | 217 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 242 | 10.00 | 266 | 282 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 227 | 104 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 90 | 9.76 | 99 | 105 |
| Female | 187 | 113 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 152 | 10.14 | 167 | 177 |
| Number of training opportunities | 190 | 125 | 302 | 302 | 302 | 302 | 332 | 9.93 | 365 | 387 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops | 10 | 10 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 9.09 | 26 | 28 |
| Seminars | 30 | 15 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 7.41 | 32 | 34 |
| Other | 150 | 100 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 279 | 10.28 | 307 | 325 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 10 | 14 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 10 | (44.44) | 12 | 13 |
| Number of interns appointed | 16 | 26 | 28 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 12 | (40.00) | 13 | 14 |
| Number of days spent on training | 550 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 616 | 10.00 | 678 | 717 |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital | 55 | 72 | 573 | 520 | 520 | 377 | 530 | 40.58 | 535 | 566 | |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 40 | 68 | 570 | 520 | 520 | 377 | 530 | 40.58 | 535 | 566 | |
| Administrative fees | 20 | 18 | 543 | 500 | 500 | 357 | 500 | 40.06 | 500 | 529 | |
| Licences or permits | 10 | 11 | 536 | 500 | 500 | 357 | 500 | 40.06 | 500 | 529 | |
| Request for information | 10 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Other sales | 20 | 50 | 27 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 50.00 | 35 | 37 | |
| Commission on insurance | 20 | 23 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 50.00 | 35 | 37 | |
| Sales of goods | | 27 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital) | 15 | 4 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 303 | 3 496 | 4 515 | 1 450 | 1 450 | 1 825 | 2 880 | 57.81 | 3 170 | 3 333 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 4 | | 14 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Interest | 4 | | 14 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | 46 | 20 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Other capital assets | 46 | 20 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 87 | 169 | 4 678 | 80 | 80 | 58 | 90 | 55.17 | 95 | 101 | |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 9 | 141 | 4 472 | 50 | 50 | 46 | 50 | 8.70 | 55 | 58 | |
| Staff debt | 78 | 28 | 206 | 30 | 30 | 12 | 40 | | 40 | 42 | |
| Total departmental receipts | 2 495 | 3 757 | 9 788 | 2 050 | 2 050 | 2 263 | 3 500 | 54.66 | 3 800 | 4 000 | |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 159 585 | 184 814 | 197 396 | 242 991 | 234 812 | 234 502 | 252 743 | 7.78 | 290 257 | 278 856 |
| Compensation of employees | 122 998 | 142 862 | 153 192 | 179 752 | 178 395 | 176 144 | 192 625 | 9.36 | 206 317 | 219 290 |
| Salaries and wages | 108 108 | 126 819 | 136 249 | 160 266 | 158 220 | 156 491 | 170 212 | 8.77 | 182 084 | 193 443 |
| Social contributions | 14 890 | 16 043 | 16 943 | 19 486 | 20 175 | 19 653 | 22 413 | 14.04 | 24 233 | 25 847 |
| Goods and services | 36 587 | 41 952 | 44 204 | 63 239 | 56 417 | 58 358 | 60 118 | 3.02 | 83 940 | 59 566 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 19 | 15 | 160 | 262 | 318 | 352 | 646 | 83.52 | 687 | 730 |
| Advertising | 2 353 | 1 180 | 2 193 | 724 | 508 | 956 | 502 | (47.49) | 584 | 608 |
| Minor Assets | 637 | 364 | 1 332 | 64 | 390 | 411 | 58 | (85.89) | | |
| Audit cost: External | 2 201 | 3 438 | 4 358 | 2 600 | 3 533 | 3 520 | 2 700 | (23.30) | 2 950 | 3 160 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 191 | 147 | 189 | 300 | 216 | 216 | 300 | 38.89 | 300 | 300 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 671 | 636 | 386 | 916 | 814 | 826 | 841 | 1.82 | 855 | 809 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 255 | 1 284 | 1 138 | 1 560 | 1 047 | 1 031 | 1 414 | 37.15 | 1 411 | 1 414 |
| Computer services | 739 | 2 942 | 3 092 | 5 051 | 4 792 | 4 714 | 4 221 | (10.46) | 4 084 | 2 749 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 13 733 | 16 695 | 17 108 | 31 957 | 26 049 | 26 492 | 30 455 | 14.96 | 25 517 | 21 727 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 3 470 | 2 967 | 1 946 | 2 000 | 2 005 | 2 005 | 1 732 | (13.62) | 1 700 | 1 348 |
| Contractors | 875 | 759 | 1 647 | 3 669 | 2 001 | 2 089 | 4 464 | 113.69 | 32 936 | 13 207 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | 14 | 58 | | 6 | 6 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 17 | 24 | 21 | 60 | 50 | 46 | 50 | 8.70 | 51 | 51 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 968 | 1 364 | 1 368 | 1 591 | 1 436 | 1 437 | 1 215 | (15.45) | 1 254 | 1 292 |
| Consumable supplies | 409 | 389 | 373 | 211 | 897 | 970 | 397 | (59.07) | 380 | 413 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1 723 | 1 203 | 974 | 1 092 | 1 159 | 1 161 | 945 | (18.60) | 1 029 | 1 118 |
| Operating leases | 1 258 | 989 | 1 034 | 1 198 | 1 181 | 1 316 | 1 259 | (4.33) | 1 259 | 1 259 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 55 | 67 | 129 | 90 | 90 | 34 | 110 | 223.53 | 116 | 120 |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 883 | 4 836 | 3 728 | 4 985 | 6 287 | 7 297 | 4 656 | (36.19) | 4 812 | 5 089 |
| Training and development | 1 371 | 1 077 | 1 553 | 2 745 | 2 002 | 2 081 | 2 281 | 9.61 | 2 467 | 2 658 |
| Operating payments | 420 | 622 | 955 | 1 470 | 1 095 | 1 099 | 1 213 | 10.37 | 1 194 | 1 195 |
| Venues and facilities | 336 | 864 | 432 | 394 | 246 | 241 | 359 | 48.96 | 354 | 319 |
| Rental and hiring | 3 | 76 | 30 | 300 | 295 | 58 | 300 | 417.24 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 209 810 | 223 371 | 253 559 | 256 444 | 269 681 | 269 692 | 293 956 | 9.00 | 295 958 | 299 952 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 430 | 500 | 1 043 | 6 000 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 24 400 | 140.39 | 13 350 | 8 500 |
| Municipalities | 430 | 500 | 1 043 | 6 000 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 24 400 | 140.39 | 13 350 | 8 500 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 430 | 500 | 1 043 | 6 000 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 24 400 | 140.39 | 13 350 | 8 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 208 471 | 221 914 | 246 102 | 243 984 | 252 983 | 252 983 | 261 725 | 3.46 | 270 772 | 285 612 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 208 471 | 221 914 | 246 102 | 243 984 | 252 983 | 252 983 | 261 725 | 3.46 | 270 772 | 285 612 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 208 466 | 221 907 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| SETA | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 5 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | 8 | 9 |
| Higher education institutions | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 500 | 6 280 | 6 400 | 6 400 | 6 400 | 7 800 | 21.88 | 11 800 | 5 800 |
| Households | 409 | 437 | 134 | 60 | 148 | 159 | 31 | (80.50) | 36 | 40 |
| Social benefits | 354 | 415 | 114 | | 105 | 116 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 55 | 22 | 20 | 60 | 43 | 43 | 31 | (27.91) | 36 | 40 |
| Payments for capital assets | 7 480 | 4 012 | 6 047 | 3 541 | 4 983 | 5 282 | 4 265 | (19.25) | 5 313 | 3 727 |
| Machinery and equipment | 7 480 | 4 012 | 6 047 | 3 541 | 4 956 | 5 263 | 4 265 | (18.96) | 5 313 | 3 727 |
| Transport equipment | 1 668 | 1 877 | 2 192 | 2 080 | 2 320 | 2 319 | 2 813 | 21.30 | 2 955 | 3 102 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 812 | 2 135 | 3 855 | 1 461 | 2 636 | 2 944 | 1 452 | (50.68) | 2 358 | 625 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 27 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 5 | 2 | 179 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 376 880 | 412 199 | 457 181 | 502 976 | 509 476 | 509 476 | 550 964 | 8.14 | 591 528 | 582 535 |

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 40 169 | 46 525 | 52 991 | 55 458 | 56 198 | 56 115 | 57 118 | 1.79 | 60 709 | 64 105 |
| Compensation of employees | 32 668 | 36 955 | 39 760 | 44 090 | 44 658 | 44 214 | 47 405 | 7.22 | 50 825 | 54 056 |
| Salaries and wages | 29 115 | 32 970 | 35 601 | 39 232 | 39 741 | 39 481 | 42 015 | 6.42 | 44 987 | 47 825 |
| Social contributions | 3 553 | 3 985 | 4 159 | 4 858 | 4 917 | 4 733 | 5 390 | 13.88 | 5 838 | 6 231 |
| Goods and services | 7 501 | 9 570 | 13 231 | 11 368 | 11 540 | 11 901 | 9 713 | (18.39) | 9 884 | 10 049 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 18 | 11 | 42 | 262 | 56 | 62 | 147 | 137.10 | 155 | 164 |
| Advertising | 369 | 465 | 1 854 | 720 | 294 | 398 | 498 | 25.13 | 580 | 604 |
| Minor Assets | 307 | 205 | 273 | 3 | 230 | 245 | 15 | (93.88) | | |
| Audit cost: External | 2 201 | 3 438 | 4 358 | 2 400 | 3 333 | 3 320 | 2 400 | (27.71) | 2 550 | 2 660 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 191 | 147 | 189 | 300 | 216 | 216 | 300 | 38.89 | 300 | 300 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 157 | 162 | 58 | 131 | 126 | 126 | 70 | (44.44) | 124 | 77 |
| Communication (G&S) | 386 | 445 | 391 | 499 | 367 | 367 | 427 | 16.35 | 427 | 429 |
| Computer services | 566 | 1 318 | 2 180 | 3 352 | 2 161 | 1 992 | 2 066 | 3.71 | 1 724 | 1 753 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 365 | 355 | 1 182 | 110 | 1 138 | 1 299 | 125 | (90.38) | 130 | 124 |
| Contractors | 49 | 27 | 90 | 658 | 104 | 112 | 450 | 301.79 | 557 | 500 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | 14 | 58 | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 11 | 13 | 15 | 36 | 26 | 22 | 26 | 18.18 | 26 | 26 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 343 | 489 | 408 | 417 | 417 | 418 | 274 | (34.45) | 278 | 283 |
| Consumable supplies | 53 | 59 | 160 | 83 | 208 | 209 | 111 | (46.89) | 119 | 134 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 681 | 440 | 380 | 264 | 400 | 399 | 299 | (25.06) | 339 | 361 |
| Operating leases | 656 | 437 | 443 | 479 | 549 | 684 | 580 | (15.20) | 580 | 580 |
| Travel and subsistence | 798 | 810 | 435 | 744 | 1 311 | 1 425 | 784 | (44.98) | 836 | 882 |
| Training and development | 223 | 353 | 317 | 406 | 202 | 205 | 489 | 138.54 | 518 | 550 |
| Operating payments | 80 | 261 | 394 | 446 | 366 | 366 | 615 | 68.03 | 592 | 583 |
| Venues and facilities | 44 | 71 | 4 | 58 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 2.78 | 49 | 39 |
| Rental and hiring | 3 | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 145 | 42 | 59 | 66 | 48 | 48 | 36 | (25.00) | 41 | 45 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| SETA | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 25.00 | 5 | 5 |
| Households | 143 | 39 | 56 | 60 | 43 | 43 | 31 | (27.91) | 36 | 40 |
| Social benefits | 88 | 17 | 36 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 55 | 22 | 20 | 60 | 43 | 43 | 31 | (27.91) | 36 | 40 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 402 | 2 542 | 3 234 | 2 572 | 2 899 | 2 982 | 2 984 | 0.07 | 4 244 | 3 167 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 402 | 2 542 | 3 234 | 2 572 | 2 899 | 2 982 | 2 984 | 0.07 | 4 244 | 3 167 |
| Transport equipment | 1 668 | 1 877 | 2 192 | 2 080 | 2 320 | 2 319 | 2 813 | 21.30 | 2 955 | 3 102 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 734 | 665 | 1 042 | 492 | 579 | 663 | 171 | (74.21) | 1 289 | 65 |
| Payments for financial assets | 3 | 1 | 179 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 42 719 | 49 110 | 56 463 | 58 096 | 59 145 | 59 145 | 60 138 | 1.68 | 64 994 | 67 317 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- prium | Adjusted appro- prium | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Current payments | 14 541 | 14 397 | 14 515 | 19 685 | 17 340 | 17 147 | 18 123 | 5.69 | 19 053 | 17 357 |
| Compensation of employees | 9 176 | 10 555 | 10 301 | 14 139 | 12 426 | 11 671 | 13 174 | 12.88 | 14 367 | 15 270 |
| Salaries and wages | 7 999 | 9 255 | 9 109 | 12 539 | 10 759 | 10 086 | 11 610 | 15.11 | 12 629 | 13 414 |
| Social contributions | 1 177 | 1 300 | 1 192 | 1 600 | 1 667 | 1 585 | 1 564 | (1.32) | 1 738 | 1 856 |
| Goods and services | 5 365 | 3 842 | 4 214 | 5 546 | 4 914 | 5 476 | 4 949 | (9.62) | 4 686 | 2 087 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | | 14 | | 31 | 35 | 83 | 137.14 | 86 | 91 |
| Advertising | 1 398 | 2 | 99 | | 100 | 443 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 23 | 52 | 265 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 2 | (77.78) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 73 | 55 | 33 | 55 | 38 | 36 | 31 | (13.89) | 32 | 35 |
| Communication (G&S) | 59 | 42 | 41 | 86 | 55 | 53 | 87 | 64.15 | 87 | 87 |
| Computer services | 29 | 53 | | 19 | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 969 | 2 326 | 1 688 | 3 556 | 2 854 | 2 853 | 3 081 | 7.99 | 3 172 | 1 013 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | | 643 | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 42 | 3 | 605 | 500 | 540 | 543 | 900 | 65.75 | 500 | |
| Entertainment | 2 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 6 | 6 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 86 | 43 | 34 | 45 | 37 | 37 | 35 | (5.41) | 39 | 42 |
| Consumable supplies | 2 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 16 | 24 | 50.00 | 25 | 29 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 141 | 78 | 106 | 159 | 126 | 126 | 95 | (24.60) | 102 | 113 |
| Operating leases | 86 | 69 | 80 | 88 | 20 | 20 | 44 | 120.00 | 44 | 44 |
| Travel and subsistence | 232 | 505 | 477 | 425 | 692 | 870 | 388 | (55.40) | 404 | 427 |
| Training and development | 78 | 146 | 65 | 542 | 290 | 290 | 139 | (52.07) | 152 | 160 |
| Operating payments | 1 | 17 | 47 | 29 | 78 | 112 | 23 | (79.46) | 24 | 26 |
| Venues and facilities | 144 | 442 | 10 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 12 | (57.14) | 13 | 14 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 150 | 349 | 947 | | 16 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 600 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 149 | 328 | 47 | | 16 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 149 | 328 | 47 | | 16 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 338 | 50 | 325 | 92 | 177 | 230 | 58 | (74.78) | 105 | 23 |
| Machinery and equipment | 338 | 50 | 325 | 92 | 150 | 211 | 58 | (72.51) | 105 | 23 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 338 | 50 | 325 | 92 | 150 | 211 | 58 | (72.51) | 105 | 23 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 27 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 029 | 14 797 | 15 787 | 19 777 | 17 533 | 17 396 | 18 181 | 4.51 | 19 158 | 17 380 |

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- prietation | Adjusted appro- prietation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 15 074 | 16 857 | 19 658 | 22 774 | 23 231 | 23 580 | 23 207 | (1.58) | 24 601 | 25 664 |
| Compensation of employees | 10 639 | 12 699 | 16 429 | 18 917 | 19 065 | 19 239 | 19 583 | 1.79 | 20 936 | 22 229 |
| Salaries and wages | 9 327 | 11 480 | 14 900 | 16 971 | 17 059 | 17 209 | 17 206 | (0.02) | 18 329 | 19 450 |
| Social contributions | 1 312 | 1 219 | 1 529 | 1 946 | 2 006 | 2 030 | 2 377 | 17.09 | 2 607 | 2 779 |
| Goods and services | 4 435 | 4 158 | 3 229 | 3 857 | 4 166 | 4 341 | 3 624 | (16.52) | 3 665 | 3 435 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 1 | 4 | 33 | | 49 | 62 | 76 | 22.58 | 78 | 83 |
| Advertising | | 6 | | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 46 | 17 | 396 | 24 | 35 | 40 | 18 | (55.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 7 | 15 | 60 | 26 | 3 | 27 | 10 | (62.96) | 10 | 12 |
| Communication (G&S) | 133 | 127 | 129 | 206 | 120 | 120 | 173 | 44.17 | 173 | 174 |
| Computer services | | | 181 | 300 | 702 | 793 | 327 | (58.76) | 360 | 396 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 | | | | 9 | 37 | 100 | 170.27 | 100 | 100 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 3 470 | 2 967 | 1 303 | 2 000 | 2 005 | 2 005 | 1 732 | (13.62) | 1 700 | 1 348 |
| Contractors | | | | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 1 | | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | 178 | 249 | 258 | 272 | 272 | 204 | (25.00) | 208 | 211 |
| Consumable supplies | 23 | 12 | 22 | 30 | 73 | 86 | 40 | (53.49) | 45 | 51 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 81 | 79 | 62 | 85 | 51 | 52 | 78 | 50.00 | 87 | 96 |
| Operating leases | 126 | 43 | 40 | 44 | 46 | 46 | 44 | (4.35) | 44 | 44 |
| Travel and subsistence | 501 | 597 | 460 | 601 | 650 | 650 | 519 | (20.15) | 542 | 567 |
| Training and development | 38 | 35 | 217 | 192 | 81 | 81 | 191 | 135.80 | 205 | 238 |
| Operating payments | 7 | 72 | 73 | 81 | 63 | 63 | 102 | 61.90 | 103 | 104 |
| Venues and facilities | | 6 | 3 | 7 | | | 7 | | 7 | 8 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 10 | 2 | | | 6 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 168 | 26 | 212 | 136 | 244 | 244 | 189 | (22.54) | 122 | 173 |
| Machinery and equipment | 168 | 26 | 212 | 136 | 244 | 244 | 189 | (22.54) | 122 | 173 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 168 | 26 | 212 | 136 | 244 | 244 | 189 | (22.54) | 122 | 173 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 253 | 16 885 | 19 870 | 22 910 | 23 481 | 23 835 | 23 396 | (1.84) | 24 723 | 25 837 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 48 211 | 62 458 | 64 391 | 73 886 | 75 639 | 75 838 | 84 362 | 11.24 | 83 062 | 84 379 |
| Compensation of employees | 38 940 | 46 377 | 50 713 | 53 305 | 55 991 | 55 436 | 60 509 | 9.15 | 64 783 | 68 827 |
| Salaries and wages | 33 852 | 41 002 | 44 742 | 47 203 | 48 737 | 48 321 | 52 946 | 9.57 | 56 586 | 60 074 |
| Social contributions | 5 088 | 5 375 | 5 971 | 6 102 | 7 254 | 7 115 | 7 563 | 6.30 | 8 197 | 8 753 |
| Goods and services | 9 271 | 16 081 | 13 678 | 20 581 | 19 648 | 20 402 | 23 853 | 16.92 | 18 279 | 15 552 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | | 39 | | 139 | 144 | 130 | (9.72) | 138 | 147 |
| Advertising | 85 | 478 | 189 | 4 | 52 | 53 | 4 | (92.45) | 4 | 4 |
| Minor Assets | 197 | 81 | 156 | 31 | 83 | 81 | 18 | (77.78) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 170 | 177 | 59 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 156 | (6.59) | 166 | 176 |
| Communication (G&S) | 409 | 375 | 356 | 472 | 321 | 321 | 428 | 33.33 | 428 | 428 |
| Computer services | 92 | 1 571 | 731 | 1 380 | 1 929 | 1 929 | 1 728 | (10.42) | 1 900 | 500 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 4 009 | 8 416 | 7 554 | 12 351 | 10 605 | 11 037 | 14 379 | 30.28 | 9 417 | 8 445 |
| Contractors | 645 | 699 | 896 | 2 287 | 1 263 | 1 265 | 3 104 | 145.38 | 2 465 | 1 938 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | | | | 6 | 6 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 1 | 7 | 3 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | 10 | 10 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 480 | 377 | 566 | 582 | 563 | 563 | 437 | (22.38) | 443 | 451 |
| Consumable supplies | 303 | 310 | 153 | 51 | 528 | 532 | 128 | (75.94) | 121 | 124 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 641 | 404 | 321 | 272 | 355 | 355 | 233 | (34.37) | 251 | 274 |
| Operating leases | 317 | 397 | 437 | 483 | 494 | 494 | 443 | (10.32) | 443 | 443 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 468 | 1 925 | 1 319 | 1 348 | 2 111 | 2 584 | 1 533 | (40.67) | 1 605 | 1 659 |
| Training and development | 263 | 394 | 448 | 642 | 481 | 557 | 619 | 11.13 | 678 | 732 |
| Operating payments | 115 | 153 | 316 | 123 | 154 | 154 | 127 | (17.53) | 132 | 137 |
| Venues and facilities | 76 | 291 | 90 | 79 | 92 | 92 | 76 | (17.39) | 78 | 84 |
| Rental and hiring | | 26 | 30 | 300 | 295 | 58 | 300 | 417.24 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 276 | 62 | 31 | 2 | 86 | 86 | 2 | (97.67) | 2 | 2 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Other | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Households | 94 | 61 | 29 | | 83 | 83 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 94 | 61 | 29 | | 83 | 83 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 391 | 1 227 | 1 601 | 468 | 1 419 | 1 580 | 821 | (48.04) | 800 | 252 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 391 | 1 227 | 1 601 | 468 | 1 419 | 1 580 | 821 | (48.04) | 800 | 252 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 4 391 | 1 227 | 1 601 | 468 | 1 419 | 1 580 | 821 | (48.04) | 800 | 252 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 52 879 | 63 747 | 66 023 | 74 356 | 77 144 | 77 504 | 85 185 | 9.91 | 83 864 | 84 633 |

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 5 876 | 6 410 | 8 174 | 15 710 | 13 089 | 12 511 | 14 483 | 15.76 | 13 871 | 15 228 |
| Compensation of employees | 3 497 | 3 839 | 3 743 | 6 792 | 5 713 | 5 612 | 7 068 | 25.94 | 7 599 | 8 078 |
| Salaries and wages | 2 980 | 3 298 | 3 261 | 6 057 | 4 959 | 4 898 | 6 121 | 24.97 | 6 580 | 6 990 |
| Social contributions | 517 | 541 | 482 | 735 | 754 | 714 | 947 | 32.63 | 1 019 | 1 088 |
| Goods and services | 2 379 | 2 571 | 4 431 | 8 918 | 7 376 | 6 899 | 7 415 | 7.48 | 6 272 | 7 150 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | | 11 | | 13 | 16 | 36 | 125.00 | 46 | 49 |
| Advertising | | 4 | 4 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 7 | 4 | 154 | | 4 | 4 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 13 | 24 | 15 | 12 | 7 | 9 | 33 | 266.67 | 33 | 35 |
| Communication (G&S) | 25 | 25 | 20 | 49 | 28 | 23 | 51 | 121.74 | 51 | 51 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 049 | 2 091 | 3 860 | 8 104 | 6 604 | 6 024 | 6 892 | 14.41 | 5 710 | 6 565 |
| Contractors | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 59 | 63 | 44 | 38 | 47 | 47 | 28 | (40.43) | 31 | 32 |
| Consumable supplies | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 12 | 300.00 | 12 | 13 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 20 | 19 | 7 | 26 | 15 | 15 | 28 | 86.67 | 30 | 32 |
| Operating leases | | | | | 26 | 26 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 196 | 315 | 262 | 114 | 254 | 388 | 157 | (59.54) | 165 | 173 |
| Training and development | 6 | 19 | 37 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 73 | 7.35 | 89 | 94 |
| Operating payments | | | | 500 | 304 | 273 | 100 | (63.37) | 100 | 100 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 | 7 | 17 | 2 | | | 3 | | 3 | 4 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 208 966 | 222 408 | 248 953 | 245 374 | 254 374 | 254 374 | 262 517 | 3.20 | 271 564 | 286 403 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | 243 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | 243 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | 243 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 208 466 | 221 908 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 208 466 | 221 908 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 208 466 | 221 907 | 246 095 | 243 974 | 252 974 | 252 974 | 261 717 | 3.46 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Other | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 500 | 2 615 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 800 | (42.86) | 800 | 800 |
| Payments for capital assets | 36 | 5 | 217 | 37 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 560.00 | 4 | 3 |
| Machinery and equipment | 36 | 5 | 217 | 37 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 560.00 | 4 | 3 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 36 | 5 | 217 | 37 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 560.00 | 4 | 3 |
| Total economic classification | 214 878 | 228 823 | 257 344 | 261 121 | 267 467 | 266 890 | 277 033 | 3.80 | 285 439 | 301 634 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 1 040 | 496 | 502 | 1 334 | 917 | 917 | 1 566 | 70.77 | 1 464 | 1 365 |
| Goods and services | 1 040 | 496 | 502 | 1 334 | 917 | 917 | 1 566 | 70.77 | 1 464 | 1 365 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | | | | | 2 | 1 | (50.00) | | |
| Advertising | 350 | 66 | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Assets | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 227 | 154 | 133 | 498 | 416 | 402 | 491 | 22.14 | 439 | 412 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 10 | | | 200 | | | 90 | | 68 | 50 |
| Contractors | 137 | 30 | 56 | 10 | | 75 | 10 | (86.67) | 12 | 14 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | 4 | | 13 | 4 | 4 | 75 | 1775.00 | 80 | 84 |
| Consumable supplies | 25 | | 2 | 11 | 36 | 86 | 30 | (65.12) | 11 | 11 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 44 | 63 | 27 | 59 | 28 | 28 | 53 | 89.29 | 53 | 58 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 55 | 67 | 114 | 90 | 90 | 34 | 110 | 223.53 | 116 | 120 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 | 35 | 64 | 230 | 115 | 62 | 225 | 262.90 | 230 | 195 |
| Training and development | 125 | | 1 | 30 | 166 | 166 | 285 | 71.69 | 296 | 307 |
| Operating payments | 29 | 57 | 19 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Venues and facilities | 27 | 20 | 86 | 186 | 55 | 51 | 189 | 270.59 | 159 | 114 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Municipalities | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 | |
| Total economic classification | 1 290 | 996 | 1 002 | 1 834 | 1 417 | 1 417 | 2 066 | 45.80 | 1 964 | 1 365 |

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 34 674 | 37 671 | 37 165 | 54 144 | 48 398 | 48 394 | 53 884 | 11.34 | 87 497 | 70 758 |
| Compensation of employees | 28 078 | 32 437 | 32 246 | 42 509 | 40 542 | 39 972 | 44 886 | 12.29 | 47 807 | 50 830 |
| Salaries and wages | 24 835 | 28 814 | 28 636 | 38 264 | 36 965 | 36 496 | 40 314 | 10.46 | 42 973 | 45 690 |
| Social contributions | 3 243 | 3 623 | 3 610 | 4 245 | 3 577 | 3 476 | 4 572 | 31.53 | 4 834 | 5 140 |
| Goods and services | 6 596 | 5 234 | 4 919 | 11 635 | 7 856 | 8 422 | 8 998 | 6.84 | 39 690 | 19 928 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | | 21 | | 30 | 31 | 173 | 458.06 | 184 | 196 |
| Advertising | 151 | 159 | 47 | | 59 | 59 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 51 | 5 | 88 | 5 | 29 | 32 | 5 | (84.38) | | |
| Audit cost: External | | | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 300 | 50.00 | 400 | 500 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 24 | 49 | 28 | 27 | 57 | 59 | 50 | (15.25) | 51 | 62 |
| Communication (G&S) | 243 | 270 | 201 | 248 | 156 | 147 | 248 | 68.71 | 245 | 245 |
| Computer services | 52 | | | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 4 330 | 3 507 | 2 824 | 7 636 | 4 839 | 5 242 | 5 788 | 10.42 | 6 920 | 5 430 |
| Contractors | 1 | | | 214 | 92 | 92 | | (100.00) | 29 402 | 10 755 |
| Entertainment | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | 210 | 67 | 238 | 96 | 96 | 162 | 68.75 | 175 | 189 |
| Consumable supplies | 1 | 1 | 30 | 25 | 38 | 38 | 52 | 36.84 | 47 | 51 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 115 | 120 | 71 | 227 | 184 | 186 | 159 | (14.52) | 167 | 184 |
| Operating leases | 73 | 43 | 34 | 104 | 46 | 46 | 148 | 221.74 | 148 | 148 |
| Travel and subsistence | 683 | 649 | 711 | 1 523 | 1 154 | 1 318 | 1 050 | (20.33) | 1 030 | 1 186 |
| Training and development | 638 | 130 | 468 | 865 | 714 | 714 | 485 | (32.07) | 529 | 577 |
| Operating payments | 188 | 62 | 106 | 284 | 123 | 124 | 239 | 92.74 | 243 | 245 |
| Venues and facilities | 44 | 27 | 222 | 35 | 35 | 34 | 35 | 2.94 | 45 | 56 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 13 | 8 | 3 069 | 10 502 | 14 651 | 14 654 | 30 901 | 110.87 | 23 851 | 13 502 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | 5 500 | 9 650 | 9 650 | 23 900 | 147.67 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Municipalities | | | | 5 500 | 9 650 | 9 650 | 23 900 | 147.67 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | | 5 500 | 9 650 | 9 650 | 23 900 | 147.67 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Other | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | 3 065 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 7 000 | 40.00 | 11 000 | 5 000 |
| Households | 13 | 7 | 2 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 13 | 7 | 2 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 145 | 162 | 458 | 236 | 240 | 241 | 180 | (25.31) | 38 | 109 |
| Machinery and equipment | 145 | 162 | 458 | 236 | 240 | 241 | 180 | (25.31) | 38 | 109 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 145 | 162 | 458 | 236 | 240 | 241 | 180 | (25.31) | 38 | 109 |
| Total economic classification | 34 832 | 37 841 | 40 692 | 64 882 | 63 289 | 63 289 | 84 965 | 34.25 | 111 386 | 84 369 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary | Main | Adjusted | Revised | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | outcome | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 279 773 | 290 942 | 303 930 | 304 900 | 320 910 | 317 627 | 332 030 | 334 983 | 353 465 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 67 706 | 65 308 | 52 412 | 57 712 | 64 722 | 60 794 | 66 203 | 59 991 | 63 471 |
| Entity revenue other than sales | 2 851 | 2 951 | 4 703 | 2 476 | 2 476 | 3 121 | 3 496 | 3 579 | 3 705 |
| Transfers received | 208 558 | 221 937 | 246 103 | 243 992 | 252 992 | 252 992 | 261 717 | 270 764 | 285 603 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 658 | 745 | 712 | 720 | 720 | 720 | 614 | 649 | 687 |
| Total revenue | 279 773 | 290 942 | 303 930 | 304 900 | 320 910 | 317 627 | 332 030 | 334 983 | 353 465 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 269 593 | 278 920 | 279 835 | 287 405 | 299 544 | 300 133 | 309 053 | 315 816 | 333 250 |
| Compensation of employees | 141 549 | 152 811 | 164 999 | 182 023 | 177 680 | 177 938 | 193 161 | 204 048 | 217 109 |
| Goods and services | 119 456 | 116 552 | 104 852 | 104 876 | 121 203 | 121 534 | 115 119 | 111 003 | 115 345 |
| Interest on rent and land | 8 588 | 9 557 | 9 984 | 506 | 661 | 661 | 773 | 766 | 796 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | 17 495 | 21 366 | 17 494 | 22 977 | 19 167 | 20 216 |
| Total expenses | 269 593 | 278 920 | 279 835 | 304 900 | 320 910 | 317 627 | 332 030 | 334 983 | 353 465 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 10 180 | 12 022 | 24 095 | 0 | | (0) | 0 | (0) | (0) |
| Adjust Surplus / (Deficit) for accrual transactions | 19 076 | 20 758 | 24 483 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 196 | 6 555 |
| Depreciation | 10 204 | 10 860 | 11 240 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 196 | 6 555 |
| Interest | 2 694 | 2 855 | 3 795 | | | | | | |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets | 390 | (916) | (465) | | | | | | |
| Other | 5 788 | 7 959 | 9 913 | | | | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | 29 256 | 32 780 | 48 578 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 196 | 6 555 |
| Changes in working capital | 8 488 | (2 321) | 3 250 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 329 | 348 |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable | 9 353 | (9 487) | 4 479 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 268 | 269 | 285 |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable | (488) | 5 687 | (4 128) | | | | | | |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions | (377) | 1 479 | 2 899 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 63 |
| Cash flow from operating activities | 37 744 | 30 459 | 51 827 | 6 492 | 6 492 | 6 492 | 6 492 | 6 524 | 6 903 |
| Cash flow from investing activities | (23 337) | (11 947) | (26 389) | (21 690) | (21 690) | (21 690) | (21 690) | (21 798) | (23 063) |
| Acquisition of Assets | (23 337) | (11 947) | (26 389) | (21 690) | (21 690) | (21 690) | (21 690) | (21 798) | (23 063) |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets) | (2 563) | (5 617) | (7 004) | (15 070) | (15 070) | (15 070) | (15 070) | (15 145) | (16 024) |
| Computer equipment | (3 011) | (1 191) | (2 350) | (3 120) | (3 120) | (3 120) | (3 120) | (3 136) | (3 317) |
| Furniture and Office equipment | (5 454) | (294) | (8 144) | (650) | (650) | (650) | (650) | (653) | (691) |
| Other Machinery and equipment | (513) | (1 022) | (673) | (1 800) | (1 800) | (1 800) | (1 800) | (1 809) | (1 914) |
| Transport Assets | (11 679) | (3 810) | (6 240) | (1 000) | (1 000) | (1 000) | (1 000) | (1 005) | (1 063) |
| Computer Software | (117) | (13) | (1 978) | (50) | (50) | (50) | (50) | (50) | (53) |
| Cash flow from financing activities | (924) | (6 721) | (7 022) | | | | | | |
| Borrowing Activities | (924) | (6 721) | (7 022) | | | | | | |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 13 483 | 11 791 | 18 417 | (15 198) | (15 198) | (15 198) | (15 198) | (15 274) | (16 160) |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying Value of Assets | 93 501 | 90 704 | 107 500 | 55 027 | 55 027 | 55 027 | 55 027 | 55 302 | 58 510 |
| Land | 11 900 | 6 450 | 7 000 | 2 262 | 2 262 | 2 262 | 2 262 | 2 273 | 2 405 |
| Dwellings | 9 341 | 9 780 | 10 364 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 212 | 225 |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets) | 9 750 | 15 368 | 22 371 | 42 825 | 42 825 | 42 825 | 42 825 | 43 039 | 45 535 |
| Computer equipment | 3 127 | 2 726 | 3 458 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 179 | 1 247 |
| Furniture and Office equipment | 22 859 | 20 184 | 24 788 | 4 098 | 4 098 | 4 098 | 4 098 | 4 118 | 4 357 |
| Other Machinery and equipment | 1 992 | 2 003 | 1 694 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 318 | 4 340 | 4 591 |
| Transport Assets | 26 860 | 27 485 | 30 105 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 141 | 149 |
| Computer Software | 7 670 | 6 710 | 7 718 | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 65 439 | 77 229 | 95 645 | 18 709 | 18 709 | 18 709 | 18 709 | 18 802 | 19 893 |
| Bank | 65 250 | 77 018 | 95 416 | 18 618 | 18 618 | 18 618 | 18 618 | 18 711 | 19 796 |
| Cash on Hand | 189 | 211 | 229 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 91 | 97 |
| Receivables and Prepayments | 5 417 | 11 104 | 6 975 | 5 580 | 5 580 | 5 580 | 5 580 | 5 608 | 5 933 |
| Trade Receivables | 4 870 | 3 051 | 3 256 | 4 595 | 4 595 | 4 595 | 4 595 | 4 618 | 4 886 |
| Other Receivables | 127 | 8 051 | 510 | 656 | 656 | 656 | 656 | 660 | 698 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 420 | 1 | 3 209 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 330 | 349 |
| Inventory | 2 646 | 2 119 | 3 156 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 770 | 814 |
| Trade | 2 646 | 2 119 | 3 156 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 770 | 814 |
| Total Assets | 167 003 | 181 157 | 213 276 | 80 082 | 80 082 | 80 082 | 80 082 | 80 482 | 85 150 |
| Capital and Reserves | 73 102 | 81 015 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 |
| Accumulated Reserves | 62 923 | 68 993 | 82 376 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 | 106 471 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 10 180 | 12 022 | 24 095 | 0 | | (0) | 0 | (0) | (0) |
| Post Retirement Benefits | 5 797 | 4 869 | 5 350 | 8 534 | 8 534 | 8 534 | 8 534 | 8 577 | 9 074 |
| Other | 5 797 | 4 869 | 5 350 | 8 534 | 8 534 | 8 534 | 8 534 | 8 577 | 9 074 |
| Trade and Other Payables | 62 562 | 53 944 | 60 731 | 18 785 | 18 785 | 18 785 | 18 785 | 18 879 | 19 974 |
| Trade Payables | 33 003 | 22 219 | 26 776 | 9 231 | 9 231 | 9 231 | 9 231 | 9 277 | 9 815 |
| Other | 29 559 | 31 725 | 33 955 | 9 554 | 9 554 | 9 554 | 9 554 | 9 602 | 10 159 |
| Provisions | 7 865 | 8 472 | 8 395 | 11 446 | 11 446 | 11 446 | 11 446 | 11 503 | 12 170 |
| Leave pay provision | 6 296 | 6 756 | 6 671 | 9 599 | 9 599 | 9 599 | 9 599 | 9 647 | 10 207 |
| Other | 1 569 | 1 716 | 1 724 | 1 847 | 1 847 | 1 847 | 1 847 | 1 856 | 1 964 |
| Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund) | 17 677 | 32 857 | 32 330 | 48 788 | 48 788 | 48 788 | 48 788 | 49 032 | 51 876 |
| Third Party Funds | 17 677 | 32 857 | 32 330 | 48 788 | 48 788 | 48 788 | 48 788 | 49 032 | 51 876 |
| Contingent Liabilities | 62 179 | 64 833 | 52 181 | 7 965 | 7 965 | 7 965 | 7 965 | 8 005 | 8 469 |
| Other 3 | 62 179 | 64 833 | 52 181 | 7 965 | 7 965 | 7 965 | 7 965 | 8 005 | 8 469 |

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 430 | 300 | 793 | 5 500 | 9 900 | 9 900 | 23 900 | 141.41 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | 1 500 | 4 350 | 4 350 | 8 000 | 83.91 | 3 650 | 2 000 |
| Swartland | 50 | 50 | | 1 500 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 7 500 | 294.74 | 4 650 | 3 500 |
| Drakenstein | 310 | 80 | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | 500 | 500 | 400 | (20.00) | | |
| Breede Valley | | | | 1 500 | 1 950 | 1 950 | 8 000 | 310.26 | 4 550 | 3 000 |
| Theewaterskloof | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overstrand | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Hessequa | | | 370 | | 130 | 130 | | (100.00) | | |
| Mossel Bay | 70 | 120 | 373 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | | |
| Knysna | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Category C | | 200 | 250 | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | | |
| West Coast District Municipality | | 80 | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | | 50 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overberg District Municipality | | | 30 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | | |
| Eden District Municipality | | 120 | 120 | | 130 | 130 | | (100.00) | | |
| Unallocated | | | | 500 | | | 500 | | 500 | |
| Total transfers to local government | 430 | 500 | 1 043 | 6 000 | 10 150 | 10 150 | 24 400 | 140.39 | 13 350 | 8 500 |

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Water Quality Monitoring Project | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 180 | | | | | | | | | |
| Drakenstein | 180 | | | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| Cleanest Town /Greenest Municipality Competition | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | | 500 |
| Category B | 250 | 300 | 250 | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | |
| Swartland | 50 | 50 | | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | |
| Drakenstein | 130 | 80 | | | | | | | |
| Overstrand | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Hessequa | | | 70 | | 130 | 130 | | (100.00) | |
| Mossel Bay | 70 | 120 | 130 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | |
| Knysna | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| Category C | | 200 | 250 | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | |
| West Coast District Municipality | | 80 | 50 | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | | 50 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | |
| Overberg District Municipality | | | 30 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | |
| Eden District Municipality | | 120 | 120 | | 130 | 130 | | (100.00) | |
| Unallocated | | | | 500 | | | 500 | | 500 |

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| Greening Development Grant - Tuin-op-die-Brak | | | 300 | | | | | | |
| Category B | | | 300 | | | | | | |
| Hessequa | | | 300 | | | | | | |

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 |
| Mossel Bay Sediment Supply Study | | | 243 | | | | | | |
| Category B | | | 243 | | | | | | |
| Mossel Bay | | | 243 | | | | | | |

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects | | | | 5 500 | 8 650 | 8 650 | 23 500 | 171.68 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Category B | | | | 5 500 | 8 650 | 8 650 | 23 500 | 171.68 | 12 850 | 8 500 |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | 1 500 | 3 850 | 3 850 | 8 000 | 107.79 | 3 650 | 2 000 |
| Swartland | | | | 1 500 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 7 500 | 305.41 | 4 650 | 3 500 |
| Drakenstein | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Breede Valley | | | | 1 500 | 1 950 | 1 950 | 8 000 | 310.26 | 4 550 | 3 000 |
| Theewaterskloof | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Spatial Development Framework | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category B | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Human Settlement Plan | | | | | 500 | 500 | 400 | (20.00) | | |
| Category B | | | | | 500 | 500 | 400 | (20.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | 500 | 500 | 400 | (20.00) | | |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 364 403 | 399 313 | 440 179 | 481 186 | 485 018 | 482 230 | 513 588 | 6.50 | 564 346 | 559 442 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 350 | 430 | 410 | 3 350 | 6 600 | 6 600 | 15 700 | 137.88 | 8 500 | 5 700 |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | 1 500 | 4 350 | 4 350 | 8 000 | 83.91 | 3 650 | 2 000 |
| Swartland | 50 | 50 | 10 | 1 500 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 7 500 | 294.74 | 4 650 | 3 500 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 300 | 380 | 400 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 310 | 80 | 754 | 2 750 | 3 750 | 3 750 | 8 600 | 129.33 | 4 750 | 3 200 |
| Drakenstein | 310 | 80 | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | 500 | 500 | 400 | (20.00) | | |
| Breede Valley | | | | 1 500 | 1 950 | 1 950 | 8 000 | 310.26 | 4 550 | 3 000 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 754 | 750 | 800 | 800 | 200 | (75.00) | 200 | 200 |
| Overberg Municipalities | | 50 | 385 | 850 | 920 | 920 | 200 | (78.26) | 200 | 200 |
| Theewaterskloof | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overstrand | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 385 | 350 | 420 | 420 | 200 | (52.38) | 200 | 200 |
| Eden Municipalities | 11 817 | 12 326 | 15 453 | 14 340 | 13 188 | 15 976 | 12 376 | (22.53) | 13 232 | 13 993 |
| Hessequa | | | 370 | | 130 | 130 | | (100.00) | | |
| Mossel Bay | 70 | 120 | 373 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | | |
| George | 11 547 | 11 886 | 13 999 | 13 990 | 12 508 | 15 296 | 12 176 | (20.40) | 13 032 | 13 793 |
| Knysna | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 200 | 320 | 661 | 350 | 480 | 480 | 200 | (58.33) | 200 | 200 |
| Unallocated | | | | 500 | | | 500 | | 500 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 376 880 | 412 199 | 457 181 | 502 976 | 509 476 | 509 476 | 550 964 | 8.14 | 591 528 | 582 535 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 42 323 | 48 509 | 55 229 | 57 070 | 57 728 | 57 708 | 58 805 | 1.90 | 63 572 | 65 810 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | | | 287 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 287 | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 396 | 601 | 947 | 1 026 | 1 417 | 1 437 | 1 333 | (7.24) | 1 422 | 1 507 |
| George | 396 | 601 | 947 | 1 026 | 1 417 | 1 437 | 1 333 | (7.24) | 1 422 | 1 507 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 42 719 | 49 110 | 56 463 | 58 096 | 59 145 | 59 145 | 60 138 | 1.68 | 64 994 | 67 317 |

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 15 029 | 14 797 | 15 487 | 19 777 | 17 533 | 17 396 | 18 181 | 4.51 | 19 158 | 17 380 |
| Eden Municipalities | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Hessequa | | | 300 | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 15 029 | 14 797 | 15 787 | 19 777 | 17 533 | 17 396 | 18 181 | 4.51 | 19 158 | 17 380 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 12 526 | 13 612 | 16 271 | 19 814 | 20 431 | 20 424 | 20 917 | 2.41 | 22 087 | 23 077 | |
| Eden Municipalities | 2 727 | 3 273 | 3 599 | 3 096 | 3 050 | 3 411 | 2 479 | (27.32) | 2 636 | 2 760 | |
| George | 2 727 | 3 273 | 3 599 | 3 096 | 3 050 | 3 411 | 2 479 | (27.32) | 2 636 | 2 760 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 15 253 | 16 885 | 19 870 | 22 910 | 23 481 | 23 835 | 23 396 | (1.84) | 24 723 | 25 837 | |

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 47 750 | 59 307 | 65 998 | 69 609 | 71 817 | 72 177 | 79 578 | 10.25 | 77 856 | 78 259 | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 180 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drakenstein | 180 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 4 949 | 4 440 | 20 | 4 747 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 607 | 5.26 | 6 008 | 6 374 | |
| George | 4 949 | 4 440 | 20 | 4 747 | 5 327 | 5 327 | 5 607 | 5.26 | 6 008 | 6 374 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 52 879 | 63 747 | 66 023 | 74 356 | 77 144 | 77 504 | 85 185 | 9.91 | 83 864 | 84 633 | |

Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 214 378 | 228 323 | 255 684 | 259 721 | 266 067 | 265 490 | 276 233 | 4.05 | 284 639 | 300 834 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 300 | 300 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | | | 367 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 367 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Overberg Municipalities | | | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Eden Municipalities | 200 | 200 | 593 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Mossel Bay | | | 243 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 200 | 200 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 200 | (42.86) | 200 | 200 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 214 878 | 228 823 | 257 344 | 261 121 | 267 467 | 266 890 | 277 033 | 3.80 | 285 439 | 301 634 |

Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 1 040 | 496 | 251 | 1 334 | 917 | 917 | 1 566 | 70.77 | 1 464 | 1 365 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 50 | 130 | 60 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swartland | 50 | 50 | 10 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | 80 | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 130 | 80 | 100 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Drakenstein | 130 | 80 | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 100 | | 50 | 50 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | | 50 | 30 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overstrand | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 30 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 70 | 240 | 561 | | 330 | 330 | | (100.00) | | |
| Hessequa | | | 70 | | 130 | 130 | | (100.00) | | |
| Mossel Bay | 70 | 120 | 130 | | 70 | 70 | | (100.00) | | |
| Knysna | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | 120 | 311 | | 130 | 130 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | | | 500 | | | 500 | | 500 | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 1 290 | 996 | 1 002 | 1 834 | 1 417 | 1 417 | 2 066 | 45.80 | 1 964 | 1 365 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Development Planning

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 31 357 | 34 269 | 31 259 | 53 861 | 50 525 | 48 118 | 58 308 | 21.18 | 95 570 | 72 717 |
| West Coast Municipalities | | | | 3 000 | 6 200 | 6 200 | 15 500 | 150.00 | 8 300 | 5 500 |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | 1 500 | 4 350 | 4 350 | 8 000 | 83.91 | 3 650 | 2 000 |
| Swartland | | | | 1 500 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 7 500 | 305.41 | 4 650 | 3 500 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | | | | 2 400 | 3 350 | 3 350 | 8 400 | 150.75 | 4 550 | 3 000 |
| Drakenstein | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | 500 | 500 | 400 | (20.00) | | |
| Breede Valley | | | | 1 500 | 1 950 | 1 950 | 8 000 | 310.26 | 4 550 | 3 000 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | | 400 | 400 | 400 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Theewaterskloof | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 3 475 | 3 572 | 9 433 | 5 121 | 2 714 | 5 121 | 2 757 | (46.16) | 2 966 | 3 152 |
| George | 3 475 | 3 572 | 9 433 | 5 121 | 2 714 | 5 121 | 2 757 | (46.16) | 2 966 | 3 152 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 34 832 | 37 841 | 40 692 | 64 882 | 63 289 | 63 289 | 84 965 | 34.25 | 111 386 | 84 369 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure Project description | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase 2 | Design development | Overstrand | Buildings and other fixed structures | New Development - chalets, conference centre and eco pool | 42461 | 42825 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 20 790 | 20 790 | 20 790 | | |
| 2 | Keurbooms Nature Reserve | Design development | Bitou | Buildings and other fixed structures | Construction of tourism cabins and related management infrastructure | 42826 | 43190 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 18 559 | | 18 559 | | |
| 3 | Limietberg Nature Reserve | Design documentation | Drakenstein | Buildings and other fixed structures | Construction of tourism cabins , expansion of old camp sites and related management infrastructure | 42826 | 43190 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 3 500 | | 3 500 | | |
| 4 | De Mond Nature Reserve | Design development | Cape Agulhas | Buildings and other fixed structures | Construction of tourism cabins, and related management infrastructure | 43191 | 43555 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 24 074 | | | | 24 074 |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | 66 923 | 20 790 | 22 059 | 24 074 | |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Minor Maintenance | Works | Across districts | Goods and services | Minor Maintenance to various operational tourism facilities | 42095 | 43555 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Packaged program | 10 288 | 1 735 | 3 500 | 2 553 | 2 500 |
| 2 | Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects. | Works | Across districts | Compensation of employees | Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects. | 42095 | 43555 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Packaged program | 30 661 | 10 328 | 6 021 | 7 214 | 7 098 |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | | | | 40 949 | 12 063 | 9 521 | 9 767 | 9 598 |

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | 2016/17 R'000 | | | | | | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 107 872 | 12 063 | 30 311 | 31 826 | 33 672 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R6 788 528 000 | R7 052 006 000 | R7 227 164 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Transport and Public Works | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Transport and Public Works | | |

1. Overview

Vision

To lead in the delivery of government infrastructure and related services.

Mission

The Department of Transport and Public Works delivers infrastructure and services to promote socio-economic outcomes and safe, empowered and connected communities.

Main Services and Core functions

The core functions of the Department are to deliver a transport system inclusive of the provincial road network, social and economic infrastructure; and to optimally utilise the provincial property portfolio (excluding human settlements property).

Main services of the Department are the following:

- Construction and maintenance of education, health and general buildings facilities and provincial road network infrastructure.

- Administration of motor vehicle licences, vehicle fitness testing and driver testing.

- Administration of public transport operating licences.

- Monitoring of subsidised bus services.

- Establishment of subsidised public transport services.

- Offering of bursaries to study in the engineering and built environment sector.

Construction related skills development.

Utilisation of the immovable asset portfolio to the benefit of the public.

Provision of traffic law enforcement services.

Facilitation of road safety education, communication and awareness.

Provision of training and development opportunities to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

Performance environment

Key demands for services are as follows:

Creating opportunities for growth and jobs through:

Maintenance and provision of sustainable general building infrastructure.

Construction and maintenance of sustainable, integrated transport infrastructure that is safe, accessible and affordable.

Construction industry innovation and empowerment and the provision of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) work opportunities for youth, women and people with disabilities.

Skills development through built environment related trade programmes and contractor development programmes.

Improving education outcomes and opportunities for youth development through:

Youth related programmes, including the National Youth Service and road safety education and awareness at schools.

Investment in development of scarce built environment skills through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme.

Delivery of enabling education facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the education system (implementing agent).

Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills through:

Delivery of enabling health facilities and the provision of office accommodation to support the health system (implementing agent).

Promoting transport safety through the public transport safety implementation programme, Safely Home projects, traffic law enforcement training and public transport law enforcement by amongst others:

Delivering effective and efficient traffic law enforcement by providing a 24/7 traffic law enforcement operational service.

Focusing on driver fitness, moving violations, vehicle fitness, pedestrian safety, and crime prevention.

Conducting road safety education and awareness interventions designed to educate citizens on road safety matters but ultimately to address the root causes of traffic offences.

Developing a professional traffic policing workforce through formal, informal and refresher training interventions.

Enabling a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment through:

Investing in the George Integrated Public Transport Network, subsidised bus contract services and the monitoring of the performance thereof, as well as assisting people with special needs.

Ensuring a safe and appropriately regulated vehicle and driver population through compliance inspections to combat fraud at vehicle and driver testing centres.

Weighing of vehicles to minimise road damage, promote legal compliance and improve road safety.

Providing a public transport operator and motor vehicle licensing service.

Investment in the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme, portfolio management of the immovable assets of the Province, and ongoing modernisation of office accommodation.

Organisational environment

Against the backdrop of a weakened economic environment Government endorsed strong measures to restore a sustainable fiscal path. These measures entail addressing inefficiencies and curtailing compensation of employee expenditure. As a consequence:

Upper limits have been set for compensation of employee expenditure.

The staff establishment in accordance with the approved organisational structure that became effective 1 October 2013 will not fully materialise.

Although the organisational structure has not been affected, maneuverability is only permissible within said limitations.

Substantial work needs to be done to balance delivery expectations with the affordable staff establishment.

Road Network Management and Traffic Management organisational structures are under review.

The labour market, in relation to professionals in the built sector, continues to provide significant challenges in relation to responding adequately to job offers. Consequently, the Department continues to be reliant on aging experienced professionals on the one hand and incoming graduates with limited, if any, experience on the other, requiring the procurement of expertise from the private sector which places pressure on scarce resources.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

Key legislation regulating the Department's operational functions is the following:

Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977)

Construction Regulation R1010 of 2003 (for compliance to occupational health and safety within the construction industry)

Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)

Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicle Act, 1985 (Act 53 of 1985)

Division of Revenue Act (annual)

Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975)

General Conditions of Contract (2010)
Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)
National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)
National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)
National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
Road Ordinance 19 of 1976 and Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)
Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)
Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)
Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)
Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)
Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)
Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)
Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)
Western Cape Provincial Road Traffic Administration Act, 2012 (Act 6 of 2012)
Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve Government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's performance environment is governed by five Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) that are aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP), the Medium Term Strategic Framework, Provincial Strategic Plan and Departmental Strategic Objectives.

The NDP emphasises the aspects of transport and infrastructure in relation to improved access, greater mobility, economic infrastructure, expanding the economy and economic development.

The Department's response (encapsulated in Programmes 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6) in relation to transport, includes but is not limited to the following:

- Integrated transport planning – Provincial Land Transport Framework and Integrated Transport Plans.
- Road safety initiatives – average-speed-over distance implementation, awareness campaigns, fatigue management interventions, training programmes and provincial traffic services.
- Rural access and mobility – George Integrated Public Transport Network.
- Road infrastructure maintenance and construction (economic infrastructure).

The Department's response (encapsulated in Programmes 1, 2, and 6) in relation to other infrastructure, includes but is not limited to the following:

- Western Cape Infrastructure Framework and concomitant plans.

Optimal utilisation of the provincial immovable asset portfolio.

Collaborative investment through Public Private Partnerships – Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme.

Construction and maintenance of social and general infrastructure – health and education facilities as well as general buildings.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Given the diverse nature of the business and service delivery of this Vote the construct of the review has been organised in accordance with the programme structure, with the exception of some cross functional matters.

From a resource input perspective, the investment made in capacitating the Department through the filling of vacancies in a phased approach targeting the positions that promote integrated service delivery and good governance, has not yet yielded the required results due to slower than expected filling of posts. This situation has been aggravated by the weak economic climate that is being experienced and the consequential compulsory saving enforced upon compensation of employee expenditure.

Empowerment remains high on the development agenda and cross-cuts functions and programmes. The creation of jobs and opportunities for people, as well as strengthening scarce skills in the built environment was consequently supported through various empowerment programmes, the results of which are listed below.

53 staff members were supported through the Staff Bursary Scheme and 853 through the Work Place Skills Plan aimed at improving the academic qualifications and skills of the personnel core of the Department.

248 students were supported through the Masakh'iSizwe Bursary Programme aimed at succession, building and strengthening the transport, engineering and built environment sectors' professional capacity of the Department.

In support of infrastructure delivery; the Graduate Professional Civil Engineering Programme, supported by mentors to facilitate the proper training and retention of graduates continued. Five Engineers and two Engineering Technicians met the minimum requirements for professional registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa and have subsequently registered as professionals within the specific occupations, whilst a further four graduates have submitted their applications for registration. Four Engineers and one Engineering Technician from the Programme have, after registration, been permanently employed within the Department. It is expected that a further five graduates will join the programme in February 2016.

The Professional Development Programme (PDP) continued with the development of employees who are incumbents of occupation specific dispensation posts. This includes candidate engineers and architects who require training and development under the supervision of professionally registered mentors as well as the coordination and facilitation of maintenance of registration through continuing professional development. Furthermore, the Programme also assisted individuals with regards to registration and/or re-registration with their relevant professional bodies. Two Architectural Technologists, one Architect, one Mechanical Engineering Technician, one Mechanical Engineer and one Electrical Engineering Technician registered as professionals with the relevant professional bodies.

Apprentices attend the Provincial Training Centre in Bellville South and also a technical college where they achieve the various training levels of the National Technical Certificate (NTC) which incorporated with invaluable practical training, enables them to qualify as Artisans after four years, i.e. after completion of the prescribed examinations, inclusive of practical assessment by MERSETA. 15 Mechanical Artisans completed their training through the Apprenticeship Programme. Four Artisans from the Programme were permanently employed within the Department after registration. Three additional apprentices joined the Programme in July 2015, bringing the total number of apprentices to 20.

162 contractors were further developed through the Contractor Development Programme.

Internship programmes:

255 learners participated in Learnership Programmes for construction related trades in 2015/16.

51 contractors participated in a ten week structured training programme and 34 contractors participated in a four-week municipal-based training programme.

63 interns were accepted from the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project which has the aim of providing matriculants with meaningful workplace experience.

Formal training of all authorised officers (traffic officers, examiners of vehicles and examiners for driving licences) and informal training programmes within the province for traffic law enforcement officers:

43 traffic law enforcement officers successfully completed the traffic officers training programme of which 29 were Provincial Traffic Officers and 14 from various local traffic authorities.

Programme 1 – Administration

Supply Chain Management (SCM), is core to the business of the Department, which is infrastructure delivery focused. To enhance the effectiveness of SCM further investment was made in inventory management, training, and implementation, review and refinement of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) processes related to construction procurement.

To improve the efficiency and effectiveness of departmental knowledge, a knowledge management strategy and implementation plan was developed.

The Department embraced the Western Cape Corporate Governance Review and Outlook Strategy which resulted in "clean audit" outcomes for 2014/15.

A complete review of the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) was undertaken. The strategic intent of the review was to ensure that the frameworks for transport and land-use related provincial decision-making was aligned with the new Provincial Strategic Goals, as well as strengthen the strategic, tactical and operational response to the 2015/16 – 2019/20 Provincial Strategic Plan. In collaboration between Programmes 1 and 4, the development of a Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework (PPTIF) was pursued with the primary aim of addressing the key constraints to improving both public and non-motorised transport in the non-Metro areas of the Western Cape. This approach aims to incorporate lessons learnt through the implementation of public transport improvement initiatives in South Africa, particularly in George and Cape Town.

The Department supported District and Local Municipalities with the development and review of their integrated transport plans. This development and review process took place over the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

Infrastructure investment remains a pivotal enabler of socio-economic development involving all three spheres of government, other government agencies (including parastatals) and state-owned entities. It requires the strategic alignment and sequencing of planning and budgeting processes across sectors, space, and timeframes to ensure that the provincial medium to long term goals are achieved. The Western Cape Infrastructure Framework (WCIF), which defines a long term policy position on integrated infrastructure planning, was developed in collaboration with the respective District Municipalities. The Department commenced with the tactical translation of the WCIF into District Infrastructure Plans (DIP) which present the status quo analysis of the demographics and economic growth of Local Municipalities in a designated District Municipality. The DIPs provide an overview of the current provision of infrastructure related services and provides strategic direction to planning and implementing agents in their prioritisation and decision-making processes. Adding to the integrated regional management information the Integrated Transport Planning process will be incorporated and aligned to realise the policy prioritisation of a modal shift from private vehicles to public transport.

Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure

Progress on the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects:

The Government Motor Transport (GMT)-Top Yard project was registered as a PPP with the National Treasury (NT) during January 2015. In March 2015, the feasibility study was submitted for Treasury Approval (TA) 1, and approval was subsequently granted on 7 August 2015.

The Alfred Street-Prestwich Precinct and Helen Bowden Nursing Home (HBNH) - Somerset Precinct PPP projects, are currently in the feasibility stages of the PPP cycle and application for TA 1 for the HBNH project will be made during the 2016/17 financial year.

An in-depth assessment was undertaken on the Sea Point Main Road property and the recommendation from that assessment was that the property be offered to the market for an outright sale. The property was advertised for outright disposal on 8 May 2015 and the tender closed on 9 June 2015. During November 2015 the Provincial Cabinet granted approval for the disposal of the property to the successful bidder.

The development of a "Better Living Model" (BLM) is one of the key Game Changer interventions of the Provincial Government. In support of this project, the former Conradie Hospital site was approved to serve as a pilot development specifically to test and implement the concepts of the "Live, Work and Play" ideal. The Project is carried out in collaboration with the City of Cape Town and a host of stakeholders. The Integrated "Better Living Model" seeks to efficiently design, fund and develop the former Conradie Hospital site as a residentially led, integrated and affordable development with the intention of establishing key replicable levers to unlock state property.

Municipalities are dependent on the cash inflow from service and property rates accounts to deliver services to the community. As a significant customer of the municipalities, these accounts were paid promptly to support and sustain the cash inflow to municipalities.

The planned acquisition (purchasing) of properties was mainly directed towards supporting the health and education delivery systems.

The leasing-in of office accommodation is capped at the current provisions for existing leases. New leases will not be entered into unless the client department bears the cost related to such leases.

Efforts to optimise office space utilisation across the Province continued in the form of the office Modernisation Programme. This Programme is directed at improving space utilisation efficiency and improving all accommodation related cost efficiencies. Modernisation projects were executed in the Cape

Town, Cape Winelands and Eden regions. Overall space saving of office Modernisation projects completed to date amount to a 40.5 per cent saving, as reported in the Property Efficiency Report Issue number 3 published in May 2015.

Incorporating water-wise and energy-saving technologies into the design of new education, health and general building facilities continued as the Green Building initiatives are integrated into projects.

Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

Apart from ongoing optimisation of its road asset investment programme and exercising land-use access control procedures, road network planning was facilitated through Integrated Transport Planning (ITP) engagements and one-on-one engagements with the Stellenbosch Municipality Transport Workgroup. Ongoing liaison with key stakeholders such as Transport for Cape Town (TCT) and the South African National Road Agency (SANRAL) was maintained.

At project level, environmental assessments and implementation agreements with other municipal and national authorities, including agencies such as the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) were facilitated.

The following key construction and maintenance projects commenced and/or were undertaken during the year under review to improve the preservation and condition of the road network:

- Rehabilitation of Main Road 298 from Wyzersdrift to Worcester through Rawsonville

- Rehabilitation of Divisional Road 1108 between Old Paarl Road and Agter-Paarl

- Rehabilitation of Trunk Road 31 between Ashton and Montagu

- Rehabilitation of Main Road 332 between the N2 and Stilbaai

- Rehabilitation and upgrade of the N2 between Borchers Quarry and Swartklip Interchange

- Rehabilitation and upgrade of the N1 between Durbanville Interchange and Old Oak Interchange

- Rehabilitation of Main Road 215 between Mamre and Yzerfontein

- Rehabilitation of Main Roads 230 and 231 near Moorreesburg

- Rehabilitation of Divisional Road 1111 between Kalbaskraal and Malmesbury.

Planning continued for the upgrade of the Wingfield Interchange on the N1/N7, and the first phase detailed design of the extensions to the road network in support of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone.

An investigation into the economic and operational efficiency of the present regional road maintenance model, whereby the District Municipalities act as service providers to maintain provincial roads, began.

The drafting of the Subsidy and Planning sub-regulations of the Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013) was completed.

The 2015/16 data to be used in the next version of the bi-annual asset preservation report that informs the status of provincial roads and the effect of the planned and current investment in roads on future generations, was compiled for analyses. Draft Business Processes for the Upgrade, Rehabilitation, Reseal and Gravel Road Maintenance programmes were concluded for further ratification.

Programme 4 – Transport Operations

The Department drove efforts to improve public and non-motorised transport improvement in the Western Cape. During the 2015/16 financial year, the Department implemented a range of road and rail transport safety initiatives.

Continued to roll-out a high quality public transport network (GoGeorge/GIPTN) in George, enhancing the quality of life for the people of George. This has been achieved through a partnership with the George Municipality and the National Department of Transport.

Continued with the development of the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework (PPTIF), in order to move toward partnerships with selected priority municipalities.

Continued to effectively manage and monitor a subsidised bus operator and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG), until such time as the function shifts to the City of Cape Town.

Began to improve the strategic approach of the Department to rail, through joint efforts with Programme 1 - Administration.

Programme 5 – Transport Regulation

In an attempt to sustain the downward trend in road deaths and improve safety, the following were undertaken through the Safely Home Programme activities and traffic law enforcement:

Executed traffic law enforcement through, inter alia, Average Speed Over Distance (ASOD) and automatic number plate recognition technology.

Held road safety awareness campaigns and implemented fatigue management interventions.

Law enforcement efforts included activities to reduce the impact of alcohol and drug abuse in support of initiatives undertaken by other departments in the Province.

Integrated and visible traffic law enforcement operational planning and coordination on the national and provincial road network was conducted in order to ensure legal compliance in respect of freight and passenger transport and a safer road environment.

Conducted an impact assessment of the Fatigue Management Programme on road crash fatalities involving minibus taxis on the N1 between Laingsburg, Beaufort West and Aberdeen in the Western Cape to determine further roll-out possibilities within the Province.

Continued with the regulation and registration of minibus taxi drivers, associations and members.

Initiated the design of a Public Transport Marking (identification) System.

The Gene Louw Traffic College continued to deal with various learning areas, amongst others: Examiner of Vehicles (EOV), Examiner of Driving Licences (EDL), refresher training, Field Training Officer and Firearm training.

The Gene Louw Traffic College explored the implementation of the e-Learning programme which is linked to compulsory refresher training for all authorised officers in the Province.

Furthermore, the new facilities for Driving Licence K53 track and the Vehicles testing pit area were completed.

A review of the regulatory and policy environment of the metered taxi industry, inclusive of e-hailing services, was initiated in consultation with the national Department of Transport and the City of Cape Town.

Development of a Provincial Information System with regards to land transport and aligned to relevant legislation and prescripts was initiated in partnership with the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) and the Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) in the Department of the Premier.

In response to on-going taxi related violence, the initiative to formalise a Conflict Management Action Plan (CMAP) in partnership with the City of Cape Town and the South African Police Services (SAPS) continued. The CMAP documents the roles and responsibilities of the Department, the Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE), the Provincial Transport Registrar, traffic law enforcement and the SAPS in managing conflict in order to prevent violent conflict. It also sets out roles, responsibilities and procedures to be followed in cases of violent conflict and criminal actions between operators and associations.

Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes

Executing the significant role as coordinator of the Expanded Public Works Programme in the Province which aims to provide work opportunities for youth, women, and people with disabilities, continued. The Empowerment Impact Assessment (EmplA) tool is embedded in the Departmental Preferential Procurement Implementation Plan and was used to inform the design and construction process of specific projects in excess of R5 million. In 2015/16 financial year ten Empowerment Impact Assessments were conducted and 25 Empowerment Target Implementation Reports (ETIR) were produced on departmental infrastructure projects.

Empowerment and skills programmes are the focus areas of this Programme including the National Youth Service, Contractor Development Programmes, artisan training and learnerships, the results of which have already been indicated earlier.

2. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Programme 1 – Administration

The Department will continue to actively participate in the PSG context and respective workgroups to ensure the alignment of infrastructure delivery between the spheres of Government that promotes economic growth in a sustainable manner.

In line with the National Evaluation Plan and the Provincial Evaluation Plan, the development and implementation of the Departmental Evaluation Plan will continue over the MTEF. A total of six implementation programme evaluations are scheduled, with a further four in the planning stages.

With the attainment of a mature system to ensure a clean audit of pre-determined objectives, the implementation of the outcomes monitoring system intends tracking the outcomes of programmes, thus shifting the focus from compliance to performance.

Endeavour to maintain the "clean audit" outcome status.

Elevation of the finance maturity levels to the next capability intermediate level.

In the IDMS environment explore/ pilot and implement alternative procurement and delivery strategies to accelerate infrastructure delivery and mitigate associated infrastructure delivery risks.

The Masakh'iSizwe Bursary- and Professional Development Programmes will continue to address the skills shortage of registered professionals in the transport, built and engineering environment by creating a feeding pipeline of a skilled and capable workforce. The underlying principles of these Programmes are empowerment, mentoring and collaboration with the Higher Education Institutions, parastatals, private sector and other spheres of government to share and/or transfer expertise and pull together resources to maximise efficiency and quality to improve socio-economic conditions.

Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure

Work will continue on the six selected Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects.

The GMT-Top Yard project is likely to be released to the market in the form of a PPP and will progress to the procurement stage. This is dependent on timeous approvals granted by the NT. Alfred Street-Prestwich Precinct and HBNH - Somerset Precinct PPP projects, are currently in the feasibility stages of the PPP cycle, and application for TA I for the HBNH project will be made during the 2016/17 financial year.

Further, work on the Head Office Accommodation PPP project will continue with the finalisation and signing of a PPP agreement with the private party, obtaining TA III approval from the NT and setting up the contract management regime for both pre- and post-construction periods.

Newly identified under-utilised properties will be evaluated with regard to their development potential. Planned and completed enablement activities such as construction and rezoning will continue with the aim to stimulate infrastructure growth.

The work on the BLM will continue to progress in accordance with set timelines.

The BLM project team deliverables for the 2016/17 financial year will include: securing of grant funding, undertaking the relevant impact assessments, Odin/Aerodrome Road extension and Elsiekraal River floodline studies, commencing with the statutory public participation process, completing the development framework and feasibility reports and obtaining Cabinet approval to proceed into the procurement phase of the project.

Renewed effort will be directed towards analysing the provincial property portfolio and releasing the true residual part of the portfolio to better enhance the provision of social infrastructure by the Western Cape Government.

Condition assessments of the provincial immovable asset portfolio are implemented as required to ensure longevity of provincially owned building infrastructure as well as to address essential health and safety considerations. The intention is to implement an integrated management system that will assist with the life cycle management of the immovable asset portfolio.

Infrastructure projects related to planning, additions, renovations, refurbishments and maintenance of general building infrastructure that will be undertaken are listed in Annexure A.5.1. The infrastructure budget provisions for education and health facilities are vested in Votes 5 and 6 respectively in the Provincial Estimates of Revenue and Expenditure, 2016. The construction and maintenance project lists are annexed to those Votes. The Department will continue to perform as implementing agent in the execution of those projects.

Efforts to optimise office space utilisation across the Province will continue in the form of the Modernisation Programme, in order to align office space allocations with the latest national norms and standards and to develop effective and efficient workplace environments that contribute positively to staff performance and productivity. This Programme is expected to improve space utilisation efficiency by up to 40 per cent. Modernisation projects will continue to be executed in the Cape Town, Cape Winelands and Eden regions.

Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

The road network is the life-blood of the economy. Construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken to improve the preservation and condition of the road network are listed in Annexure A.5.2.

The investment road infrastructure aims to preserve surfaced roads, gravel roads and bridges and to prevent the accumulation of backlogs. The investment also aims to upgrade roads from gravel to surfaced

standard as well as to improve hazardous locations to achieve a downward trend in road deaths and improve safety.

The identified projects to promote economic growth will continue in various stages of implementation. The Borchard's Quarry Interchange on the N2; and the addition of a 3rd lane on the N1 at Durban Road Interchange are under construction. The phase 1 construction on the extensions to the road network in support of the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone will go out on tender for commencement during 2017/18. The conceptual and detailed design for the upgrade of Wingfield Interchange on the N1/N7 will commence during 2016/17.

Road construction and maintenance investment projects will be identified by continuously improved asset management systems. With the advent of the incentive-driven Provincial Road Maintenance Grant, a closer relationship with the departmental Monitoring and Evaluation unit will be fostered in order to maximise the impact of meeting the Grant requirements, whilst optimising preservation of the road network.

The investigation into the economic and operational efficiency of the present regional road maintenance model will be guided by the outcome of the Branch's organisational restructuring. It is further envisaged that the approval of the new organisational structure will largely assist in the streamlining of the road planning, construction and maintenance functions toward being more responsive toward government-wide objectives and in optimising the use of internal and external resources, and aligning with IDMS provisions.

The drafting of the Subsidy and Planning sub-regulations of the Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Act, 2013 (Act 1 of 2013) was completed in 2015/16, however, the chapter on Advertising needs to be reviewed in the Act due to considerations of the City of Cape Town's by-laws on advertising. Furthermore, an additional chapter on dealing with the implications of the Telecommunications Act will be incorporated. The legal certification and gazetting of the full regulations are thus earmarked for the end of the 2016 calendar year. The review of the Road Access Guidelines will continue during 2016/17. Ten graduates on the Professional Development Programme will be ready for registration with the Engineering Council of South Africa in 2016/17 and four in 2017/18.

Ten graduates will be ready for registration in 2016/17 through the Professional Development Programme and four in 2017/18.

Programme 4 – Transport operations

The Programme will aim to achieve the following:

The full and consolidated roll-out of the GIPTN, with a particular focus on providing a very high standard of service to the people of George, refining operations to achieve financial sustainability and enhancing the ability of Government to manage operations and the contract.

Effective management and monitoring of the subsidised bus operator and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) in compliance with the PTOG requirements, until such time as the function shifts to the City of Cape Town.

Begin to implement the recommendations of the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework (PPTIF), through the formalisation of the institutional structures with a selected priority municipality in conjunction with the development of detailed technical operational and business plans for that priority municipality.

The development of a Rail Implementation Programme which consolidates the Western Cape Government's approach to rail and identifies rail support initiatives.

Programme 5 – Transport Regulation

After registration of the newly completed facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College, the facilities will primarily be used for training but also to assist with traffic law enforcement activities. The facilities will also be used by the departmental inspectorate to re-test drivers and motor vehicles where required.

Impact assessments will be conducted to determine the quality of training delivered and monitor law enforcement activities as part of measuring the quality of service delivery.

Road safety awareness and education campaigns will be strengthened, while fatigue management interventions will continue.

In-vehicle enforcement technology that integrates with the roll-out of automatic number plate recognition and average speed enforcement cameras will be tested.

The Department will continue to liaise with the national Department of Transport and municipalities to manage and alleviate the negative impact on service delivery resulting from litigation and delays relating to the finalisation of contracts for the maintenance and development of eNATIS and the provision of Live Capturing Units (LCU's) at Driving Licence Testing Centres.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) will develop standard operating procedures for the management of hearings called in terms of Section 79 of the National Land Transport Act. These procedures will be drawn up in consultation with Legal Services in the Department of the Premier and the leadership of the public transport industry.

Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes

Continued development and empowerment of communities and the construction industry towards sustainable economic and employment growth, by developing and empowering emerging contractors.

Assessing the implementation of empowerment interventions on specific projects to inform the design and construction process. Empower and develop unemployed youth through targeted integrated skills and artisan development programmes.

Training of 50 contractors on the four week Municipal Based training and 60 contractors on the ten week training programme. 340 unemployed youth will be targeted to participate in either Learnerships or Apprenticeship programmes across the Western Cape. Ten Empowerment Impact Assessments will be conducted on planned infrastructure projects and 25 Empowerment Target Implementation Reports will be conducted.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department undertook a line-by-line evaluation of the budget provisions at lowest item level, per cost centre, taking into account cost containment measures, expenditure trends, as well as activities and projects to be undertaken by the Programmes.

Identified savings were reprioritised to defray increased costs on activities, projects, items and any new initiatives within the Programmes.

As this is mainly a project driven Department, mini business cases were developed for non-infrastructure projects and projects lists compiled from the U-Amp, R-Amp and C-Amp processes for infrastructure projects. These were evaluated by management against national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

The application of the Government's cost of employees' austerity measures necessitated the revision of projects based on staff capacity to deliver services.

The provision for the acquisition of immovable assets will be augmented through the proceeds from disposal of such assets. This approach will serve as an incentive for client departments to relinquish and reduce unutilised immovable asset stock.

5. Procurement

Two major projects were procured in the latter part of the 2015/16 financial year to commence construction in 2016/17 in respect of roads infrastructure. These are:

- C818 Rehabilitation of 13.4 km of Trunk Road from Ashton to Montague through Cogmanskloof, and
- C1046 Extension of third land on Trunk Road 9 section 1 (N1) from Durban Road to the start of the National Route 1.

The ongoing review and performance monitoring of, and client engagements on the Supply Chain Management System of the Department aims to improve turn-around times, procurement strategies fit for purpose and accelerate infrastructure delivery.

In addition, the Department annually invests in training and development of staff involved in the Department's supply chain.

The configuration of the programme and project management tool (BizProjects) to facilitate the capturing/analysing of management information relating to construction procurement will assist in enhancing the supply chain management system.

Procurement plans aligned to budget allocations for infrastructure are due in April 2016. The weakened economic outlook and accompanied austerity measures in relation to cost of employees and infrastructure allocations requires that the procurement plan addresses alternative delivery strategies, pricing strategies, packaging strategies, including a plan to undertake the review of non-core goods and services, and a plan to undertake an impact analysis of said strategies. As part of these strategies the undertaking of pilot projects to explore savings will be carefully considered against the associated risk of failure. Stringent measures will be considered to deal with the evaluation of bids in as short a period as possible, including all relevant approvals through the IDMS gates prior to the invitation of bids. ICT procurement remains a risk and a possible threat to the austerity planning given the legislative mandates around SITA services. A departmental strategy pertaining to the purchasing of modernised office accommodation furniture is well underway that will entail the consideration of framework contracts for the provision of such furniture, the procurement process of which will be facilitated by this Department.

In 2014/15 the Department initiated a three year reduction of consultants plan. This initiative has shown positive results and currently the trends indicate that the Department has undertaken an increased number of projects without an increase in consultants or cost.

The impact of the austerity measures on the SCM environment is that staff in the Department are offered positions in the infrastructure procurement environment at higher salaries in other departments, with a consequential risk that this loss in the Department cannot be replenished.

In the context of implementing agent the weakened economy has had a significant impact not just from a demand perspective, but also as it pertains to the Department's suppliers and contractors. The Supply Chain has been faced with an increase in contractors (small and large) failing more regularly in the execution of infrastructure delivery. This means that completion contracts have to be put in place with an associated cost that is unavoidable, unless there is a rethink pertaining to infrastructure delivery.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below shows the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 2 036 879 | 2 249 842 | 2 208 490 | 3 511 379 | 3 434 909 | 3 365 523 | 3 409 093 | 1.29 | 3 248 821 | 3 525 960 |
| Conditional grants | 1 536 120 | 1 281 660 | 1 472 477 | 1 663 843 | 1 665 057 | 1 665 057 | 1 716 320 | 3.08 | 1 802 592 | 1 896 746 |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | 476 258 | 520 797 | 685 849 | 858 962 | 858 962 | 858 962 | 830 729 | (3.29) | 879 671 | 930 698 |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant | 358 889 | 5 141 | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 4 736 | 21 542 | 7 263 | 8 301 | 9 515 | 9 515 | 14 691 | 54.40 | | |
| Public Transport Operations Grant | 696 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 580 | 796 580 | 870 900 | 9.33 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Financing | 25 988 | 268 680 | 541 140 | 290 672 | 349 941 | 349 941 | 297 643 | (14.94) | 578 610 | 300 000 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 25 988 | 175 711 | 366 092 | 275 389 | 275 389 | 275 389 | 296 250 | 7.58 | 578 610 | 300 000 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | | 92 969 | 175 048 | 15 283 | 74 552 | 74 552 | 1 393 | (98.13) | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 3 598 987 | 3 800 182 | 4 222 107 | 5 465 894 | 5 449 907 | 5 380 521 | 5 423 056 | 0.79 | 5 630 023 | 5 722 706 |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax receipts | 1 007 533 | 1 095 428 | 1 229 487 | 1 210 443 | 1 220 443 | 1 275 139 | 1 277 065 | 0.15 | 1 329 156 | 1 406 247 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 84 107 | 93 698 | 108 866 | 83 509 | 83 509 | 90 129 | 87 833 | (2.55) | 92 224 | 97 573 |
| Transfers received | | | 84 611 | | 4 871 | 733 | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 223 | 282 | 701 | 220 | 220 | 985 | 232 | | 244 | 258 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 93 | 415 | 1 780 | | | 1 248 | | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | 6 978 | 5 959 | 120 536 | | | 1 987 | | (100.00) | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 6 737 | 22 024 | 2 720 | 325 | 325 | 8 533 | 342 | | 359 | 380 |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 105 671 | 1 217 806 | 1 548 701 | 1 294 497 | 1 309 368 | 1 378 754 | 1 365 472 | (0.96) | 1 421 983 | 1 504 458 |
| Total receipts | 4 704 658 | 5 017 988 | 5 770 808 | 6 760 391 | 6 759 275 | 6 759 275 | 6 788 528 | 0.43 | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |

Note: National conditional grant: Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant subsumed in equitable share as from 2013/14.

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R29.253 million or 0.4 per cent from R6.759 billion from the 2015/16 revised estimate to R6.789 billion in 2016/17.

Treasury funding:

National conditional grants comprise 25.3 per cent of total receipts for 2016/17 and include the following: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, the Public Transport Operations Grant, and the Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces. The total conditional grant allocation has increased by 3.2 per cent from R1.664 billion in 2015/16 main appropriation to R1.716 billion in 2016/17.

The Equitable Share comprises 50.2 per cent of total receipts and decreases by R102.286 million or 2.9 per cent from R3.511 billion in 2015/16 main appropriation to R3.409 billion in 2016/17. The equitable share portion includes Provincial Treasury priority allocations to the amount of R775 million and earmarked funding amounting to R3.641 billion.

The Asset Finance Reserve funding (AFR) comprises 4.4 per cent of total receipts for 2016/17 and is used to fund infrastructure related expenditure.

Departmental receipts:

Tax receipts

Motor vehicle licence revenue dominates provincial own receipts, contributing 93.5 per cent of departmental receipts in 2016/17. Further increases in motor vehicle licence tariffs are under consideration.

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

Rental of office buildings: Receipts adjustments are based on the number of buildings, the relevant lease amount, and periodical increase of the lease amount as per agreement and risk of bad debt.

Other licences and permits: Receipts adjustments are based on expected demand and revised tariffs on abnormal loads fees, applications to stage sports and events, filming shoots on public roads, traffic law enforcement course fees and demand for personalised and special motor vehicle licence numbers.

Sale of capital assets

A programme is underway to dispose of properties surplus to the Provincial Government needs. In line with the statutory provisions, preference will be given to the other spheres of Government prior to the properties being made available to the open market.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Stable political and managerial leadership

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity

Effective communication with clients

Timely environmental impact assessment Records of Decision and Mining Licences

No extreme weather events

No exogenous shocks related to increases in rates payable

Buy-in from stakeholders and partners

Sound intergovernmental relations

Growth in the Western Cape's motor vehicle population

Voluntary payment of receivables

No further deterioration of the economic environment

An effective and efficient Corporate Service Centre

Effective, efficient and economical government service providers

National outcomes, provincial strategic goals, departmental strategic outcome orientated goals and objectives as encapsulated in the department's Strategic and Annual Performance Plans will remain unchanged over the MTEF period.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Administration | 128 768 | 136 865 | 156 294 | 238 065 | 197 735 | 197 735 | 180 326 | (8.80) | 192 224 | 199 602 | |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774 | (1.80) | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 | |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 1 994 558 | 2 096 813 | 2 607 862 | 3 124 066 | 3 114 793 | 3 114 793 | 3 150 803 | 1.16 | 3 352 820 | 3 426 098 | |
| 4. Transport Operations | 800 607 | 856 825 | 909 204 | 957 501 | 1 042 841 | 1 042 841 | 1 087 488 | 4.28 | 1 143 113 | 1 198 502 | |
| 5. Transport Regulation | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238 | 634 238 | 629 920 | (0.68) | 635 120 | 671 127 | |
| 6. Community Based Programmes | 45 102 | 43 752 | 41 991 | 58 118 | 58 163 | 58 163 | 59 217 | 1.81 | 54 101 | 57 153 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 4 704 658 | 5 017 988 | 5 770 808 | 6 760 391 | 6 759 275 | 6 759 275 | 6 788 528 | 0.43 | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 | |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R14 691 000 (2016/17).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R830 729 000 (2016/17), R879 671 000 (2017/18), and R930 698 000 (2018/19).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R870 900 000 (2016/17), R922 921 000 (2017/18), and R966 048 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R798 281 000 (2016/17), R841 360 000 (2017/18) and R894 610 000 (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 1 760 603 | 2 016 985 | 2 048 380 | 2 407 205 | 2 413 082 | 2 412 873 | 2 396 984 | (0.66) | 2 489 265 | 2 647 859 |
| Compensation of employees | 551 011 | 589 815 | 637 746 | 899 414 | 742 411 | 742 411 | 798 281 | 7.53 | 841 360 | 894 610 |
| Goods and services | 1 209 589 | 1 427 165 | 1 410 631 | 1 507 791 | 1 670 668 | 1 670 459 | 1 598 703 | (4.30) | 1 647 905 | 1 753 249 |
| Interest and rent on land | 3 | 5 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 142 628 | 1 213 240 | 1 260 846 | 1 319 825 | 1 449 330 | 1 450 099 | 1 451 805 | 0.12 | 1 569 817 | 1 605 035 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 429 402 | 445 932 | 467 841 | 513 795 | 641 273 | 641 239 | 569 973 | (11.11) | 635 164 | 627 055 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 121 | 83 | 115 | 96 | 100 | 162 | 116 | (28.40) | 121 | 126 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 700 237 | 752 201 | 779 430 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Non-profit institutions | 565 | 1 364 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 12 303 | 13 660 | 13 460 | 9 354 | 11 182 | 11 923 | 10 816 | (9.28) | 11 611 | 11 806 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 799 984 | 1 786 559 | 2 461 001 | 3 033 361 | 2 896 475 | 2 895 909 | 2 939 689 | 1.51 | 2 992 874 | 2 974 220 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 705 651 | 1 669 181 | 2 290 610 | 2 875 073 | 2 706 703 | 2 705 685 | 2 826 546 | 4.47 | 2 828 898 | 2 828 480 |
| Machinery and equipment | 55 440 | 62 495 | 90 841 | 69 488 | 74 709 | 75 124 | 86 449 | 15.08 | 89 628 | 94 280 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 084 | 44 280 | 66 498 | 78 880 | 103 253 | 103 253 | 13 995 | (86.45) | 61 295 | 37 913 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 8 809 | 10 603 | 13 052 | 9 920 | 11 810 | 11 847 | 12 699 | 7.19 | 13 053 | 13 547 |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 1 575 068 | 1 702 832 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 443 | 1 204 | 581 | | 388 | 394 | 50 | (87.31) | 50 | 50 |
| Total economic classification | 4 704 658 | 5 017 988 | 5 770 808 | 6 760 391 | 6 759 275 | 6 759 275 | 6 788 528 | 0.43 | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

| R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| New and replacement assets | 52 281 | 43 470 | 88 022 | 126 322 | 87 213 | 87 213 | 149 797 | 71.76 | 310 110 | 320 341 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 2 121 606 | 2 288 595 | 2 856 719 | 3 527 032 | 3 433 520 | 3 433 520 | 3 500 720 | 1.96 | 3 372 518 | 3 399 754 |
| Upgrades and additions | 252 626 | 364 931 | 527 808 | 577 425 | 535 778 | 535 778 | 623 177 | 16.31 | 602 835 | 754 767 |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 1 346 593 | 1 225 740 | 1 648 556 | 2 178 207 | 2 097 712 | 2 097 712 | 2 060 572 | (1.77) | 1 922 993 | 1 760 872 |
| Maintenance and repairs | 522 387 | 697 924 | 680 355 | 771 400 | 800 030 | 800 030 | 816 971 | 2.12 | 846 690 | 884 115 |
| Infrastructure transfers | 44 596 | 67 017 | 40 239 | 53 755 | 91 012 | 91 012 | 63 313 | (30.43) | 80 050 | 40 500 |
| Current | 2 166 | 2 309 | 2 259 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 16.67 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| Capital | 42 430 | 64 708 | 37 980 | 50 755 | 88 012 | 88 012 | 59 813 | (32.04) | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates | 2 218 483 | 2 399 082 | 2 984 980 | 3 707 109 | 3 611 745 | 3 611 745 | 3 713 830 | 2.83 | 3 762 678 | 3 760 595 |
| <i>The above total includes:</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Professional fees | 373 714 | 330 022 | 641 943 | 741 422 | 741 422 | 741 422 | 491 628 | (33.69) | 539 969 | 500 425 |

Table 7.3.1 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Public Works Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects relating to general building that will be undertaken over the medium term are listed in more detail in Annexure A.5.1.

The new and replacement assets category decreases over the MTEF. The decrease is mainly due to the realignment of the acquisition and construction components of the Cape Town Central City Regeneration Programme projects to Construction and Acquisition respectively, as well as the suspension of the earmarking for this Programme in 2018/19. The decrease on rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments over the MTEF is due to a substantial decrease on the allocation for the Modernisation Programme from 2017/18 onwards. The increase in 2016/17, if compared to the adjusted appropriation 2015/16, is mainly due to a downward adjustment on the Modernisation Programme in 2015/16 due to insufficient decanting space and internal capacity at the time. Maintenance and repairs reflect very little change over the MTEF period but includes an allocation from the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2016/17.

Table 7.3.1 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Public Works Infrastructure

| Category R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | |
| New and replacement assets | 29 127 | 33 161 | 60 796 | 85 322 | 38 656 | 38 656 | 132 714 | 95 298 | 30 341 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 303 897 | 394 275 | 482 059 | 650 544 | 574 414 | 574 414 | 598 205 | 492 671 | 493 249 |
| Upgrades and additions | | | | | | | | | |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 236 618 | 222 287 | 298 419 | 436 417 | 357 573 | 357 573 | 390 686 | 285 348 | 273 902 |
| Maintenance and repairs | 67 279 | 171 988 | 183 640 | 214 127 | 216 841 | 216 841 | 207 519 | 207 323 | 219 347 |
| Infrastructure transfers | | | | | 35 257 | 35 257 | | | |
| Current | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | 35 257 | 35 257 | | | |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates | 333 024 | 427 436 | 542 855 | 735 866 | 648 327 | 648 327 | 730 919 | 587 969 | 523 590 |

Table 7.3.2 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Transport Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken over the medium term to improve the road network are listed in more detail in Annexure A.5.2.

The increase in the new and replacement assets category over the MTEF is due to the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) and port expansion project, the Gouda weighbridge project and the Hermanus bypass moving into construction phase. The allocation for existing infrastructure assets reflects a marginal change over the MTEF period.

Table 7.3.2 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Transport Infrastructure

| Category R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | |
| New and replacement assets | 23 154 | 10 309 | 27 226 | 41 000 | 48 557 | 48 557 | 17 083 | 214 812 | 290 000 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 1 817 709 | 1 894 320 | 2 374 660 | 2 876 487 | 2 859 106 | 2 859 106 | 2 902 515 | 2 879 847 | 2 906 505 |
| Upgrades and additions | 252 626 | 364 931 | 527 808 | 577 425 | 535 778 | 534 569 | 623 177 | 602 835 | 754 767 |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 1 109 975 | 1 003 453 | 1 350 137 | 1 741 789 | 1 740 139 | 1 741 348 | 1 669 886 | 1 637 645 | 1 486 970 |
| Maintenance and repairs | 455 108 | 525 936 | 496 715 | 557 273 | 583 189 | 583 189 | 609 452 | 639 367 | 664 768 |
| Infrastructure transfers | 44 596 | 67 017 | 40 239 | 53 755 | 55 755 | 55 755 | 63 313 | 80 050 | 40 500 |
| Current | 2 166 | 2 309 | 2 259 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| Capital | 42 430 | 64 708 | 37 980 | 50 755 | 52 755 | 52 755 | 59 813 | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates | 1 885 459 | 1 971 646 | 2 442 125 | 2 971 242 | 2 963 418 | 2 963 418 | 2 982 911 | 3 174 709 | 3 237 005 |

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects

| Project description R'000 | Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract | Total cost of project | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Projects under implementation^a | | 2 218 | | 4 992 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| PPP unitary charge | | | | 3 992 | | | | | | | |
| Project monitoring cost | | 2 218 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Proposed Projects^b | | | | | 4 946 | 4 946 | 4 946 | | (100.00) | | |
| Advisory fees | | | | | 4 946 | 4 946 | 4 946 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total Public-Private Partnership projects | | 2 218 | | 4 992 | 5 946 | 5 946 | 5 946 | 1 000 | (83.18) | 1 000 | 1 000 |

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

^b Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

| | |
|--|--|
| Project name | Chapman's Peak Drive |
| Brief description | Design, construction and operation of a toll road. |
| Date PPP Agreement signed | 21 May 2003 |
| Duration of PPP Agreement | 30 years |
| Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities. | <p>The fourth addendum to the Concession Agreement was signed in November 2013. Province will provide revenue support, which amount is based upon the shortfall of toll fees and expenses.</p> <p>Province's contribution to the shortfall will be re-couped over the concession period.</p> <p>The construction of the Toll Plaza at Hout Bay was completed during August 2013.</p> <p>There was a significant increase of net toll traffic volume for December year-on-year of fourteen per cent, with December 2014 being a bumper month, reflecting a month-on-month increase of forty eight per cent.</p> |
| Project name | Prestwich Precinct |
| Brief Description | To unlock the development potential of the Alfred Street Complex site within the Prestwich Precinct. |
| Note | <p>The project was registered as a PPP with the National Treasury (NT) on 24 January 2012. An Investors Conference was held on 26 March 2014, wherein the property was show-cased with three other potential developments in the CBD.</p> <p>To assess the market appetite for the development of the four properties, an Expression of Interest (EOI) was also advertised during March 2014.</p> <p>The responses were assessed and contributed valuable inputs for consideration, in determining the optimal developmental options available, for this site.</p> <p>Work on the feasibility study is currently underway by the Transaction Advisors, to determine the developmental potential for this site.</p> |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Project name | Cape Town Head Office Accommodation |
| Brief Description | To develop the Leeuwen/Loop site for accommodation purposes, for the Department of Education as the resident tenant, relocating from leased premises to owned premises. |
| Note | <p>The project was registered as a PPP with the NT on 17 February 2011 and is progressing as planned.</p> <p>TA I was obtained from NT on 19 November 2012.</p> <p>TA IIA RFQ obtained from NT on 27 May 2013.</p> <p>TA IIA RFP obtained from NT on 9 December 2013.</p> <p>Recommendation for Preferred Bidder and Value for money report is in readiness for submitting to the NT for the TA IIB application, pending approval by the Accounting Officer.</p> |
| Project name | Government Motor Transport (GMT)-Top Yard |
| Brief Description | To unlock the development potential of the GMT-Top Yard property. |
| Note | <p>The project was registered as a PPP with the NT on 27 January 2015.</p> <p>An Investors Conference was held on 26 March 2014, wherein the property was show-cased with three other potential developments in the CBD.</p> <p>To assess the market appetite for the development of the four properties, an Expression of Interest (EOI) was also advertised during March 2014.</p> <p>The responses were assessed and contributed valuable inputs for consideration, in determining the optimal developmental options available, for this site.</p> <p>TA I was obtained in April 2015.</p> <p>Substantial work has been completed on the RFQ documentation.</p> |

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|------------|------------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies: Other | 121 | 83 | 115 | 96 | 100 | 162 | 116 | (28.40) | 121 | 126 | |
| Public Corporations: Other George Mobility Trust | | | 65 | | 195 | 195 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 4 121 | 83 | 180 | 96 | 295 | 357 | 116 | (67.51) | 121 | 126 | |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | 21 352 | 22 600 | 21 400 | 37 200 | 37 200 | 37 200 | 28 000 | (24.73) | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Category B | 45 388 | 78 210 | 57 947 | 86 985 | 168 285 | 168 285 | 125 857 | (25.21) | 168 294 | 134 286 |
| Category C | 1 715 | 2 208 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 37 057 | 37 057 | | (100.00) | 1 800 | 1 800 |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | | | 8 500 | 8 500 |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 68 455 | 103 018 | 81 147 | 125 985 | 242 542 | 242 542 | 153 857 | (36.56) | 188 594 | 154 586 |

Note: Excludes Property Rates to Municipalities: R413 000 000 (2016/17), R443 253 000 (2017/18), R468 962 000 (2018/19).

8. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management support to the Department.

Note: The Corporate Services Centre, vested in the Department of the Premier, provides the following support services to the Department: Human Resource Management, Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Audit, Legal Services, Provincial Forensic Services, and Information and Communication Technology Services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to render advisory, parliamentary, secretarial, administrative and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department

to manage the Department and provide an executive support service to the Head of Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support

to manage knowledge, communication, the supply chain and finance needs of the Department

to manage the departmental professional development programmes

to facilitate departmental responsibilities in respect of security, occupational health and safety, and human rights

to provide an operational management support service in respect of the Corporate Services Centre

to augment the Government Motor Transport trading account

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to facilitate strategic planning and policy development, integration and co-ordination across spheres of government, functional boundaries, departments and the private sector

to provide integrated planning

to provide departmental monitoring and evaluation support services

to provide for the co-ordination of transversal programmes

Policy developments

Development of a security policy that will include a classification system and a security plan and will address training and awareness in order to develop a common understanding of how documents are classified as well as the destruction of classified information, its storage and access control.

Finalising a skills development strategy to guide the implementation of skills development programmes and interventions to ensure these effectively address the needs of the Department and its clients, and that activities are integrated to eliminate possible duplication and inconsistency.

Finalising a Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework that will determine the most appropriate role for provincial and local government in the process of public transport transformation and the most effective and efficient institutional structures and relationships required to successfully achieve transformation.

Finalising the review of the Provincial Land Transport Framework to guide all transport and land-use provincial decision-making with respect to transport infrastructure maintenance and investment, public transport, road traffic safety and management, as well as guiding district-wide and local integrated transport planning.

Continual assessment and identification to address gaps in policies, processes and procedures.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has decreased by 24.3 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has decreased by 8.8 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows a decrease of 16.2 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets for 2016/17 has increased by 70.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have decreased by 24.8 per cent and transfer payments decreased by 22.7 per cent. The net decrease for the Programme is mainly due to curtailing compensation of employee expenditure, rescheduling of the updating of the Integrated Transport Planning in 2017/18 and shifting of the allocation for the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework to Programme 4: Transport Operations.

Strategic outcome-oriented goal as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve the quality of finance management.

Facilitate effective and secure utilisation of information systems, processes and knowledge within the Department.

Improve skills and capacity in the transport, built, engineering and related disciplines.

Improve management of transversal and integrated strategic planning, policy development, co-ordination and monitoring and evaluation.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 5 072 | 6 140 | 6 953 | 6 130 | 6 130 | 6 130 | 7 133 | 16.36 | 6 875 | 6 976 | |
| 2. Management of the Department | 3 602 | 4 271 | 3 782 | 3 751 | 4 041 | 4 041 | 4 899 | 21.23 | 4 743 | 4 954 | |
| 3. Corporate Support | 94 712 | 102 154 | 111 239 | 173 605 | 141 170 | 141 170 | 129 847 | (8.02) | 129 958 | 136 218 | |
| 4. Departmental Strategy | 25 382 | 24 300 | 34 320 | 54 579 | 46 394 | 46 394 | 38 447 | (17.13) | 50 648 | 51 454 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 128 768 | 136 865 | 156 294 | 238 065 | 197 735 | 197 735 | 180 326 | (8.80) | 192 224 | 199 602 | |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Current payments | 115 124 | 123 095 | 141 403 | 225 606 | 185 271 | 184 823 | 169 590 | (8.24) | 177 508 | 185 195 | |
| Compensation of employees | 62 182 | 74 733 | 89 784 | 165 587 | 115 362 | 115 362 | 122 331 | 6.04 | 126 703 | 135 025 | |
| Goods and services | 52 942 | 48 362 | 51 619 | 60 019 | 69 909 | 69 461 | 47 259 | (31.96) | 50 805 | 50 170 | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 11 757 | 11 003 | 12 275 | 11 276 | 11 276 | 11 314 | 8 718 | (22.95) | 13 054 | 12 685 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 8 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 | |
| Households | 10 242 | 9 001 | 9 273 | 8 276 | 8 276 | 8 313 | 8 715 | 4.84 | 10 051 | 9 682 | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 491 | 2 598 | 2 285 | 1 183 | 1 183 | 1 593 | 2 018 | 26.68 | 1 662 | 1 722 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 491 | 2 279 | 2 285 | 1 183 | 1 183 | 1 593 | 2 018 | 26.68 | 1 662 | 1 722 | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 319 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 396 | 169 | 331 | | 5 | 5 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total economic classification | 128 768 | 136 865 | 156 294 | 238 065 | 197 735 | 197 735 | 180 326 | (8.80) | 192 224 | 199 602 | |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 11 757 | 11 003 | 12 275 | 11 276 | 11 276 | 11 314 | 8 718 | (22.95) | 13 054 | 12 685 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipalities | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 8 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 8 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 |
| Other | 8 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 |
| Households | 10 242 | 9 001 | 9 273 | 8 276 | 8 276 | 8 313 | 8 715 | 4.84 | 10 051 | 9 682 |
| Social benefits | 41 | 946 | 950 | | | 37 | | (100.00) | 900 | |
| Other transfers to households | 10 201 | 8 055 | 8 323 | 8 276 | 8 276 | 8 276 | 8 715 | 5.30 | 9 151 | 9 682 |

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Purpose: To provide balanced provincial government building infrastructure that promotes integration, accessibility, sustainability, equity, environmental sensitivity, economic growth and social empowerment.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to manage the programme and render an administrative and professional support service

to act as preferred implementing agent for the delivery of building infrastructure

Sub-programme 2.2: Planning

to manage the demand for infrastructure

to develop, monitor and enforce built sector and property management norms and standards

to assist with the development of User Asset Management Plans

to development Custodian Asset Management Plans and related implementation plans

Sub-programme 2.3: Construction

to construct, upgrade and refurbish building infrastructure

to manage contracts and projects

Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance

to perform routine and scheduled maintenance

to conduct conditions assessment of all buildings

to alter building infrastructure for reasons other than maintaining the asset

Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management

to manage the property portfolio of the province

to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other institutions

to acquire and dispose properties

to manage property rates payments

to manage leasing-in and leasing-out of property

to manage the asset register

to monitor and evaluate the utilisation of provincial government facilities

Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations

to manage the operations of buildings, including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decorating and design, and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment

Policy developments

The following policy development work will be undertaken and/concluded:

Development of norms and standards for the provision of office accommodation (in terms of the Office Modernisation programme and including the associated furniture policy and Ce-I Policy). The associated furniture policy will set out the principles for the provision of office furniture in the Western Cape Government and will cover responsibilities for specifications, procurement and inclusion in appropriate asset registers.

Development of an Immovable Asset Management Policy and associated Immovable Asset Management System, to regulate and manage immovable assets (land and buildings) as part of the Accounting Officer's System required in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA).

Development of a provincial maintenance strategy.

Policies emanating from Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) (GIAMA):

Immovable Asset Management Policy (as above)

Drafting of Western Cape Immovable Asset Management Bill (WCIAMB), which will repeal the Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998) and its Regulations. The intention of the Bill is to align the land administration legislation to the strategic asset management legislation (GIAMA)

Policies emerging from the institutionalisation of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System.

Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has decreased by 4.8 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has decreased by 1.8 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows a decrease of 5.2 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 10.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have decreased by 6.4 per cent and transfer payments has increased by 7.4 per cent. The net decrease for the Programme is mainly due to curtailing compensation of employee expenditure, a decrease in the allocation for acquisitions as well as a decrease on infrastructure provisions over the MTEF.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Manage provincial infrastructure and immovable assets in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve efficiency of office accommodation through the reduction of cost and improved space utilisation.

Delivery of sustainable infrastructure and accommodation to clients.

Effective usage of provincial immovable assets.

Promote and facilitate socio-economic development through infrastructure development and property management projects.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support | 165 770 | 181 923 | 169 735 | 269 796 | 248 246 | 248 246 | 223 333 | (10.04) | 232 694 | 247 828 |
| 2. Planning | 29 127 | 33 161 | 60 796 | 85 322 | 38 656 | 38 656 | 132 714 | 243.32 | 95 298 | 30 341 |
| 3. Construction | 236 618 | 222 287 | 298 419 | 436 417 | 357 573 | 357 573 | 390 686 | 9.26 | 285 348 | 273 902 |
| 4. Maintenance | 30 617 | 132 424 | 131 631 | 150 193 | 152 907 | 152 907 | 140 196 | (8.31) | 143 479 | 169 553 |
| 5. Immovable Asset Management | 758 703 | 758 918 | 766 613 | 759 970 | 850 189 | 850 189 | 726 522 | (14.55) | 850 486 | 881 830 |
| 6. Facility Operations | 36 662 | 39 564 | 52 009 | 63 934 | 63 934 | 63 934 | 67 323 | 5.30 | 67 323 | 71 228 |
| Total payments and estimates | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774 | (1.80) | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 |

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: Design as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is not incorporated into the organisational structure.

Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance: 2016/17: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R14 691 000.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 544 574 | 669 125 | 639 242 | 782 301 | 790 241 | 790 528 | 732 278 | (7.37) | 790 694 | 864 948 |
| Compensation of employees | 125 118 | 134 524 | 137 686 | 218 349 | 162 393 | 162 393 | 183 719 | 13.13 | 194 175 | 207 017 |
| Goods and services | 419 455 | 534 601 | 501 555 | 563 952 | 627 848 | 628 135 | 548 559 | (12.67) | 596 519 | 657 931 |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 359 048 | 359 443 | 385 669 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 431 533 | 413 000 | (4.29) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 358 889 | 340 398 | 382 997 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 430 860 | 413 000 | (4.15) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 1 | | | 61 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 18 021 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 159 | 1 020 | 2 606 | | | 612 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 353 716 | 339 676 | 454 237 | 598 649 | 490 392 | 489 429 | 535 496 | 9.41 | 440 681 | 340 772 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 319 896 | 290 487 | 385 439 | 521 739 | 397 229 | 396 211 | 523 400 | 32.10 | 380 646 | 304 243 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 736 | 4 909 | 2 300 | 4 910 | 4 910 | 4 928 | 5 101 | 3.51 | 5 780 | 6 116 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 084 | 44 280 | 66 498 | 72 000 | 88 253 | 88 253 | 6 995 | (92.07) | 54 255 | 30 413 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | 37 | | (100.00) | | |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 229 940 | 351 126 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 159 | 33 | 55 | | 12 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774 | (1.80) | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 359 048 | 359 443 | 385 669 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 431 533 | 413 000 | (4.29) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 358 889 | 340 398 | 382 997 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 430 860 | 413 000 | (4.15) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipalities | 358 889 | 340 398 | 382 997 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 430 860 | 413 000 | (4.15) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 358 889 | 340 398 | 382 997 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 430 860 | 413 000 | (4.15) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 1 | | | 61 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | | 4 | 1 | | | 61 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | 4 | 1 | | | 61 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 18 021 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | 18 021 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 18 021 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 159 | 1 020 | 2 606 | | | 612 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 159 | 1 014 | 2 606 | | | 612 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 6 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Purpose: To deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated, and environmentally sensitive, that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth and promotes accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning

to provide policy and legislative framework for transport

to provide network planning for proclaimed roads

to integrate transport and spatial/development planning

to assist local authorities with planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy

to undertake planning and promote implementation of public transport systems and services

to plan integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport

to promote improvement of safety on transport infrastructure

Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design

- to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads
- to provide laboratory, survey, GIS, mapping, proclamation and expropriation services and manage property rates payments
- to provide management and information systems for the provincial road network

Sub-programme 3.4: Construction

- to construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to assist local authorities and the City of Cape Town with subsidies for infrastructure projects
- to construct roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance

- to maintain provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to render technical support including radio network services and training
- to maintain roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Policy developments

The following policy development work will continue:

- Review Technical Standards for road design and construction
- Drafting of regulations to the Western Cape Road Traffic Administration Act
- The review of the Road Access Guidelines

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, Geographic distribution of services

The organisational structure review of the Chief Directorate: Road Network Management is in progress. The review will also consider the current role of district municipalities within the transport infrastructure service delivery environment.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has increased by 0.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has increased by 1.2 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows an increase of 9.7 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 1.3 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 7.1 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 18.5 per cent. The nominal growth on this Programme is as a result of the curtailing of compensation of employee expenditure, and the reduction in the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant. However, an increased allocation from the Asset Finance Reserve from 2017/18 is an important reason for the increase in the allocation for infrastructure over the MTEF.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Enable an efficient road-based transport infrastructure network through maintenance and repair.

Support economic growth and empowerment through road-based transport Infrastructure investment.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support Infrastructure | 25 032 | 26 530 | 32 362 | 35 825 | 35 530 | 35 530 | 34 640 | (2.50) | 36 783 | 40 129 |
| 2. Infrastructure Planning | 76 342 | 94 641 | 83 046 | 86 682 | 85 277 | 85 277 | 70 822 | (16.95) | 76 174 | 81 040 |
| 3. Infrastructure Design | 130 145 | 162 147 | 237 790 | 222 564 | 229 584 | 229 584 | 203 234 | (11.48) | 214 801 | 226 101 |
| 4. Construction | 729 755 | 740 003 | 1 126 385 | 1 299 653 | 1 182 283 | 1 182 283 | 1 423 496 | 20.40 | 1 741 002 | 1 789 437 |
| 5. Maintenance | 1 033 284 | 1 073 492 | 1 128 279 | 1 479 342 | 1 582 119 | 1 582 119 | 1 418 611 | (10.33) | 1 284 060 | 1 289 391 |
| Total payments and estimates | 1 994 558 | 2 096 813 | 2 607 862 | 3 124 066 | 3 114 793 | 3 114 793 | 3 150 803 | 1.16 | 3 352 820 | 3 426 098 |

Note: Sub-programmes 3.4 and 3.5: 2016/17: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R830 729 000.

The motor vehicle licence provision is utilised as a minimum provision benchmark; R1 277 065 000 (2016/17), R1 329 156 000 (2017/18) and R1 406 247 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programmes 3.2: Infrastructure Planning, 3.3: Infrastructure Design, 3.4: Construction and 3.5: Maintenance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2.843 billion (2016/17), R3.071 billion (2017/18) and R3.131 billion (2018/19) for Transport Infrastructure. This includes the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 525 086 | 600 016 | 579 703 | 653 297 | 675 456 | 675 434 | 699 639 | 3.58 | 736 606 | 768 458 |
| Compensation of employees | 137 794 | 146 796 | 152 788 | 190 938 | 170 929 | 170 929 | 172 929 | 1.17 | 186 891 | 199 721 |
| Goods and services | 387 291 | 453 220 | 426 915 | 462 359 | 504 526 | 504 504 | 526 710 | 4.40 | 549 715 | 568 737 |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 47 501 | 72 523 | 45 316 | 57 810 | 61 614 | 61 636 | 68 513 | 11.16 | 84 910 | 46 112 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 46 624 | 69 526 | 43 916 | 56 727 | 58 727 | 58 727 | 66 397 | 13.06 | 83 335 | 43 974 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 68 | 76 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 115 | 120 |
| Households | 809 | 2 921 | 1 290 | 988 | 2 791 | 2 813 | 2 006 | (28.69) | 1 460 | 2 018 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 421 472 | 1 423 843 | 1 982 754 | 2 412 959 | 2 377 409 | 2 377 409 | 2 382 601 | 0.22 | 2 531 254 | 2 611 478 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 385 755 | 1 378 694 | 1 905 171 | 2 353 334 | 2 309 474 | 2 309 474 | 2 303 146 | (0.27) | 2 448 252 | 2 524 237 |
| Machinery and equipment | 27 400 | 35 488 | 66 946 | 43 635 | 43 635 | 43 635 | 61 835 | 41.71 | 64 782 | 68 175 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | 6 880 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 7 000 | (53.33) | 7 040 | 7 500 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 8 317 | 9 661 | 10 637 | 9 110 | 9 300 | 9 300 | 10 620 | 14.19 | 11 180 | 11 566 |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Goods and services</i> | 1 345 128 | 1 349 706 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 499 | 431 | 89 | | 314 | 314 | 50 | (84.08) | 50 | 50 |
| Total economic classification | 1 994 558 | 2 096 813 | 2 607 862 | 3 124 066 | 3 114 793 | 3 114 793 | 3 150 803 | 1.16 | 3 352 820 | 3 426 098 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 5 071 | 7 814 | 7 335 | 7 055 | 8 859 | 8 881 | 8 700 | (2.04) | 8 360 | 9 112 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 4 194 | 4 817 | 5 935 | 5 972 | 5 972 | 5 972 | 6 584 | 10.25 | 6 785 | 6 974 |
| Provinces | 2 028 | 2 508 | 3 676 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 3 084 | 3.77 | 3 285 | 3 474 |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 2 028 | 2 508 | 3 676 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 3 084 | 3.77 | 3 285 | 3 474 |
| Municipalities | 2 166 | 2 309 | 2 259 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 16.67 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 2 166 | 2 309 | 2 259 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 16.67 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 68 | 76 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 115 | 120 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 68 | 76 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 115 | 120 |
| Other | 68 | 76 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 115 | 120 |
| Households | 809 | 2 921 | 1 290 | 988 | 2 791 | 2 813 | 2 006 | (28.69) | 1 460 | 2 018 |
| Social benefits | 754 | 617 | 1 173 | 878 | 2 681 | 2 703 | 1 873 | (30.71) | 1 316 | 1 862 |
| Other transfers to households | 55 | 2 304 | 117 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 133 | 20.91 | 144 | 156 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 42 430 | 64 709 | 37 981 | 50 755 | 52 755 | 52 755 | 59 813 | 13.38 | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 42 430 | 64 709 | 37 981 | 50 755 | 52 755 | 52 755 | 59 813 | 13.38 | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| Municipalities | 42 430 | 64 709 | 37 981 | 50 755 | 52 755 | 52 755 | 59 813 | 13.38 | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 42 430 | 64 709 | 37 981 | 50 755 | 52 755 | 52 755 | 59 813 | 13.38 | 76 550 | 37 000 |

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Purpose: To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector in order to enhance and facilitate the mobility of all communities.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services

to manage public transport contracts

to manage the subsidies for public transport operators

Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance

to manage, co-ordinate and facilitate land transport safety and compliance

Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems

to manage and operate public transport systems and related support services

Policy developments

Realignment of the Provincial Transport Bill and associated regulations to the NLTA Amendment Bill.

The assignment of the subsidised bus service contract to the City of Cape Town.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has increased by 13.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has increased by 4.3 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows an increase of 25.2 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 46.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 37.9 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 11.1 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to increased provisions for the George Integrated Public Transport Network commitments, the Public Transport Operations Grant, the shifting of the allocation for the Provincial Public Transport Institutional Framework from Programme 1: Administration, as well as internal re-alignment of the budget allocation in the Programme.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Enhance mobility and access in municipalities through the development, implementation and management of incremental public and non-motorised transport networks.

Improve transport safety through the development and implementation of a public transport safety implementation programme.

Enhance strategic approach to rail and freight and strengthened coordination with key stakeholders through the development of an implementation programme for rail and freight.

Improve support to public and non-motorised transport stakeholders through institutional change initiatives.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Transport Operations

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support Operations | 4 234 | 3 524 | 2 878 | 4 288 | 3 051 | 3 051 | 2 881 | (5.57) | 2 588 | 2 747 |
| 2. Public Transport Services | 738 746 | 807 768 | 876 102 | 909 737 | 982 526 | 982 526 | 1 025 400 | 4.36 | 1 098 433 | 1 151 267 |
| 3. Transport Safety and Compliance | 32 469 | 24 041 | 8 614 | 16 815 | 31 518 | 31 518 | 8 302 | (73.66) | 8 648 | 9 106 |
| 4. Transport Systems | 25 158 | 21 492 | 21 610 | 26 661 | 25 746 | 25 746 | 50 905 | 97.72 | 33 444 | 35 382 |
| Total payments and estimates | 800 607 | 856 825 | 909 204 | 957 501 | 1 042 841 | 1 042 841 | 1 087 488 | 4.28 | 1 143 113 | 1 198 502 |

Note: Sub-programme 4.2: 2016/17: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R870 900 000.

Sub-programme 4.5: Infrastructure Operations as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it is not part of the Department's mandate.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 76 133 | 87 279 | 91 567 | 91 171 | 97 013 | 97 024 | 125 764 | 29.62 | 114 368 | 121 088 |
| Compensation of employees | 17 762 | 15 369 | 12 122 | 25 877 | 15 759 | 15 759 | 17 373 | 10.24 | 18 079 | 19 361 |
| Goods and services | 58 371 | 71 910 | 79 445 | 65 294 | 81 254 | 81 265 | 108 391 | 33.38 | 96 289 | 101 727 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 723 936 | 769 182 | 817 275 | 865 810 | 945 308 | 945 321 | 961 445 | 1.71 | 1 028 466 | 1 077 135 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 22 352 | 34 000 | 37 907 | 69 230 | 148 530 | 148 530 | 90 544 | (39.04) | 105 544 | 111 086 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 41 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 700 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 806 | 2 | 3 | | 3 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 538 | 356 | 362 | 520 | 520 | 496 | 279 | (43.75) | 279 | 279 |
| Machinery and equipment | 538 | 356 | 362 | 520 | 520 | 496 | 279 | (43.75) | 279 | 279 |
| Payments for financial assets | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 800 607 | 856 825 | 909 204 | 957 501 | 1 042 841 | 1 042 841 | 1 087 488 | 4.28 | 1 143 113 | 1 198 502 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 720 743 | 752 682 | 817 275 | 865 810 | 945 308 | 945 321 | 961 444 | 1.71 | 1 028 465 | 1 077 134 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 20 000 | 17 500 | 37 907 | 69 230 | 148 530 | 148 530 | 90 544 | (39.04) | 105 544 | 111 086 |
| Municipalities | 20 000 | 17 500 | 37 907 | 69 230 | 148 530 | 148 530 | 90 544 | (39.04) | 105 544 | 111 086 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 20 000 | 17 500 | 37 907 | 69 230 | 148 530 | 148 530 | 90 544 | (39.04) | 105 544 | 111 086 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 700 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Public corporations | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 696 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 696 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 6 | 2 | 3 | | 3 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 6 | 2 | 3 | | 3 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 3 193 | 16 500 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 2 352 | 16 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | 2 352 | 16 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 2 352 | 16 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 41 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 41 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Other | 41 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Households | 800 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 800 | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Purpose: To regulate the transport environment through the registration and licensing of vehicles, associations, operators and drivers; to promote safety through traffic law enforcement services, facilitate road safety education, communication, awareness and the operation of weighbridges; and to provide training to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing

to, in respect of licensing administration, monitor and control all aspects related to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles

to, in respect of law administration, monitor and control all aspects related to driver and vehicle fitness

Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits

to manage the regulating of public transport operations, including the registration of operators, associations and the processing of applications for operating licences

to monitor and control the issuing of permits for abnormal loads, sporting events and transport of hazardous goods

Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement

to maintain law and order for all modes of vehicular transport by providing consolidated and integrated traffic policing operations

to conduct road safety education and awareness interventions and participate in institutionalised structures and processes over the budget period so as to contribute to reducing road fatalities

to provide training and development to traffic law enforcement officers, examiners of driving licences and examiners of vehicles to ensure uniform norms and standards to operate weighbridge stations within the Province

Policy developments

Development of models for cost-effective, uniform standards and procedures for Vehicle Testing Stations (VTS).

Development of a regulatory framework for integrated, consolidated traffic management systems and processes.

Development of a policy and regulations on metered taxi standards, marking and driver qualifications/requirements.

Development of a policy on the registration of public transport drivers. Development of a comprehensive framework to enhance service delivery in abnormal vehicle registration and abnormal load permit applications.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme has increased by 2.1 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has decreased by 0.7 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows an increase of 8.8 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 1.5 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 2.2 per cent and transfer payments decreased by 47.8 per cent. The increase is marginal and provides for the curtailing of compensation of employee expenditure.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Deliver safe, efficient and integrated transport systems in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Improve governance in the transport regulatory environment.

Improve road transport safety.

Implement an efficient, effective, and professional traffic management service.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support Regulation | 6 239 | 9 517 | 4 835 | 7 100 | 7 911 | 7 911 | 7 967 | 0.71 | 8 225 | 8 702 |
| 2. Transport Administration and Licensing | 219 955 | 244 338 | 285 695 | 290 169 | 295 916 | 295 916 | 297 745 | 0.62 | 296 758 | 313 970 |
| 3. Operator Licence and Permits | 42 494 | 39 221 | 52 627 | 68 970 | 67 217 | 67 217 | 56 217 | (16.36) | 58 012 | 61 377 |
| 4. Law Enforcement | 209 438 | 222 380 | 233 097 | 250 770 | 263 194 | 263 194 | 267 991 | 1.82 | 272 125 | 287 078 |
| Total payments and estimates | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238 | 634 238 | 629 920 | (0.68) | 635 120 | 671 127 |

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 455 397 | 494 785 | 555 250 | 598 637 | 608 891 | 608 854 | 611 938 | 0.51 | 617 371 | 652 349 |
| Compensation of employees | 177 885 | 194 934 | 219 183 | 265 272 | 246 483 | 246 483 | 269 618 | 9.39 | 281 915 | 297 437 |
| Goods and services | 277 512 | 299 846 | 336 065 | 333 365 | 362 406 | 362 369 | 342 320 | (5.53) | 335 456 | 354 912 |
| Interest and rent on land | | 5 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 386 | 1 054 | 304 | 247 | 272 | 286 | 129 | (54.90) | 134 | 141 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 30 | 8 | 21 | 156 | 156 | 122 | 32 | (73.77) | 32 | 33 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Non-profit institutions | 65 | 364 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 287 | 681 | 282 | 90 | 112 | 161 | 95 | (40.99) | 100 | 106 |
| Payments for capital assets | 21 955 | 19 054 | 20 693 | 18 125 | 25 046 | 25 066 | 17 853 | (28.78) | 17 615 | 18 637 |
| Machinery and equipment | 21 463 | 18 431 | 18 278 | 17 315 | 22 536 | 22 556 | 15 784 | (30.02) | 15 752 | 16 666 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 492 | 623 | 2 415 | 810 | 2 510 | 2 510 | 2 069 | (17.57) | 1 863 | 1 971 |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | | 2 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 388 | 563 | 7 | | 29 | 32 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238 | 634 238 | 629 920 | (0.68) | 635 120 | 671 127 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 386 | 1 054 | 304 | 247 | 272 | 286 | 129 | (54.90) | 134 | 141 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 30 | 8 | 21 | 156 | 156 | 122 | 32 | (73.77) | 32 | 33 |
| Provinces | 30 | 8 | 21 | 156 | 156 | 122 | 32 | (73.77) | 32 | 33 |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 30 | 8 | 21 | 156 | 156 | 122 | 32 | (73.77) | 32 | 33 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Other | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Non-profit institutions | 65 | 364 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 287 | 681 | 282 | 90 | 112 | 161 | 95 | (40.99) | 100 | 106 |
| Social benefits | 50 | 681 | 215 | | 22 | 83 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 237 | | 67 | 90 | 90 | 78 | 95 | 21.79 | 100 | 106 |

Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Purpose: To provide quality, integrated and cost effective motor transport to state clients.

Fleet Operations

to formulate policy and exercising control, rendering administrative and technical services and advice to management, government motor transport and state clients; dealing with allocation of vehicles and control of the use thereof and accidents, losses and fraud

to purchase vehicles as required for use by the state departments, making available, maintaining and rendering related and support services

Table 8.5.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| 1. Government Motor Transport Trading Entity | 502 765 | 422 796 | 543 360 | 775 894 | 836 011 | 836 011 | 721 183 | (13.74) | 750 357 | 782 801 |
| Total payments and estimates | 502 765 | 422 796 | 543 360 | 775 894 | 836 011 | 836 011 | 721 183 | (13.74) | 750 357 | 782 801 |

Table 8.5.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Operating budget | 348 041 | 385 640 | 379 040 | 515 828 | 519 900 | 519 900 | 496 987 | (4.41) | 535 049 | 569 922 |
| Compensation of employees | 23 633 | 27 349 | 29 369 | 36 975 | 36 975 | 36 975 | 43 293 | 17.09 | 55 042 | 62 074 |
| Administrative expenditure | 17 986 | 18 092 | 19 816 | 25 627 | 29 776 | 29 776 | 27 505 | (7.63) | 29 100 | 30 789 |
| Operating expenditure | 269 705 | 304 471 | 296 178 | 360 082 | 359 719 | 359 719 | 357 967 | (0.49) | 378 729 | 400 695 |
| Depreciation | 16 681 | 12 017 | 11 056 | 13 193 | 13 191 | 13 191 | 26 366 | 99.88 | 27 894 | 29 512 |
| Amortisation | 4 530 | 6 574 | 7 381 | 10 104 | 10 104 | 10 104 | 22 899 | 126.63 | 24 227 | 25 632 |
| Accident and losses | 1 267 | 2 066 | 503 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 500 | (16.67) | 1 587 | 1 679 |
| Other expenses | 14 204 | 15 069 | 14 737 | 68 008 | 68 296 | 68 296 | 17 457 | (74.44) | 18 470 | 19 541 |
| Operating leases | 35 | 2 | | 39 | 39 | 39 | | (100.00) | | |
| Capital Asset Expenditure | 154 724 | 111 432 | 164 320 | 260 066 | 316 111 | 316 111 | 224 196 | (29.08) | 215 308 | 212 879 |
| Machinery and equipment | 112 953 | 95 172 | 136 143 | 230 863 | 279 302 | 279 302 | 194 492 | (30.36) | 183 881 | 179 629 |
| Leased Assets | 9 083 | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets at Cost | 32 688 | 16 260 | 28 177 | 29 203 | 36 809 | 36 809 | 29 704 | (19.30) | 31 427 | 33 250 |
| Total economic classification | 502 765 | 497 072 | 543 360 | 775 894 | 836 011 | 836 011 | 721 183 | (13.74) | 750 357 | 782 801 |
| Total Expenditure | 502 765 | 497 072 | 543 360 | 775 894 | 836 011 | 836 011 | 721 183 | (13.74) | 750 357 | 782 801 |
| Less Estimated revenue | (587 536) | (621 564) | (673 010) | (775 894) | (836 011) | (836 011) | (721 183) | (13.74) | (750 357) | (782 801) |
| (Surplus)/ Deficit to be voted | (84 771) | (124 492) | (129 650) | | | | | | | |

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Purpose: To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors, including the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment

to implement construction related skills development programmes, including the National Youth Service and apprenticeships

to provide for contractor development in the construction industry, particularly focussing on emerging contractors

to provide for the optimisation of empowerment opportunities on departmental infrastructure projects

to provide implementing bodies with support and advice on labour based construction techniques

Sub-programme 6.3: Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring

to monitor and evaluate performance of the EPWP in the Province including compliance and reporting on job creation development

to provide government implementing bodies in the four different sectors with technical support in order to increase their contribution to the nationally set EPWP work opportunities targets

Policy developments

To provide a process and framework to implementing branches on the appropriate design and implementation of contractor development programmes through direct or indirect targeting of contractors so as to increase the capacity, equity ownership, sustainability, quality and performance of Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) registered contractors within the Western Cape.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2016/17 for the Programme as a whole has increased by 1.9 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16 and has increased by 1.8 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2015/16. Based on the main appropriation for 2015/16, the Programme shows a decrease of 1.7 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 25.1 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2015/16, while current payments have increased by 2.8 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to provision for the filling of vacancies in a phased manner over the medium term. The increase is marginal and provides for the curtailing of compensation of employee expenditure.

Strategic outcome-oriented goals as per Strategic Plan

Promote good governance, effectiveness and efficiency throughout the Department.

Maximise empowerment and job creation in the Western Cape.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To contribute to sustainable economic and employment growth in communities through construction related development and empowerment interventions.

Facilitate provincial co-ordination and monitoring of EPWP activities amongst all implementing bodies.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Programme Support Community Based | 4 577 | 3 867 | 2 182 | 3 452 | 2 981 | 2 981 | 2 104 | (29.42) | 2 088 | 2 148 |
| 2. Innovation and Empowerment | 28 781 | 26 178 | 26 233 | 38 231 | 40 263 | 40 263 | 40 413 | 0.37 | 34 591 | 36 689 |
| 3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring | 11 744 | 13 707 | 13 576 | 16 435 | 14 919 | 14 919 | 16 700 | 11.94 | 17 422 | 18 316 |
| Total payments and estimates | 45 102 | 43 752 | 41 991 | 58 118 | 58 163 | 58 163 | 59 217 | 1.81 | 54 101 | 57 153 |

Note: Sub-programme 6.2: Community Development as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it's not part of the department's mandate.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 44 289 | 42 685 | 41 215 | 56 193 | 56 210 | 56 210 | 57 775 | 2.78 | 52 718 | 55 821 |
| Compensation of employees | 30 270 | 23 459 | 26 183 | 33 391 | 31 485 | 31 485 | 32 311 | 2.62 | 33 597 | 36 049 |
| Goods and services | 14 018 | 19 226 | 15 032 | 22 802 | 24 725 | 24 725 | 25 464 | 2.99 | 19 121 | 19 772 |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | | 35 | 7 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 1 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | | 35 | 6 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 812 | 1 032 | 670 | 1 925 | 1 925 | 1 916 | 1 442 | (24.74) | 1 383 | 1 332 |
| Machinery and equipment | 812 | 1 032 | 670 | 1 925 | 1 925 | 1 916 | 1 432 | (25.26) | 1 373 | 1 322 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | | 99 | | 28 | 28 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 45 102 | 43 752 | 41 991 | 58 118 | 58 163 | 58 163 | 59 217 | 1.81 | 54 101 | 57 153 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | | 35 | 7 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 1 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | | | 1 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | | 1 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | | 35 | 6 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | 35 | 6 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | %Costs of Total | |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 1 405 | 210 321 | 1 414 | 223 887 | 1 337 | 237 362 | 1 261 | 33 | 1 294 | 253 294 | 1 296 | 279 683 | 1 296 | 296 011 | 1 296 | 314 379 | 0.1% | 7.5% | 34.9% | |
| 7 – 10 | 729 | 203 188 | 724 | 219 034 | 688 | 236 047 | 685 | 42 | 727 | 262 804 | 754 | 305 228 | 754 | 320 560 | 754 | 340 706 | 1.2% | 9.0% | 37.5% | |
| 11 – 12 | 165 | 84 291 | 172 | 96 805 | 172 | 112 593 | 124 | 41 | 165 | 158 648 | 183 | 141 802 | 183 | 149 874 | 183 | 159 748 | 3.5% | 0.2% | 18.6% | |
| 13 – 16 | 42 | 39 467 | 44 | 42 263 | 43 | 42 876 | 49 | 1 | 50 | 53 201 | 55 | 65 401 | 55 | 68 415 | 55 | 72 852 | 3.2% | 11.0% | 7.9% | |
| Other | 35 | 13 744 | 122 | 7 826 | 107 | 8 868 | 59 | 3 | 62 | 14 464 | 59 | 6 167 | 59 | 6 500 | 59 | 6 925 | (1.6%) | (21.8%) | 1.0% | |
| Total | 2 376 | 551 011 | 2 476 | 589 815 | 2 347 | 637 746 | 2 178 | 120 | 2 298 | 742 411 | 2 347 | 798 281 | 2 347 | 841 360 | 2 347 | 894 610 | 0.7% | 6.4% | 100.0% | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 195 | 62 182 | 231 | 74 733 | 298 | 89 784 | 282 | 5 | 287 | 115 362 | 290 | 122 331 | 290 | 126 703 | 290 | 135 025 | 0.3% | 5.4% | 15.2% | |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 414 | 125 118 | 426 | 134 524 | 365 | 137 686 | 330 | 51 | 381 | 162 393 | 409 | 183 719 | 409 | 194 175 | 409 | 207 017 | 2.4% | 8.4% | 22.8% | |
| Transport Infrastructure | 778 | 137 794 | 795 | 146 796 | 746 | 152 788 | 658 | 53 | 711 | 170 929 | 721 | 172 929 | 721 | 186 891 | 721 | 199 721 | 0.5% | 5.3% | 22.3% | |
| Transport Operations | 56 | 17 762 | 64 | 15 369 | 38 | 12 122 | 31 | 3 | 34 | 15 759 | 39 | 17 373 | 39 | 18 079 | 39 | 19 361 | 4.7% | 7.1% | 2.2% | |
| Transport Regulation | 861 | 177 885 | 870 | 194 934 | 823 | 219 183 | 808 | 7 | 815 | 246 483 | 817 | 269 618 | 817 | 281 915 | 817 | 297 437 | 0.1% | 6.5% | 33.4% | |
| Community Based Programmes | 72 | 30 270 | 90 | 23 459 | 77 | 26 183 | 69 | 1 | 70 | 31 485 | 71 | 32 311 | 71 | 33 597 | 71 | 36 049 | 0.5% | 4.6% | 4.1% | |
| Total | 2 376 | 551 011 | 2 476 | 589 815 | 2 347 | 637 746 | 2 178 | 120 | 2 298 | 742 411 | 2 347 | 798 281 | 2 347 | 841 360 | 2 347 | 894 610 | 0.7% | 6.4% | 100.0% | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 2 022 | 44 | | 634 395 | 2 089 | 687 135 | 2 089 | 720 989 | 2 089 | 765 452 | | 6.5% | 85.7% | |
| Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 14 | 24 | | 5 720 | 38 | 6 218 | 38 | 6 733 | 38 | 7 225 | | 8.1% | 0.8% | |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations | | | | | | | 92 | 52 | | 102 296 | 170 | 102 475 | 170 | 110 981 | 170 | 119 082 | | 5.2% | 13.3% | |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 50 | | | | 50 | 2 453 | 50 | 2 657 | 50 | 2 851 | | | 0.2% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 2 178 | 120 | | 742 411 | 2 347 | 798 281 | 2 347 | 841 360 | 2 347 | 894 610 | | 6.4% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: Government Motor Transport staff excluded as they are funded from the trading account.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 14 033 | 11 941 | 14 402 | 13 429 | 14 533 | 13 429 | 14 483 | 7.85 | 15 163 | 15 496 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 14 033 | 11 941 | 14 402 | 13 429 | 14 533 | 13 429 | 14 483 | 7.85 | 15 163 | 15 496 |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | 132 | 61 | 49 | | | | | | | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 132 | 61 | 49 | | | | | | | |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 3 330 | 218 | 465 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 1 079 | 25.03 | 786 | 840 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 3 330 | 218 | 465 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 1 079 | 25.03 | 786 | 840 |
| 4. Transport Operations | 97 | 309 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 97 | 309 | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Transport Regulation | 845 | 529 | 506 | 432 | 432 | 455 | 600 | 31.87 | 347 | 367 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 845 | 529 | 506 | 432 | 432 | 455 | 600 | 31.87 | 347 | 367 |
| 6. Community Based Programmes | 12 261 | 5 071 | 3 964 | 10 099 | 8 832 | 8 817 | 10 743 | 21.84 | 7 031 | 7 819 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 12 261 | 5 071 | 3 964 | 10 099 | 8 832 | 8 817 | 10 743 | 21.84 | 7 031 | 7 819 |
| Total payments on training | 30 698 | 18 129 | 19 386 | 24 823 | 24 660 | 23 564 | 26 905 | 14.18 | 23 327 | 24 522 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff | 2 376 | 2 476 | 2 347 | 3 166 | 2 298 | 2 298 | 2 347 | 2.13 | 2 347 | 2 347 |
| Number of personnel trained | 924 | 1 332 | 1 836 | 1 836 | 1 836 | 1 836 | 1 836 | | 1 928 | 2 040 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 544 | 762 | 853 | 853 | 853 | 853 | 853 | | 896 | 948 |
| Female | 380 | 570 | 983 | 983 | 983 | 983 | 983 | | 1 032 | 1 092 |
| Number of training opportunities | 894 | 1 274 | 1 721 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | 1 807 | | 1 897 | 2 007 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 278 | 43 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | | 108 | 114 |
| Workshops | 96 | 94 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | | 264 | 279 |
| Seminars | 45 | 79 | 249 | 249 | 249 | 249 | 249 | | 261 | 277 |
| Other | 475 | 1 058 | 1 118 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | 1 204 | | 1 264 | 1 337 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 277 | 193 | 299 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | | 360 | 381 |
| Number of interns appointed | 224 | 199 | 120 | 50 | 63 | 63 | 50 | (20.63) | 50 | 53 |
| Number of learnerships appointed | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | | 2 100 | 2 222 |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Tax receipts | 1 007 533 | 1 095 428 | 1 229 487 | 1 210 443 | 1 220 443 | 1 275 139 | 1 277 065 | 0.15 | 1 329 156 | 1 406 247 | |
| Motor vehicle licences | 1 007 533 | 1 095 428 | 1 229 487 | 1 210 443 | 1 220 443 | 1 275 139 | 1 277 065 | 0.15 | 1 329 156 | 1 406 247 | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 84 107 | 93 698 | 108 866 | 83 509 | 83 509 | 90 129 | 87 833 | (2.55) | 92 224 | 97 573 | |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 83 008 | 93 560 | 108 833 | 83 509 | 83 509 | 90 122 | 87 833 | (2.54) | 92 224 | 97 573 | |
| Sales by market establishments | 57 789 | 59 447 | 71 296 | 60 808 | 60 808 | 61 666 | 63 816 | 3.49 | 67 007 | 70 893 | |
| Administrative fees | 22 976 | 30 736 | 34 846 | 19 994 | 19 994 | 24 777 | 21 053 | (15.03) | 22 106 | 23 388 | |
| Licences or permits | 22 955 | 30 700 | 34 816 | 19 964 | 19 964 | 24 747 | 21 021 | (15.06) | 22 072 | 23 352 | |
| Registration | 12 | 17 | 14 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 32 | 6.67 | 34 | 36 | |
| Request for information | 9 | 19 | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| Other sales | 2 243 | 3 377 | 2 691 | 2 707 | 2 707 | 3 679 | 2 964 | (19.43) | 3 111 | 3 291 | |
| Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees | 770 | 827 | | 1 105 | 1 105 | | 1 164 | | 1 222 | 1 293 | |
| Boarding services | 239 | 100 | | 105 | 105 | | 111 | | 117 | 124 | |
| Commission on insurance | | 242 | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratory services | 27 | 29 | 19 | 88 | 88 | | 93 | | 97 | 103 | |
| Sales of goods | | 2 | | | | 2 038 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Sport gatherings | 1 197 | 1 426 | | 909 | 909 | | 1 069 | | 1 122 | 1 187 | |
| Tender documentation | | 751 | 660 | 500 | 500 | | 527 | | 553 | 585 | |
| Services rendered | | | 1 919 | | | 1 641 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Photocopies and faxes | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | 92 | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 1 099 | 138 | 33 | | | 7 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Transfers received from | | | 84 611 | | 4 871 | 733 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Other governmental units | | | 84 611 | | 4 871 | 697 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | 36 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 223 | 282 | 701 | 220 | 220 | 985 | 232 | (76.45) | 244 | 258 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 93 | 415 | 1 780 | | | 1 248 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Interest | 93 | 415 | 1 780 | | | 1 248 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | 6 978 | 5 959 | 120 536 | | | 1 987 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | 6 978 | 5 959 | 120 536 | | | 1 987 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 6 737 | 22 024 | 2 720 | 325 | 325 | 8 533 | 342 | (95.99) | 359 | 380 | |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 6 304 | 544 | 2 042 | 47 | 47 | 88 | 48 | (45.45) | 50 | 53 | |
| Other | 433 | 21 480 | 678 | 278 | 278 | 8 445 | 294 | (96.52) | 309 | 327 | |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 105 671 | 1 217 806 | 1 548 701 | 1 294 497 | 1 309 368 | 1 378 754 | 1 365 472 | (0.96) | 1 421 983 | 1 504 458 | |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 1 760 603 | 2 016 985 | 2 048 380 | 2 407 205 | 2 413 082 | 2 412 873 | 2 396 984 | (0.66) | 2 489 265 | 2 647 859 |
| Compensation of employees | 551 011 | 589 815 | 637 746 | 899 414 | 742 411 | 742 411 | 798 281 | 7.53 | 841 360 | 894 610 |
| Salaries and wages | 479 175 | 535 506 | 557 622 | 781 349 | 635 224 | 634 865 | 702 344 | 10.63 | 736 559 | 783 752 |
| Social contributions | 71 836 | 54 309 | 80 124 | 118 065 | 107 187 | 107 546 | 95 937 | (10.79) | 104 801 | 110 858 |
| Goods and services | 1 209 589 | 1 427 165 | 1 410 631 | 1 507 791 | 1 670 668 | 1 670 459 | 1 598 703 | (4.30) | 1 647 905 | 1 753 249 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 194 524 | 215 946 | 249 516 | 241 501 | 256 136 | 256 888 | 257 578 | 0.27 | 257 200 | 271 956 |
| Advertising | 2 274 | 6 500 | 3 809 | 3 332 | 9 271 | 9 866 | 3 659 | (62.91) | 3 598 | 3 760 |
| Minor Assets | 3 741 | 1 873 | 802 | 3 206 | 3 009 | 2 925 | 2 238 | (23.49) | 3 007 | 3 285 |
| Audit cost: External | 8 555 | 10 172 | 11 048 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 636 | 5.30 | 11 105 | 11 749 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 1 032 | 1 027 | 1 684 | 1 216 | 2 320 | 2 322 | 1 217 | (47.59) | 1 288 | 1 363 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 2 396 | 2 127 | 1 156 | 2 223 | 2 016 | 1 875 | 2 072 | 10.51 | 2 037 | 2 118 |
| Communication (G&S) | 8 846 | 8 006 | 7 892 | 7 338 | 6 927 | 6 884 | 7 187 | 4.40 | 7 294 | 7 616 |
| Computer services | 38 578 | 34 305 | 41 997 | 29 289 | 30 524 | 32 086 | 31 938 | (0.46) | 31 639 | 29 820 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 126 507 | 119 462 | 98 198 | 105 455 | 183 254 | 176 260 | 134 064 | (23.94) | 122 018 | 128 881 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 32 797 | 29 140 | 32 238 | 14 808 | 38 561 | 40 069 | 18 160 | (54.68) | 18 680 | 19 200 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 9 | 19 | 33 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 11 | (21.43) | 17 | 23 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 9 373 | 5 965 | 12 034 | 9 284 | 9 994 | 10 170 | 9 334 | (8.22) | 8 647 | 9 130 |
| Contractors | 291 741 | 347 177 | 318 030 | 368 527 | 384 016 | 383 271 | 424 954 | 10.88 | 442 635 | 455 877 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 21 213 | 27 376 | 25 605 | 23 234 | 23 986 | 24 790 | 24 598 | (0.77) | 24 604 | 26 024 |
| Entertainment | 121 | 117 | 25 | 255 | 234 | 196 | 139 | (29.08) | 137 | 138 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 44 265 | 9 189 | 49 097 | 47 373 | 49 549 | 49 570 | 51 171 | 3.23 | 47 664 | 50 009 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | | 437 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 366 | 632.00 | 200 | 212 |
| Consumable supplies | 21 384 | 39 859 | 20 498 | 19 575 | 29 462 | 30 770 | 21 152 | (31.26) | 22 567 | 23 717 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 15 608 | 11 829 | 8 679 | 7 274 | 7 189 | 8 886 | 8 344 | (6.10) | 8 269 | 8 854 |
| Operating leases | 177 873 | 196 409 | 160 447 | 191 961 | 193 033 | 191 966 | 180 662 | (5.89) | 194 900 | 215 328 |
| Property payments | 172 852 | 297 848 | 329 311 | 365 954 | 377 868 | 378 719 | 355 960 | (6.01) | 392 950 | 434 305 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | 2 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 20 529 | 47 325 | 22 452 | 33 321 | 31 169 | 30 642 | 28 102 | (8.29) | 27 857 | 29 383 |
| Training and development | 9 229 | 9 047 | 9 379 | 15 331 | 14 175 | 14 073 | 16 973 | 20.61 | 12 888 | 13 477 |
| Operating payments | 4 334 | 3 873 | 5 057 | 2 737 | 4 295 | 5 036 | 4 606 | (8.54) | 4 999 | 5 258 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 661 | 2 489 | 1 186 | 2 439 | 1 569 | 1 124 | 1 577 | 40.30 | 1 702 | 1 761 |
| Rental and hiring | 147 | 85 | 19 | 50 | | 3 | 5 | 66.67 | 3 | 5 |
| Interest and rent on land | 3 | 5 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | 2 | 5 | 3 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Rent on land | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 142 628 | 1 213 240 | 1 260 846 | 1 319 825 | 1 449 330 | 1 450 099 | 1 451 875 | 0.12 | 1 569 817 | 1 605 035 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 429 402 | 445 932 | 467 841 | 513 795 | 641 273 | 641 239 | 569 973 | (11.11) | 635 164 | 627 055 |
| Provinces | 2 058 | 2 516 | 3 697 | 3 128 | 3 128 | 3 094 | 3 116 | 0.71 | 3 317 | 3 507 |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 2 058 | 2 516 | 3 697 | 3 128 | 3 128 | 3 094 | 3 116 | 0.71 | 3 317 | 3 507 |
| Municipalities | 427 344 | 443 416 | 464 144 | 510 667 | 638 145 | 638 145 | 566 857 | (11.17) | 631 847 | 623 548 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 427 344 | 443 416 | 464 144 | 510 667 | 638 145 | 638 145 | 566 857 | (11.17) | 631 847 | 623 548 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 121 | 83 | 115 | 96 | 100 | 162 | 116 | (28.40) | 121 | 126 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 121 | 83 | 115 | 96 | 100 | 162 | 116 | (28.40) | 121 | 126 |
| Other | 121 | 83 | 115 | 96 | 100 | 162 | 116 | (28.40) | 121 | 126 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 700 237 | 752 201 | 779 430 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Public corporations | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 696 237 | 752 201 | 779 430 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 696 237 | 752 201 | 779 430 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Non-profit institutions | 565 | 1 364 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 12 303 | 13 660 | 13 460 | 9 354 | 11 182 | 11 923 | 10 816 | (9.28) | 11 611 | 11 806 |
| Social benefits | 1 010 | 3 295 | 4 953 | 878 | 2 706 | 3 459 | 1 873 | (45.85) | 2 216 | 1 862 |
| Other transfers to households | 11 293 | 10 365 | 8 507 | 8 476 | 8 476 | 8 464 | 8 943 | 5.66 | 9 395 | 9 944 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation 2015/16 | appropriation 2015/16 | estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 799 984 | 1 786 559 | 2 461 001 | 3 033 361 | 2 896 475 | 2 895 909 | 2 939 689 | 1.51 | 2 992 874 | 2 974 220 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 705 651 | 1 669 181 | 2 290 610 | 2 875 073 | 2 706 703 | 2 705 685 | 2 826 546 | 4.47 | 2 828 898 | 2 828 480 |
| Buildings | 319 896 | 279 263 | 327 478 | 436 417 | 358 573 | 357 159 | 390 686 | 9.39 | 285 348 | 273 902 |
| Other fixed structures | 1 385 755 | 1 389 918 | 1 963 132 | 2 438 656 | 2 348 130 | 2 348 526 | 2 435 860 | 3.72 | 2 543 550 | 2 554 578 |
| Machinery and equipment | 55 440 | 62 495 | 90 841 | 69 488 | 74 709 | 75 124 | 86 449 | 15.08 | 89 628 | 94 280 |
| Transport equipment | 34 670 | 1 683 | 48 542 | 20 661 | 35 513 | 52 919 | 42 727 | (19.26) | 44 833 | 43 183 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 20 770 | 60 812 | 42 299 | 48 827 | 39 196 | 22 205 | 43 722 | 96.90 | 44 795 | 51 097 |
| Land and sub-soil assets | 30 084 | 44 280 | 66 498 | 78 880 | 103 253 | 103 253 | 13 995 | (86.45) | 61 295 | 37 913 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 8 809 | 10 603 | 13 052 | 9 920 | 11 810 | 11 847 | 12 699 | 7.19 | 13 053 | 13 547 |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 1 575 068 | 1 702 832 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 443 | 1 204 | 581 | | 388 | 394 | 50 | (87.31) | 50 | 50 |
| Total economic classification | 4 704 658 | 5 017 988 | 5 770 808 | 6 760 391 | 6 759 275 | 6 759 275 | 6 788 528 | 0.43 | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 115 124 | 123 095 | 141 403 | 225 606 | 185 271 | 184 823 | 169 590 | (8.24) | 177 508 | 185 195 |
| Compensation of employees | 62 182 | 74 733 | 89 784 | 165 587 | 115 362 | 115 362 | 122 331 | 6.04 | 126 703 | 135 025 |
| Salaries and wages | 55 090 | 66 484 | 79 824 | 145 883 | 100 595 | 100 595 | 111 902 | 11.24 | 115 194 | 122 653 |
| Social contributions | 7 092 | 8 249 | 9 960 | 19 704 | 14 767 | 14 767 | 10 429 | (29.38) | 11 509 | 12 372 |
| Goods and services | 52 942 | 48 362 | 51 619 | 60 019 | 69 909 | 69 461 | 47 259 | (31.96) | 50 805 | 50 170 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 126 | 109 | 234 | 255 | 255 | 251 | 292 | 16.33 | 289 | 153 |
| Advertising | 706 | 4 750 | 2 809 | 2 106 | 7 097 | 7 094 | 1 852 | (73.89) | 1 955 | 2 069 |
| Minor Assets | 257 | 111 | 119 | 243 | 243 | 242 | 171 | (29.34) | 172 | 254 |
| Audit cost: External | 8 555 | 10 172 | 11 048 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 636 | 5.30 | 11 105 | 11 749 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 746 | 615 | 1 307 | 1 216 | 2 320 | 2 320 | 1 217 | (47.54) | 1 288 | 1 363 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 395 | 470 | 239 | 366 | 366 | 329 | 398 | 20.97 | 469 | 489 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 036 | 1 033 | 1 462 | 1 429 | 1 429 | 1 437 | 1 355 | (5.71) | 1 310 | 1 372 |
| Computer services | 14 508 | 9 917 | 10 145 | 8 380 | 8 380 | 9 201 | 7 056 | (23.31) | 5 512 | 3 171 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 18 398 | 12 957 | 13 970 | 20 213 | 24 013 | 23 230 | 9 206 | (60.37) | 15 334 | 15 817 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 323 | 17 | 29 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 42 | (51.72) | 44 | 46 |
| Contractors | 146 | 35 | 539 | 230 | 230 | 573 | 306 | (46.60) | 278 | 293 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 40 | 77 | 46 | 459 | 459 | 264 | 56 | (78.79) | | |
| Entertainment | 38 | 51 | 17 | 81 | 81 | 44 | 61 | 38.64 | 59 | 60 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 769 | 38 | 843 | 270 | 270 | 601 | 719 | 19.63 | 750 | 710 |
| Consumable supplies | 275 | 287 | 168 | 389 | 389 | 620 | 304 | (50.97) | 266 | 276 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 659 | 973 | 629 | 1 404 | 1 404 | 1 175 | 1 063 | (9.53) | 1 073 | 1 254 |
| Operating leases | 489 | 600 | 836 | 938 | 938 | 907 | 1 154 | 27.23 | 1 178 | 1 335 |
| Property payments | 6 | 2 | 70 | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | 2 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 637 | 2 310 | 1 635 | 5 066 | 5 061 | 4 635 | 3 726 | (19.61) | 3 885 | 4 145 |
| Training and development | 3 157 | 3 271 | 4 772 | 3 937 | 3 937 | 3 937 | 4 551 | 15.60 | 4 724 | 4 451 |
| Operating payments | 540 | 328 | 654 | 473 | 473 | 483 | 745 | 54.24 | 774 | 805 |
| Venues and facilities | 114 | 234 | 46 | 477 | 477 | 27 | 348 | 1188.89 | 339 | 358 |
| Rental and hiring | 22 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 11 757 | 11 003 | 12 275 | 11 276 | 11 276 | 11 314 | 8 718 | (22.95) | 13 054 | 12 685 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipalities | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 8 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 8 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 |
| Other | 8 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 |
| Households | 10 242 | 9 001 | 9 273 | 8 276 | 8 276 | 8 313 | 8 715 | 4.84 | 10 051 | 9 682 |
| Social benefits | 41 | 946 | 950 | | | 37 | | (100.00) | 900 | |
| Other transfers to households | 10 201 | 8 055 | 8 323 | 8 276 | 8 276 | 8 276 | 8 715 | 5.30 | 9 151 | 9 682 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 491 | 2 598 | 2 285 | 1 183 | 1 183 | 1 593 | 2 018 | 26.68 | 1 662 | 1 722 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 491 | 2 279 | 2 285 | 1 183 | 1 183 | 1 593 | 2 018 | 26.68 | 1 662 | 1 722 |
| Transport equipment | 791 | | 1 445 | 50 | 50 | 817 | 568 | (30.48) | 540 | 566 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 700 | 2 279 | 840 | 1 133 | 1 133 | 776 | 1 450 | 86.86 | 1 122 | 1 156 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 319 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 396 | 169 | 331 | | 5 | 5 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 128 768 | 136 865 | 156 294 | 238 065 | 197 735 | 197 735 | 180 326 | (8.80) | 192 224 | 199 602 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 544 574 | 669 125 | 639 242 | 782 301 | 790 241 | 790 528 | 732 278 | (7.37) | 790 694 | 864 948 |
| Compensation of employees | 125 118 | 134 524 | 137 686 | 218 349 | 162 393 | 162 393 | 183 719 | 13.13 | 194 175 | 207 017 |
| Salaries and wages | 111 111 | 120 356 | 123 867 | 195 216 | 139 260 | 139 260 | 170 419 | 22.37 | 179 771 | 191 561 |
| Social contributions | 14 007 | 14 168 | 13 819 | 23 133 | 23 133 | 23 133 | 13 300 | (42.51) | 14 404 | 15 456 |
| Goods and services | 419 455 | 534 601 | 501 555 | 563 952 | 627 848 | 628 135 | 548 559 | (12.67) | 596 519 | 657 931 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 55 | 47 | 57 | 20 | 20 | 36 | 13 | (63.89) | 13 | 14 |
| Advertising | 940 | 1 263 | 764 | 50 | 550 | 550 | 50 | (90.91) | 50 | 53 |
| Minor Assets | 1 222 | 629 | 119 | 1 328 | 1 328 | 1 333 | 1 328 | (0.38) | 2 093 | 2 214 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 156 | 135 | 26 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 373 | | 373 | 395 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 693 | 2 018 | 2 268 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 134 | (0.87) | 1 318 | 1 395 |
| Computer services | 2 102 | 2 489 | 1 073 | | | 209 | | (100.00) | 600 | 635 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 55 805 | 41 736 | 9 323 | 18 198 | 65 892 | 61 574 | 20 101 | (67.35) | 15 245 | 16 169 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 787 | 396 | 1 400 | | | 1 704 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 2 385 | 1 646 | 2 943 | | | 1 723 | | (100.00) | | |
| Contractors | 3 166 | 936 | 68 | | | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 5 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 40 | (60.00) | 40 | 40 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 2 154 | | 1 878 | | 2 192 | 2 192 | 3 498 | 59.58 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Consumable supplies | 1 255 | 1 315 | 2 202 | 1 700 | 1 700 | 2 156 | 1 900 | (11.87) | 1 900 | 2 010 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 3 921 | 1 132 | 1 185 | 900 | 900 | 907 | 1 000 | 10.25 | 1 000 | 1 058 |
| Operating leases | 174 349 | 192 395 | 156 657 | 187 172 | 188 430 | 187 598 | 176 509 | (5.91) | 190 665 | 210 786 |
| Property payments | 163 021 | 281 110 | 315 705 | 346 593 | 359 837 | 360 516 | 338 737 | (6.04) | 374 315 | 413 778 |
| Travel and subsistence | 4 180 | 6 046 | 3 935 | 5 998 | 3 806 | 3 812 | 2 500 | (34.42) | 2 097 | 2 509 |
| Training and development | 132 | 61 | 49 | | | | | | | |
| Operating payments | 1 067 | 1 125 | 1 896 | | 1 200 | 1 814 | 1 000 | (44.87) | 1 434 | 1 499 |
| Venues and facilities | 60 | 108 | 6 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | | 376 | 376 |
| Rental and hiring | | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 359 048 | 359 443 | 385 669 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 431 533 | 413 000 | (4.29) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 358 889 | 340 398 | 382 997 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 430 860 | 413 000 | (4.15) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipalities | 358 889 | 340 398 | 382 997 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 430 860 | 413 000 | (4.15) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 358 889 | 340 398 | 382 997 | 384 682 | 430 860 | 430 860 | 413 000 | (4.15) | 443 253 | 468 962 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 4 | 1 | | | 61 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 4 | 1 | | | 61 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | 4 | 1 | | | 61 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 18 021 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | 18 021 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 18 021 | 65 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 159 | 1 020 | 2 606 | | | 612 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 159 | 1 014 | 2 606 | | | 612 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 6 | | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 353 716 | 339 676 | 454 237 | 598 649 | 490 392 | 489 429 | 535 496 | 9.41 | 440 681 | 340 772 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 319 896 | 290 487 | 385 439 | 521 739 | 397 229 | 396 211 | 523 400 | 32.10 | 380 646 | 304 243 |
| Buildings | 319 896 | 279 263 | 327 478 | 436 417 | 358 573 | 357 159 | 390 686 | 9.39 | 285 348 | 273 902 |
| Other fixed structures | | 11 224 | 57 961 | 85 322 | 38 656 | 39 052 | 132 714 | 239.84 | 95 298 | 30 341 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 736 | 4 909 | 2 300 | 4 910 | 4 910 | 4 928 | 5 101 | 3.51 | 5 780 | 6 116 |
| Transport equipment | 1 617 | | 1 944 | 2 211 | 2 211 | 2 211 | 2 211 | | 2 840 | 3 005 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 2 119 | 4 909 | 356 | 2 699 | 2 699 | 2 717 | 2 890 | 6.37 | 2 940 | 3 111 |
| Land and sub-soil assets | 30 084 | 44 280 | 66 498 | 72 000 | 88 253 | 88 253 | 6 995 | (92.07) | 54 255 | 30 413 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | 37 | | (100.00) | | |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 229 940 | 351 126 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 159 | 33 | 55 | | 12 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774 | (1.80) | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 |

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appo- riation | Adjusted appo- riation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 525 086 | 600 016 | 579 703 | 653 297 | 675 456 | 675 434 | 699 639 | 3.58 | 736 606 | 768 458 |
| Compensation of employees | 137 794 | 146 796 | 152 788 | 190 938 | 170 929 | 170 929 | 172 929 | 1.17 | 186 891 | 199 721 |
| Salaries and wages | 118 032 | 125 955 | 131 126 | 162 272 | 144 993 | 144 634 | 148 218 | 2.48 | 160 132 | 171 015 |
| Social contributions | 19 762 | 20 841 | 21 662 | 28 666 | 25 936 | 26 295 | 24 711 | (6.02) | 26 759 | 28 706 |
| Goods and services | 387 291 | 453 220 | 426 915 | 462 359 | 504 526 | 504 504 | 526 710 | 4.40 | 549 715 | 568 737 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 55 | 54 | 43 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 65 | 1.56 | 72 | 80 |
| Advertising | 251 | 68 | 68 | 330 | 372 | 372 | 175 | (52.96) | 174 | 178 |
| Minor Assets | 866 | 565 | 319 | 885 | 712 | 672 | 515 | (23.36) | 568 | 638 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 249 | 155 | 61 | 176 | 151 | 125 | 133 | 6.40 | 145 | 159 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 563 | 1 552 | 1 375 | 1 432 | 1 432 | 1 424 | 1 524 | 7.02 | 1 595 | 1 656 |
| Computer services | 11 160 | 14 504 | 18 964 | 15 250 | 16 004 | 16 022 | 19 203 | 19.85 | 20 430 | 20 621 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 554 | 757 | 1 025 | 2 013 | 1 009 | 1 205 | 1 933 | 60.41 | 1 895 | 2 396 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 32 010 | 28 744 | 30 838 | 14 808 | 38 561 | 38 365 | 18 160 | (52.67) | 18 680 | 19 200 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 9 | 19 | 33 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 11 | (21.43) | 17 | 23 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 2 421 | 1 117 | 1 621 | 470 | 1 682 | 1 686 | 525 | (68.86) | 553 | 570 |
| Contractors | 287 085 | 343 896 | 316 328 | 367 730 | 383 182 | 381 987 | 424 380 | 11.10 | 442 074 | 455 285 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 260 | 157 | | 28 | 28 | 28 | | (100.00) | 22 | 23 |
| Entertainment | 21 | 14 | 4 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 10 | (28.57) | 10 | 10 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 16 564 | 4 097 | 19 257 | 17 449 | 17 049 | 16 714 | 17 218 | 3.02 | 17 508 | 18 842 |
| Consumable supplies | 13 709 | 32 866 | 16 153 | 14 225 | 18 267 | 19 642 | 16 177 | (17.64) | 17 311 | 18 163 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 917 | 1 239 | 908 | 1 097 | 1 097 | 1 128 | 1 346 | 19.33 | 1 408 | 1 490 |
| Operating leases | 879 | 845 | 644 | 819 | 739 | 737 | 726 | (1.49) | 746 | 782 |
| Property payments | 7 913 | 14 643 | 11 980 | 18 130 | 16 710 | 16 712 | 16 079 | (3.79) | 17 526 | 19 355 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 464 | 6 760 | 5 796 | 5 701 | 5 588 | 5 711 | 6 187 | 8.33 | 7 019 | 7 172 |
| Training and development | 3 330 | 218 | 465 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 1 079 | 25.03 | 786 | 840 |
| Operating payments | 923 | 853 | 999 | 825 | 949 | 977 | 1 217 | 24.56 | 1 124 | 1 195 |
| Venues and facilities | 88 | 97 | 34 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 47 | 11.90 | 52 | 59 |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Rent on land | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 47 501 | 72 523 | 45 316 | 57 810 | 61 614 | 61 636 | 68 513 | 11.16 | 84 910 | 46 112 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 46 624 | 69 526 | 43 916 | 56 727 | 58 727 | 58 727 | 66 397 | 13.06 | 83 335 | 43 974 |
| Provinces | 2 028 | 2 508 | 3 676 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 3 084 | 3.77 | 3 285 | 3 474 |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 2 028 | 2 508 | 3 676 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 2 972 | 3 084 | 3.77 | 3 285 | 3 474 |
| Municipalities | 44 596 | 67 018 | 40 240 | 53 755 | 55 755 | 55 755 | 63 313 | 13.56 | 80 050 | 40 500 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 44 596 | 67 018 | 40 240 | 53 755 | 55 755 | 55 755 | 63 313 | 13.56 | 80 050 | 40 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 68 | 76 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 115 | 120 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 68 | 76 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 115 | 120 |
| Other | 68 | 76 | 110 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 110 | 14.58 | 115 | 120 |
| Households | 809 | 2 921 | 1 290 | 988 | 2 791 | 2 813 | 2 006 | (28.69) | 1 460 | 2 018 |
| Social benefits | 754 | 617 | 1 173 | 878 | 2 681 | 2 703 | 1 873 | (30.71) | 1 316 | 1 862 |
| Other transfers to households | 55 | 2 304 | 117 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 133 | 20.91 | 144 | 156 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 421 472 | 1 423 843 | 1 982 754 | 2 412 959 | 2 377 409 | 2 377 409 | 2 382 601 | 0.22 | 2 531 254 | 2 611 478 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 385 755 | 1 378 694 | 1 905 171 | 2 353 334 | 2 309 474 | 2 309 474 | 2 303 146 | (0.27) | 2 448 252 | 2 524 237 |
| Other fixed structures | 1 385 755 | 1 378 694 | 1 905 171 | 2 353 334 | 2 309 474 | 2 309 474 | 2 303 146 | (0.27) | 2 448 252 | 2 524 237 |
| Machinery and equipment | 27 400 | 35 488 | 66 946 | 43 635 | 43 635 | 43 635 | 61 835 | 41.71 | 64 782 | 68 175 |
| Transport equipment | 12 916 | | 28 940 | 272 | 13 773 | 29 429 | 23 315 | (20.78) | 25 117 | 22 390 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 14 484 | 35 488 | 38 006 | 43 363 | 29 862 | 14 206 | 38 520 | 171.15 | 39 665 | 45 785 |
| Land and sub-soil assets | | | | 6 880 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 7 000 | (53.33) | 7 040 | 7 500 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 8 317 | 9 661 | 10 637 | 9 110 | 9 300 | 9 300 | 10 620 | 14.19 | 11 180 | 11 566 |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | 1 345 128 | 1 349 706 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 499 | 431 | 89 | | 314 | 314 | 50 | (84.08) | 50 | 50 |
| Total economic classification | 1 994 558 | 2 096 813 | 2 607 862 | 3 124 066 | 3 114 793 | 3 114 793 | 3 150 803 | 1.16 | 3 352 820 | 3 426 098 |

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 76 133 | 87 279 | 91 567 | 91 171 | 97 013 | 97 024 | 125 764 | 29.62 | 114 368 | 121 088 |
| Compensation of employees | 17 762 | 15 369 | 12 122 | 25 877 | 15 759 | 15 759 | 17 373 | 10.24 | 18 079 | 19 361 |
| Salaries and wages | 16 176 | 13 963 | 10 972 | 23 203 | 13 968 | 13 968 | 16 370 | 17.20 | 16 995 | 18 198 |
| Social contributions | 1 586 | 1 406 | 1 150 | 2 674 | 1 791 | 1 791 | 1 003 | (44.00) | 1 084 | 1 163 |
| Goods and services | 58 371 | 71 910 | 79 445 | 65 294 | 81 254 | 81 265 | 108 391 | 33.38 | 96 289 | 101 727 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 212 | 244 | 88 | 127 | 117 | 117 | 120 | 2.56 | 120 | 124 |
| Advertising | 131 | 107 | 87 | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| Minor Assets | 477 | 126 | 56 | 149 | 95 | 95 | 54 | (43.16) | 30 | 30 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 280 | 179 | 16 | 85 | 64 | 64 | 43 | (32.81) | 43 | 45 |
| Communication (G&S) | 447 | 466 | 227 | 239 | 125 | 125 | 237 | 89.60 | 238 | 242 |
| Computer services | 799 | 696 | 901 | 858 | 418 | 442 | 409 | (7.47) | 9 | 9 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 41 706 | 53 648 | 64 119 | 49 755 | 65 983 | 66 068 | 93 926 | 42.17 | 81 881 | 86 860 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 3 578 | 2 414 | 6 672 | 6 192 | 6 001 | 6 001 | 6 550 | 9.15 | 6 875 | 7 271 |
| Contractors | 124 | 1 151 | 68 | 36 | 63 | 63 | 6 | (90.48) | 6 | 7 |
| Agency and support/outourced services | 277 | 73 | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 11 | 8 | 1 | 15 | 8 | 8 | 7 | (12.50) | 7 | 7 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 5 825 | 5 054 | 5 353 | 5 139 | 6 134 | 6 134 | 5 136 | (16.27) | 5 141 | 5 144 |
| Consumable supplies | 446 | 407 | 105 | 99 | 48 | 73 | 23 | (68.49) | 23 | 24 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 248 | 191 | 98 | 185 | 93 | 93 | 100 | 7.53 | 103 | 106 |
| Operating leases | 419 | 610 | 189 | 276 | 175 | 175 | 143 | (18.29) | 144 | 146 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 615 | 4 758 | 1 115 | 1 412 | 1 700 | 1 687 | 1 392 | (17.49) | 1 426 | 1 457 |
| Training and development | 97 | 309 | | | 111 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Operating payments | 147 | 246 | 107 | 197 | 119 | 119 | 110 | (7.56) | 110 | 115 |
| Venues and facilities | 504 | 1 214 | 243 | 480 | | | 30 | | 30 | 35 |
| Rental and hiring | 28 | 9 | | 50 | | | 5 | | 3 | 5 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 723 936 | 769 182 | 817 275 | 865 810 | 945 308 | 945 321 | 961 445 | 1.71 | 1 028 466 | 1 077 135 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 22 352 | 34 000 | 37 907 | 69 230 | 148 530 | 148 530 | 90 544 | (39.04) | 105 544 | 111 086 |
| Municipalities | 22 352 | 34 000 | 37 907 | 69 230 | 148 530 | 148 530 | 90 544 | (39.04) | 105 544 | 111 086 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 22 352 | 34 000 | 37 907 | 69 230 | 148 530 | 148 530 | 90 544 | (39.04) | 105 544 | 111 086 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 41 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 41 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Other | 41 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 700 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Public corporations | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 696 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 696 237 | 734 180 | 779 365 | 796 580 | 796 775 | 796 775 | 870 900 | 9.30 | 922 921 | 966 048 |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 806 | 2 | 3 | | 3 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 6 | 2 | 3 | | 3 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 800 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 538 | 356 | 362 | 520 | 520 | 496 | 279 | (43.75) | 279 | 279 |
| Machinery and equipment | 538 | 356 | 362 | 520 | 520 | 496 | 279 | (43.75) | 279 | 279 |
| Transport equipment | 303 | | 32 | | 70 | 40 | 39 | (2.50) | 39 | 39 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 235 | 356 | 330 | 520 | 450 | 456 | 240 | (47.37) | 240 | 240 |
| Payments for financial assets | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 800 607 | 856 825 | 909 204 | 957 501 | 1 042 841 | 1 042 841 | 1 087 488 | 4.28 | 1 143 113 | 1 198 502 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 455 397 | 494 785 | 555 250 | 598 637 | 608 891 | 608 854 | 611 938 | 0.51 | 617 371 | 652 349 |
| Compensation of employees | 177 885 | 194 934 | 219 183 | 265 272 | 246 483 | 246 483 | 269 618 | 9.39 | 281 915 | 297 437 |
| Salaries and wages | 151 254 | 188 311 | 188 650 | 225 448 | 208 913 | 208 913 | 226 323 | 8.33 | 235 027 | 247 829 |
| Social contributions | 26 631 | 6 623 | 30 533 | 39 824 | 37 570 | 37 570 | 43 295 | 15.24 | 46 888 | 49 608 |
| Goods and services | 277 512 | 299 846 | 336 065 | 333 365 | 362 406 | 362 369 | 342 320 | (5.53) | 335 456 | 354 912 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 193 975 | 215 406 | 249 009 | 240 822 | 255 539 | 256 279 | 256 897 | 0.24 | 256 489 | 271 367 |
| Advertising | 246 | 264 | 81 | 816 | 882 | 1 480 | 762 | (48.51) | 699 | 740 |
| Minor Assets | 836 | 419 | 181 | 541 | 538 | 488 | 125 | (74.39) | 97 | 102 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 286 | 412 | 377 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 884 | 895 | 476 | 823 | 624 | 546 | 725 | 32.78 | 607 | 642 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 546 | 2 383 | 2 137 | 2 516 | 2 515 | 2 472 | 2 285 | (7.56) | 2 101 | 2 223 |
| Computer services | 10 006 | 6 699 | 10 908 | 4 801 | 5 722 | 6 212 | 5 270 | (15.16) | 5 088 | 5 384 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 3 607 | 5 395 | 5 383 | 10 677 | 21 303 | 19 129 | 4 898 | (74.39) | 6 321 | 6 687 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 665 | 771 | 769 | 2 535 | 2 224 | 673 | 2 217 | 229.42 | 1 175 | 1 243 |
| Contractors | 1 109 | 1 156 | 949 | 526 | 535 | 624 | 262 | (58.01) | 277 | 292 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 19 493 | 22 673 | 25 537 | 22 747 | 22 742 | 23 741 | 23 742 | 0.00 | 23 742 | 25 119 |
| Entertainment | 41 | 33 | 1 | 32 | 22 | 21 | 15 | (28.57) | 15 | 15 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 18 166 | | 21 023 | 23 010 | 23 010 | 23 037 | 23 439 | 1.75 | 18 083 | 19 131 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | | 437 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 366 | 632.00 | 200 | 212 |
| Consumable supplies | 5 242 | 4 915 | 1 807 | 3 085 | 8 956 | 8 177 | 2 714 | (66.81) | 3 032 | 3 209 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 9 582 | 8 078 | 5 782 | 3 470 | 3 516 | 5 401 | 4 555 | (15.66) | 4 449 | 4 708 |
| Operating leases | 1 545 | 1 695 | 1 900 | 2 555 | 2 505 | 2 306 | 1 885 | (18.26) | 1 922 | 2 034 |
| Property payments | 1 912 | 2 093 | 1 556 | 1 231 | 1 321 | 1 491 | 1 143 | (23.34) | 1 108 | 1 172 |
| Travel and subsistence | 4 801 | 24 784 | 5 941 | 10 814 | 7 846 | 7 634 | 8 619 | 12.90 | 7 761 | 8 210 |
| Training and development | 559 | 117 | 129 | 432 | 432 | 455 | 600 | 31.87 | 347 | 367 |
| Operating payments | 1 410 | 1 179 | 1 314 | 1 203 | 1 442 | 1 516 | 1 427 | (5.87) | 1 450 | 1 534 |
| Venues and facilities | 504 | 417 | 349 | 629 | 632 | 632 | 374 | (40.82) | 493 | 521 |
| Rental and hiring | 97 | 62 | 19 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest and rent on land | | 5 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | | 5 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 386 | 1 054 | 304 | 247 | 272 | 286 | 129 | (54.90) | 134 | 141 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 30 | 8 | 21 | 156 | 156 | 122 | 32 | (73.77) | 32 | 33 |
| Provinces | 30 | 8 | 21 | 156 | 156 | 122 | 32 | (73.77) | 32 | 33 |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 30 | 8 | 21 | 156 | 156 | 122 | 32 | (73.77) | 32 | 33 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Other | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Non-profit institutions | 65 | 364 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | 287 | 681 | 282 | 90 | 112 | 161 | 95 | (40.99) | 100 | 106 |
| Social benefits | 50 | 681 | 215 | | 22 | 83 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 237 | | 67 | 90 | 90 | 78 | 95 | 21.79 | 100 | 106 |
| Payments for capital assets | 21 955 | 19 054 | 20 693 | 18 125 | 25 046 | 25 066 | 17 853 | (28.78) | 17 615 | 18 637 |
| Machinery and equipment | 21 463 | 18 431 | 18 278 | 17 315 | 22 536 | 22 556 | 15 784 | (30.02) | 15 752 | 16 666 |
| Transport equipment | 18 536 | 706 | 15 547 | 16 679 | 17 960 | 18 982 | 15 718 | (17.20) | 15 273 | 16 159 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 2 927 | 17 725 | 2 731 | 636 | 4 576 | 3 574 | 66 | (98.15) | 479 | 507 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 492 | 623 | 2 415 | 810 | 2 510 | 2 510 | 2 069 | (17.57) | 1 863 | 1 971 |
| <i>Of which: "Capitalised Goods and services" included in Payments for capital assets</i> | | 2 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 388 | 563 | 7 | | 29 | 32 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238 | 634 238 | 629 920 | (0.68) | 635 120 | 671 127 |

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 44 289 | 42 685 | 41 215 | 56 193 | 56 210 | 56 210 | 57 775 | 2.78 | 52 718 | 55 821 |
| Compensation of employees | 30 270 | 23 459 | 26 183 | 33 391 | 31 485 | 31 485 | 32 311 | 2.62 | 33 597 | 36 049 |
| Salaries and wages | 27 512 | 20 437 | 23 183 | 29 327 | 27 495 | 27 495 | 29 112 | 5.88 | 29 440 | 32 496 |
| Social contributions | 2 758 | 3 022 | 3 000 | 4 064 | 3 990 | 3 990 | 3 199 | (19.82) | 4 157 | 3 553 |
| Goods and services | 14 018 | 19 226 | 15 032 | 22 802 | 24 725 | 24 725 | 25 464 | 2.99 | 19 121 | 19 772 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 101 | 86 | 85 | 213 | 141 | 141 | 191 | 35.46 | 217 | 218 |
| Advertising | | 48 | | 30 | 370 | 370 | 720 | 94.59 | 620 | 620 |
| Minor Assets | 83 | 23 | 8 | 60 | 93 | 95 | 45 | (52.63) | 47 | 47 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 432 | 293 | 338 | 400 | 438 | 438 | 400 | (8.68) | 400 | 388 |
| Communication (G&S) | 561 | 554 | 423 | 578 | 282 | 282 | 652 | 131.21 | 732 | 728 |
| Computer services | 3 | | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 5 437 | 4 969 | 4 378 | 4 599 | 5 054 | 5 054 | 4 000 | (20.85) | 1 342 | 952 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 111 | 3 | 78 | 5 | 6 | 6 | | (100.00) | | |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 1 143 | 4 396 | 22 | | 757 | 757 | 800 | 5.68 | 840 | 882 |
| Entertainment | 5 | 6 | 1 | 13 | 9 | 9 | 6 | (33.33) | 6 | 6 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 787 | | 743 | 1 505 | 894 | 892 | 1 161 | 30.16 | 1 182 | 1 182 |
| Consumable supplies | 457 | 69 | 63 | 77 | 102 | 102 | 34 | (66.67) | 35 | 35 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 281 | 216 | 77 | 218 | 179 | 182 | 280 | 53.85 | 236 | 238 |
| Operating leases | 192 | 264 | 221 | 201 | 246 | 243 | 245 | 0.82 | 245 | 245 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 832 | 2 667 | 4 030 | 4 330 | 7 168 | 7 163 | 5 678 | (20.73) | 5 669 | 5 890 |
| Training and development | 1 954 | 5 071 | 3 964 | 10 099 | 8 832 | 8 817 | 10 743 | 21.84 | 7 031 | 7 819 |
| Operating payments | 247 | 142 | 87 | 39 | 112 | 127 | 107 | (15.75) | 107 | 110 |
| Venues and facilities | 391 | 419 | 508 | 435 | 42 | 47 | 402 | 755.32 | 412 | 412 |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | | 35 | 7 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 1 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | 1 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | | 1 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | | 35 | 6 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | 35 | 6 | | | 8 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 812 | 1 032 | 670 | 1 925 | 1 925 | 1 916 | 1 442 | (24.74) | 1 383 | 1 332 |
| Machinery and equipment | 812 | 1 032 | 670 | 1 925 | 1 925 | 1 916 | 1 432 | (25.26) | 1 373 | 1 322 |
| Transport equipment | 507 | 977 | 634 | 1 449 | 1 449 | 1 440 | 876 | (39.17) | 1 024 | 1 024 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 305 | 55 | 36 | 476 | 476 | 476 | 556 | 16.81 | 349 | 298 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | | 99 | | 28 | 28 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 45 102 | 43 752 | 41 991 | 58 118 | 58 163 | 58 163 | 59 217 | 1.81 | 54 101 | 57 153 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 21 352 | 22 600 | 21 400 | 37 200 | 37 200 | 37 200 | 28 000 | (24.73) | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| City of Cape Town | 21 352 | 22 600 | 21 400 | 37 200 | 37 200 | 37 200 | 28 000 | (24.73) | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Category B | 45 388 | 78 210 | 57 947 | 86 985 | 168 285 | 168 285 | 125 857 | (25.21) | 168 294 | 134 286 |
| Matzikama | 68 | 1 930 | 46 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 64 | 8.47 | | |
| Cederberg | 89 | 58 | 50 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 84 | 35.48 | | |
| Bergrivier | 78 | 53 | 70 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 97 | 11.49 | | |
| Saldanha Bay | 153 | 66 | 78 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 126 | 17.76 | | |
| Swartland | 172 | 686 | 1 060 | 9 948 | 9 948 | 9 948 | 14 263 | 43.38 | 23 550 | |
| Witzenberg | 101 | 71 | 84 | 4 007 | 4 007 | 4 007 | 120 | (97.01) | | |
| Drakenstein | 231 | 9 044 | 18 341 | 13 842 | 21 142 | 21 142 | 18 640 | (11.83) | 48 000 | 32 000 |
| Stellenbosch | 3 556 | 3 444 | 864 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 2 171 | 139.10 | 600 | 600 |
| Breede Valley | 1 115 | 87 | 106 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 152 | 17.83 | | |
| Langeberg | 187 | 172 | 99 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 151 | 25.83 | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 1 608 | 524 | 92 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 117 | 2.63 | | |
| Overstrand | 1 565 | 3 633 | 82 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 137 | 20.18 | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 4 575 | 159 | 57 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 85 | 16.44 | | |
| Swellendam | | | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Kannaland | | | | 31 | 31 | 31 | 50 | 61.29 | | |
| Hessequa | 407 | 2 061 | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 112 | 17.89 | | |
| Mossel Bay | 47 | 35 | 442 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 59 | 20.41 | | |
| George | 27 311 | 47 424 | 35 286 | 56 191 | 130 191 | 130 191 | 86 278 | (33.73) | 96 144 | 101 686 |
| Oudtshoorn | 2 000 | 108 | | 96 | 96 | 96 | 116 | 20.83 | | |
| Bitou | 33 | 1 140 | 100 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 2 754 | 259.53 | | |
| Knysna | | 7 385 | 261 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 81 | 20.90 | | |
| Laingsburg | 33 | 17 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Prince Albert | 2 000 | 86 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Beaufort West | 59 | 27 | 794 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Category C | 1 715 | 2 208 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 37 057 | 37 057 | | (100.00) | 1 800 | 1 800 |
| West Coast District Municipality | | | | | 35 257 | 35 257 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | 1 715 | 1 604 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | | (100.00) | 900 | 900 |
| Eden District Municipality | | 604 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | | (100.00) | 900 | 900 |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | | | 8 500 | 8 500 |
| Total transfers to local government | 68 455 | 103 018 | 81 147 | 125 985 | 242 542 | 242 542 | 153 857 | (36.56) | 188 594 | 154 586 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transport Safety and Compliance – Rail Safety | | 2 000 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Category A | | 2 000 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | | 2 000 | 500 | | | | | | | |

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure | 10 000 | 10 600 | 10 900 | 23 200 | 23 200 | 23 200 | 18 000 | (22.41) | | |
| Category A | 10 000 | 10 600 | 10 900 | 23 200 | 23 200 | 23 200 | 18 000 | (22.41) | | |
| City of Cape Town | 10 000 | 10 600 | 10 900 | 23 200 | 23 200 | 23 200 | 18 000 | (22.41) | | |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | 2016/17 | from Revised estimate | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure | 20 096 | 45 751 | 27 840 | 30 555 | 32 555 | 32 555 | 45 313 | 39.19 | 80 050 | 40 500 |
| Category B | 20 096 | 45 751 | 27 840 | 30 555 | 32 555 | 32 555 | 45 313 | 39.19 | 71 550 | 32 000 |
| Matzikama | 68 | 1 930 | 46 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 64 | 8.47 | | |
| Cederberg | 89 | 58 | 50 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 84 | 35.48 | | |
| Bergrivier | 78 | 53 | 70 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 97 | 11.49 | | |
| Saldanha Bay | 153 | 66 | 78 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 126 | 17.76 | | |
| Swartland | 172 | 178 | 1 060 | 9 948 | 9 948 | 9 948 | 14 263 | 43.38 | 23 550 | |
| Witzenberg | 101 | 71 | 84 | 4 007 | 4 007 | 4 007 | 120 | (97.01) | | |
| Drakenstein | 231 | 9 044 | 15 934 | 13 842 | 15 842 | 15 842 | 18 640 | 17.66 | 48 000 | 32 000 |
| Stellenbosch | 160 | 3 048 | 264 | 308 | 308 | 308 | 2 171 | 604.87 | | |
| Breede Valley | 115 | 87 | 106 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 152 | 17.83 | | |
| Langeberg | 187 | 172 | 99 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 151 | 25.83 | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 108 | 74 | 92 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 117 | 2.63 | | |
| Overstrand | 65 | 2 651 | 82 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 137 | 20.18 | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 4 575 | 159 | 57 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 85 | 16.44 | | |
| Swellendam | | | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Kannaland | | | | 31 | 31 | 31 | 50 | 61.29 | | |
| Hessequa | 407 | 2 061 | | 95 | 95 | 95 | 112 | 17.89 | | |
| Mossel Bay | 47 | 35 | 442 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 59 | 20.41 | | |
| George | 13 415 | 24 528 | 8 186 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 5 734 | 1488.37 | | |
| Oudtshoorn | | 108 | | 96 | 96 | 96 | 116 | 20.83 | | |
| Bitou | 33 | 1 140 | 100 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 2 754 | 259.53 | | |
| Knysna | | 158 | 261 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 81 | 20.90 | | |
| Laingsburg | 33 | 17 | 10 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Prince Albert | | 86 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Beaufort West | 59 | 27 | 794 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | | |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | | | 8 500 | 8 500 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Provision for Persons with Special Needs | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | |
| Category A | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | |
| City of Cape Town | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | |

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| George Integrated Public Transport Network - Operations | 10 000 | 21 000 | 25 000 | 55 230 | 129 230 | 129 230 | 80 544 | (37.67) | 95 544 | 101 086 |
| Category B | 10 000 | 21 000 | 25 000 | 55 230 | 129 230 | 129 230 | 80 544 | (37.67) | 95 544 | 101 086 |
| George | 10 000 | 21 000 | 25 000 | 55 230 | 129 230 | 129 230 | 80 544 | (37.67) | 95 544 | 101 086 |

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| George Integrated Public Transport Network - Infrastructure | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | | |
| George | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Integrated Transport Planning | 1 507 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | (100.00) | 3 000 | 3 000 | |
| Category B | 792 | 792 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | (100.00) | 1 200 | 1 200 | |
| Stellenbosch | 396 | 396 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | (100.00) | 600 | 600 | |
| George | 396 | 396 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | (100.00) | 600 | 600 | |
| Category C | 715 | 1 208 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 1 800 | (100.00) | 1 800 | 1 800 | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | 715 | 604 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | (100.00) | 900 | 900 | |
| Eden District Municipality | | 604 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | (100.00) | 900 | 900 | |

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Implementation of Impoundment Facilities | 2 352 | 950 | 2 407 | | 5 300 | 5 300 | (100.00) | | | |
| Category A | 1 352 | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 1 352 | | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | | 450 | 2 407 | | 5 300 | 5 300 | (100.00) | | | |
| Drakenstein | | | 2 407 | | 5 300 | 5 300 | (100.00) | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | | 450 | | | | | | | | |
| Category C | 1 000 | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | 1 000 | 500 | | | | | | | | |

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure | 13 000 | 1 490 | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 13 000 | 1 490 | | | | | | | | |
| Swartland | | 508 | | | | | | | | |
| Stellenbosch | 3 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Breede Valley | 1 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 1 500 | | | | | | | | | |
| Overstrand | 1 500 | 982 | | | | | | | | |
| George | 2 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | 2 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | 2 000 | | | | | | | | | |

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Hazardous location | | 7 227 | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | | 7 227 | | | | | | | | |
| Knysna | | 7 227 | | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.11 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) Master-Planning | | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Category C | | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | 500 | | | | | | | | |

Table A.3.12 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Vredenburg Urban renewal | | | | | 35 257 | 35 257 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category C | | | | | 35 257 | 35 257 | | (100.00) | | |
| West Coast District Municipality | | | | | 35 257 | 35 257 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.13 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Transport Safety and Compliance - Glencairn Implementation | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category A | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| City of Cape Town | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 2 790 611 | 3 007 357 | 3 408 111 | 3 267 027 | 3 191 203 | 3 191 203 | 3 124 469 | (2.09) | 2 948 857 | 3 152 707 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 379 741 | 374 146 | 441 176 | 711 029 | 701 927 | 701 927 | 654 418 | (6.77) | 692 827 | 784 357 |
| Matzikama | 31 955 | 26 413 | 33 891 | 74 571 | 52 547 | 52 547 | 17 186 | (67.29) | 50 051 | 53 344 |
| Cederberg | 43 247 | 36 846 | 13 045 | 2 577 | 3 561 | 3 561 | 1 701 | (52.23) | 28 614 | 59 708 |
| Bergrivier | 16 614 | 56 979 | 100 318 | 181 844 | 168 562 | 168 562 | 162 611 | (3.53) | 150 511 | 113 657 |
| Saldanha Bay | 73 274 | 78 612 | 80 444 | 137 092 | 162 609 | 162 609 | 100 409 | (38.25) | 214 860 | 309 838 |
| Swartland | 100 742 | 45 332 | 5 634 | 135 287 | 121 079 | 121 079 | 166 623 | 37.62 | 50 034 | 39 918 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 113 909 | 129 964 | 207 844 | 179 658 | 193 569 | 193 569 | 205 888 | 6.36 | 198 757 | 207 892 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 534 252 | 634 055 | 843 055 | 813 723 | 852 381 | 852 381 | 827 286 | (2.94) | 1 018 855 | 935 804 |
| Witzenberg | 130 197 | 38 769 | 7 019 | 58 749 | 56 971 | 56 971 | 36 045 | (36.73) | 44 920 | 107 089 |
| Drakenstein | 71 631 | 89 503 | 104 274 | 94 287 | 145 054 | 145 054 | 117 930 | (18.70) | 141 273 | 235 869 |
| Stellenbosch | 35 944 | 150 105 | 305 730 | 159 245 | 172 513 | 172 513 | 104 612 | (39.36) | 190 030 | 195 027 |
| Breedee Valley | 169 253 | 142 368 | 113 676 | 141 700 | 124 797 | 124 797 | 109 818 | (12.00) | 74 918 | 9 261 |
| Langeberg | 3 629 | 31 335 | 78 524 | 135 575 | 110 628 | 110 628 | 253 410 | 129.06 | 349 254 | 160 443 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 123 598 | 181 975 | 233 832 | 224 167 | 242 418 | 242 418 | 205 471 | (15.24) | 218 460 | 228 115 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 250 934 | 381 541 | 388 743 | 400 797 | 384 591 | 384 591 | 282 797 | (26.47) | 212 921 | 270 860 |
| Theewaterskloof | 21 994 | 58 918 | 8 529 | 138 589 | 124 148 | 124 148 | 70 486 | (43.22) | 40 663 | 3 875 |
| Overstrand | 102 795 | 83 786 | 206 492 | 125 404 | 109 501 | 109 501 | 13 141 | (88.00) | 55 996 | 155 286 |
| Cape Agulhas | 16 616 | 86 225 | 19 703 | 49 733 | 52 561 | 52 561 | 52 855 | 0.56 | 2 767 | 1 869 |
| Swellendam | 33 922 | 44 893 | 44 927 | 46 871 | 46 871 | 46 871 | 69 225 | 47.69 | 20 635 | 17 600 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 75 607 | 107 719 | 109 092 | 40 200 | 51 510 | 51 510 | 77 090 | 49.66 | 92 860 | 92 230 |
| Eden Municipalities | 645 584 | 532 286 | 618 178 | 579 813 | 638 973 | 638 973 | 666 683 | 4.34 | 804 246 | 719 785 |
| Kannaland | 93 801 | 78 643 | 27 608 | 19 253 | 24 043 | 24 043 | 14 820 | (38.36) | 5 769 | 814 |
| Hessequa | 3 404 | 19 177 | 11 597 | 54 072 | 24 072 | 24 072 | 93 755 | 289.48 | 68 639 | 12 792 |
| Mossel Bay | 73 491 | 63 430 | 100 280 | 55 579 | 71 279 | 71 279 | 116 261 | 63.11 | 132 906 | 112 003 |
| George | 154 499 | 108 234 | 204 388 | 146 375 | 224 275 | 224 275 | 145 508 | (35.12) | 188 093 | 220 908 |
| Oudtshoorn | 95 768 | 42 768 | 36 507 | 29 532 | 23 894 | 23 894 | 33 996 | 42.28 | 189 379 | 140 503 |
| Bitou | 49 802 | 12 237 | 1 801 | 30 546 | 20 946 | 20 946 | 52 653 | 151.37 | 2 896 | 2 006 |
| Knysna | 12 270 | 19 223 | 11 293 | 19 030 | 17 224 | 17 224 | 20 249 | 17.56 | 19 247 | 19 305 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 162 549 | 188 574 | 224 704 | 225 426 | 233 240 | 233 240 | 189 441 | (18.78) | 197 317 | 211 454 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 103 536 | 88 603 | 71 545 | 69 758 | 71 956 | 71 956 | 98 213 | 36.49 | 124 896 | 145 333 |
| Laingsburg | 6 691 | 7 816 | 731 | 16 487 | 11 387 | 11 387 | 37 104 | 225.85 | 11 706 | 10 798 |
| Prince Albert | 4 471 | 10 882 | 405 | 319 | 319 | 319 | 358 | 12.23 | 50 307 | 40 325 |
| Beaufort West | 50 592 | 27 274 | 12 283 | 34 452 | 34 700 | 34 700 | 23 641 | (31.87) | 23 913 | 53 300 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 41 782 | 42 631 | 58 126 | 18 500 | 25 550 | 25 550 | 37 110 | 45.24 | 38 970 | 40 910 |
| Other^{Note} | | | | 918 244 | 918 244 | 918 244 | 1 134 662 | 23.57 | 1 249 404 | 1 218 318 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 4 704 658 | 5 017 988 | 5 770 808 | 6 760 391 | 6 759 275 | 6 759 275 | 6 788 528 | 0.43 | 7 052 006 | 7 227 164 |

Note: Operational maintenance, EPWP – cleaning of erven and cleaning services cannot be predetermined, while municipal services (property payments) and rates and taxes are based on invoices received and therefore cannot be allocated to a specific municipality.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 127 261 | 134 864 | 153 294 | 235 065 | 194 735 | 194 735 | 180 326 | (7.40) | 189 224 | 196 602 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 111 | 1 001 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | | (100.00) | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| Stellenbosch | 396 | 396 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | | (100.00) | 600 | 600 |
| Breede Valley | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 715 | 604 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | | (100.00) | 900 | 900 |
| Eden Municipalities | 396 | 1 000 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | | (100.00) | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| George | 396 | 396 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | | (100.00) | 600 | 600 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | 604 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | | (100.00) | 900 | 900 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 128 768 | 136 865 | 156 294 | 238 065 | 197 735 | 197 735 | 180 326 | (8.80) | 192 224 | 199 602 |

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 1 034 374 | 1 181 748 | 1 289 149 | 772 406 | 718 279 | 718 279 | 489 532 | (31.85) | 384 011 | 412 761 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 18 652 | 20 433 | 25 435 | | | | | | | |
| Matzikama | 3 232 | 2 181 | 3 201 | | | | | | | |
| Cederberg | 2 809 | 2 106 | 961 | | | | | | | |
| Bergrivier | 2 282 | 2 130 | 1 112 | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | 3 949 | 4 671 | 4 798 | | | | | | | |
| Swartland | 3 968 | 3 879 | 2 887 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 2 412 | 5 466 | 12 476 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 50 117 | 58 600 | 66 140 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 10 500 | 30 000 | 185.71 | 28 000 | 29 624 |
| Witzenberg | 6 179 | 7 528 | 5 905 | | | | | | | |
| Drakenstein | 15 269 | 17 870 | 19 059 | | | | | | | |
| Stellenbosch | 14 686 | 15 576 | 27 590 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 30 000 | 275.00 | 28 000 | 29 624 |
| Breede Valley | 10 415 | 11 678 | 3 961 | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | 2 600 | 2 578 | 1 441 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 968 | 3 370 | 8 184 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 12 296 | 25 052 | 16 241 | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 5 989 | 5 210 | 5 180 | | | | | | | |
| Overstrand | | 1 317 | 1 349 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 2 203 | 1 206 | | | | | | | | |
| Swellendam | 2 465 | 2 585 | 1 959 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 639 | 14 734 | 7 753 | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 136 078 | 74 801 | 72 078 | 52 482 | 52 482 | 52 482 | 26 580 | (49.35) | 13 213 | 13 979 |
| Kannaland | 4 153 | 9 864 | 2 783 | | | | | | | |
| Hessequa | 1 817 | 2 771 | 2 275 | | | | | | | |
| Mossel Bay | 2 571 | 3 465 | 2 368 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 8 500 | 13.33 | | |
| George | 111 606 | 37 502 | 32 841 | 44 982 | 44 982 | 44 982 | 18 080 | (59.81) | 13 213 | 13 979 |
| Oudtshoorn | 11 360 | 14 395 | 16 986 | | | | | | | |
| Bitou | 1 424 | 2 607 | 1 689 | | | | | | | |
| Knysna | 2 590 | 3 239 | 3 466 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 557 | 958 | 9 670 | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 5 980 | 7 643 | 10 160 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Laingsburg | 645 | 678 | 577 | | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | 137 | 179 | 375 | | | | | | | |
| Beaufort West | 5 152 | 6 739 | 8 621 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 46 | 47 | 587 | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | 918 244 | 918 244 | 918 244 | 1 134 662 | 23.57 | 1 249 404 | 1 218 318 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 1 257 497 | 1 368 277 | 1 479 203 | 1 765 632 | 1 711 505 | 1 711 505 | 1 680 774 | (1.80) | 1 674 628 | 1 674 682 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 502 826 | 498 570 | 685 715 | 924 822 | 920 141 | 920 141 | 952 408 | 3.51 | 837 181 | 927 502 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 326 440 | 313 893 | 369 422 | 658 660 | 649 558 | 649 558 | 626 716 | (3.52) | 664 634 | 754 528 |
| Matzikama | 19 970 | 13 769 | 29 046 | 57 259 | 35 235 | 35 235 | 12 264 | (65.19) | 45 000 | 48 000 |
| Cederberg | 40 427 | 34 718 | 12 051 | 1 062 | 2 046 | 2 046 | 84 | (95.89) | 27 000 | 58 000 |
| Bergrivier | 14 203 | 54 701 | 99 071 | 179 487 | 166 205 | 166 205 | 160 097 | (3.67) | 148 000 | 111 000 |
| Saldanha Bay | 59 173 | 61 544 | 74 090 | 116 707 | 142 224 | 142 224 | 93 126 | (34.52) | 207 452 | 302 000 |
| Swartland | 95 405 | 38 527 | 1 360 | 128 356 | 114 148 | 114 148 | 159 263 | 39.52 | 42 550 | 32 000 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 97 262 | 110 634 | 153 804 | 175 789 | 189 700 | 189 700 | 201 882 | 6.42 | 194 632 | 203 528 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 440 285 | 527 503 | 718 335 | 747 868 | 781 226 | 781 226 | 762 926 | (2.34) | 957 628 | 871 113 |
| Witzenberg | 123 996 | 31 196 | 1 084 | 56 007 | 54 229 | 54 229 | 33 120 | (38.93) | 42 000 | 104 000 |
| Drakenstein | 56 271 | 71 633 | 82 634 | 84 642 | 130 109 | 130 109 | 107 640 | (17.27) | 131 000 | 225 000 |
| Stellenbosch | 20 737 | 133 938 | 277 378 | 144 608 | 157 876 | 157 876 | 68 171 | (56.82) | 155 000 | 158 000 |
| Breede Valley | 140 967 | 111 210 | 106 006 | 112 129 | 95 226 | 95 226 | 101 252 | 6.33 | 69 000 | 3 000 |
| Langeberg | 1 001 | 28 715 | 77 021 | 132 520 | 107 573 | 107 573 | 250 151 | 132.54 | 346 000 | 157 000 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 97 313 | 150 811 | 174 212 | 217 962 | 236 213 | 236 213 | 202 592 | (14.23) | 214 628 | 224 113 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 207 976 | 323 740 | 337 353 | 364 012 | 347 806 | 347 806 | 256 179 | (26.34) | 185 860 | 242 230 |
| Theewaterskloof | 6 422 | 43 080 | 3 092 | 123 495 | 109 054 | 109 054 | 66 817 | (38.73) | 37 000 | |
| Overstrand | 102 749 | 82 408 | 205 097 | 120 714 | 104 811 | 104 811 | 8 137 | (92.24) | 51 000 | 150 000 |
| Cape Agulhas | 14 397 | 85 002 | 19 683 | 48 073 | 50 901 | 50 901 | 51 085 | 0.36 | 1 000 | |
| Swellendam | 20 373 | 29 758 | 39 120 | 31 530 | 31 530 | 31 530 | 53 050 | 68.25 | 4 000 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 64 035 | 83 492 | 70 361 | 40 200 | 51 510 | 51 510 | 77 090 | 49.66 | 92 860 | 92 230 |
| Eden Municipalities | 445 085 | 379 081 | 464 114 | 403 114 | 388 274 | 388 274 | 488 314 | 25.77 | 617 047 | 521 815 |
| Kannaland | 89 648 | 68 768 | 24 824 | 18 531 | 23 321 | 23 321 | 14 050 | (39.75) | 5 000 | |
| Hessequa | 1 572 | 16 377 | 9 300 | 51 595 | 21 595 | 21 595 | 91 112 | 321.91 | 66 000 | 10 000 |
| Mossel Bay | 60 624 | 48 680 | 97 556 | 30 549 | 46 249 | 46 249 | 89 259 | 93.00 | 114 000 | 92 000 |
| George | 31 059 | 47 868 | 144 886 | 37 361 | 41 261 | 41 261 | 38 134 | (7.58) | 70 000 | 96 000 |
| Oudtshoorn | 71 515 | 14 820 | 19 083 | 11 596 | 5 958 | 5 958 | 15 216 | 155.39 | 170 000 | 120 000 |
| Bitou | 48 351 | 9 587 | 100 | 28 766 | 19 166 | 19 166 | 50 754 | 164.81 | 1 000 | |
| Knysna | 483 | 7 385 | 7 513 | 6 067 | 4 261 | 4 261 | 6 481 | 52.10 | 1 000 | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 141 833 | 165 596 | 160 852 | 218 649 | 226 463 | 226 463 | 183 308 | (19.06) | 190 047 | 203 815 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 71 946 | 54 026 | 32 923 | 25 590 | 27 788 | 27 788 | 64 260 | 131.25 | 90 470 | 108 910 |
| Laingsburg | 173 | 202 | 13 | 7 030 | 1 930 | 1 930 | 27 050 | 1301.55 | 1 500 | |
| Prince Albert | 4 330 | 10 703 | 26 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 66.67 | 50 000 | 40 000 |
| Beaufort West | 27 630 | 1 781 | 794 | 30 | 278 | 278 | 50 | (82.01) | | 28 000 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 39 813 | 41 340 | 32 090 | 18 500 | 25 550 | 25 550 | 37 110 | 45.24 | 38 970 | 40 910 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 1 994 558 | 2 096 813 | 2 607 862 | 3 124 066 | 3 114 793 | 3 114 793 | 3 150 803 | 1.16 | 3 352 820 | 3 426 098 |

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Transport Operations

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 789 107 | 834 125 | 881 797 | 902 271 | 908 311 | 908 311 | 1 006 944 | 10.86 | 1 047 569 | 1 097 416 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 407 | | 5 300 | 5 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Drakenstein | | | 2 407 | | 5 300 | 5 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 10 500 | 21 700 | 25 000 | 55 230 | 129 230 | 129 230 | 80 544 | (37.67) | 95 544 | 101 086 |
| George | 10 500 | 21 700 | 25 000 | 55 230 | 129 230 | 129 230 | 80 544 | (37.67) | 95 544 | 101 086 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 800 607 | 856 825 | 909 204 | 957 501 | 1 042 841 | 1 042 841 | 1 087 488 | 4.28 | 1 143 113 | 1 198 502 |

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main approp-riation | Adjusted approp-riation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 299 427 | 317 114 | 356 165 | 374 345 | 391 574 | 391 574 | 436 042 | 11.36 | 436 771 | 461 273 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 32 836 | 39 229 | 46 319 | 52 369 | 52 369 | 52 369 | 27 702 | (47.10) | 28 193 | 29 829 |
| Matzikama | 8 753 | 10 449 | 1 644 | 17 312 | 17 312 | 17 312 | 4 922 | (71.57) | 5 051 | 5 344 |
| Cederberg | 11 | 22 | 33 | 1 515 | 1 515 | 1 515 | 1 617 | 6.73 | 1 614 | 1 708 |
| Bergivier | 129 | 135 | 135 | 2 357 | 2 357 | 2 357 | 2 514 | 6.66 | 2 511 | 2 657 |
| Saldanha Bay | 10 152 | 12 397 | 1 556 | 20 385 | 20 385 | 20 385 | 7 283 | (64.27) | 7 408 | 7 838 |
| Swartland | 1 369 | 2 917 | 1 387 | 6 931 | 6 931 | 6 931 | 7 360 | 6.19 | 7 484 | 7 918 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 12 422 | 13 309 | 41 564 | 3 869 | 3 869 | 3 869 | 4 006 | 3.54 | 4 125 | 4 364 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 40 300 | 45 327 | 54 673 | 53 855 | 53 855 | 53 855 | 34 360 | (36.20) | 31 727 | 33 567 |
| Witzenberg | 22 | 24 | 30 | 2 742 | 2 742 | 2 742 | 2 925 | 6.67 | 2 920 | 3 089 |
| Drakenstein | 91 | | 174 | 9 645 | 9 645 | 9 645 | 10 290 | 6.69 | 10 273 | 10 869 |
| Stellenbosch | 125 | 195 | 162 | 6 037 | 6 037 | 6 037 | 6 441 | 6.69 | 6 430 | 6 803 |
| Breede Valley | 17 871 | 19 479 | 3 709 | 29 571 | 29 571 | 29 571 | 8 566 | (71.03) | 5 918 | 6 261 |
| Langeberg | 28 | 42 | 62 | 3 055 | 3 055 | 3 055 | 3 259 | 6.68 | 3 254 | 3 443 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 22 163 | 25 587 | 50 536 | 2 805 | 2 805 | 2 805 | 2 879 | 2.64 | 2 932 | 3 102 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 28 800 | 32 133 | 35 149 | 36 785 | 36 785 | 36 785 | 26 618 | (27.64) | 27 061 | 28 630 |
| Theewaterskloof | 9 573 | 10 628 | 257 | 15 094 | 15 094 | 15 094 | 3 669 | (75.69) | 3 663 | 3 875 |
| Overstrand | 42 | 31 | 46 | 4 690 | 4 690 | 4 690 | 5 004 | 6.70 | 4 996 | 5 286 |
| Cape Agulhas | 16 | 17 | 20 | 1 660 | 1 660 | 1 660 | 1 770 | 6.63 | 1 767 | 1 869 |
| Swellendam | 11 084 | 12 550 | 3 848 | 15 341 | 15 341 | 15 341 | 16 175 | 5.44 | 16 635 | 17 600 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 085 | 8 907 | 30 978 | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 52 152 | 54 911 | 55 486 | 67 487 | 67 487 | 67 487 | 71 245 | 5.57 | 76 942 | 81 405 |
| Kannaland | | 11 | 1 | 722 | 722 | 722 | 770 | 6.65 | 769 | 814 |
| Hessequa | 15 | 29 | 22 | 2 477 | 2 477 | 2 477 | 2 643 | 6.70 | 2 639 | 2 792 |
| Mossel Bay | 10 271 | 11 285 | 356 | 17 530 | 17 530 | 17 530 | 18 502 | 5.54 | 18 906 | 20 003 |
| George | 938 | 768 | 1 061 | 8 202 | 8 202 | 8 202 | 8 750 | 6.68 | 8 736 | 9 243 |
| Oudtshoorn | 12 893 | 13 551 | 438 | 17 936 | 17 936 | 17 936 | 18 780 | 4.71 | 19 379 | 20 503 |
| Bitou | 27 | 43 | 12 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 899 | 6.69 | 1 896 | 2 006 |
| Knysna | 9 187 | 8 599 | 314 | 12 963 | 12 963 | 12 963 | 13 768 | 6.21 | 18 247 | 19 305 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 18 821 | 20 625 | 53 282 | 5 877 | 5 877 | 5 877 | 6 133 | 4.36 | 6 370 | 6 739 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 24 611 | 26 742 | 28 462 | 32 168 | 32 168 | 32 168 | 33 953 | 5.55 | 34 426 | 36 423 |
| Laingsburg | 5 873 | 6 936 | 141 | 9 457 | 9 457 | 9 457 | 10 054 | 6.31 | 10 206 | 10 798 |
| Prince Albert | 4 | | 4 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 308 | 6.57 | 307 | 325 |
| Beaufort West | 17 789 | 18 754 | 2 868 | 22 422 | 22 422 | 22 422 | 23 591 | 5.21 | 23 913 | 25 300 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 945 | 1 052 | 25 449 | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 478 126 | 515 456 | 576 254 | 617 009 | 634 238 | 634 238 | 629 920 | (0.68) | 635 120 | 671 127 |

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 37 616 | 40 936 | 41 991 | 58 118 | 58 163 | 58 163 | 59 217 | 1.81 | 54 101 | 57 153 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 1 813 | 591 | | | | | | | | |
| Matzikama | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Cederberg | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bergrivier | | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swartland | | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 813 | 555 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 439 | 624 | | | | | | | | |
| Witzenberg | | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| Drakenstein | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stellenbosch | | | | | | | | | | |
| Breede Valley | | | | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | | | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 439 | 603 | | | | | | | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 1 862 | 616 | | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Overstrand | 4 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swellendam | | | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 848 | 586 | | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 373 | 793 | | | | | | | | |
| Kannaland | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hessequa | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mossel Bay | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| George | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Bitou | | | | | | | | | | |
| Knysna | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 1 338 | 791 | | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 999 | 192 | | | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaufort West | 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 978 | 192 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 45 102 | 43 752 | 41 991 | 58 118 | 58 163 | 58 163 | 59 217 | 1.81 | 54 101 | 57 153 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|--|----------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure | 750 882 | 214 191 | 132 714 | 95 298 | 30 341 |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 3: Transport Infrastructure | 1 296 701 | 89 705 | 17 083 | 214 812 | 290 000 |
| | TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | 2 047 583 | 303 896 | 149 797 | 310 110 | 320 341 |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 3: Transport Infrastructure | 3 440 062 | 1 525 055 | 623 177 | 602 835 | 754 767 |
| | TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | 3 440 062 | 1 525 055 | 623 177 | 602 835 | 754 767 |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure | 701 851 | 471 371 | 390 686 | 285 348 | 273 902 |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 3: Transport Infrastructure | 10 601 948 | 3 482 991 | 1 669 886 | 1 637 645 | 1 486 970 |
| | TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | 11 303 799 | 3 964 362 | 2 060 572 | 1 922 993 | 1 760 872 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure | 805 967 | 847 047 | 207 519 | 207 323 | 219 347 |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 3: Transport Infrastructure | 1 630 722 | 1 928 632 | 609 452 | 639 367 | 664 768 |
| | TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | 2 436 689 | 2 775 679 | 816 971 | 846 690 | 884 115 |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 3: Transport Infrastructure | 9 000 | 9 734 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| | TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | 9 000 | 9 734 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | | | | |
| | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | | 3: Transport Infrastructure | 147 000 | 183 973 | 59 813 | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| | TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | 147 000 | 183 973 | 59 813 | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| | TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | 156 000 | 193 707 | 63 313 | 80 050 | 40 500 |
| | TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | 19 384 133 | 8 762 699 | 3 713 830 | 3 762 678 | 3 760 595 |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Regeneration Programme Planning | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 72 890 | 56 148 | 4 917 | 12 201 | 14 887 |
| 2 | Building Conditions Assessment | Design development | Across districts | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 41 744 | 71 170 | 26 520 | 19 890 | 13 454 |
| 3 | General Infrastructure Planning | Design development | Across districts | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 29 091 | 17 306 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| 4 | Ariscap Founders Garden Precinct | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 14 777 | 5 587 | 2 384 | 9 395 | |
| 5 | Somerset Development Precinct | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 156 412 | 17 017 | 5 920 | 17 983 | |
| 6 | Government Head Office Precinct | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 11 270 | 6 140 | 5 478 | | |
| 7 | Prestwich Precinct | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 37 400 | 8 283 | 5 466 | 198 | |
| 8 | Government Garage Precinct | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 113 064 | 20 998 | 5 553 | 3 908 | |
| 9 | Two Rivers Urban Park Precinct | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 19 234 | 1 507 | 61 577 | 28 011 | |
| 10 | Better Living Model/Conradie Game Changer | Design development | Cape Town Metro | New infrastructure assets | Planning | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 255 000 | 10 035 | 12 899 | 1 712 | |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | 750 882 | 214 191 | 132 714 | 95 298 | 30 341 |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Access control: All provincial government buildings managed by general buildings | Infrastructure planning | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 21 927 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| 2 | Health and Safety Compliance issues all buildings in CBD managed by general buildings | Infrastructure planning | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 4 000 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 3 | Health and Safety Compliance 7 Wale Street | Works | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 20 608 | 27 214 | 4 000 | |
| 4 | MEC Residences security upgrade | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Residences | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 918 | 110 | 100 | |
| 5 | Open plan furniture: Own Department | Works | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Furniture | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 325 | 3 500 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| 6 | Retention: Various Projects on general buildings | Infrastructure planning | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 14 608 | 2 850 | 1 500 | 1 500 |
| 7 | 27 Wale Street façade repair | Works | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Façade Repair | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2015 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 13 771 | 2 746 | | |
| 8 | Belville Regional Offices for Dept Health Karl Brenner | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 87 805 | 73 900 | | |
| 9 | Shared Services Centre - South East Metro | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 26/11/2012 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 4 858 | 1 500 | 12 775 | 44 000 |
| 10 | Alexandra Precinct - upgrade exam reprogaphic centre and EDO Central | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Exam Reprogaphic Centre & Offices | 14/01/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 18 900 | 44 737 | 32 497 | 3 000 |
| 11 | CTL: EDULIS facility relocation from Middelstad mall to Kuils River | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices & Library | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 7 398 | 17 200 | 571 | |
| 12 | Smart Metering Water meters | Works | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Smart Metering | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 353 | 647 | | |
| 13 | CBD Rooftop PV | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | PV Solar Panel Installation | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 7 173 | 5 000 | 4 350 | |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 14 | Eisenberg New Research Facility | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Agricultural facilities | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 050 | 2 000 | 33 320 | 24 680 | |
| 15 | Eisenberg Sewer and Water Upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Plumbing and Drainage | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 300 000 | 1 607 | 1 980 | | |
| 16 | DCAS Additional wing at Archives at Roeland Street | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Archives | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 4 328 | 3 774 | 22 000 | 32 612 | |
| 17 | PGWC Relocation New storage space facility | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Storage | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 7 500 | | 5 000 | 35 000 | |
| 18 | Den de Villiers Refurbishment | Works | Mossel Bay | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 8 500 | 4 466 | 13 131 | 5 072 | |
| 19 | Sikland Registry Department of Health | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Registry | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 250 | | 6 560 | | |
| 20 | Cape Town Museum Upgrade for Department of Cultural Affairs | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Museum Services | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 1 200 | | 5 154 | 5 000 | |
| 21 | Modernisation - Social Development Langa Local Office | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2015 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 532 | | 9 565 | 730 | |
| 22 | Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 752 | | 2 500 | 24 460 | |
| 23 | Modernisation - Union House 4 th , 6 th & 8 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 000 | | 20 592 | 5 931 | |
| 24 | Modernisation - 3 Dorp Street | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 15 301 | | 3 500 | 21 560 | |
| 25 | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street, 6 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 500 | | 15 464 | 3 500 | |
| 26 | Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street (4 th Floor) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 51 340 | | 11 095 | | |
| 27 | Modernisation - 27 Wale Street (4 th & 5 th Floors) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 733 | | 12 240 | | |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| 28 | Modernisation - York Park (ground and 1 st Floor) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 4 603 | 1 000 | 11 360 | |
| 29 | Modernisation - Goulburn Centre | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 921 | 4 108 | | |
| 30 | Modernisation - Alfred Street Complex Phase II | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 806 | 1 038 | | |
| 31 | Modernisation - Decanting | Works | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 500 | 500 | 250 | 250 |
| 32 | WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities Infrastructure upgrade | Works | Across districts | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Facilities for children with severe and profound intellectual disabilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 307 | 3 307 | 3 483 | 3 685 |
| 33 | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street Ground Floor | Works | Cape Town Metro | Non-residential buildings | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 22 791 | 10 436 | | |
| 34 | Modernisation - 4 Dorp ^{7th} , 8 th and 9 th floors | Works | Across districts | Non-residential buildings | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2015 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 33 564 | 20 730 | 662 | |
| 35 | Modernisation - 4 Leeuwen Street | Works | Cape Town Metro | Non-residential buildings | Offices | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2014 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 24 967 | 1 550 | | |
| 36 | GMT Rusper Street - Office Accommodation | Works | Across districts | Non-residential buildings | Offices | 01/11/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 6 398 | 14 000 | 1 000 | |
| 37 | Koeberg Phase 2 Management Infrastructure | Works | Across districts | Non-residential buildings | Offices | 01/11/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 5 400 | 3 446 | | |
| 38 | Groovadersbosch Water Purification and sewage plant Cape Nature | Works | Across districts | Non-residential buildings | Offices | 01/11/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 600 | 500 | | |
| 39 | De Novo Roads Infrastructure Upgrade | Works | Across districts | Non-residential buildings | Offices | 01/11/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 4 120 | 4 120 | | |
| 40 | Modernisation - 1 Dorp Street | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 500 | 1 500 | 8 500 | |
| 41 | Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street, 12 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 554 | 13 240 | | |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---|----------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 42 | Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street, 24 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 9 527 | 1 874 | | |
| 43 | Modernisation - York Park (3 rd Floor) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 500 | | | 6 500 |
| 44 | Modernisation - York Park (Lifts Upgrade) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 250 | 9 705 | | |
| 45 | Modernisation - York Park HVAC upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 25 | 2 877 | 21 473 | |
| 46 | Modernisation - Waldorf Building, 10 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 7 000 | 50 | | |
| 47 | Modernisation - Waldorf Building, 11 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 50 | | |
| 48 | Modernisation - Waldorf Building, 6 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 4 548 | 50 | | |
| 49 | Modernisation - 9 Dorp, 3 rd , 4 th and 7 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 600 | 250 | | |
| 50 | Modernisation - Union House 2 nd , 5 th and 10 th Floors | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 3 500 | | 30 000 |
| 51 | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street, 5 th Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 15 300 | | |
| 52 | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street, 1 st Floor | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 13 480 | | |
| 53 | Modernisation - 27 Wale Street (6 th Floor) | Works | Cape Town Metro | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | | 11 500 |
| 54 | Modernisation - 35 Wale Street (1 st Floor) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 4 500 | | |
| 55 | Modernisation - Pearl Cheve Building (CapeNature) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 4 500 | | |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---|----------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| 56 | Modernisation - Head Office for CapeNature (Woodstock Hospital) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 57 | Modernisation - Khayelisha 2 Metropolitan Building (DSD) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 2 150 | | | |
| 58 | Modernisation -Decanting Aterbury House 1 st Floor (DEADP) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 000 | | | | |
| 59 | Modernisation -Decanting Aterbury House 2 nd Floor (DTPW) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 29 | | | |
| 60 | Modernisation - Lease Aterbury House 2 nd Floor (DTPW) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 2 870 | 1 740 | | |
| 61 | Modernisation - Lease Aterbury House 2 nd Floor (DEADP) | Works | City of Cape Town | Refurbishment and rehabilitation | Offices | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | | 1 300 | 1 300 | | |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | 701 851 | 471 371 | 390 686 | 285 348 | 273 902 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Scheduled maintenance | Works | Across districts | Maintenance and repair | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 536 394 | 545 904 | 125 505 | 140 000 | 148 120 |
| 2 | Operational maintenance | Works | Across districts | Maintenance and repair | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 128 850 | 131 671 | 36 850 | 36 850 | 38 987 |
| 3 | Cleaning of Erven | Works | Across districts | Maintenance and repair | Cleaning of erven | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 400 | 16 783 | 7 900 | 7 900 | 8 358 |
| 4 | Cleaning Services | Works | Across districts | Maintenance and repair | Cleaning services | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 86 875 | 94 662 | 22 573 | 22 573 | 23 882 |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 782 519 | 789 020 | 192 828 | 207 323 | 219 347 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Scheduled maintenance EPWP Incentive Grant | Works | Across districts | Maintenance and repair | Offices | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2015 | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 23 448 | 58 027 | 14 691 | | |
| Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 23 448 | 58 027 | 14 691 | | |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | 805 967 | 847 047 | 207 519 | 207 323 | 219 347 |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 258 700 | 1 532 609 | 730 919 | 587 969 | | | 523 590 |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FMS | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | FMS on N1 | 01/04/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 24 953 | 500 | | |
| 2 | C574.5 | Design documentation | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Gouda weighbridge | 15/10/2017 | 20/04/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 147 800 | | 30 000 | 70 000 |
| 3 | Fees Plan New | Works | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Planning fees New | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 25 395 | 4 583 | 9 812 | 11 000 |
| 4 | C367 | Infrastructure planning | Swartland | Other fixed structures | Malmesbury Bypass | 13/01/2018 | 22/01/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 345 600 | | | 30 000 |
| 5 | C975 Design fees AFR | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Saldanha Bay Design fees | 03/03/2014 | 03/08/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 24 755 | 2 000 | | |
| 6 | C975.1 AFR | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Saldanha Bay IDZ | 09/06/2015 | 14/06/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 330 250 | | 95 000 | 93 000 |
| 7 | C368 | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | Hermanus Bypass | 10/07/2018 | 23/07/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 207 833 | | | 30 000 |
| 8 | Fees Design New | Works | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Design fees New | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 68 | 10 000 | 5 000 | 6 000 |
| 9 | C415.2 AFR | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Saldanha - TR77 | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 130 000 | | 75 000 | 50 000 |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 89 705 | 17 083 | 214 812 | 290 000 |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | 89 705 | 17 083 | 214 812 | 290 000 |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | C635.1 | Handover | Bergvliet | Other fixed structures | Redelinghuys - Elandsbaai | 15/10/2013 | 30/06/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 99 555 | 1 000 | | |
| 2 | C1007 | Infrastructure planning | Oudstroom | Other fixed structures | Dysseidcorp upgrade | 02/11/2014 | 26/06/2015 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 197 | 400 | | |
| 3 | C846.1 | Works | Blou | Other fixed structures | Plettenberg Bay Airport | 13/08/2015 | 28/11/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 90 843 | 48 000 | 1 000 | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| 4 | C850.1 | Design documentation | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. Sandringhampad | 02/08/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 49 600 | 8 000 | 36 000 | |
| 5 | C834.4 | Works | Matzikama | Other fixed structures | Lutzville | 06/10/2014 | 03/06/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 11 675 | 200 | | |
| 6 | C1005 | Design development | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Stent road | 08/06/2015 | 21/06/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 105 000 | 50 696 | 20 000 | 1 000 |
| 7 | C498.2 | Works | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Stellenbosch Arterial | 24/10/2013 | 02/10/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 164 578 | 1 000 | | |
| 8 | C1046 AFR | Design development | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | N1 Durban Road i/c | 26/11/2015 | 24/11/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 488 040 | 150 000 | 175 000 | 18 000 |
| 9 | C1038 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | N7 Poldsdam & Melkbos i/c | 17/11/2017 | 29/11/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 152 500 | | 30 000 | 100 000 |
| 10 | C733.5 | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Manner's Way | 03/10/2017 | 18/10/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 128 195 | | 50 000 | 100 000 |
| 11 | C974 | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Somerset West - Stellenbosch safety improvements | 12/12/2017 | 29/10/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 257 500 | | | 40 000 |
| 12 | Fees Plan Upgrade | Works | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Planning fees Upgrade | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 84 988 | 29 561 | 26 795 | 28 267 |
| 13 | Epropiation | Works | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Expropriation | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 21 120 | 7 000 | 7 040 | 7 500 |
| 14 | Friemersheim road DM | Design documentation | Eden district | Other fixed structures | Friemersheim road DM | 15/01/2017 | 23/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 75 000 | 25 800 | 23 000 | 23 000 |
| 15 | C1039 AFR | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Realign Borchards Quarry Phase 2 | 07/01/2016 | 18/01/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 300 000 | | | 25 000 |
| 16 | C776.3 | Works | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | Gansbaai - Elim 3rd phase | 22/01/2013 | 30/06/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 288 911 | 1 000 | | |
| 17 | C1025 Design fees AFR | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Wingfield i/c Design fees | 05/01/2015 | 05/08/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 20 000 | 8 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| 18 | Citrusdal DM | Works | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Citrusdal DM | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 36 000 | 4 000 | | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 19 | Kluisieskraal road DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Kluisieskraal road DM | 01/04/2014 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 607 | 51 964 | 5 000 | | |
| 20 | C1007.4 | Works | Oudtshoorn | Other fixed structures | Dysselsdorp upgrade | 27/09/2015 | 26/02/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 101 | 610 | 100 | | |
| 21 | C1007.5 | Design documentation | Oudtshoorn | Other fixed structures | Dysselsdorp upgrade | 27/09/2015 | 26/02/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 301 | | 2 100 | | |
| 22 | C1007.6 | Design documentation | Oudtshoorn | Other fixed structures | Dysselsdorp upgrade | 27/09/2015 | 27/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 500 | | 2 100 | | |
| 23 | C964.1 | Design development | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Mossel Bay - Hartenbos phase 1 | 01/09/2015 | 01/04/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 025 | 3 000 | 25 000 | 1 000 | |
| 24 | C1025 ARF | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Wingfield lic | 18/05/2016 | 11/06/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 170 000 | | | | 80 000 |
| 25 | C850 | Design documentation | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Simonsvlei | 16/03/2017 | 17/04/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 20 000 | | | | 24 000 |
| 26 | C1010 | Design documentation | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Vredenburg - Stompneusbaai | 23/10/2018 | 28/10/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 75 798 | | | 18 000 | 80 000 |
| 27 | C838.4A | Works | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | Caledon - Hemelen- Aarde | 05/02/2014 | 11/08/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 161 772 | 250 326 | 1 000 | | |
| 28 | Elandsbaai - Lambertshaal DM | Works | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Elandsbaai - Lambertshaal DM | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 22 214 | | 29 000 | | |
| 29 | C1039.1 AFR | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Realign Borchards Quarry phase 1 | 08/10/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 227 000 | 20 000 | 130 000 | 29 000 | 5 000 |
| 30 | Dysseldorp DM | Works | Eden district | Other fixed structures | Dysseldorp DM | 19/06/2014 | 19/12/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 4 764 | 10 428 | 200 | | |
| 31 | Twee Jonge Gesellen DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Twee Jonge Gesellen DM | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 000 | | 3 000 | 13 000 | |
| 32 | Haasekraal DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Haasekraal DM | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 000 | | | 5 000 | 16 000 |
| 33 | Hangklip DM | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | Hangklip DM | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 22 000 | | | 5 000 | 22 000 |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 |
| 34 | Graymead DM | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. Graymead DM | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 18 000 | 20 000 | | |
| 35 | C1038.1 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Streelighting Bosmansdam - Potsdam | 08/12/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 12 278 | 5 000 | | |
| 36 | C964.2 | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Mossel Bay - Hartenbos phase 2 | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 35 000 | 25 000 | | 10 000 |
| 37 | C964.3 | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Mossel Bay - Hartenbos phase 3 | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 12 000 | | | 30 000 |
| 38 | Fees Design Upgrade | Works | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Design fees Upgrade | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 189 000 | 50 000 | 67 000 | 69 000 |
| 39 | Tulbagh DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Tulbagh DM | 01/08/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | 4 000 | | |
| 40 | Olivedale DM | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | Olivedale DM | 01/08/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | 9 000 | | |
| 41 | C934.2 | Works | Matznama | Other fixed structures | Lutzville | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | 10 000 |
| 42 | C733.6 | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | N2 - Mariner's Way | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | 4 000 | 1 000 | |
| 43 | C975.2 AFR | Works | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Upgrade of Saldanha Bay | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | 11 000 | | 19 000 |
| 44 | Rawsonville DM | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Rawsonville DM | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | 4 000 | | |
| 45 | Wansbek DM | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | Wansbek DM | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | 3 000 |
| 46 | Koringberg DM | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Koringberg DM | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 3 000 | |
| 47 | Algeria road DM | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Algeria road DM | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 4 000 | 25 000 |
| 48 | Ceres - Citrusdal DM | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | Ceres - Citrusdal DM | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | 7 000 | 17 000 | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| 49 | Campbell DM | Infrastructure planning | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. Campbell DM | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 50 | Bredasdorp Golf course DM | Infrastructure planning | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | Bredasdorp Golf course DM | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | | 3 000 | |
| 51 | Slangrivier DM | Infrastructure planning | Eden District | Other fixed structures | Slangrivier DM | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | 5 000 | 6 000 | |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 525 055 | 623 177 | 602 835 | 754 767 | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 440 062 | 1 525 055 | 602 835 | 623 177 | 754 767 |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | C747.2 | Works | Breede Valley | Other fixed structures | Worcester - Banskloof | 12/09/2011 | 12/05/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 330 093 | 306 081 | 100 | | | |
| 2 | C820 | Design documentation | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Robertson - Bonnievale | 20/08/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 227 000 | | 150 000 | | 42 000 | |
| 3 | C819 | Works | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Windmeul | 07/11/2013 | 06/07/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 134 343 | 129 916 | 1 000 | | | |
| 4 | C822.2 | Works | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Glentana | 02/10/2013 | 01/08/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 119 086 | 114 900 | 2 000 | | | |
| 5 | C823 | Works | George | Other fixed structures | Blanco | 03/02/2014 | 11/05/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 121 766 | 118 472 | 2 000 | | | |
| 6 | C914.1 | Works | Slellensbosch | Other fixed structures | Spijker road | 24/07/2013 | 18/07/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 244 559 | 215 367 | 1 000 | | | |
| 7 | C915 | Works | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Stomsvallei - Bonnievale | 12/08/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 94 079 | 156 543 | 1 000 | | | |
| 8 | C917 | Works | Bergivier | Other fixed structures | Piketberg - Veidrit | 15/01/2015 | 26/07/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 351 431 | 97 690 | 144 000 | | | |
| 9 | C749.2 | Design documentation | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Paarl - Franschoek | 01/08/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 209 420 | | | 30 000 | | |
| 10 | C817 | Works | Swartland | Other fixed structures | Mamre - Darling | 09/07/2015 | 23/07/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 108 824 | | 60 000 | | 1 000 | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 11 | C921 | Design documentation | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Ammandale | 04/02/2016 | 05/02/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 134 120 | 1 880 | 24 000 | 58 000 | 18 000 |
| 12 | C918 | Design documentation | Oudtshoorn | Other fixed structures | Oudtshoorn - De Rust | 19/10/2017 | 20/08/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 248 400 | | 10 000 | | 55 000 |
| 13 | C920 | Works | Swartland | Other fixed structures | Mooreesburg | 19/03/2015 | 31/12/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 174 960 | 45 206 | 85 000 | 18 000 | 2 000 |
| 14 | C999 | Works | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Suid Agter Paard road | 09/07/2015 | 12/07/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 68 875 | 19 100 | 26 000 | 1 000 | |
| 15 | C1003 | Works | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Kraaifontein - MR 174 | 05/03/2015 | 02/11/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 64 822 | 19 419 | 29 000 | 1 000 | |
| 16 | C1009.1 | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Kalbaskraal | 08/09/2015 | 14/08/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 114 000 | 33 843 | 60 000 | 19 000 | 1 000 |
| 17 | Fees Plan Rehabilitation | Works | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Planning fees Rehabilitation | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 74 430 | 114 098 | 23 836 | 25 393 | 26 733 |
| 18 | C992 | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Minerton - Melkbosstrand reseal | 02/03/2015 | 22/02/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 80 555 | 122 229 | 1 000 | | |
| 19 | C993 | Works | George | Other fixed structures | Outeniqua Pass - Holgaten Oudtshoorn reseal | 20/10/2014 | 04/08/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 32 079 | 62 659 | 1 000 | | |
| 20 | C981 | Works | Bergivier | Other fixed structures | De Hoek / Aurora / Versveldt pass reseal | 14/09/2015 | 12/08/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 47 883 | 42 759 | | 1 000 | |
| 21 | C988 | Works | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Hopetfield - Vredenburg / Langebaan reseal | 18/06/2015 | 22/12/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 173 452 | 116 593 | | 2 000 | |
| 22 | C995 | Works | Cape Agulhas | Other fixed structures | Stomsval - Bredasdorp reseal | 20/10/2015 | 29/05/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 75 964 | 32 413 | | 1 000 | |
| 23 | C996 | Works | Cape Agulhas | Other fixed structures | Riversdale - Ladismith reseal | 23/10/2014 | 22/05/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 56 136 | 88 780 | 1 000 | | |
| 24 | C997 | Works | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | Wolseley reseal | 03/11/2015 | 07/11/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 54 654 | 29 611 | | 1 000 | |
| 25 | C1030 | Works | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Caledon - Bredasdorp reseal | 19/03/2015 | 19/02/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 103 000 | 131 408 | | 2 000 | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 26 | C1049 | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Kommetjie Rhee road / Protea / Waarburgh road reseal | 04/09/2018 | 24/04/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 120 800 | | | | 5 437 |
| 27 | C1031 | Works | Swellendam | Other fixed structures | Op-de-Tradouw Barrydale Ladismith | 08/09/2015 | 18/08/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 86 542 | 39 185 | | 1 000 | |
| 28 | C832 | Design documentation | Matzikama | Other fixed structures | Van Rhynsdorp regraavel | 06/08/2015 | 03/12/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 135 850 | 890 | | 10 000 | 16 000 |
| 29 | C835 | Design documentation | Bergvliet | Other fixed structures | Redelinghuys Aurora regraavel | 22/10/2015 | 22/10/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 43 300 | | | 25 000 | 18 000 |
| 30 | C830 | Design documentation | Matzikama | Other fixed structures | Bitterfontein regraavel | 11/02/2017 | 14/02/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 33 378 | | | | 22 000 |
| 31 | Regraavel CW DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | CW DM regraavel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 33 050 | 18 160 | | 10 500 | |
| 32 | Regraavel OB DM | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | OB DM regraavel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 49 670 | 18 175 | | 15 750 | |
| 33 | Regraavel WC DM | Works | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | WC DM regraavel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 52 830 | 31 042 | | 16 800 | |
| 34 | Regraavel ED DM | Works | Eden District | Other fixed structures | ED DM regraavel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 46 370 | 17 032 | | 14 700 | |
| 35 | Regraavel CK DM | Works | Central Karoo District | Other fixed structures | CK DM regraavel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 59 580 | 22 680 | | 18 900 | |
| 36 | C957.1 | Works | George | Other fixed structures | Langkloof Uniondale | 30/09/2013 | 01/04/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 37 552 | 30 603 | | 400 | |
| 37 | C958.2 | Works | Knysna | Other fixed structures | George Knysna | 17/02/2014 | 20/05/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 23 135 | 22 518 | | 400 | |
| 38 | C959.1 | Works | Oudtshoorn | Other fixed structures | Oudtshoorn Callitdorp Langkloof | 15/11/2013 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 614 | 26 156 | | 400 | |
| 39 | C960.1 | Handover | Kannaland | Other fixed structures | Van Wyksdorp | 04/03/2013 | 23/09/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 38 455 | 37 430 | | 400 | |
| 40 | C960.2 | Works | Kannaland | Other fixed structures | Ladismith | 20/01/2014 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 21 857 | 21 373 | | 400 | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 41 | C961.3 | Handover | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Herbertsdale Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | 02/09/2013 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 28 385 | 25 622 | 400 | | |
| 42 | Bridge joints | Design documentation | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Bridge joints | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 30 000 | | | | 22 000 |
| 43 | C958.4 | Handover | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Victoria road at Llundudho | 21/10/2014 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 22 000 | 37 238 | 200 | | |
| 44 | C1052.1 | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Castle Rock | 02/03/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 9 291 | 6 998 | 200 | | |
| 45 | C991 | Works | Matzlikama | Other fixed structures | Vredendal - Van Rhyndorp reseal | 13/08/2015 | 12/05/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 37 000 | 50 121 | 2 000 | | |
| 46 | C1032 | Works | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | Witzenberg area reseal | 25/08/2015 | 13/04/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 36 000 | 33 301 | 6 000 | 1 000 | |
| 47 | C1033 | Works | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Yzerfontein - Langebaan reseal | 02/09/2015 | 11/05/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 85 876 | 60 625 | | 1 000 | |
| 48 | C1034 | Works | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | Botrivier - Hermanus reseal | 09/07/2015 | 10/05/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 52 158 | 56 811 | 6 000 | 1 000 | |
| 49 | C1048 | Works | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Paarl - Wellington reseal | 24/09/2015 | 22/09/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 106 658 | 44 831 | 62 000 | 2 000 | |
| 50 | C1042 | Handover | Laingsburg | Other fixed structures | Matjiesfontein reseal | 04/11/2015 | 18/08/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 42 273 | 8 235 | | 1 000 | |
| 51 | C1044 | Handover | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Philidephia Road reseal | 17/09/2015 | 20/07/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 57 000 | 32 935 | | 1 000 | |
| 52 | Buffeljagsrivier DM | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | Buffeljagsrivier DM | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 14 000 | 17 978 | 3 000 | | |
| 53 | Reseal OB DM | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | OB DM reseal | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 17 400 | 7 115 | 9 900 | | |
| 54 | Reseal CW DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | CW DM reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 40 000 | 15 056 | 11 500 | | |
| 55 | Reseal WC DM | Works | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | WC DM reseal | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 37 123 | 20 522 | 9 900 | | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 56 | Reseal ED/DM | Works | Eden district | Other fixed structures | ED/DM reseal | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 15 400 | 14 800 | | |
| 57 | C799.2 | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Flood damage repairs & gabions Chapmans Peak Drive | 18/02/2014 | 11/12/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 60 189 | 500 | | |
| 58 | C1041 | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Melkbos reseal | 02/09/2015 | 08/09/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 65 191 | | 1 000 | |
| 59 | C958.5 | Works | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Overberg Botrivier | 02/03/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 14 729 | 500 | | |
| 60 | C914 | Design development | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Spiers road phase 3 | 28/11/2017 | 11/12/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 232 351 | | 20 000 | |
| 61 | C1049.2 | Handover | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | North of N1 reseal | 19/02/2015 | 07/07/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 54 073 | 1 000 | | |
| 62 | C960.5 | Works | Kamaland | Other fixed structures | Grootrivier bridge | 25/02/2015 | 22/05/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 12 369 | 200 | | |
| 63 | C1052.2 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Miller's Point | 18/06/2015 | 18/12/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 023 | 3 000 | | |
| 64 | C960.4 | Works | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Overberg Greyton | 08/02/2015 | 31/03/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 9 058 | 200 | | |
| 65 | C1054.3 | Handover | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Culvert failure Somerset West - Stellenbosch | 03/11/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 528 | 3 000 | | |
| 66 | C822 | Design documentation | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Hartenbos - Grootbrak River | 18/01/2018 | 19/12/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 75 680 | | 40 000 | 29 000 |
| 67 | C1036 | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Vredenburg - Patemoster | 07/02/2017 | 06/02/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 62 150 | | 5 452 | |
| 68 | C1050.1 | Design development | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Montagu area | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 000 | | 1 000 | |
| 69 | C1051.2 | Design development | Breede Valley | Other fixed structures | Worcester area | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 000 | | 1 000 | |
| 70 | C1054.5 | Design development | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Robertson area | 14/03/2014 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 000 | | 1 000 | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 71 | C1053.2 | Infrastructure planning | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. Montagu East area | 31/05/2016 | 06/06/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 15 550 | 9 000 | 4 000 | | |
| 72 | C845.1 | Infrastructure planning | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | Ceres regravell | 30/04/2018 | 03/10/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 15 200 | | | 14 000 | |
| 73 | Fees Design Rehabilitation | Works | Across districts | Other fixed structures | Design fees Rehabilitation | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 240 920 | 68 000 | 64 000 | 68 000 | |
| 74 | C794.2 | Works | Knysna | Other fixed structures | Knysna Lagoon | 27/06/2016 | 27/09/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 8 750 | 6 000 | 1 000 | | |
| 75 | C751.2 | Design documentation | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | TR23/3 Gouda - Kleinberghvler | 15/03/2017 | 23/03/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 238 100 | | | 90 000 | |
| 76 | C818 | Works | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Ashton - Montagu | 25/06/2015 | 12/11/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 579 913 | 37 262 | 190 000 | 190 000 | 115 000 |
| 77 | C1054.4 | Works | Hessequa | Other fixed structures | Gourts bridge & Albertina area | 15/01/2016 | 18/01/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 12 000 | 6 034 | 1 000 | | |
| 78 | C815 | Works | Breede Valley | Other fixed structures | Worcester (Nekkies) | 02/03/2015 | 08/09/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | 68 000 | | 3 000 |
| 79 | C1051.1 | Design development | Laiingsburg | Other fixed structures | Laiingsburg area | 08/10/2015 | 11/10/2016 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 465 | | | 500 | |
| 80 | C1052.3 | Design documentation | Hessequa | Other fixed structures | Heidelberg area | 18/02/2016 | 23/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 14 900 | | | 3 000 | |
| 81 | C1090 | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | N7 Wingfield - Melkoss | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | | 35 000 |
| 82 | C1081 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Gordon's Bay reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | 40 000 | |
| 83 | C1083 | Infrastructure planning | George | Other fixed structures | De Rust - Uniondale reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | 35 000 | 15 000 |
| 84 | C1084 | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Paarl - Malmesbury reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | 20 000 | 25 000 |
| 85 | C1085 | Infrastructure planning | Beaufort West | Other fixed structures | Beaufort West - Willowmore reseal | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | | | | 28 000 |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| 86 | C1086 | Infrastructure planning | Kamaland | Other fixed structures | Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. Callitzdorp - Oudstroom reseal | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 87 | C1053.6 | Infrastructure planning | Laningsburg | Other fixed structures | Seweweekspoor Regravel | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | | 8 000 | | 8 000 | |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | 968 866 | 891 345 | 688 170 | |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | C982 PRMG | Design documentation | George | Other fixed structures | Holgatien - Unidondale | 16/08/2017 | 20/08/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 97 747 | | 40 000 | | 60 000 |
| 89 | C984 PRMG | Design documentation | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Grabouw - Villiersdorp reseal | 12/09/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 93 000 | 55 000 | 35 000 | | |
| 90 | C988 PRMG | Design documentation | Oudstroom | Other fixed structures | Oudstroom - Cango Caves reseal | 31/08/2017 | 04/09/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 58 223 | | 30 000 | | 20 000 |
| 91 | C1047 PRMG | Design documentation | George | Other fixed structures | George - Airport, White's road, Wildemess Heights | 27/10/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 51 650 | 30 000 | 30 000 | | |
| 92 | C917 PRMG | Works | Bergivier | Other fixed structures | Piketberg - Velddriif | 15/01/2015 | 26/07/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 351 431 | 217 270 | 82 000 | | 3 000 |
| 93 | C820 PRMG | Design documentation | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Robertson - Bonnievale | 20/08/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 227 000 | | 25 000 | | |
| 94 | C821 PRMG | Design documentation | Bergivier | Other fixed structures | Porterville - Piketberg | 18/01/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 147 526 | | 40 000 | | 90 000 |
| 95 | C749.2 PRMG | Design documentation | Drakenstein | Other fixed structures | Paarl - Franschoek | 01/08/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 209 420 | | | | 74 000 |
| 96 | C751.2 PRMG | Design documentation | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | TR23/3 Gouda - Kleinbeignivier | 15/03/2017 | 23/03/2020 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 238 100 | | 40 000 | | |
| 97 | C1000 PRMG | Design documentation | Overstrand | Other fixed structures | Hermanus - Gansbaai | 14/02/2017 | 18/02/2020 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 283 000 | | 50 000 | | 120 000 |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 98 | C918 PRMG | Design documentation | Oudtshoorn | Other fixed structures | Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. Oudtshoorn - De Rust | 19/10/2016 | 20/08/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 248 400 | 105 000 | 105 000 | | |
| 99 | C1040 PRMG | Design documentation | Cederberg | Other fixed structures | Eendekuil - Het Kuis Keerom reseal | 11/08/2018 | 13/03/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 117 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 58 000 | |
| 100 | C815 PRMG | Works | Breede Valley | Other fixed structures | Worcester (Nekkies) | 02/03/2015 | 08/09/2016 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 245 000 | 105 968 | 90 000 | | |
| 101 | C1036 PRMG | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Vredenburg - Palermoster | 07/02/2017 | 06/02/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 62 150 | | | 60 000 | |
| 102 | C1037 PRMG | Design documentation | Prince Albert | Other fixed structures | Prince Albert road reseal | 26/07/2017 | 31/03/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 97 250 | | 50 000 | 40 000 | |
| 103 | C1035 PRMG | Design documentation | Mossel Bay | Other fixed structures | Mossesgas - Herberstale reseal | 22/11/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 52 505 | | 35 000 | 25 000 | |
| 104 | C389 PRMG | Design development | Hessequa | Other fixed structures | N2 - Stilbaai | 27/09/2015 | 03/03/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 155 398 | | 80 000 | 58 000 | 2 000 |
| 105 | C1051.1 PRMG | Design development | Laingsburg | Other fixed structures | Laingsburg area | 08/10/2015 | 11/10/2016 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 465 | 1 900 | 11 000 | | |
| 106 | C1052.3 PRMG | Design development | Hessequa | Other fixed structures | Heidelberg area | 18/02/2016 | 23/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 14 900 | 1 000 | 10 000 | | |
| 107 | C1053.1 PRMG | Design development | Kannaland | Other fixed structures | Ladismith area | 19/05/2015 | 23/08/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 21 856 | 1 000 | 13 000 | 5 000 | |
| 108 | C1050.1 PRMG | Design development | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Montagu area | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 000 | 1 500 | 15 000 | | |
| 109 | C1054.5 PRMG | Design development | Langeberg | Other fixed structures | Robertson area | 14/03/2014 | 31/03/2016 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 000 | 2 500 | 10 000 | | |
| 110 | C1051.2 PRMG | Design documentation | Breede Valley | Other fixed structures | Worcester area | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 000 | 1 900 | 11 000 | | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 |
| 111 | C933.2 PRMG | Infrastructure planning | George | Other fixed structures | Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | 15/09/2017 | 02/07/2020 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 250 | | | | 36 000 |
| 112 | C914 PRMG | Design documentation | Stellenbosch | Other fixed structures | Spiers road phase 3 | 28/11/2017 | 11/12/2020 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 232 351 | | | | 100 000 |
| 113 | C981 PRMG | Works | Bergivier | Other fixed structures | De Hoek / Aurora / Versveldt pass reseal | 14/09/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 47 883 | 12 759 | 15 000 | | |
| 114 | C988 PRMG | Works | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Hopetfield - Vredenburg / Langebaan reseal | 18/06/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 173 452 | 48 593 | 78 000 | | |
| 115 | C995 PRMG | Works | Cape Agulhas | Other fixed structures | Sibmsvlei - Bredastorp reseal | 20/10/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 75 964 | 6 967 | 50 000 | | |
| 116 | C997 PRMG | Design documentation | Witzenberg | Other fixed structures | Wolseley reseal | 03/11/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 54 654 | 4 611 | 27 000 | | |
| 117 | C1030 PRMG | Works | Theewaterskloof | Other fixed structures | Caledon - Bredastorp reseal | 19/03/2015 | 19/02/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 103 000 | 52 549 | 11 000 | | |
| 118 | C1031 PRMG | Works | Swellendam | Other fixed structures | Op-de-Tradouw Barrydale Ladismith | 08/09/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 86 542 | 9 185 | 53 000 | | |
| 119 | C1033 PRMG | Works | Saldanha Bay | Other fixed structures | Yzerfontein - Langebaan reseal | 02/09/2015 | 11/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 85 876 | 20 625 | 13 000 | | |
| 120 | C1041 PRMG | Works | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Melkbos reseal | 02/09/2015 | 08/09/2016 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 86 000 | 10 191 | 38 000 | | |
| 121 | C1042 PRMG | Handover | Laingsburg | Other fixed structures | Matjiesfontein reseal | 15/09/2016 | 18/08/2016 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 42 273 | 8 235 | 16 000 | | |
| 122 | C1044 PRMG | Handover | City of Cape Town | Other fixed structures | Philadelphia Road reseal | 17/09/2015 | 20/07/2016 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 57 000 | 4 783 | 15 000 | | |
| 123 | Regravel CW DM PRMG | Works | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | CW DM regravel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | | 11 000 | | 11 550 |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 | |
| 124 | Regravel OB DM PRMG | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | OB DM regravel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 16 550 | 17 370 | | |
| 125 | Regravel WC DM PRMG | Works | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | WC DM regravel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 17 650 | 18 530 | | |
| 126 | Regravel ED DM PRMG | Works | Eden district | Other fixed structures | ED DM regravel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 15 450 | 16 220 | | |
| 127 | Regravel CK DM PRMG | Works | Central Karoo District | Other fixed structures | CK DM regravel | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2017 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 19 850 | 20 830 | | |
| 128 | Reseal OB DM PRMG | Works | Overberg District | Other fixed structures | OB DM reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 18 300 | 15 200 | | |
| 129 | Reseal CW DM PRMG | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | Other fixed structures | CW DM reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 11 700 | 12 300 | | |
| 130 | Reseal WC DM PRMG | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | Other fixed structures | WC DM reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 10 600 | 11 100 | | |
| 131 | Reseal ED DM PRMG | Infrastructure planning | Eden district | Other fixed structures | ED DM reseal | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2018 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | | 8 200 | 12 700 | | |
| Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 3 901 266 | 511 536 | 701 000 | 746 300 | 798 800 |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | 10 601 948 | 3 492 991 | 1 669 886 | 1 637 645 | 1 486 970 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Maintenance Cape Town | Works | City of Cape Town | Compensation of employees and goods and services | Maintenance Cape Town | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 219 719 | 326 222 | 327 397 | 342 177 | 358 503 |
| 2 | Maintenance Cape Winelands | Works | Cape Winelands District | Compensation of employees and goods and services | Maintenance Cape Winelands | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 518 646 | 622 003 | 71 927 | 78 050 | 83 230 |
| 3 | Maintenance West Coast | Works | West Coast District | Compensation of employees and goods and services | Maintenance West Coast | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 326 950 | 344 279 | 26 501 | 28 419 | 30 413 |
| 4 | Maintenance Eden | Works | Eden district | Compensation of employees and goods and services | Maintenance Eden | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 480 407 | 539 093 | 53 898 | 57 350 | 60 724 |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 1 545 722 | 1 831 597 | 479 723 | 505 996 | 532 870 |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Project name | Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2017/18 R'000 | 2018/19 R'000 | |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Maintenance Cape Town PRMG | Works | City of Cape Town | Goods and services | Maintenance Cape Town | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 85 000 | 97 035 | 129 729 | 133 371 | 131 898 | |
| Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | 85 000 | 97 035 | 129 729 | 133 371 | 131 898 |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR) | Works | Across districts | Provinces and municipalities | Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR) | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 9 000 | 9 734 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 000 | 9 734 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP) | Infrastructure planning | Across districts | Provinces and municipalities | Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP) | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 60 000 | 121 744 | 33 900 | 71 550 | 32 000 | |
| 2 | Municipal Land Transport fund - construction (CAP) | Works | City of Cape Town | Provinces and municipalities | Municipal Land Transport fund - construction (CAP) | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2017 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 42 000 | 42 300 | 18 000 | | | |
| 3 | Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP) | Works | Across districts | Provinces and municipalities | Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP) | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2019 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 45 000 | 19 929 | 7 913 | 5 000 | 5 000 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | 147 000 | 183 973 | 59 813 | 76 550 | 37 000 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | 156 000 | 193 707 | 63 313 | 80 050 | 40 500 |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 134 433 | 7 239 824 | 2 986 411 | 3 178 209 | 3 240 505 |

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R787 855 000 | R820 012 000 | R867 024 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Agriculture | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Agriculture | | |

1. Overview

Vision

A united, responsive and prosperous agricultural sector in balance with nature

Mission

Unlock the full potential of agriculture to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products

Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources

Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development

Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital

Providing a competent and professional extension support service

Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector

Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger

Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Main Services and Core functions

Provide an engineering support service to enhance environmentally and economically sustainable farming practices such as conservation agriculture, to prevent pollution through agricultural activities and to increase water use efficiency of all irrigation farmers.

Provide sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural Engineering and LandCare services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to clients and partners.

Manage the verification, survey, planning, design and implementation of disaster relief to farmers and provide the required technical support during the rehabilitation phase.

Prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land by providing comments according to the applicable legislation to the relevant authority as to the recommended land use.

Facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable development within agrarian reform initiatives.

Provide extension and advisory services to farmers.

Support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

Prevent and control animal diseases, facilitate the exports of animals and animal products, render veterinary diagnostic services, promote animal welfare and ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of, amongst others, the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Provide cutting-edge technology to commercial and smallholder farmers and other stakeholders through a client-focused and problem-driven research and technology development portfolio.

Dissemination of appropriate new and adapted technology and scientific information in the form of user-friendly information packages, scientific and popular publications, and target-group focused information days and on-farm "walk and talks".

Provide research and infrastructure support services to the Department and other external research institutions from seven research farms.

Provide relevant and reliable agricultural statistics for informed decision-making.

Provide macro and resource economics intelligence to inform planning and sound decision-making.

Provide production economics services to inform planning and business management in support of optimal farming.

Promote AgriBEE to ensure full participation by new entrepreneurs in the entire value chain and the uptake of new opportunities by the established ones.

Provide marketing and agribusiness support services and intelligence to enhance competitiveness of the agricultural and agribusiness sector in the agricultural sector including agri processing.

Facilitate and provide structured and accredited agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Promote and implement the Human Capital Development Strategy in the Department and the agricultural sector in the Western Cape in an effort to ensure organisational capacity development, as well as attract individuals to the agricultural sector as part of the broader transformation of the sector.

Facilitate improved synergy and cooperation between training service providers and industry bodies, with focus on regional agricultural commodity groups and rural stakeholder bodies.

Coordinate the actions of the three spheres of government in selected rural wards and institutionalise rural community organisational structures.

Facilitate farm worker development through partnerships, funding and implementation of specific projects in farm worker communities.

Core functions

Governance

Provide and adhere to good corporate governance principles and practices, including diligent financial management, the application of fair human resource management, the promotion of appropriate communication with clients, other Departments, Provinces and African countries, within the context of the Batho Pele principles and IGR requirements.

Knowledge Development

Develop economically accountable and environmentally sustainable cutting-edge technologies in all spheres of agricultural production, processing and marketing with due consideration of current and future needs of all farmers and consumers nationally and internationally in a changing environment, to enhance competitiveness and to expand agricultural production for increased growth and development as well as promoting agricultural job opportunities.

Knowledge Transfer

Train prospective and current agriculturalists, farmers and farm workers in the agricultural industry and promote career opportunities in agriculture.

Deliver a competitive and appropriate farmer support service (including extension) to a broad spectrum of clients, with emphasis on the emerging farming sector on a geographically determined basis.

Provide agricultural economic information and services for effective decision-making in the agricultural and agribusiness sector.

Provide information and services to increase the efficient use of the agricultural water resources especially in view of the possible impact of climate change on our Province.

Regulatory function

Monitor and minimise animal health risks as well as to ensure food security by means of food safety and to facilitate the export of animals and animal products.

Promote the conservation and sustainable use of the environment, especially agricultural natural resources (land and water) and to prevent the fragmentation and rezoning of agricultural land.

Financial support for agriculture

Manage and facilitate financial support for farmers at all levels of production, including CASP, Ilima/Letsema, land protection subsidies, MAFISA, AgriBEE Fund bursaries for agricultural training and education as well as disaster relief funds as allocated from time to time.

Performance environment

The 2016/17 financial year will be the second implementation year of the Department's 2015/16 – 2020/21 Strategic Plan. In the Strategic Plan, comprehensive attention was given to the mechanism through which the challenges identified in the Diagnostic Report of the National Planning Commission (NPC) cascaded into the National Development Plan (NDP), National Outcomes (NO), Provincial Strategic Goals (PSG) and finally into the Departmental Strategic Goals (DSG). At the same time it was shown that the challenges identified by the Provincial Cabinet was translated into PSGs, Priority Sectors (i.e. agri processing, tourism and oil and gas), provincial enablers and that these were translated into the DSGs. Finally, it was shown that local government priorities, as expressed during the Joint Planning Initiative (JPI), were also addressed in the DSGs. It follows that the Department's Strategic Plan was developed in response to strategies and priorities identified at all three spheres of government and that the Department's actions aims to implement these strategies.

At the start of the new term of Government the Western Cape Cabinet approved five PSGs. The objective of the first of these, PSG 1, is to "Create opportunities for growth and jobs". In addition to the range of "normal" interventions, the Provincial Government has decided to identify and implement a series of "game changers" which would change the trajectory of provincial development. In the case of PSG 1, the international consulting firm McKinsey was engaged to support the Department to develop the growth and employment game changers; a process which subsequently became known as Project Khulisa.

During the first phase of Project Khulisa, after an extensive process of data analysis, three priority sectors (agri processing, tourism and oil and gas) and five enablers (energy, water, broadband, skills and ease of doing business) were revealed. In the second phase additional in-depth analysis and consultation resulted in fourteen priority levers (e.g. establishment of agri-parks, international promotion, research infrastructure, etc.) and ten priority industries (e.g. brandy, wine, olive oil, beef, etc.) being identified. In each of these industries prominent business people and industry associations were extensively consulted with specific emphasis being placed on strengthening industry initiatives. Following this process, during which more than 180 individuals participated in the consultation alone, three strategic intents emerged:

- a) Increase the Western Cape share of the global Halal market from <1 per cent to 2 per cent by 2025;
- b) Double the value of SA wine exports to China and Angola by 2025; and
- c) Increase the value added in the Western Cape agri processing sector by R7 billion by 2020.

For each of these strategic intents clear action plans were developed with deadlines, responsible organisations and resource requirements. These action plans were supported by industry role players during the Project Khulisa agri processing open day on 20 July 2015 and approved during a Cabinet Bosberaad on 4 August 2015.

Nevertheless, it is worthwhile to highlight some of the Department's interventions. Given the growing importance of Africa and changes in the global world order, the Department must continue its actions to maintain traditional while developing new markets in BRICS and Africa. This will also take into consideration Project Khulisa priorities even though global economies including those in BRICS are marked with instabilities and projected low growth rates. However, tariff and increasing non-trade barriers in international markets

remains a challenge. Increased local capacity to process agricultural goods for the domestic and international market is a key priority. This is envisaged through expansion of local production and import replacement. The performance environment of the Department has changed as clients seek business advice across the value chain and not production advice alone. After all, agriculture is moving with the times and transformed from a "farming operation" to a "business operation" within a global environment.

One of the innovations the NDP requires is appropriate technology. For agricultural producers (commercial and smallholder) to remain competitive and sustainable, lower input technology (lower input cost) and higher output (production) technology is of utmost importance. The Department is supporting farmers with innovative, climate smart and problem-solving research and development initiatives. The service delivery and research agenda will include decision-making support with relation to the choice of farming activity, the optimal use of natural resources (water and land), the promotion of conservation agricultural practices and the generation of appropriate and sustainable technologies and information. The research portfolio will also include projects to support Project Khulisa and its agri processing game changer. The research focus will be directly, for example better leather quality in the ostrich industry and higher milk production and quality in the dairy industry, or indirectly in support of increased production and job creation. A visionary and futuristic approach to "big data" and its applications will undoubtedly bring new dimensions of spatial planning to the sector, and Province. Planning will now be more than ever based on evidence in a spatial context.

Another key innovation in the NDP is the development of partnerships with industries. For this reason the Department will continue with the implementation of the commodity approach towards farmer support in the Province. Key to this approach is the creation of partnerships between government and the private sector at the institutional level to draw on the commodity experts who contribute to improved planning and support delivery of selected agricultural enterprises. Furthermore, this partnership seeks to ensure that smallholder farmers (and land reform beneficiaries) gain access to mentorship support from the commercial farmers and also access to existing marketing networks. The Unit for Technical Assistance (UTA) is fully effective and continues to provide critical support to Commodity Project Allocation Committees (CPACs) regarding the planning of projects and therefore has minimised delays.

Similarly the Department will continue with establishing partnerships with the private sector to augment efforts with regards to the removal of alien vegetation along the Berg River and to find innovative methods to use the wood products that originate from this project. The water-wise and biodiversity awareness campaign of the Department will be extended to more areas within the Province. The FruitLook real-time web application, through which irrigators of fruit crops are provided with weekly information on the actual water use of their crops, will also be continued.

It is important to also address the relationship between the Department's activities and OneCape Vision 2040. Increased water-use efficiency will support the Green Cape transition, market access initiatives, the Enterprising Cape, as well as the Connecting Cape transitions. The Leading Cape transition is supported by multi-level research and by the commodity approach. Other activities of the Department which will support these transitions include the Human Capital Development Strategy, which will support the Educating Cape transition and rural nodal development in support of the Living Cape transition. By presenting a diverse basket of training offerings, the Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (SAET) continued to play a pivotal role in human capital development and the transformation of the agricultural sector through formal education and skills development.

The NDP vision for 2030 calls for better opportunities for rural communities to participate fully in the socio-economic context with the agricultural sector contributing to the creation of 1 million jobs. It is with this in mind that the Department continues its work through the implementation of the Comprehensive Rural

Development Programme (CRDP), which is a ward-based programme, to which all three spheres of government respond. Deepening the collective efforts of public and private sector stakeholders in the rural development areas (CRDP sites) rather than activating additional nodes has been and will remain the focus. Evaluation and review of the approaches adopted in addressing rural development in the Province has also been instrumental in capturing key lessons in order to steer improvements. Emphasis on territorial/regional agricultural development planning, especially in terms of agri processing has commenced and will feed into broader spatial targeting and planning for economic development. Towards achieving PSG 3 and 4 farm worker development initiatives that will broaden the government's understanding of farm employee needs and improve the awareness of labour law is a focus. Ongoing development support is provided to enhance the socio economic status of farm employees and general access to basic services.

The implementation of Independent Meat Inspection (IMI) at all abattoirs in South Africa as well as the promulgation of the proposed game regulations will result in increased regulatory functions to be performed over a widespread and often remote geographical area in the Western Cape.

An analysis of the performance environment will not be comprehensive without addressing two important threats for the Agricultural Sector and the Department. The first of these is the fact that South Africa is currently experiencing one of the worst droughts in its history. Although the Western Cape is in a different climatic region than the rest of the country, it did not escape the drought. The relatively dry winter experienced in the Western parts of the Province, led to crop failures in the Swartland during the 2015 season and shortages of irrigation water are affecting the quality and volume of fruit and wine production during the 2015/16 harvesting season. Of bigger concern is the fact that fruit farmers may not have sufficient water to follow the correct post-harvest irrigation schedule, which will have an impact on the 2016/17 season. Indeed, in a report released by the Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy (BFAP) during February 2016, it was estimated that the drought will have a negative impact of up to 3.76 per cent on the value of South Africa's Real Agricultural Gross Domestic Product and that Real Net Farm Income could be down 6.20 per cent from the five-year average. Of particular concern is that it could take up till 2019 for farmers to return to their pre-drought cash flow position.

The second threat which may have an impact on the activities of the Department is on the financial terrain. The downgrading of the investment status of the South African government bonds (with "junk status" looming), combined with the rapidly weakening exchange rate and sluggish economic growth, is placing pressure on the economy of the country. Not only will it mean that inputs (especially those with a large imported content) will become more expensive, but also that the Department's allocation may be under threat. To face these two threats (impact of the drought and fiscal challenges), the Department has developed a number of strategies to remain within its budgetary framework whilst continuing to deliver required services to its clients.

Organisational environment

With a few exceptions the organisational environment and structure of the Department, as well as the relationship with the Corporate Services Centre, remained largely the same since the previous Strategic Plan. The development of the new Human Capital Development Strategy allows now for the incorporation of new strategic focus areas such as youth programmes and skills development in value addition and agri processing to promote opportunities for growth and employment. Each Programme developed its own human capital and succession plan addressing both its scarce and critical skills and transformation needs. These plans are being revised to stay abreast with appointments, new transformation targets and human capital development initiatives. New models of capacity development are being investigated with our partners and aim to grow the agricultural youth in a "better together" way with the ultimate aim to establish

agriculture as the career of choice. Furthermore, efficiency gains will be sought with a closer collaboration between the Programmes: Sustainable Resource Management (SRM), Research and Technology Development Services (RTDS), Farmer Support and Development (FSD) and SAET. Programme: RTDS will expand on its partnerships with leading tertiary institutions in the Western Cape to address the lack of critical skills in the sector. The Western Cape Agricultural Research Forum (WCARF) will continue to serve as a pivotal conduit to optimise research resources and in identifying training needs and opportunities for the youth in agriculture.

Due to the fact that agri processing was not a historical mandate of the Department and as a result of the agri processing intervention plan approved by Cabinet, the appropriate implementation capacity in the Department has to be developed. As it is clear that this mandate will become a long term commitment expected from the Department, the Department of the Premier has been requested to conduct a work study to determine the appropriate capacity to be developed. In the meantime the following interim capacity will be created in the Department:

- a) Coordinator to give effect to the implementation of the agri processing activities.
- b) Coordinator for the market development activities in China.
- c) Coordinator for the market development activities in Angola.

The services provided by the Programme: SRM are under pressure due to the organisational structure that has not changed to meet the increase in demand for services, especially with regards to land use management and disaster risk management. The Sub-programme: Land Use Management provides comments on applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in view of the need to prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land and to protect valuable agricultural land and natural resources for productive purposes (agriculture and ultimately food security), taking into account conservation imperatives. The increase in number of these applications received (more than 899 in 2014/15) and making recommendations to the relevant authorities, within the strict time scales for providing comments prescribed in the relevant acts, will again place tremendous strain on the limited staff numbers. . The recent increase in natural disasters experienced in the Province led to the establishment of an Agricultural Disaster Management Unit within the Department but the staff complement needs to be reviewed to deal with both pro-active and recovery aspects relating to the management of natural disasters. The allocation received for disaster relief does not include implementation support funds and this aspect needs to be dealt with by the existing staff complement within the Programme: SRM and with own equitable share funding.

Regardless of the changes in the performance environment, the organisational structure of Programme: AES remained static for the past 9 years. This resulted in numerous challenges as new demands kicked in due to new mandates like agri processing and demand for services. There is therefore a need for a work study investigation for the Programme to be able to align and respond to clients' needs. The latter also relates to a need to decentralise the services given the growing need at grass roots level. Project Khulisa priorities is putting a lot of pressure on the Programme: AES as it has a considerable number of indicators that that has to respond to Project Khulisa. This is made worse by the fact that the Programme cannot fill even the existing funded positions due to budgets cuts. Irrespective, there are serious concerns regarding lack of career path for agricultural economists in the public sector. Some fields within agricultural economics have become scarce over time e.g. in production economics and quantitative analysis.

A further initiative to improve interaction between the Department and governments at local level is the requirement to create the decentralised capacity to proactively and continuously engage with municipalities on their Integrated Development Plans.

Maintaining a safe and secure environment in which the Department can respond to service delivery demands, has become a great challenge. A two-phase approach is being used to acquire a comprehensive and holistic security solution for Elsenburg Research and Training Farm of which the first phase, which commenced in 2014/15 has been completed and the second phase is now in progress. This new approach to security will go beyond mere access control as in the past and will be implemented incrementally to other service delivery points.

The numerous power interruptions encountered necessitated that other alternative measures be explored. An energy efficiency audit looking both at the behavioural aspect and more efficient energy using technology, is to be commenced shortly.

The Department has established a Social Facilitation directorate to facilitate social cohesion and development efforts as part of implementing the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme in the selected rural development areas in the Western Cape.

Social facilitation will become instrumental in building capacity amongst stakeholders. Thirty six (36) Councils of Stakeholders are currently supported in the rural development areas. These structures are representative of the selected community with the aim of ensuring that the community is informed and actively participating in identification, planning and implementation of development initiatives with the ultimate goal being local job creation.

In 2015/16, and in response to conflict flowing from the language policy and perceived lack of transformation, an integrated change intervention process was initiated to ensure that change imperatives identified by the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute (EATI) are addressed as part of a structured process driven manner and to ensure that the change is anchored in the institution's culture. Successful implementation of the transformation plan will require that the capacity of the EATI be increased significantly. There is therefore a need for a work study investigation for the Programme to be able to align and respond to clients' needs. It is also envisaged that with time, new policies will be developed to support the implementation of the transformation agenda of the EATI and implementation of the National Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes.

In order to ensure safe meat to local consumers, as well as laying a firm and trustworthy foundation for export of meat and meat related products, strengthening and expansion of Veterinary Public Health on regional basis need to be looked at as this would result in reliable and credible export certification.

Acts, rules and regulations

The key legislation that mandate the functional activities of the Department are:

Adult Basic Education and Training Act (Act 52 of 2000)

Agri-BEE Transformation Charter (Under Act 53 of 2003)

Agricultural Products Standards Act (Act 119 of 1990)

Agricultural Produce Agents No. 12 (1992)

Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984)

Animal Identification Act (Act 6 of 2002)

Aquatic Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act 75 of 1997)

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act No. 46 of 2013)

Codex Alimentarius of the World Health Organisation (International Code of Food Safety)

Companies Act (Act 71 of 2008)

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act 130 of 1993)

Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1983)

Constitution of the Western Cape (Act 1 of 1998)

Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)

Cooperatives Act (Act 14 of 2005)

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)

Employment of Education and Training Act (Act 76 of 1998)

Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act 62 of 1997)

Fertilisers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act 36 of 1947)

Further Education and Training Act (Act 98 of 1998)

General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (Act 58 of 2001)

Government Employees Pension Law (1996)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act 19 of 2007)

Higher Education Act (Act 101 of 1997)

Income Tax Act (1962 – 4th standard)

International Code for Laboratory Diagnostic Procedures for Animal Diseases of the World Organisation for Animal Health

International Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Code of the World Trade Organisation

Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Land Redistribution Policy for Agricultural Development

Land Reform Act (Act 3 of 1997)

Land Use Planning Ordinance (Ordinance 15 of 1985)

Liquor Products No. 60 (1989)

Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (Act 47 of 1996)

Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000)

Medicines Control Act (Act 101 of 1965)

Merchandise Marks Act (Act, 17 of 1941)

National Archives Act (Act 43 of 1996)

National Constitution of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

National Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)

National Education Policy Act (Act 27 of 1996)

National Environment Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998)

National Qualifications Framework Act (Act 67 of 2008)

National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)

Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act 20(3) of 2003)

Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act, (Act 19 of 1998)

Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act 3 of 2000)

Protection of Personal Information Act (Act 4 of 2013)

Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999)

Public Holidays Act (Act 6 of 1994)

Public Service Act (Act 103 of 1994)

Public Service Commission Act (Act 46 of 1977)

Rules relating to the practising of veterinary professions (GNR.2086 of 1 October 1982)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of veterinary technologist (GNR.1065 of 17 May 1991)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of animal health technician (GNR.770 of 24 August 2007)

Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Agreement of the World Trade Organization

Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act 9 of 1999)

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)

Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (Act 70 of 1970)

South African Qualifications Act (Act 58 of 1995)

Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties)

Trade Mark Act (Act 194 of 1993)

Trade Practices Act (Act 76 of 1976)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2012)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act (Act 19 of 1982)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Regulations (GNR.2085 of 1 October 1982)

Waste Act (Act 59 of 2008)

Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)

Western Cape Appropriation Act (Annually)

Western Cape Direct Charges Act (Act 6 of 2000)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (Act 3 of 2014)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The mandate of the Department has remained the same, however, project Khulisa has determined that the Department will focus extraordinary effort (human resources and funds) on agri processing to address the strategic imperatives of economic growth and job creation under PSG 1. At all levels, national, provincial and local level agri processing has been identified but different approaches will be emphasised and used to implement. In addition, at a provincial and departmental level, accelerated land reform has been identified as a key driver for transformation in the agricultural sector.

Successful land reform requires many complex interactions, and the Department is responsible for the support to agricultural land reform projects. An evaluation completed in 2014/15 highlighted both the successes and challenges. An improvement plan has been developed to support existing projects and the approaches to support have been confirmed. The key determinant is successful partnerships, the existing partnerships will be maintained whilst new partnerships will be sought. A land reform working group has been established to give effect to the implementation of land reform, understanding the complexities and involving multi-disciplinary stakeholders.

The provincial Cabinet has endorsed five PSGs and though the Department will participate in all the PSGs, with PSG 1 as the ultimate strategic priority. Through the development of PSG 1, three game changers have been identified. Agri processing as one of the game changers, translating in a redefinition of the Department service delivery environment. Planning and implementation of the enablers as well as agri processing projects at different levels will be delivered over the next 5 years. An additional departmental strategic goal was developed to reflect this strategic priority.

Even though, the Department has invested in skills development over the last 10 years, both formally and informally as well internally and externally, the Department also added an additional strategic goal to reflect the need for specific skills development to support the strategic priorities of the Province and the agricultural sector.

The Department has also been confronted with transformation challenges in the SAET Programme, especially in respect of the language of instruction. This has necessitated an intervention to facilitate the change management requirements and to consult on an appropriate language policy, which may add to the training cost at the Elsenburg College.

The results of energy efficiency audit for the Department which is to commence soon will in all likelihood have some cost implications during the implementation phase.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme provided sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural engineering and Land Care services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to our clients and partners. The Programme also implemented and managed several disaster aid schemes and provided comments on applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land.

The FruitLook real-time web application was continued through which farmers were provided with information on the actual crop water use, crop water requirements and 7 other growth parameters on a weekly basis. By end January 2016, 938 people registered as users of the data which include farmers, specialist extension officers, scientists and researchers. About 12 147 irrigation blocks were registered on the web portal, representing an area of 38 016 ha. This figure fluctuates constantly based on increases in demand for the service. These cover 7 300 orders for 2015/16 season data and 4 847 orders for historical data, and indicate the value of the data to irrigators for comparative purposes. An application will be developed to provide this information to farmers via their cell phones to eliminate the problems associated with poor internet connectivity in the rural areas. The aim is to increase the total usage of the FruitLook data in the future. This project is a first for South Africa and it can be extended to the rest of the country in future.

During 2015/16 575 engineering services projects were completed to provide support to FSD agricultural infrastructure, CASP projects and other clients to increase agricultural production and optimise sustainable natural resource use.

Twenty (20) Land Care projects to the value of R3.933 million created 25 000 person days of work and reached 7 000 youth with sustainable resource management training and awareness. To increase the sustainability of the LandCare project over a 12 month period R3.374 million of equitable share funds were allocated to these projects. The EPWP allocation of R2.0 million was used for five alien clearing projects, one each in each District of the province. Comments and recommendations were provided on 900 applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land in order to prevent the fragmentation of valuable agricultural land.

The 2008 Flood Relief Scheme were completed with the balance of R7 million of the R50 million allocation utilised by the end of March 2016 for the constructions of river bank protection works to prevent the further erosion of valuable agricultural land.

An allocation of R190.263 million were received for disaster relief work after the 2011 and 2012 floods, of which R4.804 million is allocated for the 2015/16 financial year. This flood aid scheme consists of 43 projects, of which 39 will be river bank erosion protection structures.

A three year allocation of R100.8 million were received for disaster relief work after the 2013 and 2014 floods, of which R20 million was allocated for the 2015/16 financial year. This funding was used for assisting farmers with on-farm damages resulting from these two floods.

Farmer Support and Development

The Programme continued with its commodity approach towards the delivery of farmer support services across the APAP prioritised value chains. Ten (10) Commodity Project Allocation Committees (CPACs) are fully constituted and continued to deliver on smallholder farmer projects within the CASP and Ilima grants. In line with the NO7; the Sub-programme: Farmer Settlement and Development delivered 114 farm assessments and 115 farm plans in support of sustainable land reform. The land reform working group has been established to facilitate the delivery of the 20 per cent of land as per the NDP and this is institutionalised within PSG 1. The external evaluation of the commodity approach is ongoing and it is envisaged that the results would provide critical input to further strengthen the existing partnerships with commercial agriculture in delivering farmer support to all the APAP value chains.

The Sub-programme: Extension and Advisory Services facilitated the delivery of 66 agricultural demonstrations, 30 projects supported with mentorship and 112 skills audits to strengthen smallholder farming sector. A total of 4 600 on-farm site visits were conducted to advice farmers on the latest technologies for better production practices. Given the developments around PSG 1, and in particular

Project Khulisa, smallholder farmers are encouraged to produce with agri processing in mind as this had been identified as a priority sector for job creation.

The Sub-programme: Food Security implemented 103 community food security projects (including 18 school gardens) and 1 492 household gardens across the Province to enhance food security. This target forms part of Output 2, within the NO7. The Department commemorated the 2015 World Food Day in Pella within the City of Cape Town on 23 October 2015. As a contribution to NO 7, seventy (70) households were targeted to receive support through the suitcase programme to enhance own food production.

Veterinary Services

An office in Milnerton in the outskirts of Cape Town was opened as a Veterinary Export Certification Office (VECO) to service the City of Cape Town area on 1 July 2015. The office functioned as a dedicated office focusing on export certification matters. Operating hours were aligned with industry and roleplayers business processes.

During the first half of the year the officials at the Veterinary Export Control Office conducted 1 100 export consignment inspections which resulted in the issuing of 6 743 direct export certificates and 681 movement permits for export consignments to be certified in other provinces. Food safety and export compliance audits were conducted at approximately half of the export establishments in the Province, which amounted to 72 audits. A total of 243 exporters were serviced.

The Sub-programme: Animal Health continued with the annual sterilisation project of dogs and cats in previously disadvantaged communities and the next round will be launched in the Eden Municipal District with the aim to sterilise 70 per cent of companion animals in targeted local communities. Animal Health proceeds with the facilitation of clinical services provided by private veterinarians to resource-poor livestock farmers in the Boland and Malmesbury areas. This service was proved to contribute to better general herd health, animal welfare and increased production of livestock in smallholder and subsistence farming systems.

Newly emerging infectious diseases, re-emerging infectious diseases and resistance of pathogens to antimicrobial medications is a reality today. The Programme was challenged with an outbreak of Brucellosis in goats which is a serious zoonosis, Tuberculosis in Buffalo, Salmonella in poultry and low path Avian Influenza in ostriches, as examples of animal diseases that had to be controlled. The estimated value of export certification by one of the State Vet Offices with the biggest processor of dairy products in the province is > R342 million (January to October 2015).

African Horse Sickness (AHS) remained high on the agenda due to the effect it has on the valuable economic contribution of the race horse industry in the Western Cape. In light of the investigations surrounding the AHS outbreak last year, a decision has been taken that within the controlled zones, in the Western Cape, permission for vaccinations will only be granted from June to October every year. About 60 horses were in quarantine in Kenilworth and Oakland's Quarantine facilities for 21 days, due for export to the UAE via Mauritius, this was the first batch in 8 months.

An investigation into the effectiveness of the Sub-programme: Veterinary Public Health (VPH) in regulating meat safety within the Province was initiated. VPH played a pivotal role in the field of Veterinary Public Health and DAFF published a draft Veterinary Strategy that is inclusive of a Veterinary Public Health Strategy Implementation Plan for the country, acknowledging the importance of VPH.

Legal processes in relation to the Independent Meat Inspection services in South Africa were instituted and the Programme: VS will support DAFF if and when needed.

Research and Technology Development Services

The Programme rendered a research, technology transfer and research support service to all farmers and other stakeholders in the Western Cape.

Research services, focusing on the increase in agricultural production, sustainability and competitiveness were delivered from seven research farms in six districts with a research portfolio of 98 research projects in animal sciences, plant sciences, spatial analysis and risk and potential management. The challenges of climate change to the agricultural sector have been identified as one of the most important drivers of the service delivery agenda, both in adaptation and mitigation support to farmers. The development of the Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (a project called "SmartAgri") commenced in 2014 and will be completed during March 2016. This "climate-smart roadmap" will pave the way for future actions and research towards a resilient agricultural sector. A good working relationship between the Department and GreenCape has also been instilled and brings a new set of green opportunities to the sector. In order to strengthen the agricultural research base in the Western Cape, share resources, extend our human capital development drive and expand research outputs, the efforts of all role players in the Western Cape were coordinated by the Western Cape Agricultural Research Forum (WCARF).

Technology transfer services focussed on the packaging of new and adapted technology in user-friendly, client-focused and problem-solving information packages. The portfolio varied from walk-and-talks to information days, other popular publications and infopacks, scientific papers, posters and publications.

Infrastructure support services rendered farm and research support to our own research efforts, as well as to external research partners. Increased focus on the sustainability of research farms continued in 2015/16 and included climate smart farming practises, waste management plans and the judicious use of resources.

Agricultural Economics Services

The Programme continued with its market development initiatives to promote agricultural and agri-processed products from the Western Cape in both international and domestic markets. These include research, exhibitions, awareness campaigns and support to private sector initiatives like Sustainable Initiative of South Africa (SIZA) and Wine Industry Ethical Trade Association (WIETA) programmes in the fruit and wine industries. Hence sixty (60) agri-businesses were assisted towards attaining market access and 1 200 participants attended ethical trade training. In addition, membership in these organisations grew by 1 500 members.

Land reform is the key focus area of the Department, hence Programme: AES embarked on targeted interventions to ensure successful land reform. These include the market access programme, market research and dissemination, financial management, support for the development of collective action models especially cooperatives. Other complementary services included coordination of access to finance through Micro Finance Institutions of South Africa (MAFISA) and AgriBEE fund. As a result during this year the Programme reached 1 000 clients with agricultural economic advice.

Increased investment was identified as the catalyst for increased jobs under the National Outcomes and the services of the Agribusiness Investment Unit based at Wesgro responded to this. As a result, an amount of R80 million were committed for green investments and expansion projects.

In response to Project Khulisa priorities, the Programme coordinated five (4) promotional events for the year.

Linked to these, it is important to note that in 2015 China became South Africa's 6th largest export market for packaged wines by volume, and the largest in the Asian region, accounting for around 8.99 million litres for the year ending September 2015. In the same year, the total South African wine exports to China totaled 11.36 million litres. China Customs statistics revealed that South Africa doubled its market share from 2 per

cent to 4 per cent in volume terms (up by 91 per cent) and taking 5 per cent value share (up 104.9 per cent) for the first half of 2015.

Through collaboration with the Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy (BFAP), agricultural economics research was conducted to assist the agricultural firms and industries with strategic and decision-making information. As a result, an information dissemination session was held in the Western Cape during July 2015.

To conduct agricultural economics research for advisory and informed decision-making, availability of data is of critical importance. Hence 44 databases were populated and shared. Further research in the macro and resource economics component also focused on the priorities of the Department and province at large and 30 reports were produced. In addition, the GreenAgri portal to promote knowledge sharing and communication on green initiatives was developed in collaboration with GreenCape. Furthermore, the Western Cape Agri Stats platform was established to ensure access of data by clients.

Structured Agricultural Education and Training

By presenting a diverse basket of training offerings, the Programme: SAET continued to play a pivotal role in human capital development and the transformation of the agricultural sector through skills development. The Sub-programme: Higher Education and Training (HET) offered 4 curricular offerings namely, B.Agric, Certificate in Horse Mastership and Preliminary Riding Instruction, Diploma in Agriculture and Cellar Technology and a Higher Certificate in Agriculture. In December 2015, 93 students graduated from the accredited higher education training programmes, with another 17 graduating in March 2016. In addition, 1 800 beneficiaries benefitted from skills training and 56 students graduated from the learnership programmes offered by the Sub-programme: Further Education and Training (FET). Twenty five (25) of the learnership graduates articulated to the Higher Education and Training sub-programme and registered for the Higher Certificate.

Following the evaluation of the learnership programme in 2014/15, recommendations from the evaluation were implemented in 2015/16. This further strengthened this programme and resulted in graduates being better equipped with practical farming skills. In the past year, an impact evaluation of the HET-training programmes was also conducted. Flowing from the recommendations made, a management implementation plan has been developed for implementation.

Although the Programme: SAET remained challenged to recruit and retain well-skilled and experienced lecturing staff at the current salary levels, efficiency gains were sought with closer collaboration between the Programmes RTDS, FSD and AES and industries in general.

The College Council, which was appointed in 2015 for a three year term, met on a regular basis and provided support and strategic direction to the business and development of the EATI.

Ten (10) participants from the agricultural industry again took part in the Western Cape-Burgundy Exchange Programme during September 2015. Two of these participants were exposed to an advanced programme due to their Protégé status at the Cape Wine Makers Guild.

The earmarked ECSP/CASP funding was utilised, amongst others, to revise and improve training material, maintenance and improvement of training facilities, execution of the HET impact assessment and design and implement the new Student Management Information System.

In response to transformation challenges, a comprehensive institutional development and transformation plan was developed and is being implemented.

Rural Development

The emphasis on rural development in the NDP: Vision for 2030, NO7, and imperatives for achieving PSG 1 and 4 have created the required backdrop to work towards creating job opportunities in rural areas. While there is an urgency to job creation, the reality of differentiation between marginalised, low growth potential and rural areas with more potential for growth, begs for alternative solutions that will speak to the unique rural locations. The current provincial focus on agri processing aligns to the national Airparks initiative, will strengthen the work already being done in the sixteen (16) selected rural areas (Comprehensive Rural Development Programme - CRDP sites). The CRDP is coordinated in these sites and improved inter-governmental relations, planning, implementation and monitoring of rural development across the three spheres of government is the aim. Coordination of the thirteen (13) Intergovernmental Steering Committees and the relevant stakeholders, public and private, alongside thirty six (36) Councils of Stakeholders in the relevant communities, focussed on deepening the impact of the programme in ensuring a more collaborative approach to infrastructural and economic development.

Towards achieving targets within PSG 3 and 4, the Department's farm worker development focus enabled opportunities via forums for farm workers, seventeen (17) regional and a provincial Farm Worker of the Year competition and dialogues to engage on successes and challenges in the sector. Raising awareness on labour legislation through the publication of a farm worker labour rights booklet - *Working Together: A quick guide for farm workers*, available in all three languages was one of the most recent initiatives. Twenty two (22) varied farm worker development projects were implemented across the province. The provincial-wide farm worker household survey sought to provide information that will assist government in providing opportunities, especially for rural youths, to benefit from education and training initiatives. Furthermore, the survey enabled already much needed intelligence on the socio-economic status of farm employees and their families in the Cape Winelands. The census in West Coast and Eden regions was undertaken and completed. Communication with municipalities, national and provincial departments on the findings within respective district and local municipal areas commenced in the Overberg and Cape Winelands districts.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Sustainable Resource Management

The key strategic challenge will be to promote the more efficient use of water, by both commercial and smallholder farmers, hence the continuation of the water wise and biodiversity awareness campaign in all areas within the province and the continuation of the FruitLook real-time web application through which farmers will be provided with information on the actual crop water use and crop water requirements on a weekly basis. This dovetails with the Green Economy Strategy. The application to provide this information to farmers via their cell phones to eliminate the problems associated with poor internet connectivity in the rural areas, will be further developed to provide additional services to farmers. Efforts to increase water use efficiency in the agricultural sector also link with the SmartAgri project, through which farmers will be supported to deal with the challenges of climate change.

The Programme will provide technical support to the agricultural infrastructure projects of the FSD Programme that benefits LRAD beneficiaries as well as other smallholder farmers and rural communities. Through these projects, irrigation and other farm infrastructure such as sheds, fences, animal watering points, soil conservation works, storage facilities, chicken housing for broilers and layers and on-farm value adding equipment will be provided, as well as the appropriate training. This will contribute towards food security and promote the use of our natural resources in a sustainable manner (within the constraints of

climate change). The services provided by the Programme as well as the projects and initiatives undertaken will contribute towards NO7 and 10 as well as to PSGs 1 and 4.

Land Care projects to the value of R4.078 million will address job creation through the clearing of alien invasive plants and thereby protecting our water resources, capacity building and creating awareness of the importance of sustainable natural resources management in the province. Through these projects some 25 000 person days of work will be created by removing alien invasive vegetation and alleviating poverty. The Berg River improvement project supports this as well. More than 7 000 school children will be trained in Land Care principles and practices during visits to schools in the rural areas.

An increase in the applications to be evaluated for the sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land and making recommendations to the relevant authorities, within the strict time scales for providing comments prescribed in the relevant acts, is expected again in 2016/17. This will again place tremendous strain on the limited capacity.

The second amount of R40.8 million of the R100.8 million allocation for disaster relief work after the 2013 and 2014 floods will be used to assist farmers with on-farm flood damages. The high intensity of natural disasters that occur in the Province is putting the limited personnel of this Programme under severe pressure. The flood recovery work after the 2011 and 2012 floods in Eden and Cape Winelands and floods will continue.

Farmer Support and Development

The Programme will continue with the commodity approach across the prioritised value chain as per the Agriculture Policy Action Plan (APAP). The focus would be largely on strengthening the Agriculture Knowledge Triangle (AKT) to ensure that smallholder farmers derive value from research output in the province facilitated through the Western Cape Agriculture Research Forum (WCARF). This will ensure that research questions from smallholder farmers are fed back to research and vice versa.

On the land reform front, the Programme will seek to formalise the involvement of financial institutions and other donors to support the DLRCs in the delivery of the 20 per cent agricultural land within the NDP. This is mainly because our internal calculations clearly indicate that government would not be able to finance land reform on its own and therefore, there is a critical need for private sector funding if the 20 per cent target is to be realised. In addition, the Programme will collaborate with stakeholders to conduct district agricultural land audits as a step towards strengthening DLRCs, and therefore, ensure that there is a credible baseline to enable tracking of progress.

The revitalisation of extension services will remain a priority and attention will be given to qualification upgrading and improvement of the technical knowledge of staff. This will be done in collaboration with experts from other Programmes within the Department and the commodity partners. Greater focus will be placed on extension planning to transfer more knowledge to farmers regarding the challenges experienced in terms of production cycles and information on opportunities presented by agri processing to ensure graduation of smallholder farmers into commercial farmers.

Veterinary Services

Compulsory Community Service (CCS), by newly qualified veterinarians is now a reality after the approval of the national legislation, which will come into effect from January 2016. These young professionals will have to perform community service for twelve months. The Western Cape received an allocation of nineteen CCS vets and they will be deployed in different categories; three in Animal Health, two in Export Control, seven for VPH and seven to dedicated welfare positions. This initiative will also place additional strain on the Programme's annual budget as it has to cover operational costs to ensure suitable working environments and ensure that a quality and sustainable service to communities is provided where it is most needed. The Programme: VS applied to SA Veterinary Council

for registration as a regulatory service facility, a veterinary laboratory and, in some cases, also as compulsory veterinary community service facility at the end of September 2015, in preparation for the publication of the updated Regulations and Rules for the practicing of veterinarians.

The Sub-programme: Veterinary Public Health is inundated with numerous requests for the construction of new facilities and the upgrading of existing facilities. This will significantly impact on meat production capacities within the Province. The past few years have witnessed tremendous opportunities for growth within the abattoir industry, which resulted in a longer food production chain evolving within and around abattoirs in the Western Cape.

Research and Technology Development Services

The MTSF, NO 4, 7 and 10, the National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy (2008), the five PSGs, and the key priorities of the Department will be setting the scene for the service delivery mandate of the Programme: RTDS. It will furthermore be linked to the NDP 2030, OneCape 2040 and the "Green is Smart" Green Economy Strategy Framework of the Western Cape. Services will include sensitising all farmers on the green economy and related opportunities and collaboration with GreenCape will be extended. Furthermore, Project Khulisa and its agri processing game changer will link and expand the research focus in search of direct and indirect ways to support this economic driver and job creator.

The research and development effort will continue to focus on increased agricultural production and novel, climate smart and sustainability supporting technologies and solutions in plant and animal sciences. The development of the Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan commenced in 2014 and will be completed during March 2016, whilst conservation farming practices will undoubtedly bring a new dimension to resource efficient farming. Research information will be disseminated to stakeholders in the most effective ways of communication, from scientific publications to walk and talks in research trials, to name but a few.

The GIS experts have embraced the challenges of the "online" age through the development of a number of web-based tools to make data available to a wide range of stakeholders, including other provincial departments and local government. This has gone beyond the scope and application of agricultural datasets, and provides transversal programming and infrastructure support for WCG initiatives and optimises the value proposition of spatial data for the province. It is envisaged that these services and tools will expand and our visionary and futuristic approach to "big data" and its applications will undoubtedly bring new dimensions of judicial spatial planning to the sector, and province.

The launch of an Alternative Crops Fund in 2014 and the funding of the first project applications will give further impetus to the research needs of the smaller, yet labour intensive, industries with a niche market potential. These industries will also open up new agri processing and value-adding opportunities to agri-entrepreneurs. The second call for proposals closed at the end of September 2015 and was processed in the 2015/16 financial year for implementation in 2016/17.

Agricultural Economics Services

As exports are key to support PSG 1, the activities of the Programme will focus on promoting the agricultural and agri processed products in the established markets like Europe and developing countries in the BRICS especially China and Africa. Emphasis will also be placed on promotional activities targeted Project Khulisa priorities and specifically domestic events. Five promotional platforms will be supported with 60 agri processing businesses participating in these events. The Programme will also continue its support to strengthen the Ethical Trade Programme in the wine and fruit industries. About 1 500 members are expected to join the programme, while 1 220 participants will attend ethical trade training. Economic development opportunities that are related to products with special characters and strong links to the region need to be

exploited. Hence the Programme will focus its resources on Geographical Indications (GIs) to assist the sector to respond to the commitments on the Economics Participation Agreement (EPA) that has been concluded.

Land reform will be supported through targeted interventions like the Market Access Programme and Financial Record Keeping Programme. The plan is also to expand these to small and medium enterprises in agri processing. Compliance of meat processing businesses will remain a priority to assist these companies to benefit from the Certified Karoo Meat of Origin under the GI scheme, if successful. As a result, 10 meat processing businesses will be supported. From a research perspective, the agri processing sector will be given attention as this is a new mandate. Furthermore, greater emphasis will be placed on strengthening strategic partnerships with institutions like BFAP for capacity building, networks and strategic information for policy makers, firms and organisations.

The Programme will collaborate with GreenCape to further develop the GreenAgri portal to promote knowledge sharing and communication on green initiatives. A complementary activity is a study investigating the development of a carbon footprint calculator for smallholder farmers. The Statistics Division will investigate new databases including agri processing as availability of up-to-date data is critical for research and in informing planning and policy decision-making.

Structured Agricultural Education and Training

It is envisaged that the Programme: SAET will continue to offer a range of different training offerings on FET and HET levels. Due to budgetary constraints, targets will have to be maintained on current levels, with the focus on increasing the quality of training.

The Sub-programme: HET will continue to offer the four (4) programmes. It is envisaged that the Sub-programme: HET will register approximately 410 full-time students in 2016/17 with another 170 beneficiaries trained in short skills development courses on NQF 4 and higher, with a focus on agri processing and value addition.

As a result of the evaluation done on the Learnership Programme, the Sub-programme: Further Education and Training will continue to offer the Learnership Programme with the target for the intake being 55 (fifty-five). Short skills programmes will be presented to 1 800 beneficiaries.

Skills programmes and learnership offerings will be presented in cooperation with industry and commodity organisations as to ensure quality and needs-driven training. Strategic partnerships will be forged with industry organisations and farming enterprises to support work-integrated learning, as students will be placed in a real work environment to hone their practical skills. Training in agri processing and value-addition will be further strengthened in the curriculum of all training programmes.

Departmental initiatives aimed at addressing critical and scarce skills shortages in the agricultural sector, will be supported. In addition, support will be given to sector initiatives promoting human capital development and careers in agriculture.

The integrated change intervention process which was initiated in 2015/16 to ensure that identified change imperatives are addressed in a structured process-driven manner and anchored in the institutional culture will be continued in 2016/17. Furthermore, the functioning of governance structures such as the College Council, Student Representative Council, House Committee, Academic Board and Subject and Curriculum Committees, will be further strengthened and supported, as to ensure the optimal functioning thereof.

Excellence in agricultural education and training will be supported by current international linkages to identified training institutions in France, Bavaria, Upper-Austria, Reunion, China and the United Kingdom, with

exploration of establishing linkages to institutions on the African continent. Successful candidates will again participate in the Western Cape-Burgundy Exchange programme.

Rural Development

The Rural Development model or approach adopted by provincial Cabinet, in 2009, has been under review through an evaluation process initiated in 2015/16; hence an improvement plan will be implemented in the 2016/17 financial year. Support of community organisations (i.e., Councils of Stakeholders) and stakeholders' coordination structures (i.e. Intergovernmental Steering Committees) will remain a focus in the sixteen (16) rural areas (Comprehensive Rural Development Plan - CRDP sites) and new opportunities to stimulate economic development will be explored with an emphasis on rural industrialisation and agri processing. In order to fully understand the extent of provincial government's outputs in the rural space, the Department embarked on an analysis of planned interventions targeted in the sixteen (16) selected rural areas (CRDP sites) across departments. This has been done towards securing institutional arrangements amongst stakeholders to concretise commitment to actual investment in spatially targeted rural areas.

Considering the labour instability in the sector, skills development, especially among agri-workers, and encouraging dialogue amongst them, farm owners and authorities is key. Raising awareness on labour legislation through the distribution of the agri-worker labour rights booklet - *Working Together: A quick guide for farm workers*, published in all three languages, support of forums for farm employees, seventeen (17) regional and the Western Cape Prestige Agri Awards competitions and information sessions, to engage on agri-worker issues, are all interventions that will support a healthier rural employment environment. The Programme will continue its support of training and development through funding strategic agri-worker projects. Using the provincial wide Farm Worker Household Census findings, stakeholders will be empowered with information to address the actual needs of farm employees. The final two (2) districts should be concluded by the end of the 2016/17 financial year, completing the first census of its kind.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department has over the past six years reprioritised and refined its budget to a point where it has little room for improvement. However, given the realities of the latest improvement of conditions of service and the fiscal pressure we have encountered and will do over, at least, the MTEF period, it was decided that every appointment, whether replacement or new, will be considered against the background of absolute necessity. Cost saving changes such as investigating and, if feasible, implementing energy saving devices and other processes to make the entire head office and college area less grid dependable, or, if possible take it completely off the grid. A repetitive saving in excess of R15 million per year which increases annually way beyond inflation, can be made available to pursue the Departmental commitment to the game changers within Project Khulisa.

5. Procurement

Although procurement for this Department is not as strategic a function as at other Departments, the prescripts in planning process and executing thereof remain the same. The Department has submitted its procurement plan for 2016/17 which will be implemented within the prescripts of the Accounting Officer System, legislation, regulations and treasury instructions.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 369 220 | 412 221 | 457 051 | 512 563 | 512 563 | 507 953 | 516 250 | 1.63 | 544 268 | 578 943 |
| Conditional grants | 153 923 | 165 896 | 352 938 | 202 594 | 202 594 | 202 594 | 220 966 | 9.07 | 233 431 | 244 879 |
| Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure | 7 741 | 7 233 | 4 070 | 3 933 | 3 933 | 3 933 | 4 106 | 4.40 | 4 362 | 4 615 |
| Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant | 91 777 | 106 376 | 292 267 | 147 054 | 147 054 | 147 054 | 164 199 | 11.66 | 173 720 | 184 602 |
| Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant | 50 400 | 51 737 | 54 353 | 49 607 | 49 607 | 49 607 | 50 593 | 1.99 | 55 349 | 55 662 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 4 005 | 550 | 2 248 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 068 | 3.40 | | |
| Financing | 4 306 | 1 831 | 10 662 | 1 650 | 14 850 | 14 850 | 23 980 | 61.48 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 4 306 | 1 831 | 10 662 | 1 650 | 14 850 | 14 850 | 23 980 | 61.48 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Total Treasury funding | 527 449 | 579 948 | 820 651 | 716 807 | 730 007 | 725 397 | 761 196 | 4.94 | 792 699 | 838 822 |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 26 230 | 28 276 | 31 239 | 24 051 | 26 798 | 26 798 | 25 335 | (5.46) | 26 485 | 27 672 |
| Transfers received | 276 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 26 | 24 | (7.69) | 28 | 30 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 150 | 467 | 3 144 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 5 546 | 1 300 | (76.56) | 800 | 500 |
| Sales of capital assets | 70 | 33 | 93 | 20 | 20 | 87 | | (100.00) | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 458 | 116 | 288 | | | 354 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 28 184 | 28 914 | 34 785 | 25 454 | 28 201 | 32 811 | 26 659 | (18.75) | 27 313 | 28 202 |
| Total receipts | 555 633 | 608 862 | 855 436 | 742 261 | 758 208 | 758 208 | 787 855 | 3.91 | 820 012 | 867 024 |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R29.647 million (3.91 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R758.208 million to R787.855 million in 2016/17 mainly due to an increase in national conditional grants, which include disaster funding earmarked for repair and flood damage.

Treasury funding:

Equitable Share provision has increased by R8.297 million (1.63 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R507.953 million to R516.250 million allocated for 2016/17. Conditional Grants allocation has increased by R18.372 million (9.07 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R202.594 million to R220.966 million budgeted for 2016/17.

Departmental receipts:

The departmental receipts decreased by R6.152 million (18.75 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R32.811 million to R26.659 million allocated for 2016/17.

The Department has a tariff structure and is revising according to the scheduled timeframes relative to the sector. Tariffs are adjusted annually by taking market prices and inflation into account. The Department's main sources of income are the college student fees, sales of agricultural products and laboratory services. The nil per cent increase in study fees for students in the higher education sector will have a negative impact on the projected income from this source.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Agriculture's contribution to mainstream support to the marginalised remains a challenge as the number of indigent households keeps on increasing.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 9.2 per cent for 2016/17, 8.8 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.8 per cent for 2018/19. (These figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression.)

The multi-term salary negotiations concluded in 2012 ends at the end of 2014/15. The next negotiating process will in all likelihood hold budgetary implications for the Department. Added to this is that the process of accelerated pay progression is also being implemented.

No exogenous macro-economic shocks.

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services continually escalates. So too is the need to eventually provide a holistic safety and security solution to the entire Department.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services.

Cost of animal feed and fodder, with an exuberant increase in these costs in the sector, as well as the additional cost via Ariba.

Cost of fertilisers and seed, with an exuberant increase in these costs in the sector, as well as the additional cost via Ariba.

Cost of diesel for research purposes.

Cost of veterinary services for research animals.

Transport (fleet services and finance leases).

Cost of replacement of equipment (importation and exchange rate).

International priorities

Millennium Development Goals (MDG)

The Comprehensive Africa Agricultural Development Programme (CAADP)

Africa Union Agenda 2063

Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)

National priorities

National Development Plan 2030 (NDP)

National Programme of Action with its 14 National Outcomes (NO)

Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP) flowing from the NDP

Integrated Growth and Development Plan (IGDP)

Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP)

Animal Welfare Strategy of DAFF (2014)

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP)

Compulsory Community Service for veterinarians (DAFF)

DRDLR: Rural Development Framework (2013)

Extension and Advisory Services Policy

Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP)

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The National Policy on food and Nutrition Security for the Republic of South Africa

Food and Nutrition Security Policy of South Africa

Fetsa Tlala Programme

Further Education and Training Framework

Game Scheme

Governance and Financing Framework for ATIs of South Africa

Higher Education Policy Framework

Ilima Letsema Programme

Independent Meat Inspection

Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa

Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Programme

Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP)

Medium Term Strategic Framework

National Abattoir Rating Scheme

National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy
National Articulation Framework for Agricultural training programmes
National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture and Rural Development in South Africa (2005)
National Research and Development Policy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Draft version 6.2)
National Infrastructure Plan (NIP)
National Mentorship Framework for the Agricultural Sector
National Qualifications Framework (NQF)
National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Extension
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes of South Africa
Norms and Standards for Educators
Occupations Qualifications Framework (OQF)
Primary Animal Health Care Policy of DAFF
Settlement Implementation Strategy
South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)

Provincial priorities

OneCape 2040 Provincial Spatial Development Strategy
Provincial Delivery Plan (PDP)
Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP)
Integrated Development Plans of Local Government
Priorities identified during the annual Joint Planning Initiative (JPI) with municipalities
Provincial Spatial Development Strategy
Western Cape Green Economy Strategy Framework
Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy (2014)

Departmental priorities

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next 5 years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next 10 years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a 10 year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity at both primary and secondary level to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development at different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next 10 years.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | |
| 1. Administration | 81 346 | 91 466 | 106 130 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 130 633 | 5.21 | 132 638 | 139 731 | |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 49 249 | 47 071 | 232 924 | 75 212 | 82 812 | 82 812 | 97 710 | 17.99 | 101 423 | 64 137 | |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | 206 794 | 233 791 | 251 026 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 259 849 | 1.14 | 279 152 | 334 356 | |
| 4. Veterinary Services | 53 497 | 60 978 | 66 516 | 76 223 | 78 123 | 78 123 | 86 035 | 10.13 | 86 091 | 95 673 | |
| 5. Research and Technology Development Services | 87 356 | 95 530 | 104 523 | 108 825 | 112 627 | 112 627 | 109 653 | (2.64) | 113 629 | 119 625 | |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services | 14 901 | 16 947 | 21 656 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 23 448 | 2.67 | 24 127 | 25 421 | |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training | 46 530 | 43 873 | 53 429 | 56 967 | 59 612 | 59 612 | 58 737 | (1.47) | 60 536 | 64 479 | |
| 8. Rural Development | 15 960 | 19 206 | 19 232 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 790 | 3.22 | 22 416 | 23 602 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 555 633 | 608 862 | 855 436 | 742 261 | 758 208 | 758 208 | 787 855 | 3.91 | 820 012 | 867 024 | |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: LandCare Programme: R4 106 000 (2016/17), R4 362 000 (2017/18) and R4 615 000 (2018/19).

National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R40 853 000 (2016/17), R40 000 000 (2017/18).

National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for provinces: (R2.068 million).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R118 813 000 (2016/17), R128 595 000 (2017/18) and R178 417 000 (2018/19).

National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R50 593 000 (2016/17), R55 349 000 (2017/18) and R55 662 000 (2018/19).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R4 533 000 (2016/17), R5 125 000 (2017/18) and R6 185 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limited: R348.334 million (2016/17), R373.093 million (2017/18), R396.554 (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 378 267 | 385 610 | 419 225 | 488 559 | 484 736 | 482 118 | 505 414 | 4.83 | 526 506 | 564 861 |
| Compensation of employees | 243 081 | 258 173 | 281 900 | 314 887 | 315 587 | 315 668 | 346 896 | 9.89 | 370 833 | 394 425 |
| Goods and services | 135 180 | 127 437 | 137 321 | 173 672 | 168 934 | 166 168 | 158 518 | (4.60) | 155 673 | 170 436 |
| Interest and rent on land | 6 | | 4 | | 215 | 282 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 159 736 | 195 689 | 403 116 | 229 613 | 243 990 | 246 532 | 251 562 | 2.04 | 266 685 | 271 076 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 173 | 336 | 189 | 50 | 54 | 57 | 80 | 40.35 | 80 | 89 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 414 | 2 284 | 1 748 | 1 603 | 2 157 | 3 425 | 1 101 | (67.85) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Higher education institutions | 130 | 132 | 280 | 380 | 440 | 470 | 440 | (6.38) | 458 | 485 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 149 354 | 148 081 | 357 986 | 194 462 | 227 351 | 227 427 | 240 976 | 5.96 | 255 988 | 259 691 |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 150 | 40 010 | 33 941 | 25 606 | 4 201 | 4 988 | 4 200 | (15.80) | 4 250 | 4 595 |
| Households | 3 515 | 4 846 | 8 972 | 7 512 | 9 787 | 10 165 | 4 765 | (53.12) | 4 856 | 5 121 |
| Payments for capital assets | 17 401 | 27 259 | 32 682 | 24 089 | 29 353 | 29 246 | 30 879 | 5.58 | 26 821 | 31 087 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 387 | 371 | 1 181 | 2 575 | 3 075 | 3 075 | 2 430 | (20.98) | 2 443 | 2 500 |
| Machinery and equipment | 16 828 | 26 888 | 31 501 | 21 499 | 26 263 | 26 156 | 27 843 | 6.45 | 24 337 | 28 544 |
| Biological assets | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 162 | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 606 | 3 940.00 | 41 | 43 |
| Payments for financial assets | 229 | 304 | 413 | | 129 | 312 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 555 633 | 608 862 | 855 436 | 742 261 | 758 208 | 758 208 | 787 855 | 3.91 | 820 012 | 867 024 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Casdra SOC Ltd | 103 722 | 127 608 | 341 568 | 179 933 | 210 156 | 200 499 | 208 553 | 4.02 | 221 615 | 217 643 |
| Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 105 942 | 128 988 | 343 307 | 181 534 | 211 952 | 202 295 | 209 654 | 3.64 | 222 668 | 218 738 |

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Other | 2 194 | 904 | 9 | 2 | 18 | 1 280 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 2 194 | 904 | 9 | 2 | 18 | 1 280 | | (100.00) | | |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category C | 50 | 57 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 76 | 38.18 | 76 | 85 |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 50 | 57 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 76 | 38.18 | 76 | 85 |

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To manage and formulate policy directives and priorities and, to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication and procurement.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to set priorities and political directives in order to meet the needs of clients. (For the efficient running of the MEC's office)

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

to translate policies and priorities into strategies for effective service delivery and, to manage, monitor and control performance

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to provide support services to the other Programmes with regard to human resources management and development, Facility Support Maintenance and Communication service

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

to provide effective support service (including monitoring and control) with regard to Budgeting, Financial Accounting, Moveable Assets, Motor Fleet services, Provisioning and Procurement

Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services

to focus on internal and external communications of the Department through written, verbal, visual and electronic media as well as marketing and advertising of the departmental services

Policy developments

To develop a business continuity plan or maintain it.

To establish a well-trained and professional personnel corps.

Revision of policies to align with changes within the governance and political environment.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 budget has increased by R6.470 million (5.21 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R124.163 million to R130.633 million for 2016/17.

The increase is largely due to additional funds received for the Future of Agriculture in the Rural Economy (FARE) project, farm security as well as for the macro structure of the Department.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 5 917 | 6 134 | 7 802 | 7 696 | 7 923 | 7 923 | 7 709 | (2.70) | 8 120 | 8 543 |
| 2. Senior Management | 5 361 | 5 747 | 7 732 | 20 880 | 16 598 | 16 598 | 23 348 | 40.67 | 22 766 | 24 035 |
| 3. Corporate Services | 38 646 | 43 802 | 51 758 | 50 081 | 55 663 | 55 663 | 50 717 | (8.89) | 53 353 | 56 211 |
| 4. Financial Management | 26 992 | 29 252 | 32 860 | 39 400 | 37 062 | 37 062 | 42 741 | 15.32 | 41 954 | 44 162 |
| 5. Communication Services | 4 430 | 6 531 | 5 978 | 6 106 | 6 917 | 6 917 | 6 118 | (11.55) | 6 445 | 6 780 |
| Total payments and estimates | 81 346 | 91 466 | 106 130 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 130 633 | 5.21 | 132 638 | 139 731 |

Note: Programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 77 370 | 83 713 | 91 124 | 116 109 | 111 757 | 110 379 | 124 671 | 12.95 | 126 137 | 132 897 |
| Compensation of employees | 40 589 | 43 941 | 49 310 | 54 168 | 53 768 | 53 768 | 65 650 | 22.10 | 70 114 | 74 181 |
| Goods and services | 36 775 | 39 772 | 41 810 | 61 941 | 57 989 | 56 544 | 59 021 | 4.38 | 56 023 | 58 716 |
| Interest and rent on land | 6 | | 4 | | | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 379 | 2 781 | 6 802 | 5 363 | 5 444 | 6 727 | 3 516 | (47.73) | 3 583 | 3 834 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 120 | 131 | 141 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | (66.67) | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 26 | 1 259 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | 30 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | 851 | | 20 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 195 | 172 | 55 | 150 | 180 | 180 | 250 | 38.89 | 254 | 272 |
| Households | 1 063 | 2 471 | 5 754 | 5 212 | 5 215 | 5 215 | 3 265 | (37.39) | 3 328 | 3 561 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 565 | 4 918 | 8 127 | 2 691 | 6 957 | 6 957 | 2 446 | (64.84) | 2 918 | 3 000 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 565 | 4 918 | 8 127 | 2 691 | 6 957 | 6 957 | 2 446 | (64.84) | 2 918 | 3 000 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 54 | 77 | | 5 | 100 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 81 346 | 91 466 | 106 130 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 130 633 | 5.21 | 132 638 | 139 731 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 1 379 | 2 781 | 6 802 | 5 363 | 5 444 | 6 727 | 3 516 | (47.73) | 3 583 | 3 834 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 120 | 131 | 141 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | (66.67) | 1 | 1 |
| Provinces | 120 | 131 | 141 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | | | | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 120 | 131 | 141 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 26 | 1 259 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 25 | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 1 | 1 235 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 1 | 1 235 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | 30 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | 851 | | 20 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | | | 686 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | 686 | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | | 165 | | 20 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | 165 | | 20 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 195 | 172 | 55 | 150 | 180 | 180 | 250 | 38.89 | 254 | 272 |
| Households | 1 063 | 2 471 | 5 754 | 5 212 | 5 215 | 5 215 | 3 265 | (37.39) | 3 328 | 3 561 |
| Social benefits | 12 | 82 | 1 110 | | 3 | 3 | 5 | 66.67 | 5 | 5 |
| Other transfers to households | 1 051 | 2 389 | 4 644 | 5 212 | 5 212 | 5 212 | 3 260 | (37.45) | 3 323 | 3 556 |

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To provide agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure sustainable development and management of agricultural resources.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services**

to provide engineering support (planning, development, monitoring and evaluation) with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanisation, value adding, farm structures, resource conservation management, operation and maintenance of farm equipment, machinery, tools and implements solutions

Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare

to promote the sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources

Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management

to promote the implementation of sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources through regulated land use (Act 43 of 1983 and Act 70 of 1970)

Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management

to provide support service to clients with regards to agricultural disaster risk management

Policy developments

The development of an Agricultural Disaster Management Strategy which includes a pro-active approach towards risk reduction, mitigation and post disaster recovery will be started and the updating of the Drought Management Plan is in progress.

Assisting with and contributing towards the development of a National Water Conservation and Water Demand Strategy by Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and an Irrigation Policy for SA by DAFF.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Province has experienced a drastic increase in natural disasters during the past seven (7) years and the indications are that this trend will continue as the impact of climate change takes effect. This will also necessitate the need to increase in the staff establishment of the Sub-programme: Disaster Risk Management. Technical assistance need to be provided to land owners during these disasters as well as provide support with risk mitigation and prevention strategies that need to be developed.

The requirement to obtain environmental authorisations for each disaster recovery and works to be constructed necessitates the appointment of environmental officials within the Programme. A work study exercise will be done to determine the best place for these officers to be placed. Ideally one per district should be provided for, but budget limitations will prevent that at this stage.

The continuous increase in applications for sub-division and/or rezoning of agricultural land as well as the comments that will be provided on Environmental Impact Assessments necessitates the increase in staff in the sub-programme. This will also address the succession planning required for that service that the Department provides.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 provision has increased by R14.898 million (17.99 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R82.812 million to R97.710 million budgeted for 2016/17. This is mainly as a result of the national conditional grant CASP allocation for the disaster management project: repair and flood damage.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with ten (10) per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Engineering Services

To promote the optimal and sustainable utilisation of the Western Cape's land and water resources. To render an engineering service to increase production and farming feasibility.

LandCare

Promote the conservation of the natural agricultural resources.

Land Use Management

Provide comments on subdivision and rezoning of agricultural land applications.

Disaster Risk Management

Provide a disaster management service to our clients, proactively and reactively.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Engineering Services | 16 629 | 16 083 | 16 455 | 15 811 | 17 311 | 17 311 | 18 350 | 6.00 | 19 442 | 20 276 |
| 2. LandCare | 31 840 | 27 694 | 30 221 | 31 903 | 31 873 | 31 873 | 29 949 | (6.04) | 29 278 | 31 011 |
| 3. Land Use Management | 760 | 853 | 877 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 1 248 | 981 | (21.39) | 1 037 | 1 099 |
| 4. Disaster Risk Management | 20 | 2 441 | 185 371 | 26 250 | 32 380 | 32 380 | 48 430 | 49.57 | 51 666 | 11 751 |
| Total payments and estimates | 49 249 | 47 071 | 232 924 | 75 212 | 82 812 | 82 812 | 97 710 | 17.99 | 101 423 | 64 137 |

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: National conditional grant: LandCare Programme: R4 106 000 (2016/17).

Sub-programme 2.2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for provinces: R2 068 000 (2016/17).

Sub-programme 2.4: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R40 853 000 (2016/17).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 47 600 | 33 357 | 34 652 | 37 773 | 39 211 | 38 024 | 39 796 | 4.66 | 42 282 | 44 800 |
| Compensation of employees | 21 728 | 23 417 | 25 344 | 27 743 | 27 743 | 27 743 | 29 386 | 5.92 | 31 384 | 33 553 |
| Goods and services | 25 872 | 9 940 | 9 308 | 10 030 | 11 468 | 10 281 | 10 410 | 1.25 | 10 898 | 11 247 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 459 | 12 298 | 196 650 | 35 988 | 42 100 | 43 279 | 55 908 | 29.18 | 57 088 | 17 163 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 | 79 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 11 | | | 10 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 450 | 12 050 | 196 610 | 35 987 | 42 087 | 42 039 | 55 907 | 32.99 | 57 087 | 17 162 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 2 | 1 228 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 8 | 158 | 39 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 081 | 1 328 | 1 614 | 1 451 | 1 501 | 1 486 | 2 006 | 34.99 | 2 053 | 2 174 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 280 | 124.00 | 293 | 309 |
| Machinery and equipment | 919 | 1 328 | 1 614 | 1 326 | 1 376 | 1 361 | 1 726 | 26.82 | 1 760 | 1 865 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 109 | 88 | 8 | | | 23 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 49 249 | 47 071 | 232 924 | 75 212 | 82 812 | 82 812 | 97 710 | 17.99 | 101 423 | 64 137 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 459 | 12 298 | 196 650 | 35 988 | 42 100 | 43 279 | 55 908 | 29.18 | 57 088 | 17 163 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 | 79 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Provinces | | 78 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | | 78 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 11 | | | 10 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 10 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 450 | 12 050 | 196 610 | 35 987 | 42 087 | 42 039 | 55 907 | 32.99 | 57 087 | 17 162 |
| Public corporations | 450 | 12 050 | 196 610 | 35 987 | 42 087 | 42 039 | 55 907 | 32.99 | 57 087 | 17 162 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 450 | 12 050 | 196 610 | 35 987 | 42 087 | 42 039 | 55 907 | 32.99 | 57 087 | 17 162 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 2 | 1 228 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 8 | 158 | 39 | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | 157 | 39 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Purpose: To provide support to farmers through agricultural development programmes.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer Settlement and Development**

to facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable agricultural development within agrarian reform initiatives

Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services

to provide extension and advisory services to farmers

Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security

to support, advise and coordinate the implementation of pillar one of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS)

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd

to support the Department with project implementation and state farm management

Policy developments

Food and Nutrition Security policy will influence support to subsistence farmers.

Policy on Extension and Advisory services will guide delivery of services.

The District Land Reform Committees (DLRCs) will influence the delivery of land reform in the context of the NDP.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The land reform working group organised within PSG 1, will strengthen collaboration with the private sector to ensure land delivery through the DLRCs. In addition, the Land Reform Advisory Desk (LREAD) will be strengthened to provide counsel to land owners and businesses involved in the transformation projects.

Lessons derived from the food security impact study would be internalised and assist in the planning and delivery of food gardens in the coming year.

The results of the evaluation of the commodity approach would also provide further input going forward in strengthening service delivery in partnership with the private sector.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 budget has increased by R2.926 million (1.14 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R256.923 million to R259.849 million during the 2016/17 budget. The increase can mainly be attributed to the slight increase in appropriated funding for conditional grants including CASP and Ilima/Letsema.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next 5 years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Farmer Settlement and Development

Land reform facilitated with agricultural support.

Extension and Advisory Services

To ensure farms become successful business enterprises by increasing the production of agricultural produce for the domestic and international markets.

Food Security

Facilitate access to affordable and diverse food to the food insecure and vulnerable communities.

Casidra SOC Ltd

To support the Department with project management and state farm management.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Farmer-settlement and Development | 144 045 | 176 905 | 194 149 | 187 650 | 190 161 | 190 161 | 191 585 | 0.75 | 205 942 | 248 611 |
| 2. Extension and Advisory Services | 33 260 | 30 606 | 30 123 | 36 887 | 34 376 | 34 376 | 35 010 | 1.84 | 38 064 | 45 248 |
| 3. Food Security | 11 549 | 8 012 | 7 266 | 12 386 | 12 386 | 12 386 | 12 154 | (1.87) | 12 863 | 14 250 |
| 4. Casidra SOC Ltd | 17 940 | 18 268 | 19 488 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 100 | 5.50 | 22 283 | 26 247 |
| Total payments and estimates | 206 794 | 233 791 | 251 026 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 259 849 | 1.14 | 279 152 | 334 356 |

Note: Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R118 813 000 (2016/17).

Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R50 593 000 (2016/17).

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 58 478 | 61 372 | 64 556 | 77 206 | 74 662 | 74 620 | 76 109 | 2.00 | 80 882 | 90 366 |
| Compensation of employees | 39 465 | 39 900 | 41 305 | 48 902 | 50 902 | 50 902 | 55 966 | 9.95 | 59 772 | 64 400 |
| Goods and services | 19 013 | 21 472 | 23 251 | 28 304 | 23 760 | 23 718 | 20 143 | (15.07) | 21 110 | 25 966 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 145 310 | 165 565 | 180 005 | 171 233 | 176 275 | 176 286 | 177 711 | 0.81 | 191 905 | 235 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 40 | 263.64 | 43 | 52 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 327 | 514 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 16 | (100.00) | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 144 965 | 131 233 | 148 120 | 148 715 | 175 797 | 175 797 | 177 171 | 0.78 | 191 334 | 235 260 |
| Non-profit institutions | 10 | 33 409 | 31 747 | 22 506 | 425 | | | | | |
| Households | | 401 | 136 | | 32 | 462 | 500 | 8.23 | 528 | 650 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 967 | 6 805 | 6 382 | 8 484 | 5 933 | 5 933 | 6 029 | 1.62 | 6 365 | 8 028 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 190 | | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 943 | 6 615 | 6 382 | 7 484 | 5 933 | 5 933 | 6 029 | 1.62 | 6 365 | 8 028 |
| Biological assets | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 39 | 49 | 83 | | 53 | 84 | (100.00) | | | |
| Total economic classification | 206 794 | 233 791 | 251 026 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 259 849 | 1.14 | 279 152 | 334 356 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 145 310 | 165 565 | 180 005 | 171 233 | 176 275 | 176 286 | 177 711 | 0.81 | 191 905 | 235 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 40 | 263.64 | 43 | 52 |
| Municipalities | 8 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 40 | 263.64 | 43 | 52 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 8 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 40 | 263.64 | 43 | 52 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 327 | 514 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 9 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 327 | 514 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 327 | 514 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 144 965 | 131 233 | 148 120 | 148 715 | 175 797 | 175 797 | 177 171 | 0.78 | 191 334 | 235 260 |
| Public corporations | 101 059 | 111 846 | 135 233 | 135 186 | 159 622 | 150 909 | 145 748 | (3.42) | 157 961 | 194 212 |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | 17 940 | | 19 488 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 100 | 5.50 | 22 283 | 26 247 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 83 119 | 111 846 | 115 745 | 115 186 | 139 622 | 130 909 | 124 648 | (4.78) | 135 678 | 167 965 |
| Private enterprises | 43 906 | 19 387 | 12 887 | 13 529 | 16 175 | 24 888 | 31 423 | 26.26 | 33 373 | 41 048 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 43 906 | 19 387 | 12 887 | 13 529 | 16 175 | 24 888 | 31 423 | 26.26 | 33 373 | 41 048 |
| Non-profit institutions | 10 | 33 409 | 31 747 | 22 506 | 425 | | | | | |
| Households | | 401 | 136 | | 32 | 462 | 500 | 8.23 | 528 | 650 |
| Social benefits | | 391 | 136 | | 32 | 37 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 10 | | | | 425 | 500 | 17.65 | 528 | 650 |

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Purpose: To provide veterinary services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals, safe animal products and welfare of people of South Africa.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health**

to facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal and human population against identified infectious, zoonotic and/or economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984), and primary animal health programme/projects

Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control

to provide control measures including risk assessment and health certification in order to facilitate the exportation of animals and animal products

Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health

to ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984), and other relevant legislation

Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services

to render veterinary diagnostic, laboratory and investigative services that will back the control of animal diseases for adherence to hygienic standards and to generate data

Policy developments

Developments in the field of Veterinary Public Health with specific reference to the implementation of the National Abattoir Rating Scheme and the implementation of Independent Meat Inspection will create significant challenges in the regularity environment within which the sub-programmes function. In addition to the above, the newly proposed Veterinary Public Health Strategy Implementation Plan may in itself create additional challenges and constraints in the scope of practice of officials.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

Increased regulatory functions as a result of the implementation of various new policies on a national basis will provide vast challenges to the current structure and personnel capacity within the Food Safety and Animal Health component, with the development of Performing Animal Protection Act (PAPA) as well as the new Animal Welfare Act. The implementation of Independent Meat Inspection at all abattoirs, increased regulatory functions relating to the proposed Game Scheme as well as participation in the National Abattoir Rating Scheme will all demand service delivery over a wide geographical area of the Western Cape.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 allocation has increased by R7.912 million (10.13 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate amounting to R78.123 million to R86.035 million budgeted for 2016/17. The increase is mainly as a result of the additional funds received for the filling of critical veterinary vacant posts.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Animal Health

Detection, prevention and control or eradication of significant animal diseases.

Export Control

Provide an enabling environment for export certification for animals and animal products from the Western Cape Province.

Veterinary Public Health

Fulfil a mandatory legislative role through implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Veterinary Laboratory Services

Render efficient and appropriate veterinary diagnostic services.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| 1. Animal Health | 33 572 | 35 470 | 36 434 | 40 344 | 41 944 | 41 944 | 42 796 | 2.03 | 45 147 | 49 615 |
| 2. Export Control | 3 647 | 6 049 | 9 028 | 12 485 | 12 485 | 12 485 | 12 099 | (3.09) | 12 800 | 13 934 |
| 3. Veterinary Public Health | 4 583 | 5 284 | 5 372 | 7 087 | 6 887 | 6 887 | 6 077 | (11.76) | 6 389 | 7 129 |
| 4. Veterinary Laboratory Services | 11 695 | 14 175 | 15 682 | 16 307 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 25 063 | 49.12 | 21 755 | 24 995 |
| Total payments and estimates | 53 497 | 60 978 | 66 516 | 76 223 | 78 123 | 78 123 | 86 035 | 10.13 | 86 091 | 95 673 |

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 51 095 | 56 960 | 62 864 | 74 036 | 72 650 | 72 649 | 74 864 | 3.05 | 78 981 | 86 597 |
| Compensation of employees | 40 427 | 44 252 | 49 209 | 58 301 | 57 401 | 57 401 | 60 897 | 6.09 | 65 038 | 68 810 |
| Goods and services | 10 668 | 12 708 | 13 655 | 15 735 | 15 249 | 15 248 | 13 967 | (8.40) | 13 943 | 17 787 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 855 | 319 | 693 | 650 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 650 | (76.13) | 649 | 821 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 22 | 82 | 2 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | | 649 | 821 |
| Households | 332 | 136 | 40 | | 2 054 | 2 054 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 522 | 3 670 | 2 926 | 1 537 | 2 679 | 2 679 | 10 521 | 292.72 | 6 461 | 8 255 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | 150 | | 150 | 191 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 522 | 3 670 | 2 926 | 1 537 | 2 679 | 2 679 | 10 371 | 287.12 | 6 311 | 8 064 |
| Payments for financial assets | 25 | 29 | 33 | | 71 | 72 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 53 497 | 60 978 | 66 516 | 76 223 | 78 123 | 78 123 | 86 035 | 10.13 | 86 091 | 95 673 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 855 | 319 | 693 | 650 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 650 | (76.13) | 649 | 821 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 22 | 82 | 2 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 22 | 82 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 22 | 82 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | | 649 | 821 |
| Households | 332 | 136 | 40 | | 2 054 | 2 054 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 36 | 136 | 40 | | 153 | 425 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 296 | | | | 1 901 | 1 629 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Purpose: To render expert and needs based research development and technology transfer services impacting on development objectives.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Research

to conduct, facilitate and coordinate research and to participate in multi-disciplinary development projects

Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services

to disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients

Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. research farms

Policy developments

The research and development effort will more than ever focus on the increase in agricultural production and novel technologies to contribute to food security, job creation and economic development (linked to PSG 1 and Project Khulisa) in a sustainable way.

As part of PSG 4, the research and technology development, as well as sustainable resource management portfolios, will be linked to the interdepartmental activities of climate change adaptation and mitigation, energy, sustainable resource and land-use management. The research portfolio will furthermore be linked to the driver "Smart agri-production" of the Green Economy Strategy Framework. Collaboration with GreenCape will be extended to support an agri-desk providing green economy and green technology advice to stakeholders. The development of the Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (the "SmartAgri" project) with DEADP as partner commenced in 2014, and will be completed in March 2016. This framework and implementation plan will undoubtedly change the service delivery environment of the Department and provide a roadmap for the service delivery portfolio supporting a climate change resilient sector.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The sub-programmes of Animal and Plant Sciences will give direction to the research effort, whilst the Research Support Services sub-programme will support the research portfolio with an enabling environment and related services (including the analytical laboratory and spatial analysis unit). Focussed engagements with the commodity organisations will ensure alignment of research programmes and projects to specific research needs.

As digital communication and the use of the internet and cell phone technology is increasing at about 20 per cent per year, the technology transfer efforts should also include these tools. Our spatial intelligence services are utilising web and cell phone application technology to bring information and decision-making tools to farmers in a more timeous way.

Practices on the research farms are continuously calibrated with those of farmers in the area and are further upgraded by incorporating the latest research findings. The sustainability and resource use of the research farms will receive renewed attention.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 provision has decreased by R2.974 million (2.64 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R112.627 million to R109.653 million budgeted for in 2016/17. The decrease is mainly due to additional once off funding allocated in the Adjusted Estimates.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Research

Conduct agricultural research and technology development. Engage with stakeholders to determine relevant research needs. Increase mitigation and adaptation options against climate change for farmers.

Technology Transfer Services

Increase access to scientific and technical information on agricultural production practices to farmers and clients.

Infrastructure Support Services

Increase the on-farm infrastructure support to the research effort and departmental services.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Research | 54 645 | 60 341 | 64 896 | 68 654 | 72 401 | 72 401 | 70 068 | (3.22) | 72 760 | 76 856 |
| 2. Technology Transfer Services | | 287 | 481 | 1 619 | 1 619 | 1 619 | 1 534 | (5.25) | 1 512 | 1 575 |
| 3. Infrastructure Support Services | 32 711 | 34 902 | 39 146 | 38 552 | 38 607 | 38 607 | 38 051 | (1.44) | 39 357 | 41 194 |
| Total payments and estimates | 87 356 | 95 530 | 104 523 | 108 825 | 112 627 | 112 627 | 109 653 | (2.64) | 113 629 | 119 625 |

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 80 116 | 86 332 | 93 547 | 103 150 | 106 207 | 106 163 | 104 529 | (1.54) | 108 706 | 114 457 |
| Compensation of employees | 57 923 | 61 148 | 66 772 | 74 000 | 74 000 | 74 000 | 75 163 | 1.57 | 80 274 | 84 928 |
| Goods and services | 22 193 | 25 184 | 26 775 | 29 150 | 32 207 | 32 163 | 29 366 | (8.70) | 28 432 | 29 529 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 519 | 878 | 2 775 | 1 038 | 1 436 | 1 463 | 1 038 | (29.05) | 1 035 | 1 035 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 40 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 38 | (2.56) | 35 | 35 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 127 | 1 | | 224 | 224 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | 2 359 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 200 | 110 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 478 | 508 | 114 | | 172 | 198 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 6 713 | 8 254 | 8 034 | 4 637 | 4 984 | 4 984 | 4 086 | (18.02) | 3 888 | 4 133 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 387 | 181 | 255 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 326 | 8 073 | 7 779 | 4 637 | 4 984 | 4 984 | 4 086 | (18.02) | 3 888 | 4 133 |
| Payments for financial assets | 8 | 66 | 167 | | | 17 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 87 356 | 95 530 | 104 523 | 108 825 | 112 627 | 112 627 | 109 653 | (2.64) | 113 629 | 119 625 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 519 | 878 | 2 775 | 1 038 | 1 436 | 1 463 | 1 038 | (29.05) | 1 035 | 1 035 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 40 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 38 | (2.56) | 35 | 35 |
| Provinces | | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Municipalities | 40 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 34 | (12.82) | 31 | 31 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 40 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 34 | (12.82) | 31 | 31 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 127 | 1 | | 224 | 224 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 223 | 223 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 1 | 127 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 1 | 127 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | 2 359 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Private enterprises | | | 2 359 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | 2 359 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 200 | 110 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 478 | 508 | 114 | | 172 | 198 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 478 | 506 | 78 | | 172 | 198 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 2 | 36 | | | | | | | |

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Purpose: To provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to the sector in support of sustainable agricultural and agri-business development to increase economic growth.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Agri-Business Support and Development**

to provide Agri-Business support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics

Sub-programme 6.2: Macroeconomics Support

to provide macroeconomic and statistical information on the performance of the agricultural sector in order to inform planning and decision-making

Policy developments

A number of allegations are continuously made about the increasing amount of low quality imports that distort the local market. This has led to farmers asking for more regulation of imports to safeguard the collapse of local prices. However, capacity to be able to support industries and to be proactive is of critical importance. Similarly, it is observed that proliferation of non-trade barriers are a threat to exports e.g. Citrus Black spot. These issues need to be given serious attention to be able to achieve the objectives of the NDP. The Proudly South African "Buy local to create jobs" campaigns need to be supported. This is expected to provide an opportunity for different local producers and agri businesses to access markets in government departments and agencies for local procurement, but this would not be achieved without better

synchronisation of policies. The uncertainty of inclusion of South Africa under AGOA is a serious concern and need South Africa to be vigilant in its strategy especially to diversify exports to growing export markets.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The services of the Programme: AES are centralised and therefore put heavy demands on staff and other resources. The decentralisation of services and new demands will require relook into the existing structure and additional resources especially the budget. The Programme is constrained by fewer staff as there are also few funded positions on the staff establishment.

Programme: AES is assisting with the facilitation of the national AgriBEE fund. There are enormous enquiries and applications in this regard. Project Khulisa priorities will put pressure on the resources of Programme: AES and will therefore require additional staff to the Programme. This is also accompanied by growing demand for services at a grass root level. New policies like the BEE and envisaged AgriBEE codes will require dedicated resources to ensure implementation at a provincial level.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocation has increased by R610 000 (2.67 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R22.838 million to R23.448 million provided for during the 2016/17 budget. The increase is predominantly to provide for higher than inflationary increases in operating costs as well as the cost of living adjustments.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of water and land resources to increase climate smart agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Agri-Business Support and Development

Provide agricultural stakeholders with agricultural economic advice.

Macroeconomics Support

Information activities performed to support sound decision-making.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Agric-Business Support and Development | 10 276 | 12 958 | 16 608 | 16 207 | 16 187 | 16 187 | 16 691 | 3.11 | 17 389 | 18 282 |
| 2. Macroeconomics Support | 4 625 | 3 989 | 5 048 | 6 631 | 6 651 | 6 651 | 6 757 | 1.59 | 6 738 | 7 139 |
| Total payments and estimates | 14 901 | 16 947 | 21 656 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 23 448 | 2.67 | 24 127 | 25 421 |

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 11 069 | 12 748 | 13 924 | 16 008 | 16 008 | 15 999 | 17 392 | 8.71 | 18 062 | 19 104 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 786 | 10 137 | 10 661 | 11 881 | 11 881 | 11 881 | 13 987 | 17.73 | 14 938 | 15 804 |
| Goods and services | 2 283 | 2 611 | 3 263 | 4 127 | 4 127 | 4 118 | 3 405 | (17.31) | 3 124 | 3 300 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 3 582 | 3 980 | 7 314 | 6 331 | 6 331 | 6 331 | 5 539 | (12.51) | 5 535 | 5 765 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Higher education institutions | 130 | 132 | 130 | 130 | 190 | 190 | 190 | | 195 | 202 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 056 | 1 000 | 4 200 | 2 500 | 2 245 | 2 245 | 1 248 | (44.41) | 1 255 | 1 305 |
| Non-profit institutions | 160 | 1 461 | 1 200 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 086 | 3 000 | 43.82 | 3 032 | 3 163 |
| Households | 16 | 7 | 45 | | | 14 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 249 | 214 | 413 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 517 | 3.61 | 530 | 552 |
| Machinery and equipment | 249 | 214 | 413 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 511 | 5.58 | 524 | 546 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 6 | (60.00) | 6 | 6 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | 5 | 5 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 14 901 | 16 947 | 21 656 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 23 448 | 2.67 | 24 127 | 25 421 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 3 582 | 3 980 | 7 314 | 6 331 | 6 331 | 6 331 | 5 539 | (12.51) | 5 535 | 5 765 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Higher education institutions | 130 | 132 | 130 | 130 | 190 | 190 | 190 | | 195 | 202 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 056 | 1 000 | 4 200 | 2 500 | 2 245 | 2 245 | 1 248 | (44.41) | 1 255 | 1 305 |
| Public corporations | 1 056 | | 3 200 | 2 500 | 2 245 | 1 245 | 1 248 | 0.24 | 1 255 | 1 305 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 1 056 | | 3 200 | 2 500 | 2 245 | 1 245 | 1 248 | | 1 255 | 1 305 |
| Private enterprises | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 160 | 1 461 | 1 200 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 086 | 3 000 | 43.82 | 3 032 | 3 163 |
| Households | 16 | 7 | 45 | | | 14 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 16 | 7 | 45 | | | 14 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Purpose: To facilitate and provide structured agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training**

to provide accredited higher education and training from NQF levels 5 and above to anybody who desires to study in agriculture and related fields

Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)

to provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 to 4 through FET structured education and training programmes to all interested agricultural role players

Policy developments

Implementation of the approved national Norms and Standards and the Governance and Financing Framework for Agricultural Training Institutes (ATIs), promulgation of the proposed ATI Bill by DAFF and the proposed functional shift of Agricultural Training Institutes to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET), will have profound implications for the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute.

Key pillars of the revitalisation plan are: improvement of infrastructure and facilities, ensuring skills and academic programmes' accreditation and quality assurance, re-orientation and re-training of staff, establishing and strengthening governance and financing and curricular review and provision of ICT and other resources.

The changing landscape of agricultural education and training and the repositioning of Agricultural Training Institutes (Colleges), necessitate the revisiting of internal policies, mandates and prescripts to be aligned to the national, provincial and departmental agendas. This will also necessitate the revision of the organisational structure to respond to service delivery imperatives.

In 2015/16 an integrated change intervention process was initiated to ensure that change imperatives identified by the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute (EATI) are addressed in a structured process-driven manner and to ensure that the change is anchored in the institution's culture. This process was kick-started by the facilitation of the development and acceptance of a new language policy and implementation plan for the EATI through multi-stakeholder engagement, which created an opportunity to find an innovative and creative solution to the broader issues of transformation. It is envisaged that with time, new policies will be developed to support the implementation of the transformation agenda of the EATI.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The Revitalisation Plan for the Colleges of Agriculture will be gradually implemented at the EATI. Earmarked CASP and ECSP funding will be used to fund the implementation of the different pillars of this revitalisation plan.

The current curricula of the Higher Certificate, Diploma and B.Agric programmes will be aligned to the new qualifications framework and submitted to the HEQC and SAQA for approval, registration and implementation.

The establishment of fully fledged training centres at Clanwilliam and Oudtshoorn, specifically looking at office and hostel accommodation for learners and staff at Clanwilliam and hostel facilities at Oudtshoorn campuses respectively, will be investigated. This is especially so for implementation of the new curriculum that will require work-integrated learning.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocation in 2016/17 for the Programme has decreased by R1.253 million (1.47 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimates of R59.612 million to R58.737 million provided for 2016/17. The decrease can mainly be attributed to additional once off funding allocated in the Adjusted Estimates.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Support the Provincial Agricultural Sector to at least maintain its export position for the next five (5) years by growing its value added from R16.349 billion in 2013.

Ensure that at least 70 per cent of all agricultural land reform projects in the Province are successful over the next five (5) years.

Support the sector (farmers and industries) to increase sustainable agricultural production (primary provincial commodities) by at least 10 per cent over the next ten (10) years.

Optimise the sustainable utilisation of our water and land resources through conservation methodologies to address the challenges of climate change whilst increasing agricultural production.

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Enhance the agri processing capacity of both primary and secondary levels to increase with 10 per cent over baseline by 2019.

Facilitate an increase of 20 per cent in relevant skills development of different levels in the organisation and the sector over the next ten (10) years.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Higher Education and Training

To provide tertiary agricultural education and training from NQF level 5 to anybody who meets the minimum requirements to study in agriculture and related fields.

Further Education and Training (FET)

To provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 to 4 through FET structured education and training programmes to all interested agricultural role players.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Higher Education and Training | 36 879 | 34 194 | 43 541 | 42 511 | 45 156 | 45 156 | 44 736 | (0.93) | 45 728 | 48 733 |
| 2. Further Education and Training (FET) | 9 651 | 9 679 | 9 888 | 14 456 | 14 456 | 14 456 | 14 001 | (3.15) | 14 808 | 15 746 |
| Total payments and estimates | 46 530 | 43 873 | 53 429 | 56 967 | 59 612 | 59 612 | 58 737 | (1.47) | 60 536 | 64 479 |

Note: Sub-programme 7.1: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP): R4 533 000 (2016/17).

Sub-programme 7.3: Quality Assurance has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Current payments | 41 097 | 41 114 | 46 424 | 50 952 | 50 916 | 50 867 | 53 240 | 4.67 | 55 666 | 59 242 |
| Compensation of employees | 25 846 | 27 051 | 29 536 | 29 512 | 29 512 | 29 512 | 33 585 | 13.80 | 35 869 | 37 949 |
| Goods and services | 15 251 | 14 063 | 16 888 | 21 440 | 21 189 | 21 140 | 19 655 | (7.02) | 19 797 | 21 293 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | 215 | 215 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 3 320 | 892 | 2 145 | 1 650 | 2 321 | 2 363 | 550 | (76.72) | 578 | 622 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 3 | 24 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 839 | 163 | 4 | | 56 | 85 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | | 263 | 283 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 298 | | | | 600 | 600 | 300 | (50.00) | 315 | 339 |
| Households | 1 180 | 619 | 2 137 | 1 400 | 1 414 | 1 426 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 099 | 1 854 | 4 821 | 4 365 | 6 375 | 6 375 | 4 947 | (22.40) | 4 292 | 4 615 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | 926 | 1 370 | 2 870 | 2 870 | 2 000 | (30.31) | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 099 | 1 854 | 3 895 | 2 995 | 3 505 | 3 505 | 2 347 | (33.04) | 2 257 | 2 578 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | 600 | | 35 | 37 |
| Payments for financial assets | 14 | 13 | 39 | | | 7 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 46 530 | 43 873 | 53 429 | 56 967 | 59 612 | 59 612 | 58 737 | (1.47) | 60 536 | 64 479 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 3 320 | 892 | 2 145 | 1 650 | 2 321 | 2 363 | 550 | (76.72) | 578 | 622 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 3 | 24 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provinces | 3 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 3 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | 4 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | 4 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 839 | 163 | 4 | | 56 | 85 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 44 | 44 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 839 | 163 | 4 | | 12 | 41 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 1 839 | 163 | 4 | | 12 | 41 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | | 263 | 283 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 298 | | | | 600 | 600 | 300 | (50.00) | 315 | 339 |
| Households | 1 180 | 619 | 2 137 | 1 400 | 1 414 | 1 426 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 69 | 255 | 19 | | 14 | 26 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 111 | 364 | 2 118 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 8: Rural Development

Purpose: To coordinate the development programmes by stakeholders in rural areas.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination

to initiate, plan and monitor development in specific rural areas (CRDP sites) across the three spheres of government in order to address needs that have been identified

Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation

to engage communities on priorities and to institutionalise and support community organisational structures (NGOs, etc.)

Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development

to enhance the image and the socio-economic conditions of farm workers and their family members, through facilitation of training and development initiatives, in order to improve their quality of life

Policy developments

Budget Structure Review processes have resulted in the establishment of three sub-programmes in a renamed Rural Development Programme namely; Development Coordination, Social Facilitation and Farm Worker Development.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

The external programme design evaluation might result in the need for some changes to the rural development model.

The external Farm Worker of the Year Competition evaluation might result in the need for changes.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 allocation has increased by R680 000 (3.22 per cent) from the 2015/16 revised estimate of R21.110 million to R21.790 million provided for in 2016/17. The increase is largely to provide for higher than inflationary increases and the cost of living adjustments.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 8: Rural Development

Increase agricultural and related economic opportunities in selected rural areas based on socio-economic needs over a ten (10) year period and strengthen interface with local authorities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination

To successfully coordinate the implementation of the national CRDP in the selected rural nodes in the Western Cape.

Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation

Facilitate social cohesion and development efforts, as part of the CRDP, in the selected rural development nodes in the Western Cape.

Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development

Enhance the image and socio-economic conditions of farm workers and their family members, through facilitation of training and development initiatives to improve their quality of life.

Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Rural Development

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| 1. Rural Development Coordination | 5 200 | 3 039 | 4 515 | 4 415 | 4 315 | 4 315 | 5 206 | 20.65 | 5 423 | 6 176 |
| 2. Social Facilitation | | | | 1 029 | 1 039 | 1 039 | 1 049 | 0.96 | 1 059 | 1 150 |
| 3. Farm Worker Development | 10 760 | 16 167 | 14 717 | 15 666 | 15 756 | 15 756 | 15 535 | (1.40) | 15 934 | 16 276 |
| Total payments and estimates | 15 960 | 19 206 | 19 232 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 790 | 3.22 | 22 416 | 23 602 |

Note: Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure. The Sub-programmes Monitoring and Reporting as prescribed by National Treasury are not utilised by the Department.

Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 11 442 | 10 014 | 12 134 | 13 325 | 13 325 | 13 417 | 14 813 | 10.40 | 15 790 | 17 398 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 317 | 8 327 | 9 763 | 10 380 | 10 380 | 10 461 | 12 262 | 17.22 | 13 444 | 14 800 |
| Goods and services | 3 125 | 1 687 | 2 371 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 956 | 2 551 | (13.70) | 2 346 | 2 598 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 4 312 | 8 976 | 6 732 | 7 360 | 7 360 | 7 360 | 6 650 | (9.65) | 6 312 | 5 874 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | | | | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 2 883 | 3 612 | 5 846 | 6 260 | 6 202 | 6 306 | 5 650 | (10.40) | 5 312 | 4 964 |
| Non-profit institutions | 987 | 4 768 | 179 | 200 | 242 | 242 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 438 | 546 | 707 | 900 | 900 | 796 | 1 000 | 25.63 | 1 000 | 910 |
| Payments for capital assets | 205 | 216 | 365 | 425 | 425 | 333 | 327 | (1.80) | 314 | 330 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | 80 | 80 | 80 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 205 | 216 | 365 | 345 | 345 | 253 | 327 | 29.25 | 314 | 330 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 960 | 19 206 | 19 232 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 790 | 3.22 | 22 416 | 23 602 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 4 312 | 8 976 | 6 732 | 7 360 | 7 360 | 7 360 | 6 650 | (9.65) | 6 312 | 5 874 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | | | | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 2 883 | 3 612 | 5 846 | 6 260 | 6 202 | 6 306 | 5 650 | (10.40) | 5 312 | 4 964 |
| Public corporations | 1 157 | 3 612 | 5 839 | 6 260 | 6 202 | 6 306 | 5 650 | (10.40) | 5 312 | 4 964 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 1 157 | 3 612 | 5 839 | 6 260 | 6 202 | 6 306 | 5 650 | (10.40) | 5 312 | 4 964 |
| Private enterprises | 1 726 | | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 1 726 | | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 987 | 4 768 | 179 | 200 | 242 | 242 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 438 | 546 | 707 | 900 | 900 | 796 | 1 000 | 25.63 | 1 000 | 910 |
| Social benefits | 32 | 134 | 294 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 406 | 412 | 413 | 900 | 900 | 796 | 1 000 | 25.63 | 1 000 | 910 |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 513 | 69 824 | 502 | 73 313 | 461 | 79 733 | 436 | 31 | 467 | 79 249 | 461 | 85 703 | 489 | 93 579 | 521 | 99 955 | 3.7% | 8.0% | 25.1% |
| 7 – 10 | 323 | 108 210 | 314 | 115 542 | 347 | 123 442 | 345 | 20 | 365 | 138 415 | 369 | 152 518 | 393 | 161 774 | 416 | 171 867 | 4.5% | 7.5% | 43.7% |
| 11 – 12 | 83 | 44 771 | 88 | 46 857 | 85 | 58 894 | 97 | 5 | 102 | 69 355 | 102 | 74 628 | 109 | 77 503 | 117 | 81 591 | 4.7% | 5.6% | 21.2% |
| 13 – 16 | 22 | 20 276 | 21 | 22 461 | 21 | 19 831 | 23 | 1 | 24 | 25 108 | 26 | 30 679 | 30 | 34 346 | 31 | 37 115 | 8.9% | 13.9% | 8.9% |
| Other | | | | | | | 86 | | 86 | 3 541 | 82 | 3 368 | 85 | 3 631 | 85 | 3 897 | (0.4%) | 3.2% | 1.0% |
| Total | 941 | 243 081 | 925 | 258 173 | 914 | 281 900 | 987 | 57 | 1 044 | 315 668 | 1 040 | 346 896 | 1 106 | 370 833 | 1 170 | 394 425 | 3.9% | 7.7% | 100.0% |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 144 | 40 589 | 143 | 43 941 | 143 | 49 310 | 229 | 11 | 240 | 53 768 | 242 | 65 650 | 252 | 70 114 | 267 | 74 181 | 3.6% | 11.3% | 18.5% |
| Sustainable Resource Management | 71 | 21 728 | 71 | 23 417 | 69 | 25 344 | 57 | 12 | 69 | 27 743 | 70 | 29 386 | 76 | 31 384 | 79 | 33 553 | 4.6% | 6.5% | 8.5% |
| Farmer Support and Development | 136 | 39 465 | 125 | 39 900 | 129 | 41 305 | 126 | 8 | 134 | 50 902 | 143 | 55 966 | 152 | 59 772 | 160 | 64 400 | 6.1% | 8.2% | 16.2% |
| Veterinary Services | 124 | 40 427 | 128 | 44 252 | 133 | 49 209 | 140 | 2 | 142 | 57 401 | 137 | 60 897 | 145 | 65 038 | 150 | 68 810 | 1.8% | 6.2% | 17.7% |
| Research and Technology Development Services | 278 | 57 923 | 273 | 61 148 | 266 | 66 772 | 270 | 3 | 273 | 74 000 | 264 | 75 163 | 282 | 80 274 | 300 | 84 928 | 3.2% | 4.7% | 22.0% |
| Agricultural Economics Services | 27 | 8 786 | 26 | 10 137 | 27 | 10 661 | 30 | | 30 | 11 881 | 30 | 13 987 | 33 | 14 938 | 37 | 15 804 | 7.2% | 10.0% | 4.0% |
| Structured Agricultural Education and Training | 119 | 25 846 | 118 | 27 051 | 110 | 29 536 | 116 | 1 | 117 | 29 512 | 117 | 33 585 | 126 | 35 869 | 135 | 37 949 | 4.9% | 8.7% | 9.6% |
| Rural Development | 42 | 8 317 | 41 | 8 327 | 37 | 9 763 | 19 | 20 | 39 | 10 461 | 37 | 12 262 | 40 | 13 444 | 42 | 14 800 | 2.5% | 12.3% | 3.6% |
| Total | 941 | 243 081 | 925 | 258 173 | 914 | 281 900 | 987 | 57 | 1 044 | 315 668 | 1 040 | 346 896 | 1 106 | 370 833 | 1 170 | 394 425 | 3.9% | 7.7% | 100.0% |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 795 | 54 | | 260 711 | 848 | 287 375 | 905 | 305 122 | 965 | 320 899 | | 7.2% | 82.2% |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations | | | | | | | 106 | 3 | | 51 416 | 110 | 56 152 | 116 | 62 113 | 120 | 69 716 | | 10.7% | 16.8% |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 86 | - | | 3 541 | 82 | 3 369 | 85 | 3 598 | 85 | 3 810 | | 2.5% | 1.0% |
| Total | | | | | | | 987 | 57 | | 315 668 | 1 040 | 346 896 | 1 106 | 370 833 | 1 170 | 394 425 | | 7.7% | 100.0% |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 1 113 | 2 509 | 4 962 | 5 202 | 5 202 | 5 202 | 3 027 | (41.81) | 3 178 | 3 337 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 67 | 28 | 403 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 267 | 115.32 | 280 | 294 |
| Other | 1 046 | 2 481 | 4 559 | 5 078 | 5 078 | 5 078 | 2 760 | (45.65) | 2 898 | 3 043 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 483 | 417 | 258 | 232 | 232 | 232 | 241 | 3.88 | 316 | 332 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 32 | 36 | 113 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 7 | (87.04) | 8 | 9 |
| Other | 451 | 381 | 145 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 234 | 31.46 | 308 | 323 |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | 531 | 501 | 852 | 1 829 | 1 829 | 1 829 | 1 524 | (16.68) | 1 594 | 1 672 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 283 | 316 | 468 | 1 043 | 1 043 | 1 043 | 737 | (29.34) | 768 | 804 |
| Other | 248 | 185 | 384 | 786 | 786 | 786 | 787 | 0.13 | 826 | 868 |
| 4. Veterinary Services | 564 | 387 | 725 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 820 | 48.01 | 861 | 904 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 63 | 23 | 216 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 320 | 95.12 | 336 | 353 |
| Other | 501 | 364 | 509 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 500 | 28.21 | 525 | 551 |
| 5. Research and Technology | 262 | 304 | 402 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 549 | (8.50) | 577 | 605 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 69 | 40 | 55 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 71 | (34.86) | 75 | 78 |
| Other | 193 | 264 | 347 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 478 | (2.65) | 502 | 527 |
| 6. Agricultural Economics | 83 | 106 | 198 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 125 | (2.34) | 131 | 138 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | | | 32 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 25 | (19.35) | 26 | 28 |
| Other | 83 | 106 | 166 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 100 | 3.09 | 105 | 110 |
| 7. Structured Agricultural | 1 800 | 594 | 2 947 | 973 | 973 | 973 | 1 300 | 33.61 | 1 365 | 1 434 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 100 | 30 | 592 | 324 | 324 | 324 | 152 | (53.09) | 160 | 168 |
| Other | 1 700 | 564 | 2 355 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 1 148 | 76.89 | 1 205 | 1 266 |
| 8. Rural Development | 45 | 46 | 57 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 82 | 18.84 | 86 | 90 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 9 | 20 | 34 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 36 | 26 | 23 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 82 | 20.59 | 86 | 90 |
| Total payments on training | 4 881 | 4 864 | 10 401 | 9 587 | 9 587 | 9 587 | 7 668 | (20.02) | 8 108 | 8 512 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- p-riation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|-------|-------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 | | | |
| Number of staff | 941 | 925 | 914 | 1 072 | 1 072 | 1 044 | 1 040 | (0.38) | 1 106 | 1 170 |
| Number of personnel trained | 835 | 212 | 834 | 910 | 910 | 910 | 921 | 1.21 | 926 | 979 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 420 | 82 | 424 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 501 | 1.21 | 504 | 533 |
| Female | 415 | 130 | 410 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 420 | 1.20 | 422 | 446 |
| Number of training opportunities | 72 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | | 216 | 229 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 9 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | | 29 | 31 |
| Workshops | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 |
| Seminars | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | | 13 | 14 |
| Other | 45 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | | 167 | 177 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 187 | 193 | 188 | 190 | 190 | 174 | 144 | (17.24) | 144 | 152 |
| Number of interns appointed | 66 | 60 | 105 | 80 | 80 | 85 | 82 | (3.53) | 85 | 85 |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 102 | 100 | 55 | 100 | 100 | 66 | 85 | 28.79 | 85 | 90 |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 26 230 | 28 276 | 31 239 | 24 051 | 26 798 | 26 798 | 25 335 | (5.46) | 26 485 | 27 672 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 26 162 | 28 226 | 31 213 | 24 011 | 26 758 | 26 758 | 25 293 | (5.47) | 26 441 | 27 625 |
| Sales by market establishments | 2 038 | 1 915 | 1 124 | 1 279 | 1 279 | 1 279 | | (100.00) | | |
| Administrative fees | 18 | 19 | 37 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 10.00 | 24 | 25 |
| Registration | 18 | 19 | 37 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 10.00 | 24 | 25 |
| Other sales | 24 106 | 26 292 | 30 052 | 22 712 | 25 459 | 25 459 | 25 271 | (0.74) | 26 417 | 27 600 |
| Academic services: | 5 782 | 5 379 | 6 657 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | 5 500 | | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Registration, tuition & examination fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boarding services | 3 404 | 2 529 | 4 207 | 2 800 | 2 800 | 2 800 | 3 110 | 11.07 | 3 265 | 3 450 |
| Commission on insurance | 94 | 101 | 107 | | | | | | | |
| Laboratory services | 1 549 | 1 795 | 1 927 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 500 | 15.38 | 1 575 | 1 650 |
| Rental of buildings, equipment and other services | 172 | 151 | 83 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 151 | 25.83 | 178 | 188 |
| Sales of goods | 1 926 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of agricultural products | 6 947 | 11 598 | 12 211 | 10 041 | 12 788 | 12 788 | 11 200 | (12.42) | 11 898 | 12 600 |
| Services rendered | 4 112 | 4 647 | 4 746 | 2 877 | 2 877 | 2 877 | 3 800 | 32.08 | 3 990 | 4 200 |
| Photocopies and faxes | 56 | 67 | 81 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11.11 | 11 | 12 |
| Other | 64 | 25 | 33 | 65 | 65 | 65 | | (100.00) | | |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 68 | 50 | 26 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 42 | 5.00 | 44 | 47 |
| Transfers received from | 276 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 26 | 24 | (7.69) | 28 | 30 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 276 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 26 | 24 | (7.69) | 28 | 30 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 150 | 467 | 3 144 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 5 546 | 1 300 | (76.56) | 800 | 500 |
| Interest | 1 087 | 431 | 3 083 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 5 483 | 1 300 | (76.29) | 800 | 500 |
| Dividends | 7 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Rent on land | 56 | 20 | 45 | 47 | 47 | 47 | | (100.00) | | |
| Sales of capital assets | 70 | 33 | 93 | 20 | 20 | 87 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other capital assets | 70 | 33 | 93 | 20 | 20 | 87 | | (100.00) | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 458 | 116 | 288 | | | 354 | | (100.00) | | |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 174 | (96) | 181 | | | 354 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cash surpluses | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Other | 284 | 212 | 105 | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 28 184 | 28 914 | 34 785 | 25 454 | 28 201 | 32 811 | 26 659 | (18.75) | 27 313 | 28 202 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 378 267 | 385 610 | 419 225 | 488 559 | 484 736 | 482 118 | 505 414 | 4.83 | 526 506 | 564 861 |
| Compensation of employees | 243 081 | 258 173 | 281 900 | 314 887 | 315 587 | 315 668 | 346 896 | 9.89 | 370 833 | 394 425 |
| Salaries and wages | 212 240 | 224 733 | 245 019 | 275 157 | 274 857 | 274 795 | 305 075 | 11.02 | 326 142 | 347 047 |
| Social contributions | 30 841 | 33 440 | 36 881 | 39 730 | 40 730 | 40 873 | 41 821 | 2.32 | 44 691 | 47 378 |
| Goods and services | 135 180 | 127 437 | 137 321 | 173 672 | 168 934 | 166 168 | 158 518 | (4.60) | 155 673 | 170 436 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 920 | 672 | 877 | 589 | 865 | 867 | 757 | (12.69) | 785 | 864 |
| Advertising | 1 233 | 1 346 | 934 | 690 | 1 214 | 1 316 | 702 | (46.66) | 728 | 812 |
| Minor Assets | 1 819 | 2 590 | 1 324 | 3 247 | 3 048 | 2 807 | 3 657 | 30.28 | 3 533 | 3 929 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 525 | 3 287 | 3 247 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 722 | 6.34 | 3 796 | 4 062 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 502 | 475 | 1 035 | 1 378 | 1 301 | 1 316 | 1 416 | 7.60 | 1 467 | 1 741 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 940 | 766 | 841 | 772 | 1 684 | 1 736 | 1 668 | (3.92) | 1 728 | 1 962 |
| Communication (G&S) | 8 578 | 11 688 | 8 171 | 8 471 | 7 239 | 9 144 | 4 289 | (53.09) | 4 384 | 4 578 |
| Computer services | 2 896 | 2 974 | 3 644 | 8 473 | 4 983 | 5 379 | 4 612 | (14.26) | 4 718 | 5 299 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 008 | 424 | 5 624 | 4 541 | 7 243 | 7 954 | 9 021 | 13.41 | 8 479 | 9 072 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 2 548 | 579 | 123 | 2 907 | 1 524 | 1 131 | 3 916 | 246.24 | 4 118 | 4 015 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 1 053 | 680 | 154 | 89 | 269 | 677 | 404 | (40.32) | 421 | 467 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 1 | 1 | 258 | 32 | 32 | 67 | 37 | (44.78) | 28 | 41 |
| Contractors | 9 361 | 11 878 | 13 486 | 7 067 | 8 004 | 6 668 | 6 518 | (2.25) | 6 611 | 7 230 |
| Agency and support/outsource services | 3 905 | 4 789 | 5 725 | 10 223 | 12 238 | 12 457 | 8 406 | (32.52) | 7 415 | 8 422 |
| Entertainment | 79 | 72 | 51 | 913 | 112 | 112 | 80 | (28.57) | 82 | 86 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 8 925 | 8 696 | 8 332 | 11 678 | 8 756 | 8 868 | 9 624 | 8.53 | 10 012 | 11 399 |
| Consumable supplies | 25 634 | 21 062 | 22 103 | 33 484 | 31 564 | 31 076 | 28 967 | (6.79) | 28 563 | 30 969 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 601 | 2 332 | 2 734 | 4 161 | 4 278 | 4 281 | 4 417 | 3.18 | 4 466 | 5 088 |
| Operating leases | 2 897 | 2 975 | 2 583 | 4 639 | 3 224 | 3 348 | 3 188 | (4.78) | 3 490 | 3 514 |
| Property payments | 22 864 | 21 661 | 25 456 | 30 178 | 32 703 | 28 445 | 33 551 | 17.95 | 30 935 | 32 555 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 90 | 61 | 54 | 125 | 155 | 155 | 200 | 29.03 | 209 | 223 |
| Travel and subsistence | 19 217 | 20 866 | 21 788 | 28 044 | 24 862 | 24 734 | 21 243 | (14.11) | 21 296 | 24 187 |
| Training and development | 1 998 | 1 943 | 2 863 | 4 269 | 3 561 | 3 606 | 2 879 | (20.16) | 2 945 | 3 367 |
| Operating payments | 8 901 | 3 083 | 4 526 | 2 735 | 5 158 | 4 975 | 3 870 | (22.21) | 4 039 | 4 529 |
| Venues and facilities | 2 378 | 2 387 | 1 032 | 1 251 | 1 126 | 1 188 | 1 191 | 0.25 | 1 237 | 1 432 |
| Rental and hiring | 307 | 150 | 356 | 216 | 291 | 361 | 183 | (49.31) | 188 | 593 |
| Interest and rent on land | 6 | | 4 | | 215 | 282 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | 6 | | 4 | | | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Rent on land | | | | | 215 | 215 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 159 736 | 195 689 | 403 116 | 229 613 | 243 990 | 246 532 | 251 562 | 2.04 | 266 685 | 271 076 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 173 | 336 | 189 | 50 | 54 | 57 | 80 | 40.35 | 80 | 89 |
| Provinces | 123 | 279 | 141 | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 100.00 | 4 | 4 |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | | | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | 100.00 | 4 | 4 |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 123 | 279 | 141 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | 50 | 57 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 76 | 38.18 | 76 | 85 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 50 | 57 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 76 | 38.18 | 76 | 85 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 414 | 2 284 | 1 748 | 1 603 | 2 157 | 3 425 | 1 101 | (67.85) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Social security funds | | | | | 343 | 349 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 4 414 | 2 284 | 1 748 | 1 603 | 1 814 | 3 076 | 1 101 | (64.21) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Other | 2 194 | 904 | 9 | 2 | 18 | 1 280 | | (100.00) | | |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (continued) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | 130 | 132 | 280 | 380 | 440 | 470 | 440 | (6.38) | 458 | 485 | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 149 354 | 148 081 | 357 986 | 194 462 | 227 351 | 227 427 | 240 976 | 5.96 | 255 988 | 259 691 | |
| Public corporations | 103 722 | 127 608 | 341 568 | 179 933 | 210 156 | 200 499 | 208 553 | 4.02 | 221 615 | 217 643 | |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | 17 940 | | 19 488 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 100 | 5.50 | 22 283 | 26 247 | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 85 782 | 127 608 | 322 080 | 159 933 | 190 156 | 180 499 | 187 453 | 3.85 | 199 332 | 191 396 | |
| Private enterprises | 45 632 | 20 473 | 16 418 | 14 529 | 17 195 | 26 928 | 32 423 | 20.41 | 34 373 | 42 048 | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 45 632 | 20 473 | 16 418 | 14 529 | 17 195 | 26 928 | 32 423 | 20.41 | 34 373 | 42 048 | |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 150 | 40 010 | 33 941 | 25 606 | 4 201 | 4 988 | 4 200 | (15.80) | 4 250 | 4 595 | |
| Households | 3 515 | 4 846 | 8 972 | 7 512 | 9 787 | 10 165 | 4 765 | (53.12) | 4 856 | 5 121 | |
| Social benefits | 643 | 1 668 | 1 761 | | 374 | 703 | 5 | (99.29) | 5 | 5 | |
| Other transfers to households | 2 872 | 3 178 | 7 211 | 7 512 | 9 413 | 9 462 | 4 760 | (49.69) | 4 851 | 5 116 | |
| Payments for capital assets | 17 401 | 27 259 | 32 682 | 24 089 | 29 353 | 29 246 | 30 879 | 5.58 | 26 821 | 31 087 | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 387 | 371 | 1 181 | 2 575 | 3 075 | 3 075 | 2 430 | (20.98) | 2 443 | 2 500 | |
| Buildings | | | | 125 | 125 | | 280 | | 293 | 309 | |
| Other fixed structures | 387 | 371 | 1 181 | 2 450 | 2 950 | 3 075 | 2 150 | (30.08) | 2 150 | 2 191 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 16 828 | 26 888 | 31 501 | 21 499 | 26 263 | 26 156 | 27 843 | 6.45 | 24 337 | 28 544 | |
| Transport equipment | 10 024 | 11 619 | 14 088 | 13 144 | 14 558 | 14 638 | 12 971 | (11.39) | 13 425 | 15 494 | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 6 804 | 15 269 | 17 413 | 8 355 | 11 705 | 11 518 | 14 872 | 29.12 | 10 912 | 13 050 | |
| Biological assets | 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 162 | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 606 | 3940.00 | 41 | 43 | |
| Payments for financial assets | 229 | 304 | 413 | | 129 | 312 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total economic classification | 555 633 | 608 862 | 855 436 | 742 261 | 758 208 | 758 208 | 787 855 | 3.91 | 820 012 | 867 024 | |

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 77 370 | 83 713 | 91 124 | 116 109 | 111 757 | 110 379 | 124 671 | 12.95 | 126 137 | 132 897 |
| Compensation of employees | 40 589 | 43 941 | 49 310 | 54 168 | 53 768 | 53 768 | 65 650 | 22.10 | 70 114 | 74 181 |
| Salaries and wages | 35 879 | 38 615 | 43 366 | 47 841 | 47 441 | 47 387 | 58 422 | 23.29 | 62 397 | 66 014 |
| Social contributions | 4 710 | 5 326 | 5 944 | 6 327 | 6 327 | 6 381 | 7 228 | 13.27 | 7 717 | 8 167 |
| Goods and services | 36 775 | 39 772 | 41 810 | 61 941 | 57 989 | 56 544 | 59 021 | 4.38 | 56 023 | 58 716 |
| of which | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 403 | 360 | 359 | 194 | 364 | 364 | 108 | (70.33) | 109 | 117 |
| Advertising | 900 | 905 | 726 | 455 | 800 | 805 | 275 | (65.84) | 280 | 299 |
| Minor Assets | 235 | 468 | 180 | 298 | 563 | 501 | 288 | (42.51) | 296 | 315 |
| Audit cost: External | 3 525 | 3 287 | 3 247 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 722 | 6.34 | 3 796 | 4 062 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 50 | 28 | 43 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 262 | 457.45 | 268 | 286 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 175 | 238 | 156 | 214 | 962 | 889 | 398 | (55.23) | 405 | 434 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 716 | 3 938 | 3 825 | 3 002 | 1 412 | 3 315 | 1 307 | (60.57) | 1 332 | 1 335 |
| Computer services | 887 | 1 679 | 2 369 | 4 774 | 2 401 | 2 421 | 1 993 | (17.68) | 2 032 | 2 175 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 634 | 253 | 414 | 2 188 | 1 242 | 1 295 | 8 058 | 522.24 | 7 520 | 8 019 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | | | 15 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 26 | 38 | 41 | 15 | 45 | 45 | 60 | 33.33 | 61 | 65 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 1 | 1 | 221 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 12 | (62.50) | 12 | 13 |
| Contractors | 668 | 2 505 | 1 022 | 1 943 | 1 571 | 1 574 | 1 178 | (25.16) | 1 223 | 1 237 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 424 | 448 | 752 | 5 604 | 6 047 | 6 017 | 1 851 | (69.24) | 1 170 | 1 271 |
| Entertainment | 55 | 55 | 43 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 50 | (39.02) | 52 | 54 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 021 | 993 | 872 | 2 053 | 1 006 | 1 085 | 957 | (11.80) | 1 143 | 1 175 |
| Consumable supplies | 1 218 | 997 | 1 208 | 993 | 1 204 | 1 239 | 1 223 | (1.29) | 1 248 | 1 287 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 842 | 969 | 772 | 1 301 | 1 230 | 1 230 | 947 | (23.01) | 958 | 1 021 |
| Operating leases | 782 | 716 | 589 | 1 664 | 664 | 694 | 665 | (4.18) | 878 | 491 |
| Property payments | 19 105 | 17 365 | 20 286 | 25 535 | 27 231 | 23 495 | 29 035 | 23.58 | 26 447 | 27 487 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 7 | | 10 | 40 | 40 | 60 | 50.00 | 61 | 65 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 177 | 2 595 | 2 566 | 4 958 | 4 139 | 4 437 | 4 140 | (6.69) | 4 181 | 4 430 |
| Training and development | 112 | 417 | 325 | 1 925 | 1 205 | 1 205 | 450 | (62.66) | 460 | 491 |
| Operating payments | 457 | 1 015 | 1 602 | 629 | 1 650 | 1 660 | 1 465 | (11.75) | 1 564 | 1 633 |
| Venues and facilities | 351 | 481 | 134 | 425 | 410 | 430 | 380 | (11.63) | 387 | 416 |
| Rental and hiring | 11 | 14 | 43 | 75 | 117 | 117 | 137 | 17.09 | 140 | 538 |
| Interest and rent on land | 6 | | 4 | | | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | 6 | | 4 | | | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 379 | 2 781 | 6 802 | 5 363 | 5 444 | 6 727 | 3 516 | (47.73) | 3 583 | 3 834 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 120 | 131 | 141 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | (66.67) | 1 | 1 |
| Provinces | 120 | 131 | 141 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | | | | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 120 | 131 | 141 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Municipal bank accounts | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 26 | 1 259 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 25 | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 1 | 1 235 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 1 | 1 235 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | 30 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | 851 | | 20 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | | | 686 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | | 686 | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | | 165 | | 20 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | 165 | | 20 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 195 | 172 | 55 | 150 | 180 | 180 | 250 | 38.89 | 254 | 272 |
| Households | 1 063 | 2 471 | 5 754 | 5 212 | 5 215 | 5 215 | 3 265 | (37.39) | 3 328 | 3 561 |
| Social benefits | 12 | 82 | 1 110 | | 3 | 3 | 5 | 66.67 | 5 | 5 |
| Other transfers to households | 1 051 | 2 389 | 4 644 | 5 212 | 5 212 | 5 212 | 3 260 | (37.45) | 3 323 | 3 556 |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 565 | 4 918 | 8 127 | 2 691 | 6 957 | 6 957 | 2 446 | (64.84) | 2 918 | 3 000 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 565 | 4 918 | 8 127 | 2 691 | 6 957 | 6 957 | 2 446 | (64.84) | 2 918 | 3 000 |
| Transport equipment | 2 004 | 2 327 | 2 786 | 1 081 | 2 222 | 2 394 | 1 345 | (43.82) | 1 798 | 1 719 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 561 | 2 591 | 5 341 | 1 610 | 4 735 | 4 563 | 1 101 | (75.87) | 1 120 | 1 281 |
| Payments for financial assets | 32 | 54 | 77 | | 5 | 100 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 81 346 | 91 466 | 106 130 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 130 633 | 5.21 | 132 638 | 139 731 |

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 47 600 | 33 357 | 34 652 | 37 773 | 39 211 | 38 024 | 39 796 | 4.66 | 42 282 | 44 800 |
| Compensation of employees | 21 728 | 23 417 | 25 344 | 27 743 | 27 743 | 27 743 | 29 386 | 5.92 | 31 384 | 33 553 |
| Salaries and wages | 19 148 | 20 718 | 22 533 | 24 839 | 24 639 | 24 639 | 26 392 | 7.11 | 28 181 | 30 153 |
| Social contributions | 2 580 | 2 699 | 2 811 | 2 904 | 3 104 | 3 104 | 2 994 | (3.54) | 3 203 | 3 400 |
| Goods and services | 25 872 | 9 940 | 9 308 | 10 030 | 11 468 | 10 281 | 10 410 | 1.25 | 10 898 | 11 247 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 64 | 5 | 11 | 14 | 14 | 18 | 14 | (22.22) | 14 | 16 |
| Advertising | 65 | 26 | | 37 | 37 | 37 | 47 | 27.03 | 49 | 52 |
| Minor Assets | 101 | 64 | 100 | 348 | 252 | 244 | 205 | (15.98) | 215 | 229 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 31 | 36 | 102 | 40 | 33 | 33 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 65 | 34 | 45 | 19 | 29 | 28 | 38 | 35.71 | 41 | 43 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 526 | 3 281 | 414 | 1 197 | 586 | 583 | 323 | (44.60) | 340 | 360 |
| Computer services | 236 | 284 | 304 | 132 | 412 | 423 | 247 | (41.61) | 260 | 276 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 209 | | 3 089 | | 1 646 | 2 728 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 1 893 | 523 | 108 | 2 836 | 1 453 | 1 053 | 3 894 | 269.80 | 4 097 | 3 993 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | | | | | | | 120 | | 126 | 134 |
| Contractors | 1 182 | 572 | 53 | 18 | 1 518 | 18 | 130 | 622.22 | 137 | 145 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 503 | 5 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 149 | 365.63 | 157 | 167 |
| Entertainment | 7 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 724 | 773 | 716 | 830 | 830 | 799 | 912 | 14.14 | 959 | 1 018 |
| Consumable supplies | 6 435 | 201 | 323 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 538 | 242.68 | 566 | 547 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 109 | 64 | 152 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 233 | 8.37 | 241 | 252 |
| Operating leases | 112 | 133 | 113 | 187 | 172 | 172 | 175 | 1.74 | 184 | 195 |
| Property payments | 33 | 17 | 57 | 18 | 98 | 98 | 178 | 81.63 | 187 | 198 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | | 63 | 67 |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 252 | 2 870 | 2 977 | 3 352 | 2 779 | 2 578 | 2 511 | (2.60) | 2 591 | 2 845 |
| Training and development | 451 | 380 | 145 | 208 | 269 | 280 | 234 | (16.43) | 247 | 261 |
| Operating payments | 6 816 | 283 | 384 | 235 | 785 | 632 | 310 | (50.95) | 327 | 346 |
| Venues and facilities | 899 | 364 | 121 | 95 | 85 | 86 | 90 | 4.65 | 95 | 101 |
| Rental and hiring | 159 | 18 | 62 | | 5 | 5 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 459 | 12 298 | 196 650 | 35 988 | 42 100 | 43 279 | 55 908 | 29.18 | 57 088 | 17 163 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 | 79 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Provinces | | 78 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | | 78 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 11 | | | 10 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 10 | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 450 | 12 050 | 196 610 | 35 987 | 42 087 | 42 039 | 55 907 | 32.99 | 57 087 | 17 162 |
| Public corporations | 450 | 12 050 | 196 610 | 35 987 | 42 087 | 42 039 | 55 907 | 32.99 | 57 087 | 17 162 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 450 | 12 050 | 196 610 | 35 987 | 42 087 | 42 039 | 55 907 | 32.99 | 57 087 | 17 162 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | 2 | 1 228 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 8 | 158 | 39 | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | 157 | 39 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 8 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 081 | 1 328 | 1 614 | 1 451 | 1 501 | 1 486 | 2 006 | 34.99 | 2 053 | 2 174 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | 125 | 125 | 125 | 280 | 124.00 | 293 | 309 |
| Buildings | | | | 125 | 125 | | 280 | | 293 | 309 |
| Other fixed structures | | | | | | 125 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 919 | 1 328 | 1 614 | 1 326 | 1 376 | 1 361 | 1 726 | 26.82 | 1 760 | 1 865 |
| Transport equipment | 733 | 833 | 968 | 925 | 975 | 975 | 1 025 | 5.13 | 1 024 | 1 084 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 186 | 495 | 646 | 401 | 401 | 386 | 701 | 81.61 | 736 | 781 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 162 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 109 | 88 | 8 | | | 23 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 49 249 | 47 071 | 232 924 | 75 212 | 82 812 | 82 812 | 97 710 | 17.99 | 101 423 | 64 137 |

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 58 478 | 61 372 | 64 556 | 77 206 | 74 662 | 74 620 | 76 109 | 2.00 | 80 882 | 90 366 |
| Compensation of employees | 39 465 | 39 900 | 41 305 | 48 902 | 50 902 | 50 902 | 55 966 | 9.95 | 59 772 | 64 400 |
| Salaries and wages | 35 534 | 35 317 | 35 879 | 42 530 | 44 530 | 44 530 | 49 178 | 10.44 | 52 524 | 56 727 |
| Social contributions | 3 931 | 4 583 | 5 426 | 6 372 | 6 372 | 6 372 | 6 788 | 6.53 | 7 248 | 7 673 |
| Goods and services | 19 013 | 21 472 | 23 251 | 28 304 | 23 760 | 23 718 | 20 143 | (15.07) | 21 110 | 25 966 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 30 | 61 | 33 | 18 | 28 | 29 | 18 | (37.93) | 19 | 23 |
| Advertising | 60 | 356 | 113 | | 200 | 200 | 120 | (40.00) | 127 | 156 |
| Minor Assets | 85 | 675 | 127 | 808 | 596 | 546 | 72 | (86.81) | 76 | 94 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 263 | 315 | 435 | 1 025 | 792 | 792 | 719 | (9.22) | 759 | 934 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 345 | 84 | 80 | 294 | 404 | 404 | 576 | 42.57 | 608 | 748 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 456 | 2 547 | 2 140 | 2 429 | 3 378 | 3 373 | 911 | (72.99) | 961 | 1 183 |
| Computer services | 1 515 | 549 | 503 | 1 060 | 98 | 98 | 1 200 | 1124.49 | 1 268 | 1 559 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | 1 | | 240 | 542 | 466 | 257 | (44.85) | 271 | 334 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 30 | 56 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 4 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 4 469 | 3 658 | 7 284 | 2 720 | 289 | 352 | 1 341 | 280.97 | 1 417 | 1 743 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 323 | 1 553 | 1 582 | 130 | 1 017 | 1 058 | 2 236 | 111.34 | 2 361 | 2 903 |
| Entertainment | 4 | 3 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | 10 | 12 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 2 913 | 2 805 | 2 591 | 2 870 | 2 735 | 2 739 | 2 857 | 4.31 | 3 017 | 3 711 |
| Consumable supplies | 284 | 194 | 338 | 4 584 | 2 933 | 2 943 | 316 | (89.26) | 333 | 409 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 753 | 362 | 758 | 843 | 875 | 870 | 1 023 | 17.59 | 1 083 | 1 333 |
| Operating leases | 742 | 815 | 729 | 940 | 840 | 899 | 1 053 | 17.13 | 1 111 | 1 368 |
| Property payments | 340 | 1 451 | 656 | 745 | 829 | 777 | 1 125 | 44.79 | 1 189 | 1 462 |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 998 | 4 180 | 4 250 | 7 314 | 6 329 | 6 291 | 3 993 | (36.53) | 4 054 | 4 987 |
| Training and development | 248 | 185 | 393 | 836 | 586 | 586 | 787 | 34.30 | 831 | 1 022 |
| Operating payments | 344 | 372 | 744 | 783 | 710 | 710 | 889 | 25.21 | 939 | 1 154 |
| Venues and facilities | 747 | 1 197 | 486 | 595 | 495 | 501 | 610 | 21.76 | 644 | 792 |
| Rental and hiring | 60 | 52 | 8 | 60 | 74 | 74 | 30 | (59.46) | 32 | 39 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 145 310 | 165 565 | 180 005 | 171 233 | 176 275 | 176 286 | 177 711 | 0.81 | 191 905 | 235 962 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 40 | 263.64 | 43 | 52 |
| Municipalities | 8 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 40 | 263.64 | 43 | 52 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 8 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 40 | 263.64 | 43 | 52 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 327 | 514 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 9 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 327 | 514 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 327 | 514 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 144 965 | 131 233 | 148 120 | 148 715 | 175 797 | 175 797 | 177 171 | 0.78 | 191 334 | 235 260 |
| Public corporations | 101 059 | 111 846 | 135 233 | 135 186 | 159 622 | 150 909 | 145 748 | (3.42) | 157 961 | 194 212 |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | 17 940 | | 19 488 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 21 100 | 5.50 | 22 283 | 26 247 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 83 119 | 111 846 | 115 745 | 115 186 | 139 622 | 130 909 | 124 648 | (4.78) | 135 678 | 167 965 |
| Private enterprises | 43 906 | 19 387 | 12 887 | 13 529 | 16 175 | 24 888 | 31 423 | 26.26 | 33 373 | 41 048 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 43 906 | 19 387 | 12 887 | 13 529 | 16 175 | 24 888 | 31 423 | 26.26 | 33 373 | 41 048 |
| Non-profit institutions | 10 | 33 409 | 31 747 | 22 506 | 425 | | | | | |
| Households | | 401 | 136 | | 32 | 462 | 500 | 8.23 | 528 | 650 |
| Social benefits | | 391 | 136 | | 32 | 37 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 10 | | | 425 | | 500 | 17.65 | 528 | 650 |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 967 | 6 805 | 6 382 | 8 484 | 5 933 | 5 933 | 6 029 | 1.62 | 6 365 | 8 028 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 190 | | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | | 190 | | 1 000 | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 943 | 6 615 | 6 382 | 7 484 | 5 933 | 5 933 | 6 029 | 1.62 | 6 365 | 8 028 |
| Transport equipment | 2 547 | 3 049 | 3 633 | 5 639 | 4 073 | 4 073 | 4 805 | 17.97 | 5 073 | 6 439 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 396 | 3 566 | 2 749 | 1 845 | 1 860 | 1 860 | 1 224 | (34.19) | 1 292 | 1 589 |
| Biological assets | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 39 | 49 | 83 | | 53 | 84 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 206 794 | 233 791 | 251 026 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 259 849 | 1.14 | 279 152 | 334 356 |

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 51 095 | 56 960 | 62 864 | 74 036 | 72 650 | 72 649 | 74 864 | 3.05 | 78 981 | 86 597 |
| Compensation of employees | 40 427 | 44 252 | 49 209 | 58 301 | 57 401 | 57 401 | 60 897 | 6.09 | 65 038 | 68 810 |
| Salaries and wages | 35 193 | 38 683 | 42 939 | 51 511 | 49 811 | 49 811 | 53 781 | 7.97 | 57 424 | 60 715 |
| Social contributions | 5 234 | 5 569 | 6 270 | 6 790 | 7 590 | 7 590 | 7 116 | (6.25) | 7 614 | 8 095 |
| Goods and services | 10 668 | 12 708 | 13 655 | 15 735 | 15 249 | 15 248 | 13 967 | (8.40) | 13 943 | 17 787 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 23 | 6 | 27 | 41 | 64 | 62 | 79 | 27.42 | 79 | 101 |
| Advertising | | 19 | 1 | 65 | 45 | 45 | 60 | 33.33 | 60 | 77 |
| Minor Assets | 174 | 569 | 373 | 518 | 445 | 321 | 665 | 107.17 | 664 | 848 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 50 | 23 | 189 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 250 | 103.25 | 250 | 319 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 39 | 39 | 71 | 25 | 45 | 45 | 76 | 68.89 | 76 | 97 |
| Communication (G&S) | 787 | 791 | 815 | 736 | 766 | 779 | 538 | (30.94) | 538 | 687 |
| Computer services | 5 | 103 | | 205 | 85 | 85 | 342 | 302.35 | 342 | 436 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 2 | 43 | | | 150 | 529 | 150 | (71.64) | 150 | 191 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | | 12 | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 276 | 385 | 381 | 252 | 277 | 328 | 300 | (8.54) | 300 | 383 |
| Agency and support/outsourced | 52 | 265 | 693 | 1 359 | 1 400 | 1 622 | 482 | (70.28) | 482 | 615 |
| Entertainment | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 022 | 913 | 945 | 1 702 | 942 | 964 | 1 472 | 52.70 | 1 472 | 1 878 |
| Consumable supplies | 3 398 | 3 601 | 3 449 | 3 088 | 3 547 | 3 547 | 3 575 | 0.79 | 3 576 | 4 555 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 203 | 382 | 390 | 345 | 345 | 363 | 713 | 96.42 | 689 | 888 |
| Operating leases | 284 | 307 | 266 | 864 | 564 | 567 | 281 | (50.44) | 281 | 359 |
| Property payments | 12 | 44 | 385 | 341 | 481 | 412 | 404 | (1.94) | 404 | 516 |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 505 | 4 220 | 4 192 | 5 134 | 4 713 | 4 148 | 3 524 | (15.04) | 3 524 | 4 491 |
| Training and development | 272 | 364 | 509 | 390 | 490 | 535 | 500 | (6.54) | 500 | 638 |
| Operating payments | 556 | 556 | 836 | 545 | 765 | 760 | 554 | (27.11) | 554 | 706 |
| Venues and facilities | | 68 | 118 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Rental and hiring | 8 | 8 | 1 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 855 | 319 | 693 | 650 | 2 723 | 2 723 | 650 | (76.13) | 649 | 821 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 22 | 82 | 2 | | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 22 | 82 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 22 | 82 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 500 | | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | | 649 | 821 |
| Households | 332 | 136 | 40 | | 2 054 | 2 054 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 36 | 136 | 40 | | 153 | 425 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 296 | | | | 1 901 | 1 629 | | (100.00) | | |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 522 | 3 670 | 2 926 | 1 537 | 2 679 | 2 679 | 10 521 | 292.72 | 6 461 | 8 255 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | 150 | | 150 | 191 |
| Other fixed structures | | | | | | | 150 | | 150 | 191 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 522 | 3 670 | 2 926 | 1 537 | 2 679 | 2 679 | 10 371 | 287.12 | 6 311 | 8 064 |
| Transport equipment | 1 090 | 1 154 | 1 680 | 1 200 | 1 992 | 1 992 | 975 | (51.05) | 968 | 1 221 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 432 | 2 516 | 1 246 | 337 | 687 | 687 | 9 396 | 1267.69 | 5 343 | 6 843 |
| Payments for financial assets | 25 | 29 | 33 | | 71 | 72 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 53 497 | 60 978 | 66 516 | 76 223 | 78 123 | 78 123 | 86 035 | 10.13 | 86 091 | 95 673 |

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 80 116 | 86 332 | 93 547 | 103 150 | 106 207 | 106 163 | 104 529 | (1.54) | 108 706 | 114 457 |
| Compensation of employees | 57 923 | 61 148 | 66 772 | 74 000 | 74 000 | 74 000 | 75 163 | 1.57 | 80 274 | 84 928 |
| Salaries and wages | 49 385 | 52 131 | 57 020 | 63 517 | 63 517 | 63 517 | 64 870 | 2.13 | 69 283 | 73 298 |
| Social contributions | 8 538 | 9 017 | 9 752 | 10 483 | 10 483 | 10 483 | 10 293 | (1.81) | 10 991 | 11 630 |
| Goods and services | 22 193 | 25 184 | 26 775 | 29 150 | 32 207 | 32 163 | 29 366 | | 28 432 | 29 529 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 36 | 11 | 37 | 16 | 41 | 41 | 19 | (53.66) | 18 | 19 |
| Advertising | 32 | 14 | 11 | 23 | 23 | 28 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 620 | 694 | 207 | 226 | 191 | 191 | 317 | 65.97 | 305 | 317 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 38 | 40 | 18 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 60 | (35.48) | 58 | 60 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 70 | 170 | 144 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 127 | 7.63 | 122 | 127 |
| Communication (G&S) | 600 | 617 | 561 | 516 | 516 | 516 | 598 | 15.89 | 574 | 325 |
| Computer services | 92 | 311 | 275 | 659 | 639 | 639 | 599 | (6.26) | 575 | 599 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 16 | 9 | 1 779 | 200 | 2 200 | 2 200 | 600 | (72.73) | 576 | 600 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 148 | | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 20 | (54.55) | 19 | 20 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | 1 021 | 561 | 102 | 52 | 52 | 81 | 52 | (35.80) | 50 | 52 |
| Contractors | 2 029 | 2 998 | 3 565 | 1 110 | 2 172 | 2 389 | 2 441 | 2.18 | 2 342 | 2 442 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 287 | 270 | 204 | 314 | 464 | 464 | 175 | (62.28) | 168 | 175 |
| Entertainment | 8 | | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 777 | 1 534 | 1 729 | 1 702 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 916 | 27.56 | 1 840 | 1 916 |
| Consumable supplies | 10 396 | 12 083 | 12 347 | 19 499 | 18 852 | 18 329 | 17 393 | (5.11) | 16 940 | 17 830 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 163 | 147 | 233 | 842 | 783 | 783 | 853 | 8.94 | 816 | 850 |
| Operating leases | 269 | 318 | 293 | 219 | 219 | 254 | 307 | 20.87 | 294 | 307 |
| Property payments | 1 330 | 1 521 | 900 | 464 | 855 | 851 | 644 | (24.32) | 618 | 644 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 658 | 2 947 | 3 247 | 2 166 | 2 171 | 2 358 | 2 390 | 1.36 | 2 295 | 2 390 |
| Training and development | 193 | 264 | 347 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 477 | (2.85) | 458 | 477 |
| Operating payments | 409 | 633 | 756 | 323 | 703 | 708 | 322 | (54.52) | 310 | 323 |
| Venues and facilities | | 30 | 7 | 38 | 38 | 43 | 36 | (16.28) | 34 | 36 |
| Rental and hiring | 1 | 12 | 12 | 31 | 36 | 36 | 16 | (55.56) | 16 | 16 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 519 | 878 | 2 775 | 1 038 | 1 436 | 1 463 | 1 038 | (29.05) | 1 035 | 1 035 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 40 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 38 | (2.56) | 35 | 35 |
| Provinces | | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | | | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Municipalities | 40 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 34 | (12.82) | 31 | 31 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 40 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 34 | (12.82) | 31 | 31 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | 127 | 1 | | 224 | 224 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 223 | 223 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 | 127 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 1 | 127 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | 2 359 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Private enterprises | | | 2 359 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | | 2 359 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | | 200 | 110 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 478 | 508 | 114 | | 172 | 198 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 478 | 506 | 78 | | 172 | 198 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 2 | 36 | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 6 713 | 8 254 | 8 034 | 4 637 | 4 984 | 4 984 | 4 086 | (18.02) | 3 888 | 4 133 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 387 | 181 | 255 | | | | | | | |
| Other fixed structures | 387 | 181 | 255 | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 326 | 8 073 | 7 779 | 4 637 | 4 984 | 4 984 | 4 086 | (18.02) | 3 888 | 4 133 |
| Transport equipment | 2 340 | 2 643 | 3 151 | 2 375 | 3 095 | 3 095 | 2 911 | (5.95) | 2 760 | 2 960 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 3 986 | 5 430 | 4 628 | 2 262 | 1 889 | 1 889 | 1 175 | (37.80) | 1 128 | 1 173 |
| Payments for financial assets | 8 | 66 | 167 | | | 17 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 87 356 | 95 530 | 104 523 | 108 825 | 112 627 | 112 627 | 109 653 | (2.64) | 113 629 | 119 625 |

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 11 069 | 12 748 | 13 924 | 16 008 | 16 008 | 15 999 | 17 392 | 8.71 | 18 062 | 19 104 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 786 | 10 137 | 10 661 | 11 881 | 11 881 | 11 881 | 13 987 | 17.73 | 14 938 | 15 804 |
| Salaries and wages | 7 608 | 8 800 | 9 331 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 12 394 | 19.30 | 13 237 | 14 001 |
| Social contributions | 1 178 | 1 337 | 1 330 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 492 | 1 593 | 6.77 | 1 701 | 1 803 |
| Goods and services | 2 283 | 2 611 | 3 263 | 4 127 | 4 127 | 4 118 | 3 405 | (17.31) | 3 124 | 3 300 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 135 | 9 | 20 | 31 | 31 | 28 | 38 | 35.71 | 39 | 42 |
| Advertising | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Assets | 19 | 20 | 39 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 38 | (25.49) | 38 | 41 |
| Bursaries: Employees | | | 11 | | 125 | 125 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 24 | 34 | 29 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 17 | (19.05) | 18 | 19 |
| Communication (G&S) | 112 | 127 | 97 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 82 | (5.75) | 84 | 88 |
| Computer services | 31 | 45 | 192 | 143 | 148 | 148 | 136 | (8.11) | 140 | 146 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 318 | 160 | 342 | 1 593 | 1 293 | 945 | 26 | (97.25) | 27 | 28 |
| Contractors | 3 | | 3 | | | 3 | 4 | 33.33 | 4 | 4 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | | 424 | | | 9 | 1 132 | 12477.78 | 759 | 798 |
| Entertainment | | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 173 | 251 | 240 | 228 | 228 | 228 | 181 | (20.61) | 187 | 195 |
| Consumable supplies | 22 | 16 | 27 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 49 | 40.00 | 51 | 53 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 40 | 33 | 46 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 89 | 56.14 | 87 | 91 |
| Operating leases | 59 | 67 | 67 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 67 | (10.67) | 69 | 71 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 009 | 1 538 | 1 420 | 1 574 | 1 499 | 1 825 | 1 344 | (26.36) | 1 413 | 1 508 |
| Training and development | 83 | 106 | 165 | 97 | 222 | 222 | 100 | (54.95) | 103 | 107 |
| Operating payments | 68 | 74 | 101 | 96 | 221 | 219 | 80 | (63.47) | 82 | 86 |
| Venues and facilities | 187 | 118 | 40 | 42 | 37 | 38 | 20 | (47.37) | 21 | 21 |
| Rental and hiring | | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 3 582 | 3 980 | 7 314 | 6 331 | 6 331 | 6 331 | 5 539 | (12.51) | 5 535 | 5 765 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 2 220 | 1 380 | 1 739 | 1 601 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 101 | (38.70) | 1 053 | 1 095 |
| Higher education institutions | 130 | 132 | 130 | 130 | 190 | 190 | 190 | | 195 | 202 |
| Public corporations and private | 1 056 | 1 000 | 4 200 | 2 500 | 2 245 | 2 245 | 1 248 | (44.41) | 1 255 | 1 305 |
| Public corporations | 1 056 | | 3 200 | 2 500 | 2 245 | 1 245 | 1 248 | 0.24 | 1 255 | 1 305 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 1 056 | | 3 200 | 2 500 | 2 245 | 1 245 | 1 248 | 0.24 | 1 255 | 1 305 |
| Private enterprises | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 160 | 1 461 | 1 200 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 086 | 3 000 | 43.82 | 3 032 | 3 163 |
| Households | 16 | 7 | 45 | | | 14 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 16 | 7 | 45 | | | 14 | | (100.00) | | |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 249 | 214 | 413 | 499 | 499 | 499 | 517 | 3.61 | 530 | 552 |
| Machinery and equipment | 249 | 214 | 413 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 511 | 5.58 | 524 | 546 |
| Transport equipment | 145 | 153 | 168 | 366 | 343 | 343 | 161 | (53.06) | 166 | 173 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 104 | 61 | 245 | 118 | 141 | 141 | 350 | 148.23 | 358 | 373 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 6 | (60.00) | 6 | 6 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | 5 | 5 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 14 901 | 16 947 | 21 656 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 23 448 | 2.67 | 24 127 | 25 421 |

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 41 097 | 41 114 | 46 424 | 50 952 | 50 916 | 50 867 | 53 240 | 4.67 | 55 666 | 59 242 |
| Compensation of employees | 25 846 | 27 051 | 29 536 | 29 512 | 29 512 | 29 512 | 33 585 | 13.80 | 35 869 | 37 949 |
| Salaries and wages | 22 027 | 23 135 | 25 360 | 25 310 | 25 310 | 25 310 | 29 185 | 15.31 | 31 170 | 32 952 |
| Social contributions | 3 819 | 3 916 | 4 176 | 4 202 | 4 202 | 4 202 | 4 400 | 4.71 | 4 699 | 4 997 |
| Goods and services | 15 251 | 14 063 | 16 888 | 21 440 | 21 189 | 21 140 | 19 655 | (7.02) | 19 797 | 21 293 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 226 | 218 | 389 | 274 | 322 | 322 | 480 | 49.07 | 506 | 545 |
| Advertising | 82 | 3 | | 105 | 104 | 104 | 200 | 92.31 | 212 | 228 |
| Minor Assets | 558 | 85 | 264 | 956 | 908 | 908 | 2 072 | 128.19 | 1 939 | 2 085 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 61 | 12 | 204 | 50 | 70 | 70 | 125 | 78.57 | 132 | 142 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 103 | 99 | 297 | 41 | 65 | 191 | 376 | 96.86 | 398 | 427 |
| Communication (G&S) | 294 | 298 | 232 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 386 | 17.68 | 409 | 439 |
| Computer services | 130 | 3 | 1 | 1 500 | 1 200 | 1 565 | 95 | (93.93) | 101 | 108 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 278 | | | 300 | 300 | 300 | 80 | (73.33) | 85 | 91 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | 477 | | | 2 | 2 | 9 | 2 | (77.78) | 2 | 2 |
| Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services | | 37 | 11 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | | 34 | 25 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | | 25 | | | 35 | 25 | (28.57) | 16 | 28 |
| Contractors | 410 | 1 748 | 707 | 1 024 | 2 167 | 1 812 | 1 094 | (39.62) | 1 158 | 1 245 |
| Agency and support/outourced services | 2 146 | 2 248 | 2 039 | 2 784 | 3 278 | 3 255 | 2 381 | (26.85) | 2 318 | 2 493 |
| Entertainment | 3 | 3 | 1 | 807 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | 6 | 6 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 133 | 1 284 | 1 084 | 2 038 | 1 268 | 1 312 | 1 099 | (16.23) | 1 164 | 1 252 |
| Consumable supplies | 3 816 | 3 917 | 4 308 | 5 019 | 4 696 | 4 696 | 5 815 | 23.83 | 5 796 | 6 231 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 389 | 315 | 341 | 412 | 627 | 627 | 426 | (32.06) | 461 | 506 |
| Operating leases | 616 | 607 | 491 | 590 | 590 | 590 | 520 | (11.86) | 551 | 591 |
| Property payments | 2 044 | 1 263 | 3 172 | 3 075 | 3 009 | 2 666 | 2 165 | (18.79) | 2 090 | 2 248 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 52 | 49 | 50 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 80 | 45.45 | 85 | 91 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 473 | 1 440 | 1 934 | 1 680 | 1 674 | 1 674 | 1 729 | 3.29 | 1 829 | 1 969 |
| Training and development | 603 | 200 | 956 | 254 | 260 | 260 | 249 | (4.23) | 263 | 282 |
| Operating payments | 142 | 137 | 102 | 124 | 224 | 224 | 218 | (2.68) | 231 | 248 |
| Venues and facilities | 147 | 67 | 50 | | 5 | 22 | 10 | (54.55) | 11 | 11 |
| Rental and hiring | 68 | 30 | 230 | | 9 | 87 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | 215 | 215 | | (100.00) | | |
| Rent on land | | | | | 215 | 215 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 3 320 | 892 | 2 145 | 1 650 | 2 321 | 2 363 | 550 | (76.72) | 578 | 622 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 3 | 24 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Provinces | 3 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | 3 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | 4 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | 4 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 839 | 163 | 4 | | 56 | 85 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 44 | 44 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 1 839 | 163 | 4 | | 12 | 41 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 1 839 | 163 | 4 | | 12 | 41 | | (100.00) | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | | 263 | 283 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | | 86 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 298 | | | | 600 | 600 | 300 | (50.00) | 315 | 339 |
| Households | 1 180 | 619 | 2 137 | 1 400 | 1 414 | 1 426 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 69 | 255 | 19 | | 14 | 26 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 111 | 364 | 2 118 | 1 400 | 1 400 | 1 400 | | (100.00) | | |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 099 | 1 854 | 4 821 | 4 365 | 6 375 | 6 375 | 4 947 | (22.40) | 4 292 | 4 615 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | 926 | 1 370 | 2 870 | 2 870 | 2 000 | (30.31) | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Other fixed structures | | | 926 | 1 370 | 2 870 | 2 870 | 2 000 | (30.31) | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 099 | 1 854 | 3 895 | 2 995 | 3 505 | 3 505 | 2 347 | (33.04) | 2 257 | 2 578 |
| Transport equipment | 1 047 | 1 309 | 1 524 | 1 358 | 1 658 | 1 658 | 1 549 | (6.57) | 1 442 | 1 702 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 052 | 545 | 2 371 | 1 637 | 1 847 | 1 847 | 798 | (56.79) | 815 | 876 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | 600 | | 35 | 37 |
| Payments for financial assets | 14 | 13 | 39 | | | 7 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 46 530 | 43 873 | 53 429 | 56 967 | 59 612 | 59 612 | 58 737 | (1.47) | 60 536 | 64 479 |

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 11 442 | 10 014 | 12 134 | 13 325 | 13 325 | 13 417 | 14 813 | 10.40 | 15 790 | 17 398 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 317 | 8 327 | 9 763 | 10 380 | 10 380 | 10 461 | 12 262 | 17.22 | 13 444 | 14 800 |
| Salaries and wages | 7 466 | 7 334 | 8 591 | 9 220 | 9 220 | 9 212 | 10 853 | 17.81 | 11 926 | 13 187 |
| Social contributions | 851 | 993 | 1 172 | 1 160 | 1 160 | 1 249 | 1 409 | 12.81 | 1 518 | 1 613 |
| Goods and services | 3 125 | 1 687 | 2 371 | 2 945 | 2 945 | 2 956 | 2 551 | (13.70) | 2 346 | 2 598 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | (66.67) | 1 | 1 |
| Advertising | 94 | 20 | 83 | 5 | 5 | 97 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 27 | 15 | 34 | 42 | 42 | 45 | | (100.00) | | |
| Bursaries: Employees | 9 | 21 | 33 | | 18 | 33 | | (100.00) | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 119 | 68 | 19 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 60 | 50.00 | 60 | 67 |
| Communication (G&S) | 87 | 89 | 87 | 176 | 166 | 163 | 144 | (11.66) | 146 | 161 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 553 | 1 | | 20 | 20 | 20 | | (100.00) | | |
| Contractors | 324 | 12 | 471 | | 10 | 192 | 30 | (84.38) | 30 | 31 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 170 | | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 2 | | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | 4 | 4 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 162 | 143 | 155 | 255 | 245 | 239 | 230 | (3.77) | 230 | 254 |
| Consumable supplies | 65 | 53 | 103 | 116 | 146 | 130 | 58 | (55.38) | 53 | 57 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 102 | 60 | 42 | 146 | 146 | 136 | 133 | (2.21) | 131 | 147 |
| Operating leases | 33 | 12 | 35 | 100 | 100 | 97 | 120 | 23.71 | 122 | 132 |
| Property payments | | | | | 200 | 146 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 38 | 5 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 145 | 1 076 | 1 202 | 1 866 | 1 558 | 1 423 | 1 612 | 13.28 | 1 409 | 1 567 |
| Training and development | 36 | 27 | 23 | 68 | 38 | 27 | 82 | 203.70 | 83 | 89 |
| Operating payments | 109 | 13 | 1 | | 100 | 62 | 32 | (48.39) | 32 | 33 |
| Venues and facilities | 47 | 62 | 76 | 56 | 56 | 59 | 45 | (23.73) | 45 | 55 |
| Rental and hiring | | 8 | | 50 | 50 | 40 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 4 312 | 8 976 | 6 732 | 7 360 | 7 360 | 7 360 | 6 650 | (9.65) | 6 312 | 5 874 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial agencies and funds | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | | | | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social security funds | | | | | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 2 883 | 3 612 | 5 846 | 6 260 | 6 202 | 6 306 | 5 650 | (10.40) | 5 312 | 4 964 |
| Public corporations | 1 157 | 3 612 | 5 839 | 6 260 | 6 202 | 6 306 | 5 650 | (10.40) | 5 312 | 4 964 |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 1 157 | 3 612 | 5 839 | 6 260 | 6 202 | 6 306 | 5 650 | (10.40) | 5 312 | 4 964 |
| Private enterprises | 1 726 | | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 1 726 | | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 987 | 4 768 | 179 | 200 | 242 | 242 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 438 | 546 | 707 | 900 | 900 | 796 | 1 000 | 25.63 | 1 000 | 910 |
| Social benefits | 32 | 134 | 294 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 406 | 412 | 413 | 900 | 900 | 796 | 1 000 | 25.63 | 1 000 | 910 |
| Payments for capital assets | 205 | 216 | 365 | 425 | 425 | 333 | 327 | (1.80) | 314 | 330 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | 80 | 80 | 80 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other fixed structures | | | | 80 | 80 | 80 | | (100.00) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 205 | 216 | 365 | 345 | 345 | 253 | 327 | 29.25 | 314 | 330 |
| Transport equipment | 118 | 151 | 178 | 200 | 200 | 108 | 200 | 85.19 | 194 | 196 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 87 | 65 | 187 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 127 | (12.41) | 120 | 134 |
| Payments for financial assets | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 15 960 | 19 206 | 19 232 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 790 | 3.22 | 22 416 | 23 602 |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Casidra SOC Ltd

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary | Main | Adjusted | Revised | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | outcome 2014/15 | appro- priation | appro- priation 2015/16 | estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 20 071 | 23 844 | 26 971 | 30 059 | 32 062 | 35 992 | 33 287 | 33 755 | 34 530 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 1 630 | 3 609 | 4 906 | 6 608 | 9 924 | 13 854 | 10 158 | 9 552 | 9 108 |
| Entity revenue other than sales | 2 285 | 1 908 | 1 890 | 2 065 | 1 717 | 1 717 | 1 585 | 1 582 | 1 669 |
| Transfers received | 16 156 | 18 327 | 20 175 | 21 386 | 20 421 | 20 421 | 21 544 | 22 621 | 23 753 |
| Total revenue | 20 071 | 23 844 | 26 971 | 30 059 | 32 062 | 35 992 | 33 287 | 33 755 | 34 530 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 19 892 | 24 404 | 26 713 | 29 131 | 29 131 | 31 817 | 34 170 | 35 931 | 37 872 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 327 | 18 241 | 20 565 | 21 149 | 21 149 | 23 089 | 25 532 | 26 814 | 28 163 |
| Goods and services | 4 565 | 6 163 | 6 148 | 7 982 | 7 982 | 8 728 | 8 638 | 9 117 | 9 709 |
| Total expenses | 19 892 | 24 404 | 26 713 | 29 131 | 29 131 | 31 817 | 34 170 | 35 931 | 37 872 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 179 | (560) | 258 | 928 | 2 931 | 4 175 | (883) | (2 176) | (3 342) |
| Adjust Surplus / (Deficit) for accrual transactions | (1 495) | (1 224) | (1 352) | (963) | (998) | (1 178) | (949) | (982) | (925) |
| Depreciation | 335 | 400 | 390 | 698 | 698 | 317 | 551 | 600 | 744 |
| Interest | (1 833) | (1 514) | (1 501) | (1 601) | (1 601) | (1 400) | (1 400) | (1 477) | (1 558) |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets | 80 | (56) | (126) | | | | | | |
| Other | (77) | (54) | (115) | (60) | (95) | (95) | (100) | (105) | (111) |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | (1 316) | (1 784) | (1 094) | (35) | 1 933 | 2 997 | (1 832) | (3 158) | (4 267) |
| Changes in working capital | 3 443 | | 2 606 | | 2 606 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 2 737 |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable | 4 333 | 100 | 1 070 | 100 | 1 070 | 1 070 | 1 070 | 1 070 | 1 124 |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable | (890) | (100) | 1 536 | (100) | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 536 | 1 613 |
| Cash flow from operating activities | 2 127 | (1 784) | 1 512 | (35) | 4 539 | 5 603 | 774 | (552) | (1 530) |
| Cash flow from investing activities | 1 217 | 1 105 | 2 805 | 1 351 | 1 351 | 1 351 | 1 949 | 1 929 | 2 178 |
| Acquisition of Assets | (670) | (494) | (252) | (1 706) | (1 706) | (1 706) | (1 108) | (1 128) | (879) |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets) | | | | (100) | (100) | (100) | (100) | (100) | (100) |
| Computer equipment | (448) | (477) | (189) | (340) | (340) | (340) | (358) | (376) | (395) |
| Furniture and Office equipment | (77) | (17) | (63) | (143) | (143) | (143) | (135) | (126) | (133) |
| Transport Assets | (145) | | | (907) | (907) | (907) | (287) | (287) | |
| Computer Software | | | | (216) | (216) | (216) | (228) | (239) | (251) |
| Other flows from Investing Activities | 1 887 | 1 599 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 |
| Other 1 | (23) | | | | | | | | |
| Other 2 | 1 910 | 1 599 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 | 3 057 |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 3 344 | (679) | 4 317 | 1 316 | 5 890 | 6 954 | 2 723 | 1 377 | 648 |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying Value of Assets | 6 439 | 6 792 | 6 365 | 8 925 | 7 214 | 7 214 | 7 603 | 7 958 | 7 925 |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets) | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 035 | 5 100 | 5 135 | 5 135 | 5 235 | 5 335 | 5 440 |
| Computer equipment | 743 | 1 185 | 630 | 2 220 | 760 | 760 | 940 | 1 106 | 1 239 |
| Furniture and Office equipment | 196 | 277 | 336 | 587 | 346 | 346 | 389 | 431 | 459 |
| Transport Assets | 500 | 330 | 364 | 1 018 | 973 | 973 | 1 039 | 1 086 | 787 |
| Investments | 4 603 | 4 603 | 11 228 | 4 603 | 11 228 | 11 789 | 12 379 | 12 998 | 12 648 |
| 5<10 Years | 4 603 | 4 603 | 11 228 | 4 603 | 11 228 | 11 789 | 12 379 | 12 998 | 12 648 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 145 693 | 154 829 | 345 218 | 131 933 | 345 218 | 345 218 | 345 218 | 345 218 | 345 218 |
| Bank | 23 227 | 20 783 | 17 967 | 20 783 | 17 967 | 17 967 | 17 967 | 17 967 | 17 967 |
| Other | 122 466 | 134 046 | 327 251 | 111 150 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 |
| Receivables and Prepayments | 1 950 | 731 | 1 584 | 731 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 |
| Trade Receivables | 1 950 | 731 | 1 584 | 731 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 |
| Total Assets | 158 685 | 166 955 | 364 395 | 146 192 | 365 244 | 365 805 | 366 784 | 367 758 | 367 375 |
| Capital and Reserves | 25 179 | 24 619 | 24 877 | 25 805 | 28 736 | 29 052 | 28 169 | 25 993 | 22 651 |
| Share Capital and Premium | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Accumulated Reserves | | 179 | (381) | (123) | 805 | (123) | 4 052 | 3 169 | 993 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 179 | (560) | 258 | 928 | 2 931 | 4 175 | (883) | (2 176) | (3 342) |
| Trade and Other Payables | 130 008 | 135 446 | 329 721 | 328 135 | 329 721 | 329 721 | 329 721 | 329 721 | 329 721 |
| Trade Payables | 7 542 | 1 400 | 2 470 | 884 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 | 2 470 |
| Other | 122 466 | 134 046 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 | 327 251 |

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 9 617 | 10 001 | 11 515 | 14 453 | 14 453 | 14 453 | 16 658 | 15.26 | 17 266 | 18 267 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 25 076 | 23 335 | 24 094 | 29 036 | 29 036 | 29 036 | 31 527 | 8.58 | 33 640 | 35 534 |
| Matzikama | 1 671 | 5 058 | 4 931 | 6 972 | 6 972 | 6 972 | 5 606 | (19.59) | 6 674 | 7 061 |
| Cederberg | 3 300 | 3 529 | 3 792 | 3 678 | 3 678 | 3 678 | 3 880 | 5.49 | 4 074 | 4 311 |
| Swartland | 20 105 | 14 748 | 15 371 | 18 386 | 18 386 | 18 386 | 22 041 | 19.88 | 22 892 | 24 162 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 456 187 | 509 429 | 753 721 | 618 332 | 634 279 | 634 279 | 647 360 | 2.06 | 670 994 | 709 597 |
| Drakenstein | 24 718 | 25 060 | 26 265 | 28 738 | 28 738 | 28 738 | 30 207 | 5.11 | 32 443 | 34 267 |
| Stellenbosch | 429 209 | 481 660 | 725 620 | 585 520 | 601 467 | 601 467 | 612 854 | 1.89 | 634 037 | 670 554 |
| Breede Valley | 2 260 | 2 709 | 1 836 | 4 074 | 4 074 | 4 074 | 4 299 | 5.52 | 4 514 | 4 776 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 18 436 | 18 898 | 19 834 | 24 092 | 24 092 | 24 092 | 26 106 | 8.36 | 27 711 | 29 260 |
| Theewaterskloof | 4 954 | 5 792 | 7 026 | 4 994 | 4 994 | 4 994 | 5 268 | 5.49 | 5 531 | 5 852 |
| Cape Agulhas | 10 319 | 9 912 | 9 301 | 14 581 | 14 581 | 14 581 | 16 073 | 10.23 | 17 177 | 18 115 |
| Swellendam | 3 163 | 3 194 | 3 507 | 4 517 | 4 517 | 4 517 | 4 765 | 5.49 | 5 003 | 5 293 |
| Eden Municipalities | 34 038 | 35 628 | 35 176 | 40 265 | 40 265 | 40 265 | 48 523 | 20.51 | 51 254 | 54 195 |
| Hessequa | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| George | 26 766 | 25 561 | 25 632 | 29 666 | 29 666 | 29 666 | 33 462 | 12.80 | 34 348 | 36 309 |
| Oudtshoorn | 7 269 | 10 067 | 9 544 | 10 599 | 10 599 | 10 599 | 15 061 | 42.10 | 16 906 | 17 886 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 12 279 | 11 571 | 11 096 | 16 083 | 16 083 | 16 083 | 17 681 | 9.94 | 19 147 | 20 171 |
| Beaufort West | 12 279 | 11 571 | 11 096 | 16 083 | 16 083 | 16 083 | 17 681 | 9.94 | 19 147 | 20 171 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 555 633 | 608 862 | 855 436 | 742 261 | 758 208 | 758 208 | 787 855 | 3.91 | 820 012 | 867 024 |

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 5 917 | 6 134 | 7 804 | 8 778 | 8 778 | 8 778 | 8 226 | (6.29) | 8 637 | 9 138 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 716 | 161 | 184 | | | | | | | |
| Matzikama | | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Cederberg | 41 | 20 | 23 | | | | | | | |
| Swartland | 675 | 139 | 158 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 73 594 | 82 997 | 96 417 | 115 385 | 115 385 | 115 385 | 122 407 | 6.09 | 124 001 | 130 593 |
| Stellenbosch | 73 485 | 82 837 | 96 242 | 115 385 | 115 385 | 115 385 | 122 407 | 6.09 | 124 001 | 130 593 |
| Breede Valley | 109 | 160 | 175 | | | | | | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 110 | 152 | 154 | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 110 | 152 | 154 | | | | | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 1 005 | 1 853 | 1 472 | | | | | | | |
| Hessequa | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| George | 425 | 1 403 | 1 411 | | | | | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | 577 | 450 | 61 | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 4 | 169 | 99 | | | | | | | |
| Beaufort West | 4 | 169 | 99 | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 81 346 | 91 466 | 106 130 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 124 163 | 130 633 | 5.21 | 132 638 | 139 731 |

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 6 360 | 4 835 | 4 318 | 6 694 | 6 694 | 6 694 | 6 706 | 0.18 | 6 491 | 6 809 |
| Swartland | 6 360 | 4 835 | 4 318 | 6 694 | 6 694 | 6 694 | 6 706 | 0.18 | 6 491 | 6 809 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 26 460 | 27 768 | 214 072 | 47 469 | 55 069 | 55 069 | 71 912 | 30.59 | 75 248 | 36 676 |
| Drakenstein | 6 778 | 6 792 | 6 777 | 8 159 | 8 159 | 8 159 | 7 954 | (2.51) | 7 802 | 8 197 |
| Stellenbosch | 19 682 | 20 976 | 207 295 | 39 310 | 46 910 | 46 910 | 63 958 | 36.34 | 67 446 | 28 479 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 5 575 | 5 132 | 5 143 | 7 441 | 7 441 | 7 441 | 6 541 | (12.10) | 7 368 | 7 737 |
| Theewaterskloof | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 5 574 | 5 132 | 5 143 | 7 441 | 7 441 | 7 441 | 6 541 | (12.10) | 7 368 | 7 737 |
| Eden Municipalities | 5 575 | 4 856 | 5 076 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 6 953 | (6.15) | 6 738 | 7 100 |
| George | 5 575 | 4 856 | 5 076 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 7 409 | 6 953 | (6.15) | 6 738 | 7 100 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 5 279 | 4 480 | 4 315 | 6 199 | 6 199 | 6 199 | 5 598 | (9.70) | 5 578 | 5 815 |
| Beaufort West | 5 279 | 4 480 | 4 315 | 6 199 | 6 199 | 6 199 | 5 598 | (9.70) | 5 578 | 5 815 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 49 249 | 47 071 | 232 924 | 75 212 | 82 812 | 82 812 | 97 710 | 17.99 | 101 423 | 64 137 |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 3 700 | 3 867 | 3 711 | 5 675 | 5 675 | 5 675 | 8 432 | 48.58 | 8 629 | 9 129 | | |
| West Coast Municipalities | 6 749 | 6 342 | 5 703 | 7 885 | 7 885 | 7 885 | 9 569 | 21.36 | 11 135 | 11 781 | | |
| Matzikama | | 3 275 | 2 873 | 4 603 | 4 603 | 4 603 | 3 106 | (32.52) | 4 049 | 4 284 | | |
| Swartland | 6 749 | 3 067 | 2 830 | 3 282 | 3 282 | 3 282 | 6 463 | 96.92 | 7 086 | 7 497 | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 183 523 | 209 812 | 229 874 | 224 882 | 224 882 | 224 882 | 212 520 | (5.50) | 226 276 | 278 414 | | |
| Drakenstein | 17 940 | 18 268 | 19 488 | 20 579 | 20 579 | 20 579 | 22 253 | 8.13 | 24 641 | 26 070 | | |
| Stellenbosch | 165 583 | 191 544 | 210 386 | 204 303 | 204 303 | 204 303 | 190 267 | (6.87) | 201 635 | 252 344 | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 3 479 | 3 546 | 3 162 | 5 498 | 5 498 | 5 498 | 7 800 | 41.87 | 7 990 | 8 453 | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 3 479 | 3 546 | 3 162 | 5 498 | 5 498 | 5 498 | 7 800 | 41.87 | 7 990 | 8 453 | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 6 153 | 7 310 | 5 542 | 7 418 | 7 418 | 7 418 | 14 001 | 88.74 | 16 336 | 17 283 | | |
| George | 6 153 | 4 979 | 3 217 | 4 671 | 4 671 | 4 671 | 7 455 | 59.60 | 8 128 | 8 599 | | |
| Oudtshoorn | | 2 331 | 2 325 | 2 747 | 2 747 | 2 747 | 6 546 | 138.30 | 8 208 | 8 684 | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 3 190 | 2 914 | 3 034 | 5 565 | 5 565 | 5 565 | 7 527 | 35.26 | 8 786 | 9 296 | | |
| Beaufort West | 3 190 | 2 914 | 3 034 | 5 565 | 5 565 | 5 565 | 7 527 | 35.26 | 8 786 | 9 296 | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 206 794 | 233 791 | 251 026 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 256 923 | 259 849 | 1.14 | 279 152 | 334 356 | | |

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | | |
| West Coast Municipalities | 4 435 | 4 603 | 5 296 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 7 025 | 5.51 | 7 376 | 7 804 | | |
| Matzikama | 1 671 | 1 781 | 2 055 | 2 369 | 2 369 | 2 369 | 2 500 | 5.53 | 2 625 | 2 777 | | |
| Swartland | 2 764 | 2 822 | 3 241 | 4 289 | 4 289 | 4 289 | 4 525 | 5.50 | 4 751 | 5 027 | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 36 251 | 42 395 | 46 848 | 53 023 | 54 923 | 54 923 | 61 559 | 12.08 | 60 392 | 68 484 | | |
| Stellenbosch | 34 310 | 40 276 | 45 584 | 50 259 | 52 159 | 52 159 | 58 643 | 12.43 | 57 330 | 65 244 | | |
| Breedee Valley | 1 941 | 2 119 | 1 264 | 2 764 | 2 764 | 2 764 | 2 916 | 5.50 | 3 062 | 3 240 | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 3 163 | 3 194 | 3 507 | 4 517 | 4 517 | 4 517 | 4 765 | 5.49 | 5 003 | 5 293 | | |
| Swellendam | 3 163 | 3 194 | 3 507 | 4 517 | 4 517 | 4 517 | 4 765 | 5.49 | 5 003 | 5 293 | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 5 842 | 6 778 | 7 217 | 7 706 | 7 706 | 7 706 | 8 130 | 5.50 | 8 537 | 9 032 | | |
| George | 5 842 | 6 778 | 7 217 | 7 706 | 7 706 | 7 706 | 8 130 | 5.50 | 8 537 | 9 032 | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 3 806 | 4 008 | 3 648 | 4 319 | 4 319 | 4 319 | 4 556 | 5.49 | 4 783 | 5 060 | | |
| Beaufort West | 3 806 | 4 008 | 3 648 | 4 319 | 4 319 | 4 319 | 4 556 | 5.49 | 4 783 | 5 060 | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 53 497 | 60 978 | 66 516 | 76 223 | 78 123 | 78 123 | 86 035 | 10.13 | 86 091 | 95 673 | | |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 5 839 | 6 438 | 7 532 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 986 | 5.48 | 7 335 | 7 761 |
| Cederberg | 2 282 | 2 553 | 2 708 | 2 502 | 2 502 | 2 502 | 2 639 | 5.48 | 2 771 | 2 932 |
| Swartland | 3 557 | 3 885 | 4 824 | 4 121 | 4 121 | 4 121 | 4 347 | 5.48 | 4 564 | 4 829 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 63 759 | 71 127 | 77 160 | 83 662 | 87 464 | 87 464 | 82 376 | (5.82) | 85 756 | 90 135 |
| Stellenbosch | 63 549 | 70 697 | 76 763 | 82 352 | 86 154 | 86 154 | 80 993 | (5.99) | 84 304 | 88 599 |
| Breede Valley | 210 | 430 | 397 | 1 310 | 1 310 | 1 310 | 1 383 | 5.57 | 1 452 | 1 536 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 4 843 | 5 640 | 6 872 | 4 994 | 4 994 | 4 994 | 5 268 | 5.49 | 5 531 | 5 852 |
| Theewaterskloof | 4 843 | 5 640 | 6 872 | 4 994 | 4 994 | 4 994 | 5 268 | 5.49 | 5 531 | 5 852 |
| Eden Municipalities | 12 915 | 12 325 | 12 959 | 13 546 | 13 546 | 13 546 | 15 023 | 10.90 | 15 007 | 15 877 |
| George | 7 497 | 6 089 | 6 546 | 7 040 | 7 040 | 7 040 | 7 928 | 12.61 | 7 799 | 8 251 |
| Oudtshoorn | 5 418 | 6 236 | 6 413 | 6 506 | 6 506 | 6 506 | 7 095 | 9.05 | 7 208 | 7 626 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 87 356 | 95 530 | 104 523 | 108 825 | 112 627 | 112 627 | 109 653 | (2.64) | 113 629 | 119 625 |

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 14 901 | 16 947 | 21 656 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 23 448 | 2.67 | 24 127 | 25 421 |
| Stellenbosch | 14 901 | 16 947 | 21 656 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 23 448 | 2.67 | 24 127 | 25 421 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 14 901 | 16 947 | 21 656 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 22 838 | 23 448 | 2.67 | 24 127 | 25 421 |

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 977 | 956 | 1 061 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 241 | 5.53 | 1 303 | 1 379 |
| Cederberg | 977 | 956 | 1 061 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 176 | 1 241 | 5.53 | 1 303 | 1 379 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 41 784 | 39 309 | 49 219 | 51 060 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 52 505 | (2.23) | 53 993 | 57 557 |
| Stellenbosch | 41 784 | 39 309 | 49 219 | 51 060 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 52 505 | (2.23) | 53 993 | 57 557 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 1 266 | 1 234 | 996 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 732 | 5.48 | 1 819 | 1 925 |
| Cape Agulhas | 1 266 | 1 234 | 996 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 642 | 1 732 | 5.48 | 1 819 | 1 925 |
| Eden Municipalities | 2 503 | 2 374 | 2 153 | 3 089 | 3 089 | 3 089 | 3 259 | 5.50 | 3 421 | 3 618 |
| George | 1 229 | 1 324 | 1 408 | 1 743 | 1 743 | 1 743 | 1 839 | 5.51 | 1 931 | 2 042 |
| Oudtshoorn | 1 274 | 1 050 | 745 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 420 | 5.50 | 1 490 | 1 576 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local | 46 530 | 43 873 | 53 429 | 56 967 | 59 612 | 59 612 | 58 737 | (1.47) | 60 536 | 64 479 |

Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 15 915 | 19 074 | 18 475 | 20 013 | 20 013 | 20 013 | 20 633 | 3.10 | 21 201 | 22 317 |
| Stellenbosch | 15 915 | 19 074 | 18 475 | 20 013 | 20 013 | 20 013 | 20 633 | 3.10 | 21 201 | 22 317 |
| Eden Municipalities | 45 | 132 | 757 | 1 097 | 1 097 | 1 097 | 1 157 | 5.47 | 1 215 | 1 285 |
| George | 45 | 132 | 757 | 1 097 | 1 097 | 1 097 | 1 157 | 5.47 | 1 215 | 1 285 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local | 15 960 | 19 206 | 19 232 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 110 | 21 790 | 3.22 | 22 416 | 23 602 |

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R 486 769 000 | R 396 306 000 | R 419 647 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Economic Development and Tourism | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism | | |

1. Overview

Vision

The Department's vision is a Western Cape that has a vibrant, innovative, and sustainable economy, characterised by growth, employment and increasing equity, and built on the full potential of all.

Mission

To achieve the vision statement as noted above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

The Department will also act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of its economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Lastly, it will contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

Main Services and Core functions

With the adoption of Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs and its subsequent Strategic directive, the primary focus for Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism is squarely placed on delivering effectively on the provision of an enabling business environment which will allow for the private sector to grow the economy and create jobs.

Furthermore, there is a national drive and commitment to create jobs. This is demonstrated by the numerous incentives associated with National Government's approach to economic stimulation policies, where the emphasis has been placed on the creation of "real work opportunities".

In this context, this Department, has emphasised a strategic approach that will be grounded in the need to:

- Create opportunities for growth;
- Increase work opportunities for all citizens;
- Creating an enabling environment for business and citizenry growth and development; and
- Creating a competitive and productive economic Province.

Demands and changes in service

In keeping with the key objectives espoused in the National Development Plan and the vision of the OneCape 2040 for a growing, resilient and inclusive economy in the Western Cape, the Department will seek to deliver on the strategic goals contained in the Provincial Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs, which envisions an economy which creates an environment in which there are abundant opportunities for growth and jobs.

Despite the financial crisis and the global great recession post 2008, when GDP is considered, South Africa fared relatively well. In part, the South African economy showed a significant degree of resilience to the crisis due to counter-cyclical fiscal policies and monetary space available to the Reserve Bank. Only in 2009 did the economy record negative growth. Over the following 4 years, the economy grew on average by 2.8 per cent per annum.

However, when employment levels are considered, the economy performed significantly worse than what is suggested by GDP. Labour absorption levels have worsened to below 42 per cent, which introduces concerning social risk. The average employment growth since 2010 is a mere 0.7 per cent per annum. Nominally, 6 per cent more people are considered unemployed today than in 2010.

Furthermore, it is salient to note that current growth has been supported, in the main, by growth in consumer spending, which is supported by consumer credit extensions. Consumer led growth would have been more sustainable if it were supported by higher incomes underpinned by increased productivity.

Like the national economy, the economy of the Western Cape has continued to record positive growth since the contraction experienced in 2009. The Western Cape economy continues to track national growth levels.

It is within this context that the Department is committed to making meaningful progress over the next 5 years in facilitating the generating of new jobs in the province.

Noting the enormity of the challenges faced by our economy and the pressures placed on the Government through a dwindling resource envelope, the Department has prioritised interventions through its Project Khulisa strategy to focus primarily on 3 sectors and 5 cross-cutting enablers in the medium term (3 - 5 years). The sector choices will be reviewed regularly to take advantage of any opportunities as it may arise.

Performance environment

GDP in the Western Cape in recent times have consistently exceeded that of the overall South African GDP.

While regional economic growth cannot detach itself from national economic performance, the Western Cape Government intends to maintain a widening gap between its growth and that of the national economy.

In doing so, the Western Cape has unique characteristics and competitive advantages over the rest of the country in tourism, long-term savings and a concentration of retail head-offices, that must be exploited.

Offshore business process outsourcing growth is also concentrated mainly in the Western Cape. The Western Cape Government appreciates that it is the private sector that creates jobs and that government must create a compelling environment to increase business confidence in which firms would want to invest. In so doing, government's role is to facilitate growth by reducing red tape, instilling confidence in the economy and ensuring adherence to the law. Business confidence, a leading key indicator of investment and economic performance, is a product of factors that are both exogenous and endogenous to South Africa and the Western Cape. However, there is much government can do to improved business confidence in the Western Cape. After years listening to and responding to industry concerns through a number of provincially developed key strategic interventions, we believe that we are seeing improved business confidence. This is evidenced by the growing gap between the Western Cape and the rest of South Africa's business confidence levels.

Organisational environment

The Department's strategy has been developed within the context and alignment to the National Development Plan (NDP), the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and the Western Cape Government's vision for the province as espoused in OneCape 2040. In order to rationalise and streamline the Province's strategic agenda for more effective delivery, the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) was developed in 2014.

Flowing from the Provincial Strategic Plan, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT) has been mandated to take the lead role in driving the Western Cape Government's agenda for Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1), namely to create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Given the broad and often transversal nature of the aforementioned strategies and in giving impactful expression of these strategic priorities, the Department recognises that an internal structural alignment is required. The engagement of the economic role-players is critical for success in the delivery of PSG 1 and in particular the attainment of an understanding of the needs of firms to make them more competitive and by extension, making the region more competitive to attract external investment.

As part of the broader modernisation of departments in the Province, DEDAT underwent an organisational design process during 2013 and 2014, culminating in the approved structure being communicated to staff during 2014. The structure will be introduced in phases during 2015 and 2016, balancing the need for appropriate structure implementation with budgetary compliance.

The introduction of PSG 1 will also necessitate an appropriate skills matching exercise and during 2015, phase 1 of the implementation will be completed and phase 2 will probably be commenced.

The key attributes of the new structure will be to enhance interaction with the economic stakeholders at the highest levels, the horizontal and vertical leadership role DEDAT will exercise across the whole of the economy and the specific influence which will be exerted within the key focus industries. The structure will also enable DEDAT to play a major role which in ensuring that the economic enablers meet the expectation of industry and that an enabling environment is created in which business will grow and expand.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

There are a vast number of acts that play a role in the Department's work ambit, the more important acts and policies being:

- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)
- Businesses Act, 1991 (Act 71 of 1991)
- Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)
- Co-operatives Act, 2005 (Act 14 of 2005)
- Co-operatives Management Act, 2013 (Act 6 of 2013)
- Liquor Act, 2003 (Act 59 of 2003)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005)
- National Small Business Act, 1996 (Act 102 of 1996)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)
- Tourism Act, 2014, (Act 3 of 2014)
- Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Law, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)
- Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008 (Act 4 of 2008)
- Western Cape Tourism Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)
- Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002)
- Advanced Manufacturing and Technological Strategy (AMTS)
- ASGISA (Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative - South Africa)
- National Integrated Manufacturing Strategy (NIMS)
- National White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in South Africa, 1996
- Provincial White Paper on Sustainable Tourism Development and Promotion, 2001
- Tourism BEE Sector Charter, gazetted May 2009
- The Western Cape Tourism Development Framework
- The Western Cape Tourism Development Plan

Budget decisions

Provincial Strategic Goal 1 has the fundamental outcomes of creating opportunities for growth and jobs. The current economic climate and the constraints placed on the provincial resource envelope dictates focus and prioritisation.

Project Khulisa defines a multi-year approach which focuses on sectors that will maximise the stated economic outcomes by 2020. It also phased in additional sectors which maximise employment and growth opportunities across a 15 year horizon. The sectors prioritised for horizon 1 (short to medium term) are tourism, oil and gas and agri-processing. The Department will also maintain intelligence and response capability in other critical sectors in the economy as needed.

The Department in recognising the need for rationalisation of its financial resources has considered the following:

Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro)

The allocations to Wesgro are earmarked for tourism, trade and investment promotion. Wesgro will ensure that priority focus is given to the three productive Khulisa sectors and ensure that all effort is made to attract and land investment to the Province.

Economic Infrastructure

Effective and efficient infrastructure is critical for ensuring the effective functioning of the economy. It is critical that there is continued investment in key catalytic economic infrastructure since this will enable an on-going economic activity and growth which underpins increased economic benefits. The Department will therefore focus on:

The support and development of key catalytic infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains.

Provision of input to the roll out of Broadband to the communities and business especially within industries which require access to big data.

Identification of the spatial infrastructure needs which will underpin the rural economy.

The development of a provincial energy strategy which provides energy dependency security within the region.

Green Economy

In the pursuit of the Western Cape as a leading green economic hub and low carbon region, the Western Cape Government has prioritised allocations towards Green Economic interventions that would facilitate a more self-sufficient and energy resource efficient region.

Economic Development Partnership

Earmarked funding has also been provided for the support of the Economic Development Partnership. The Partnership was established to mobilise stakeholders and build leadership around a shared economic vision and strategy, a common agenda and joint action plans and projects.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In aligning the Departmental budget in achievement of the National outcomes as articulated in the MTSF 2014 – 2019. The following MTSF priorities have been highlighted:

Radical economic transformation, rapid economic growth and job creation.

Improving the quality of and expanding access to education and training.

Contributing to a better Africa and a better world.

Budgetary allocations and implementation of programmes such as Enterprise Development, RED Tape Reduction, Sector Development and Skills programmes gives effect to Outcome 4 of the MTSF of “decent employment through inclusive economic growth”. The contribution of the Enterprise Development unit to agri-processing will also contribute to Outcome 7 of the MTSF – “vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all”.

Flowing from the Provincial Strategic Plan, the Department has been tasked with leading Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1): Create opportunities for growth and jobs. In giving articulation of PSG 1 Project Khulisa, which means “to grow” in isiXhosa, was initiated. The purpose of project Khulisa was to accurately identify parts of the Western Cape economy with the greatest potential for accelerated and sustained growth and job creation. The strategic structure for the project consisted of a steering group comprising of Western Cape’s Ministers of Finance, Economic Opportunities, Transport and Public Works, Environmental Affairs & Development Planning, Deputy Mayor and Mayco member for Economic Development at the City of Cape Town. The leadership team consisted of all key decision makers from Departments represented in the steering committee.

In addition to economic growth, the potential for creation of large numbers of entry-level jobs and the impact on rural as well as urban areas were compensated in the selection criteria. In giving expression to significant unemployment amongst low skilled workers, low skilled employment creation was suitably weighted in the development of the selection model. This process led to the exploration of 6 high-potential opportunities that satisfied the selection criteria that could deliver meaningful jobs and growth within the short to medium term (3 to 5 years).

In articulating the imperatives of the Province, the following was prioritised for the first horizon:

Tourism

Project Khulisa identified tourism as one of the key sectors that offer the Province the greatest potential return in terms of jobs and growth, and which have significant opportunities that require Government investment and action.

Project Khulisa Tourism is a transversal approach that provides delivery of the 13 tourism initiatives across the programmes in the Department. Direct tourism destination marketing implementation will be done by Wesgro (legislative mandate) as well as the private sector and other spheres of government. This transversal approach will ensure that the following regional outcomes are met for the tourism sector as a whole.

Project Khulisa identified three strategic intents that have focused and prioritized activities and outputs for delivery between 2015 and 2020. These activities and outputs contribute to the outcomes of increased GVA and direct jobs for the tourism industry. The three strategic intents are:

Strategic intent 1: Boost awareness of the Western Cape in key markets and sectors to drive conversion.

Strategic intent 2: Improve accessibility to Cape Town and the regions.

Strategic intent 3: Boost the attractiveness of the region through competitive product offerings and compelling packaging.

The following will unpack the major outputs for each of the three strategic intents.

Strategic intent 1: Boost awareness of the Western Cape in key markets and sectors to drive conversion from a business tourist to a leisure tourist destination.

Define the value proposition of the destination.

Develop and implement a Delegate Boosting and Conversion Programme.

Develop and implement an aggressive Africa and the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) growth strategy.

Develop a data and real-time business intelligence capacity.

Develop and implement a stakeholder co-ordination strategy.

Strategic intent 2: Improve accessibility to Cape Town and the regions.

Secure three direct new air routes.

Lobby for friendlier visa regulations.

Create and drive an awareness campaign on local transport options.

Strategic intent 3: Boost the attractiveness of the region through competitive product offerings and compelling packaging.

Position the Western Cape as the Cycling Capital of Africa.

Maximise culture and heritage tourism through a Madiba Legacy Tourism Route.

Invite the world to gather at our table as a food and wine destination.

Position the province as an international business and leisure events destination.

Develop and implement a service level improvement programme and a 'tourism benefits me' citizen campaign.

Project Khulisa Tourism adopted a transversal approach that includes delivery in the tourism initiatives across the programmes in the Department, direct tourism destination marketing implementation by Wesgro (legislative mandate) as well as the private sector and other spheres of government.

Agro-processing

Project Khulisa identified three strategic intents that have focused and prioritised activities and outputs for delivery by 2020. These activities and outputs contribute to the outcomes of increased GVA and direct jobs for the Agri-processing sector. The three strategic intents are:

Grow the Western Cape's share of the global Halal market from <1 per cent to 2 per cent by 2025 (as finalised by Khulisa).

Double the value of wine and brandy exports to China and Angola by 2025.

Increase local capacity to process agricultural goods for the domestic and international market. In achieving the sectors growth potential, the following areas, in partnership with the Provincial Department of Agriculture, will be actioned over the next 5 years.

The following initiatives are the main outputs for each of the three strategic intents:

Strategic intent 1: Grow the Western Cape's share of the global Halal market from <1 per cent to 2 per cent by 2025:

Establish appropriate governance structures in the Halal sector.

Establish a Halal certification standard.

Establish a Halal processing hub.

Promote SA Halal products in key markets.

Ensure SMME and PDI access to the Halal value chain.

Strategic intent 2: Double the value of wine and brandy exports to China and Angola by 2025:

Develop and implement a campaign to promote SA wine and brandy in China.

Develop and implement a campaign to promote SA wine and brandy in Angola.

Domestic promotion of high end brandy.

Develop appropriate irrigation infrastructure to grow production for future export (e.g. Brandvlei).

Facilitate transformation in the wine and brandy industries.

Strategic intent 3: Increase local capacity to process agricultural goods for the domestic and international market:

Develop a database of products which can be produced in the Western Cape.

Build residue and quality testing facilities.

Develop an incentive package to encourage investment in Agri-processing.

Innovate and gain efficiencies in Agri-processing.

Construct sterilisation and product consolidation facilities.

Build skills required to grow the Agri-processing sector.

Enhance access for emerging farmers.

In response to the facilitation of the key initiatives as part of the Western Cape Government's transversal approach, Programme 3 will specifically be responsible for the facilitation of the following key initiatives in the 2016/17 financial year:

Strategic intent 1: Grow the Western Cape's share of the global Halal market from <1 per cent to 2 per cent by 2025, in partnership with Wesgro and the relevant sector body:

Establish appropriate governance structures in Halal sector.

Establish a Halal certification standard.

Establish a Halal processing hub.

Promote SA Halal products in key markets.

Strategic intent 2: Double the value of wine and brandy exports to China and Angola by 2025 (implementation by Wesgro):

Develop and implement a campaign to promote SA wine and brandy in China.

Develop and implement a campaign to promote SA wine and brandy in Angola.

Oil & Gas

Project Khulisa identified five strategic intents that have focused and prioritised activities and outputs for delivery by 2020. These activities and outputs contribute to the outcomes of increased GVA and direct jobs for the Oil and Gas sector. The five strategic intents are:

Strategic intent 1: Develop suitable infrastructure by developing the port infrastructure and service industrial facilities to transform Saldanha Bay into a free port and rig repair hub:

Back of port land development.

Port land development.

Strategic marine infrastructure.

Berth 205 – deep water rig repair quay.

Jetty for repairs, load-out, ship building.

Off-shore supply base.

Bulk services.

Bring strategic stakeholders together to drive co-ordinated planning and implementation.

In response to the facilitation of the key initiatives as part of the Western Cape Government's transversal approach, Programme 3 will specifically be responsible for facilitation of the following key initiatives in the 2016/17 financial year:

Strategic intent 1: Develop suitable infrastructure by developing the port infrastructure and service industrial facilities to transform Saldanha Bay into a free port and rig repair hub:

Stakeholder management – bring strategic stakeholders together to drive co-ordinated planning and implementation via SAOGA.

Trade and investment promotion in key markets by Wesgro.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

As it is the fundamental belief of this Department that economic growth is at the heart of all successful development and that growth is driven primarily by the private sector operating in a market environment, the role of the state should therefore be to create and maintain an enabling environment for business and provide demand led private sector driven support for tradable or propulsive sectors, industries and business.

The RLED unit focused its support on the industries identified as the key economic drivers by implementing area-specific intervention across the agro-processing and oil and gas sector to positively impact on spatial delivery with the provision of greater access by rural and urban enterprise to access to financial aid, and greater alignment by West Coast local authorities in support of industrial development plans underway. The unit has in partnership with Provincial Treasury elevated the need and opportunity to leverage procurement at local level as an economic tool to achieve economic development and improved growth. In the pursuit of realising economic opportunity, the unit coordinated support around joint planning initiatives with municipalities and supported establishing the feasibility a box park development in a rural setting. The unit also initiated the shift in departmental mandate and focus in supporting local municipalities - away from traditional capacity building and LED to reducing the cost and improving the ease of doing business – by undertaking pilot opportunities to support the development of business process improvements around investment readiness in to local area.

The Enterprise Development unit focused on providing support to businesses and contributing towards creating a more conducive and enabling environment within which businesses can grow. The unit provided both financial and non-financial support to small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs) to strengthen their business viability and sustainability. The areas of focus included developing a culture of entrepreneurship, entrepreneurial thinking, innovation and sustainable procurement (e.g., B-BBEE and local content). Businesses were able to access services such as mentoring and coaching (training and advisory), developing business and finance knowledge, access finance opportunities and developing human capital to ensure that the core of the business is strengthened.

The Red Tape Reduction Unit continued providing services to the business sector through its primary delivery platform, the Red Tape Reduction Contact Centre, providing well in excess of 1 000 businesses with advice and assistance. It sought to improve the level of service delivery through the development of standard operating procedures that were implemented in the course of the year. Various projects were undertaken to systemically address areas of less than optimal business-facing services delivered by government across especially the local and provincial spheres of government. These interventions related specifically to event-related activities, specifically event and film permits, as well as liquor licence applications. In addition, it piloted a project to improve investment readiness of municipalities through the development of investment facilitation standard operating procedures and an investment readiness package. A municipal services benchmarking project was piloted in 2 municipalities with co-funding from the Dutch government. In order to establish a baseline of the cost of red tape to the Western Cape economy, a project quantifying red tape in selected areas of the three Khulisa priority sectors was undertaken.

The Western Cape attracted a total of 7.1 million tourists through various marketing and tourism promotion activities and secured a total of 123 conference bids with an estimated economic impact of R25 303 900 million. The World Ophthalmology Congress (WOC) will be held on the African continent for the first time in 2020 when the Western Cape welcomes approximately 15 000 delegates to the Cape Town International Convention Centre. The congress is expected to bring in an additional R210 million into the Western Cape economy over its five days with each delegate spending an estimated R2 800 per day in and around the City of Cape Town.

With regard to trade promotion, Wesgro assisted a total of 3 768 Western Cape companies with export. A total of 966 exporters were taken on missions. Wesgro secured a total of R11.17 billion worth of investments in the Western Cape, facilitating a total of 6 849 jobs. The Agency facilitated a total of 79 investment projects in the Western Cape.

Projects and programmes in the oil and gas industry includes the completion of a pre-feasibility study on the establishment of an oil-well cement factory in the Western Cape. Another project involved the placement of approximately 208 artisan interns for the next three years in Armscor, South Cape College, Eskom, Nautic Africa and other firms and approximately 28 global upstream companies are establishing regional offices and logistics bases in the Western Cape including Anadarko, Hunting Energy, Jacobs and Weatherford.

The Department along with the Department of Agriculture and with a wide range of industry stakeholders has completed plans to support Project Khulisa in order to guide the growth of the Agri-processing sector in the Western Cape. The establishment of a Halal Industrial Park is a large infrastructure component of this project, the key activities for achieving the project's rural diversification goals relate to the creation and support of agri-processing value chains. These value chains will improve the flow of information among producers, distributors, processors and retailers to identify local food opportunities, improve efficiencies and ultimately expand the agri-processing industry.

A major achievement in the BPO sector has been the creation of an additional net 4 300 export generating jobs in the BPO sector resulting from DEDAT's strategy of promoting the Western Cape as a global location for offshore business and IT services. Last year there were 11 700 offshore jobs and this year there are 16 000, as per BPeSA's Key Indicator report which is a 37 per cent increase. This equates to export revenues of about R4.8 billion per annum.

Major advances have been made in ICT in the enterprise development and SME innovation sphere as well as skills development. The department has implemented 2 ground breaking IT skills projects that targets youth unemployment in the past year. The first project has seen 80 high school students trained with the Western Cape Education Department's schools and teachers in Java programming with them entering employment soon.

The Department successfully hosted the first Western Cape Manufacturing Indaba at the CTICC on 6 November 2015. The event was attended by over 200 delegates. The clothing and textile sector bodies continued to improve the competitiveness of the industry through various programmes namely the Competitiveness Improvement Programme, the Quick Response Capability Programme, the Value Chain Alignment Programme and the Young Designers Fashion Programme. The metals and engineering sector has established the Centre of Excellence at the Connaught Business Park in Parow that will provide access to modern technology and equipment to industry and students. The craft industry was supported through the business support programme which assisted crafters through the Design Innovation Seed Fund and the Jobs Fund project as well as business development and creativity workshops that were hosted on a regular basis.

The introduction of the Skills Game Changer and identification of the sectors that platform for improved economic growth and jobs provided the unit an opportunity to focus its efforts increasing the number of youth in technical and vocational training and work placement opportunities. Improved coordination of skills initiatives amongst partners have provided for improved alignment of funding alongside the skills pipeline with national government funding, through the Department of Higher Education and Training (National Skills Fund) complimented by DEDAT and SETA funding. Investment in 150 artisanal candidates 18 months ago has provided a sound basis with a 90 per cent success rate of those passing their final trade test.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

In keeping with the key objectives espoused in the National Development Plan and the vision of the OneCape 2040 for a growing, resilient and inclusive economy in the Western Cape, the Department will seek to deliver on the strategic goals contained in the Provincial Strategic Goal 1 which envisions an economy which creates an environment in which there are abundant opportunities for growth and jobs. The department embraces the leadership role required to deliver on the plans and aims for economic resilience to ensure the creation of an environment conducive to growth and inclusion.

The Department will deliver in all of the 9 strategic interventions contained in PSG 1 through its cross-cutting and area-specific interventions, ensuring that programmes for change are established in both the geographic and economic spatial dimensions.

Whilst the Department supports a whole of society dimension for economic interventions, focus will be placed on the industries identified as key economic drivers:

- Oil and Gas Servicing Industry
- Productive Economy including Agro-processing
- Visitor Economy

The industries listed above forms the bedrock upon which the Department will land the cross cutting enabler of skills development, design and innovation, green economic stimuli and catalytic infrastructure. In addition the Department's key responsibility of providing economic leadership will enable the linkages both horizontally and vertically between the cross cutting programs and the businesses within the various industries, to ensure optimisation of government effort and activities.

The Department's key strategic objectives over the next 5 years will be to:

Provide Economic Growth Leadership

It is incumbent upon the Department to provide the vertical and horizontal leadership within the economy in order to enable all economic stakeholders to pull together to make the Western Cape a growing, resilient and inclusive economic leader in South Africa. In order to effectively discharge this mandate, the Department will:

Strategically engage with business in order to ensure that business partners with government for the betterment of the region's economy.

Provide innovative and responsible economic policy development which will link and align the economic change approaches within the economic spatial and geographic platforms.

Stimulate the promotion of collaboration for economic benefits with various economic stakeholder organisations inter alia, Business, Government and Academia.

Promote the provision of inter-governmental lobbying, advocacy and influence for economic growth.

Reduce the cost and improve the ease of doing business

The focus of the Enterprise Development unit will be on contributing towards the Ease of Doing Business through assisting businesses with a more targeted approach to strengthen business viability and sustainability. The areas of focus include developing a culture of entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial thinking and sustainable procurement which includes the development of a provincial procurement policy. The unit will raise awareness about available funding sources and engage with businesses to facilitate the process to access possible funding options.

In 2016/17, the RTRU will conduct a stock-take of all business-facing legislation and processes with a view to designing interventions to improve the regulatory environment for businesses. In addition, legislative reviews with regard to both existing and proposed legislation will be undertaken to make recommendations for improvement or rationalisation of legislation. Using a costing tool, the benefit of red tape reduction interventions will be measured.

For the coming year, the MES unit will deliver on the departmental mandate of supporting regional economic growth and development by assisting local government with business process improvement initiatives that reduces cost and improves municipal service to business. It will also ensure that the Department positions its delivery on PSG 1 in a manner that supports spatial integration by ensuring Departmental intervention in joint planning initiatives, and inter-governmental alignment through assistance provided to district collaborations supportive of PSP programmes.

Develop key skills to match the growing demand for appropriate skills for the economy and thereby enhance regional competitiveness

Escalating skills development to a Game Changer status has brought about a renewed focus on the transversal and collaborative nature of skills development interventions and their connectedness to various phases of the education system (Basic education, further education and training and higher education); the diverse mandate and interest of role players; and appeals to, in the interest of the Country and the Western Cape to develop common agendas and targets for skills development. For this reason there has been the introduction of the Skills Game Changer, with transversal targets and strategic objectives.

Invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure

Effective and efficient infrastructure is critical for ensuring the effective functioning of the economy. It is critical that there is continued investment in key catalytic economic infrastructure since this will enable an on-going economic activity and growth which underpins increased economic benefits. The Department will therefore focus on:

The support and develop key catalytic infrastructure projects which promote medium to long term economic gains.

Provision of input to the roll out of Broadband to the communities and business especially within industries which require access to big data.

Identification of the spatial infrastructure needs which will underpin the rural economy.

The development of a provincial energy strategy which provides energy dependency security within the region.

Promote the global profile of Cape Town and the Western Cape

Tourism is a major contributor to the economy and employment in the Western Cape. It directly contributes R17 billion in GVA and accounts for 204 000 formal jobs that directly service the needs of tourists. Under a high growth scenario, the sector's GVA contribution could increase by up to 65 per cent to R28 billion in 2019 and it could add up to a further 120 000 formal jobs over the same period. Since 2009, the sector has achieved 19 per cent growth, in large part as a result of an additional 252 400 international arrivals into the Western Cape. Key delivery areas include implementing an aggressive Africa and the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) growth strategy, securing direct new air routes, lobbying for friendlier visa regulations, positioning the Western Cape as the Cycling Capital of Africa and maximising culture and heritage tourism through a Madiba Legacy Tourism Route.

Promote Trade and Investment for Africa Growth and Development

A key focus will be on promoting trade and investment opportunities for the Western Cape and realise trade and investment projects directly into the region; and ensuring priority focus is given to the three productive sectors identified by Project Khulisa which has the most potential to accelerate growth and job creation in the region by 2020.

4. Reprioritisation

The Western Cape Government (WCG) recognises that our role is to create a conducive environment for businesses so that they may grow the economy and create jobs. This approach is espoused in our first Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG): Creating opportunities for growth and jobs. As the lead Department for PSG 1, the Department has, through Project Khulisa, identified a set of key, competitive sectors through which we believe we can unlock accelerated growth and job creation. These are: Tourism, Oil and Gas and Agri-processing. They were identified in an extensive exercise to prioritise those sectors that offered both high employment and strong growth potential. While we will continue to support building an enabling environment for the entire economy, these sectors will receive accentuated focus as we believe that they hold promise of maximising direct and indirect employment and GVA growth.

In creating an economic enabling environment, the Department will embark on a 7 point action plan toward building resilient, inclusive and competitive Western Cape. These 7 strategic interventions can be summarised as follows:

1. Provide Economic Growth Leadership
2. Reduce the cost and improve the ease of doing business
3. Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment
4. Develop key skills programmes to match the demand for appropriate skills
5. Invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure
6. Within the tourism industry, promote the global profile of Cape Town and the Western Cape
7. Promote trade and investment

5. Procurement

The Department will focus all its intentions on the realisation of activities detailed in PSG 1 and will continue to build on the platform laid over the last year to accelerate programmes and projects such as:

Successful roll-out of Broadband for the Economy and other key economic catalytic infrastructure projects;

Effective skills development within artisan development and business optimisation;

Projects implemented within the Green Economy, including delivery on energy security; and

Strong support for the growth and expansion of strategic sectors.

Many of these key strategic areas, i.e. Broadband, requires specialised skills in order for it to be realised and thus necessitates the Department to source these skills from the private sector. During the budget process, the Department placed much emphasis on the demand management aspect within all Funding Proposals (Project Plans) in order to ensure that each individual project undertakes the most appropriate procurement strategy.

An additional measure that was introduced to ensure that the procurement plan of the Department is efficiently implemented is the introduction of the critical path document. The critical path is designed to assist project managers by mapping out the entire procurement process, from inception, to implementation, all the way through to finalisation. Through the critical path, project managers will be prompted as to when each stage in the procurement process should start, in order to meet key deadlines.

6. Receipts and financing

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|--|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 268 885 | 333 028 | 427 570 | 372 678 | 354 097 | 352 353 | 367 425 | 4.28 | 396 008 | 419 332 | |
| Financing | 15 687 | | 32 026 | 110 134 | 45 134 | 45 134 | 119 060 | 163.79 | | | |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | 80 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 65 000 | 333.33 | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 15 687 | | 32 026 | 30 134 | 30 134 | 30 134 | 54 060 | 79.40 | | | |
| Total Treasury funding | 284 572 | 333 028 | 459 596 | 482 812 | 399 231 | 397 487 | 486 485 | 22.39 | 396 008 | 419 332 | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 418 | 389 | 436 | 270 | 270 | 360 | 284 | (21.11) | 298 | 315 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 9 | 14 | 3 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 4 320 | 2 851 | 9 871 | | 5 853 | 7 496 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 4 747 | 3 254 | 10 310 | 270 | 6 123 | 7 867 | 284 | (96.39) | 298 | 315 | |
| Total receipts | 289 319 | 336 282 | 469 906 | 483 082 | 405 354 | 405 354 | 486 769 | 20.08 | 396 306 | 419 647 | |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increases by R81.415 million or 20.08 per cent from R405.354 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R486.769 million in 2016/17.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increases by R15.072 million or 4.28 per cent from R352.353 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R367.425 million in 2016/17.

Included in the 2016/17 total Treasury funding is an amount of R54.060 million from the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) and R65.000 million from the Asset Financing Reserve (AFR).

Departmental receipts:

Included in the Department's total allocation for 2016/17 is the projected departmental receipts of R284 000 as a result of estimates for Sales of goods and services other than capital assets in respect of the registration of Tourist Guides. The Departmental receipts from liquor licence fees will reflect in Vote 4: Department of Community Safety, following the transfer of the Western Cape Liquor Authority.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

For the 2016 MTEF period, budgets for salaries and wages was prepared as discussed below.

The latest wage agreement makes provision for, apart from other improvement of conditions, the following:

Salary adjustment:

2016/17: 9.2 per cent

2017/18: 8.8 per cent

2018/19: 7.8 per cent

(These figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression)

Medical and housing assistance:

The Government Employees Medical Scheme employer contribution taking into account the escalation factors (Medical) of 8.7 per cent in 2016/17 and 8.3 per cent in 2017/18 and 2018/19.

The amount of the housing allowance paid to eligible employees shall increase by R300 to R1 200 per month.

National priorities

The national priorities have been incorporated into the provincial priorities.

Provincial priorities

Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic Goal 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 25 210 | 33 249 | 35 529 | 39 969 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 49 919 | 19.13 | 52 546 | 55 786 |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 51 306 | 50 007 | 59 269 | 59 253 | 54 968 | 54 968 | 40 938 | (25.52) | 42 443 | 47 369 |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | 64 426 | 69 465 | 71 248 | 64 154 | 58 137 | 58 137 | 59 586 | 2.49 | 47 666 | 42 745 |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | 9 795 | 10 384 | 10 021 | 10 582 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 11 311 | 0.74 | 12 226 | 13 169 |
| 5. Economic Planning | 61 607 | 89 465 | 205 725 | 215 363 | 144 301 | 144 301 | 215 185 | 49.12 | 135 655 | 143 807 |
| 6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment | 50 345 | 47 554 | 45 099 | 42 471 | 40 271 | 40 271 | 46 588 | 15.69 | 43 531 | 45 937 |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 26 630 | 36 158 | 43 015 | 51 290 | 54 545 | 54 545 | 63 242 | 15.94 | 62 239 | 70 834 |
| Total payments and estimates | 289 319 | 336 282 | 469 906 | 483 082 | 405 354 | 405 354 | 486 769 | 20.08 | 396 306 | 419 647 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 11: Department of Agriculture.

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R110.705 million (2016/17), R117.577 million (2017/18) and R124.267 million (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 148 724 | 169 474 | 193 513 | 244 976 | 228 129 | 226 960 | 255 575 | 12.61 | 233 751 | 252 316 |
| Compensation of employees | 79 990 | 90 630 | 95 483 | 105 165 | 104 596 | 103 531 | 115 580 | 11.64 | 117 576 | 124 267 |
| Goods and services | 68 734 | 78 844 | 98 030 | 139 811 | 123 533 | 123 429 | 139 995 | 13.42 | 116 175 | 128 049 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 138 060 | 162 544 | 272 808 | 235 982 | 173 423 | 173 464 | 230 393 | 32.82 | 161 139 | 165 376 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 56 262 | 62 129 | 76 827 | 82 958 | 83 958 | 83 959 | 95 835 | 14.14 | 100 348 | 101 657 |
| Higher education institutions | | 800 | 4 610 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 8 354 | 6 976 | 5 587 | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 72 280 | 85 588 | 175 840 | 140 444 | 73 713 | 73 713 | 107 300 | 45.56 | 33 031 | 29 574 |
| Households | 1 164 | 1 901 | 9 444 | 12 580 | 12 752 | 12 792 | 27 258 | 113.09 | 27 760 | 34 145 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 520 | 4 228 | 3 497 | 2 124 | 3 802 | 4 921 | 801 | (83.72) | 1 416 | 1 955 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 477 | 4 167 | 3 450 | 2 123 | 3 536 | 4 633 | 801 | (82.71) | 1 416 | 1 955 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 43 | 61 | 47 | 1 | 266 | 288 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 15 | 36 | 88 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 289 319 | 336 282 | 469 906 | 483 082 | 405 354 | 405 354 | 486 769 | 20.08 | 396 306 | 419 647 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers**Transfers to public entities****Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|--|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| Casidra SOC Ltd | 4 054 | 5 500 | 5 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Destination Marketing Organisation | 25 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 26 762 | 57 129 | 46 735 | 54 000 | 55 000 | 55 000 | 66 010 | 20.02 | 69 031 | 68 524 | |
| Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited | | | 28 091 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 132 | |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 55 816 | 62 629 | 79 826 | 82 958 | 83 958 | 83 958 | 95 834 | 14.15 | 100 347 | 101 656 | |

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Craft Design Institute | 7 020 | 10 695 | 15 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 5 875 | 67.86 | 750 | |
| Western Cape Furniture Initiative | 400 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| South African Oil and Gas Alliance | 5 400 | 11 000 | 14 712 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 4 900 | (65.00) | 2 100 | |
| Cape Information and Technology Initiative | 5 900 | 9 712 | 3 900 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 | 16.67 | 2 950 | 2 500 |
| Bpesa | 7 669 | 4 500 | 4 500 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 1 050 | (65.00) | 450 | |
| Cape Clothing and Textile Cluster | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 571 | (61.93) | 245 | |
| Western Cape Tooling Initiative | 855 | 1 630 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 700 | (30.00) | 700 | 700 |
| Clotex | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 300 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 700 | (30.00) | 300 | |
| Cape Town Fashion Council | 2 913 | 2 500 | 2 622 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 050 | (30.00) | 450 | |
| Broadband Foundation | | | 1 000 | 4 794 | | | | | | |
| South African Honeybush Tea Association | 200 | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Learning Cape Initiative | 1 300 | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| University of Cape Town | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| Northlink College | 10 980 | 311 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Peninsula University of Technology | | | 2 760 | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Aquaculture Development Initiative | 1 300 | 2 550 | 2 337 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Partnership | 1 000 | 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Business Place | 750 | 550 | 1 500 | | | | | | | |
| West Coast Business Development Centre | 750 | 550 | 1 500 | | | | | | | |
| Convenco | | | 81 790 | 80 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 65 000 | 333.33 | | |
| Western Cape Fine Food Initiative | 600 | 1 500 | 1 117 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 100 | (30.00) | 900 | |
| Western Cape Economic Development Partnership | 7 850 | 10 541 | 8 896 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 9 654 | 37.91 | 10 136 | 10 724 |
| GreenCape | 3 053 | 9 450 | 14 080 | 16 400 | 16 400 | 16 400 | 10 400 | (36.59) | 11 300 | 11 900 |
| Development Bank of Southern Africa | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Empowerment Fund | 9 755 | 6 600 | 9 000 | | | | | | | |
| Digital Village | | 2 000 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Project Isizwe | | 2 000 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Home of Compassion | | 2 000 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| The Business Bridge | | | 2 776 | | | | | | | |
| University of Stellenbosch | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| University of Western Cape | | | 700 | | | | | | | |
| Genesis IT Initiative | | | 3 210 | 750 | 750 | 750 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 4 500 | 6 201 | 2 000 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Digital Foundation | | | | | | 700 | 1 800 | 157.14 | 2 000 | 3 000 |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 80 695 | 91 790 | 182 450 | 140 444 | 70 650 | 71 350 | 107 300 | 50.39 | 32 281 | 28 824 |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Category B | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |

8. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide strong, innovative leadership, and to deliver clean, efficient, cost effective, transparent and responsive corporate services to the Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Head of Department

to manage and direct the departmental transversal administrative programmes that give leadership to the department

to effectively maintain an oversight function of the whole department's mandate and function

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management

to provide an effective financial management function

to ensure implementation of the PFMA and other related financial regulations and policies

to provide planning and budgeting support to the department

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to provide a strategic support function to the department

to ensure the rendering of ICT, human capital, corporate assurance, legal and communication support services to the Department

to render communication services to the Department

to monitor and evaluate Departmental performance

to develop and manage knowledge and information systems, records and co-ordinate ICT

Policy developments

The Department supports both, Provincial Strategic Goal 1 (PSG 1): Create opportunities for growth and jobs and PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme 1 however, in its unique position as the support structure, must endeavour to integrate its processes into the two goals in a manner that allows for equal support and implementation of both PSGs. In other words, the aim is to achieve service delivery through financial governance.

At the forefront of sound financial governance is value for money and the stewardship for this principle, although vested with each public servant, rest with Financial Management as the last guardian that must enable an environment that strictly disallows wastage and advocates prudent and efficient spending.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme Budget Structure has been amended. The sub-programmes for Knowledge management and Monitoring and evaluation as housed within Programme 5: Economic Planning will now be moved to Programme 1: Administration.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgeted allocation for the programme has increased from R41.904 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R49.919 million in the 2016/17 main estimate, thus an increase of R8.015 million or 19.13 per cent. The increase is mainly as a result of the incorporation of both the Knowledge Management and Monitoring & Evaluation functions moving into the Programme.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To achieve and maintain the highest level of financial governance.

To adequately inform and empower stakeholders of the Department by providing access and connectivity to Departmental activities through communication activities which are aligned to Western Cape Government Communication strategic imperatives.

Outcomes-based monitoring, evaluation and measurement of the Department's implementation of strategies, programmes and projects to determine the effectiveness and impact of economic development policies and priorities.

To strengthen institutional governance for improved service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the HOD | 3 486 | 2 405 | 2 221 | 4 495 | 5 593 | 5 593 | 9 245 | 65.30 | 7 009 | 7 440 |
| 2. Financial Management | 20 122 | 23 288 | 24 714 | 25 977 | 26 209 | 26 209 | 27 504 | 4.94 | 31 321 | 33 102 |
| 3. Corporate Services | 1 602 | 7 556 | 8 594 | 9 497 | 10 102 | 10 102 | 13 170 | 30.37 | 14 216 | 15 244 |
| Total payments and estimates | 25 210 | 33 249 | 35 529 | 39 969 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 49 919 | 19.13 | 52 546 | 55 786 |

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HOD is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 375 000 (2016/17) in support of the Energy Game Changer, which is earmarked for personnel expenditure.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 23 749 | 30 388 | 32 713 | 39 067 | 39 352 | 38 196 | 49 707 | 30.14 | 52 252 | 55 398 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 834 | 17 542 | 18 836 | 23 482 | 23 767 | 23 557 | 35 773 | 51.86 | 35 331 | 37 389 |
| Goods and services | 7 915 | 12 846 | 13 877 | 15 585 | 15 585 | 14 639 | 13 934 | (4.82) | 16 921 | 18 009 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 14 | 22 | 41 | | 15 | 16 | 1 | (93.75) | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Households | 14 | 22 | 40 | | 15 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 447 | 2 825 | 2 755 | 902 | 2 537 | 3 690 | 211 | (94.28) | 293 | 387 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 430 | 2 825 | 2 754 | 902 | 2 388 | 3 529 | 211 | (94.02) | 293 | 387 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 17 | | 1 | | 149 | 161 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 14 | 20 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 25 210 | 33 249 | 35 529 | 39 969 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 49 919 | 19.13 | 52 546 | 55 786 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 14 | 22 | 41 | | 15 | 16 | 1 | (93.75) | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Other | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Households | 14 | 22 | 40 | | 15 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 14 | 22 | 40 | | 15 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Purpose: To promote and support an enabling business environment for the creation of opportunities for growth and jobs.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**

to support and promote development of business enterprises

Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development

to promote economic growth and development of regional and local economies in partnership with key stakeholders by aligning LED initiatives with Government

Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment

to facilitate the process of empowerment and creation of an enabling business environment for PDIs

Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape

to reduce the identified regulatory requirements flowing from regulations legislation and interpretive policies

Sub-programme 2.5: Management: Integrated Economic Development Services

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the programme

Policy developments

The public discourse on economic policy is overwhelmingly focused on fiscal measures (e.g. spend on infrastructure), monetary interventions, welfare programmes and other highly visible instruments of government action. Thus, when an economy performs poorly, a disproportionate amount of our debate centres around whether or not it needs a fiscal stimulus, whether there should be a liquidity easing or tightening or whether its welfare programmes have been too proliferate or too paltry. What gets much less attention but is equally and, in some situations, even more important for the success or failure of an economy are the nuts and bolts that hold the economy together and the plumbing that underlies it.

The laws and processes that determine how easily a business can be started and closed, the efficiency with which government (across all spheres) responds to development and growth initiatives of the private sector, the efficiency of the rules of government administration, etc., are all examples of the nuts and bolts that are rarely visible. Their malfunctioning can thwart the progress of an economy and render the government's economic policy instruments less effective.

To foster a vibrant private sector with firms making investments, creating jobs and improving productivity and hence promoting growth and expanding opportunities, governments around the world have implemented wide-ranging reforms, including price liberalisation and macroeconomic stabilisation programmes. However, governments committed to the economic health of their country and opportunities for its citizens focus on more than macroeconomic conditions. They also pay attention to the quality of laws, regulations and institutional arrangements that shape daily economic activity, as these have a direct effect on the business environment and climate within an economy. Accordingly, improving the business environment or climate has in recent years become an important topic in the international discourse on private sector development.

The key public policy objective is to manage the regulatory environment to keep regulatory costs to a minimum, without reducing the regulatory benefits. It is significant to note that the OECD countries and selected Western economies consider the regulatory environment the single most important element of an economic growth strategy. It remains high on the economic agenda of these economies.

Against this backdrop, the Western Cape Government (WCG) acknowledged that there is an urgent need to enhance and promote a more favourable business climate within the Western Cape. Making it easier to do business is a key driver for the achievement of a business environment that promotes inward investment, enables businesses to be established and expanded, and enhances a culture of entrepreneurship. Ease of doing business (EDB) has therefore been identified as a critical enabler for not only PSG 1 programmes and projects, but also for other relevant programmes in the other PSGs.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgeted allocation for the programme has decreased from R54.968 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R40.938 million in the 2016/17 main estimate, thus a decrease of R14.030 million or 34.27 per cent. The effect of the decrease is most visible within the Enterprise Development sub-programme as a strategic shift in interventions will see the programme being more focused on improving the ease of doing business in the Western Cape. This focus will be biased towards the three priority productive sectors of tourism, agri-processing and oil and gas services, as identified by Project Khulisa.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To increase the sustainability and growth of SMMEs.

To improve the business environment in non-metro areas through effective LED co-ordination that supports growth of the regional economy.

To improve the business regulatory environment for entrepreneurs and businesses to develop and grow in the Western Cape.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Enterprise Development | 26 281 | 31 828 | 38 200 | 32 356 | 33 409 | 33 409 | 18 079 | (45.89) | 18 652 | 20 918 |
| 2. Regional and Local Economic Development | 13 315 | 7 988 | 8 138 | 10 954 | 6 234 | 6 234 | 6 813 | 9.29 | 7 173 | 8 626 |
| 3. Economic Empowerment | 5 505 | 3 697 | 4 032 | 3 355 | 1 438 | 1 438 | | (100.00) | | |
| 4. Red Tape | 4 357 | 4 682 | 6 893 | 10 065 | 11 664 | 11 664 | 16 046 | 37.57 | 16 618 | 17 825 |
| 5. Management: Integrated Economic Development Services | 1 848 | 1 812 | 2 006 | 2 523 | 2 223 | 2 223 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 51 306 | 50 007 | 59 269 | 59 253 | 54 968 | 54 968 | 40 938 | (25.52) | 42 443 | 47 369 |

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 27 176 | 30 182 | 32 415 | 56 995 | 43 262 | 43 260 | 35 903 | (17.01) | 37 353 | 41 726 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 077 | 17 322 | 19 153 | 18 753 | 17 253 | 17 134 | 17 533 | 2.33 | 18 669 | 19 713 |
| Goods and services | 12 099 | 12 860 | 13 262 | 38 242 | 26 009 | 26 126 | 18 370 | (29.69) | 18 684 | 22 013 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 23 826 | 19 495 | 26 621 | 1 780 | 11 235 | 11 265 | 4 875 | (56.72) | 4 870 | 5 313 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 000 | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Higher education institutions | | 250 | 2 150 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 8 054 | 5 850 | 5 577 | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 255 | 7 900 | 16 276 | | 6 448 | 6 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 17 | 495 | 618 | 1 780 | 1 787 | 1 817 | 2 375 | 30.71 | 2 370 | 2 813 |
| Payments for capital assets | 304 | 311 | 220 | 478 | 471 | 443 | 160 | (63.88) | 220 | 330 |
| Machinery and equipment | 304 | 311 | 215 | 478 | 405 | 376 | 160 | (57.45) | 220 | 330 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | 5 | | 66 | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 19 | 13 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 51 306 | 50 007 | 59 269 | 59 253 | 54 968 | 54 968 | 40 938 | (25.52) | 42 443 | 47 369 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 23 826 | 19 495 | 26 621 | 1 780 | 11 235 | 11 265 | 2 375 | (78.92) | 2 370 | 2 813 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | | |
| Other | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | 250 | 2 150 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 8 054 | 5 850 | 5 577 | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | 4 054 | 5 500 | 5 577 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 4 054 | 5 500 | 5 577 | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 4 000 | 350 | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 4 000 | 350 | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 255 | 7 900 | 16 276 | | 6 448 | 6 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 17 | 495 | 618 | 1 780 | 1 787 | 1 817 | 2 375 | 30.71 | 2 370 | 2 813 |
| Social benefits | 17 | | 28 | | 7 | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 495 | 590 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 817 | 2 375 | 30.71 | 2 370 | 2 813 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | | | | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | | | | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Purpose: To stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion**

to facilitate trade, export promotion and attract investment

Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development

to implement strategies for the positioning of the industrial sector as a key contributor to economic growth and development

Sub-programme 3.4: Management: Trade and Sector Development

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the programme

Policy developments

The Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) sees the attraction of local and international investment, and improved market access for Western Cape firms and sectors as key strategic priorities. This has gained more focus through Project Khulisa, which will see more emphasis given to the priority sectors of oil and gas, tourism and agri-processing.

The oil and gas sector has the potential to treble in value from R2 billion to R6 billion per annum over the next 5 years. According to the data assembled by Project Khulisa, it has the potential to create as additional 60 000 jobs by 2020. For the oil and gas sector, key delivery will take place by developing suitable infrastructure (Saldanha IDZ) and co-developing and coordinating skills development across the sector.

Agri-processing currently contributes R12 billion in GVA and accounts for 79 000 formal jobs. Under a high growth scenario, the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 12.6 per cent, to R26 billion by 2019, and it could add a further 100 000 formal jobs by 2019. For the agri-processing sector, key delivery will take place by growing the Western Cape's share of the global Halal market, doubling the value of wine and brandy exports to China and Angola, and increasing local capacity to process agricultural goods for the domestic and international market.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure has been amended as the entire Strategic Initiative unit will now be housed within Programme 5.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme has increased from R58.137 million in 2015/16 financial year (revised estimate) to R59.586 million in the 2016/17 financial year. This represents an increase of 2.49 per cent or R1.449 million.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its legislative and strategic mandate for trade and investment promotion.

To provide strategic leadership and the necessary resources to deliver on the key initiatives needed to grow the Oil and Gas sector.

To provide strategic leadership and the necessary resources to deliver on the key initiatives needed to grow the Agri-processing sector.

To provide support to sector bodies that will allow for leveraging of funds to develop and support the respective sectors.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Trade and Investment Promotion | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| 2. Sector Development | 44 803 | 46 405 | 51 061 | 40 208 | 33 906 | 33 906 | 34 586 | 2.01 | 22 666 | 17 745 |
| 4. Management: Trade and Sector Development | 1 123 | 1 579 | 952 | 1 546 | 1 831 | 1 831 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 64 426 | 69 465 | 71 248 | 64 154 | 58 137 | 58 137 | 59 586 | 2.49 | 47 666 | 42 745 |

Note: The Programme structure has been amended as the entire Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiative unit will now be housed within Programme 5.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R20 874 000 (2016/17) and R21 918 000 (2017/18) and R23 189 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of supporting Wesgro.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 13 702 | 13 122 | 17 003 | 18 658 | 12 570 | 12 561 | 21 590 | 71.88 | 16 239 | 16 955 |
| Compensation of employees | 10 209 | 11 470 | 11 848 | 10 754 | 11 037 | 11 033 | 10 883 | (1.36) | 11 623 | 12 297 |
| Goods and services | 3 493 | 1 652 | 5 155 | 7 904 | 1 533 | 1 528 | 10 707 | 600.72 | 4 616 | 4 658 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 50 577 | 56 225 | 54 169 | 45 400 | 45 471 | 45 469 | 37 996 | (16.44) | 31 345 | 25 700 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Higher education institutions | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 500 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 32 077 | 34 244 | 33 922 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 12 996 | (43.50) | 6 345 | 700 |
| Households | | | 2 | | 71 | 69 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 147 | 118 | 73 | 96 | 96 | 100 | | (100.00) | 82 | 90 |
| Machinery and equipment | 147 | 118 | 67 | 96 | 96 | 97 | | (100.00) | 82 | 90 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | 6 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 3 | | | 7 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 64 426 | 69 465 | 71 248 | 64 154 | 58 137 | 58 137 | 59 586 | 2.49 | 47 666 | 42 745 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 50 577 | 56 225 | 54 169 | 45 400 | 45 471 | 45 469 | 37 996 | (16.44) | 31 345 | 25 700 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Higher education institutions | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 500 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | | 500 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | 500 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 32 077 | 34 244 | 33 922 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 12 996 | (43.50) | 6 345 | 700 |
| Households | | | 2 | | 71 | 69 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | 2 | | 71 | 69 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Purpose: To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment in the Western Cape – through general interventions within the trading environment and through specific interventions mandated by the Constitution and national and provincial legislation and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection**

to develop, implement and promote measures that ensure the rights and interests of all consumers

Policy developments

The Business Regulation and Governance programme primarily executes regulatory mandates that are imposed by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) as well as provisions of both provincial and national legislation. In respect of Consumer Protection, Part A of Schedule 4 to the Constitution prescribes that the area of Consumer Protection is a functional area of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence. As such both the national and provincial sphere of government has legislative competence on the area of consumer protection. As a result of the aforementioned the provincial department has promulgated the Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Businesses Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002). This legislation establishes the Office of the Consumer Protector as a provincial authority responsible for the investigation and resolution of unfair business practices.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The proclamation to transfer the executive responsibility for the Western Cape Liquor Authority and Administration from the Provincial Minister of Economic Development and Tourism to the Provincial Minister of Community Safety has been signed, which means that this area no longer resides within Programme 4.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgetary allocation of the programme increased minimally from R11.228 million in 2015/16 (revised estimate) to R11.311 million in 2016/17. The increase translates to R83 000 or 0.74 per cent.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

An effective provincial trading environment which supports the effective finalisation of business licence appeals.

To provide an effective and efficient consumer protection service within the province which is aligned to the objectives and functions as prescribed by provincial and national consumer protection legislation.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Consumer Protection | 9 795 | 10 384 | 10 021 | 10 582 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 11 311 | 0.74 | 12 226 | 13 169 |
| Total payments and estimates | 9 795 | 10 384 | 10 021 | 10 582 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 11 311 | 0.74 | 12 226 | 13 169 |

Note: The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation is made to 4.1 Governance, 4.2 Regulation Services due to capacity constraints and thus these functions are absorbed by other sub-programmes.

The Sub-programme 4.2: Liquor Regulation which housed the Western Cape Liquor Authority has shifted to Vote 4: Department of Community Safety (effected in terms of the Premiers Proclamation dated 10 February 2016).

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 9 681 | 10 294 | 9 966 | 10 522 | 11 118 | 11 118 | 11 221 | 0.93 | 12 131 | 13 049 |
| Compensation of employees | 7 043 | 7 413 | 7 590 | 7 532 | 8 178 | 8 130 | 8 511 | 4.69 | 9 076 | 9 589 |
| Goods and services | 2 638 | 2 881 | 2 376 | 2 990 | 2 940 | 2 988 | 2 710 | (9.30) | 3 055 | 3 460 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Households | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 114 | 87 | 40 | 60 | 110 | 110 | 90 | (18.18) | 95 | 120 |
| Machinery and equipment | 114 | 87 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 50.00 | 95 | 120 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 9 795 | 10 384 | 10 021 | 10 582 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 11 311 | 0.74 | 12 226 | 13 169 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | 3 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to provide support to the leadership of the Department – the Minister, the Head of Department and the Departmental Top Management – in undertaking planning processes that provide a coherent vision and strategic outcomes around which policies and strategies are developed, enhanced or applied to attain their intended objectives.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning**

to develop provincial economic policies and strategies

Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development

to conduct economic research

Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management

to contribute to the creation of a knowledge economy

Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation

to determine the effectiveness and impact of provincial policy objectives and strategies

Sub-programme 5.5: Management

to conduct the overall management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives

to develop and/or stimulate an enabling economic environment through catalytic interventions

Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy

to support and stimulate the usage, readiness and accessibility of broadband in the region

Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy

to stimulate the development of green industries and facilitate resource-efficiency and sustainability to improve the competitiveness of the economy

Policy developments

The global economy is characterised by rapid change and innovation, technological advances, rapid improvements to production and service systems, and severe challenges to the resource-intensive sustainability and climate change threats. As such, four dominant international trends have been emerged as critical in impacting on growth, namely economic infrastructure, broadband, resource sustainability and climate stimulating change, and design and innovation. For the Western Cape economy to compete, it requires a responsive economic environment which facilitates opportunities, shapes direction and overcomes challenges.

The aim of this programme is therefore to overcome critical inhibitors to economic growth, capitalize on economic opportunities which arise due to market forces or technological advances and to stimulate investment into the province. In addition to providing a coordinating platform and evidence-based support for strategic planning, the Programme therefore comprises of a suite of economic growth enablers/drivers that support the growth of the Western Cape economy. This suite of strategic growth enablers and drivers are clustered under additional sub-programmes within Programme 5, namely (1) Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives, (2) Broadband and (4) Green Economy and Energy.

The themes underpinning these sub-programmes have emerged as key components of South Africa's National policies, the Provincial Strategic Goal 1 and 5, OneCape 2040, the Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2014 – 2019, and find specific expression in the Provincial Strategic Goal One's game-changers and strategic priorities.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure has changed with the inclusion of the 3 Strategic Initiative sub-programmes namely Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives, Broadband for the Economy and Green Economy.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's budget has increased by 49.12 per cent or R70.884 million in the 2016/17 financial year from the 2015/16 revised budget of R144.301 million to a main budget of R215.185 million in the 2016/17 financial year. The primary reason for this increase is due to the fact that Sub-programme: Strategic Initiatives will be moved to Programme 5: Economic Planning from the 2016/17 financial year.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide economic strategy and policy leadership in the Province.

To conduct and facilitate economic research to support policy and strategy development within the framework described by Project Khulisa.

To strengthen the sharing of knowledge amongst stakeholders.

Grow and develop the provincial economy through the development of catalytic interventions and economic drivers.

Grow and develop the provincial economy through the support of broadband usage, infrastructure and readiness by businesses and citizens to stimulate the broadband uptake in order to improve competitiveness.

To facilitate green economy opportunities that enhances the competitiveness of the region and stimulates business growth and investment.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Economic Planning

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Economic Policy and Planning | 1 697 | 14 159 | 21 377 | 4 119 | 5 449 | 5 449 | 3 291 | (39.60) | 3 521 | 3 717 |
| 2. Research and Development | 6 805 | 5 775 | 4 840 | 4 399 | 5 173 | 5 173 | 7 869 | 52.12 | 8 540 | 9 276 |
| 3. Knowledge Management | 10 859 | 12 841 | 11 401 | 11 307 | 12 718 | 12 718 | 9 654 | (24.09) | 10 136 | 10 724 |
| 4. Monitoring and Evaluation | 2 644 | 1 915 | 3 396 | 2 641 | 2 476 | 2 476 | 1 | (99.96) | 1 | 1 |
| 5. Management | 2 732 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives | 13 419 | 22 136 | 129 340 | 134 594 | 65 806 | 66 674 | 114 520 | 71.76 | 46 244 | 48 703 |
| 7. Broadband for the Economy | 20 377 | 32 143 | 35 116 | 37 147 | 29 404 | 29 399 | 54 161 | 84.23 | 41 571 | 44 152 |
| 8. Green Economy | 3 074 | 496 | 255 | 21 156 | 23 275 | 22 412 | 25 689 | 14.62 | 25 642 | 27 234 |
| Total payments and estimates | 61 607 | 89 465 | 205 725 | 215 363 | 144 301 | 144 301 | 215 185 | 49.12 | 135 655 | 143 807 |

Note: The activities for Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development. The activities and budgetary allocation for the Economic Development partnership will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management for 2016/17.

The activities and budgetary allocations previously housed within Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiatives will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives, Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy and Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R9 654 000 (2016/17); R10 136 000 (2017/18) and R10 724 000 (2018/19) for the operational cost of the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (WCEDP).

Included in Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R65 000 000 (2016/17) for the purpose of the expansion of the Cape Town International Convention Centre.

Included in Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R23 784 000 (2016/17) and R24 974 000 (2017/18) and R26 422 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) project's operational costs (excluding capital).

Included in Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R6 040 000 (2016/17) and R6 342 000 (2017/18) and R6 710 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) project's operational costs.

Included in Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R29 939 000 (2016/17) and R25 000 000 (2017/18) and R26 450 000 (2018/19) for the purpose of implementing Broadband Stream 2 projects.

Included in Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R1 934 000 (2016/17) in support of the Energy Game Changer.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 43 322 | 47 484 | 59 601 | 72 244 | 68 109 | 68 120 | 89 411 | 31.26 | 70 227 | 74 698 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 249 | 16 997 | 16 987 | 22 171 | 24 088 | 23 695 | 22 916 | (3.29) | 24 432 | 25 807 |
| Goods and services | 28 073 | 30 487 | 42 614 | 50 073 | 44 021 | 44 425 | 66 495 | 49.68 | 45 795 | 48 891 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 17 938 | 41 447 | 145 894 | 142 702 | 75 775 | 75 786 | 125 513 | 65.62 | 65 008 | 68 505 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 262 | 7 735 | 31 091 | 32 258 | 33 258 | 33 258 | 33 159 | (0.30) | 40 322 | 41 631 |
| Higher education institutions | | 550 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 663 | 27 961 | 114 271 | 110 444 | 42 450 | 42 450 | 92 354 | 117.56 | 24 686 | 26 874 |
| Households | 13 | 51 | 32 | | 67 | 78 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 347 | 531 | 211 | 417 | 417 | 395 | 261 | (33.92) | 420 | 604 |
| Machinery and equipment | 321 | 470 | 179 | 417 | 417 | 391 | 261 | (33.25) | 420 | 604 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 26 | 61 | 32 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 3 | 19 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 61 607 | 89 465 | 205 725 | 215 363 | 144 301 | 144 301 | 215 185 | 49.12 | 135 655 | 143 807 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 17 938 | 41 447 | 145 894 | 142 702 | 75 775 | 75 786 | 125 513 | 65.62 | 65 008 | 68 505 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 262 | 7 735 | 31 091 | 32 258 | 33 258 | 33 258 | 33 159 | (0.30) | 40 322 | 41 631 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 6 262 | 7 735 | 31 091 | 32 258 | 33 258 | 33 258 | 33 159 | (0.30) | 40 322 | 41 631 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 6 262 | 7 735 | 3 000 | 3 300 | 4 300 | 4 300 | 3 335 | (22.44) | 9 006 | 8 500 |
| Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing | | | 28 091 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 131 |
| Higher education institutions | | 550 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 663 | 27 961 | 114 271 | 110 444 | 42 450 | 42 450 | 92 354 | 117.56 | 24 686 | 26 874 |
| Households | 13 | 51 | 32 | | 67 | 78 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | 36 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 13 | 51 | 32 | | 67 | 42 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Purpose: To facilitate the implementation of an integrated tourism strategy that will lead to sustained and increased growth and job creation in the tourism industry.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Tourism Planning**

to develop and coordinate the strategic agenda

Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development

to facilitate growth and development of the tourism industry

to enhance to the quality of the visitor experience to the destination through the provision of quality tourism support services

Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation

to provide for the registration and regulation of tourist guides

Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing

to provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its mandate as defined in the Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended

Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment

to assist creative entrepreneurs to protect and benefit fully from their intellectual property

to promote and nurture the commercialisation and globalisation of product offering as part of the Cape offering to the tourism industry

Policy developments

Project Khulisa identified tourism as one of the key sectors that offer the Province the greatest potential return in terms of jobs and growth, and which have significant opportunities that require Government investment and action.

Tourism is a major contributor to economic value and employment in the Western Cape. It directly contributes R17 million in GVA and accounts for 204 000 formal jobs in the province. Under a high growth scenario (which would entail the Western Cape matching the growth of successful tourism regions elsewhere in the world), the sector's GVA contribution could increase by 65 per cent to R28 billion in 2019, and it could add a further 120 000 formal jobs over the same period. (Project Khulisa, Final Report, McKinsey & Company, December 2014)

Project Khulisa identified several key levers that the Western Cape Government can use to catalyse a substantial and sustained increase in tourism visits, GVA contribution and job creation (Project Khulisa Final Report, McKinsey & Company, 11 December 2014). These are:

Accessibility: Engage National Government to improve the visa regime; consider options to "facilitate" certain sectors or players in the meantime.

Set strategic focus: Prioritise the development of targeted niche markets and targeted source markets.

Promotion: Create a platform that the public and private sectors are willing to collaborate on strategically and financially.

These key levers are prioritised in the Western Cape Government's Khulisa Tourism Roadmap and inform the key drivers of the provincial tourism strategy for the 2015/16 financial year. The strategic priorities for tourism destination management and destination marketing are:

Strategic Priority 1: To co-ordinate a single tourism destination strategy and delivery model which ensures effective and integrated destination management and marketing.

Strategic Priority 2: To co-deliver targeted actions designed to improve destination accessibility and attractiveness.

Strategic Priority 3: To improve brand awareness and ensure integrated marketing in key market segments and prioritised niches.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the programme increased from R40.271 million in the 2015/16 (revised estimate) financial year to R46.588 million in the 2016/17 financial year. This represents an increase of 15.69 per cent or R6.317 million. This could be attributed to the increased investment in the tourism industry, especially since the sector was identified, through Project Khulisa, as one of the sectors which demonstrates significant potential for accelerated and sustained growth and job creation.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To co-ordinate a single tourism destination strategy and delivery model which ensures effective and integrated destination management and marketing.

To boost the attractiveness of the region through competitive product offerings and to improve accessibility to Cape Town and the regions.

To register and regulate the tourist guiding sub-sector.

To provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its legislative and strategic mandate for trade and investment promotion.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Tourism Planning | 3 533 | 3 863 | 4 198 | 3 551 | 1 556 | 1 556 | 1 | (99.94) | 1 | 1 |
| 2. Tourism Growth and Development | 4 564 | 4 838 | 3 110 | 3 441 | 1 663 | 1 663 | 1 | (99.94) | 1 | 1 |
| 3. Tourism Sector Transformation | 8 508 | 8 702 | 9 231 | 6 538 | 8 419 | 8 419 | 14 061 | 67.02 | 11 004 | 13 410 |
| 4. Tourism Destination Marketing | 25 000 | 22 600 | 22 000 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 32 525 | 14.93 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| 5. Commercial Arts and Entertainment | 8 740 | 7 551 | 6 560 | 641 | 333 | 333 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 50 345 | 47 554 | 45 099 | 42 471 | 40 271 | 40 271 | 46 588 | 15.69 | 43 531 | 45 937 |

Note: Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing: The sub-programme houses the allocation for destination marketing (previously allocated to the Destination Marketing Organisation [DMO]). The DMO has dissolved and its allocations have been incorporated into Wesgro, as part of their allocations. Budgetary allocations are as follows: R32.525 million for 2016/17, R32.525 million in 2017/18 and 2018/19.

Sub-programmes 6.1: Tourism Planning and 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development has been allocated a nominal allocation due to restructuring of the Department's programmes.

The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation was made to Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment due to these functions being absorbed by another sub-programme.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 17 157 | 17 013 | 16 361 | 14 076 | 11 864 | 11 852 | 11 413 | (3.70) | 10 943 | 13 336 |
| Compensation of employees | 12 336 | 12 500 | 12 706 | 12 118 | 9 918 | 9 817 | 7 850 | (20.04) | 8 372 | 8 846 |
| Goods and services | 4 821 | 4 513 | 3 655 | 1 958 | 1 946 | 2 035 | 3 563 | 75.09 | 2 571 | 4 490 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 33 040 | 30 413 | 28 600 | 28 300 | 28 312 | 28 313 | 35 175 | 24.24 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 27 000 | 25 100 | 24 500 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 35 175 | 24.29 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Non-profit institutions | 4 920 | 4 000 | 3 500 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 120 | 1 313 | 600 | | 12 | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 133 | 128 | 123 | 95 | 95 | 106 | | (100.00) | 63 | 76 |
| Machinery and equipment | 133 | 128 | 123 | 94 | 94 | 105 | | (100.00) | 63 | 76 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 15 | | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 50 345 | 47 554 | 45 099 | 42 471 | 40 271 | 40 271 | 46 588 | 15.69 | 43 531 | 45 937 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 33 040 | 30 413 | 28 600 | 28 300 | 28 312 | 28 313 | 35 175 | 24.24 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 27 000 | 25 100 | 24 500 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 35 175 | 24.29 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 27 000 | 25 100 | 24 500 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 35 175 | 24.29 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Destination Marketing Organisation | 25 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 2 000 | 25 100 | 24 500 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 35 175 | 24.29 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Non-profit institutions | 4 920 | 4 000 | 3 500 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 120 | 1 313 | 600 | | 12 | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 9 | 43 | | | 12 | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 111 | 1 270 | 600 | | | | | | | |

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Purpose: To facilitate the provisioning of Human Capital and Innovation skills in order to deliver on the economic Human Resources Development need of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial skills and Partnership

to promote coordination, partnerships and collaboration for increased access to occupationally directed programmes

to develop a provincial mechanisms for the management of skills information and data

Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects

to facilitate/support unemployed or underemployed youth to access jobs

Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives

to facilitate demand led work placement and funding opportunities for youth to gain workplace experience

Sub-programme 7.4: Management: Skills Development

To conduct the overall management and administrative support to the programme

Policy developments

In response to the economic demand in the Western Cape, the supply of technical and vocational skills had been identified as a Game Changer as it cuts across the key sectors identified through Project Khulisa and the enabling sectors that support those sectors.

It is therefore require strong alignment amongst stakeholder strategies, which include the Provincial Strategic Plan; the Department's strategic objectives; the newly adopted Technical and Vocational Skills Game Changer; and Project Khulisa.

The Game changer approach aims to focus the efforts of partners (government (national, provincial and local) and business to achieve that the economy has sufficient appropriately qualified technical and vocational skills to meet a competitive economy. To this end a transversal delivery plan has been developed, with clear deliverables and milestones.

A number of levers have been identified that would advance the technical and vocational skills in the Province. These include: (1) Enhanced awareness of artisans as a career option; (2) Increased access into Bridging Programmes; (3) Improved access to consolidated artisan bursary programmes; (4) Increased access to work placement opportunities by prospective artisans; (5) Reduction in regulatory barriers faced by stakeholders across the skills pipeline; and (6) Improved data and information management.

To achieve this, the Skills Development unit is required to play a leadership role in shaping the skills landscape and provide opportunities for the development of Trades and Occupations in the Western Cape.

This will be achieved through four key deliverables:

Addressing the levers identified by key stakeholders to ensure that the economy has the supply of artisans necessary to support growth sectors and relevant enablers;

Facilitating the necessary relationships and institutional capacity to ensure ongoing supply of skills to the sector, through an e-Skills Platform;

Work placement for experiential learning; and

Skills development support to in the main the identified Khulisa sectors.

Changes: Policy structures, service establishments, etc.

The sub-programme names has been amended to accommodate the functional areas against which the Programme will be required to perform.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R54.545 million in 2015/16 to R63.242 million in the 2016/17 financial year. This represents an increase of 15.94 per cent or R8.697 million. This increase can be attributed to the expansion of the Occupational Readiness Program and Artisan Training project.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To increase the throughput rate of learners in the workplace based TVET system.

To increase the number of TVET graduates finding employment (formal or self-employment).

To better coordinate government training programmes of internal and external candidates across departmental programmes and departments.

To increase the number of appropriately skilled persons, by providing them access to work experience and/or training opportunities.

To attract and access skills incentives for job opportunities.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Provincial Skills and Partnership | 3 805 | 12 350 | 5 637 | 8 074 | 8 830 | 8 830 | 10 488 | 18.78 | 11 051 | 11 957 |
| 2. Skills Programmes and Projects | 20 870 | 20 429 | 32 752 | 39 799 | 43 220 | 43 220 | 50 505 | 16.86 | 50 450 | 58 004 |
| 3. Skills Incentives | 873 | 1 239 | 1 288 | 1 032 | 355 | 355 | 2 249 | 533.52 | 738 | 873 |
| 4. Management: Skills Development | 1 082 | 2 140 | 3 338 | 2 385 | 2 140 | 2 140 | (100.00) | | | |
| Total payments and estimates | 26 630 | 36 158 | 43 015 | 51 290 | 54 545 | 54 545 | 63 242 | 15.94 | 62 239 | 70 834 |

Note: The Programme Budget Structure is amended to align the organisational structure to the Programme Budget Structure. The sub-programme names of the programme are as follows:

Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination is amended to Provincial Skills and Partnership.

Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development is amended to Skills Programmes and Projects.

Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation is amended to Skills Incentives.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Partnership is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2 500 000 (2016/17) in support of the Skills Game Changer for personnel expenditure.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 13 937 | 20 991 | 25 454 | 33 414 | 41 854 | 41 853 | 36 330 | (13.20) | 34 606 | 37 154 |
| Compensation of employees | 4 242 | 7 386 | 8 363 | 10 355 | 10 355 | 10 165 | 12 114 | 19.17 | 10 073 | 10 626 |
| Goods and services | 9 695 | 13 605 | 17 091 | 23 059 | 31 499 | 31 688 | 24 216 | (23.58) | 24 533 | 26 528 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 12 665 | 14 939 | 17 483 | 17 800 | 12 615 | 12 615 | 26 833 | 112.71 | 27 390 | 33 332 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 2 813 | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | 1 460 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 300 | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 12 365 | 11 483 | 7 871 | 7 000 | 1 815 | 1 815 | 1 950 | 7.44 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Households | | 17 | 8 152 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 24 883 | 130.40 | 25 390 | 31 332 |
| Payments for capital assets | 28 | 228 | 75 | 76 | 76 | 77 | 79 | 2.60 | 243 | 348 |
| Machinery and equipment | 28 | 228 | 72 | 76 | 76 | 75 | 79 | 5.33 | 243 | 348 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | 3 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 26 630 | 36 158 | 43 015 | 51 290 | 54 545 | 54 545 | 63 242 | 15.94 | 62 239 | 70 834 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 12 665 | 14 939 | 17 483 | 17 800 | 12 615 | 12 615 | 26 833 | 112.71 | 27 390 | 33 332 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 2 813 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 2 813 | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | | 2 813 | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | 1 460 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 300 | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | 300 | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 300 | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 12 365 | 11 483 | 7 871 | 7 000 | 1 815 | 1 815 | 1 950 | 7.44 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Households | | 17 | 8 152 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 24 883 | 130.40 | 25 390 | 31 332 |
| Social benefits | | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | 8 152 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 24 883 | 130.40 | 25 390 | 31 332 |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total | |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 45 | 7 400 | 48 | 8 824 | 52 | 9 997 | 69 | | 69 | 10 642 | 25 | 4 838 | 29 | 5 036 | 29 | 5 339 | (25.1%) | (20.5%) | 5.6% | |
| 7 – 10 | 108 | 37 041 | 112 | 39 758 | 122 | 41 387 | 118 | | 118 | 38 584 | 119 | 45 165 | 120 | 47 088 | 120 | 49 645 | 0.6% | 8.8% | 39.2% | |
| 11 – 12 | 38 | 23 192 | 43 | 25 213 | 37 | 26 193 | 45 | | 45 | 30 941 | 45 | 40 139 | 41 | 40 157 | 42 | 42 412 | (2.3%) | 11.1% | 33.3% | |
| 13 – 16 | 18 | 12 357 | 16 | 16 835 | 18 | 17 906 | 24 | | 24 | 23 364 | 21 | 24 940 | 22 | 24 880 | 21 | 26 437 | (4.4%) | 4.2% | 21.6% | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 498 | 1 | 416 | 1 | 433 | | | 0.3% | |
| Total | 209 | 79 990 | 219 | 90 630 | 229 | 95 483 | 256 | | 256 | 103 531 | 211 | 115 580 | 213 | 117 576 | 213 | 124 267 | (5.9%) | 6.3% | 100.0% | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 52 | 15 834 | 57 | 17 542 | 63 | 18 836 | 57 | | 57 | 23 557 | 73 | 35 773 | 76 | 35 331 | 76 | 37 389 | 10.1% | 16.6% | 28.6% | |
| Integrated Economic Development Services | 36 | 15 077 | 40 | 17 322 | 42 | 19 153 | 37 | | 37 | 17 134 | 30 | 17 533 | 30 | 18 669 | 30 | 19 713 | (6.8%) | 4.8% | 15.8% | |
| Trade and Sector Development | 36 | 10 209 | 39 | 11 470 | 40 | 11 848 | 49 | | 49 | 11 033 | 19 | 10 883 | 19 | 11 623 | 19 | 12 296 | (27.1%) | 3.7% | 9.9% | |
| Business Regulation and Governance | 23 | 7 043 | 19 | 7 413 | 19 | 7 590 | 18 | | 18 | 8 130 | 16 | 8 511 | 16 | 9 076 | 16 | 9 589 | (3.9%) | 5.7% | 7.7% | |
| Economic Planning | 22 | 15 249 | 20 | 16 997 | 19 | 16 987 | 33 | | 33 | 23 695 | 35 | 22 916 | 35 | 24 432 | 35 | 25 807 | 2.0% | 2.9% | 21.0% | |
| Tourism Arts and Entertainment | 31 | 12 336 | 32 | 12 500 | 32 | 12 706 | 34 | | 34 | 9 817 | 17 | 7 850 | 17 | 8 372 | 17 | 8 846 | (20.6%) | (3.4%) | 7.6% | |
| Skills Development and Innovation | 9 | 4 242 | 12 | 7 386 | 14 | 8 363 | 28 | | 28 | 10 165 | 21 | 12 114 | 20 | 10 073 | 20 | 10 626 | (10.6%) | 1.5% | 9.3% | |
| Total | 209 | 79 990 | 219 | 90 630 | 229 | 95 483 | 256 | | 256 | 103 531 | 211 | 115 580 | 213 | 117 576 | 213 | 124 267 | (5.9%) | 6.3% | 100.0% | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 256 | | 103 531 | | 211 | 115 580 | 213 | 117 576 | 213 | 124 267 | | 6.3% | 100.0% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 256 | | 103 531 | | 211 | 115 580 | 213 | 117 576 | 213 | 124 267 | | 6.3% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 1 127 | 905 | 632 | 699 | 699 | 699 | 809 | 15.74 | 990 | 921 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 1 127 | 905 | 632 | 699 | 699 | 699 | 809 | 15.74 | 990 | 921 |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 170 | 445 | 292 | 187 | 187 | 187 | 1 344 | 618.72 | 286 | 395 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 170 | 445 | 292 | 187 | 187 | 187 | 1 344 | 618.72 | 286 | 395 |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | 38 | 109 | 163 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 143 | (10.63) | 33 | 40 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 38 | 109 | 163 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 143 | (10.63) | 33 | 40 |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | 45 | 376 | 48 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 250 | 354.55 | 271 | 275 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 45 | 376 | 48 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 250 | 354.55 | 271 | 275 |
| 5. Economic Planning | 29 | 35 | 68 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 125 | 56.25 | 293 | 427 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 29 | 35 | 68 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 125 | 56.25 | 293 | 427 |
| 6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment | 225 | 1 040 | 346 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 168 | (53.33) | 62 | 90 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 225 | 1 040 | 346 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 168 | (53.33) | 62 | 90 |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 24 | 71 | 16 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 132 | (97.55) | 140 | 143 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 24 | 71 | 16 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 5 381 | 132 | (97.55) | 140 | 143 |
| Total payments on training | 1 658 | 2 981 | 1 565 | 6 922 | 6 922 | 6 922 | 2 971 | (57.08) | 2 075 | 2 291 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff | 209 | 219 | 229 | 244 | 244 | 256 | 211 | (17.58) | 213 | 213 |
| Number of personnel trained | 235 | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 | | 217 | 230 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 88 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | | 89 | 94 |
| Female | 147 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 | | 128 | 136 |
| Number of training opportunities | 53 | 59 | 62 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | | 68 | 72 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 3 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Workshops | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | | 47 | 50 |
| Seminars | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 6 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 13 | 9 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | | 16 | 17 |
| Number of interns appointed | 47 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | | 47 | 50 |
| Number of days spent on training | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | | 5 250 | 5 555 |

Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 9.4 Reconciliation of structural changes

| Programme and sub-programme for 2015/16 | | | Programme and sub-programme for 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| Programme R'000 | 2016/17 Equivalent | | Programme R'000 | 2016/17 | |
| | Pro- gramme | Sub-pro- gramme | | Pro- gramme | Sub-pro- gramme |
| 1. Administration | 45 707 | | 1. Administration | 49 919 | |
| Office of the HoD | | 9 245 | Office of the HoD | | 9 245 |
| Financial Management | | 27 504 | Financial Management | | 27 504 |
| Corporate Services | | 8 958 | Corporate Services | | 13 170 |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 40 938 | | 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 40 938 | |
| Enterprise Development | | 18 079 | Enterprise Development | | 18 079 |
| Regional and Local Economic Development | | 6 813 | Regional and Local Economic Development | | 6 813 |
| Red Tape | | 16 046 | Red Tape | | 16 046 |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | 251 987 | | 3. Trade and Sector Development | 59 586 | |
| Trade and Investment Promotion | | 25 000 | Trade and Investment Promotion | | 25 000 |
| Sector Development | | 34 586 | Sector Development | | 34 586 |
| Strategic Initiatives | | 192 401 | | | |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | 47 632 | | 4. Business Regulation and Governance | 11 311 | |
| Consumer Protection | | 11 311 | Consumer Protection | | 11 311 |
| Liquor Regulation | | 36 321 | | | |
| 5. Economic Planning | 25 027 | | 5. Economic Planning | 215 185 | |
| Policy and Planning | | 3 291 | Economic Policy and Planning | | 3 291 |
| Research and Development | | 7 870 | Research and Development | | 7 869 |
| Knowledge Management | | 2 875 | Knowledge Management | | 9 654 |
| Monitoring and Evaluation | | 1 337 | Monitoring and Evaluation | | 1 |
| Economic Development Partnership | | 9 654 | Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Broadband for the Economy | | 114 520 |
| | | | Green Economy | | 54 161 |
| | | | | | 25 689 |
| 6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment | 46 588 | | 6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment | 46 588 | |
| Tourism Planning | | | Tourism Planning | | 1 |
| Tourism Growth and Development | | | Tourism Growth and Development | | 1 |
| Tourism Sector Transformation | | 14 063 | Tourism Sector Transformation | | 14 061 |
| Destination Marketing Organisation | | 32 525 | Tourism Destination Marketing | | 32 525 |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 65 211 | | 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 63 242 | |
| Provincial Skills Co-ordination | | 10 488 | Provincial Skills Partnership | | 10 488 |
| Workforce Development | | 52 474 | Skills Programmes and Projects | | 50 505 |
| Innovation | | 2 249 | Skills Incentives | | 2 249 |
| | 523 090 | | | 486 769 | |

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 418 | 389 | 436 | 270 | 270 | 360 | 284 | (21.11) | 298 | 315 |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 418 | 389 | 436 | 270 | 270 | 360 | 284 | (21.11) | 298 | 315 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 9 | 14 | 3 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Interest | 9 | 14 | 3 | | | 11 | | (100.00) | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 4 320 | 2 851 | 9 871 | | 5 853 | 7 496 | | (100.00) | | |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | | | 9 871 | | | | | | | |
| Cash surpluses | | | | | 3 698 | 3 698 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 4 320 | 2 851 | | | 2 155 | 3 798 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 4 747 | 3 254 | 10 310 | 270 | 6 123 | 7 867 | 284 | (96.39) | 298 | 315 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 148 724 | 169 474 | 193 513 | 244 976 | 228 129 | 226 960 | 255 575 | 12.61 | 233 751 | 252 316 |
| Compensation of employees | 79 990 | 90 630 | 95 483 | 105 165 | 104 596 | 103 531 | 115 580 | 11.64 | 117 576 | 124 267 |
| Salaries and wages | 71 528 | 81 599 | 85 812 | 95 410 | 94 197 | 93 120 | 103 376 | 11.01 | 104 616 | 110 554 |
| Social contributions | 8 462 | 9 031 | 9 671 | 9 755 | 10 399 | 10 411 | 12 204 | 17.22 | 12 960 | 13 713 |
| Goods and services | 68 734 | 78 844 | 98 030 | 139 811 | 123 533 | 123 429 | 139 995 | 13.42 | 116 175 | 128 049 |
| of which | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 139 | 174 | 218 | 427 | 289 | 464 | 289 | (37.72) | 372 | 359 |
| Advertising | 2 213 | 4 672 | 6 064 | 7 348 | 7 576 | 7 537 | 4 881 | (35.24) | 5 665 | 6 306 |
| Minor Assets | 478 | 702 | 435 | 275 | 416 | 375 | 154 | (58.93) | 202 | 322 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 420 | 3 392 | 3 119 | 3 500 | 3 252 | 3 113 | 4 000 | 28.49 | 4 500 | 4 622 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 308 | 190 | 293 | 576 | 390 | 398 | 594 | 49.25 | 300 | 367 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 259 | 1 331 | 1 378 | 686 | 817 | 743 | 965 | 29.88 | 1 114 | 1 252 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 780 | 1 798 | 1 555 | 1 515 | 1 203 | 1 138 | 1 088 | (4.39) | 1 431 | 1 758 |
| Computer services | 625 | 1 105 | 1 752 | 6 851 | 6 792 | 6 351 | 6 126 | (3.54) | 6 308 | 7 201 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 45 977 | 50 139 | 57 093 | 84 209 | 59 228 | 60 910 | 91 125 | 49.61 | 63 952 | 70 234 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 65 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 539 | 394 | 915 | 615 | 1 273 | 1 052 | 738 | (29.85) | 909 | 999 |
| Agency and support/outourced services | 2 719 | 2 186 | 1 886 | 2 000 | 1 855 | 1 986 | 1 900 | (4.33) | 1 950 | 2 080 |
| Entertainment | 71 | 46 | 30 | 180 | 102 | 97 | 105 | 8.25 | 129 | 167 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 624 | 1 143 | 1 385 | 776 | 1 000 | 28.87 | 1 516 | 1 700 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 40 | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 21 | 42 | 158 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 28 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 11 | 153 | 307 | 371 | 320 | 102 | (68.13) | 184 | 310 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1 457 | 1 543 | 923 | 1 476 | 1 312 | 1 301 | 1 770 | 36.05 | 1 679 | 2 054 |
| Operating leases | 386 | 762 | 726 | 485 | 639 | 687 | 439 | (36.10) | 635 | 672 |
| Property payments | | | 7 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | | | (19) | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 4 342 | 5 021 | 3 439 | 4 134 | 3 177 | 3 260 | 3 042 | (6.69) | 3 534 | 4 173 |
| Training and development | 1 657 | 2 981 | 14 555 | 21 418 | 30 906 | 30 203 | 20 568 | (31.90) | 19 729 | 20 994 |
| Operating payments | 1 126 | 908 | 711 | 1 063 | 880 | 1 158 | 347 | (70.03) | 900 | 1 097 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 019 | 1 333 | 1 599 | 1 603 | 1 431 | 1 250 | 762 | (39.04) | 1 166 | 1 381 |
| Rental and hiring | 65 | 63 | 397 | | 258 | 309 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 138 060 | 162 544 | 272 808 | 235 982 | 173 423 | 173 464 | 230 393 | 32.82 | 161 139 | 165 376 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 56 262 | 62 129 | 76 827 | 82 958 | 83 958 | 83 959 | 95 835 | 14.14 | 100 348 | 101 657 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 56 262 | 62 129 | 76 827 | 82 958 | 83 958 | 83 959 | 95 835 | 14.14 | 100 348 | 101 657 |
| Destination Marketing Organisation | 25 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 26 762 | 57 129 | 46 735 | 54 000 | 55 000 | 55 000 | 66 010 | 20.02 | 69 031 | 68 525 |
| Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited | | | 28 091 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 131 |
| Other | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 001 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Higher education institutions | | 800 | 4 610 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 8 354 | 6 976 | 5 587 | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | 4 354 | 6 626 | 5 587 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 4 354 | 6 626 | 5 587 | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 4 000 | 350 | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 4 000 | 350 | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 72 280 | 85 588 | 175 840 | 140 444 | 73 713 | 73 713 | 107 300 | 45.56 | 33 031 | 29 574 |
| Households | 1 164 | 1 901 | 9 444 | 12 580 | 12 752 | 12 792 | 27 258 | 113.09 | 27 760 | 34 145 |
| Social benefits | 40 | 85 | 68 | | 34 | 64 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 124 | 1 816 | 9 376 | 12 580 | 12 718 | 12 728 | 27 258 | 114.16 | 27 760 | 34 145 |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 520 | 4 228 | 3 497 | 2 124 | 3 802 | 4 921 | 801 | (83.72) | 1 416 | 1 955 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 477 | 4 167 | 3 450 | 2 123 | 3 536 | 4 633 | 801 | (82.71) | 1 416 | 1 955 |
| Transport equipment | | | | | | 3 006 | 65 | (97.84) | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 2 477 | 4 167 | 3 450 | 2 123 | 3 536 | 1 627 | 736 | (54.76) | 1 416 | 1 955 |
| Land and sub-soil assets | | | | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 43 | 61 | 47 | 1 | 266 | 285 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 15 | 36 | 88 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 289 319 | 336 282 | 469 906 | 483 082 | 405 354 | 405 354 | 486 769 | 20.08 | 396 306 | 419 647 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 23 749 | 30 388 | 32 713 | 39 067 | 39 352 | 38 196 | 49 707 | 30.14 | 52 252 | 55 398 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 834 | 17 542 | 18 836 | 23 482 | 23 767 | 23 557 | 35 773 | 51.86 | 35 331 | 37 389 |
| Salaries and wages | 13 710 | 15 633 | 16 833 | 21 313 | 20 964 | 20 797 | 31 502 | 51.47 | 30 842 | 32 640 |
| Social contributions | 2 124 | 1 909 | 2 003 | 2 169 | 2 803 | 2 760 | 4 271 | 54.75 | 4 489 | 4 749 |
| Goods and services | 7 915 | 12 846 | 13 877 | 15 585 | 15 585 | 14 639 | 13 934 | (4.82) | 16 921 | 18 009 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 44 | 38 | 50 | 52 | 48 | 52 | 86 | 65.38 | 139 | 79 |
| Advertising | 123 | 3 843 | 5 833 | 7 006 | 7 006 | 6 893 | 4 418 | (35.91) | 5 059 | 5 474 |
| Minor Assets | 209 | 174 | 90 | 25 | 32 | 23 | 25 | 8.70 | 25 | 30 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 420 | 3 392 | 3 119 | 3 500 | 3 252 | 3 113 | 4 000 | 28.49 | 4 500 | 4 622 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 263 | 190 | 293 | 500 | 390 | 398 | 594 | 49.25 | 300 | 367 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 42 | 58 | 21 | 87 | 78 | 76 | 141 | 85.53 | 147 | 136 |
| Communication (G&S) | 324 | 442 | 391 | 408 | 344 | 325 | 375 | 15.38 | 515 | 557 |
| Computer services | 379 | 432 | 401 | 388 | 388 | 351 | 1 006 | 186.61 | 1 538 | 1 745 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 46 | 223 | 553 | 53 | 119 | 196 | | (100.00) | | |
| Contractors | 113 | 84 | 336 | 25 | 58 | 54 | 30 | (44.44) | 32 | 35 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 79 | | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 20 | 8 | 5 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 35 | 9.38 | 37 | 42 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 624 | 1 143 | 1 385 | 776 | 1 000 | 28.87 | 1 516 | 1 700 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 11 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 11 | 26 | 38 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 4 | 46 | 149 | 151 | 102 | 37 | (63.73) | 61 | 86 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 380 | 622 | 220 | 395 | 441 | 408 | 363 | (11.03) | 536 | 571 |
| Operating leases | 84 | 131 | 133 | 155 | 155 | 145 | 136 | (6.21) | 165 | 201 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 731 | 1 322 | 307 | 437 | 465 | 522 | 531 | 1.72 | 611 | 668 |
| Training and development | 1 126 | 905 | 756 | 670 | 662 | 622 | 809 | 30.06 | 990 | 921 |
| Operating payments | 261 | 720 | 387 | 380 | 446 | 418 | 250 | (40.19) | 500 | 525 |
| Venues and facilities | 235 | 198 | 34 | 181 | 78 | 74 | 98 | 32.43 | 250 | 250 |
| Rental and hiring | 2 | 17 | 240 | | 56 | 59 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 14 | 22 | 41 | | 15 | 16 | 1 | (93.75) | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Other | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Households | 14 | 22 | 40 | | 15 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 14 | 22 | 40 | | 15 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 447 | 2 825 | 2 755 | 902 | 2 537 | 3 690 | 211 | (94.28) | 293 | 387 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 430 | 2 825 | 2 754 | 902 | 2 388 | 3 529 | 211 | (94.02) | 293 | 387 |
| Transport equipment | | | | | | 2 958 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 430 | 2 825 | 2 754 | 902 | 2 388 | 571 | 211 | (63.05) | 293 | 387 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 17 | | 1 | | 149 | 161 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 14 | 20 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 25 210 | 33 249 | 35 529 | 39 969 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 49 919 | 6.45 | 52 546 | 55 786 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 27 176 | 30 182 | 32 415 | 56 995 | 43 262 | 43 260 | 35 903 | (17.01) | 37 353 | 41 726 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 077 | 17 322 | 19 153 | 18 753 | 17 253 | 17 134 | 17 533 | 2.33 | 18 669 | 19 713 |
| Salaries and wages | 13 485 | 15 464 | 17 099 | 16 714 | 15 412 | 15 285 | 15 609 | 2.12 | 16 613 | 17 537 |
| Social contributions | 1 592 | 1 858 | 2 054 | 2 039 | 1 841 | 1 849 | 1 924 | 4.06 | 2 056 | 2 176 |
| Goods and services | 12 099 | 12 860 | 13 262 | 38 242 | 26 009 | 26 126 | 18 370 | (29.69) | 18 684 | 22 013 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 31 | 13 | 30 | 144 | 89 | 269 | 138 | (48.70) | 126 | 140 |
| Advertising | 1 645 | 221 | 49 | 170 | 110 | 112 | 256 | 128.57 | 305 | 394 |
| Minor Assets | 89 | 131 | 127 | 135 | 89 | 86 | 39 | (54.65) | 50 | 138 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 620 | 696 | 539 | 332 | 424 | 369 | 469 | 27.10 | 516 | 691 |
| Communication (G&S) | 214 | 273 | 285 | 331 | 195 | 189 | 150 | (20.63) | 191 | 251 |
| Computer services | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 6 766 | 8 274 | 8 360 | 32 285 | 17 846 | 17 939 | 14 350 | (20.01) | 14 224 | 16 815 |
| Contractors | 323 | 145 | 343 | 330 | 987 | 767 | 690 | (10.04) | 775 | 825 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 880 | 750 | 611 | 600 | 439 | 523 | 500 | (4.40) | 500 | 500 |
| Entertainment | 15 | 10 | 16 | 41 | 27 | 30 | 22 | (26.67) | 18 | 18 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 6 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 2 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 21 | 29 | 96 | 97 | | (100.00) | 9 | 16 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 116 | 141 | 228 | 212 | 239 | 292 | 218 | (25.34) | 197 | 215 |
| Operating leases | 34 | 41 | 28 | 33 | 38 | 43 | 45 | 4.65 | 74 | 51 |
| Travel and subsistence | 609 | 1 099 | 761 | 1 028 | 880 | 886 | 700 | (20.99) | 808 | 898 |
| Training and development | 170 | 445 | 635 | 1 344 | 3 270 | 3 100 | 250 | (91.94) | 286 | 395 |
| Operating payments | 132 | 43 | 22 | 264 | 136 | 392 | 5 | (98.72) | 5 | 5 |
| Venues and facilities | 395 | 534 | 1 204 | 964 | 956 | 827 | 538 | (34.95) | 600 | 661 |
| Rental and hiring | 50 | 19 | 3 | | 188 | 205 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 23 826 | 19 495 | 26 621 | 1 780 | 11 235 | 11 265 | 4 875 | (56.72) | 4 870 | 5 313 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 000 | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 000 | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | | | | | | | 2 500 | | 2 500 | 2 500 |
| Other | 4 500 | 5 000 | 2 000 | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | 250 | 2 150 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 8 054 | 5 850 | 5 577 | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Public corporations | 4 054 | 5 500 | 5 577 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 4 054 | 5 500 | 5 577 | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | 4 000 | 350 | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 4 000 | 350 | | | 3 000 | 3 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 255 | 7 900 | 16 276 | | 6 448 | 6 448 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 17 | 495 | 618 | 1 780 | 1 787 | 1 817 | 2 375 | 30.71 | 2 370 | 2 813 |
| Social benefits | 17 | | 28 | | 7 | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | 495 | 590 | 1 780 | 1 780 | 1 817 | 2 375 | 30.71 | 2 370 | 2 813 |
| Payments for capital assets | 304 | 311 | 220 | 478 | 471 | 443 | 160 | (63.88) | 220 | 330 |
| Machinery and equipment | 304 | 311 | 215 | 478 | 405 | 376 | 160 | (57.45) | 220 | 330 |
| Transport equipment | | | | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 304 | 311 | 215 | 478 | 405 | 375 | 160 | (57.33) | 220 | 330 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | 5 | | 66 | 67 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 19 | 13 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 51 306 | 50 007 | 59 269 | 59 253 | 54 968 | 54 968 | 40 938 | (25.52) | 42 443 | 47 369 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 13 702 | 13 122 | 17 003 | 18 658 | 12 570 | 12 561 | 21 590 | 71.88 | 16 239 | 16 955 |
| Compensation of employees | 10 209 | 11 470 | 11 848 | 10 754 | 11 037 | 11 033 | 10 883 | (1.36) | 11 623 | 12 297 |
| Salaries and wages | 9 259 | 10 352 | 10 690 | 9 690 | 9 872 | 9 872 | 9 599 | (2.77) | 10 251 | 10 846 |
| Social contributions | 950 | 1 118 | 1 158 | 1 064 | 1 165 | 1 161 | 1 284 | 10.59 | 1 372 | 1 451 |
| Goods and services | 3 493 | 1 652 | 5 155 | 7 904 | 1 533 | 1 528 | 10 707 | 600.72 | 4 616 | 4 658 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 36 | 64 | 43 | 77 | 37 | 25 | 11 | (56.00) | 32 | 35 |
| Advertising | 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minor Assets | 24 | 59 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 15 | | (100.00) | | |
| Bursaries: Employees | 35 | | | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 20 | 93 | 11 | 33 | 85 | 83 | 11 | (86.75) | 29 | 35 |
| Communication (G&S) | 289 | 204 | 159 | 127 | 101 | 105 | 37 | (64.76) | 50 | 50 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 042 | | 3 798 | 6 300 | 760 | 760 | 10 448 | 1274.74 | 4 148 | 4 148 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 57 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 10 | 8 | | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 11 | 12 | 3 | 54 | 14 | 14 | 8 | (42.86) | 13 | 20 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 7 | 11 | 25 | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | 24 | 30 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 306 | 181 | 84 | 192 | 82 | 82 | 59 | (28.05) | 99 | 120 |
| Operating leases | 19 | 41 | 93 | 22 | 80 | 80 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 532 | 812 | 784 | 908 | 266 | 273 | 108 | (60.44) | 154 | 130 |
| Training and development | 29 | 78 | 64 | 103 | 52 | 52 | 25 | (51.92) | 33 | 40 |
| Operating payments | 7 | 5 | 12 | 1 | 17 | 17 | | (100.00) | | |
| Venues and facilities | 54 | 80 | 81 | 50 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | 34 | 50 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 50 577 | 56 225 | 54 169 | 45 400 | 45 471 | 45 469 | 37 996 | (16.44) | 31 345 | 25 700 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 18 500 | 21 481 | 19 235 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 22 400 | 25 000 | 11.61 | 25 000 | 25 000 |
| Higher education institutions | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | 500 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | | 500 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | | 500 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 32 077 | 34 244 | 33 922 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 12 996 | (43.50) | 6 345 | 700 |
| Households | | | 2 | | 71 | 69 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | 2 | | 71 | 69 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 147 | 118 | 73 | 96 | 96 | 100 | | (100.00) | 82 | 90 |
| Machinery and equipment | 147 | 118 | 67 | 96 | 96 | 97 | | (100.00) | 82 | 90 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 147 | 118 | 67 | 96 | 96 | 97 | | (100.00) | 82 | 90 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | 6 | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 3 | | | 7 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 64 426 | 69 465 | 71 248 | 64 154 | 58 137 | 58 137 | 59 586 | 2.49 | 47 666 | 42 745 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- p-riation | Adjusted appro- p-riation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 9 681 | 10 294 | 9 966 | 10 522 | 11 118 | 11 118 | 11 221 | 0.93 | 12 131 | 13 049 |
| Compensation of employees | 7 043 | 7 413 | 7 590 | 7 532 | 8 178 | 8 130 | 8 511 | 4.69 | 9 076 | 9 589 |
| Salaries and wages | 6 218 | 6 523 | 6 692 | 6 606 | 7 229 | 7 182 | 7 530 | 4.85 | 8 031 | 8 484 |
| Social contributions | 825 | 890 | 898 | 926 | 949 | 948 | 981 | 3.48 | 1 045 | 1 105 |
| Goods and services | 2 638 | 2 881 | 2 376 | 2 990 | 2 940 | 2 988 | 2 710 | (9.30) | 3 055 | 3 460 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 1 | 2 | 18 | | 15 | 23 | | (100.00) | | |
| Advertising | 39 | 291 | | 62 | 167 | 240 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 24 | 9 | 5 | | 146 | 115 | 16 | (86.09) | 17 | 25 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 29 | 27 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 24 | 380.00 | 25 | 35 |
| Communication (G&S) | 187 | 187 | 156 | 154 | 126 | 115 | 217 | 88.70 | 252 | 300 |
| Computer services | 114 | 75 | | 120 | 61 | 61 | 120 | 96.72 | 120 | 140 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 41 | 159 | | 150 | 150 | 114 | 200 | 75.44 | 200 | 250 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 12 | 9 | 6 | | | | 18 | | 19 | 19 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 1 760 | 1 433 | 1 273 | 1 400 | 1 416 | 1 463 | 1 400 | (4.31) | 1 450 | 1 580 |
| Entertainment | 4 | 3 | | | | | 9 | | 9 | 15 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 36 | 29 | 30 | 34 | 36 | 32 | 62 | 93.75 | 65 | 65 |
| Operating leases | 38 | 56 | 52 | 64 | 52 | 51 | 65 | 27.45 | 75 | 75 |
| Property payments | | | 7 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 137 | 209 | 258 | 322 | 255 | 275 | 263 | (4.36) | 302 | 310 |
| Training and development | 45 | 376 | 534 | 417 | 317 | 318 | 316 | (0.63) | 271 | 275 |
| Operating payments | 152 | 11 | 15 | 259 | 192 | 171 | | (100.00) | 250 | 371 |
| Venues and facilities | | 5 | 16 | | | | | | | |
| Rental and hiring | | | | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 114 | 87 | 40 | 60 | 110 | 110 | 90 | (18.18) | 95 | 120 |
| Machinery and equipment | 114 | 87 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 50.00 | 95 | 120 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 114 | 87 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 50.00 | 95 | 120 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 9 795 | 10 384 | 10 021 | 10 582 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 11 311 | 0.74 | 12 226 | 13 169 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 43 322 | 47 484 | 59 601 | 72 244 | 68 109 | 68 120 | 89 411 | 31.26 | 70 227 | 74 698 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 249 | 16 997 | 16 987 | 22 171 | 24 088 | 23 695 | 22 916 | (3.29) | 24 432 | 25 807 |
| Salaries and wages | 13 906 | 15 639 | 15 661 | 20 829 | 22 536 | 22 077 | 21 188 | (4.03) | 22 588 | 23 855 |
| Social contributions | 1 343 | 1 358 | 1 326 | 1 342 | 1 552 | 1 618 | 1 728 | 6.80 | 1 844 | 1 952 |
| Goods and services | 28 073 | 30 487 | 42 614 | 50 073 | 44 021 | 44 425 | 66 495 | 49.68 | 45 795 | 48 891 |
| of which | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 3 | 47 | 22 | 55 | 32 | 26 | 31 | 19.23 | 37 | 21 |
| Advertising | 271 | 218 | 138 | 56 | 274 | 277 | 177 | (36.10) | 184 | 280 |
| Minor Assets | 86 | 114 | 63 | 30 | 51 | 57 | 25 | (56.14) | 59 | 64 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 74 | 156 | 322 | 51 | 51 | 48 | 54 | 12.50 | 67 | 92 |
| Communication (G&S) | 360 | 336 | 237 | 278 | 214 | 180 | 170 | (5.56) | 229 | 317 |
| Computer services | 132 | 581 | 1 351 | 3 343 | 3 343 | 3 339 | 2 000 | (40.10) | 1 650 | 2 200 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 25 720 | 27 289 | 38 921 | 44 868 | 38 883 | 39 255 | 61 887 | 57.65 | 41 518 | 42 955 |
| Contractors | 14 | 119 | 44 | 15 | 18 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 16 | 5 | 5 | 47 | 6 | 7 | 26 | 271.43 | 31 | 32 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 11 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 10 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 41 | 43 | 34 | 39 | 20 | (48.72) | 12 | 13 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 409 | 278 | 168 | 206 | 170 | 154 | 800 | 419.48 | 400 | 535 |
| Operating leases | 148 | 401 | 320 | 180 | 261 | 270 | 52 | (80.74) | 96 | 188 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | | | (19) | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 289 | 630 | 439 | 593 | 412 | 448 | 1 058 | 136.16 | 1 055 | 1 468 |
| Training and development | 38 | 66 | 119 | 147 | 112 | 76 | 71 | (6.58) | 293 | 427 |
| Operating payments | 418 | 108 | 216 | 26 | 55 | 116 | 34 | (70.69) | 49 | 61 |
| Venues and facilities | 70 | 102 | 58 | 135 | 123 | 112 | 90 | (19.64) | 115 | 237 |
| Rental and hiring | 2 | 20 | 150 | | 1 | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 17 938 | 41 447 | 145 894 | 142 702 | 75 775 | 75 786 | 125 513 | 65.62 | 65 008 | 68 505 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal agencies and funds | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 262 | 7 735 | 31 091 | 32 258 | 33 258 | 33 258 | 33 159 | (0.30) | 40 322 | 41 631 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 6 262 | 7 735 | 31 091 | 32 258 | 33 258 | 33 258 | 33 159 | (0.30) | 40 322 | 41 631 |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 6 262 | 7 735 | 3 000 | 3 300 | 4 300 | 4 300 | 3 335 | (22.44) | 9 006 | 8 500 |
| Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited | | | 28 091 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 131 |
| Higher education institutions | | 550 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 11 663 | 27 961 | 114 271 | 110 444 | 42 450 | 42 450 | 92 354 | 117.56 | 24 686 | 26 874 |
| Households | 13 | 51 | 32 | | 67 | 78 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | | | | | 36 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 13 | 51 | 32 | | 67 | 42 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 347 | 531 | 211 | 417 | 417 | 395 | 261 | (33.92) | 420 | 604 |
| Machinery and equipment | 321 | 470 | 179 | 417 | 417 | 391 | 261 | (33.25) | 420 | 604 |
| Transport equipment | | | | | | 47 | 65 | 38.30 | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 321 | 470 | 179 | 417 | 417 | 344 | 196 | (43.02) | 420 | 604 |
| Land and sub-soil assets | | | | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 26 | 61 | 32 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 3 | 19 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 61 607 | 89 465 | 205 725 | 215 363 | 144 301 | 144 301 | 215 185 | 49.12 | 135 655 | 143 807 |

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation 2015/16 | appropriation 2015/16 | estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 17 157 | 17 013 | 16 361 | 14 076 | 11 864 | 11 852 | 11 413 | (3.70) | 10 943 | 13 336 |
| Compensation of employees | 12 336 | 12 500 | 12 706 | 12 118 | 9 918 | 9 817 | 7 850 | (20.04) | 8 372 | 8 846 |
| Salaries and wages | 11 094 | 11 182 | 11 297 | 10 796 | 8 773 | 8 674 | 6 850 | (21.03) | 7 304 | 7 716 |
| Social contributions | 1 242 | 1 318 | 1 409 | 1 322 | 1 145 | 1 143 | 1 000 | (12.51) | 1 068 | 1 130 |
| Goods and services | 4 821 | 4 513 | 3 655 | 1 958 | 1 946 | 2 035 | 3 563 | 75.09 | 2 571 | 4 490 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 24 | 6 | 42 | 94 | 59 | 48 | 3 | (93.75) | 12 | 14 |
| Advertising | 37 | 45 | 44 | | | | | | 8 | 13 |
| Minor Assets | 30 | 36 | 53 | 65 | 68 | 68 | 1 | (98.53) | 3 | 5 |
| Bursaries: Employees | | | | 76 | | | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 283 | 270 | 292 | 55 | 41 | 41 | 19 | (53.66) | 25 | 33 |
| Communication (G&S) | 275 | 265 | 218 | 155 | 152 | 150 | 64 | (57.33) | 78 | 88 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 355 | 1 386 | 613 | 203 | 20 | 108 | 3 240 | 2900.00 | 2 062 | 3 962 |
| Contractors | | 29 | 164 | 245 | 210 | 210 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 3 | | 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | (80.00) | 2 | 18 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 8 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 | | 120 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 4 | 14 | 16 | 16 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 200 | 242 | 112 | 168 | 165 | 167 | 62 | (62.87) | 61 | 64 |
| Operating leases | 62 | 85 | 76 | 31 | 31 | 74 | 96 | 29.73 | 132 | 57 |
| Travel and subsistence | 980 | 765 | 638 | 530 | 546 | 520 | 72 | (86.15) | 100 | 106 |
| Training and development | 225 | 1 040 | 1 091 | 115 | 531 | 531 | | (100.00) | 62 | 90 |
| Operating payments | 103 | 12 | 23 | 118 | 15 | 15 | 5 | (66.67) | 6 | 8 |
| Venues and facilities | 231 | 330 | 160 | 84 | 84 | 76 | | (100.00) | 20 | 32 |
| Rental and hiring | | | 4 | | 3 | 6 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 33 040 | 30 413 | 28 600 | 28 300 | 28 312 | 28 313 | 35 175 | 24.24 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 27 000 | 25 100 | 24 500 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 35 175 | 24.29 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 27 000 | 25 100 | 24 500 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 35 175 | 24.29 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Destination Marketing Organisation | 25 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | 2 000 | 25 100 | 24 500 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 28 300 | 35 175 | 24.29 | 32 525 | 32 525 |
| Non-profit institutions | 4 920 | 4 000 | 3 500 | | | | | | | |
| Households | 1 120 | 1 313 | 600 | | 12 | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 9 | 43 | | | 12 | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 1 111 | 1 270 | 600 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 133 | 128 | 123 | 95 | 95 | 106 | | (100.00) | 63 | 76 |
| Machinery and equipment | 133 | 128 | 123 | 94 | 94 | 105 | | (100.00) | 63 | 76 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 133 | 128 | 123 | 94 | 94 | 105 | | (100.00) | 63 | 76 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 15 | | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 50 345 | 47 554 | 45 099 | 42 471 | 40 271 | 40 271 | 46 588 | 15.69 | 43 531 | 45 937 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2016/17 | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 13 937 | 20 991 | 25 454 | 33 414 | 41 854 | 41 853 | 36 330 | (13.20) | 34 606 | 37 154 |
| Compensation of employees | 4 242 | 7 386 | 8 363 | 10 355 | 10 355 | 10 165 | 12 114 | 19.17 | 10 073 | 10 626 |
| Salaries and wages | 3 856 | 6 806 | 7 540 | 9 462 | 9 411 | 9 233 | 11 098 | 20.20 | 8 987 | 9 476 |
| Social contributions | 386 | 580 | 823 | 893 | 944 | 932 | 1 016 | 9.01 | 1 086 | 1 150 |
| Goods and services | 9 695 | 13 605 | 17 091 | 23 059 | 31 499 | 31 688 | 24 216 | (23.58) | 24 533 | 26 528 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | 4 | 13 | 5 | 9 | 21 | 20 | (4.76) | 26 | 70 |
| Advertising | 81 | 54 | | 54 | 19 | 15 | 30 | 100.00 | 109 | 145 |
| Minor Assets | 16 | 179 | 85 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 48 | 336.36 | 48 | 60 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 191 | 31 | 189 | 121 | 133 | 121 | 247 | 104.13 | 305 | 230 |
| Communication (G&S) | 131 | 91 | 109 | 62 | 71 | 74 | 75 | 1.35 | 116 | 195 |
| Computer services | | 10 | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 600 | 3 000 | 15.38 | 3 000 | 3 116 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 9 007 | 12 808 | 4 848 | 350 | 1 450 | 2 538 | 1 000 | (60.60) | 1 800 | 2 104 |
| Contractors | 67 | | 22 | | | | | | 83 | 120 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Entertainment | 2 | 8 | | 2 | 19 | 9 | 4 | (55.56) | 19 | 22 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 28 | 46 | 54 | 46 | 45 | (2.17) | 78 | 165 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 10 | 50 | 81 | 269 | 179 | 166 | 206 | 24.10 | 321 | 484 |
| Operating leases | 1 | 7 | 24 | | 22 | 24 | 45 | 87.50 | 93 | 100 |
| Travel and subsistence | 64 | 184 | 252 | 316 | 353 | 336 | 310 | (7.74) | 504 | 593 |
| Training and development | 24 | 71 | 11 356 | 18 622 | 25 962 | 25 504 | 19 097 | (25.12) | 17 794 | 18 846 |
| Operating payments | 53 | 9 | 36 | 15 | 19 | 29 | 53 | 82.76 | 90 | 127 |
| Venues and facilities | 34 | 84 | 46 | 189 | 189 | 160 | 36 | (77.50) | 147 | 151 |
| Rental and hiring | 11 | 7 | | | 10 | 34 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 12 665 | 14 939 | 17 483 | 17 800 | 12 615 | 12 615 | 26 833 | 112.71 | 27 390 | 33 332 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 2 813 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | 2 813 | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency | | 2 813 | | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | 1 460 | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 300 | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations | 300 | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to public corporations | 300 | 626 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 12 365 | 11 483 | 7 871 | 7 000 | 1 815 | 1 815 | 1 950 | 7.44 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Households | | 17 | 8 152 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 24 883 | 130.40 | 25 390 | 31 332 |
| Social benefits | | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to households | | | 8 152 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 10 800 | 24 883 | 130.40 | 25 390 | 31 332 |
| Payments for capital assets | 28 | 228 | 75 | 76 | 76 | 77 | 79 | 2.60 | 243 | 348 |
| Machinery and equipment | 28 | 228 | 72 | 76 | 76 | 75 | 79 | 5.33 | 243 | 348 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 28 | 228 | 72 | 76 | 76 | 75 | 79 | 5.33 | 243 | 348 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | 3 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 26 630 | 36 158 | 43 015 | 51 290 | 54 545 | 54 545 | 63 242 | 15.94 | 62 239 | 70 834 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 60 702 | 74 386 | 52 002 | 60 650 | 60 650 | 60 650 | 61 537 | 64 704 | 68 142 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 3 816 | 22 740 | 4 827 | 850 | 850 | 850 | 1 470 | 1 586 | 1 817 |
| Transfers received | 56 886 | 51 646 | 47 175 | 59 800 | 59 800 | 59 800 | 60 067 | 63 118 | 66 325 |
| Total revenue | 60 702 | 74 386 | 52 002 | 60 650 | 60 650 | 60 650 | 61 537 | 64 704 | 68 142 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 55 988 | 75 503 | 49 674 | 60 450 | 60 450 | 60 450 | 61 537 | 64 704 | 68 142 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 623 | 24 940 | 23 480 | 29 309 | 29 309 | 29 309 | 36 327 | 38 208 | 40 708 |
| Goods and services | 33 365 | 50 563 | 26 194 | 31 141 | 31 141 | 31 141 | 25 210 | 26 496 | 27 434 |
| Total expenses | 55 988 | 75 503 | 49 674 | 60 450 | 60 450 | 60 450 | 61 537 | 64 704 | 68 142 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 4 714 | (1 117) | 2 328 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | |
| Adjust Surplus / (Deficit) for accrual transactions | 577 | 2 552 | (1 119) | 1 801 | | | 1 300 | 1 308 | 1 383 |
| Depreciation | 705 | 895 | 1 306 | 800 | | | 800 | 840 | 889 |
| Interest | | | (2 377) | 501 | | | 550 | 520 | 550 |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets | (126) | (12) | (48) | 500 | | | (50) | (53) | (56) |
| Other | (2) | 1 669 | | | | | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | 5 291 | 1 435 | 1 209 | 2 001 | 200 | 200 | 1 300 | 1 308 | 1 383 |
| Changes in working capital | 10 653 | 193 859 | (199 110) | 1 440 | | | 1 590 | 1 790 | 1 894 |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable | (252) | 143 | 315 | 140 | | | 140 | 140 | 148 |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable | (1 862) | (6 458) | 4 281 | 1 300 | | | 1 450 | 1 650 | 1 746 |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions | 12 767 | 200 174 | (203 706) | | | | | | |
| Cash flow from operating activities | 15 944 | 195 294 | (197 901) | 3 441 | 200 | 200 | 2 890 | 3 098 | 3 277 |
| Cash flow from investing activities | (1 031) | 1 856 | (110) | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of Assets | (1 031) | 1 856 | (110) | | | | | | |
| Heritage Assets | | 3 499 | 445 | | | | | | |
| Computer equipment | (293) | (381) | (283) | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office equipment | (108) | (1 095) | (39) | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | (308) | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software | (322) | (167) | (233) | | | | | | |
| Cash flow from financing activities | 11 425 | 26 338 | (581) | 26 588 | | | 26 588 | 27 917 | 29 537 |
| Deferred Income | | | | (8 794) | | | | | |
| Other | 11 425 | 26 338 | (581) | 35 382 | | | 26 588 | 27 917 | 29 537 |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 26 338 | 223 488 | (198 592) | 30 029 | 200 | 200 | 29 478 | 31 015 | 32 814 |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying Value of Assets | 2 152 | 4 744 | 3 596 | 2 082 | | | 2 202 | 2 312 | 2 446 |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets) | | 1 825 | 1 454 | 360 | | | 360 | 378 | 400 |
| Computer equipment | 629 | 673 | 488 | 503 | | | 623 | 654 | 692 |
| Furniture and Office equipment | 386 | 1 352 | 1 048 | 309 | | | 309 | 324 | 343 |
| Transport Assets | 785 | 621 | 526 | 628 | | | 628 | 659 | 698 |
| Computer Software | 352 | 273 | 80 | 282 | | | 282 | 296 | 313 |
| Investments | 28 372 | 24 830 | 27 207 | 23 450 | | | 19 970 | 20 970 | 22 186 |
| Floating | 28 372 | 24 830 | 27 207 | 23 450 | | | 19 970 | 20 970 | 22 186 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 26 338 | 218 133 | 19 541 | 9 305 | | | 12 805 | 13 445 | 14 225 |
| Bank | 529 | 204 234 | 419 | 9 300 | | | 12 800 | 13 440 | 14 220 |
| Cash on Hand | | | | 5 | | | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Other | 25 809 | 13 899 | 19 122 | | | | | | |
| Receivables and Prepayments | 2 949 | 9 407 | 5 126 | 5 454 | | | 3 440 | 3 612 | 3 821 |
| Trade Receivables | 413 | 4 344 | 112 | 2 700 | | | 2 010 | 2 111 | 2 233 |
| Other Receivables | | | 543 | | | | | | |
| Prepaid Expenses | 2 536 | 5 063 | 4 471 | 2 754 | | | 1 430 | 1 502 | 1 589 |
| Total Assets | 59 811 | 257 114 | 55 470 | 40 291 | | | 38 417 | 40 339 | 42 678 |
| Capital and Reserves | 36 658 | 32 924 | 35 253 | 33 456 | 200 | 200 | 33 100 | 34 755 | 36 771 |
| Accumulated Reserves | 31 944 | 34 041 | 32 925 | 33 256 | | | 33 100 | 34 755 | 36 771 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 4 714 | (1 117) | 2 328 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | |
| Post Retirement Benefits | 2 308 | 3 028 | 2 447 | 2 180 | | | 2 995 | 3 145 | 3 327 |
| Present value of Funded obligations | 2 308 | 3 028 | 2 447 | 2 180 | | | 2 995 | 3 145 | 3 327 |
| Trade and Other Payables | 2 577 | 210 770 | 3 034 | 985 | | | 252 | 265 | 280 |
| Trade Payables | 2 577 | 1 566 | 1 745 | 985 | | | 252 | 265 | 280 |
| Other | | 209 204 | 1 289 | | | | | | |
| Deferred Income | 18 268 | 9 474 | 14 736 | | | | | | |
| Provisions | | 918 | | 1 170 | | | 520 | 546 | 578 |
| Leave pay provision | | | | 1 170 | | | 520 | 546 | 578 |
| Other | | 918 | | | | | | | |

Note: The Destination Marketing Organisation merged with the Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro) from 2012/13. Transfers received: Transfers and subsidies of R29 824 000 for 2016/17, R31 316 000 for 2017/18 and R33 132 000 for 2018/19 for operational costs relating to the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone (IDZ) project will be made directly to the IDZ (previously made through Wesgro).

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company (SOC) Ltd

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | | | 43 300 | 164 136 | 164 136 | 150 983 | 192 948 | 208 748 | 96 901 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | | | 397 | 22 | 22 | 22 | | | |
| Entity revenue other than sales | | | | 13 807 | 13 807 | 19 958 | 18 433 | 8 000 | 800 |
| Transfers received | | | 42 903 | 150 307 | 150 307 | 131 003 | 174 515 | 200 748 | 96 101 |
| Total revenue | | | 43 300 | 164 136 | 164 136 | 150 983 | 192 948 | 208 748 | 96 901 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | | | 21 535 | 46 504 | 46 504 | 46 413 | 57 583 | 40 074 | 32 526 |
| Compensation of employees | | | 11 777 | 18 624 | 18 624 | 18 617 | 21 036 | 24 177 | 25 942 |
| Goods and services | | | 9 758 | 27 880 | 27 880 | 27 796 | 36 547 | 15 897 | 6 584 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | 21 103 | | | 104 570 | 135 365 | 168 674 | 64 375 |
| Total expenses | | | 42 638 | 46 504 | 46 504 | 150 983 | 192 948 | 208 748 | 96 901 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | | | 662 | 117 632 | 117 632 | | | | |
| Adjust Surplus / (Deficit) for accrual transactions | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | | | 370 | | | | | | |
| Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets | | | 31 | | | | | | |
| Other | | | 334 749 | | | | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | | | 335 812 | 117 632 | 117 632 | | | | |
| Changes in working capital | | | | | | | | | |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable | | | 1 545 | | | | | | |
| Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable | | | (777) | | | | | | |
| (Decrease) / increase in provisions | | | 3 219 | | | | | | |
| Cash flow from operating activities | | | 339 799 | 117 632 | 117 632 | | | | |
| Cash flow from investing activities | | | (17 732) | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings | | | (942) | | | | | | |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets) | | | (14 762) | | | | | | |
| Computer equipment | | | (627) | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office equipment | | | (541) | | | | | | |
| Other Machinery and equipment | | | (62) | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | | (136) | | | | | | |
| Computer Software | | | (662) | | | | | | |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | | 322 067 | 117 632 | 117 632 | | | | |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrying Value of Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings | | | 894 | 123 805 | | | 247 676 | 416 922 | 480 311 |
| Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets) | | | 18 776 | 121 203 | | | 244 533 | 413 207 | 475 990 |
| Computer equipment | | | 447 | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office equipment | | | 552 | | | | | | |
| Other Machinery and equipment | | | 73 | 2 602 | | | 3 143 | 3 715 | 4 321 |
| Transport Assets | | | 109 | | | | | | |
| Computer Software | | | 527 | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | 322 067 | | | | | | |
| Bank | | | 322 067 | | | | | | |
| Receivables and Prepayments | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Receivables | | | 777 | | | | | | |
| Prepaid Expenses | | | 466 | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | | | 344 688 | 123 805 | | | 247 676 | 416 922 | 480 311 |
| Capital and Reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| Share Capital and Premium | | | 120 | 118 294 | 235 926 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 |
| Accumulated Reserves | | | | 662 | 118 294 | 662 | 662 | 662 | 662 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | | | 662 | 117 632 | 117 632 | | | | |
| Trade and Other Payables | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | | | 1 545 | | | | | | |
| Other | | | 384 | | | | | | |
| Deferred Income | | | 317 774 | | | | | | |
| Provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| Leave pay provision | | | 653 | | | | | | |
| Other | | | 2 566 | | | | | | |

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Category B | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Total transfers to local government | | 5 150 | 500 | | | | | | | |

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Connected Communities | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Category A | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | | 2 350 | 500 | | | | | | | |

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay Wireless Mesh | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Saldanha Bay | | 2 800 | | | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 247 138 | 290 048 | 402 670 | 431 357 | 353 629 | 353 629 | 430 294 | 21.68 | 338 339 | 358 319 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 17 016 | 19 737 | 40 739 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 131 |
| Saldanha Bay | | 2 800 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 17 016 | 16 937 | 40 239 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 131 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 6 346 | 34.51 | 6 346 | 6 714 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 6 346 | 34.51 | 6 346 | 6 714 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 6 500 | 10.73 | 6 500 | 6 877 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 6 500 | 10.73 | 6 500 | 6 877 |
| Eden Municipalities | 7 455 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 7 805 | 26.31 | 7 805 | 8 258 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 7 455 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 7 805 | 26.31 | 7 805 | 8 258 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 5 678 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | | 6 000 | 6 348 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 5 678 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | | 6 000 | 6 348 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 289 319 | 336 282 | 469 906 | 483 082 | 405 354 | 405 354 | 486 769 | 20.08 | 396 306 | 419 647 |

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 25 210 | 33 249 | 35 529 | 39 969 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 49 919 | 19.13 | 52 546 | 55 786 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 25 210 | 33 249 | 35 529 | 39 969 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 49 919 | 19.13 | 52 546 | 55 786 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 17 156 | 13 355 | 32 772 | 36 486 | 32 201 | 32 201 | 14 287 | (55.63) | 15 792 | 19 172 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 8 985 | 10 155 | | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 985 | 10 155 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 6 346 | 34.51 | 6 346 | 6 714 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 4 718 | 6 346 | 34.51 | 6 346 | 6 714 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 6 500 | 10.73 | 6 500 | 6 877 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 6 016 | 6 346 | 6 346 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 5 870 | 6 500 | 10.73 | 6 500 | 6 877 |
| Eden Municipalities | 7 455 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 7 805 | 26.31 | 7 805 | 8 258 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 7 455 | 7 805 | 7 805 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 6 179 | 7 805 | 26.31 | 7 805 | 8 258 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 5 678 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | | 6 000 | 6 348 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 5 678 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | | 6 000 | 6 348 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 51 306 | 50 007 | 59 269 | 59 253 | 54 968 | 54 968 | 40 938 | (25.52) | 42 443 | 47 369 |

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 64 426 | 59 883 | 40 282 | 35 196 | 29 179 | 29 179 | 29 762 | 2.00 | 16 350 | 9 614 |
| West Coast Municipalities | | 9 582 | 30 966 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 131 |
| Saldanha Bay | | 2 800 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | 6 782 | 30 466 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 28 958 | 29 824 | 2.99 | 31 316 | 33 131 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 64 426 | 69 465 | 71 248 | 64 154 | 58 137 | 58 137 | 59 586 | 2.49 | 47 666 | 42 745 |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 9 795 | 10 384 | 10 021 | 10 582 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 11 311 | 0.74 | 12 226 | 13 169 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 9 795 | 10 384 | 10 021 | 10 582 | 11 228 | 11 228 | 11 311 | 0.74 | 12 226 | 13 169 |

Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Economic Planning

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 61 607 | 89 465 | 205 725 | 215 363 | 144 301 | 144 301 | 215 185 | 49.12 | 135 655 | 143 807 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 61 607 | 89 465 | 205 725 | 215 363 | 144 301 | 144 301 | 215 185 | 49.12 | 135 655 | 143 807 |

Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 50 345 | 47 554 | 45 099 | 42 471 | 40 271 | 40 271 | 46 588 | 15.69 | 43 531 | 45 937 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 50 345 | 47 554 | 45 099 | 42 471 | 40 271 | 40 271 | 46 588 | 15.69 | 43 531 | 45 937 |

Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 18 599 | 36 158 | 33 242 | 51 290 | 54 545 | 54 545 | 63 242 | 15.94 | 62 239 | 70 834 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 8 031 | | 9 773 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 8 031 | | 9 773 | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 26 630 | 36 158 | 43 015 | 51 290 | 54 545 | 54 545 | 63 242 | 15.94 | 62 239 | 70 834 |

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| MTEF allocations | R 736 184 000 | R 691 943 000 | R 730 667 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport | | |

1. Overview

Vision

A socially inclusive, creative, active and connected Western Cape.

Mission

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Main services and core functions

Cultural Affairs and Sport is a tool that is used to assist with the building of a socially inclusive Western Cape community. The Department's four Programmes provide the following main services and core functions:

- Programme 1: Administration provides overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.
- Programme 2: Cultural Affairs provides arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.
- Programme 3: Library and Archive Services provides comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.
- Programme 4: Sport and Recreation provides sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Demands and changes in services

During 2016/17 the Department will:

Continue to utilise community structures, i.e. arts and culture structures to grow understanding and respect for our cultural diversity in order to realise the provincial vision of an open opportunity society for all.

Promote social inclusion as well as building respect for each other's heritage and talent.

Identify, prepare, and nurture talented youth to participate at the highest level.

Expand further roll out of the sport mass participation programme.

Support the public entities and statutory bodies to fulfill their mandates and promote their relationship with the department.

Continue to partner with municipalities in enhancement of public library services in the Province.

Promote the access to archival heritage and provide guidance in proper management of records.

Provide a transversal Enterprise Content Management footprint in four Departments and the digitisation of the Western Cape Archives Holdings.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, Act 1 of 1998

Public Administration Management Act, 2014 (Act 11 of 2014)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Public Service Act, 1994 (as amended by, inter alia, the Public Service Amendment Act, 2007)

Division of Revenue Act (annual)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

Cultural Institutions Act, 1998 (Act 119 of 1998)

Cultural Promotion Act, 1983 (Act 35 of 1983)

Cultural Affairs Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 65 of 1989)

National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

National Arts Council Act, 1997 (Act 56 of 1997)

National Heritage Council Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)

Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995 (Act 59 of 1995)

South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998 (Act 118 of 1998)

World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999)

National Sport and Recreation Act, 1998 (Act 110 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

Western Cape Cultural Commissions and Cultural Councils Act, 1998 (Act 14 of 1998)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations, 2002 (PN 336 of 25 October 2002)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations, 2003 (PN 298 of 29 August 2003)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Museums Ordinance, 1975 (Ordinance 8 of 1975)

Oude Kerk Volksmuseum Van 't Land van Waveren (Tulbagh) Ordinance, 1979 (Ordinance 11 of 1979)

Provincial Library Service Ordinance, 1981 (Ordinance 16 of 1981)

National White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (1996)

National Records Management Policy (Records Management Policy Manual, 2007)

Managing Electronic Records in Governmental Bodies: Policy, Principles and Requirements (2006)

National Sport and Recreation Indaba Declaration (2011)

National Sport and Recreation Plan (2012)

National White Paper on Sport and Recreation (2012)

Policy Framework for the Government-wide Monitoring and Evaluation Policy System (2007)

Green Paper on Performance Management Monitoring and Evaluation (2009)

Guidelines for National and Provincial Departments for the Preparation of an M&E Framework

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

Conditional Grant: Libraries Recapitalisation Programme for the enhancement of community library services

Mzansi's Golden Economy Strategy

Terms of Reference: School Sport Joint Provincial Task Team (2012)

Guidelines for the Establishment of Code Committees to Support School Sport (2013)

Western Cape Language Policy (PN 369, 27 November 2001)

Funding Policy for Arts and Culture (2009)

Sport and Recreation Funding Guidelines (2012)

Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Geographical Features (2015)

Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System (2009)

Western Cape Museum Policy (2013)

Records Management Policy of the Western Cape

Digitisation Policy of the Western Cape

Western Cape Provincial Geographical Names Policy (2015)

School Sport Guideline (2013)

Genre Development Strategy (2008)

Western Cape Initiation Framework and Protocol (2014)

Western Cape Oral History Framework (2015)

Annual Road-march and competition framework (2012/13)

Provincial Strategy on Events 2011

Budget decisions

Given the current constrained fiscal environment, the aim of the 2016 Budget is to strengthen the approach towards fiscal consolidation to establish a stable fiscal base while giving effect to the policy imperatives of the Western Cape Government. The budget allocation of the Department is underpinned by the policy principles as stipulated in the 2015 - 2019 Provincial Strategic Plan and the related Game Changers.

The greatest impact of the constrained fiscal environment is on Cost of Employees (CoE). To this end, the Department's COE was capped at R194.958 million for 2016/17, including After School game changer personnel expenditure ceiling of R2.005 million, R204.353 million for 2017/18, and R214.750 million for 2018/19. Even though the cuts on Good and Services will have minimal impact on service delivery, the reduced CoE base will result in increased workload for existing staff which could affect the quality and extent of services to our communities.

The budget allocation for the Department includes allocations from the EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces to create job opportunities for youth. These allocations are intended to protect both the number of job opportunities created in the Province; the services associated with these allocations; and to expand labour intensive initiatives in the culture sector.

Municipal Replacement Funding (MRF) for Library Services included in the Department's budget allocation is to fund B3 municipalities, as the function is an exclusive provincial legislative competency.

The total allocation for the Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Programme, funded from General Budget Support (GBS), amounts to R44 million for 2016/17. These funds have been earmarked to be used exclusively for projects identified and approved in accordance with the Business Plan, e.g. to support youth with after school activities and sport. This allocation is ending in the 2016/17 financial year, an emerging risk that will impact negatively on the MOD programme. The Department is highly dependent on the GBS funding and will therefore not be able to sustain services at the current level, should this allocation be withdrawn.

Other major allocations included in the Department's budget are funding for *MyContent* (ex *Enterprise Content Management (ECM)*) which will mainly be utilised for the roll-out to the remaining two departments and training, operational cost to sustain the Cape Town Museum, funding for Sport Federations which emanated from the *Case for Sport* research conducted by the Bureau for Economic Research which proved that Sport contributes two percent to the Western Cape's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and funding for the Year Beyond project which is linked to the After School Game Changer.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

| National outcome | Departmental contribution |
|------------------|---|
| 1 | <p>A large proportion of the Department's budget is spent on the provision of library services and the purchase of library material in support of improving literacy outcomes.</p> <p>The MOD Programme focuses on after-school activities for school-going children. There are currently 181 school-based MOD Centres in the Province. Learner participation at MOD Centres assists with positive learner attendance at school, learner discipline, teamwork, as well as keeping learners interested in attending school. In addition, MOD Centre learners are taught through a structured curriculum and lesson plans which also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>The Department conducts archives awareness workshops at schools to encourage learners to use archival material to supplement historical and genealogical educational resources.</p> |
| 2 | <p>The Department promotes active recreation and sport activities for the Province. Recreation and sport promote an ethos of lifelong activity.</p> |
| 3 | <p>The White Paper for Sport and Recreation (2012) highlights the importance of sport in efforts to reduce crime.</p> <p>The MOD Programme includes a structured curriculum and lesson plans that also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>School-going learners participate in after-school activities at school-based MOD Centres, thus creating a safe space and environment for participation in fun-filled activities, play, recreation, sport, arts, culture, as well as academic activities.</p> |
| 4 | <p>The provision of major events promotes sport tourism. The Department works with sport federations in the Province that access major events funding.</p> <p>The MOD Programme provides employment opportunities for many people from recipient communities.</p> |
| 5 | <p>EPWP work opportunities in the culture and social sectors are provided. The Department facilitates work opportunities and various capacity building opportunities through programmes aimed at youth acquiring skills to facilitate their entry into the job market.</p> |
| 6 | <p>The Rural Library Connectivity Project is being implemented and maintained at rural public libraries. The project is being enhanced with the roll out of broadband access.</p> |
| 7 | <p>Mini libraries are established in rural areas with small populations in order to provide access to library facilities.</p> <p>Clubs in rural areas are supported through the Club Development Programme. MOD Centres and Farm and/or Community Recreation Centres provide sport and recreation services to rural communities. Rural MOD Centres are also included in a nutrition programme.</p> |
| 8 | <p>Heritage conservation is an integral part of planning and managing development and social infrastructure. As such the Department, in partnership with municipalities, aims to ensure that heritage is integrated into town and regional planning and development.</p> |
| 9 | <p>The Records Management programme assists governmental bodies, including municipalities, to manage records to improve accountability and good governance.</p> |
| 10 | <p>The MOD Programme curriculum includes teaching learners to respect the natural environment.</p> |
| 11 | - |
| 12 | <p>Sport and recreation in the Province is driven by the National Sport and Recreation Plan and services are delivered in partnership with civil society sport federations, sport councils, and municipalities.</p> |
| 13 | - |

| National outcome | Departmental contribution |
|-------------------------|--|
| 14 | <p>The Department promotes the Constitutional values and national symbols at national arts and culture and sport events, and national and heritage days, to facilitate community conversations, promote our culture and heritage, and using arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation to promote social cohesion.</p> <p>The Department further encourages social cohesion through programmes and projects aimed at fostering our national symbols and museums. Amongst Heritage Western Cape's mandates it is responsible to promote heritage sites that reflect our shared values. The Western Cape Cultural Commission's aim is to promote, preserve and develop culture.</p> <p>Through translation and interpreting services the Department contributes towards social cohesion and social inclusion by improving communication in the three official languages of the Western Cape and the Western Cape Language Committee monitors and evaluates the implementation of the Western Cape Language Policy.</p> <p>Through arts and culture programmes, the Department provides opportunities for youth from diverse communities to interact and acquire artistic and life skills and further social cohesion.</p> <p>Museums celebrate various national commemorative days with outreach and public programmes that promote social cohesion. Exhibition displays are increasingly reflecting previously invisible aspects of local and the collective South African history, contributing further to social cohesion.</p> <p>Recreation, MOD Programme, and School Sport activities taking place in various municipalities support positive social and recreational interaction within communities.</p> <p>Libraries serve as community hubs that promote and support social inclusion.</p> <p>Communities get to know more about their heritage through accessing archival material.</p> |

The Department's programmes and initiatives respond to the Provincial Strategic Goals as follows:

| PSG | Departmental contribution |
|--------------|--|
| PSG 1 | <p>The Department expanded partnerships with festivals and tertiary institutions to create more jobs and training opportunities within the creative industries for programme participants.</p> <p>365 EPWP positions created. One position for an intern created.</p> <p>Provision of internet access and broadband at public libraries.</p> <p>Provision of funding for 878 public library staff at municipalities.</p> <p>608 jobs created 2014/15 under major events and construction of facilities (contractual), employment opportunities for two management positions, use of women, youth, and persons with disability in construction phase, internship, and accredited courses.</p> <p>More than 305 EPWP job opportunities were created in 2014/15 in the culture sector by Cultural Affairs.</p> |
| PSG 2 | <p>Formal partnership agreement between UWC and DCAS affords youth from funded organisations an opportunity to acquire accredited training in music literacy.</p> <p>Staff guest lectured at various tertiary education institutions, e.g. UCT to Honours archaeology students.</p> <p>Engagement with all Tertiary institutions re work opportunities in the heritage field. This includes architectural, engineering, quantity surveying and archaeological fields of study.</p> <p>Library material, including e-resources, procured. Libraries promote reading and learning. Research demonstrates that the use of public libraries can lead to improved educational outcomes/attainment levels.</p> <p>After school programmes, youth camps, participation at most at sport and recreation events, volunteers, internships, school competitions, (nationals, provincial, districts and local).</p> <p>Educational programmes presented at affiliated museums are aligned with the official curriculum providing opportunities for learners from both primary and high schools to visit and participate in the programmes.</p> |

| PSG | Departmental contribution |
|--------------|--|
| PSG 3 | <p>Through support services to local museum, the Department contributes to a sense of identity through producing travelling exhibitions on neglected aspects of social history, through funding and secondment of official to work at museums and through upgrading displays to reflect an inclusive history.</p> <p>New libraries built. Extension of services through mini libraries. Marketing of services.</p> <p>After school programmes, youth camps, participation at most at sport and recreation events, volunteers, internships, school competitions, (nationals, provincial, districts and local), BTG, Wellness Programmes, Gymnasium, Anti- Gang Programme.</p> |
| PSG 4 | <p>Heritage conservation is an integral part of planning and managing development and social infrastructure. As such the Department, in partnership with municipalities, aims to ensure that heritage is integrated into town and regional planning and development.</p> <p>The Department continuously engages with municipalities to provide a comprehensive public library services.</p> <p>The Department preserves and provides access to archival heritage to community members for social inclusion. The digitisation of archivalia will facilitate faster and easier access to archival heritage to all. Archives awareness and outreach programmes are conducted in schools and communities for social inclusion and increased awareness to archives.</p> <p>Sport and Recreation Facilities assist with integrated human settlements.</p> |
| PSG 5 | <p>Participating in the IDP and SDF processes of Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and Municipalities.</p> <p>To work closer with Department of Local Government regarding heritage management. Constantly work with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning in relation to EIA processes.</p> <p>The Department contributes to good governance and integrated service delivery by providing an effective Records Management service to governmental bodies within the Western Cape.</p> <p>Sustaining and supporting sport councils and federations, MOAs, MOUs, SLAs, Trilaterals, one-on-ones, IDP engagements, quarterly meetings.</p> <p>Municipalities receive funding from the Department (Conditional Gant and Municipal Replacement Funding). This funding assists municipalities to fund personnel expenditure, operational and/or capital expenditure on libraries.</p> |

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The Department's innovative programmes to provide job opportunities for the youth in the EPWP have been expanded to include not only opportunities in the arts, culture, language, museums and heritage services, but also in library and archival services.

| Expanded Public Works Programme In Cultural Affairs | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Number of EPWP work opportunities created | 152 | 119 | 242 | 365 | 305* |

* Planned target

The number of applications received for funding of arts and culture activities as reflected below illustrates the demand and therefore the need for innovative and collaborative functioning in order to mitigate the demand.

| Financial assistance to Arts and Culture Organisations | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Number of applications received (not necessarily successful application) | 265 | 244 | 166 | 202 | 260 |
| Number of grants-in-aid awarded by DCAS | 66 | 57 | 72 | 96 | 50* |

* Planned target/budget 2015/16

84 Registered Conservation Bodies of Heritage Western Cape declared an interest in heritage management and follow the work of Heritage Western Cape closely.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

A draft 10 year strategy is being developed to address the phasing-in of full funding for library services for all municipalities, the development of library norms and standards, the establishment of municipal capacity and the development of provincial library legislation, and formalising the cooperation between the Department and municipalities with executive assignment of the library function.

Funding was provided for the roll-out of Enterprise Content Management for easier management and access to governmental records. This will improve accountability and good governance in government departments. Enterprise Content Management (ECM), as a records management project was rolled out in 2015/16 to four departments. Due to high user-uptake and demand from departments, there has been a need to roll out ECM to all staff over and above the originally planned 100 users per department. The rollout of Supplier Invoice Tracking was initiated and four departments were enabled. Advanced Electronic Signature functionality has now been enabled for the WCG. Equipment for Digitisation of archival material was acquired and configured for the commencement of the digitisation process.

The Digitisation policy and the amended Archives Act of the Western Cape have been workshopped and submitted to Legal Services for further interrogation. Records Management Services have been provided to all 56 governmental bodies in the Western Cape. Archives Outreach Programmes were rolled out to communities and schools, as a result access to archival material has been provided to approximately 8 000 researchers in the year under review.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

The Department provides its sport-related services in conjunction with civil society, sport federations, recreation and school sport entities and it has focused considerably on the Overberg and Central Karoo districts during the course of the year. Another focal point has been the development of an integrated Facilities Development Framework Plan.

Support was given to a number of sport clubs, sport federations and major events that included the showcasing of the natural beauty of the Province. In addition, the Legends Awards recognised the athletes and officials of yesteryear, while the Sports Awards recognised the achievements and excellence of the sport stars of today.

Recreation assists the relevant Indigenous Games and the Golden Games structures, whilst also being actively involved with the delivery of various wellness activities. In Recreation, there is also a focus on Farm Centre activities, as well as Community Centre activities.

The MOD Programme forms part of a talent development pool that makes provision for recreation and sport activities, arts and culture activities, as well as teaching and learning support activities. It also assists with the formation of a base from which school-going children will be further developed in order to participate in next-level activities.

School Sport focuses on daily activities related to code/genre development, which leads to mid-week and weekend competitions, as well as talent identification opportunities. To meet this end there is a strong concentration on creating athlete access to opportunities in code/genre-based, specific and specialised activities.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The Department will continue to stimulate transformation at affiliated museums to increase their appeal to a broader range of people of the Western Cape through inclusive exhibitions and public programmes. Work on the establishment of the Cape Town museum will continue. A Governing Body will be appointed while building work at the Standard Bank building takes place. It is expected that the building will be occupied toward the end of the financial year. Where resources allow, services will be extended to unaffiliated heritage institutions as well.

While town and suburban name changes are being debated, existing geographical names of Khoi and San origin are not necessarily known or recognised as such by the general public (such as Hessequa, Attaqua, Bitou, Knysna, Koo Valley, Leeu-Gamka). The Department will develop a communication strategy in collaboration with the Western Cape Provincial Geographical Names Committee to promote geographical names of Khoi and San origin or names that were derived from indigenous languages once verified by the SANGNC.

The Department is making progress with the extensive preparation required for two nomination dossiers for submission as World Heritage sites: The first relates to the development of the Cape Winelands Cultural Landscape and the second to the origins of modern humans.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

New library buildings will continue to be funded, as well as upgrading of existing facilities. Dual-purpose school/community libraries will also be provided.

Library materials will continue to be procured and distributed. Staff will be developed through training programmes.

To further good efficient accountable government practices which are the cornerstones of our democracy, records management audits will be conducted, and records management staff from 56 governmental bodies in the Western Cape will be trained in current records management practices.

The Archives will host the National Archives Week in the second week of May 2016. This open week of celebration will provide opportunities for the various communities, schools, universities, and other stakeholder groupings to see the Archives from "behind the scenes"; touring the strong rooms and essential back-room services such as the preservation of archival records.

To promote the services rendered by the Western Cape Archives certain identified areas such as Saldanha Bay, Paarl, Malmesbury, Breede Vallley and Theewaterskloof will be visited to educate learners and senior citizens. The Archives outreach programmes contribute to increased use of the Archive. More researchers are expected to visit the Archives

8 Departments will have ECM capability for 100 users per department, which incorporates Document Management, Records Management and Correspondence Tracking.

A special ECM training project is being put in place to train the remainder of WCG staff requiring access to ECM.

Advanced electronic Signatures will be rolled out for 1 000 users, primarily SMS members who will now be able to approve documents electronically. This will significantly improve approval workflows and processes.

An ECM enterprise licensing agreement is being put in place which will enable huge savings for the sustainability and advancement of ECM and enable up to 33 000 users.

A Transversal Supplier Invoice Tracking system based on ECM system will also be in place.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Sport Federations in partnership with the Department will assist in ensuring that funding received for sport would be optimally used to benefit sport in the Province. A closer cooperation with municipalities, federations and civil society will also enhance the delivery of sport and recreation services in the Province.

Recreation will continue to assist the various structures that drive the Indigenous Games and the Golden Games activities, whilst also being actively involved with the delivery of Big Walks and various wellness activities. Furthermore, Recreation will also continue to focus on Farm Centre activities, as well as Community Centre activities.

The MOD Programme is an after-school, mass participation programme that provides school-going children with access to various fun-filled, play-based, recreation-based, modified activities on a daily basis. This programme is hosted across the Province, at MOD Centres that are based at either a Primary School or a High School. Generally, Primary School-based MOD Centres act as the feeder to their neighbouring High School-based MOD Centres. In this way, the learner is presented with the opportunity to have continuous access and exposure to opportunities offered via the MOD Programme, for a period of at least 12 years.

MOD Centres are mainly based in historically, disadvantaged and underserved areas. This being the context in which most, if not each of the MOD Centres reside, relatively poor facilities, resources and security, or a lack thereof, prevail. Despite these adversities and circumstances, through positive human elements such as perseverance, passion and commitment, a number of participants display skills and talents, as well as the potential for further development. Through various talent identification and talent development processes, the participants that display the said potential for further development have the opportunity to advance their skills and talents to another level.

School sport, arts and culture activities provide learners with the opportunity to participate at the next level. This next level focuses on learner access to code- and genre- specific activities, which in turn leads to code- and genre- specialisation opportunities for the relevant school-going child.

4. Reprioritisation

The budget cuts impacted largely on the department's Cost of Employees budget and to a lesser extent on Goods and Services, Transfer payments and Capital Assets. This resulted in the prioritising of vacant funded posts and the subsequent freezing of 107 posts. Even though the cuts on Goods and Services will have minimal impact on service delivery, the reduced COE base will result in increased workload for existing staff which could affect the quality and extent of services to our Communities. The department's budget reflects an approach towards fiscal consolidation to establish a stable fiscal base while giving effect to the policy imperatives of the Western Cape Government, despite the reprioritisation due to the drastic budget cuts.

5. Procurement

The Department's major procurement activities are clustered around catering and transport for cultural and sport events, library material, and ITC infrastructure at libraries, appointment of consultants for the Department's Enterprise Content Management programme for the WCG, as well as sport attire and equipment for schools and sport clubs that the Department supports.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 285 752 | 326 153 | 383 548 | 443 274 | 425 274 | 423 964 | 417 235 | (1.59) | 440 763 | 465 802 | |
| Conditional grants | 100 720 | 126 032 | 190 615 | 217 295 | 217 295 | 217 295 | 233 186 | 7.31 | 239 599 | 253 192 | |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant | 44 494 | 55 570 | 58 679 | 55 216 | 55 216 | 55 216 | 62 199 | 12.65 | 66 025 | 69 806 | |
| Community Library Services Grant | 55 226 | 68 542 | 126 347 | 158 469 | 158 469 | 158 469 | 164 162 | | 173 574 | 183 386 | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 1 000 | 567 | 2 224 | 2 223 | 2 223 | 2 223 | 2 771 | | | | |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | | 1 353 | 3 365 | 1 387 | 1 387 | 1 387 | 4 054 | | | | |
| Financing | 3 061 | | | 4 500 | 10 434 | 10 434 | 40 257 | 285.83 | 10 000 | 10 000 | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 3 061 | | | 4 500 | 10 434 | 10 434 | 40 257 | 285.83 | 10 000 | 10 000 | |
| Total Treasury funding | 389 533 | 452 185 | 574 163 | 665 069 | 653 003 | 651 693 | 690 678 | 5.98 | 690 362 | 728 994 | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 330 | 344 | 358 | 202 | 202 | 1 311 | 213 | (83.75) | 224 | 236 | |
| Transfers received | | | 36 500 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 44 000 | 10.00 | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 589 | 643 | 1 088 | 1 228 | 1 228 | 1 228 | 1 293 | 5.29 | 1 357 | 1 437 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 88 | 401 | 381 | | | 201 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 017 | 1 388 | 38 327 | 41 430 | 41 430 | 42 740 | 45 506 | 6.47 | 1 581 | 1 673 | |
| Total receipts | 390 550 | 453 573 | 612 490 | 706 499 | 694 433 | 694 433 | 736 184 | 6.01 | 691 943 | 730 667 | |

Note: Sales of Goods and services other than Capital assets: 2016/17: Includes gym membership fees.

Transfers received: 2016/17 includes R44 million for National Treasury's General Budget Support funding for the MOD Programme.

Fines, penalties and forfeits: 2016/17: Includes fines for lost library books.

Summary of receipts

Total receipts increase by R41.751 million or 6.01 per cent from R694.433 million (revised estimate) in 2015/16 to R736.184 million in 2016/17.

Treasury funding of which

Equitable share decreases by R6.729 million or 1.59 per cent from R423.964 million (revised estimate) in 2015/16 to R417.235 million in 2016/17.

Conditional grants increase by R15.891 million or 7.31 cent from R217.295 million in 2015/16 (revised estimates) to R233.186 million in 2016/17. For the 2016/17 financial year conditional grants include R62.199 million for the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant and R164.162 million for Community Library Services, R2.771 million for EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and R4.054 million for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Details of Departmental receipts

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets:

The source of revenue relates to provincial gym membership fees.

Transfers received:

Includes R44 million in 2016/17 for the after school activities. This funding forms part of National Treasury's General Budget Support funding.

Fines, penalties and forfeits:

Includes fines for lost library books.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Effective decision-making processes.

Effective communication between the Department and its clients.

Sufficient funds have been provided for the training and education of departmental employees.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 7.2 per cent for 2016/17, 6.8 per cent for 2017/18, and 5.8 per cent for 2018/19.

Provision is made throughout the MTEF for general inflation and other cost pressures.

National priorities

Quality basic education.

A long and healthy life for all South Africans.

All people in South Africa are and feel safe.

Decent employment through inclusive growth.

Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.

Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all.

Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.

Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government.

Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources.

Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world.

An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.

Social protection.

Nation building and social cohesion.

Provincial priorities

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.

Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.

Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 39 616 | 44 518 | 48 419 | 60 440 | 58 597 | 58 597 | 61 450 | 4.87 | 60 992 | 64 353 |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | 79 521 | 84 441 | 101 416 | 110 013 | 107 090 | 107 090 | 109 443 | 2.20 | 107 174 | 113 181 |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | 182 057 | 210 680 | 292 385 | 360 606 | 349 395 | 349 395 | 359 698 | 2.95 | 376 997 | 397 451 |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | 89 356 | 113 934 | 170 270 | 175 440 | 179 351 | 179 351 | 205 593 | 14.63 | 146 780 | 155 682 |
| Total payments and estimates | 390 550 | 453 573 | 612 490 | 706 499 | 694 433 | 694 433 | 736 184 | 6.01 | 691 943 | 730 667 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 771 000 (2016/17).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R164 162 000 (2016/17), R173 574 000 (2017/18) and R183 386 000 (2018/19).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R62 199 000 (2016/17), R66 025 000 (2017/18) and R69 806 000 (2018/19).

National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R4 054 000 (2016/17).

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R194.958 million, which includes R2.005 million for After School game changer (2016/17), R204.353 million (2017/18) and R214.750 million (2018/19).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 251 645 | 277 278 | 319 091 | 386 479 | 360 851 | 359 345 | 369 498 | 2.83 | 362 465 | 382 118 |
| Compensation of employees | 137 226 | 144 562 | 157 140 | 195 362 | 185 974 | 186 068 | 194 958 | 4.78 | 204 353 | 214 750 |
| Goods and services | 114 419 | 132 716 | 161 951 | 191 117 | 174 877 | 173 277 | 174 540 | 0.73 | 158 112 | 167 368 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 129 442 | 161 081 | 268 042 | 310 247 | 322 622 | 322 528 | 355 402 | 10.19 | 323 716 | 342 454 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 92 318 | 104 924 | 170 310 | 202 774 | 207 774 | 207 774 | 228 646 | 10.05 | 243 133 | 256 265 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 235 | 2 605 | 4 637 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 709 | 10.57 | 2 472 | 2 612 |
| Non-profit institutions | 34 497 | 53 134 | 92 292 | 105 023 | 111 919 | 111 494 | 124 047 | 11.26 | 78 111 | 83 577 |
| Households | 392 | 418 | 803 | | 479 | 810 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 9 128 | 14 991 | 25 153 | 9 773 | 10 960 | 12 537 | 11 284 | (9.99) | 5 762 | 6 095 |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 114 | 14 900 | 25 115 | 9 773 | 10 960 | 12 537 | 11 284 | (9.99) | 5 762 | 6 095 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 14 | 91 | 38 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 335 | 223 | 204 | | | 23 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 390 550 | 453 573 | 612 490 | 706 499 | 694 433 | 694 433 | 736 184 | 6.01 | 691 943 | 730 667 |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | 2016/17 | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape Cultural Commission | 325 | 250 | 363 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 420 | 9.09 | 383 | 405 |
| Western Cape Language Committee | 240 | 210 | 221 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 242 | 3.86 | 221 | 233 |
| Heritage Western Cape | 1 452 | 1 423 | 3 838 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 800 | 13.21 | 1 643 | 1 736 |
| Total departmental transfers to public | 2 017 | 1 883 | 4 422 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 208 | 2 462 | 11.50 | 2 247 | 2 374 |

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|------------|------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | 2016/17 | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Artscape | 150 | 669 | 168 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 190 | 6.74 | 173 | 183 |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 150 | 669 | 168 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 190 | 6.74 | 173 | 183 |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | 2016/17 | % Change from Revised estimate 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 24 344 | 24 409 | 40 250 | 37 833 | 42 833 | 42 833 | 57 165 | 33.46 | 66 426 | 53 275 |
| Category B | 67 974 | 80 515 | 130 060 | 164 941 | 164 941 | 164 941 | 171 480 | 3.96 | 160 221 | 169 701 |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | | | 16 486 | 33 288 |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 92 318 | 104 924 | 170 310 | 202 774 | 207 774 | 207 774 | 228 645 | 10.05 | 243 133 | 256 264 |

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative, client liaison and support services to the Minister for Cultural Affairs and Sport

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services

to provide an overall financial management support service to DCAS, including financial management services to the three public entities reporting to the Minister for Cultural Affairs and Sport

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services

to render an administrative support function to the Head of Department by providing an effective communication service and strategic and operational support service, including a monitoring and evaluation service, the implementation of service delivery improvement initiatives, effective client relations, or effective management of intra/intergovernmental relations, and making limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustments of 9.2 per cent for 2016/17, 8.8 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.8 per cent for 2018/19 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression).

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

To render an effective, efficient and economical administrative service.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To achieve service excellence through the continuous improvement of financial management practices.

To ensure appropriate support to all other Programmes to enable them to improve service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 5 540 | 6 070 | 5 537 | 7 577 | 7 410 | 7 410 | 7 841 | 5.82 | 8 120 | 8 540 |
| 2. Financial Management Services | 20 084 | 20 838 | 23 445 | 29 579 | 28 183 | 28 183 | 30 103 | 6.81 | 28 653 | 30 218 |
| 3. Management Services | 13 992 | 17 610 | 19 437 | 23 284 | 23 004 | 23 004 | 23 506 | 2.18 | 24 219 | 25 595 |
| Total payments and estimates | 39 616 | 44 518 | 48 419 | 60 440 | 58 597 | 58 597 | 61 450 | 4.87 | 60 992 | 64 353 |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package as at 23 February 2016: R1 821 577 with effect from 1 April 2014. As at 23 February 2016, a Proclamation to determine the upper limits of the salaries of political office-bearers has not as yet been issued.

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services deviates from the National Treasury budget and programme structure due to the Human Resource Management and Enterprise Risk Management functions shifted to the Department of the Premier as from 1 April 2010. Therefore the Sub-programme does not represent Corporate Services any longer.

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 37 395 | 42 004 | 45 608 | 57 734 | 55 915 | 55 521 | 58 966 | 6.20 | 60 663 | 64 005 |
| Compensation of employees | 28 793 | 32 098 | 35 880 | 44 523 | 42 680 | 42 678 | 46 255 | 8.38 | 49 151 | 51 822 |
| Goods and services | 8 602 | 9 906 | 9 728 | 13 211 | 13 235 | 12 843 | 12 711 | (1.03) | 11 512 | 12 183 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 48 | 24 | 116 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 21 | (27.59) | 19 | 20 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 25 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | (22.22) | 19 | 20 |
| Households | 23 | 1 | 98 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 161 | 2 484 | 2 688 | 2 679 | 2 655 | 3 038 | 2 463 | (18.93) | 310 | 328 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 161 | 2 452 | 2 688 | 2 679 | 2 655 | 3 038 | 2 463 | (18.93) | 310 | 328 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 12 | 6 | 7 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 39 616 | 44 518 | 48 419 | 60 440 | 58 597 | 58 597 | 61 450 | 4.87 | 60 992 | 64 353 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 48 | 24 | 116 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 21 | (27.59) | 19 | 20 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 25 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | (22.22) | 19 | 20 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 25 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | (22.22) | 19 | 20 |
| Other | 25 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | (22.22) | 19 | 20 |
| Households | 23 | 1 | 98 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 23 | 1 | 98 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Purpose: To provide arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Management**

to provide strategic managerial support to Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture

to facilitate the development, preservation and promotion of arts and culture in the Western Cape through the creation of effective and vibrant functioning arts and culture structures, activities and environments; and to support and assist the Western Cape Cultural Commission to execute its legislative mandate

Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services

to accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage by providing various services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the province through the affiliated museum services and affiliated heritage institutions

Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Services

to support and assist Heritage Western Cape to conserve and promote heritage resources; to facilitate processes for the standardisation or changes, where necessary, of geographical names in the Western Cape and to facilitate matters related to world heritage concerns in the Western Cape by implementing at provincial level the mandates of the South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998, the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 and the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999

Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services

to promote multilingualism in the Western Cape as part of the building of pride and understanding among our people; to actively develop the previously marginalised indigenous languages; to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of the Western Cape Language Policy; and to assist the Western Cape Language Committee to execute its legislative mandate

Policy developments

The review of the White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage that the national Department of Arts and Culture is currently undertaking, aims to update the national government's vision for Arts, Culture and Heritage and the Cultural and Creative Industries. This vision has emerged and is informed by the various consultative processes and meetings with role-players involved from 2010 onwards. This vision goes beyond social cohesion and nourishing the soul of our nation and is based on the strong belief that arts, culture and heritage play a pivotal role in the economic empowerment and skills development of our people. Furthermore, it is envisaged that a rationalisation of the sector and associated institutions will also be considered to be more effective, efficient and economical. Once finalised, it is expected that this may impact on departmental policies given the interactive constitutional mandates.

Changes: policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services

DCAS has a footprint in each municipality in the Western Cape and continues to touch the lives of the majority of citizens of the Western Cape through the varied services and programmes that Programme 2 is responsible for, be it to affiliated museums, arts and culture organisations and programmes presented by the department and its implementing agencies, the three public entities reporting into DCAS, the verification and standardisation of geographical names in the Western Cape, heritage sites or language matters. It speaks to a collective identity for the Province that contributes to nation building and social inclusion.

Expenditure trends analysis

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustments of 9.2 per cent for 2016/17, 8.8 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.8 per cent for 2018/19 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression).

The increase in Programme 2: Cultural Affairs in 2016/17 is due to:

- An increase in the national conditional grant: EPWP: Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for provinces of R548 000.
- An increase in the funding for EPWP funding for Culture from Provincial Equitable Share (PES) of R502 000.
- An increase in the funding provided for the Cape Town Museum of R74 000.

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

To promote, develop and transform all cultural activities in the Western Cape in order to contribute towards nation-building, good governance, social and human capital development; and sustainable economic growth and opportunities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To advance artistic disciplines and cultural activities into viable opportunities for communities in the Western Cape.

To provide effective and efficient professional and administrative support to public entities and organs of state which DCAS oversees and to monitor and evaluate the outputs of these institutions.

To accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage landscape by providing various services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the province through the affiliated museum services and affiliated heritage institutions.

To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and promote the development of previously marginalised languages as well as South African Sign Language in the Western Cape.

To foster activities that could contribute to social inclusion and social cohesion, promoting nation building and transformation.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Management | 6 112 | 10 075 | 5 315 | 4 714 | 4 640 | 4 640 | 4 743 | 2.22 | 4 835 | 4 988 |
| 2. Arts and Culture | 24 296 | 24 936 | 34 351 | 32 214 | 31 277 | 31 277 | 33 109 | 5.86 | 32 112 | 33 943 |
| 3. Museum Services | 39 637 | 40 083 | 50 393 | 60 610 | 60 309 | 60 309 | 58 820 | (2.47) | 57 142 | 60 415 |
| 4. Heritage Resource Services | 5 746 | 5 361 | 7 158 | 7 505 | 6 465 | 6 465 | 7 894 | | 8 077 | 8 539 |
| 5. Language Services | 3 730 | 3 986 | 4 199 | 4 970 | 4 399 | 4 399 | 4 877 | 10.87 | 5 008 | 5 296 |
| Total payments and estimates | 79 521 | 84 441 | 101 416 | 110 013 | 107 090 | 107 090 | 109 443 | 2.20 | 107 174 | 113 181 |

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 771 000 (2016/17).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 54 129 | 57 219 | 57 926 | 75 815 | 70 943 | 71 098 | 71 882 | 1.10 | 74 110 | 78 220 |
| Compensation of employees | 45 080 | 45 717 | 47 469 | 59 882 | 54 161 | 54 340 | 54 811 | 0.87 | 58 333 | 61 542 |
| Goods and services | 9 049 | 11 502 | 10 457 | 15 933 | 16 782 | 16 758 | 17 071 | 1.87 | 15 777 | 16 678 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 23 746 | 25 408 | 41 625 | 32 613 | 34 438 | 34 259 | 36 115 | 5.42 | 31 870 | 33 699 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 210 | 2 582 | 4 619 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 688 | 10.94 | 2 453 | 2 592 |
| Non-profit institutions | 21 282 | 22 637 | 36 541 | 30 190 | 31 557 | 31 132 | 33 427 | 7.37 | 29 417 | 31 107 |
| Households | 254 | 189 | 465 | | 458 | 704 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 577 | 1 718 | 1 862 | 1 585 | 1 709 | 1 733 | 1 446 | (16.56) | 1 194 | 1 262 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 563 | 1 671 | 1 824 | 1 585 | 1 709 | 1 733 | 1 446 | (16.56) | 1 194 | 1 262 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 14 | 47 | 38 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 69 | 96 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 79 521 | 84 441 | 101 416 | 110 013 | 107 090 | 107 090 | 109 443 | 2.20 | 107 174 | 113 181 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 23 746 | 25 408 | 41 625 | 32 613 | 34 438 | 34 259 | 36 115 | 5.42 | 31 870 | 33 699 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 210 | 2 582 | 4 619 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 688 | 10.94 | 2 453 | 2 592 |
| Departmental agencies (non- business entities) | 2 210 | 2 582 | 4 619 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 688 | 10.94 | 2 453 | 2 592 |
| Western Cape Cultural Commission | 325 | 250 | 363 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 420 | 9.09 | 383 | 405 |
| Western Cape Language Committee | 240 | 210 | 221 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 242 | 3.86 | 221 | 233 |
| Artscape | 150 | 669 | 168 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 190 | 6.74 | 173 | 183 |
| Heritage Western Cape | 1 452 | 1 423 | 3 838 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 800 | 13.21 | 1 643 | 1 736 |
| Other | 43 | 30 | 29 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 36 | (2.70) | 33 | 35 |
| Non-profit institutions | 21 282 | 22 637 | 36 541 | 30 190 | 31 557 | 31 132 | 33 427 | 7.37 | 29 417 | 31 107 |
| Households | 254 | 189 | 465 | | 458 | 704 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | | 5 | | 458 | 704 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 254 | 189 | 460 | | | | | | | |

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Purpose: To provide comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Management**

to provide strategic management and support for the library service, provincial archive services and Enterprise Content Management directorates

Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services

to provide library services in accordance with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates

Sub-programme 3.3: Archives

to provide archives and records management services in terms of the Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005

to implement Enterprise Content Management (ECM)/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies

Policy developments

Should the South African Library and Information Services Bill be signed into law during the next five years, it will impact on the Western Cape as it will set standards for public library services.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

There has been a change in the organisational structure, there are now two directorates namely Library Service and Provincial Archive Service. During 2014/15, the Enterprise Content Management (ECM) directorate was established, additional to the staff establishment. This directorate is responsible for the implementation of Enterprise Content Management (ECM)/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies. The Enterprise Content Management (ECM) Strategy planned for 2016/17, will guide and standardise implementation of ECM in governmental bodies for uniformity in managing and accessing electronic records.

Expenditure trends analysis

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustments of 9.2 per cent for 2016/17, 8.8 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.8 per cent for 2018/19 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression).

The increase in Programme 3: Library and Archive Services in 2016/17 is due to:

- An increase in the allocation for transfers to the City of Cape Town libraries for infrastructure and maintenance of R2.5 million
- An increase in the national conditional grant: Community Library Services of R5.693 million
- An increase in Municipal Replacement funding of R4.955 million
- An increase in broadband library connection of R275 000

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

To promote, develop and transform sustainable Library, Information, Archives Services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To support and enhance library services to all inhabitants of the Western Cape.

To ensure a proper records management service within governmental bodies.

To preserve and provide access to archival material.

To ensure management and implementation of ECM within the Western Cape Government.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Management | 1 536 | 1 063 | 3 885 | 4 396 | 5 308 | 5 308 | 4 921 | (7.29) | 5 190 | 5 486 |
| 2. Library Services | 171 416 | 195 669 | 255 867 | 304 875 | 311 520 | 311 520 | 323 826 | 3.95 | 337 022 | 355 171 |
| 3. Archives | 9 105 | 13 948 | 32 633 | 51 335 | 32 567 | 32 567 | 30 951 | (4.96) | 34 785 | 36 794 |
| Total payments and estimates | 182 057 | 210 680 | 292 385 | 360 606 | 349 395 | 349 395 | 359 698 | 2.95 | 376 997 | 397 451 |

Note: Sub-programme 3.2: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R164 162 000 (2016/17), R173 574 000 (2017/18) and R183 386 000 (2018/19).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services, are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) Transfers to City of Cape Town libraries for infrastructure and maintenance (PRF): R7.5 million for 2016/17, R10 million for 2017/18 and R10 million for 2018/19.
- (ii) Library services (Municipal replacement funding and Broadband Library Connection): R71.158 million for 2016/17, R74.916 million for 2017/18 and R79.261 million for 2018/19.

Of which:

R64.992 million for 2016/17, R68.424 million for 2017/18 and R72.393 million for 2018/19 for the purpose of Municipal Replacement funding.

R5.275 million for 2016/17, R5.555 million for 2017/18 and R5.877 million for 2018/19 for Broadband Library Connection.

R892 000 for 2016/17, R936 000 for 2017/18 and R991 000 for 2018/19 for Library services top up for broadband.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 87 850 | 99 923 | 117 340 | 155 783 | 139 572 | 139 057 | 129 077 | (7.18) | 132 025 | 139 240 |
| Compensation of employees | 42 551 | 46 083 | 50 385 | 61 342 | 60 017 | 59 993 | 61 682 | 2.82 | 65 275 | 68 527 |
| Goods and services | 45 299 | 53 840 | 66 955 | 94 441 | 79 555 | 79 064 | 67 395 | (14.76) | 66 750 | 70 713 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 90 385 | 103 382 | 169 268 | 201 874 | 206 874 | 206 898 | 228 367 | 10.38 | 243 039 | 256 166 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 100 | 10.00 | 1 164 | 1 231 |
| Households | 67 | 188 | 158 | | | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 738 | 7 369 | 5 753 | 2 949 | 2 949 | 3 427 | 2 254 | (34.23) | 1 933 | 2 045 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 738 | 7 357 | 5 753 | 2 949 | 2 949 | 3 427 | 2 254 | (34.23) | 1 933 | 2 045 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 84 | 6 | 24 | | | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 182 057 | 210 680 | 292 385 | 360 606 | 349 395 | 349 395 | 359 698 | 2.95 | 376 997 | 397 451 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 90 385 | 103 382 | 169 268 | 201 874 | 206 874 | 206 898 | 228 367 | 10.38 | 243 039 | 256 166 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Municipalities | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 100 | 10.00 | 1 164 | 1 231 |
| Households | 67 | 188 | 158 | | | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 67 | 188 | 158 | | | 24 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Purpose: To provide sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Management**

to provide strategic support to the sport and recreation component

Sub-programme 4.2: Sport

to promote sport in order to contribute towards the reconciliation and development of the Western Cape community through the provision of equitable, accessible and affordable sport facilities, programmes and services

Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation

to promote recreation activities through sustainable programmes; to provide assistance to recreation structures for specific development purposes; and to use recreation to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle

Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport

to promote school sport by assisting with structures, competitions, talent identification, development, as well as specific, and next-level activities

Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme

to provide school-going learners with a structured and planned, daily, after-school recreation programme, that includes the provision of fun-filled play and modified opportunities and activities

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. geographic distribution of services

The MOD Programme will be consolidated. Code and genre-specific activities will be promoted.

The roll-out of talent identification programmes through the academies and focus schools will be prioritised.

Expenditure trends analysis

Compensation of Employees includes provision for salary adjustments of 9.2 per cent for 2016/17, 8.8 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.8 per cent for 2018/19 (these figures are inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression).

The increase in Programme 4: Sport and Recreation in 2016/17 is due to:

- An increase in the national conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces of R2.667 million
- An increase in the national conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant of R6.983 million
- An increase in the General Budget Support (GBS) funding for mass participation, opportunity and access, development and growth (MOD) programme to support youth with after school activities and sport of R4 million
- An increase in the MOD Centres Programme of R626 000
- An increase in Year beyond (MOD centres) of R906 000
- An increase in MOD centres – Middle and broad management capacity of R148 000
- An increase in the Case for sport – funding for federations of R1.946 million
- A new allocation for Alcohol Harms Reduction game changer of R390 000
- A new allocation for After School game changer of R13.767 million

Strategic goal as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

To initiate and support socially inclusive sport and recreation structures and/or activities.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To provide development support for sport and recreation.

To provide specialised services for sport and recreation.

To provide client and scientific support for sport and recreation.

To promote recreation activities.

To create access to, and opportunities in sport, for all schools and their learners.

To create an enabling environment for mass participation by providing school-going youth with access to after-school activities.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Management | 4 603 | 10 248 | 11 900 | 10 528 | 10 326 | 10 326 | 27 040 | 161.86 | 9 451 | 9 997 |
| 2. Sport | 30 143 | 40 167 | 42 741 | 38 470 | 42 492 | 42 492 | 46 431 | 9.27 | 47 838 | 50 556 |
| 3. Recreation | 14 845 | 15 374 | 15 714 | 14 277 | 15 830 | 15 830 | 16 575 | 4.71 | 18 217 | 19 251 |
| 4. School Sport | 39 765 | 48 145 | 99 915 | 37 550 | 43 162 | 43 162 | 43 350 | 0.44 | 41 511 | 43 417 |
| 5. MOD Programme | | | | 74 615 | 67 541 | 67 541 | 72 197 | 6.89 | 29 763 | 32 461 |
| Total payments and estimates | 89 356 | 113 934 | 170 270 | 175 440 | 179 351 | 179 351 | 205 593 | 14.63 | 146 780 | 155 682 |

Note: Sub-programme 4.1: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R4 054 000 (2016/17).

Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4: includes a National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R62 199 000 (2016/17), R66 025 000 (2017/18) and R69 806 000 (2018/19).

Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure. National Treasury has approved the amendment, effective 1 April 2015.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 4.1: Management are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) R13.767 million for After School Game Changer
of which
R2.005 million is for Personnel expenditure ceiling (After School Game Changer)
- (ii) R390 000 for Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer
- (iii) Included in Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme is an earmarked allocation of R44 million in 2016/17 allocated for the purpose of mass participation and activity specific, after-school activities.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 72 271 | 78 132 | 98 217 | 97 147 | 94 421 | 93 669 | 109 573 | 16.98 | 95 667 | 100 653 |
| Compensation of employees | 20 802 | 20 664 | 23 406 | 29 615 | 29 116 | 29 057 | 32 210 | 10.85 | 31 594 | 32 859 |
| Goods and services | 51 469 | 57 468 | 74 811 | 67 532 | 65 305 | 64 612 | 77 363 | 19.73 | 64 073 | 67 794 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 15 263 | 32 267 | 57 033 | 75 733 | 81 283 | 81 342 | 90 899 | 11.75 | 48 788 | 52 569 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Non-profit institutions | 13 215 | 30 497 | 55 751 | 73 833 | 79 362 | 79 362 | 89 520 | 12.80 | 47 530 | 51 239 |
| Households | 48 | 40 | 82 | | 21 | 80 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 652 | 3 420 | 14 850 | 2 560 | 3 647 | 4 339 | 5 121 | 18.02 | 2 325 | 2 460 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 652 | 3 420 | 14 850 | 2 560 | 3 647 | 4 339 | 5 121 | 18.02 | 2 325 | 2 460 |
| Payments for financial assets | 170 | 115 | 170 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 89 356 | 113 934 | 170 270 | 175 440 | 179 351 | 179 351 | 205 593 | 14.63 | 146 780 | 155 682 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 15 263 | 32 267 | 57 033 | 75 733 | 81 283 | 81 342 | 90 899 | 11.75 | 48 788 | 52 569 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Municipalities | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Non-profit institutions | 13 215 | 30 497 | 55 751 | 73 833 | 79 362 | 79 362 | 89 520 | 12.80 | 47 530 | 51 239 |
| Households | 48 | 40 | 82 | | 21 | 80 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | | 82 | | | 74 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 48 | 40 | | | 21 | 6 | | (100.00) | | |

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total | |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 352 | 45 285 | 403 | 47 705 | 364 | 51 856 | 351 | 351 | 62 296 | 360 | 59 012 | 360 | 62 824 | 360 | 66 327 | 0.8% | 2.1% | 31.3% | | |
| 7 – 10 | 230 | 68 613 | 229 | 72 281 | 249 | 78 570 | 255 | 255 | 89 435 | 260 | 93 481 | 260 | 98 882 | 260 | 104 512 | 0.6% | 5.3% | 48.3% | | |
| 11 – 12 | 19 | 12 350 | 23 | 13 011 | 22 | 14 143 | 24 | 24 | 17 925 | 32 | 21 986 | 32 | 22 937 | 32 | 24 217 | 10.1% | 10.5% | 10.9% | | |
| 13 – 16 | 12 | 10 978 | 11 | 11 565 | 13 | 12 571 | 13 | 13 | 16 412 | 14 | 15 891 | 14 | 15 699 | 14 | 16 610 | 2.5% | 0.4% | 8.1% | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | 4 588 | | 4 011 | | 3 084 | | | 1.5% | | |
| Total | 613 | 137 226 | 666 | 144 562 | 648 | 157 140 | 643 | 643 | 186 068 | 666 | 194 958 | 666 | 204 353 | 666 | 214 750 | 1.2% | 4.9% | 100.0% | | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 105 | 28 793 | 140 | 32 098 | 144 | 35 880 | 144 | 144 | 42 678 | 142 | 46 255 | 142 | 49 151 | 142 | 51 822 | (0.5%) | 6.7% | 23.7% | | |
| Cultural Affairs | 226 | 45 080 | 227 | 45 717 | 213 | 47 469 | 213 | 213 | 54 340 | 211 | 54 811 | 211 | 58 333 | 211 | 61 542 | (0.3%) | 4.2% | 28.6% | | |
| Library and Archive Services | 226 | 42 551 | 223 | 46 083 | 214 | 50 385 | 214 | 214 | 59 993 | 224 | 61 682 | 224 | 65 275 | 224 | 68 527 | 1.5% | 4.5% | 31.9% | | |
| Sport and Recreation | 56 | 20 802 | 76 | 20 664 | 77 | 23 406 | 72 | 72 | 29 057 | 89 | 32 210 | 89 | 31 594 | 89 | 32 859 | 7.3% | 4.2% | 15.7% | | |
| Total | 613 | 137 226 | 666 | 144 562 | 648 | 157 140 | 643 | 643 | 186 068 | 666 | 194 958 | 666 | 204 353 | 666 | 214 750 | 1.2% | 4.9% | 100.0% | | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 612 | | 184 530 | 628 | 193 048 | 628 | 202 313 | 628 | 212 591 | | | 4.8% | 99.0% | |
| Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 1 | | 290 | 1 | 309 | 1 | 330 | 1 | 350 | | | 6.5% | 0.2% | |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc | | | | | | | 30 | | 1 248 | 37 | 1 601 | 37 | 1 710 | 37 | 1 809 | | | 13.2% | 0.8% | |
| Total | | | | | | | 643 | | 186 068 | 666 | 194 958 | 666 | 204 353 | 666 | 214 750 | | | 4.9% | 100.0% | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 241 | 450 | 543 | 689 | 689 | 689 | 723 | 4.93 | 760 | 803 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence and travel | 9 | 18 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 3.45 | 32 | 33 |
| Other | 232 | 432 | 516 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 693 | 5.00 | 728 | 770 |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | 476 | 148 | 269 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 683 | 4.92 | 717 | 759 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence and travel | 47 | 16 | 62 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 68 | 4.62 | 71 | 76 |
| Payments on tuition | 429 | 132 | 207 | 586 | 586 | 586 | 615 | 4.95 | 646 | 683 |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | 788 | 174 | 493 | 182 | 182 | 182 | 194 | 6.59 | 204 | 216 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence and travel | 100 | 24 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 4.35 | 25 | 27 |
| Payments on tuition | 688 | 150 | 471 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 170 | 6.92 | 179 | 189 |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | 287 | 817 | 1 711 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 988 | 4.99 | 1 038 | 1 098 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsistence and travel | 6 | 16 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 6.67 | 17 | 18 |
| Payments on tuition | 281 | 801 | 1 697 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 972 | 4.97 | 1 021 | 1 080 |
| Total payments on training | 1 792 | 1 589 | 3 016 | 2 463 | 2 463 | 2 463 | 2 588 | 5.08 | 2 719 | 2 876 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Number of staff | 613 | 666 | 648 | 750 | 750 | 643 | 666 | 3.58 | 666 | 666 |
| Number of personnel trained | 205 | 264 | 482 | 490 | 307 | 307 | 490 | 59.61 | 490 | 519 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 97 | 116 | 198 | 200 | 184 | 184 | 200 | 8.70 | 200 | 212 |
| Female | 108 | 148 | 284 | 290 | 123 | 123 | 290 | 135.77 | 290 | 307 |
| Number of training opportunities | 480 | 38 | 482 | 490 | 550 | 550 | 494 | (10.18) | 504 | 515 |
| Tertiary | | 10 | 13 | 15 | 5 | 5 | 15 | 200.00 | 15 | 16 |
| Workshops | | 7 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | (14.29) | 6 | 6 |
| Seminars | | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 200.00 | 3 | 3 |
| Other | 480 | 19 | 464 | 466 | 537 | 537 | 470 | (12.48) | 480 | 490 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 17 | 32 | 19 | 19 | 24 | 24 | 23 | (4.17) | 26 | 28 |
| Number of interns appointed | 32 | 32 | 45 | 50 | 42 | 42 | 50 | 19.05 | 50 | 53 |
| Number of learnerships appointed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of days spent on training | | | | | | | | | | |

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- piation | Adjusted appro- piation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 330 | 344 | 358 | 202 | 202 | 1 311 | 213 | (83.75) | 224 | 236 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 322 | 338 | 352 | 202 | 202 | 1 311 | 213 | (83.75) | 224 | 236 |
| Sales by market establishments | 76 | 109 | 140 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 57 | 5.56 | 60 | 63 |
| Other sales | 246 | 229 | 212 | 148 | 148 | 1 257 | 156 | (87.59) | 164 | 173 |
| Commission on insurance | 81 | 72 | 78 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 46 | 4.55 | 48 | 51 |
| Rental of buildings, equipment and other services | 50 | 15 | | 58 | 58 | 1 167 | 62 | (94.69) | 65 | 69 |
| Sales of goods | 17 | 9 | 31 | | | | | | | |
| Services rendered | 89 | 120 | 90 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 46 | 4.55 | 48 | 51 |
| Photocopies and faxes | 10 | 13 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 8 | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers received from | | | 36 500 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 44 000 | 10.00 | | |
| Other governmental units | | | 36 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 44 000 | 10.00 | | |
| Households and non-profit institutions | | | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 589 | 643 | 1 088 | 1 228 | 1 228 | 1 228 | 1 293 | 5.29 | 1 357 | 1 437 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rent on land | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 88 | 401 | 381 | | | 201 | | (100.00) | | |
| Recovery of previous year's expenditure | 85 | 397 | 379 | | | 201 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 3 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 017 | 1 388 | 38 327 | 41 430 | 41 430 | 42 740 | 45 506 | 6.47 | 1 581 | 1 673 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appro- prietion | Adjusted appro- prietion | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 251 645 | 277 278 | 319 091 | 386 479 | 360 851 | 359 345 | 369 498 | 2.83 | 362 465 | 382 118 |
| Compensation of employees | 137 226 | 144 562 | 157 140 | 195 362 | 185 974 | 186 068 | 194 958 | 4.78 | 204 353 | 214 750 |
| Salaries and wages | 118 618 | 124 893 | 135 745 | 171 813 | 162 200 | 161 748 | 171 830 | 6.23 | 179 611 | 188 321 |
| Social contributions | 18 608 | 19 669 | 21 395 | 23 549 | 23 774 | 24 320 | 23 128 | (4.90) | 24 742 | 26 429 |
| Goods and services | 114 419 | 132 716 | 161 951 | 191 117 | 174 877 | 173 277 | 174 540 | 0.73 | 158 112 | 167 368 |
| of which | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 389 | 831 | 511 | 494 | 533 | 707 | 199 | (71.85) | 190 | 201 |
| Advertising | 2 142 | 5 298 | 7 364 | 7 751 | 8 596 | 6 580 | 11 326 | 72.13 | 9 606 | 10 160 |
| Minor Assets | 27 232 | 33 418 | 29 547 | 31 100 | 33 108 | 33 144 | 24 078 | (27.35) | 21 995 | 23 248 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 867 | 2 720 | 3 296 | 3 465 | 3 465 | 3 186 | 3 519 | 10.45 | 3 124 | 3 316 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 271 | 366 | 418 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 682 | 4.92 | 622 | 658 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 3 707 | 5 335 | 4 675 | 7 902 | 7 889 | 6 246 | 7 980 | 27.76 | 7 757 | 8 204 |
| Communication (G&S) | 5 179 | 5 083 | 4 853 | 6 634 | 6 505 | 5 892 | 5 458 | (7.37) | 4 605 | 5 005 |
| Computer services | 4 167 | 4 848 | 3 598 | 4 034 | 3 610 | 3 610 | 3 682 | 1.99 | 3 360 | 3 552 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 760 | 1 421 | 17 458 | 34 611 | 17 176 | 17 199 | 19 809 | 15.18 | 20 066 | 21 230 |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 131 | 108 | 59 | 410 | 413 | 413 | 298 | (27.85) | 272 | 287 |
| Contractors | 1 375 | 1 301 | 1 987 | 12 318 | 11 672 | 10 692 | 10 232 | (4.30) | 9 345 | 9 879 |
| Agency and support/outourced services | | | | | | | 185 | | 169 | 179 |
| Entertainment | 56 | 41 | 26 | 138 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 1.39 | 68 | 71 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 5 796 | 6 732 | 6 339 | 6 710 | 7 110 | 5.96 | 5 154 | 5 450 |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | | | 180 | 3 | 63 | 63 | 92 | 46.03 | 84 | 89 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 89 | 129 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 1 | 15 | 26 | 61 | 62 | 62 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | (33.33) | 2 | 2 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 53 | 156 | 23 026 | 11 199 | 11 008 | 11 249 | 7 498 | (33.35) | 6 244 | 6 616 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 94 | 147 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 12 061 | 11 549 | 54 | 12 | 16 | 18 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 2 532 | 2 394 | 2 548 | 2 726 | 2 491 | (8.62) | 2 317 | 2 451 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 6 560 | 7 096 | 7 058 | 7 088 | 7 788 | 7 632 | 8 268 | 8.33 | 7 281 | 7 694 |
| Operating leases | 1 323 | 1 236 | 1 359 | 1 738 | 1 889 | 1 913 | 1 914 | 0.05 | 1 803 | 1 907 |
| Property payments | 1 952 | 2 146 | 2 263 | 2 655 | 2 658 | 2 739 | 2 824 | 3.10 | 2 577 | 2 724 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 5 334 | 8 359 | 9 147 | 11 997 | 10 520 | 8 465 | 13 814 | 63.19 | 11 681 | 12 356 |
| Travel and subsistence | 10 242 | 15 324 | 11 731 | 10 956 | 12 748 | 17 291 | 13 877 | (19.74) | 14 154 | 14 969 |
| Training and development | 2 094 | 1 589 | 2 891 | 5 041 | 3 920 | 4 498 | 3 735 | (16.96) | 3 678 | 3 888 |
| Operating payments | 22 486 | 20 912 | 19 137 | 19 787 | 19 549 | 18 310 | 23 166 | 26.52 | 19 827 | 20 978 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 806 | 3 063 | 2 798 | 1 798 | 1 903 | 2 983 | 2 026 | (32.08) | 1 928 | 2 039 |
| Rental and hiring | 47 | 210 | 161 | 146 | 175 | 224 | 202 | (9.82) | 203 | 215 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 129 442 | 161 081 | 268 042 | 310 247 | 322 622 | 322 528 | 355 402 | 10.19 | 323 716 | 342 454 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 92 318 | 104 924 | 170 310 | 202 774 | 207 774 | 207 774 | 228 646 | 10.05 | 243 133 | 256 265 |
| Municipalities | 92 318 | 104 924 | 170 310 | 202 774 | 207 774 | 207 774 | 228 646 | 10.05 | 243 133 | 256 265 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 235 | 2 605 | 4 637 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 709 | 10.57 | 2 472 | 2 612 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 235 | 2 605 | 4 637 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 709 | 10.57 | 2 472 | 2 612 |
| Western Cape Cultural Commission | 325 | 250 | 363 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 420 | 9.09 | 383 | 405 |
| Western Cape Language Committee | 240 | 210 | 221 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 242 | 3.86 | 221 | 233 |
| Artscape | 150 | 669 | 168 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 190 | 6.74 | 173 | 183 |
| Heritage Western Cape | 1 452 | 1 423 | 3 838 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 800 | 13.21 | 1 643 | 1 736 |
| Other | 68 | 53 | 47 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 57 | (10.94) | 52 | 55 |
| Non-profit institutions | 34 497 | 53 134 | 92 292 | 105 023 | 111 919 | 111 494 | 124 047 | 11.26 | 78 111 | 83 577 |
| Households | 392 | 418 | 803 | | 479 | 810 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | | 87 | | 458 | 778 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 392 | 418 | 716 | | 21 | 32 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Payments for capital assets | 9 128 | 14 991 | 25 153 | 9 773 | 10 960 | 12 537 | 11 284 | (9.99) | 5 762 | 6 095 |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 114 | 14 900 | 25 115 | 9 773 | 10 960 | 12 537 | 11 284 | (9.99) | 5 762 | 6 095 |
| Transport equipment | 3 672 | 5 700 | | 4 429 | 4 788 | 5 612 | 7 910 | 40.95 | 4 941 | 5 186 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 442 | 9 200 | 25 115 | 5 344 | 6 172 | 6 925 | 3 374 | (51.28) | 821 | 909 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 14 | 91 | 38 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 335 | 223 | 204 | | | 23 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 390 550 | 453 573 | 612 490 | 706 499 | 694 433 | 694 433 | 736 184 | 6.01 | 691 943 | 730 667 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 37 395 | 42 004 | 45 608 | 57 734 | 55 915 | 55 521 | 58 966 | 6.20 | 60 663 | 64 005 |
| Compensation of employees | 28 793 | 32 098 | 35 880 | 44 523 | 42 680 | 42 678 | 46 255 | 8.38 | 49 151 | 51 822 |
| Salaries and wages | 25 374 | 28 310 | 31 720 | 40 587 | 38 550 | 38 013 | 42 169 | 10.93 | 44 813 | 47 190 |
| Social contributions | 3 419 | 3 788 | 4 160 | 3 936 | 4 130 | 4 665 | 4 086 | (12.41) | 4 338 | 4 632 |
| Goods and services | 8 602 | 9 906 | 9 728 | 13 211 | 13 235 | 12 843 | 12 711 | (1.03) | 11 512 | 12 183 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 67 | 81 | 82 | 113 | 101 | 101 | 90 | (10.89) | 82 | 87 |
| Advertising | 186 | 449 | 835 | 981 | 1 090 | 1 090 | 1 544 | 41.65 | 1 409 | 1 490 |
| Minor Assets | 238 | 92 | 274 | 67 | 110 | 118 | 61 | (48.31) | 55 | 58 |
| Audit cost: External | 2 867 | 2 720 | 3 296 | 3 465 | 3 465 | 3 186 | 3 519 | 10.45 | 3 124 | 3 316 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 271 | 366 | 418 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 682 | 4.92 | 622 | 658 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 177 | 406 | 147 | 284 | 268 | 268 | 125 | (53.36) | 114 | 120 |
| Communication (G&S) | 781 | 611 | 544 | 813 | 711 | 711 | 700 | (1.55) | 639 | 676 |
| Computer services | 532 | 588 | 643 | 710 | 744 | 744 | 802 | 7.80 | 732 | 774 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 452 | 308 | 281 | 539 | 640 | 640 | 217 | (66.09) | 198 | 210 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 110 | 93 | | 400 | 403 | 403 | 278 | (31.02) | 254 | 268 |
| Contractors | 147 | 134 | 27 | 8 | 10 | 20 | 8 | (60.00) | 7 | 7 |
| Entertainment | 21 | 27 | 14 | 78 | 31 | 31 | 31 | | 29 | 31 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 561 | 640 | 783 | 783 | 658 | (15.96) | 600 | 634 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 32 | 49 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 14 | 65 | 10 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 46 | 9 | 15 | | 1 | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 93 | 39 | 115 | 146 | 48 | (67.12) | 44 | 47 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 768 | 909 | 516 | 728 | 616 | 616 | 513 | (16.72) | 468 | 494 |
| Operating leases | 327 | 332 | 311 | 425 | 457 | 444 | 448 | 0.90 | 409 | 432 |
| Property payments | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 14 | 22 | | 50 | 62 | 73 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 096 | 1 631 | 765 | 1 609 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 269 | (15.51) | 1 158 | 1 224 |
| Training and development | 248 | 450 | 516 | 874 | 880 | 830 | 1 081 | 30.24 | 987 | 1 043 |
| Operating payments | 159 | 444 | 349 | 623 | 268 | 283 | 556 | 96.47 | 507 | 536 |
| Venues and facilities | 35 | 84 | 31 | 115 | 328 | 203 | 40 | (80.30) | 37 | 39 |
| Rental and hiring | 6 | 36 | | | | | 41 | | 37 | 39 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 48 | 24 | 116 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 21 | (27.59) | 19 | 20 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 25 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | (22.22) | 19 | 20 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 25 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | (22.22) | 19 | 20 |
| Other | 25 | 23 | 18 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 21 | (22.22) | 19 | 20 |
| Households | 23 | 1 | 98 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 23 | 1 | 98 | | | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 161 | 2 484 | 2 688 | 2 679 | 2 655 | 3 038 | 2 463 | (18.93) | 310 | 328 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 161 | 2 452 | 2 688 | 2 679 | 2 655 | 3 038 | 2 463 | (18.93) | 310 | 328 |
| Transport equipment | 261 | 378 | | 369 | 423 | 516 | 340 | (34.11) | 310 | 328 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 900 | 2 074 | 2 688 | 2 310 | 2 232 | 2 522 | 2 123 | (15.82) | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 32 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 12 | 6 | 7 | | | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 39 616 | 44 518 | 48 419 | 60 440 | 58 597 | 58 597 | 61 450 | 4.87 | 60 992 | 64 353 |

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 54 129 | 57 219 | 57 926 | 75 815 | 70 943 | 71 098 | 71 882 | 1.10 | 74 110 | 78 220 |
| Compensation of employees | 45 080 | 45 717 | 47 469 | 59 882 | 54 161 | 54 340 | 54 811 | 0.87 | 58 333 | 61 542 |
| Salaries and wages | 38 395 | 38 829 | 40 422 | 51 346 | 46 227 | 46 395 | 47 094 | 1.51 | 50 035 | 52 673 |
| Social contributions | 6 685 | 6 888 | 7 047 | 8 536 | 7 934 | 7 945 | 7 717 | (2.87) | 8 298 | 8 869 |
| Goods and services | 9 049 | 11 502 | 10 457 | 15 933 | 16 782 | 16 758 | 17 071 | 1.87 | 15 777 | 16 678 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 13 | 12 | 35 | 8 | 38 | 38 | 8 | (78.95) | 8 | 8 |
| Advertising | 349 | 263 | 422 | 151 | 288 | 389 | 461 | 18.51 | 455 | 481 |
| Minor Assets | 128 | 51 | 91 | 56 | 63 | 91 | 34 | (62.64) | 32 | 34 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 382 | 374 | 691 | 831 | 858 | 853 | 1 011 | 18.52 | 926 | 979 |
| Communication (G&S) | 738 | 948 | 835 | 829 | 826 | 790 | 879 | 11.27 | 806 | 852 |
| Computer services | 1 | 138 | 21 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 247 | 217 | 314 | 466 | 626 | 655 | 1 253 | 91.30 | 1 172 | 1 239 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 21 | 14 | 58 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 100.00 | 18 | 19 |
| Contractors | 337 | 326 | 118 | 3 220 | 3 207 | 3 120 | 822 | (73.65) | 800 | 845 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | | | | | | | 185 | | 169 | 179 |
| Entertainment | 10 | 9 | 5 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 12 | (20.00) | 10 | 10 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 647 | 1 113 | 1 105 | 1 032 | 705 | (31.69) | 644 | 681 |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | | | 180 | 3 | 63 | 63 | 92 | 46.03 | 84 | 89 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 48 | 55 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | | 9 | 19 | 31 | 32 | 32 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 9 | 78 | 75 | 46 | 45 | 45 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 166 | 621 | 39 | 12 | 15 | 17 | | (100.00) | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 626 | 388 | 259 | 311 | 561 | 80.39 | 535 | 566 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 368 | 404 | 488 | 503 | 551 | 492 | 1 904 | 286.99 | 1 739 | 1 837 |
| Operating leases | 292 | 267 | 300 | 360 | 389 | 396 | 329 | (16.92) | 304 | 322 |
| Property payments | 1 526 | 1 757 | 1 918 | 2 205 | 2 184 | 2 184 | 2 356 | 7.88 | 2 150 | 2 273 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 194 | 1 273 | 641 | 466 | 466 | 466 | 666 | 42.92 | 607 | 642 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 319 | 1 422 | 1 022 | 877 | 1 379 | 1 375 | 977 | (28.95) | 895 | 946 |
| Training and development | 523 | 148 | 207 | 400 | 418 | 416 | 386 | (7.21) | 358 | 378 |
| Operating payments | 2 292 | 2 883 | 1 685 | 3 829 | 3 864 | 3 886 | 4 344 | 11.79 | 4 004 | 4 233 |
| Venues and facilities | 85 | 209 | 20 | 85 | 51 | 51 | 66 | 29.41 | 61 | 65 |
| Rental and hiring | | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 23 746 | 25 408 | 41 625 | 32 613 | 34 438 | 34 259 | 36 115 | 5.42 | 31 870 | 33 699 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 210 | 2 582 | 4 619 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 688 | 10.94 | 2 453 | 2 592 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 2 210 | 2 582 | 4 619 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 423 | 2 688 | 10.94 | 2 453 | 2 592 |
| Western Cape Cultural Commission | 325 | 250 | 363 | 385 | 385 | 385 | 420 | 9.09 | 383 | 405 |
| Western Cape Language Committee | 240 | 210 | 221 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 242 | 3.86 | 221 | 233 |
| Artscape | 150 | 669 | 168 | 178 | 178 | 178 | 190 | 6.74 | 173 | 183 |
| Heritage Western Cape | 1 452 | 1 423 | 3 838 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 590 | 1 800 | 13.21 | 1 643 | 1 736 |
| Other | 43 | 30 | 29 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 36 | (2.70) | 33 | 35 |
| Non-profit institutions | 21 282 | 22 637 | 36 541 | 30 190 | 31 557 | 31 132 | 33 427 | 7.37 | 29 417 | 31 107 |
| Households | 254 | 189 | 465 | | 458 | 704 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | | 5 | | 458 | 704 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 254 | 189 | 460 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 577 | 1 718 | 1 862 | 1 585 | 1 709 | 1 733 | 1 446 | (16.56) | 1 194 | 1 262 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 563 | 1 671 | 1 824 | 1 585 | 1 709 | 1 733 | 1 446 | (16.56) | 1 194 | 1 262 |
| Transport equipment | 911 | 1 226 | | 1 255 | 1 266 | 1 266 | 1 308 | 3.32 | 1 193 | 1 221 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 652 | 445 | 1 824 | 330 | 443 | 467 | 138 | (70.45) | 1 | 41 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 14 | 47 | 38 | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 69 | 96 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 79 521 | 84 441 | 101 416 | 110 013 | 107 090 | 107 090 | 109 443 | 2.20 | 107 174 | 113 181 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 87 850 | 99 923 | 117 340 | 155 783 | 139 572 | 139 057 | 129 077 | (7.18) | 132 025 | 139 240 |
| Compensation of employees | 42 551 | 46 083 | 50 385 | 61 342 | 60 017 | 59 993 | 61 682 | 2.82 | 65 275 | 68 527 |
| Salaries and wages | 36 267 | 39 410 | 42 786 | 53 017 | 51 440 | 51 416 | 52 955 | 2.99 | 56 017 | 58 638 |
| Social contributions | 6 284 | 6 673 | 7 599 | 8 325 | 8 577 | 8 577 | 8 727 | 1.75 | 9 258 | 9 889 |
| Goods and services | 45 299 | 53 840 | 66 955 | 94 441 | 79 555 | 79 064 | 67 395 | (14.76) | 66 750 | 70 713 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 31 | 398 | 29 | 298 | 312 | 313 | 19 | (93.93) | 18 | 19 |
| Advertising | 34 | 3 | 1 | | | | 3 | | 3 | 2 |
| Minor Assets | 26 730 | 33 060 | 28 943 | 30 848 | 32 822 | 32 822 | 23 844 | (27.35) | 21 767 | 23 007 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 214 | 335 | 251 | 522 | 593 | 593 | 434 | (26.81) | 422 | 446 |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 555 | 2 639 | 2 527 | 3 826 | 3 657 | 3 166 | 2 318 | (26.78) | 2 383 | 2 656 |
| Computer services | 3 630 | 3 889 | 2 934 | 3 296 | 2 838 | 2 838 | 2 880 | 1.48 | 2 628 | 2 778 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | | 896 | 16 763 | 33 566 | 15 910 | 15 904 | 15 669 | (1.48) | 18 696 | 19 781 |
| Contractors | 448 | 239 | 848 | 5 827 | 6 067 | 6 067 | 6 546 | 7.90 | 5 986 | 6 328 |
| Entertainment | 4 | 3 | 4 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 13 | (18.75) | 13 | 13 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 1 630 | 1 515 | 1 515 | 1 648 | 1 545 | (6.25) | 1 435 | 1 517 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 1 | | 6 | 30 | 30 | 30 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 9 | 13 | 62 | 8 | 8 | 23 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 1 355 | 1 459 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 1 725 | 1 818 | 1 766 | 1 771 | 1 743 | (1.58) | 1 595 | 1 687 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 5 071 | 5 206 | 5 428 | 5 467 | 6 154 | 6 006 | 4 915 | (18.17) | 4 504 | 4 760 |
| Operating leases | 394 | 328 | 421 | 511 | 543 | 543 | 529 | (2.58) | 499 | 528 |
| Property payments | 255 | 286 | 288 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 468 | 4.00 | 427 | 451 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 17 | | 39 | | | 2 | 10 | 400.00 | 9 | 10 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 419 | 3 002 | 1 447 | 1 455 | 1 738 | 1 762 | 2 251 | 27.75 | 2 164 | 2 288 |
| Training and development | 678 | 174 | 471 | 1 320 | 1 320 | 1 320 | 553 | (58.11) | 593 | 626 |
| Operating payments | 1 412 | 1 818 | 3 061 | 3 570 | 3 504 | 3 478 | 3 530 | 1.50 | 3 480 | 3 680 |
| Venues and facilities | 36 | 88 | 77 | 70 | 284 | 284 | 79 | (72.18) | 80 | 85 |
| Rental and hiring | | | | 28 | 28 | 28 | 46 | 64.29 | 48 | 51 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 90 385 | 103 382 | 169 268 | 201 874 | 206 874 | 206 898 | 228 367 | 10.38 | 243 039 | 256 166 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Municipalities | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 90 318 | 103 194 | 169 110 | 200 874 | 205 874 | 205 874 | 227 267 | 10.39 | 241 875 | 254 935 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 100 | 10.00 | 1 164 | 1 231 |
| Households | 67 | 188 | 158 | | | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 67 | 188 | 158 | | | 24 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 738 | 7 369 | 5 753 | 2 949 | 2 949 | 3 427 | 2 254 | (34.23) | 1 933 | 2 045 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 738 | 7 357 | 5 753 | 2 949 | 2 949 | 3 427 | 2 254 | (34.23) | 1 933 | 2 045 |
| Transport equipment | 1 184 | 1 609 | | 1 210 | 1 210 | 1 195 | 1 211 | 1.34 | 1 113 | 1 177 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 2 554 | 5 748 | 5 753 | 1 739 | 1 739 | 2 232 | 1 043 | (53.27) | 820 | 868 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 84 | 6 | 24 | | | 13 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 182 057 | 210 680 | 292 385 | 360 606 | 349 395 | 349 395 | 359 698 | 2.95 | 376 997 | 397 451 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 72 271 | 78 132 | 98 217 | 97 147 | 94 421 | 93 669 | 109 573 | 16.98 | 95 667 | 100 653 |
| Compensation of employees | 20 802 | 20 664 | 23 406 | 29 615 | 29 116 | 29 057 | 32 210 | 10.85 | 31 594 | 32 859 |
| Salaries and wages | 18 582 | 18 344 | 20 817 | 26 863 | 25 983 | 25 924 | 29 612 | 14.23 | 28 746 | 29 820 |
| Social contributions | 2 220 | 2 320 | 2 589 | 2 752 | 3 133 | 3 133 | 2 598 | (17.08) | 2 848 | 3 039 |
| Goods and services | 51 469 | 57 468 | 74 811 | 67 532 | 65 305 | 64 612 | 77 363 | 19.73 | 64 073 | 67 794 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 278 | 340 | 365 | 75 | 82 | 255 | 82 | (67.84) | 82 | 87 |
| Advertising | 1 573 | 4 583 | 6 106 | 6 619 | 7 218 | 5 101 | 9 318 | 82.67 | 7 739 | 8 187 |
| Minor Assets | 136 | 215 | 239 | 129 | 113 | 113 | 139 | 23.01 | 141 | 149 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 2 934 | 4 220 | 3 586 | 6 265 | 6 170 | 4 532 | 6 410 | 41.44 | 6 295 | 6 659 |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 105 | 885 | 947 | 1 166 | 1 311 | 1 225 | 1 561 | 27.43 | 777 | 821 |
| Computer services | 4 | 233 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 2 061 | | 100 | 40 | | | 2 670 | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning | | 14 | | | | | | | | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 443 | 602 | 994 | 3 263 | 2 388 | 1 485 | 2 856 | 92.32 | 2 552 | 2 699 |
| Entertainment | 21 | 2 | 3 | 31 | 10 | 10 | 17 | 70.00 | 16 | 17 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | 2 958 | 3 464 | 2 936 | 3 247 | 4 202 | 29.41 | 2 475 | 2 618 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 5 | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | | 6 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 21 | | 22 879 | 11 145 | 10 955 | 11 181 | 7 498 | (32.94) | 6 244 | 6 616 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 87 | 147 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Medicine | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 10 494 | 9 460 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | | 88 | 149 | 408 | 498 | 139 | (72.09) | 143 | 151 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 353 | 577 | 626 | 390 | 467 | 518 | 936 | 80.69 | 570 | 603 |
| Operating leases | 310 | 309 | 327 | 442 | 500 | 530 | 608 | 14.72 | 591 | 625 |
| Property payments | 167 | 103 | 57 | | 24 | 105 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 5 109 | 7 064 | 8 467 | 11 481 | 9 992 | 7 924 | 13 138 | 65.80 | 11 065 | 11 704 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 408 | 9 269 | 8 497 | 7 015 | 8 129 | 12 652 | 9 380 | (25.86) | 9 937 | 10 511 |
| Training and development | 645 | 817 | 1 697 | 2 447 | 1 302 | 1 932 | 1 715 | (11.23) | 1 740 | 1 841 |
| Operating payments | 18 623 | 15 767 | 14 042 | 11 765 | 11 913 | 10 663 | 14 736 | 38.20 | 11 836 | 12 529 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 650 | 2 682 | 2 670 | 1 528 | 1 240 | 2 445 | 1 841 | (24.70) | 1 750 | 1 850 |
| Rental and hiring | 41 | 151 | 161 | 118 | 147 | 196 | 115 | (41.33) | 118 | 125 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 15 263 | 32 267 | 57 033 | 75 733 | 81 283 | 81 342 | 90 899 | 11.75 | 48 788 | 52 569 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Municipalities | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 379 | (27.42) | 1 258 | 1 330 |
| Non-profit institutions | 13 215 | 30 497 | 55 751 | 73 833 | 79 362 | 79 362 | 89 520 | 12.80 | 47 530 | 51 239 |
| Households | 48 | 40 | 82 | | 21 | 80 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | | | 82 | | | 74 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 48 | 40 | | | 21 | 6 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 652 | 3 420 | 14 850 | 2 560 | 3 647 | 4 339 | 5 121 | 18.02 | 2 325 | 2 460 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 652 | 3 420 | 14 850 | 2 560 | 3 647 | 4 339 | 5 121 | 18.02 | 2 325 | 2 460 |
| Transport equipment | 1 316 | 2 487 | | 1 595 | 1 889 | 2 635 | 5 051 | 91.69 | 2 325 | 2 460 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 336 | 933 | 14 850 | 965 | 1 758 | 1 704 | 70 | (95.89) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 170 | 115 | 170 | | | 1 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total economic classification | 89 356 | 113 934 | 170 270 | 175 440 | 179 351 | 179 351 | 205 593 | 14.63 | 146 780 | 155 682 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Cultural Commission

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | | Preliminary outcome 2014/15 | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 2 215 | 2 405 | 2 397 | | 2 395 | 2 404 | 1 770 | 4 934 | 2 363 | 2 173 |
| Entity revenue other than sales | 1 890 | 2 119 | 2 030 | | 2 011 | 2 011 | 1 377 | 1 900 | 1 980 | 1 768 |
| Transfers received | 325 | 250 | 363 | | 384 | 384 | 384 | 420 | 383 | 405 |
| Other non-tax revenue | | 36 | 4 | | | 9 | 9 | 2 614 | | |
| Total revenue | 2 215 | 2 405 | 2 397 | | 2 395 | 2 404 | 1 770 | 4 934 | 2 363 | 2 173 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 2 124 | 2 463 | 2 469 | | 2 146 | 2 146 | 1 909 | 4 684 | 2 113 | 1 923 |
| Compensation of employees | 85 | 59 | 46 | | 108 | 108 | 43 | 113 | 119 | 125 |
| Goods and services | 2 039 | 2 404 | 2 423 | | 2 038 | 2 038 | 1 866 | 4 571 | 1 994 | 1 798 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 766 | 210 | 150 | | 250 | 250 | 60 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Total expenses | 2 890 | 2 673 | 2 619 | | 2 396 | 2 396 | 1 969 | 4 934 | 2 363 | 2 173 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | (675) | (268) | (222) | | (1) | 8 | (199) | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | (675) | (268) | (222) | | (1) | 8 | (199) | | | |
| Cash flow from operating activities | (675) | (268) | (222) | | (1) | 8 | (199) | | | |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (675) | (268) | (222) | | (1) | 8 | (199) | | | |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | 4 095 | 4 239 | | | | | | | |
| Current | | 4 095 | 4 239 | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 689 | 560 | | | | | | | |
| Bank | | 689 | 560 | | | | | | | |
| Receivables and Prepayments | | 4 | 13 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| Trade Receivables | | - | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Accrued Income | | 4 | 9 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| Total Assets | | 4 788 | 4 812 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| Capital and Reserves | (675) | (943) | (1 165) | | (1 166) | (1 158) | (1 364) | (1 364) | (1 364) | (1 364) |
| Accumulated Reserves | | (675) | (943) | | (1 165) | (1 166) | (1 165) | (1 364) | (1 364) | (1 364) |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | (675) | (268) | (222) | | (1) | 8 | (199) | | | |
| Trade and Other Payables | 519 | 544 | 484 | | 234 | 234 | 234 | | | |
| Trade Payables | 209 | 116 | 307 | | 163 | 163 | 163 | | | |
| Other | 310 | 428 | 177 | | 71 | 71 | 71 | | | |

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Language Committee

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary outcome 2014/15 | Main appro- priation | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | | | | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 285 | 278 | 265 | 246 | 246 | 247 | 255 | 234 | 246 |
| Entity revenue other than sales | 9 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Transfers received | 276 | 267 | 251 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 242 | 221 | 233 |
| Total revenue | 285 | 278 | 265 | 246 | 246 | 247 | 255 | 234 | 246 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 227 | 250 | 238 | 246 | 246 | 159 | 255 | 234 | 246 |
| Goods and services | 227 | 250 | 238 | 246 | 246 | 159 | 255 | 234 | 246 |
| Total expenses | 227 | 250 | 238 | 246 | 246 | 159 | 255 | 234 | 246 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 58 | 28 | 27 | | | 88 | | | |
| Adjust Surplus / (Deficit) for accrual transactions | 9 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| Interest | 9 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | 67 | 39 | 41 | 13 | 13 | 102 | | | |
| Changes in working capital | 45 | (43) | 53 | | | | | | |
| (Decrease) / increase in accounts payable | 45 | (43) | 53 | | | | | | |
| Cash flow from operating activities | 112 | (4) | 94 | 13 | 13 | 102 | | | |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 112 | (4) | 94 | 13 | 13 | 102 | | | |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 239 | 224 | 304 | 345 | 345 | 345 | | | |
| Bank | 239 | 224 | 304 | 345 | 345 | 345 | | | |
| Total Assets | 239 | 224 | 304 | 345 | 345 | 345 | | | |
| Capital and Reserves | 249 | 247 | 273 | | | 88 | | | |
| Accumulated Reserves | 191 | 219 | 246 | | | | | | |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 58 | 28 | 27 | | | 88 | | | |
| Trade and Other Payables | 48 | 5 | 58 | | | | | | |
| Trade Payables | 48 | 5 | 58 | | | | | | |

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Heritage

| R thousand | Audited outcome | | Preliminary outcome | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term receipts estimate | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-tax revenue | 1 578 | 2 036 | 4 847 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 2 363 | 3 700 | 2 458 | 2 592 |
| Transfers received | 1 452 | 1 723 | 3 838 | 1 793 | 1 793 | 1 590 | 1 800 | 1 643 | 1 736 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 126 | 313 | 1 009 | 813 | 813 | 773 | 1 900 | 815 | 856 |
| Total revenue | 1 578 | 2 036 | 4 847 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 2 363 | 3 700 | 2 458 | 2 592 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Current expense | 1 005 | 1 147 | 2 104 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 2 437 | 3 700 | 2 458 | 2 592 |
| Compensation of employees | 512 | 536 | 719 | 909 | 909 | 571 | 860 | 882 | 926 |
| Goods and services | 493 | 611 | 1 385 | 1 697 | 1 697 | 1 866 | 2 840 | 1 576 | 1 666 |
| Total expenses | 1 005 | 1 147 | 2 104 | 2 606 | 2 606 | 2 437 | 3 700 | 2 458 | 2 592 |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 573 | 889 | 2 743 | | | (74) | | | |
| Operating Surplus / (Deficit) before changes in working capital | 573 | 889 | 2 743 | | | (74) | | | |
| Cash flow from operating activities | 573 | 889 | 2 743 | | | (74) | | | |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 573 | 889 | 2 743 | | | (74) | | | |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | 2 000 | 5 134 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 717 | | | |
| 1<5 Years | | 2 000 | 5 134 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 717 | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 1 836 | 834 | 527 | 562 | 562 | 562 | | | |
| Bank | 1 836 | 834 | 527 | 562 | 562 | 562 | | | |
| Receivables and Prepayments | 24 | 3 | 19 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | | |
| Trade Receivables | 24 | 3 | 19 | | | | | | |
| Accrued Income | | | | 16 | 16 | 16 | | | |
| Inventory | (46) | 73 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 123 | | | |
| Trade | (46) | 73 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 123 | | | |
| Total Assets | 1 814 | 2 910 | 5 803 | 5 418 | 5 418 | 5 418 | | | |
| Capital and Reserves | 573 | 889 | 2 743 | | | (74) | | | |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | 573 | 889 | 2 743 | | | (74) | | | |
| Trade and Other Payables | 46 | 82 | 265 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Trade Payables | 46 | 82 | 265 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | |
| Other | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 24 344 | 24 409 | 40 250 | 37 833 | 42 833 | 42 833 | 57 165 | 33.46 | 66 426 | 53 275 |
| City of Cape Town | 24 344 | 24 409 | 40 250 | 37 833 | 42 833 | 42 833 | 57 165 | 33.46 | 66 426 | 53 275 |
| Category B | 67 974 | 80 515 | 130 060 | 164 941 | 164 941 | 164 941 | 171 480 | 3.96 | 160 221 | 169 701 |
| Matzikama | 3 015 | 3 492 | 6 489 | 5 660 | 5 660 | 5 660 | 6 226 | 10.00 | 6 377 | 6 760 |
| Cederberg | 3 259 | 3 167 | 5 435 | 6 136 | 6 136 | 6 136 | 3 660 | (40.35) | 3 880 | 4 112 |
| Bergrivier | 3 640 | 4 423 | 5 854 | 5 930 | 5 930 | 5 930 | 6 680 | 12.65 | 6 212 | 6 584 |
| Saldanha Bay | 730 | 653 | 3 828 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 268 | (5.86) | 6 644 | 7 043 |
| Swartland | 4 700 | 5 264 | 5 967 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 9 700 | 12.66 | 7 013 | 7 434 |
| Witzenberg | 5 407 | 9 003 | 9 745 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 7 975 | (10.54) | 8 454 | 8 961 |
| Drakenstein | 1 488 | 1 986 | 7 752 | 15 317 | 15 317 | 15 317 | 15 083 | (1.53) | 15 352 | 16 273 |
| Stellenbosch | 1 246 | 1 463 | 4 831 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 12 289 | 5.15 | 10 610 | 11 246 |
| Breede Valley | 1 224 | 1 308 | 8 912 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 10 632 | (6.54) | 8 090 | 8 575 |
| Langeberg | 6 611 | 8 375 | 7 310 | 9 310 | 9 310 | 9 310 | 9 809 | 5.36 | 8 278 | 8 774 |
| Theewaterskloof | 5 815 | 6 361 | 6 075 | 6 539 | 6 539 | 6 539 | 7 535 | 15.23 | 7 146 | 7 445 |
| Overstrand | 704 | 905 | 5 332 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 6 889 | (17.22) | 6 189 | 6 561 |
| Cape Agulhas | 4 163 | 4 509 | 4 473 | 4 270 | 4 270 | 4 270 | 6 050 | 41.69 | 5 491 | 5 820 |
| Swellendam | 3 385 | 3 685 | 3 890 | 4 777 | 4 777 | 4 777 | 4 646 | (2.74) | 4 501 | 4 771 |
| Kannaland | 1 236 | 1 374 | 1 933 | 1 773 | 1 773 | 1 773 | 1 900 | 7.16 | 2 014 | 2 135 |
| Hessequa | 3 973 | 4 531 | 5 841 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 7 010 | 9.41 | 7 250 | 7 685 |
| Mossel Bay | 6 927 | 3 271 | 4 237 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 9 135 | 13.72 | 7 341 | 7 781 |
| George | 461 | 2 505 | 10 349 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 8 050 | (15.47) | 8 476 | 8 984 |
| Oudtshoorn | 751 | 788 | 3 150 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 943 | 17.08 | 5 240 | 5 554 |
| Bitou | 4 107 | 5 729 | 8 885 | 9 484 | 9 484 | 9 484 | 9 830 | 3.65 | 10 388 | 11 012 |
| Knysna | 592 | 2 532 | 3 291 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 9 452 | 83.14 | 7 655 | 8 115 |
| Laingsburg | 587 | 763 | 907 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 981 | 1.98 | 1 040 | 1 102 |
| Prince Albert | 724 | 1 035 | 1 123 | 1 299 | 1 299 | 1 299 | 1 427 | 9.85 | 1 492 | 1 581 |
| Beaufort West | 3 229 | 3 393 | 4 451 | 4 570 | 4 570 | 4 570 | 5 310 | 16.19 | 5 088 | 5 393 |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | | | 16 486 | 33 288 |
| Total transfers to local government | 92 318 | 104 924 | 170 310 | 202 774 | 207 774 | 207 774 | 228 645 | 10.05 | 243 133 | 256 264 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | | | |
| Development of sport and recreation facilities | 2 000 | 1 730 | 1 200 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 378 | (27.47) | 1 258 | 1 329 | |
| Category A | 874 | | 250 | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 874 | | 250 | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 1 126 | 1 730 | 950 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 378 | (27.47) | | | |
| Cederberg | 94 | 75 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bergrivier | | 405 | | | | | | | | | |
| Swartland | 200 | 150 | 150 | | | | 54 | | | | |
| Drakenstein | | 200 | 150 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Stellenbosch | | 50 | | | | | 60 | | | | |
| Breede Valley | 194 | | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | | 500 | 500 | | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 144 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overstrand | | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | | | 100 | | | | 700 | | | | |
| George | | | | | | | 54 | | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | 94 | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bitou | 200 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | | 200 | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaufort West | 200 | | | | | | 510 | | | | |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | | | 1 258 | 1 329 | |

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Library services (conditional grant) | 46 915 | 54 931 | 114 333 | 142 374 | 142 374 | 142 374 | 156 814 | 10.14 | 165 624 | 174 841 |
| Category A | 23 470 | 24 409 | 40 000 | 37 833 | 37 833 | 37 833 | 49 665 | 31.27 | 56 426 | 43 275 |
| City of Cape Town | 23 470 | 24 409 | 40 000 | 37 833 | 37 833 | 37 833 | 49 665 | 31.27 | 56 426 | 43 275 |
| Category B | 23 445 | 30 522 | 74 333 | 104 541 | 104 541 | 104 541 | 107 149 | 2.49 | 93 970 | 99 607 |
| Matzikama | 583 | 801 | 1 904 | 1 760 | 1 760 | 1 760 | 2 093 | 18.92 | 1 996 | 2 116 |
| Cederberg | 377 | 165 | 2 150 | 2 660 | 2 660 | 2 660 | | (100.00) | | |
| Bergivier | 706 | 908 | 1 700 | 1 930 | 1 930 | 1 930 | 3 055 | 58.29 | 2 369 | 2 511 |
| Saldanha Bay | 730 | 653 | 3 828 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 268 | (5.86) | 6 644 | 7 043 |
| Swartland | 676 | 981 | 1 660 | 3 918 | 3 918 | 3 918 | 5 122 | 30.73 | 2 218 | 2 351 |
| Witzenberg | 669 | 3 981 | 4 286 | 3 115 | 3 115 | 3 115 | 2 477 | (20.48) | 2 626 | 2 783 |
| Drakenstein | 1 488 | 1 786 | 7 602 | 13 417 | 13 417 | 13 417 | 15 083 | 12.42 | 15 352 | 16 273 |
| Stellenbosch | 1 246 | 1 413 | 4 831 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 12 229 | 4.64 | 10 610 | 11 246 |
| Breede Valley | 1 030 | 1 308 | 8 862 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 10 632 | (6.54) | 8 090 | 8 575 |
| Langeberg | 2 963 | 3 863 | 1 949 | 4 110 | 4 110 | 4 110 | 4 412 | 7.35 | 2 557 | 2 710 |
| Theewaterskloof | 784 | 1 181 | 1 230 | 782 | 782 | 782 | 1 922 | 145.78 | 1 497 | 1 587 |
| Overstrand | 704 | 805 | 5 332 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 6 889 | (17.22) | 6 189 | 6 561 |
| Cape Agulhas | 399 | 520 | 856 | 710 | 710 | 710 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swellendam | 347 | 344 | 800 | 1 537 | 1 537 | 1 537 | 570 | (62.91) | 180 | 191 |
| Kannaland | 208 | 244 | 561 | 280 | 280 | 280 | | (100.00) | | |
| Hessequa | 616 | 839 | 1 355 | 1 651 | 1 651 | 1 651 | 2 237 | 35.49 | 2 191 | 2 322 |
| Mossel Bay | 6 927 | 3 271 | 4 237 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 9 135 | 13.72 | 7 341 | 7 781 |
| George | 461 | 2 505 | 10 349 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 7 996 | (16.03) | 8 476 | 8 984 |
| Oudtshoorn | 657 | 738 | 3 150 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 943 | 17.08 | 5 240 | 5 554 |
| Bitou | 468 | 525 | 2 307 | 1 631 | 1 631 | 1 631 | 1 604 | (1.66) | 1 668 | 1 769 |
| Knysna | 592 | 2 532 | 3 291 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 9 452 | 83.14 | 7 655 | 8 115 |
| Laingsburg | 94 | 221 | 328 | 306 | 306 | 306 | | (100.00) | | |
| Prince Albert | 273 | 321 | 583 | 882 | 882 | 882 | 1 030 | 16.78 | 1 071 | 1 135 |
| Beaufort West | 447 | 617 | 1 182 | 870 | 870 | 870 | | (100.00) | | |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | | | 15 228 | 31 959 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Library services replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities | 43 403 | 48 263 | 54 777 | 58 500 | 58 500 | 58 500 | 62 953 | 7.61 | 66 251 | 70 094 |
| Category B | 43 403 | 48 263 | 54 777 | 58 500 | 58 500 | 58 500 | 62 953 | 7.61 | 66 251 | 70 094 |
| Matzikama | 2 432 | 2 691 | 4 585 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 3 900 | 4 133 | 5.97 | 4 381 | 4 644 |
| Cederberg | 2 788 | 2 927 | 3 285 | 3 476 | 3 476 | 3 476 | 3 660 | 5.29 | 3 880 | 4 112 |
| Bergivier | 2 934 | 3 110 | 4 154 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 3 625 | (9.38) | 3 843 | 4 073 |
| Swartland | 3 824 | 4 133 | 4 157 | 4 692 | 4 692 | 4 692 | 4 524 | (3.58) | 4 795 | 5 083 |
| Witzenberg | 4 738 | 5 022 | 5 459 | 5 800 | 5 800 | 5 800 | 5 498 | (5.21) | 5 828 | 6 178 |
| Langeberg | 3 648 | 4 012 | 4 861 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 200 | 5 397 | 3.79 | 5 721 | 6 064 |
| Theewaterskloof | 4 887 | 5 180 | 4 845 | 5 757 | 5 757 | 5 757 | 5 613 | (2.50) | 5 649 | 5 858 |
| Cape Agulhas | 3 764 | 3 989 | 3 517 | 3 560 | 3 560 | 3 560 | 5 350 | 50.28 | 5 491 | 5 820 |
| Swellendam | 3 038 | 3 341 | 3 090 | 3 240 | 3 240 | 3 240 | 4 076 | 25.80 | 4 321 | 4 580 |
| Kannaland | 1 028 | 1 130 | 1 372 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 493 | 1 900 | 27.26 | 2 014 | 2 135 |
| Hessequa | 3 357 | 3 692 | 4 486 | 4 756 | 4 756 | 4 756 | 4 773 | 0.36 | 5 059 | 5 363 |
| Bitou | 3 439 | 5 204 | 6 578 | 7 853 | 7 853 | 7 853 | 8 226 | 4.75 | 8 720 | 9 243 |
| Laingsburg | 493 | 542 | 579 | 656 | 656 | 656 | 981 | 49.54 | 1 040 | 1 102 |
| Prince Albert | 451 | 514 | 540 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 397 | (4.80) | 421 | 446 |
| Beaufort West | 2 582 | 2 776 | 3 269 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 3 700 | 4 800 | 29.73 | 5 088 | 5 393 |

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 322 576 | 373 058 | 482 430 | 541 558 | 529 492 | 529 492 | 564 704 | 6.65 | 530 464 | 559 637 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 15 344 | 16 999 | 27 573 | 32 994 | 32 994 | 32 994 | 32 534 | (1.39) | 30 126 | 31 933 |
| Matzikama | 3 015 | 3 492 | 6 489 | 5 660 | 5 660 | 5 660 | 6 226 | 10.00 | 6 377 | 6 760 |
| Cederberg | 3 259 | 3 167 | 5 435 | 6 136 | 6 136 | 6 136 | 3 660 | (40.35) | 3 880 | 4 112 |
| Bergrivier | 3 640 | 4 423 | 5 854 | 5 930 | 5 930 | 5 930 | 6 680 | 12.65 | 6 212 | 6 584 |
| Saldanha Bay | 730 | 653 | 3 828 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 268 | (5.86) | 6 644 | 7 043 |
| Swartland | 4 700 | 5 264 | 5 967 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 9 700 | 12.66 | 7 013 | 7 434 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 15 976 | 22 135 | 38 550 | 56 605 | 56 605 | 56 605 | 55 788 | (1.44) | 50 784 | 53 829 |
| Witzenberg | 5 407 | 9 003 | 9 745 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 7 975 | (10.54) | 8 454 | 8 961 |
| Drakenstein | 1 488 | 1 986 | 7 752 | 15 317 | 15 317 | 15 317 | 15 083 | (1.53) | 15 352 | 16 273 |
| Stellenbosch | 1 246 | 1 463 | 4 831 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 12 289 | 5.15 | 10 610 | 11 246 |
| Breede Valley | 1 224 | 1 308 | 8 912 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 10 632 | (6.54) | 8 090 | 8 575 |
| Langeberg | 6 611 | 8 375 | 7 310 | 9 310 | 9 310 | 9 310 | 9 809 | 5.36 | 8 278 | 8 774 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 14 067 | 15 460 | 19 770 | 23 908 | 23 908 | 23 908 | 25 120 | 5.07 | 23 327 | 24 597 |
| Theewaterskloof | 5 815 | 6 361 | 6 075 | 6 539 | 6 539 | 6 539 | 7 535 | 15.23 | 7 146 | 7 445 |
| Overstrand | 704 | 905 | 5 332 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 6 889 | (17.22) | 6 189 | 6 561 |
| Cape Agulhas | 4 163 | 4 509 | 4 473 | 4 270 | 4 270 | 4 270 | 6 050 | 41.69 | 5 491 | 5 820 |
| Swellendam | 3 385 | 3 685 | 3 890 | 4 777 | 4 777 | 4 777 | 4 646 | (2.74) | 4 501 | 4 771 |
| Eden Municipalities | 18 047 | 20 730 | 37 686 | 44 603 | 44 603 | 44 603 | 50 320 | 12.82 | 48 364 | 51 266 |
| Kannaland | 1 236 | 1 374 | 1 933 | 1 773 | 1 773 | 1 773 | 1 900 | 7.16 | 2 014 | 2 135 |
| Hessequa | 3 973 | 4 531 | 5 841 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 7 010 | 9.41 | 7 250 | 7 685 |
| Mossel Bay | 6 927 | 3 271 | 4 237 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 9 135 | 13.72 | 7 341 | 7 781 |
| George | 461 | 2 505 | 10 349 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 8 050 | (15.47) | 8 476 | 8 984 |
| Oudtshoorn | 751 | 788 | 3 150 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 943 | 17.08 | 5 240 | 5 554 |
| Bitou | 4 107 | 5 729 | 8 885 | 9 484 | 9 484 | 9 484 | 9 830 | 3.65 | 10 388 | 11 012 |
| Knysna | 592 | 2 532 | 3 291 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 9 452 | 83.14 | 7 655 | 8 115 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 4 540 | 5 191 | 6 481 | 6 831 | 6 831 | 6 831 | 7 718 | 12.98 | 7 620 | 8 076 |
| Laingsburg | 587 | 763 | 907 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 981 | 1.98 | 1 040 | 1 102 |
| Prince Albert | 724 | 1 035 | 1 123 | 1 299 | 1 299 | 1 299 | 1 427 | 9.85 | 1 492 | 1 581 |
| Beaufort West | 3 229 | 3 393 | 4 451 | 4 570 | 4 570 | 4 570 | 5 310 | 16.19 | 5 088 | 5 393 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | 1 258 | 1 329 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 390 550 | 453 573 | 612 490 | 706 499 | 694 433 | 694 433 | 736 184 | 6.01 | 691 943 | 730 667 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 39 616 | 44 518 | 48 419 | 60 440 | 58 597 | 58 597 | 61 450 | 4.87 | 60 992 | 64 353 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 39 616 | 44 518 | 48 419 | 60 440 | 58 597 | 58 597 | 61 450 | 4.87 | 60 992 | 64 353 |

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 79 521 | 84 441 | 101 416 | 110 013 | 107 090 | 107 090 | 109 443 | 2.20 | 107 174 | 113 181 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 79 521 | 84 441 | 101 416 | 110 013 | 107 090 | 107 090 | 109 443 | 2.20 | 107 174 | 113 181 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 115 209 | 131 895 | 163 275 | 197 565 | 186 354 | 186 354 | 189 596 | 1.74 | 216 776 | 227 750 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 15 050 | 16 369 | 27 423 | 32 994 | 32 994 | 32 994 | 32 480 | (1.56) | 30 126 | 31 933 |
| Matzikama | 3 015 | 3 492 | 6 489 | 5 660 | 5 660 | 5 660 | 6 226 | 10.00 | 6 377 | 6 760 |
| Cederberg | 3 165 | 3 092 | 5 435 | 6 136 | 6 136 | 6 136 | 3 660 | (40.35) | 3 880 | 4 112 |
| Bergivier | 3 640 | 4 018 | 5 854 | 5 930 | 5 930 | 5 930 | 6 680 | 12.65 | 6 212 | 6 584 |
| Saldanha Bay | 730 | 653 | 3 828 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 268 | (5.86) | 6 644 | 7 043 |
| Swartland | 4 500 | 5 114 | 5 817 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 8 610 | 9 646 | 12.03 | 7 013 | 7 434 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 15 782 | 21 385 | 37 850 | 54 705 | 54 705 | 54 705 | 55 728 | 1.87 | 50 784 | 53 829 |
| Witzenberg | 5 407 | 9 003 | 9 745 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 7 975 | (10.54) | 8 454 | 8 961 |
| Drakenstein | 1 488 | 1 786 | 7 602 | 13 417 | 13 417 | 13 417 | 15 083 | 12.42 | 15 352 | 16 273 |
| Stellenbosch | 1 246 | 1 413 | 4 831 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 11 687 | 12 229 | 4.64 | 10 610 | 11 246 |
| Breede Valley | 1 030 | 1 308 | 8 862 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 10 632 | (6.54) | 8 090 | 8 575 |
| Langeberg | 6 611 | 7 875 | 6 810 | 9 310 | 9 310 | 9 310 | 9 809 | 5.36 | 8 278 | 8 774 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 13 923 | 15 360 | 19 670 | 23 908 | 23 908 | 23 908 | 24 420 | 2.14 | 23 327 | 24 597 |
| Theewaterskloof | 5 671 | 6 361 | 6 075 | 6 539 | 6 539 | 6 539 | 7 535 | 15.23 | 7 146 | 7 445 |
| Overstrand | 704 | 805 | 5 332 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 6 889 | (17.22) | 6 189 | 6 561 |
| Cape Agulhas | 4 163 | 4 509 | 4 373 | 4 270 | 4 270 | 4 270 | 5 350 | 25.29 | 5 491 | 5 820 |
| Swellendam | 3 385 | 3 685 | 3 890 | 4 777 | 4 777 | 4 777 | 4 646 | (2.74) | 4 501 | 4 771 |
| Eden Municipalities | 17 753 | 20 680 | 37 686 | 44 603 | 44 603 | 44 603 | 50 266 | 12.70 | 48 364 | 51 266 |
| Kannaland | 1 236 | 1 374 | 1 933 | 1 773 | 1 773 | 1 773 | 1 900 | 7.16 | 2 014 | 2 135 |
| Hessequa | 3 973 | 4 531 | 5 841 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 6 407 | 7 010 | 9.41 | 7 250 | 7 685 |
| Mossel Bay | 6 927 | 3 271 | 4 237 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 8 033 | 9 135 | 13.72 | 7 341 | 7 781 |
| George | 461 | 2 505 | 10 349 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 9 523 | 7 996 | (16.03) | 8 476 | 8 984 |
| Oudtshoorn | 657 | 738 | 3 150 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 222 | 4 943 | 17.08 | 5 240 | 5 554 |
| Bitou | 3 907 | 5 729 | 8 885 | 9 484 | 9 484 | 9 484 | 9 830 | 3.65 | 10 388 | 11 012 |
| Knysna | 592 | 2 532 | 3 291 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 5 161 | 9 452 | 83.14 | 7 655 | 8 115 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 4 340 | 4 991 | 6 481 | 6 831 | 6 831 | 6 831 | 7 208 | 5.52 | 7 620 | 8 076 |
| Laingsburg | 587 | 763 | 907 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 981 | 1.98 | 1 040 | 1 102 |
| Prince Albert | 724 | 835 | 1 123 | 1 299 | 1 299 | 1 299 | 1 427 | 9.85 | 1 492 | 1 581 |
| Beaufort West | 3 029 | 3 393 | 4 451 | 4 570 | 4 570 | 4 570 | 4 800 | 5.03 | 5 088 | 5 393 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 182 057 | 210 680 | 292 385 | 360 606 | 349 395 | 349 395 | 359 698 | 2.95 | 376 997 | 397 451 |

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 88 230 | 112 204 | 169 320 | 173 540 | 177 451 | 177 451 | 204 215 | 15.08 | 145 522 | 154 353 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 294 | 630 | 150 | | | | 54 | | | |
| Cederberg | 94 | 75 | | | | | | | | |
| Bergrivier | | 405 | | | | | | | | |
| Swartland | 200 | 150 | 150 | | | | 54 | | | |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 194 | 750 | 700 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 60 | (96.84) | | |
| Drakenstein | | 200 | 150 | 1 900 | 1 900 | 1 900 | | (100.00) | | |
| Stellenbosch | | 50 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Breede Valley | 194 | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Langeberg | | 500 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Overberg Municipalities | 144 | 100 | 100 | | | | 700 | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 144 | | | | | | | | | |
| Overstrand | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | | | 100 | | | | 700 | | | |
| Eden Municipalities | 294 | 50 | | | | | 54 | | | |
| George | | | | | | | 54 | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | 94 | 50 | | | | | | | | |
| Bitou | 200 | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 200 | 200 | | | | | 510 | | | |
| Prince Albert | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Beaufort West | 200 | | | | | | 510 | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | 1 258 | 1 329 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 89 356 | 113 934 | 170 270 | 175 440 | 179 351 | 179 351 | 205 593 | 14.63 | 146 780 | 155 682 |

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

| | 2016/17 To be appropriated | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| MTEF allocations | R 217 899 000 | R 231 309 000 | R 244 120 000 |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | |
| Administering Department | Department of Local Government | | |
| Accounting Officer | Head of Department, Local Government | | |

1. Overview

Vision

An efficient and dynamic team that enables well governed municipalities to deliver services to communities in a responsive, sustainable and integrated manner.

Mission

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandate, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Values

The Department's values are the same as the five provincial values, namely:

- Caring
- Competency
- Accountability
- Integrity
- Responsiveness
- Innovation

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- To support municipalities with the development of legislation and legislative compliance;
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive and or financial obligation;
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;
- To monitor and support local government;
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;
- To increase the number of people with access to government services & opportunities;
- To promote developmental local government; and
- To coordinate effective disaster management in the Province.

Main services

Guide, advise and support local government legislation.

Formulate appropriate provincial legislation on local government.

Review and advise on all aspects of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).

Co-ordinate provincial disaster management.

Monitoring and evaluate municipal performance.

Support to municipalities to strengthen public participation through effective communication between municipalities and communities.

Support municipalities through capacity building and training initiatives.

Implement and maintain intergovernmental structures for good governance, co-operation and co-ordination.

Promote developmental local government.

Facilitate access to government services.

Facilitate and monitor infrastructure development.

Demands and changes in services

Given the changing local government legislative landscape and the need to strategically position the Department, it is only appropriate to review the Department's role in supporting municipalities to purely focus on service delivery, whilst we strengthen our support in terms of assisting municipalities with governance-related issues without them being burdened by it. This implies that the Department has to undertake a review of the entire organisational structure to ensure that it is better positioned to respond to the changes which may be required. However, given the current fiscal challenges, the Department must continue to employ strategies around containing the rapidly increasing wage bill.

Post the 2016 local government elections, the Department will increasingly be required to strengthen its support to municipalities particularly in terms of providing training to newly elected councillors especially with issues relating to legislative processes, procedures, systems and structures in municipalities.

Service delivery is critical and should not be compromised, however, given the challenges relating to limited infrastructure planning and maintenance, service delivery in some parts of the Province may be at risk of being compromised. To this effect, the Department will continue to support municipalities to improve infrastructure and service delivery.

Acts, Rules and Regulations

Constitutional Mandates

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) provides the national overarching framework for the work of all government Departments in South Africa. Chapter 7 outlines the objectives and mandates in respect of local government. The following mandates for the Department of Local Government can be extracted from this:

- To establish municipalities consistent with national legislation;
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in schedules 4 and 5 of the constitution;
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive or financial obligations; and
- To promote developmental local government.

Legislative Mandates

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) and the subsequent package of related legislation (outlined below) provide the national context for local governance across the country.

a) Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998)

This Act aims to provide for criteria and procedures for the determination of municipal boundaries by an independent authority.

b) Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 & Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

Together these acts describe the political decision-making systems which apply to different categories of municipalities. They define the powers and duties of various role players, regulate the delegation of powers and provide a code of conduct to govern both councillors and officials. In so doing, they provide the benchmark against which Provincial Government needs to regulate, monitor, support and co-ordinate municipalities under its jurisdiction.

c) Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

This Act aims to secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities as well as to establish norms and standards against which the financial affairs can be monitored and measured.

d) Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) as amended by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (Act 29 of 2014)

This Act aims to regulate the power of a municipality to impose rates on a property, to exclude certain properties from rating, to make provision for municipalities to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, to introduce a rebate through rating policies, to make provision for fair and equitable valuation methods of properties, and to make provision for an 'objection and appeal' process. The

Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 came into operation on 1 July 2015. The Act aims to provide for the various amendments, insertions and deletions in order to enhance proper reporting, compliance and implementation of the processes and procedures pertaining to the implementation of the Act.

e) Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)

This Act provides for integrated and coordinated disaster management focused on rapid and effective response to, and recovery from disasters, as well as the reduction of disaster risk. It also provides for the establishment of Provincial and Municipal Disaster Management Centres. The Act provides a framework under which the Provincial Disaster Management Centre operates and liaises with municipalities and relevant stakeholders on disaster related matters.

f) Disaster Management Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2015)

The Disaster Management Amendment Act seeks to, amongst others, clarify the policy focus on rehabilitation and functioning of disaster management centres; to align the functions of the National Disaster Management Advisory Forum to accommodate the South African National Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction; to provide for the South African National Defence Force, South African Police Service and any other organ of state to assist the disaster management structures, strengthen the disaster risk reporting system in order to improve the country's ability to manage potential disasters.

g) Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)

This Act aims to establish a framework for national government as well as provincial governments and municipalities to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relationships, and to provide mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes.

h) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)

This Act provides a framework for spatial planning and land use management in the Republic, specifies the relationship between the spatial planning and the land use management systems and other kinds of planning, provides for the inclusive, developmental, equitable and efficient spatial planning at the different spheres of government, provides a framework for the monitoring, coordination and review of the spatial planning and land use management system, provides a framework for policies, principles, norms and standards for spatial development planning and land use management, addresses past spatial and regulatory imbalance, promotes greater consistency and uniformity in the application procedures and decision-making by authorities responsible for land use decisions and development applications, provides for the establishment, functions and operations of Municipal Planning Tribunals, provides for the facilitation and enforcement of land use and development measures, and provides for matters connected therewith.

Other Local Government Legislation

In addition to its constitutional mandate, local government is guided by other pieces of legislation, namely:

Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987)

National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998)

Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 65 of 1995)

Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008 (Act 19 of 2008)

Western Cape Determination of Types of Municipalities Act, 2000 (Act 9 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998)

Western Cape Privileges and Immunities of Councillors Act (Act 2 of 2011)

Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)

Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act 4 of 2014)

Transversal Legislation

A series of transversal administrative requirements impact on the work of the Department across all its various functions, namely:

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and National Treasury Regulations

Annual Division of Revenue Act

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Levy Act, 1999 (Act 9 of 1999)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)

Municipal Electoral Act, 2000 (Act 27 of 2000)

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Local Government Policy Mandates

The following provide the policy framework for Local Government:

White Paper on Local Government, 1998

National Local Government Turn Around Strategy, 2009

Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy, 2006

Free Basic Services Policy, 2000/01

National Public Participation Framework, 2007

National Back to Basics Strategy, 2014

Other policy mandates

The work of Local Government is also affected by the following policy mandates:

Western Cape Disaster Management Framework, 2010

Batho Pele principles

Policy Framework for Government-Wide Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) System, 2007

Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, 2007 (FMPPI)

South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework, 2007

National Spatial Development Perspective, 2002 (NSDP)

Provincial Spatial Development Framework, 2014 (PSDF)

National Disaster Management Framework, 2005

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

Provincial CDW Master Plan

Provincial Integrated Planning and Budgeting Framework

Planned Policy Initiatives

Provincial Integrated Planning and Budgeting Framework

Provincial Strategic Goal 5: Embedded good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment

Provincial Strategic Goal 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment

Provincial Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs

Budget decisions

The Department is continuing with the following priorities which were funded in the previous MTEF cycle:

As part of the Green Economy priority, R1 330 000 has been allocated to the Electrical Master Planning project which will assist municipalities to ensure cost effective delivery of basic services.

To support disaster prevention, R1 095 000 has been allocated to developing a provincial fire training programme. This will include the use of the Wolwekloof facility in partnership with the Department of Community Safety.

R1 467 000 was allocated for additional capacity in the Integrated Development Planning unit.

Further allocations were received for increasing administrative capacity within the Department and to cover a shortfall on cost of employment increases.

External activities/events relevant to budget decisions

The period after the 2016 local government elections is one of the major events affecting budget decisions. This event may affect performance in municipalities. It is therefore important that, during this period the Department establishes a pool of experts for deployment in municipalities to provide support as required to circumvent the situation.

The economic pressures owed to the recent developments relating to the constrained economic and fiscal environment, the weaker economic growth for 2016 as predicted by the International Monetary Fund and increased debt service costs are factors of major concern for local government. These factors may lead to municipalities finding it difficult to raise much of the required revenue from their service charges. This implies that the Department may be increasingly requested to support municipalities financially.

One of the main contributors to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) is agriculture. This source of income for the Province is at risk of being affected by drought, where municipalities will have to deal with these events, which will place further strain on their financial resources. In the 2015/16 financial year, the Department had to support municipalities financially to augment water supply in drought stricken areas. If this situation continues, pressure will be on the Province to provide assistance to municipalities.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The mandate of the Department is further unpacked in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 - 2019 chapter on local government. This chapter is structured around Outcome 9: responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government, which has the following sub-outcomes:

Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services;

Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance and participatory democracy strengthened;

Sound financial and administrative management;

Promotion of social and economic development; and

Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme.

Also notably is the "Back to Basics approach" aimed at revitalising and strengthening the performance of the local government sector, which was adopted by the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) in 2014.

This programme has five pillars, namely:

Putting people first;

Adequate and community-oriented service provision;

Good governance and transparent administration;

Sound financial management and accounting; and

Robust institutions with skilled and capable staff.

The approach recognizes that, despite successes made in the past five years, there is still more which needs to be done to improve the performance of local government.

This approach calls for the sector to commit to:

Implement the Back to Basics programme, thereby creating conditions for decent living by consistently delivering municipal services to the right quality and standard. This includes planning, delivery and maintenance of infrastructure and amenities;

Ensure quarterly performance monitoring and reporting on the work of municipalities as directed by the Back to Basics approach; and

Improve the political management of municipalities and be responsive to the needs and aspirations of local communities.

Critical for Back to Basics in the current financial year is the implementation of the 10 point plan. This plan contains priority actions for the programme in this financial year. The Department has incorporated these actions under the relevant sub-programmes such as municipal capacity building which partners with key players that work in the municipal space to assist municipalities to improve their audit outcomes, assist

municipalities with the development and implementation of shared services model, and also implements capacity building programmes in municipalities.

The Sub-programme Public Participation, assists municipalities to enhance their public participation platforms such as supporting municipalities with ward committee functionality including the review of ward committee operational plans. This will be done through the involvement of the Community Development Workers and Community Work Programme participants.

With 2016 being an election year for local government, the Department will intensify its support, for instance the establishment of an internal working group to monitor events leading up to the local government elections. This will include playing an oversight role over the appointment of senior managers in municipalities.

Alignment with the Provincial Strategic Plan

The table below indicates how the Department's projects are aligned to the Provincial Strategic Plan:

| PSG 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and Spatial alignment. | | |
|---|---|--|
| Outcome | Output | DLG Projects |
| Enhanced Governance | Efficient, effective & responsive local governance | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Development and implementation of Stakeholder Governance Framework 2. Development and implementation of Corporate Governance Framework 3. Development and implementation of a Financial Governance Framework assessment tool and a maturity capability model 4. Development and implementation of Infrastructure Governance Framework and a Capability Maturity Model 5. Development and implementation of ICT Governance Framework |
| Inclusive Society | Service interface to enhance integrated service delivery | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Increase physical service and mobile facilities in rural areas |
| Integrated Management | Policy alignment, integrated planning, budgeting & implementation | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. IDP Indaba/Joint planning project 8. Spatial Investment maps |

| PSG 4: Enable Resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment | | |
|---|--|---|
| Outcome | Output | DLG Projects |
| Disaster resilience | Preparedness Plans | 9. Stakeholders assisted in developing disaster preparedness plans. |
| | Risk and vulnerability assessments | 10. Municipalities supported with risk and vulnerability assessments. |
| To enable a Resilient, Sustainable, Quality and Inclusive Living Environment | Integrated co-ordinated and spatially targeted planning and delivery | 11. Development of the Infrastructure Growth Plans within the framework and requirements of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) as a chapter of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF). |
| Energy security | Introduction of additional sources of electrical energy | 12. Training of Municipal Electrical Engineers on Photovoltaics (PV) systems and Finance Administrators in PV application processing and approval. |
| Improved access to sanitation. | Introduction of new innovative sanitation technology | 13. Develop norms and standards 14. Capacitate municipalities to develop bid specifications and evaluate tenders on alternative technologies. 15. Develop new by-laws enabling introduction of new technology. |

The National Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs is implementing a Community Work Programme in Western Cape municipalities. The Department is playing an oversight role as this contributes to **Provincial Strategic Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs.**

The priorities of the Department are guided by the Provincial Strategic Goals, Provincial Spatial Development Framework and the Growth Potential of Towns Study.

2. Review of the current financial year (2015/16)

During the 2015/16 financial year, the Department achieved the following deliverables:

Municipalities are faced with a challenging task of having to balance their efforts between the delivery of basic services and to adapt and comply with the changing legislative landscape. The Department played a significant role in supporting municipalities in discharging their service delivery function as legislated. Assessment of the past three quarters of this financial year indicates that the Department will achieve most of its set targets.

The changing economic conditions within which municipalities operate, continue to pose threats to the financial sustainability in number of municipalities. Under these conditions imposing rates on properties by municipalities has become a major focal area. The Department has conducted quarterly focus group sessions to provide advice and guidance to municipal practitioners on challenges and sharing of best practices.

Improving governance and compliance in municipalities: The key to good governance in municipalities is pieces of legislation and ordinances which guide how activities should be conducted in municipalities. Leading up to the 2016 Local Government elections decision making processes in municipalities become a

critical area of focus. Over the past 11 months the Department has monitored decision-making processes of the municipal council meetings. Further to this, municipalities were assisted with the functionality of Municipal Public Accounts Committees which are key to good governance in municipalities. Legal support actions provided include the process of repealing by-laws and compilation of remuneration packages for directors and standard packages for directors.

To date two municipalities, who required assistance on critical governance issues were supported through informal interventions. Further to this, the Provincial Executive intervened in Oudtshoorn Municipality due to failure by the Municipality to approve its 2015/16 annual budget by 1 July 2015. The budget was subsequently approved on 17 July 2015 after which the Provincial Executive validated it and legislative requirements were met. Due to the non-functionality of the Municipal Council and associated governance issues, the Provincial Executive in liaison with the Minister for COGTA intervened in the Municipality with effect from 31 July 2015 by a way of appointment of an Administrator whilst council retained its powers.

The Department also assessed performance agreements of S57 managers against Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs). The Department also monitored the performance of municipalities using platforms such as Municipal Governance Review Outlook (MGRO), Regional Management Teams.

Joint coordination, planning and community involvement: Effective and efficient service delivery in municipalities rests on two pillars; namely, synchronised planning and budgeting by all spheres of government. To realise this, the Department continued to facilitate the process of getting the sector Departments to assess the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) of municipalities. The Department facilitated joint planning sessions with municipalities with the aim of ensuring that short and long-term joint projects identified in the previous planning sessions are catered for in the planning instruments of Provincial Departments and municipalities.

The IDP is the most important vehicle for development in communities. It is therefore a foundational priority in aligning budgets of municipalities with the needs of the communities they serve. To realise this, the Department capacitated at least 9 municipalities with a Community Based Planning (CBP) Train-the-Trainer Course. This training was further rolled out to ward committee members and community stakeholders. 9 municipalities have been assisted with the development of ward operational plans, these plans are ways of implementing the IDP of a municipality. In addition, a workshop on meeting procedures and minute taking was rolled out to 33 Ward Committee members of the Knysna Municipality. The Department continues to support municipalities to work with stakeholders within communities to find sustainable ways of improving their living conditions and quality of life. The Thusong programmes along with the Community Development Worker Programme continue to play a critical role in ensuring that information and government services are accessed by the intended recipients. At the end of the second quarter, 27 outreach mobiles we conducted in various communities bringing access to services closer to where people live.

Enhancing capacity of municipalities to deliver: It is the mandate of the Department to capacitate and support municipalities in discharging their legislated mandate. To realise this municipalities were supported through various capacity-building initiatives such as the Back to Basics, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) and transversal support initiatives. As part of enhancing the capacity of municipal officials, the Department offered Middle Management Development Programme and Junior Management Development Programme where 41 municipal officials attended the training. In addition, quarterly focus groups were held to provide advice and guidance to municipal practitioners regarding the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Critical to service delivery functioning is infrastructure. To this effect the Department will continue to support municipalities with the development of infrastructure growth plans and some with the review of these plans. The development of electrical master plans has been another area of support to municipalities.

To enhance Provincial response to disaster risks, timely response to potential risks facing the Province is critical in ensuring that negative impacts posed are minimised. The Department continues to conduct hazard awareness programmes in communities and schools. The Wolwelkoof Training Centre for emergency response has provided 6 training courses with over 400 emergency and rescue personnel across the Province attending the courses. This is a major milestone for the Province in dealing with capacity of emergency and rescue personnel.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2016/17)

The engagements with municipalities at various platforms are the basis for the Departments assessment of the outlook and this guides the Departments priorities for the 2016/17 financial year.

Changing local government legislative landscape

Increasingly municipalities are faced with the challenge of having to deliver basic services to the ever growing population of the Province. The local government legislative landscape is changing, thus putting pressure on municipalities to comply with various governance-related issues. It is the role of the Department to support municipalities in delivering services to the communities they serve. In the next financial year, it is only appropriate that we review our role in supporting municipalities to purely focus on service delivery, whilst we strengthen our support in terms of assisting municipalities with governance-related issues without them being burdened by it. This implies that the Department has to undertake intellectual development work on behalf of municipalities with their guidance and support where necessary. Notable is the changing local government legislative framework, which requires the Department to play a critical role in the review of local government legislation. Linked to this is the review of the entire organisational structure of the Department, to ensure that it is better positioned to respond to the changes which may be required.

To strategically reposition the Department in terms of support to municipalities it requires the Department to undertake an investigation into how to best support municipalities. Working with various partners in the municipal space over the years has improved audit outcomes and the governance maturity levels of municipalities, therefore research will assist us in exploring ways in which we can support them to move beyond compliance in a number of areas related to governance. This will include efforts to review or introduce various best practice governance models, which will include ward committee, ICT governance and public participation models for municipalities.

Changing economic conditions and financial sustainability of municipalities

During engagements with municipalities, it became clear that the existing funding formula for local government may not be responding to the unique circumstances of each municipality in the Province. The changing economic conditions also contribute to financial challenges faced by a number of municipalities. For example, it is becoming difficult for municipalities to recover full costs of delivering a service as this may affect the affordability of such services by residents. Linked to this challenge is the fact that traditional sources of generating revenue for municipalities are slowly being challenged. For instance, due to poverty, people are finding it difficult to keep up with their service charges. Another contributing factor is that, given the recent energy challenges, people are slowly finding alternative sources of energy. This means that the Department is increasingly requested to financially support municipalities.

Gearing up for 2016 local government elections

The period up to and after the 2016 Local Government Elections is critical. There is a potential for instability in municipalities and this may have an impact on their performance. The Department will need to prepare for and intensify its support of municipalities both before and after the 2016 elections. Central to this support will be role clarification between the political and the administrative arms of a municipality. For instance, post-elections, the Department, through the Nelson Mandela Bay University, will provide a fully accredited councillor training programme, which is an initiative co-funded by the Hanns Seidel Foundation. The initiative aims to provide newly elected councillors with an overview of legislative processes, procedures, systems and structures in municipalities. Most importantly, during the period the Department needs to gather a pool of experts for deployment in municipalities to provide support as required by municipalities.

Towards meeting future demand for basic infrastructure and services

Whilst the Province is doing well in terms of access to basic services as reported by Statistics South Africa over the years, the pressure to meet the present demand for satisfactory levels of service is increasing. Municipalities face an even more difficult task in preparing to meet future demand for basic infrastructure and services. In this regard, the Department has supported each district in the Province to develop bulk water and sanitation master plans. These plans are 15 year investment plans that indicate the demand for infrastructure now and in the next 15 years. The priority will be to review the plans to ensure that they still respond to the changing demands of the communities. Critical to these reviews is the development of asset management plans that are vital in assisting municipalities with their infrastructure planning and maintenance. Many infrastructure challenges remain. To enhance the Department's support of municipalities, the feasibility of establishing a Project Advisory Unit will be explored and this will include assistance with the development of service delivery standards.

Enhancing fire-fighting capacity

The investment made by the Department in enhancing fire-fighting capacity in the Province resulted in the improvement in the ability to extinguish wildland fires. However, the state of many Fire Services within the Province, especially outside the metropolitan areas is a matter of increasing concern. Investment in certain areas has been almost non-existent. The dire financial situation of most district municipalities has resulted in old and obsolete equipment not being replaced. Fire stations are, in most cases, nothing more than converted buildings. For example, fire engines in the Central Karoo District are, on average, thirty (30) years of age and completely uneconomical to retain in service. Neither the district nor the local municipalities are in any position to procure new or even second-hand fire engines timeously. Without the Department's involvement, municipalities will not be able to address problems, especially in the rural communities where fire presents the greatest danger, not necessarily to life but to the community as a whole. The Department will support municipalities by ensuring that an equitable Hazardous Material Response capability is established throughout the Province. Added to this is the development and maintenance of firefighting capacity throughout the Province. This entails placement of a medium firefighting capability at identified Local and District Municipalities.

Improving access to government services

Over the past few years, the Thusong and CDW Programmes have played a major role in bringing government services to where people live. Throughout the Province, over 90 per cent of residents now have access to a range of government services through the Thusong Centres and Outreach Mobiles. To date, there are 28 Thusong centres located across the five districts and the City of Cape Town. CDWs are also located across the districts. The Department will focus on expanding the Thusong footprint and creating a comprehensive referral system for all government services. Through these programmes, we have seen national and provincial Departments, the private sector and non-governmental organisations all working under one roof to bring services and information to communities.

Community members are the main beneficiaries of services delivered by municipalities. The extent of their involvement in the decision-making process of a Municipality plays a big role in how they view the Municipality to be responsive to their needs. This requires that they are viewed as partners by government at all levels.

4. Reprioritisation

The implications of the National 2015 Wage agreement impacted considerably on the budget of the Vote over the 2016 MTEF period. In order to address the current fiscally constrained environment that has an impact on the Department's budget; Upper limits have been applied and translate into personnel expenditure ceiling of the department's Compensation of Employees over the 2016 MTEF. In addition to this the Department continued to implement where possible cost containment on operational budgets.

5. Procurement

The procurement detail will follow once the procurement plan within the Department has been finalised. The following is an indication of procurement areas to be undertaken:

Awareness campaigns;

Research;

Printing and publication; and

Training and development.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------|---------|---------|--|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Treasury funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | 150 333 | 171 575 | 196 808 | 200 339 | 207 913 | 207 883 | 206 867 | (0.49) | 218 756 | 229 064 | |
| Financing | 8 882 | | | | 10 409 | 10 409 | 10 982 | 5.50 | 12 500 | 15 000 | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 8 882 | | | | 10 409 | 10 409 | 10 982 | 5.50 | 12 500 | 15 000 | |
| Total Treasury funding | 159 215 | 171 575 | 196 808 | 200 339 | 218 322 | 218 292 | 217 849 | (0.20) | 231 256 | 244 064 | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 60 | 70 | 88 | 37 | 37 | 67 | 37 | (44.78) | 39 | 41 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 7 | 13 | 85.71 | 14 | 15 | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | 24 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 1 332 | 409 | 555 | | | 6 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 394 | 487 | 671 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 50 | (37.50) | 53 | 56 | |
| Total receipts | 160 609 | 172 062 | 197 479 | 200 389 | 218 372 | 218 372 | 217 899 | (0.22) | 231 309 | 244 120 | |

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decrease by R0.473 million or 0.22 per cent from the revised estimate of R218.372 million in 2015/16 to R217.899 million in 2016/17.

Equitable share funding is the main contributor to total receipts. Funding from this source decrease by 0.49 per cent from the revised estimate of R207.883 million in 2015/16 to R206.867 million in 2016/17.

Departmental receipts remain constant at R50 000 in 2016/17 and increases in 2017/18 and 2018/19 to R53 000 and R56 000 respectively.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

National and provincial government's priorities are reflected. Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

The Annual Performance Plan and 2016 MTEF budget was developed against the reduced MTEF allocation and the recurring impact of the 2015 wage agreement.

Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) of 8.7 per cent for 2016/17, 8.3 per cent for 2017/18 and 7.3 per cent for 2018/19 (These figures are inclusive of a 1.5 per cent pay progression).

The Department has remained within the Personnel expenditure ceiling.

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the CPIX projections.

National priorities and challenges

The National priorities and challenges are structured around National Outcome 9: responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government, which has the following sub-outcomes:

- Members of society have sustainable and reliable access to basic services;
- Intergovernmental and democratic governance arrangements for a functional system of cooperative governance and participatory democracy strengthened;
- Sound financial and administrative management;
- Promotion of social and economic development; and
- Local public employment programmes expanded through the Community Work Programme.

Provincial priorities

The Western Cape Government has crafted five provincial strategic goals which are:

- Goal 1: Create opportunities for growth and jobs;
- Goal 2: Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development;
- Goal 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills;
- Goal 4: Enable a resilient sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment; and
- Goal 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 21 716 | 32 098 | 37 054 | 40 700 | 38 627 | 38 627 | 39 174 | 1.42 | 41 426 | 43 812 |
| 2. Local Governance | 99 529 | 94 746 | 117 032 | 107 453 | 111 962 | 111 962 | 116 742 | 4.27 | 122 002 | 128 485 |
| 3. Development and Planning | 39 364 | 45 218 | 43 393 | 52 235 | 67 782 | 67 782 | 61 982 | (8.56) | 67 880 | 71 822 |
| 4. Traditional Institutional Management | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total payments and estimates | 160 609 | 172 062 | 197 479 | 200 389 | 218 372 | 218 372 | 217 899 | (0.22) | 231 309 | 244 120 |

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure; Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by Department Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by Department Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. An indication of the specific sector indicators which fall within the functional areas of these Departments are outlined in the Annual Performance Plan.

Earmarked allocation:

Aggregate compensation of employees upper limit: R143.164 million (2016/17), R151.622 million (2017/18) and R159 337 million (2018/19) for Personnel expenditure ceiling.

Included in Programme 2 is an amount of R8.044 million (2016/17), R8.510 million (2017/18) and R9.004 million (2018/19) for Municipal support (strengthening of governance).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | | | | | | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | | |
| Current payments | 142 868 | 156 353 | 166 852 | 190 834 | 188 756 | 188 255 | 201 249 | 6.90 | 213 973 | 226 042 | |
| Compensation of employees | 103 104 | 117 410 | 123 726 | 145 073 | 138 168 | 138 066 | 143 164 | 3.69 | 151 622 | 159 337 | |
| Goods and services | 39 764 | 38 943 | 43 123 | 45 761 | 50 588 | 50 189 | 58 085 | 15.73 | 62 351 | 66 705 | |
| Interest and rent on land | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 13 996 | 9 486 | 25 388 | 6 400 | 15 364 | 15 818 | 13 238 | (16.31) | 13 759 | 14 308 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 12 563 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 13 752 | 13 752 | 12 150 | (11.65) | 12 616 | 13 110 | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 436 | 370 | 379 | 402 | 404 | 754 | 424 | (43.77) | 445 | 466 | |
| Higher education institutions | | 200 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 826 | 587 | 593 | 630 | 710 | 710 | 664 | (6.48) | 698 | 732 | |
| Households | 171 | 183 | 775 | 440 | 498 | 602 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 514 | 6 075 | 5 046 | 3 055 | 14 127 | 14 174 | 3 307 | (76.67) | 3 466 | 3 654 | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 79 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 435 | 5 882 | 4 952 | 3 055 | 14 108 | 14 155 | 3 307 | (76.64) | 3 466 | 3 654 | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 193 | 94 | | 19 | 19 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 231 | 148 | 193 | 100 | 125 | 125 | 105 | (16.00) | 111 | 116 | |
| Total economic classification | 160 609 | 172 062 | 197 479 | 200 389 | 218 372 | 218 372 | 217 899 | (0.22) | 231 309 | 244 120 | |

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

| Public entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 100 | | | | | 350 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total departmental transfers to public entities | 100 | | | | | 350 | | (100.00) | | |

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| Entities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited | | 1 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | (50.00) | 2 | 2 |
| National Sear Rescue Institute | 336 | 369 | 375 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 422 | 5.50 | 443 | 464 |
| LifeSaving SA | 335 | 369 | 375 | 400 | 400 | 400 | | (100.00) | | |
| Thusong Multi-purpose Centres (NGO) | 491 | 218 | 218 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 242 | 5.22 | 255 | 268 |
| Stellenbosch University Disaster Management LifeSaving WC | | 200 | 200 | | 80 | 80 | 422 | (100.00) | 443 | 464 |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 1 162 | 1 157 | 1 172 | 1 032 | 1 114 | 1 114 | 1 088 | (2.33) | 1 143 | 1 198 |

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

| Departmental transfers R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Category A | 500 | 984 | 1 032 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 089 | 0.83 | 1 089 | 1 089 |
| Category B | 11 430 | 7 096 | 20 323 | 3 704 | 11 128 | 11 128 | 2 867 | (74.24) | 2 867 | 2 867 |
| Category C | 633 | 66 | 2 086 | 144 | 1 544 | 1 544 | 150 | (90.28) | 150 | 150 |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | 8 044 | | 8 510 | 9 004 |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 12 563 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 13 752 | 13 752 | 12 150 | (11.65) | 12 616 | 13 110 |

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC (provided for in Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning)

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies

Policy developments and departmental priorities

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's 2016/17 budget allocation increased slightly by 1.42 per cent from the revised estimates related to the 2015/16 financial year. This is due to the implementation of the wage agreement and the application of the compensation of employees' upper ceiling limits. Provision was made for normal inflationary adjustments over the MTEF.

Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan

Efficient and effective department that delivers quality services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

To partner with programmes so they can meet their service delivery requirements.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 221 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Corporate Services | 21 495 | 32 098 | 37 054 | 40 700 | 38 627 | 38 627 | 39 174 | 1.42 | 41 426 | 43 812 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 21 716 | 32 098 | 37 054 | 40 700 | 38 627 | 38 627 | 39 174 | 1.42 | 41 426 | 43 812 | |

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 19 741 | 27 600 | 32 576 | 37 859 | 35 398 | 35 388 | 35 841 | 1.28 | 37 924 | 40 118 |
| Compensation of employees | 11 240 | 18 078 | 19 358 | 25 204 | 23 597 | 23 588 | 24 315 | 3.08 | 25 879 | 27 494 |
| Goods and services | 8 501 | 9 522 | 13 215 | 12 655 | 11 801 | 11 800 | 11 526 | (2.32) | 12 045 | 12 624 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 144 | 82 | 12 | | 11 | 21 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 144 | 82 | 8 | | 9 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 600 | 4 268 | 4 335 | 2 741 | 3 093 | 3 093 | 3 228 | 4.36 | 3 391 | 3 578 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 79 | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 521 | 4 118 | 4 241 | 2 741 | 3 083 | 3 083 | 3 228 | 4.70 | 3 391 | 3 578 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 150 | 94 | | 10 | 10 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 231 | 148 | 131 | 100 | 125 | 125 | 105 | (16.00) | 111 | 116 |
| Total economic classification | 21 716 | 32 098 | 37 054 | 40 700 | 38 627 | 38 627 | 39 174 | 1.42 | 41 426 | 43 812 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 144 | 82 | 12 | | 11 | 21 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 144 | 82 | 8 | | 9 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 17 | 8 | 8 | | 9 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 127 | 74 | | | | | | | | |

Programme 2: Local Governance

Purpose: To promote viable and sustainable developmental local governance, integrated and sustainable planning and community participation in development processes.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration

to provide management and support services to local government within a regulatory framework

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation

to enhance community participation and delivery at local level and to strengthen relations between local government and the community

Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development

to capacitate Municipalities to deliver effective services

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

to monitor and evaluate municipal performance

Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration

to manage the Thusong programme and support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government

Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme

to provide information to communities to access government services and to facilitate community access to socio-economic opportunities

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 budget for the programme has increased by 4.27 per cent compared to the revised estimate in 2015/16. The overall increase in the programme is mainly due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustments in accordance with the 2015 wage agreement. The minimal increase is due to upper limits applied and translates into personnel expenditure ceiling.

The increase in compensation of employees includes provision of 1.5 per cent pay progression and filling of critical vacant posts in the process of filling in 2016/17. Goods and services increased slightly due to additional funding provided during 2015/16 for municipal support. The cost efficiency measures implemented previously will continue to be institutionalised within the Department. Transfers to households decreased due to a decrease in provisioning of leave gratuity during 2015/16.

Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan

Well-governed and capacitated municipalities that deliver services to all.

Unlocked opportunities through improved access to government services and active community participation.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration

To promote good governance in Municipalities.

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation

To strengthen public participation through effective communication between Municipalities and communities.

To provide support and capacity building initiatives to Municipalities.

Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development

To provide support and capacity-building initiatives to Municipalities.

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

To monitor and evaluate municipal performance.

Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration

To coordinate improved access to government information, services and socio-economic opportunities.

To support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government.

Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme

To coordinate improved access to government information, services and socio-economic opportunities.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Local Governance

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Municipal Administration | 7 718 | 9 716 | 9 187 | 10 443 | 10 523 | 10 523 | 9 987 | (5.09) | 10 726 | 11 405 |
| 2. Public Participation | 7 224 | 6 221 | 5 928 | 7 123 | 7 741 | 7 741 | 8 761 | 13.18 | 9 359 | 9 042 |
| 3. Capacity Development | 15 966 | 13 385 | 11 270 | 12 349 | 14 687 | 14 687 | 12 997 | (11.51) | 13 212 | 13 991 |
| 4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation | 5 224 | 5 654 | 27 248 | 7 954 | 8 764 | 8 764 | 17 347 | 97.93 | 18 121 | 19 521 |
| 5. Service Delivery Integration | 16 628 | 8 788 | 10 188 | 11 174 | 12 262 | 12 262 | 9 957 | (18.80) | 10 236 | 10 799 |
| 6. Community Development Worker Programme | 46 769 | 50 982 | 53 211 | 58 410 | 57 985 | 57 985 | 57 693 | (0.50) | 60 348 | 63 727 |
| Total payments and estimates | 99 529 | 94 746 | 117 032 | 107 453 | 111 962 | 111 962 | 116 742 | 4.27 | 122 002 | 128 485 |

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation is an earmarked allocation amounting to R8.044 million (2016/17), R8.510 million (2017/18) and R9.004 million (2018/19) for Municipal support (strengthening of governance).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 87 083 | 85 475 | 92 459 | 101 668 | 101 815 | 101 683 | 104 347 | 2.62 | 109 128 | 115 104 |
| Compensation of employees | 70 551 | 75 419 | 79 262 | 88 038 | 85 627 | 85 537 | 87 669 | 2.49 | 92 183 | 97 942 |
| Goods and services | 16 532 | 10 056 | 13 197 | 13 630 | 16 188 | 16 146 | 16 678 | 3.29 | 16 945 | 17 162 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 12 178 | 8 461 | 24 494 | 5 598 | 9 864 | 9 954 | 12 392 | 24.49 | 12 871 | 13 378 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 11 663 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 9 145 | 9 145 | 12 150 | 32.86 | 12 616 | 13 110 |
| Higher education institutions | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 491 | 218 | 218 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 242 | 5.22 | 255 | 268 |
| Households | 24 | 97 | 635 | 440 | 489 | 579 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 268 | 810 | 22 | 187 | 283 | 325 | 3 | (99.08) | 3 | 3 |
| Machinery and equipment | 268 | 767 | 22 | 187 | 274 | 316 | 3 | (99.05) | 3 | 3 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 43 | | | 9 | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 57 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 99 529 | 94 746 | 117 032 | 107 453 | 111 962 | 111 962 | 116 742 | 4.27 | 122 002 | 128 485 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation 2015/16 | Adjusted appropriation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 6 178 | 8 461 | 24 494 | 5 598 | 9 864 | 9 954 | 12 392 | 24.49 | 12 871 | 13 378 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 5 663 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 9 145 | 9 145 | 12 150 | 32.86 | 12 616 | 13 110 |
| Municipalities | 5 663 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 9 145 | 9 145 | 12 150 | 32.86 | 12 616 | 13 110 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 5 663 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 9 145 | 9 145 | 12 150 | 32.86 | 12 616 | 13 110 |
| Higher education institutions | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 491 | 218 | 218 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 242 | 5.22 | 255 | 268 |
| Households | 24 | 97 | 635 | 440 | 489 | 579 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 24 | 97 | 635 | 440 | 489 | 579 | | (100.00) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Capital) | 6 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 6 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | 6 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 6 000 | | | | | | | | | |

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Purpose: To promote and facilitate effective disaster management practices, ensure well maintained municipal infrastructure, and promote integrated planning.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure

to facilitate and monitor infrastructure development within Municipalities to ensure sustainable municipal infrastructure development

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

to manage disaster management at the provincial and local level to ensure the establishment of effective and efficient disaster management mechanisms

Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination

to strengthen intergovernmental planning and budgeting through establishment of IDP as the single co-ordinating plan of Government

Policy developments and departmental priorities

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2016/17 budget for the programme has decreased by 8.56 per cent when compared to the revised estimates for the 2015/16 financial year. The decrease in 2016/17 is mainly on Transfers for municipal support and funds transferred to CapeNature for the fire awareness campaign during 2015/16 financial year.

The increase in compensation of employees includes provision of 1.5 per cent pay progression and filling of critical vacant posts in the process of filling in 2016/17. Goods and services increased by 34.34 per cent when compared to the revised estimates for the 2015/16 financial year due to increase in consultants for hazardous material response capacity along major routes as well as firefighting capacity across the Province. The machinery and equipment budget decreased by 99.29 per cent in 2016/17 financial year when compared to the revised estimates for the 2015/16 financial year due to the purchasing of 10 fire trucks to assist certain Municipalities with fire capacity equipment.

Strategic Goals as per Annual Performance Plan

Well-governed and capacitated municipalities that deliver services to all.

A disaster resilient Province.

Effective Integrated development planning by all spheres of government that accelerates delivery within municipal areas.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure

To support Municipalities to provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure.

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

To co-ordinate effective disaster management preparedness, Intergovernmental and recovery.

To co-ordinate reduction of potential risks posed by hazards.

To improve the Fire and Rescue Services Capability.

Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination

To improve the quality of IDPs to give effect to service delivery.

To strengthen intergovernmental planning and budgeting through establishment of IDP as the single coordinating plan of Government.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Development and Planning

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Municipal Infrastructure | 10 031 | 10 132 | 11 196 | 15 009 | 17 118 | 17 118 | 13 775 | (19.53) | 14 764 | 14 866 | |
| 2. Disaster Management | 21 525 | 27 081 | 26 462 | 28 286 | 42 150 | 42 150 | 39 579 | (6.10) | 43 875 | 47 722 | |
| 3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination | 7 808 | 8 005 | 5 735 | 8 940 | 8 514 | 8 514 | 8 628 | 1.34 | 9 241 | 9 234 | |
| Total payments and estimates | 39 364 | 45 218 | 43 393 | 52 235 | 67 782 | 67 782 | 61 982 | (8.56) | 67 880 | 71 822 | |

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by Department Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. An indication of the specific sector indicators which fall within the functional areas of these departments are outlined in the Annual Performance Plan.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 36 044 | 43 278 | 41 817 | 51 306 | 51 542 | 51 183 | 61 060 | 19.30 | 66 920 | 70 819 |
| Compensation of employees | 21 313 | 23 913 | 25 106 | 31 830 | 28 943 | 28 940 | 31 179 | 7.74 | 33 559 | 33 900 |
| Goods and services | 14 731 | 19 365 | 16 711 | 19 476 | 22 599 | 22 243 | 29 881 | 34.34 | 33 361 | 36 919 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 674 | 943 | 882 | 802 | 5 489 | 5 843 | 846 | (85.52) | 888 | 930 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 900 | | | | 4 607 | 4 607 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 436 | 370 | 375 | 402 | 402 | 752 | 424 | (43.62) | 445 | 466 |
| Higher education institutions | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 335 | 369 | 375 | 400 | 480 | 480 | 422 | (12.08) | 443 | 464 |
| Households | 3 | 4 | 132 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 646 | 997 | 689 | 127 | 10 751 | 10 756 | 76 | (99.29) | 72 | 73 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 646 | 997 | 689 | 127 | 10 751 | 10 756 | 76 | (99.29) | 72 | 73 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 39 364 | 45 218 | 43 393 | 52 235 | 67 782 | 67 782 | 61 982 | (8.56) | 67 880 | 71 822 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Transfers and subsidies to (Current) | 1 674 | 943 | 882 | 802 | 5 489 | 5 843 | 846 | (85.52) | 888 | 930 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 900 | | | | 4 607 | 4 607 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 900 | | | | 4 607 | 4 607 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 900 | | | | 4 607 | 4 607 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 436 | 370 | 375 | 402 | 402 | 752 | 424 | (43.62) | 445 | 466 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 436 | 370 | 375 | 402 | 402 | 752 | 424 | (43.62) | 445 | 466 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 100 | | | | | 350 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 336 | 370 | 375 | 402 | 402 | 402 | 424 | 5.47 | 445 | 466 |
| Higher education institutions | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 335 | 369 | 375 | 400 | 480 | 480 | 422 | (12.08) | 443 | 464 |
| Households | 3 | 4 | 132 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 3 | 4 | 132 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | |

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Purpose: To manage the institutions of traditional leadership in line with legislation.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Traditional Institutional Administration

to co-ordinate the implementation of the National Traditional Affairs Bill (NTAB), 2011

Policy developments and departmental priorities

The Bill still needs to go through the Parliamentary process.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, etc. Geographic distribution of services

This new function formed part of the Department's new budget structure in 2012/13.

Expenditure trends analysis

None.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

None.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

| Sub-programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| 1. Traditional Institutional Administration | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total payments and estimates | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Compensation of employees | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total economic classification | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |

Details of transfers and subsidies

None.

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

| Cost in R million | Actual | | | | | | Revised estimate | | | | | Medium-term expenditure estimate | | | | | | Average annual growth over MTEF | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | 2012/13 | | 2013/14 | | 2014/15 | | 2015/16 | | | | | 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | | 2018/19 | | 2015/16 - 2018/19 | | | |
| | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel numbers ¹ | Costs | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total | | |
| Salary level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 – 6 | 189 | 35 987 | 194 | 35 896 | 206 | 42 271 | 179 | 2 | 181 | 41 311 | 187 | 47 694 | 187 | 50 182 | 187 | 53 000 | 1.1% | 8.7% | 32.5% | | |
| 7 – 10 | 108 | 31 440 | 110 | 37 547 | 129 | 37 637 | 104 | 2 | 106 | 43 418 | 131 | 52 872 | 131 | 56 413 | 131 | 59 157 | 7.3% | 10.9% | 35.8% | | |
| 11 – 12 | 43 | 22 501 | 46 | 27 229 | 51 | 26 586 | 39 | 4 | 43 | 29 714 | 54 | 25 571 | 54 | 27 093 | 54 | 28 422 | 7.9% | (1.5%) | 18.7% | | |
| 13 – 16 | 16 | 12 924 | 17 | 15 861 | 17 | 15 808 | 16 | | 16 | 16 059 | 17 | 16 033 | 17 | 16 940 | 17 | 17 764 | 2.0% | 3.4% | 11.3% | | |
| Other | 1 | 252 | 7 | 877 | 40 | 1 424 | | 48 | 48 | 7 564 | 22 | 994 | 22 | 994 | 22 | 994 | (22.9%) | (49.2%) | 1.8% | | |
| Total | 357 | 103 104 | 374 | 117 410 | 443 | 123 726 | 338 | 56 | 394 | 138 066 | 411 | 143 164 | 411 | 151 622 | 411 | 159 337 | 1.4% | 4.9% | 100.0% | | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration | 38 | 11 240 | 55 | 18 078 | 83 | 19 358 | 57 | 19 | 76 | 23 588 | 73 | 24 315 | 73 | 25 879 | 73 | 27 494 | (1.3%) | 5.2% | 17.1% | | |
| Local Governance | 265 | 70 551 | 261 | 75 419 | 281 | 79 262 | 230 | 22 | 252 | 85 537 | 274 | 87 669 | 274 | 92 183 | 274 | 97 942 | 2.8% | 4.6% | 61.4% | | |
| Development and Planning | 54 | 21 313 | 58 | 23 913 | 79 | 25 106 | 51 | 15 | 66 | 28 940 | 64 | 31 179 | 64 | 33 559 | 64 | 33 900 | (1.0%) | 5.4% | 21.5% | | |
| Traditional Institutional Management | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | 0.0% | | |
| Total | 357 | 103 104 | 374 | 117 410 | 443 | 123 726 | 338 | 56 | 394 | 138 066 | 411 | 143 164 | 411 | 151 622 | 411 | 159 337 | 1.4% | 4.9% | 100.0% | | |
| Employee dispensation classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 326 | 54 | | 129 550 | 397 | 133 267 | 397 | 140 933 | 397 | 147 901 | | 4.5% | 93.2% | | |
| Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs | | | | | | | 12 | 2 | | 8 516 | 14 | 9 897 | 14 | 10 689 | 14 | 11 436 | | 10.3% | 6.8% | | |
| Total | | | | | | | 338 | 56 | | 138 066 | 411 | 143 164 | 411 | 151 622 | 411 | 159 337 | | 4.9% | 100.0% | | |

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Payments on training

| Programme R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| 1. Administration | 532 | 874 | 1 289 | 902 | 985 | 985 | 941 | (4.47) | 1 002 | 1 054 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments on tuition | 190 | 87 | 283 | 193 | 163 | 163 | 193 | 18.40 | 214 | 225 |
| Other | 342 | 787 | 1 006 | 709 | 822 | 822 | 748 | (9.00) | 788 | 829 |
| 2. Local Governance | 245 | | | | | 228 | 30 | (86.84) | 32 | 33 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 245 | | | | | 228 | 30 | (86.84) | 32 | 33 |
| 3. Development and Planning | 68 | 13 | 729 | 100 | 1 436 | 1 088 | 105 | (90.35) | 110 | 116 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 68 | 13 | 729 | 100 | 1 436 | 1 088 | 105 | (90.35) | 110 | 116 |
| Total payments on training | 845 | 887 | 2 018 | 1 002 | 2 421 | 2 301 | 1 076 | (53.24) | 1 144 | 1 203 |

Table 9.3 Information on training

| Description | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|-----|-----|
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | | | | 2018/19 | | | |
| Number of staff | 357 | 374 | 443 | 445 | 445 | 394 | 411 | 4.31 | 411 | 411 |
| Number of personnel trained ^a | 250 | 175 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | | 300 | 300 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 100 | 70 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | | 120 | 120 |
| Female | 150 | 105 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | | 180 | 180 |
| Number of training opportunities ^b | 275 | 175 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 | | 275 | 275 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tertiary | 20 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 20 | 20 |
| Workshops | 40 | 150 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | 40 | 40 |
| Other | 215 | | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 215 | | 215 | 215 |
| Number of bursaries offered | 16 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | 16 | 16 |
| Number of interns appointed | 18 | 7 | 40 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 22 | (50.00) | 22 | 22 |
| Number of days spent on training ^c | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | | 2.5 | 2.6 |

^a Training interventions.

^b Days per official per year.

^c Training interventions by DotP included in the above

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

| Receipts R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 60 | 70 | 88 | 37 | 37 | 67 | 37 | (44.78) | 39 | 41 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets) | 60 | 70 | 88 | 37 | 37 | 67 | 37 | (44.78) | 39 | 41 |
| Sales by market establishments | 60 | 70 | 88 | 37 | 37 | 67 | 37 | (44.78) | 39 | 41 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 7 | 13 | 85.71 | 14 | 15 |
| Interest | 2 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 7 | 13 | 85.71 | 14 | 15 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Other capital assets | | | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 1 332 | 409 | 555 | | | 6 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 1 332 | 409 | 555 | | | 6 | | (100.00) | | |
| Total departmental receipts | 1 394 | 487 | 671 | 50 | 50 | 80 | 50 | (37.50) | 53 | 56 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | |
| Current payments | 142 868 | 156 353 | 166 852 | 190 834 | 188 756 | 188 255 | 201 249 | 6.90 | 213 973 | 226 042 | |
| Compensation of employees | 103 104 | 117 410 | 123 726 | 145 073 | 138 168 | 138 066 | 143 164 | 3.69 | 151 622 | 159 337 | |
| Salaries and wages | 88 652 | 101 900 | 107 792 | 126 805 | 120 073 | 119 973 | 123 882 | 3.26 | 130 918 | 137 389 | |
| Social contributions | 14 452 | 15 510 | 15 934 | 18 268 | 18 095 | 18 093 | 19 282 | 6.57 | 20 704 | 21 948 | |
| Goods and services | 39 764 | 38 943 | 43 123 | 45 761 | 50 588 | 50 189 | 58 085 | 15.73 | 62 351 | 66 705 | |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 109 | 237 | 502 | 319 | 473 | 504 | 439 | (12.90) | 432 | 450 | |
| Advertising | 580 | 955 | 1 246 | 678 | 1 880 | 1 880 | 716 | (61.91) | 755 | 796 | |
| Minor Assets | 748 | 190 | 769 | 657 | 758 | 753 | 263 | (65.07) | 270 | 234 | |
| Audit cost: External | 1 898 | 2 796 | 2 701 | 1 815 | 2 056 | 2 056 | 1 928 | (6.23) | 2 019 | 2 122 | |
| Bursaries: Employees | 190 | 87 | 283 | 193 | 163 | 163 | 193 | 18.40 | 214 | 225 | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 988 | 2 068 | 1 373 | 2 215 | 1 910 | 1 901 | 2 502 | 31.61 | 2 608 | 2 727 | |
| Communication (G&S) | 1 085 | 1 138 | 1 143 | 1 422 | 1 124 | 1 112 | 1 496 | 34.53 | 1 563 | 1 621 | |
| Computer services | 317 | 422 | 965 | 600 | 761 | 797 | 560 | (29.74) | 587 | 617 | |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 13 544 | 5 635 | 8 621 | 12 894 | 11 398 | 11 021 | 23 781 | 115.78 | 26 635 | 29 316 | |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 399 | 1 193 | 892 | 1 200 | 1 182 | 1 163 | 1 250 | 7.48 | 1 296 | 1 364 | |
| Contractors | 5 744 | 10 780 | 8 019 | 7 260 | 9 458 | 9 426 | 7 607 | (19.30) | 8 001 | 8 457 | |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 333 | 199 | 187 | 191 | 609 | 677 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Entertainment | 28 | 50 | 22 | 32 | 34 | 31 | 32 | 3.23 | 32 | 32 | |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 | | 1 859 | 2 140 | 2 294 | 2 370 | 2 301 | (2.91) | 2 377 | 2 502 | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 12 | 39 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 246 | 270 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 211 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 115 | 813 | 530 | 663 | 443 | 734 | 65.69 | 765 | 799 | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 2 288 | 1 701 | 920 | 806 | 1 107 | 1 077 | 996 | (7.52) | 931 | 973 | |
| Operating leases | 808 | 802 | 523 | 786 | 671 | 628 | 783 | 24.68 | 818 | 860 | |
| Property payments | 3 | 117 | 208 | 1 457 | 621 | 714 | 1 232 | 72.55 | 1 271 | 1 314 | |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 139 | 246 | 159 | 237 | 18 | 207 | 239 | 15.46 | 251 | 264 | |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 773 | 6 131 | 6 355 | 6 173 | 6 810 | 6 888 | 5 693 | (17.35) | 5 963 | 6 197 | |
| Training and development | 655 | 800 | 1 735 | 809 | 2 487 | 2 138 | 883 | (58.70) | 930 | 978 | |
| Operating payments | 1 487 | 1 256 | 1 365 | 1 323 | 1 767 | 1 771 | 2 320 | 31.00 | 2 430 | 2 551 | |
| Venues and facilities | 1 028 | 1 228 | 2 203 | 1 767 | 2 117 | 2 242 | 1 867 | (16.73) | 1 919 | 2 009 | |
| Rental and hiring | 150 | 488 | 260 | 257 | 227 | 227 | 270 | 18.94 | 284 | 297 | |
| Interest and rent on land | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 13 996 | 9 486 | 25 388 | 6 400 | 15 364 | 15 818 | 13 238 | (16.31) | 13 759 | 14 308 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 12 563 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 13 752 | 13 752 | 12 150 | (11.65) | 12 616 | 13 110 | |
| Municipalities | 12 563 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 13 752 | 13 752 | 12 150 | (11.65) | 12 616 | 13 110 | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 12 563 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 13 752 | 13 752 | 12 150 | (11.65) | 12 616 | 13 110 | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 436 | 370 | 379 | 402 | 404 | 754 | 424 | (43.77) | 445 | 466 | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 436 | 370 | 379 | 402 | 404 | 754 | 424 | (43.77) | 445 | 466 | |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 100 | | | | | 350 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Other | 336 | 370 | 379 | 402 | 404 | 404 | 424 | 4.95 | 445 | 466 | |
| Higher education institutions | | 200 | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 826 | 587 | 593 | 630 | 710 | 710 | 664 | (6.48) | 698 | 732 | |
| Households | 171 | 183 | 775 | 440 | 498 | 602 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Social benefits | 44 | 109 | 775 | 440 | 498 | 602 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Other transfers to households | 127 | 74 | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 514 | 6 075 | 5 046 | 3 055 | 14 127 | 14 174 | 3 307 | (76.67) | 3 466 | 3 654 | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 79 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 79 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 435 | 5 882 | 4 952 | 3 055 | 14 108 | 14 155 | 3 307 | (76.64) | 3 466 | 3 654 | |
| Transport equipment | | 1 713 | 1 640 | 1 530 | 12 424 | 12 522 | 1 836 | (85.34) | 1 929 | 2 041 | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 3 435 | 4 169 | 3 312 | 1 525 | 1 684 | 1 633 | 1 471 | (9.92) | 1 537 | 1 613 | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 193 | 94 | | 19 | 19 | | (100.00) | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 231 | 148 | 193 | 100 | 125 | 125 | 105 | (16.00) | 111 | 116 | |
| Total economic classification | 160 609 | 172 062 | 197 479 | 200 389 | 218 372 | 218 372 | 217 899 | (0.22) | 231 309 | 244 120 | |

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 19 741 | 27 600 | 32 576 | 37 859 | 35 398 | 35 388 | 35 841 | 1.28 | 37 924 | 40 118 |
| Compensation of employees | 11 240 | 18 078 | 19 358 | 25 204 | 23 597 | 23 588 | 24 315 | 3.08 | 25 879 | 27 494 |
| Salaries and wages | 10 022 | 16 136 | 17 128 | 22 298 | 20 713 | 20 705 | 21 140 | 2.10 | 22 459 | 23 854 |
| Social contributions | 1 218 | 1 942 | 2 230 | 2 906 | 2 884 | 2 883 | 3 175 | 10.13 | 3 420 | 3 640 |
| Goods and services | 8 501 | 9 522 | 13 215 | 12 655 | 11 801 | 11 800 | 11 526 | (2.32) | 12 045 | 12 624 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 23 | 154 | 184 | 188 | 183 | 183 | 209 | 14.21 | 208 | 218 |
| Advertising | 415 | 946 | 1 245 | 678 | 1 689 | 1 689 | 716 | (57.61) | 755 | 796 |
| Minor Assets | 342 | 130 | 330 | 59 | 180 | 180 | 197 | 9.44 | 202 | 165 |
| Audit cost: External | 1 898 | 2 796 | 2 701 | 1 815 | 2 056 | 2 056 | 1 928 | (6.23) | 2 019 | 2 122 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 190 | 87 | 283 | 193 | 163 | 163 | 193 | 18.40 | 214 | 225 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 80 | 70 | 20 | 76 | 99 | 99 | 94 | (5.05) | 84 | 87 |
| Communication (G&S) | 729 | 441 | 710 | 465 | 528 | 528 | 498 | (5.68) | 516 | 540 |
| Computer services | 315 | 367 | 526 | 300 | 384 | 384 | 317 | (17.45) | 332 | 349 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 113 | 198 | 1 666 | 3 131 | 662 | 662 | 1 316 | 98.79 | 1 387 | 1 483 |
| Contractors | 28 | 54 | 54 | 105 | 45 | 45 | 111 | 146.67 | 117 | 122 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 18 | 46 | | | | 60 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 5 | 14 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 20.00 | 6 | 6 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 1 | | 1 859 | 2 140 | 2 292 | 2 292 | 2 301 | 0.39 | 2 377 | 2 502 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 3 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 33 | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 120 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 108 | 261 | 40 | 156 | 156 | 42 | (73.08) | 41 | 40 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1 120 | 649 | 890 | 745 | 854 | 820 | 816 | (0.49) | 826 | 867 |
| Operating leases | 218 | 180 | 348 | 480 | 458 | 435 | 464 | 6.67 | 488 | 513 |
| Property payments | 1 | | | 70 | 10 | 11 | 74 | 572.73 | 77 | 80 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | 1 | | | 10 | 10 | | (100.00) | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 161 | 1 970 | 219 | 363 | 357 | 353 | 344 | (2.55) | 398 | 409 |
| Training and development | 342 | 787 | 1 006 | 709 | 822 | 822 | 748 | (9.00) | 788 | 829 |
| Operating payments | 1 209 | 299 | 676 | 843 | 637 | 637 | 890 | 39.72 | 935 | 983 |
| Venues and facilities | 137 | 187 | 232 | 249 | 210 | 210 | 262 | 24.76 | 275 | 288 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 144 | 82 | 12 | | 11 | 21 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | (100.00) | | |
| Households | 144 | 82 | 8 | | 9 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 17 | 8 | 8 | | 9 | 19 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other transfers to households | 127 | 74 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 600 | 4 268 | 4 335 | 2 741 | 3 093 | 3 093 | 3 228 | 4.36 | 3 391 | 3 578 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 79 | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 79 | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 521 | 4 118 | 4 241 | 2 741 | 3 083 | 3 083 | 3 228 | 4.70 | 3 391 | 3 578 |
| Transport equipment | | 1 713 | 1 640 | 1 530 | 2 424 | 2 424 | 1 836 | (24.26) | 1 929 | 2 041 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 521 | 2 405 | 2 601 | 1 211 | 659 | 659 | 1 392 | 111.23 | 1 462 | 1 537 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 150 | 94 | | 10 | 10 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 231 | 148 | 131 | 100 | 125 | 125 | 105 | (16.00) | 111 | 116 |
| Total economic classification | 21 716 | 32 098 | 37 054 | 40 700 | 38 627 | 38 627 | 39 174 | 1.42 | 41 426 | 43 812 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appropriation | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 87 083 | 85 475 | 92 459 | 101 668 | 101 815 | 101 683 | 104 347 | 2.62 | 109 128 | 115 104 |
| Compensation of employees | 70 551 | 75 419 | 79 262 | 88 038 | 85 627 | 85 537 | 87 669 | 2.49 | 92 183 | 97 942 |
| Salaries and wages | 59 681 | 64 264 | 68 006 | 75 991 | 73 635 | 73 546 | 74 810 | 1.72 | 78 389 | 83 168 |
| Social contributions | 10 870 | 11 155 | 11 256 | 12 047 | 11 992 | 11 991 | 12 859 | 7.24 | 13 794 | 14 774 |
| Goods and services | 16 532 | 10 056 | 13 197 | 13 630 | 16 188 | 16 146 | 16 678 | 3.29 | 16 945 | 17 162 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 53 | 59 | 256 | 103 | 198 | 204 | 125 | (38.73) | 127 | 130 |
| Advertising | 35 | | | | | | 42 | 61.54 | 43 | 43 |
| Minor Assets | 146 | 34 | 81 | 38 | 26 | 26 | 1 287 | 3.87 | 1 347 | 1 410 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 035 | 1 169 | 802 | 1 106 | 1 237 | 1 239 | 580 | 103.51 | 602 | 618 |
| Communication (G&S) | 296 | 498 | 176 | 575 | 294 | 285 | 6 688 | 17.19 | 6 695 | 6 487 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 9 108 | 1 872 | 4 470 | 4 299 | 5 734 | 5 707 | 1 250 | 7.48 | 1 296 | 1 364 |
| Consultants and professional services: Legal costs | 399 | 1 193 | 892 | 1 200 | 1 182 | 1 163 | 179 | (18.26) | 185 | 191 |
| Contractors | 42 | 33 | 34 | 169 | 248 | 219 | 310 | (100.00) | | |
| Agency and support/outourced services | 310 | 153 | 187 | 191 | 594 | 603 | 18 | 5.88 | 18 | 18 |
| Entertainment | 12 | 25 | 12 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 168 | (100.00) | | |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | | | 2 | 75 | | | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 4 | 18 | | | | | 218 | 522.86 | 223 | 230 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 5 | 2 | | | | | 168 | (30.29) | 92 | 92 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 5 | 40 | 40 | 57 | 35 | | | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 744 | 655 | 18 | 49 | 245 | 241 | | | | |
| Operating leases | 302 | 348 | 15 | | | | 875 | 201.72 | 902 | 933 |
| Property payments | 2 | 11 | 8 | 1 151 | 367 | 290 | 239 | 21.32 | 251 | 264 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 139 | 245 | 159 | 237 | 203 | 197 | 3 317 | (17.47) | 3 434 | 3 569 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 911 | 2 313 | 4 060 | 3 767 | 4 009 | 4 019 | 30 | (86.84) | 32 | 33 |
| Training and development | 245 | | | | 229 | 228 | 984 | 50.92 | 1 029 | 1 082 |
| Operating payments | 209 | 415 | 378 | 54 | 640 | 652 | 474 | (34.35) | 454 | 473 |
| Venues and facilities | 382 | 520 | 1 351 | 439 | 681 | 722 | 204 | (8.93) | 215 | 225 |
| Rental and hiring | 149 | 488 | 258 | 194 | 224 | 224 | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 12 178 | 8 461 | 24 494 | 5 598 | 9 864 | 9 954 | 12 392 | 24.49 | 12 871 | 13 378 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 11 663 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 9 145 | 9 145 | 12 150 | 32.86 | 12 616 | 13 110 |
| Municipalities | 11 663 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 9 145 | 9 145 | 12 150 | 32.86 | 12 616 | 13 110 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 11 663 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 9 145 | 9 145 | 12 150 | 32.86 | 12 616 | 13 110 |
| Higher education institutions | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 491 | 218 | 218 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 242 | 5.22 | 255 | 268 |
| Households | 24 | 97 | 635 | 440 | 489 | 579 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 24 | 97 | 635 | 440 | 489 | 579 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 268 | 810 | 22 | 187 | 283 | 325 | 3 | (99.08) | 3 | 3 |
| Machinery and equipment | 268 | 767 | 22 | 187 | 274 | 316 | 3 | (99.05) | 3 | 3 |
| Transport equipment | | | | | | 93 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 268 | 767 | 22 | 187 | 274 | 223 | 3 | (98.65) | 3 | 3 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 43 | | | 9 | 9 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 57 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 99 529 | 94 746 | 117 032 | 107 453 | 111 962 | 111 962 | 116 742 | 4.27 | 122 002 | 128 485 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Medium-term estimate | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | 36 044 | 43 278 | 41 817 | 51 306 | 51 542 | 51 183 | 61 060 | 19.30 | 66 920 | 70 819 |
| Compensation of employees | 21 313 | 23 913 | 25 106 | 31 830 | 28 943 | 28 940 | 31 179 | 7.74 | 33 559 | 33 900 |
| Salaries and wages | 18 949 | 21 500 | 22 658 | 28 515 | 25 724 | 25 721 | 27 931 | 8.59 | 30 069 | 30 366 |
| Social contributions | 2 364 | 2 413 | 2 448 | 3 315 | 3 219 | 3 219 | 3 248 | 0.90 | 3 490 | 3 534 |
| Goods and services | 14 731 | 19 365 | 16 711 | 19 476 | 22 599 | 22 243 | 29 881 | 34.34 | 33 361 | 36 919 |
| <i>of which</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 33 | 24 | 62 | 28 | 92 | 117 | 105 | (10.26) | 97 | 102 |
| Advertising | 130 | 9 | 1 | | 191 | 191 | | (100.00) | | |
| Minor Assets | 260 | 26 | 358 | 560 | 552 | 547 | 24 | (95.61) | 25 | 26 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 873 | 829 | 551 | 1 033 | 574 | 563 | 1 121 | 99.11 | 1 177 | 1 230 |
| Communication (G&S) | 60 | 199 | 257 | 382 | 302 | 299 | 418 | 39.80 | 445 | 463 |
| Computer services | 2 | 55 | 439 | 300 | 377 | 413 | 243 | (41.16) | 255 | 268 |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 4 323 | 3 565 | 2 485 | 5 464 | 5 002 | 4 652 | 15 777 | 239.14 | 18 553 | 21 346 |
| Contractors | 5 674 | 10 693 | 7 931 | 6 986 | 9 165 | 9 162 | 7 317 | (20.14) | 7 699 | 8 144 |
| Agency and support/outsourced services | 5 | | | | 15 | 14 | | (100.00) | | |
| Entertainment | 11 | 11 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 8 | (11.11) | 8 | 8 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | | | | | | 3 | | (100.00) | | |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | 5 | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 208 | 240 | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 87 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 2 | 512 | 450 | 450 | 252 | 474 | 88.10 | 501 | 529 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 424 | 397 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 16 | 12 | (25.00) | 13 | 14 |
| Operating leases | 288 | 274 | 160 | 306 | 213 | 193 | 319 | 65.28 | 330 | 347 |
| Property payments | | 106 | 200 | 236 | 244 | 413 | 283 | (31.48) | 292 | 301 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | | | | | (195) | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 701 | 1 848 | 2 076 | 2 043 | 2 444 | 2 516 | 2 032 | (19.24) | 2 131 | 2 219 |
| Training and development | 68 | 13 | 729 | 100 | 1 436 | 1 088 | 105 | (90.35) | 110 | 116 |
| Operating payments | 69 | 542 | 311 | 426 | 490 | 482 | 446 | (7.47) | 466 | 486 |
| Venues and facilities | 509 | 521 | 620 | 1 079 | 1 226 | 1 310 | 1 131 | (13.66) | 1 190 | 1 248 |
| Rental and hiring | 1 | | 2 | 63 | 3 | 3 | 66 | 2100.00 | 69 | 72 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 674 | 943 | 882 | 802 | 5 489 | 5 843 | 846 | (85.52) | 888 | 930 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 900 | | | | 4 607 | 4 607 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipalities | 900 | | | | 4 607 | 4 607 | | (100.00) | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 900 | | | | 4 607 | 4 607 | | (100.00) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 436 | 370 | 375 | 402 | 402 | 752 | 424 | (43.62) | 445 | 466 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 436 | 370 | 375 | 402 | 402 | 752 | 424 | (43.62) | 445 | 466 |
| Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 100 | | | | | 350 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other | 336 | 370 | 375 | 402 | 402 | 402 | 424 | 5.47 | 445 | 466 |
| Higher education institutions | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 335 | 369 | 375 | 400 | 480 | 480 | 422 | (12.08) | 443 | 464 |
| Households | 3 | 4 | 132 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | |
| Social benefits | 3 | 4 | 132 | | | 4 | | (100.00) | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 646 | 997 | 689 | 127 | 10 751 | 10 756 | 76 | (99.29) | 72 | 73 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 646 | 997 | 689 | 127 | 10 751 | 10 756 | 76 | (99.29) | 72 | 73 |
| Transport equipment | | | | | 10 000 | 10 005 | | (100.00) | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 646 | 997 | 689 | 127 | 751 | 751 | 76 | (89.88) | 72 | 73 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Total economic classification | 39 364 | 45 218 | 43 393 | 52 235 | 67 782 | 67 782 | 61 982 | (8.56) | 67 880 | 71 822 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

| Economic classification R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Current payments | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Compensation of employees | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Salaries and wages | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total economic classification | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Total departmental transfers/grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Category A | 500 | 984 | 1 032 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 089 | 0.83 | 1 089 | 1 089 |
| City of Cape Town | 500 | 984 | 1 032 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 089 | 0.83 | 1 089 | 1 089 |
| Category B | 11 430 | 7 096 | 20 323 | 3 704 | 11 128 | 11 128 | 2 867 | (74.24) | 2 867 | 2 867 |
| Matzikama | 297 | 164 | 990 | 144 | 844 | 844 | 213 | (74.76) | 213 | 213 |
| Cederberg | 696 | 148 | 1 107 | 262 | 662 | 662 | 170 | (74.32) | 292 | 270 |
| Bergrivier | 54 | 33 | 1 780 | 36 | 236 | 236 | 37 | (84.32) | 37 | 37 |
| Saldanha Bay | 190 | 267 | 35 | 136 | 136 | 136 | 75 | (44.85) | 75 | 75 |
| Swartland | 245 | | 281 | 36 | 136 | 136 | 37 | (72.79) | 37 | 137 |
| Witzenberg | 216 | 131 | 1 092 | 355 | 355 | 355 | 150 | (57.75) | 250 | 250 |
| Drakenstein | 189 | 115 | 105 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 113 | 4.63 | 113 | 113 |
| Stellenbosch | 81 | 49 | 52 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 56 | 3.70 | 56 | 56 |
| Breede Valley | 189 | 198 | 310 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 94 | (50.53) | 94 | 194 |
| Langeberg | 250 | 218 | 722 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 2 715 | 331 | 1 140 | 338 | 920 | 920 | 325 | (64.67) | 325 | 113 |
| Overstrand | 299 | 267 | 70 | 72 | 272 | 272 | 75 | (72.43) | 75 | 75 |
| Cape Agulhas | 608 | 49 | 774 | 265 | 565 | 565 | 267 | (52.74) | 56 | 56 |
| Swellendam | | 1 100 | 1 522 | | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | |
| Kannaland | 2 662 | 298 | 2 155 | 320 | 1 320 | 1 320 | 325 | (75.38) | 325 | 325 |
| Hessequa | 218 | 218 | 500 | | 667 | 667 | | (100.00) | | |
| Mossel Bay | 108 | 66 | 292 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 267 | (5.65) | 56 | 56 |
| George | 271 | 1 198 | 305 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 75 | (60.53) | 175 | 185 |
| Oudtshoorn | 326 | 66 | 477 | 72 | 1 572 | 1 572 | 56 | (96.44) | 56 | 56 |
| Bitou | 272 | 251 | 1 035 | 136 | 118 | 118 | 119 | 0.85 | 119 | 131 |
| Knysna | 105 | 849 | 53 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 57 | 5.56 | 57 | 57 |
| Laingsburg | 353 | 795 | 2 070 | 72 | 742 | 742 | 75 | (89.89) | 175 | 75 |
| Prince Albert | 326 | 77 | 1 642 | 283 | 720 | 720 | 75 | (89.58) | 75 | 75 |
| Beaufort West | 760 | 208 | 1 814 | 298 | 684 | 684 | 206 | (69.88) | 206 | 318 |
| Category C | 633 | 66 | 2 086 | 144 | 1 544 | 1 544 | 150 | (90.28) | 150 | 150 |
| West Coast District Municipality | | | 50 | | 180 | 180 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | 133 | 66 | 320 | 72 | 272 | 272 | 75 | (72.43) | 75 | 75 |
| Overberg District Municipality | | | 616 | 72 | 272 | 272 | 75 | (72.43) | 75 | 75 |
| Eden District Municipality | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | 500 | | 1 050 | | 820 | 820 | | (100.00) | | |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | 8 044 | | 8 510 | 9 004 |
| Total transfers to local government | 12 563 | 8 146 | 23 441 | 4 928 | 13 752 | 13 752 | 12 150 | (11.65) | 12 616 | 13 110 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant) | 8 398 | 1 308 | 2 216 | 1 868 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 1 046 | (64.15) | 1 046 | 1 046 |
| Category A | 500 | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Cape Town | 500 | | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | 7 898 | 1 308 | 2 216 | 1 868 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 1 046 | (64.15) | 1 046 | 1 046 |
| Matzikama | | | | | 200 | 200 | 100 | (50.00) | 100 | 100 |
| Cederberg | | | | 100 | | | | | 122 | 100 |
| Saldanha Bay | 109 | 218 | | 100 | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swartland | 218 | | 222 | | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | 100 |
| Witzenberg | | | 222 | 211 | 211 | 211 | | (100.00) | 100 | 100 |
| Breede Valley | | | 222 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | 100 |
| Langeberg | 218 | 218 | 222 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 2 500 | | | 212 | 312 | 312 | 212 | (32.05) | 212 | |
| Overstrand | 218 | 218 | | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cape Agulhas | 500 | | 222 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | | | |
| Swellendam | | | 222 | | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | |
| Kannaland | 2 500 | | | 212 | 362 | 362 | 212 | (41.44) | 212 | 212 |
| Hessequa | 218 | 218 | | | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | |
| Mossel Bay | | | 222 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | | | |
| George | 109 | | 218 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | 100 | 110 |
| Oudtshoorn | 218 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bitou | 218 | 218 | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | 100 | 112 |
| Laingsburg | 218 | 218 | | | | | | | 100 | |
| Prince Albert | 218 | | 222 | 211 | 211 | 211 | | (100.00) | | |
| Beaufort West | 436 | | 222 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | 112 |

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- piation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- piation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant | 3 265 | 2 838 | 2 975 | 3 060 | 3 060 | 3 060 | 3 060 | | 3 060 | 3 060 |
| Category A | | 984 | 1 032 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 089 | 0.83 | 1 089 | 1 089 |
| City of Cape Town | | 984 | 1 032 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 080 | 1 089 | 0.83 | 1 089 | 1 089 |
| Category B | 3 132 | 1 788 | 1 807 | 1 836 | 1 836 | 1 836 | 1 821 | (0.82) | 1 821 | 1 821 |
| Matzikama | 297 | 164 | 140 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 113 | (21.53) | 113 | 113 |
| Cederberg | 296 | 148 | 157 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 170 | 4.94 | 170 | 170 |
| Bergivier | 54 | 33 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 2.78 | 37 | 37 |
| Saldanha Bay | 81 | 49 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 75 | 108.33 | 75 | 75 |
| Swartland | 27 | | 59 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 2.78 | 37 | 37 |
| Witzenberg | 216 | 131 | 140 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 150 | 4.17 | 150 | 150 |
| Drakenstein | 189 | 115 | 105 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 113 | 4.63 | 113 | 113 |
| Stellenbosch | 81 | 49 | 52 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 56 | 3.70 | 56 | 56 |
| Breede Valley | 189 | 98 | 88 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 94 | 4.44 | 94 | 94 |
| Langeberg | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | 215 | 131 | 122 | 126 | 108 | 108 | 113 | 4.63 | 113 | 113 |
| Overstrand | 81 | 49 | 70 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 75 | 4.17 | 75 | 75 |
| Cape Agulhas | 108 | 49 | 52 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 56 | 3.70 | 56 | 56 |
| Kannaland | 162 | 98 | 105 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 113 | 4.63 | 113 | 113 |
| Mossel Bay | 108 | 66 | 70 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 56 | (22.22) | 56 | 56 |
| George | 162 | 98 | 87 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 75 | (16.67) | 75 | 75 |
| Oudtshoorn | 108 | 66 | 70 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 56 | (22.22) | 56 | 56 |
| Bitou | 54 | 33 | 35 | 36 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 5.56 | 19 | 19 |
| Knysna | 105 | 49 | 53 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 57 | 5.56 | 57 | 57 |
| Laingsburg | 135 | 77 | 70 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 75 | 4.17 | 75 | 75 |
| Prince Albert | 108 | 77 | 70 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 75 | 4.17 | 75 | 75 |
| Beaufort West | 324 | 208 | 192 | 198 | 234 | 234 | 206 | (11.97) | 206 | 206 |
| Category C | 133 | 66 | 136 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 150 | 4.17 | 150 | 150 |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | 133 | 66 | 70 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 75 | 4.17 | 75 | 75 |
| Overberg District Municipality | | | 66 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 75 | 4.17 | 75 | 75 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| IDP hands on support | 900 | | 1 000 | | 800 | 800 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category B | 400 | | 800 | | 600 | 600 | | (100.00) | | |
| Matzikama | | | | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cederberg | 400 | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Swellendam | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Kannaland | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg | | | | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Prince Albert | | | | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Beaufort West | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Category C | 500 | | 200 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | 500 | | | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | appropriation | appropriation | estimate | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Western Cape Management Support Grant (Governance Support) | | 4 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Category B | | 4 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Breede Valley | | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| Swellendam | | 1 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Kannaland | | 200 | | | | | | | | |
| George | | 1 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Knysna | | 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg | | 500 | | | | | | | | |

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant | | | 4 000 | | 2 647 | 2 647 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category B | | | 2 500 | | 2 267 | 2 267 | | (100.00) | | |
| Matzikama | | | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Cederberg | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Langeberg | | | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cape Agulhas | | | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Kannaland | | | | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | | |
| Hessequa | | | 500 | | 267 | 267 | | (100.00) | | |
| Oudtshoorn | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Beaufort West | | | 500 | | 250 | 250 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category C | | | 1 500 | | 380 | 380 | | (100.00) | | |
| West Coast District Municipality | | | | | 180 | 180 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overberg District Municipality | | | 500 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | | | | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Main | Adjusted | Revised | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant | | | 12 250 | | 3 307 | 3 307 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category B | | | 12 250 | | 3 307 | 3 307 | | (100.00) | | |
| Matzikama | | | 250 | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Cederberg | | | 750 | | | | | | | |
| Bergrivier | | | 1 745 | | | | | | | |
| Witzenberg | | | 730 | | | | | | | |
| Theewaterskloof | | | 1 018 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Agulhas | | | | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swellendam | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| Kannaland | | | 1 850 | | 600 | 600 | | (100.00) | | |
| Hessequa | | | | | 300 | 300 | | (100.00) | | |
| Oudtshoorn | | | 207 | | 1 000 | 1 000 | | (100.00) | | |
| Bitou | | | 1 000 | | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg | | | 2 000 | | 470 | 470 | | (100.00) | | |
| Prince Albert | | | 1 200 | | 237 | 237 | | (100.00) | | |
| Beaufort West | | | 500 | | 100 | 100 | | (100.00) | | |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Municipal Performance Management Grant | | | 1 000 | | 520 | 520 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category B | | | 750 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Matzikama | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Bergivier | | | | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Swellendam | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Oudtshoorn | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Prince Albert | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| Beaufort West | | | 200 | | | | | | | |
| Category C | | | 250 | | 320 | 320 | | (100.00) | | |
| West Coast District Municipality | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Winelands District Municipality | | | 50 | | 200 | 200 | | (100.00) | | |
| Overberg District Municipality | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Eden District Municipality | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | | | 50 | | 120 | 120 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Category C | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |
| Central Karoo District Municipality | | | | | 500 | 500 | | (100.00) | | |

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Management Support Grant (strengthening of governance) | | | | | | | 8 044 | | 8 510 | 9 004 |
| Unallocated | | | | | | | 8 044 | | 8 510 | 9 004 |

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited 2012/13 | Audited 2013/14 | Audited 2014/15 | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 148 146 | 164 900 | 153 359 | 167 249 | 183 053 | 183 053 | 181 245 | (0.99) | 192 738 | 203 575 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 1 882 | 612 | 8 752 | 7 092 | 7 660 | 7 660 | 7 971 | 4.06 | 8 405 | 8 841 |
| Matzikama | 297 | 164 | 990 | 204 | 228 | 228 | 366 | 60.53 | 386 | 407 |
| Cederberg | 1 096 | 148 | 1 107 | 322 | 351 | 351 | 382 | 8.83 | 404 | 425 |
| Bergrivier | 54 | 33 | 1 180 | 96 | 116 | 116 | 112 | (3.45) | 121 | 128 |
| Saldanha Bay | 190 | 267 | 257 | 946 | 1 193 | 1 193 | 1 046 | (12.32) | 1 137 | 1 202 |
| Swartland | 245 | | 59 | 96 | 116 | 116 | 248 | 113.79 | 263 | 278 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 5 159 | 5 428 | 5 656 | 5 656 | 5 817 | 2.85 | 6 094 | 6 401 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 058 | 777 | 8 325 | 7 314 | 7 730 | 7 730 | 7 809 | 1.02 | 8 207 | 8 625 |
| Witzenberg | 216 | 131 | 870 | 415 | 448 | 448 | 228 | (49.11) | 243 | 255 |
| Drakenstein | 189 | 115 | 105 | 168 | 191 | 191 | 189 | (1.05) | 202 | 213 |
| Stellenbosch | 81 | 49 | 52 | 114 | 134 | 134 | 132 | (1.49) | 141 | 150 |
| Breede Valley | 189 | 198 | 310 | 376 | 439 | 439 | 464 | 5.69 | 497 | 524 |
| Langeberg | 250 | 218 | 722 | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 133 | 66 | 6 266 | 6 181 | 6 440 | 6 440 | 6 722 | 4.38 | 7 043 | 7 397 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 3 622 | 1 747 | 7 644 | 5 125 | 5 402 | 5 402 | 5 671 | 4.98 | 5 954 | 6 257 |
| Theewaterskloof | 2 715 | 331 | 1 140 | 398 | 430 | 430 | 459 | 6.74 | 485 | 509 |
| Overstrand | 299 | 267 | 70 | 132 | 153 | 153 | 286 | 86.93 | 303 | 319 |
| Cape Agulhas | 608 | 49 | 773 | 325 | 354 | 354 | 132 | (62.71) | 141 | 150 |
| Swellendam | | 1 100 | 1 222 | 60 | 78 | 78 | 210 | 169.23 | 223 | 235 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 4 439 | 4 210 | 4 387 | 4 387 | 4 584 | 4.49 | 4 802 | 5 044 |
| Eden Municipalities | 3 962 | 2 946 | 8 394 | 7 605 | 8 224 | 8 224 | 8 684 | 5.59 | 9 161 | 9 634 |
| Kannaland | 2 662 | 298 | 555 | 380 | 411 | 411 | 443 | 7.79 | 467 | 491 |
| Hessequa | 218 | 218 | 500 | 810 | 1 051 | 1 051 | 872 | (17.03) | 955 | 1 010 |
| Mossel Bay | 108 | 66 | 291 | 343 | 373 | 373 | 151 | (59.52) | 162 | 171 |
| George | 271 | 1 198 | 309 | 250 | 276 | 276 | 305 | 10.51 | 323 | 340 |
| Oudtshoorn | 326 | 66 | 477 | 132 | 153 | 153 | 151 | (1.31) | 162 | 171 |
| Bitou | 272 | 251 | 1 256 | 196 | 220 | 220 | 248 | 12.73 | 263 | 278 |
| Knysna | 105 | 849 | 53 | 114 | 134 | 134 | 420 | 213.43 | 444 | 467 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 4 953 | 5 380 | 5 606 | 5 606 | 6 094 | 8.70 | 6 385 | 6 706 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 1 939 | 1 080 | 11 005 | 6 004 | 6 303 | 6 303 | 6 519 | 3.43 | 6 844 | 7 188 |
| Laingsburg | 353 | 795 | 2 070 | 132 | 153 | 153 | 288 | 88.24 | 306 | 321 |
| Prince Albert | 326 | 77 | 1 242 | 343 | 373 | 373 | 152 | (59.25) | 164 | 172 |
| Beaufort West | 760 | 208 | 1 814 | 358 | 389 | 389 | 421 | 8.23 | 446 | 468 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 500 | | 5 879 | 5 171 | 5 388 | 5 388 | 5 658 | 5.01 | 5 928 | 6 227 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 160 609 | 172 062 | 197 479 | 200 389 | 218 372 | 218 372 | 217 899 | (0.22) | 231 309 | 244 120 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | | | | |
| Cape Town Metro | 21 716 | 32 098 | 37 054 | 40 700 | 38 627 | 38 627 | 39 174 | 1.42 | 41 426 | 43 812 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 21 716 | 32 098 | 37 054 | 40 700 | 38 627 | 38 627 | 39 174 | 1.42 | 41 426 | 43 812 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Local Governance

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 87 966 | 87 584 | 72 912 | 77 379 | 80 624 | 80 624 | 83 629 | 3.73 | 87 312 | 92 046 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 1 482 | 612 | 8 752 | 6 042 | 6 297 | 6 297 | 6 800 | 7.99 | 7 123 | 7 484 |
| Matzikama | 297 | 164 | 990 | 144 | 150 | 150 | 289 | 92.67 | 302 | 318 |
| Cederberg | 696 | 148 | 1 107 | 262 | 273 | 273 | 308 | 12.82 | 323 | 339 |
| Bergrivier | 54 | 33 | 1 180 | 36 | 38 | 38 | 38 | | 40 | 42 |
| Saldanha Bay | 190 | 267 | 257 | 136 | 142 | 142 | 174 | 22.54 | 182 | 192 |
| Swartland | 245 | | 59 | 36 | 38 | 38 | 174 | 357.89 | 182 | 192 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 5 159 | 5 428 | 5 656 | 5 656 | 5 817 | 2.85 | 6 094 | 6 401 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | 1 058 | 777 | 8 325 | 6 888 | 7 177 | 7 177 | 7 280 | 1.44 | 7 627 | 8 011 |
| Witzenberg | 216 | 131 | 870 | 355 | 370 | 370 | 153 | (58.65) | 160 | 168 |
| Drakenstein | 189 | 115 | 105 | 108 | 113 | 113 | 115 | 1.77 | 121 | 127 |
| Stellenbosch | 81 | 49 | 52 | 54 | 56 | 56 | 58 | 3.57 | 60 | 64 |
| Breede Valley | 189 | 198 | 310 | 190 | 198 | 198 | 232 | 17.17 | 243 | 255 |
| Langeberg | 250 | 218 | 722 | | | | | | | |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 133 | 66 | 6 266 | 6 181 | 6 440 | 6 440 | 6 722 | 4.38 | 7 043 | 7 397 |
| Overberg Municipalities | 3 622 | 1 747 | 7 644 | 4 885 | 5 090 | 5 090 | 5 374 | 5.58 | 5 628 | 5 912 |
| Theewaterskloof | 2 715 | 331 | 1 140 | 338 | 352 | 352 | 384 | 9.09 | 402 | 422 |
| Overstrand | 299 | 267 | 70 | 72 | 75 | 75 | 212 | 182.67 | 222 | 233 |
| Cape Agulhas | 608 | 49 | 773 | 265 | 276 | 276 | 58 | (78.99) | 60 | 64 |
| Swellendam | | 1 100 | 1 222 | | | | 136 | | 142 | 149 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 4 439 | 4 210 | 4 387 | 4 387 | 4 584 | 4.49 | 4 802 | 5 044 |
| Eden Municipalities | 3 962 | 2 946 | 8 394 | 6 435 | 6 705 | 6 705 | 7 365 | 9.84 | 7 717 | 8 105 |
| Kannaland | 2 662 | 298 | 555 | 320 | 333 | 333 | 366 | 9.91 | 383 | 402 |
| Hessequa | 218 | 218 | 500 | | | | | | | |
| Mossel Bay | 108 | 66 | 291 | 283 | 295 | 295 | 77 | (73.90) | 81 | 85 |
| George | 271 | 1 198 | 309 | 190 | 198 | 198 | 231 | 16.67 | 242 | 254 |
| Oudtshoorn | 326 | 66 | 477 | 72 | 75 | 75 | 77 | 2.67 | 81 | 85 |
| Bitou | 272 | 251 | 1 256 | 136 | 142 | 142 | 174 | 22.54 | 182 | 192 |
| Knysna | 105 | 849 | 53 | 54 | 56 | 56 | 346 | 517.86 | 363 | 381 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 4 953 | 5 380 | 5 606 | 5 606 | 6 094 | 8.70 | 6 385 | 6 706 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 1 439 | 1 080 | 11 005 | 5 824 | 6 069 | 6 069 | 6 294 | 3.71 | 6 595 | 6 927 |
| Laingsburg | 353 | 795 | 2 070 | 72 | 75 | 75 | 213 | 184.00 | 223 | 234 |
| Prince Albert | 326 | 77 | 1 242 | 283 | 295 | 295 | 77 | (73.90) | 81 | 85 |
| Beaufort West | 760 | 208 | 1 814 | 298 | 311 | 311 | 346 | 11.25 | 363 | 381 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | | | 5 879 | 5 171 | 5 388 | 5 388 | 5 658 | 5.01 | 5 928 | 6 227 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 99 529 | 94 746 | 117 032 | 107 453 | 111 962 | 111 962 | 116 742 | 4.27 | 122 002 | 128 485 |

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Development and Planning

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | 38 464 | 45 218 | 43 393 | 49 169 | 63 801 | 63 801 | 58 441 | (8.40) | 63 999 | 67 716 |
| West Coast Municipalities | 400 | | | 1 050 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 1 171 | (14.09) | 1 282 | 1 357 |
| Matzikama | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 77 | (1.28) | 84 | 89 |
| Cederberg | 400 | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Bergrivier | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Saldanha Bay | | | | 810 | 1 051 | 1 051 | 872 | (17.03) | 955 | 1 010 |
| Swartland | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Cape Winelands Municipalities | | | | 426 | 553 | 553 | 529 | (4.34) | 580 | 614 |
| Witzenberg | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 75 | (3.85) | 83 | 87 |
| Drakenstein | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Stellenbosch | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Breede Valley | | | | 186 | 241 | 241 | 232 | (3.73) | 254 | 269 |
| Langeberg | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Overberg Municipalities | | | | 240 | 312 | 312 | 297 | (4.81) | 326 | 345 |
| Theewaterskloof | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 75 | (3.85) | 83 | 87 |
| Overstrand | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Cape Agulhas | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Swellendam | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Eden Municipalities | | | | 1 170 | 1 519 | 1 519 | 1 319 | (13.17) | 1 444 | 1 529 |
| Kannaland | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 77 | (1.28) | 84 | 89 |
| Hessequa | | | | 810 | 1 051 | 1 051 | 872 | (17.03) | 955 | 1 010 |
| Mossel Bay | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| George | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Oudtshoorn | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Bitou | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Knysna | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 74 | (5.13) | 81 | 86 |
| Central Karoo Municipalities | 500 | | | 180 | 234 | 234 | 225 | (3.85) | 249 | 261 |
| Laingsburg | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 75 | (3.85) | 83 | 87 |
| Prince Albert | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 75 | (3.85) | 83 | 87 |
| Beaufort West | | | | 60 | 78 | 78 | 75 | (3.85) | 83 | 87 |
| Across wards and municipal projects | 500 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | 39 364 | 45 218 | 43 393 | 52 235 | 67 782 | 67 782 | 61 982 | (8.56) | 67 880 | 71 822 |

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

| Municipalities R'000 | Outcome | | | Main appro- priation 2015/16 | Adjusted appro- priation 2015/16 | Revised estimate 2015/16 | Medium-term estimate | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | % Change from Revised estimate | | | |
| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | | | | 2016/17 | 2015/16 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 |
| Cape Town Metro | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |